

Catalogue no. 12-501-XPE



3 1761 11632896 4

12-501

# North American Industry Classification System



Statistics  
Canada

Statistique  
Canada

Canada



## How to obtain more information

Specific inquiries about this product and related statistics or services should be directed to: Secretary, Standards Division, Statistics Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0T6 (telephone: 613-951-8576, fax: 613-951-8578).

For information on the wide range of data available from Statistics Canada, you can contact us by calling one of our toll-free numbers. You can also contact us by e-mail or by visiting our website at [www.statcan.ca](http://www.statcan.ca).

National inquiries line	1-800-263-1136
National telecommunications device for the hearing impaired	1-800-363-7629
Depository Services Program inquiries	1-800-700-1033
Fax line for Depository Services Program	1-800-889-9734
E-mail inquiries	<a href="mailto:infostats@statcan.ca">infostats@statcan.ca</a>
Website	<a href="http://www.statcan.ca">www.statcan.ca</a>

## Accessing and ordering information

This product, catalogue no. 12-501-XIE, is available for free in electronic format. To obtain a single issue, visit our website at [www.statcan.ca](http://www.statcan.ca) and select Publications.

This product, catalogue no. 12-501-XPE, is also available as a standard printed publication at a price of CAN\$45.00 per issue.

The following additional shipping charges apply for delivery outside Canada:

### Single issue

United States	CAN\$6.00
Other countries	CAN\$10.00

All prices exclude sales taxes.

The printed version of this publication can be ordered by

- Phone (Canada and United States) 1-800-267-6677
- Fax (Canada and United States) 1-877-287-4369
- E-mail [infostats@statcan.ca](mailto:infostats@statcan.ca)
- Mail Statistics Canada  
Finance Division  
R.H. Coats Bldg., 6th Floor  
100 Tunney's Pasture Driveway  
Ottawa (Ontario) K1A 0T6
- In person from authorised agents and bookstores.

When notifying us of a change in your address, please provide both old and new addresses.

## Standards of service to the public

Statistics Canada is committed to serving its clients in a prompt, reliable, courteous, and fair manner. To this end, the Agency has developed standards of service that its employees observe in serving its clients. To obtain a copy of these service standards, please contact Statistics Canada toll free at 1-800-263-1136. The service standards are also published on [www.statcan.ca](http://www.statcan.ca) under About us > Providing services to Canadians.

The paper used in this publication meets the minimum requirements of American National Standard for Information Sciences Permanence of Paper for Printed Library Materials, ANSI Z39.48 - 1984.







Statistics Canada

Standards Division

# North American Industry Classification System - NAICS Canada

2007

Published by authority of the Minister responsible for Statistics Canada

© Minister of Industry, 2007

All rights reserved. This product cannot be reproduced and/or transmitted to any person or organization outside of the licensee's organization. Reasonable rights of use of the content of this product are granted solely for personal, corporate or public policy research, or for educational purposes. This permission includes the use of the content in analyses and the reporting of results and conclusions, including the citation of limited amounts of supporting data extracted from this product. These materials are solely for non-commercial purposes. In such cases, the source of the data must be acknowledged as follows: Source (or "Adapted from", if appropriate): Statistics Canada, year of publication, name of product, catalogue number, volume and issue numbers, reference period and page(s). Otherwise, users shall seek prior written permission of Licensing Services, Client Services Division, Statistics Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1A 0T6.

March 2007

Catalogue no. 12-501-XIE  
ISBN 0-662-44519-8

Catalogue no. 12-501-XPE  
ISBN 0-660-19682-4

Frequency: Occasional

Ottawa

Cette publication est disponible en français sur demande (n° 12-501-XIF au catalogue).

---

## Note of appreciation

Canada owes the success of its statistical system to a long-standing partnership between Statistics Canada, the citizens of Canada, its businesses, governments and other institutions. Accurate and timely statistical information could not be produced without their continued cooperation and goodwill.





Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2023 with funding from  
University of Toronto

<https://archive.org/details/31761116328964>



## Foreword

This volume represents the second revision to the North American Industry Classification System. The first revision, NAICS Canada 2002, was published in April 2003. The original classification, NAICS Canada 1997, was published in March 1998. This is a minor revision to the classification.

The greatest change introduced by this revision is within the telecommunications area of the Information and Cultural Industries sector. The updates made to this sector reflect the rapid changes in the structure of these industries, including the merging of activities. Numerous updates were also made to this sector in the 2002 revision of the classification.

Overall, 18 new 6-digit classes have been added in this revision, and 18 old 6-digit classes have been deleted. There has also been some movement of activities between ongoing classes. With two exceptions, all revisions occur within sector boundaries.

In addition, other changes have also been made. These include revisions to class titles, example titles, industry definitions, and to the introduction to this manual.

The Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Geografía e Informática (INEGI) of Mexico, Statistics Canada, and the United States Office of Management and Budget, through its Economic Classification Policy Committee, have jointly developed this revision. This revision is scheduled to go into effect for reference year 2007 in Canada and the United States, and 2009 in Mexico. NAICS was developed to provide a consistent framework for the collection, analysis, and dissemination of industrial statistics used by government policy analysts, by academics and researchers, by the business community, and by the public. These latest revisions were made to account for and better reflect the structure of our rapidly changing economies.



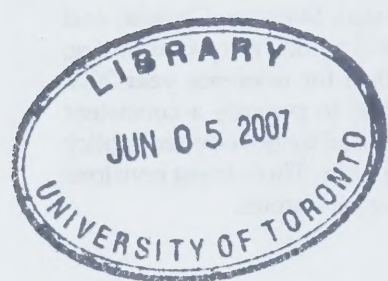
The following information is provided for the purpose of the information provided in the report. The information is provided for the purpose of the information provided in the report. The information is provided for the purpose of the information provided in the report.

The following information is provided for the purpose of the information provided in the report. The information is provided for the purpose of the information provided in the report. The information is provided for the purpose of the information provided in the report.

The following information is provided for the purpose of the information provided in the report. The information is provided for the purpose of the information provided in the report. The information is provided for the purpose of the information provided in the report.

The following information is provided for the purpose of the information provided in the report. The information is provided for the purpose of the information provided in the report. The information is provided for the purpose of the information provided in the report.

The following information is provided for the purpose of the information provided in the report. The information is provided for the purpose of the information provided in the report. The information is provided for the purpose of the information provided in the report.





## Preface

Statistics Canada, Mexico's Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Geografía e Informática (INEGI), and the Economic Classification Policy Committee (ECPC) of the United States acting on behalf of the Office of Management and Budget, have developed this revision to the North American Industry Classification System as part of a five-year revision cycle intended to ensure that the classification continues to reflect the rapidly changing structure of our economies. In this revision, the Information and Cultural Industries sector has been further updated to take into account the rapid changes within this sector, including the merging of activities.

The most significant changes to the Information and Cultural Industries sector in NAICS 2007 are the merging of Internet Publishing and Broadcasting and Web Search Portals, the merging of Internet Service Providers and Data Processing, Hosting, and Related Services and the merging of Telecommunications Resellers and Other Telecommunications.

Overall, 18 6-digit classes have been added to NAICS Canada 2007. These classes cover activities that were previously embedded in other classes. The new classes are: 111994, Maple Syrup and Products Production; 326196, Plastic Window and Door Manufacturing; 419110, Business-to-Business Electronic Markets; 419120, Wholesale Trade Agents and Brokers; 454111, Internet Shopping; 454112, Electronic Auctions; 454113, Mail-Order Houses; 454311, Heating Oil Dealers; 454312, Liquefied Petroleum Gas (Bottled Gas) Dealers; 454319, Other Fuel Dealers; 519130, Internet Publishing and Broadcasting, and Web Search Portals; 531211, Real Estate Agents; 531212, Offices of Real Estate Brokers; 711511 Independent Artists, Visual Arts; 711512, Independent Actors, Comedians and Performers; 711513, Independent Writers and Authors; 712115, History and Science Museums; and 712119, Other Museums.

Eighteen old 6-digit classes have also been deleted from NAICS Canada 2007. These classes covered activities which are now embedded in other classes. The deleted classes are NAICS 2002: 419110, Farm Product Agents and Brokers; 419120, Petroleum Product Agents and Brokers; 419130, Food, Beverage and Tobacco Agents and Brokers; 419140, Personal and Household Goods Agents and Brokers; 419150, Motor Vehicle and Parts Agents and Brokers; 419160, Building Material and Supplies Agents and Brokers; 419170, Machinery, Equipment and Supplies Agents and Brokers; 419190, Other Wholesale Agents and Brokers; 454110, Electronic Shopping and Mail-Order Houses; 454310, Fuel Dealers; 516110, Internet Publishing and Broadcasting; 517310, Telecommunications Resellers; 518111, Internet Service Providers; 518112, Web Search Portals; 526920, Mortgage Investment Funds; 531210, Offices of Real Estate Agents and Brokers; 711510, Independent Artists, Writers and Performers; and 712119, Museums (except Art Museums and Galleries).

There has also been some movement of activities between ongoing classes. For example, sweet potato and yam farming has been moved from 111219, Other Vegetable (except Potato) and Melon Farming to 111211, Potato Farming.

With two exceptions, all NAICS 2007 revisions occur within sector boundaries. The exceptions are: Real Estate Investment Trusts (REITs), which move from sector 52, Finance and Insurance to sector 53, Real Estate and Rental and Leasing; and Executive Search Consulting Services, which move from sector 54, Professional, Scientific and Technical Services to sector 56, Administrative and Support, Waste Management and Remediation Services.

In addition, other changes, which do not affect the structure of the classification, have also been made. These include revisions to class titles, to example titles, to industry definitions, and to the introduction to this manual.



## Preface to the 2002 edition

Statistics Canada, Mexico's Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Geografía e Informática (INEGI), and the Economic Classification Policy Committee (ECPC) of the United States acting on behalf of the Office of Management and Budget, have developed this revision to the North American Industry Classification System as part of a five-year revision cycle intended to ensure that the classification continues to reflect the rapidly changing structure of our economies. In this revision, the Construction sector has been harmonized across the three countries, which had not been achieved in NAICS 1997, and the Information and Cultural Industries sector has been updated to take into account new industries arising from the emergence of the Internet.

The most significant change to the Construction sector in NAICS 2002 is that five-digit comparability has been achieved for all areas of Construction, except one industry group (2381, Foundation, Structure, and Building Exterior Contractors). Also included is an increase from two to three subsectors and distribution of management of construction projects throughout the construction industries. Other changes include movement of Land Subdivision and Land Development within the Heavy and Civil Engineering Construction subsector, and the construction of structures, such as sewage treatment plants and water treatment plants, within the Utility System Construction industry group.

The most significant change to Information and Cultural Industries Sector in NAICS 2002 is the inclusion of new industries that have recently appeared in the economy due to the rapid expansion of the Internet. These include the creation of a new subsector for Internet Publishing and Broadcasting, and the creation of industries for Internet service providers and web search portals.

## Preface to the 1997 edition

Statistics Canada, Mexico's Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Geografía e Informática (INEGI), and the Economic Classification Policy Committee (ECPC) of the United States acting on behalf of the Office of Management and Budget, have created a common classification system to replace the existing classification of each country, the Standard Industrial Classification (1980) of Canada, the Mexican Classification of Activities and Products (1994), and the Standard Industrial Classification (1987) of the United States.

The North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) is unique among industry classifications in that it is constructed within a single conceptual framework. Economic units that have similar production processes are classified in the same industry, and the lines drawn between industries demarcate, to the extent practicable, differences in production processes. This supply-based, or production-oriented, economic concept was adopted for NAICS because an industry classification system is a framework for collecting and publishing information on both inputs and outputs, for statistical uses that require that inputs and outputs be used together and be classified consistently. Examples of such uses include measuring productivity, unit labour costs, and the capital intensity of production, estimating employment-output relationships, constructing input-output tables, and other uses that imply the analysis of production relationships in the economy. The classification concept for NAICS will produce data that facilitate such analyses.

In the design of NAICS, attention was given to developing production-oriented classifications for (a) new and emerging industries, (b) service industries in general, and (c) industries engaged in the production of advanced technologies. These special emphases are embodied in the particular features of NAICS, discussed below. These same areas of special emphasis account for many of the differences between the structure of NAICS and the structures of industry classification systems in use elsewhere. NAICS provides enhanced industry comparability among the three NAFTA trading partners, while also increasing compatibility with the two-digit level of the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC Rev.3) of the United Nations.

NAICS divides the economy into twenty sectors. Industries within these sectors are grouped according to the production criterion. Though the goods/services distinction is not explicitly reflected in the structure of NAICS, five sectors are largely goods-producing and fifteen are entirely services-producing industries.

A new feature of NAICS is the creation of an Information sector that groups industries that primarily create and disseminate products subject to copyright. The NAICS Information sector brings together those



activities that transform information into a commodity that is produced and distributed, and activities that provide the means for distributing those products, other than through traditional wholesale-retail distribution channels. A few of the new and important industries in this sector include: software publishing; database and directory publishing; satellite telecommunications; paging, cellular and other wireless telecommunications; and on-line and other information services. Also included in the Information sector are newspaper, book, and periodical publishers (formerly included in manufacturing); motion picture and sound recording industries; libraries; and other information services.

Another feature of NAICS is a sector for Professional, Scientific and Technical Services, which comprises establishments engaged in activities where human capital is the major input. The industries within this sector are each defined by the expertise and training of the service provider. The sector includes such industries as offices of lawyers; engineering services; architectural services; advertising agencies; and interior design services. Thirty-five NAICS industries comprise this sector, many of which are now recognized for the first time.

A new sector for Arts, Entertainment and Recreation greatly expands the number of industries providing services in these three areas.

Another new sector, Health Care and Social Assistance, recognizes the merging of the boundaries of health care and social assistance. The industries in this new sector are arranged in an order that reflects the range and extent of health care and social assistance provided. Some new industries are family planning centres, out-patient mental health and substance abuse centres, and community care facilities for the elderly.

In the Manufacturing sector, an important new subsector, Computer and Electronic Product Manufacturing, brings together industries producing electronic products and their components. The manufacture of computers, communications equipment, and semiconductors, for example, are grouped into the same subsector because of the inherent technological similarities of their production processes, and the likelihood that these technologies will continue to converge in the future. An important change is that reproduction of packaged software is placed in this sector, rather than in the services sector, because the reproduction of packaged software is a manufacturing process, and the product moves through the wholesale and retail distribution systems like any other manufactured product. NAICS acknowledges the importance of these electronic industries, their rapid growth over the past several years and the likelihood that these industries will, in the future, become even more important in the economies of the three North American countries.

This NAICS structure reflects the levels at which data comparability was agreed upon by the three statistical agencies. The boundaries of all the sectors of NAICS have been delineated. In most sectors, NAICS provides for compatibility at the industry (five-digit) level; however, for real estate; utilities; finance and insurance; and for three of the four subsectors in other services (except public administration), three-country compatibility will occur either at the industry group (four-digit) or subsector (three-digit) levels. For these sectors, differences in the economies of the three countries prevent full compatibility at the NAICS industry level. For retail trade, wholesale trade, construction, and public administration, the three countries' statistical agencies have agreed, at this time, only on the boundaries of the sector (two-digit level). Below the agreed upon level of compatibility, each country may add additional detailed industries, as necessary to meet national needs, provided that this additional detail aggregates to the NAICS level.

The new classification will be adopted by Canada in their annual surveys of economic statistics for reference year 1997 and by Mexico and the United States in their economic censuses for reference years 1998 and 1997, respectively.





## Acknowledgements

The second revision of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) required the time, energy and co-operation of numerous people and organizations in three countries: Canada, Mexico and the United States. The work that has been accomplished is a testament to the individual and collective willingness of many persons and organizations in government, business and the private sector to contribute to its development.

In Canada, NAICS was revised under the guidance of Alice Born, Director of Standards Division, and Paul Johanis, former Director of Standards Division. NAICS Canada could not have been revised without input from the subject matter divisions of Statistics Canada, federal and provincial government departments and agencies; business and trade associations, and economic analysts, the contribution of all of whom is gratefully acknowledged.

NAICS Canada 2007 is published by Standards Division. The publication was prepared by A. (Tony) Malfara under the supervision of Alice Born and John Crysdale. Special thanks go to Guy Auger, JoAnn Casey, Leonardo De Socio, Sylvain Lafleur, Jeff Leonard, France McDougall and Michael Pedersen of Standards Division, to Stuart Pursey of Business Survey Methods Division, and to Stanley Moran of Systems Development Division.





# Table of Contents

<b>Introduction</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Classification Structure</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>Descriptions</b>	<b>59</b>
11 Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting . . . . .	61
21 Mining, Quarrying, and Oil and Gas Extraction . . . . .	81
22 Utilities . . . . .	93
23 Construction . . . . .	96
31-33 Manufacturing . . . . .	118
41 Wholesale Trade . . . . .	280
44-45 Retail Trade . . . . .	323
48-49 Transportation and Warehousing . . . . .	354
51 Information and Cultural Industries . . . . .	378
52 Finance and Insurance . . . . .	399
53 Real Estate and Rental and Leasing . . . . .	417
54 Professional, Scientific and Technical Services . . . . .	428
55 Management of Companies and Enterprises . . . . .	449
56 Administrative and Support, Waste Management and Remediation Services . . . . .	450
61 Educational Services . . . . .	466
62 Health Care and Social Assistance . . . . .	473
71 Arts, Entertainment and Recreation . . . . .	489
72 Accommodation and Food Services . . . . .	506
81 Other Services (except Public Administration) . . . . .	514
91 Public Administration . . . . .	533
<b>Concordance Tables</b>	<b>547</b>
NAICS 2007 to NAICS 2002 . . . . .	553
NAICS 2002 to NAICS 2007 . . . . .	559
<b>Short Titles</b>	<b>565</b>
<b>Alphabetical Index</b>	<b>599</b>







---

# Introduction

---





## Introduction

### NAICS

The North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) is an industry classification system developed by the statistical agencies of Canada, Mexico and the United States. Created against the background of the North American Free Trade Agreement, it is designed to provide common definitions of the industrial structure of the three countries and a common statistical framework to facilitate the analysis of the three economies. NAICS is based on supply-side or production-oriented principles, to ensure that industrial data, classified to NAICS, are suitable for the analysis of production-related issues such as industrial performance.

Economic statistics describe the behaviour and activities of economic transactors and of the transactions that take place among them. The economic transactors for which NAICS is designed are businesses and other organizations engaged in the production of goods and services. They include farms, incorporated and unincorporated business and government business enterprises. They also include government institutions and agencies engaged in the production of marketed and non-marketed services, as well as organizations such as professional associations and unions and charitable or non-profit organizations and the employees of households.

NAICS is a comprehensive system encompassing all economic activities. It has a hierarchical structure. At the highest level, it divides the economy into 20 sectors. At lower levels, it further distinguishes the different economic activities in which businesses are engaged.

NAICS is designed for the compilation of production statistics and, therefore, for the classification of data relating to establishments. It takes into account the specialization of activities generally found at the level of the producing units of businesses. The criteria used to group establishments into industries in NAICS are similarity of input structures, labour skills and production processes.

NAICS can also be used for classifying companies and enterprises. However, when NAICS is used in this way, the following caveat applies: NAICS has not been specially designed to take account of the wide range of vertically- or horizontally-integrated activities of large and complex, multi-establishment companies and enterprises. Hence, there will be a few large and complex companies and enterprises whose activities may be spread over the different sectors of NAICS, in such a way that classifying them to one sector will misrepresent the range of their activities. However, in general, a larger proportion of the activities of each complex company and enterprise is more likely to fall within the sector, subsector and industry group levels of the classification than within the industry levels. Hence, the higher levels of the classification are more suitable for the classification of companies and enterprises than are the lower levels. It should also be kept in mind that when businesses are composed of establishments belonging to different NAICS industries, their company- and enterprise-level data will show a different industrial distribution, when classified to NAICS, than will their establishment-level data, and the data will not be directly comparable.

While NAICS is designed for the classification of units engaged in market and non-market production, as defined by the System of National Accounts, it can also be used to classify own-account production, such as the unpaid work of households.

NAICS Canada has been designed for statistical purposes. Government departments and agencies and other users that use it for administrative, legislative and other non-statistical purposes are responsible for interpreting the classification for the purpose or purposes for which they use it.

### Structure and Coding System of NAICS and NAICS Canada

NAICS is the agreed-upon common framework for the production of comparable industry statistics by the statistical agencies of the three countries, Canada, Mexico and the United States. Its hierarchical structure is composed of sectors (two-digit codes), subsectors (three-digit codes), industry groups (four-digit codes), and industries (five-digit codes).

NAICS agreements define the boundaries of the twenty sectors into which the classification divides the economies of the three countries. Although, typically, agreement has been reached that comparable data will be made available for Canada, Mexico and the United States up to the five-digit industry level of NAICS,

differences in the organization of production in the economies of the three countries necessitated certain exceptions. For certain of the sectors, subsectors and industry groups, three-country agreement was reached only on their boundaries rather than on detailed industry structures.

NAICS agreements permit each country to create industries below the NAICS industry level to meet national needs. Canada and the US have established the same or comparable national industries where possible.

The numbering system that has been adopted is a six-digit code, of which the first five digits are used to describe the NAICS levels that will be used by the three countries to produce comparable data. The first two digits designate the sector, the third digit designates the subsector, the fourth digit designates the industry group and the fifth digit designates the industry. The sixth digit is used to designate national industries.

In general, the use of the same code across the three countries indicates that the class is comparable, even if the title is not identical because of differences in the use of language.

NAICS with Canadian detail is designated NAICS Canada. Mexico and the United States produce NAICS with their own six-digit detail, which publish as Sistema de Clasificación Industrial de América del Norte (SCIAN) México and the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) United States.

Comparability among the three countries is indicated by superscript abbreviations at the end of industry titles in the classification structure and descriptions chapters of NAICS Canada 2007. A superscript "CAN" (<sup>CAN</sup>) indicates a Canadian industry, "MEX" (<sup>MEX</sup>) indicates that Canadian and Mexican industries are comparable, and "US" (<sup>US</sup>) indicates that Canadian and United States industries are comparable. When no superscript appears, the Canadian, Mexican and United States industries are comparable.

NAICS Canada 2007 consists of 20 sectors, 102 subsectors, 324 industry groups, 718 industries and 928 national industries, and replaces NAICS Canada 2002. Concordances showing the relationship between the changed sectors of these two versions of NAICS Canada are shown in the concordance tables chapter of this manual.

## Historical Background

Over the years, Statistics Canada has developed and used a number of industrial classification systems. In 1948, the first Canadian Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) was developed. This was done to meet the government's need to establish a more comprehensive and fully-integrated system of economic reporting, in support of the key objectives of its post-war reconstruction programme outlined in the 1945 White Paper (on Employment and Income). The 1948 SIC brought together different industry descriptions in use at the time, each of which was applied to data about different aspects of the economy based on different definitions. It facilitated data comparability, by providing a framework of common concepts, terminology and groupings of industries. The introduction to the 1948 SIC manual stated that it was designed for the classification of the establishment but a precise definition was not provided.

In the major revision of the SIC in 1960, the importance of the need for a standard unit of observation was emphasized by the provision of a standard definition of the establishment. The variables needed to assemble the "basic industrial statistics" required for the analysis of the different sectors of the economy were specified and the establishment became the smallest unit capable of reporting that set of variables. The 1970 revision updated the industry groupings to reflect changes in the industrial structure of the economy.

The 1980 revision of the SIC was again a major one. This revision more directly linked the SIC to the System of National Accounts (SNA). It specified the universe of production to be as defined for the production accounts of the SNA. It drew a picture of all the variables that needed to be collected from or allocated to the establishment, in order to calculate value added by establishment for the Input Output accounts and Real Domestic Product by industry. It gave more emphasis to the role of "ancillary" activities in the collection of an integrated system of economic statistics and emphasized the difference between technical and ancillary activities and the role of ancillary units in accounting for total production. By using available statistics, it more explicitly used measures of specialization and coverage to delineate manufacturing industries.



It recommended the use of the 1980 SIC for the classification of establishments and the compilation of production statistics.

In 1980 a separate classification, the Canadian Standard Industrial Classification for Companies and Enterprises, was produced for the compilation of financial statistics related to companies and enterprises. This classification took account of vertically-integrated companies and enterprises and created special classes for them at the lowest level of the classification. The higher levels of the classification cut across the traditional groupings of industrial classifications based on separating primary, secondary and tertiary activities in the economy and created sector groupings that drew together single and vertically-integrated companies and enterprises engaged in the production of similar product groups.

It was customary to revise the SIC at ten-year intervals; however, by 1990 not all the economic statistics programs of Statistics Canada had implemented the 1980 SIC. It was decided to postpone the revision and to take into account the statistical needs of the Free Trade Agreement signed in January 1994. The needs were met by developing NAICS, an industrial classification common to Canada, Mexico and the United States. The first version, NAICS Canada 1997, was released in March 1998.

NAICS was revised for 2002 to achieve increased comparability among the three countries in selected areas and to identify additional industries for new and emerging activities. To that end, the construction sector was revised and comparability achieved, for the most part, at the NAICS industry (five-digit) level. Industries were created for Internet services providers and web search portals, and Internet publishing and broadcasting.

Changes to Canadian and world economies continue to impact on classification systems. NAICS has been revised for 2007 to reflect these changes. In particular, the Information and Cultural Industries sector has once again been updated. The updates take into account the rapid changes within this area, including the merging of activities. As a result, Internet publishing and broadcasting and web search portals have been combined, as have Internet service providers and data processing, hosting, and related services. Telecommunications resellers and other telecommunications have also been merged.

## **The Conceptual Framework of NAICS**

NAICS is based on a production-oriented, or supply-based conceptual framework in that establishments are grouped into industries according to similarity in the production processes used to produce goods and services. A production-oriented industry classification system ensures that statistical agencies in the three countries can produce information on inputs and outputs, industrial performance, productivity, unit labour costs, employment, and other statistics that reflect structural changes occurring in the three economies.

The activity of an establishment can be described in terms of what is produced, namely the type of goods and services produced, or how they are produced, namely, the raw material and service inputs used and the process of production or skills and technology used.

To create industries, establishments can be grouped using the criterion of similarity of output or the criterion of similarity of inputs, processes, skills and technology used. The various versions of the Canadian SIC and of the International Standard Industrial Classification of All Economic Activities (ISIC) of the United Nations have all used mixed criteria to create the industries of the classification.

NAICS is based on a single production-oriented concept. Producing units are grouped into industries according to similarities in their production processes. The boundaries between industries demarcate, in principle, differences in production processes and production technologies. This means that, in the language of economics, producing units within an industry have similar production functions that differ from those of producing units in other industries.

It is possible to view the production process as consisting of two dimensions, industries and products. The unit of observation of the industrial classification for the production of industrial statistics is the producing unit or the establishment, and the industrial classification is primarily a grouping of producing units, not products. Groupings of producing units permit the collection of industrial statistics that bring together information about the inputs and outputs of establishments. Because establishments each produce a number of

products, in different combinations, using different technologies, it is hardly possible to bring together and group all the establishments producing a particular product. It is more useful to use a production-oriented approach to bring together, into industries, establishments with common input structures, and to compile data on their product outputs. This permits the compilation of comprehensive data on the total output of each product by industry and across all industries. The needs of analysts to study market shares and the demand for products can more effectively be met by compiling data relating to the products produced by industries and using a product classification based on demand-oriented criteria to group products by markets served.

## The Development of NAICS

NAICS was developed by Statistics Canada, Mexico's Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Geografía e Informática (INEGI) and the Economic Classification Policy Committee (ECPC) of the Office of Management and Budget (OMB).

The three countries agreed upon the conceptual framework of the new system and the principles upon which NAICS was to be developed.

1. NAICS would be based on a production-oriented or supply-based conceptual framework. This means that producing units using similar production processes would be grouped together in NAICS.
2. Special attention would be given to developing production-oriented classifications for (a) new and emerging industries (b) services industries in general and (c) industries engaged in the production of advanced technologies.
3. Time-series continuity would be maintained to the extent possible. However, changes in the economy and proposals from data users would be considered. In addition, in order to create a common system for all three countries, adjustments would be made where the United States, Canada and Mexico had incompatible definitions.
4. In the interest of a wider range of international comparisons, the three countries would strive for greater compatibility with the International Standard Industrial Classification of All Economic Activities (ISIC Revision 3) by minimising the extent to which the lowest levels of NAICS crossed the boundaries of the 2-digit level of ISIC Revision 3.

To help with the development of NAICS, a user committee meeting was called in November 1994 and extensive consultation was undertaken in Canada with federal and provincial government departments and agencies, business and trade associations, economic analysts and the advisory committees of Statistics Canada.

A co-ordinating committee and subcommittees, which covered agriculture, mining and manufacturing, construction, distribution networks (retail and wholesale trade, transportation, communications and utilities), finance, insurance and real estate, business and personal services and health, social assistance and public administration, were responsible for developing the proposed structure of NAICS, in co-operation with representatives from INEGI and the statistical agencies of the US. Proposals from all three countries concerning individual industries were considered for acceptance, if the proposed industry was based on the production-oriented concept of the system. The structure of NAICS was developed in a series of three-country meetings and formally accepted by the senior representatives of the ECPC, INEGI and Statistics Canada.

The final structure of NAICS was accepted by the heads of Statistics Canada, INEGI and the Office of Management and Budget of the United States on December 10, 1996.

## Statistical Units

Businesses have an operating structure and also a legal structure. They define and register themselves in terms of legal units for the ownership of assets. The legal structure forms the legal base of the business. Businesses usually submit corporate tax returns to government revenue authorities for the units that comprise its legal structure. A business derives its autonomy from the common ownership and control of its resources regardless of the number of legal units under which it registers them.



Though in the case of most businesses the legal and operating structures of the business coincide, particularly when the business is comprised of a single legal and operating entity, this is not always the case. In addition, accounting practices differ from business to business and the entities for which economic and financial data are available may represent yet another view of the business. It therefore becomes necessary to delineate the statistical structure of businesses and to define statistical units or the unit of observation about which economic data will be compiled and classified. This is done by a process known as profiling. Businesses are consulted about their legal and operating structures and their accounting practices. A four-tier statistical structure is then delineated. The standardized model developed at Statistics Canada for business surveys consists of a four-level hierarchy of business units. The levels comprise the location, the establishment, the company and the enterprise.

## Definitions of Statistical Units

At the lowest level of the operating structure of businesses are producing units, such as the mill, plant, factory, farm, mine, warehouse, store, airline terminal or movie theatre. The **location**, as a statistical unit, is defined as a producing unit at a single geographical location at which or from which economic activity is conducted and for which, at a minimum, employment data are available. Locations may also be referred to as cost centres or as revenue centres, based on the availability of accounting information about them.

The establishment is the level at which all accounting data required to measure production are available. The **establishment**, as a statistical unit, is defined as the most homogeneous unit of production for which the business maintains accounting records from which it is possible to assemble all the data elements required to compile the full structure of the gross value of production (total sales or shipments, and inventories), the cost of materials and services, and labour and capital used in production. Provided that the necessary accounts are available, the statistical structure replicates the operating structure of the business. In delineating the establishment, however, producing units may be grouped. An establishment comprises at least one location but it can also be composed of many. Establishments may also be referred to as profit centres.

There are a number of special cases for delineating establishments. In situations in which accounting records can provide all the data needed to identify a separate establishment for each distinct activity being undertaken from the same premises, particularly if they are activities belonging to different industries, two separate establishments may be delineated. An example would be the case of restaurants or shops in a hotel. In such cases, each activity is delineated as a separate establishment, provided that: no one industry description in the classification includes such combined activities; all the data required to define an establishment are available for each activity; and output and employment are significant for both activities. In the areas of construction, transportation and communication, activities tend to be dispersed. The individual sites, projects, fields, networks, lines or systems of such activities are not normally treated as establishments. The establishment is represented by those relatively permanent main or branch offices, terminals, or stations that are either (1) directly responsible for supervising such activities or (2) the base from which personnel operate to carry out these activities. Units producing goods for further processing by other establishments within the enterprise are treated as separate establishments, provided that they are a profit centre or a cost centre for which, at a minimum, transfer prices and the quantity of goods transferred for further processing can be reported by the business.

The company is the level at which operating profit can be measured. The **company**, as a statistical unit, is defined as the lowest level organizational unit for which income and expenditure accounts and balance sheets are maintained from which operating profit and the rate of return on capital can be derived. An enterprise may consist of one or more companies. Companies may also be referred to as investment centres.

The enterprise is an autonomous unit for which a complete set of financial statements is available. The **enterprise**, as a statistical unit, is defined as a business unit that directs and controls the allocation of resources relating to its operations, and for which consolidated financial and balance sheet accounts are maintained. International transactions, an international investment position and a consolidated financial position for the unit can be derived from these consolidated accounts. The enterprise corresponds to an institutional unit engaged in economic activity as defined in the System of National Accounts 1993. The System of National Accounts defines an institutional unit as an economic entity that is capable, in its own right, of owning assets, incurring liabilities, and engaging in economic activities and in transactions with other entities. In the case of most small- and medium-sized businesses, the enterprise and the establishment

are identical. Large and complex enterprises, however, consist of more than one establishment, which may belong to different NAICS industries.

## Reporting Arrangements

Information required about a statistical unit, as defined above, may or may not be available from the unit itself. Particularly in the case of businesses with complex operating structures, reporting arrangements will have to be made with the business to collect the required data about the statistical unit or to attribute all production costs to the producing establishments. These arrangements will differ from one business to the next, depending upon their particular record keeping practices.

## Determining the Industry Classification of a Statistical Unit

NAICS is principally a classification system for establishments and for the compilation of production statistics. An establishment is classified to an industry when its principal activity meets the definition for that industry. This is a straightforward determination for establishments engaged in a single activity, but where establishments are engaged in more than one activity, it is necessary to establish procedures for identifying its principal activity.

In cases where there is more than one activity, the determination of the largest share is based on value-added (value of outputs minus cost of inputs). The activity with the largest value-added is identified as the establishment's principal activity, and the establishment is classified to the industry corresponding to that activity. In practice, because of measurement issues, it is often necessary to use other variables – such as revenue or employment – as proxies for value-added.

The assignment of the industry code is performed at the 6-digit level of the classification. For example, if the value added within an establishment consists of 40% from manufacturing dishwashers (NAICS 335223, Major Kitchen Appliance Manufacturing), 30% from manufacturing airspeed instruments (NAICS 334511, Navigational and Guidance Instruments Manufacturing), and 30% from assembling clocks (NAICS 334512, Measuring, Medical and Controlling Devices Manufacturing), it will be classified to NAICS 335223, Major Kitchen Appliance Manufacturing. Coding to the more aggregate levels of the classification follows automatically. This is referred to as “bottom-up” industry coding.

In most cases, when an establishment is engaged in more than one activity, the activities are treated independently. However, in some cases, the activities are treated in combination. There are two types of combined activities that are given special attention in NAICS. They are vertical integration and joint production (horizontal integration). These combined activities have an economic basis and occur in both goods-producing and services-producing sectors. In some cases, there are efficiencies to be gained from combining certain activities in the same establishment. Some of these combinations occur so commonly or frequently that their combination can be treated as a third activity in its own right and explicitly classified in a specific industry.

One approach to classifying these activities would be to use the primary activity rule, that is, whichever activity is largest. However, the fundamental principle of NAICS is that establishments that employ the same production process should be classified in the same industry. If the premise that the combined activities correspond to a distinct third activity is accepted, then using the primary activity rule would place establishments performing the same combination of activities in different industries, thereby violating the production principle of NAICS. A second reason for NAICS recognizing combined activities is to improve the stability of establishment classification, both over time and among the various parties that implement the classification. An establishment should remain classified in the same industry unless its production process changes; and different parties should code the same establishment or type of establishment in the same way. A consistent treatment of establishments with combined activities is more likely if they are classified to a single industry.

Vertical integration involves consecutive stages of fabrication or production processes in which the output of one step is the input of the next. In general, establishments will be classified based on the final process in a vertically-integrated production environment, unless specifically identified as classified in another industry. For example, paper may be produced either by establishments that first produce pulp and then consume that pulp to produce paper or by those establishments producing paper from purchased pulp. NAICS



specifies that both of these types of paper-producing processes should be classified in NAICS 32212, Paper Mills rather than in NAICS 32211, Pulp Mills. In other cases, NAICS specifies that vertically-integrated establishments be classified in the industry representing the first stage of the manufacturing process. For example, steel mills that make steel and also perform other activities such as producing steel castings are classified in NAICS 33111, Iron and Steel Mills and Ferro-Alloy Manufacturing, the first stage of the manufacturing process.

The joint production of goods or services represents the second type of combined activities. In some cases, these combined activities have been assigned to a specific NAICS industry. Most of these activities involve either the sale and repair of goods or the sale and rental of goods in the same establishment. For example, establishments that both engage in the sale of new cars and also provide repair services are coded to NAICS 44111, New Car Dealers; establishments that both sell automobile parts and repair automobiles are classified in NAICS 44131, Automotive Parts and Accessories Stores; and establishments that both sell and rent musical instruments are classified in NAICS 45114, Musical Instrument and Supplies Stores. In other cases, specific industries have been identified for these combined activities, such as NAICS 44711, Gasoline Stations with Convenience Stores.

In some complex businesses, there are units that exclusively produce services in support of other units within the same company or enterprise. Examples of such units are transportation units, central administrative units and head offices. Such units are known as ancillary units and are classified according to the NAICS code related to their own activity. This means that a warehouse providing storage facilities for its own company or enterprise will be classified as a warehouse. Similarly, a head office providing headquarters services for its own company or enterprise will be classified to the head office industry.

Companies are classified to NAICS by using the principle of assigning them to the industry of the establishment or group of establishments that account for the largest proportion of the value-added of the company. Enterprises are classified by using the principle of assigning them to the industry of the company or group of companies that account for the largest proportion of the value-added of the enterprise. It has been pointed out above that NAICS is not specially designed for the classification of companies and enterprises, particularly those with establishments in different NAICS sectors. In general, the higher levels of NAICS better represent the activities of diversified companies and enterprises engaged in many activities.

### **The Relationship of NAICS Canada and ISIC Revision 4<sup>1</sup>**

Recognizing that economic statistics are substantially more useful if they are also internationally comparable, the Economic and Social Council of the United Nations (UN) adopted the original version of the International Standard Industrial Classification of All Economic Activities (ISIC) in 1948. Since then, ISIC has been revised in 1958, 1968, 1989, and, most recently, in 2006. This 2006 version of the classification is referred to as ISIC Revision 4. With these various revisions, the Council has recommended that member states adopt, as soon as possible, the latest version of the classification, with such modifications as necessary to meet national requirements, without disturbing the framework of the classification.

In accordance with these recommendations and mindful of the need to provide data classified to ISIC for purposes of international comparability, the statistical agencies of the three North American countries agreed that, in the original development of NAICS, they would strive to create industries that, at least, did not cross the two-digit boundaries of ISIC Revision 3. This minimal agreement was reached in the knowledge that a very detailed comparison would not be possible without considerably greater harmonization. The NAICS 2002 revisions were performed to meet those same objectives; and the NAICS 2007 revisions were also made using a similar approach—although in this case it was the ISIC Revision 4 that was providing the framework.

NAICS, like ISIC, was principally designed to provide a classification for grouping establishments based on the kind of activity in which they are primarily engaged. Whereas the main criteria employed in delineating the divisions, groups and classes of ISIC are: (a) the character of the goods and services produced; (b) the uses to which the goods and services are put; and (c) the inputs, the process and technology of production, it is the third criterion of ISIC that corresponds to the conceptual basis of NAICS. This makes it unique among industrial classifications in that it is based on a single criterion.

<sup>1</sup>See ISIC on United Nations Statistical Division web site at <http://unstats.un.org/unsd/cr/registry/isic-4.asp>

## Convergence Project

In addition to working to maintain coherence between NAICS and ISIC, international efforts have also focused on moving towards greater coherence between NAICS, ISIC and the Statistical Classification of Economic Activities in the European Community (NACE, Nomenclature statistique des activités économiques dans la Communauté européenne). In June 2000, a working group was assigned to study the potential for greater convergence between NACE and NAICS under an agreement signed by the heads of the statistical agencies of Canada, the European Union, and the United States. One output of the project was a convergence scenario, assuming a possible common top structure for NACE and NAICS, which was then discussed during an extensive consultation phase with stakeholders in the participating countries. The outcome of those consultations showed that, despite the benefits, there was insufficient support for the scenario. The overriding argument was that the number of necessary changes and associated implementation costs were too high. As a result, the new focus of the convergence work became a “better concordance” scenario, which addressed lower structure detail and concept issues. The suggested changes have resulted in classifications with much more comparable building blocks, allowing for data conversion at different levels of the classification while still maintaining different structures.

A comparison between the ISIC Revision 4 sections and NAICS 2007 sectors shows that of the 21 ISIC sections, 14 have good or better comparability, 3 have mixed comparability, and 4 have poor comparability or comparison is not possible. Because of the similarity between NACE and ISIC, comparability between NACE and NAICS was also significantly improved as the result of this project.



---

# Classification Structure

---





## Classification Structure

The Classification Structure displays the codes and titles of the sectors, subsectors, industry groups, industry, and national industries of NAICS Canada. In general, comparable sectors, subsectors, industry groups, industries carry the same code in NAICS Canada, NAICS Mexico and NAICS United States.

The superscript symbols at the end of NAICS class titles used to signify comparability are:

Symbol	Explanation
--------	-------------

CAN	Canadian industry only
MEX	Canadian and Mexican industries are comparable
US	Canadian and United States industries are comparable
[Blank]	[No superscript symbol] Canadian, Mexican and United States industries are comparable.





**11 Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting****111 Crop Production****1111 Oilseed and Grain Farming**

- 11111 Soybean Farming
- 111110 Soybean Farming
- 11112 Oilseed (except Soybean) Farming
- 111120 Oilseed (except Soybean) Farming <sup>US</sup>
- 11113 Dry Pea and Bean Farming
- 111130 Dry Pea and Bean Farming <sup>US</sup>
- 11114 Wheat Farming
- 111140 Wheat Farming
- 11115 Corn Farming
- 111150 Corn Farming <sup>US</sup>
- 11116 Rice Farming
- 111160 Rice Farming
- 11119 Other Grain Farming
- 111190 Other Grain Farming <sup>CAN</sup>

**1112 Vegetable and Melon Farming**

- 11121 Vegetable and Melon Farming
- 111211 Potato Farming <sup>US</sup>
- 111219 Other Vegetable (except Potato) and Melon Farming <sup>US</sup>

**1113 Fruit and Tree Nut Farming**

- 11131 Orange Groves
- 111310 Orange Groves
- 11132 Citrus (except Orange) Groves
- 111320 Citrus (except Orange) Groves <sup>US</sup>
- 11133 Non-Citrus Fruit and Tree Nut Farming
- 111330 Non-Citrus Fruit and Tree Nut Farming <sup>CAN</sup>

**1114 Greenhouse, Nursery and Floriculture Production**

- 11141 Food Crops Grown Under Cover
- 111411 Mushroom Production <sup>US</sup>
- 111419 Other Food Crops Grown Under Cover <sup>US</sup>
- 11142 Nursery and Floriculture Production
- 111421 Nursery and Tree Production <sup>US</sup>
- 111422 Floriculture Production <sup>US</sup>

**1119 Other Crop Farming**

- 11191 Tobacco Farming
- 111910 Tobacco Farming
- 11192 Cotton Farming
- 111920 Cotton Farming
- 11193 Sugar Cane Farming
- 111930 Sugar Cane Farming
- 11194 Hay Farming
- 111940 Hay Farming <sup>US</sup>
- 11199 All Other Crop Farming
- 111993 Fruit and Vegetable Combination Farming <sup>CAN</sup>
- 111994 Maple Syrup and Products Production <sup>CAN</sup>
- 111999 All Other Miscellaneous Crop Farming <sup>CAN</sup>

**112 Animal Production****1121 Cattle Ranching and Farming**

- 11211 Beef Cattle Ranching and Farming, including Feedlots

	112110	Beef Cattle Ranching and Farming, including Feedlots <sup>CAN</sup>
	11212	Dairy Cattle and Milk Production
	112120	Dairy Cattle and Milk Production
<b>1122</b>	<b>Hog and Pig Farming</b>	
	11221	Hog and Pig Farming
	112210	Hog and Pig Farming <sup>US</sup>
<b>1123</b>	<b>Poultry and Egg Production</b>	
	11231	Chicken Egg Production
	112310	Chicken Egg Production <sup>US</sup>
	11232	Broiler and Other Meat-Type Chicken Production
	112320	Broiler and Other Meat-Type Chicken Production
	11233	Turkey Production
	112330	Turkey Production
	11234	Poultry Hatcheries
	112340	Poultry Hatcheries
	11239	Other Poultry Production
	112391	Combination Poultry and Egg Production <sup>CAN</sup>
	112399	All Other Poultry Production <sup>CAN</sup>
<b>1124</b>	<b>Sheep and Goat Farming</b>	
	11241	Sheep Farming
	112410	Sheep Farming <sup>US</sup>
	11242	Goat Farming
	112420	Goat Farming
<b>1125</b>	<b>Aquaculture</b>	
	11251	Aquaculture
	112510	Aquaculture <sup>CAN</sup>
<b>1129</b>	<b>Other Animal Production</b>	
	11291	Apiculture
	112910	Apiculture
	11292	Horse and Other Equine Production
	112920	Horse and Other Equine Production
	11293	Fur-Bearing Animal and Rabbit Production
	112930	Fur-Bearing Animal and Rabbit Production
	11299	All Other Animal Production
	112991	Animal Combination Farming <sup>CAN</sup>
	112999	All Other Miscellaneous Animal Production <sup>CAN</sup>
<b>113</b>	<b>Forestry and Logging</b>	
<b>1131</b>	<b>Timber Tract Operations</b>	
	11311	Timber Tract Operations
	113110	Timber Tract Operations
<b>1132</b>	<b>Forest Nurseries and Gathering of Forest Products</b>	
	11321	Forest Nurseries and Gathering of Forest Products
	113210	Forest Nurseries and Gathering of Forest Products <sup>US</sup>
<b>1133</b>	<b>Logging</b>	
	11331	Logging
	113311	Logging (except Contract) <sup>CAN</sup>
	113312	Contract Logging <sup>CAN</sup>
<b>114</b>	<b>Fishing, Hunting and Trapping</b>	



<b>1141</b>	<b>Fishing</b>	
11411	Fishing	
114113	Salt Water Fishing	CAN
114114	Inland Fishing	CAN
<b>1142</b>	<b>Hunting and Trapping</b>	
11421	Hunting and Trapping	
114210	Hunting and Trapping	
<b>115</b>	<b>Support Activities for Agriculture and Forestry</b>	
<b>1151</b>	<b>Support Activities for Crop Production</b>	
11511	Support Activities for Crop Production	
115110	Support Activities for Crop Production	CAN
<b>1152</b>	<b>Support Activities for Animal Production</b>	
11521	Support Activities for Animal Production	
115210	Support Activities for Animal Production	
<b>1153</b>	<b>Support Activities for Forestry</b>	
11531	Support Activities for Forestry	
115310	Support Activities for Forestry	
<b>21</b>	<b>Mining, Quarrying, and Oil and Gas Extraction</b>	
<b>211</b>	<b>Oil and Gas Extraction</b>	
<b>2111</b>	<b>Oil and Gas Extraction</b>	
21111	Oil and Gas Extraction	
211113	Conventional Oil and Gas Extraction	CAN
211114	Non-Conventional Oil Extraction	CAN
<b>212</b>	<b>Mining and Quarrying (except Oil and Gas)</b>	
<b>2121</b>	<b>Coal Mining</b>	
21211	Coal Mining	
212114	Bituminous Coal Mining	CAN
212115	Subbituminous Coal Mining	CAN
212116	Lignite Coal Mining	CAN
<b>2122</b>	<b>Metal Ore Mining</b>	
21221	Iron Ore Mining	
212210	Iron Ore Mining	
21222	Gold and Silver Ore Mining	
212220	Gold and Silver Ore Mining	CAN
21223	Copper, Nickel, Lead and Zinc Ore Mining	
212231	Lead-Zinc Ore Mining	US
212232	Nickel-Copper Ore Mining	CAN
212233	Copper-Zinc Ore Mining	CAN
21229	Other Metal Ore Mining	
212291	Uranium Ore Mining	US
212299	All Other Metal Ore Mining	US
<b>2123</b>	<b>Non-Metallic Mineral Mining and Quarrying</b>	
21231	Stone Mining and Quarrying	
212314	Granite Mining and Quarrying	CAN
212315	Limestone Mining and Quarrying	CAN
212316	Marble Mining and Quarrying	CAN
212317	Sandstone Mining and Quarrying	CAN

21232	Sand, Gravel, Clay, and Ceramic and Refractory Minerals Mining and Quarrying
212323	Sand and Gravel Mining and Quarrying <sup>CAN</sup>
212326	Shale, Clay and Refractory Mineral Mining and Quarrying <sup>CAN</sup>
21239	Other Non-Metallic Mineral Mining and Quarrying
212392	Diamond Mining <sup>CAN</sup>
212393	Salt Mining <sup>CAN</sup>
212394	Asbestos Mining <sup>CAN</sup>
212395	Gypsum Mining <sup>CAN</sup>
212396	Potash Mining <sup>CAN</sup>
212397	Peat Extraction <sup>CAN</sup>
212398	All Other Non-Metallic Mineral Mining and Quarrying <sup>CAN</sup>

## 213 Support Activities for Mining and Oil and Gas Extraction

### 2131 Support Activities for Mining and Oil and Gas Extraction

21311	Support Activities for Mining and Oil and Gas Extraction
213111	Oil and Gas Contract Drilling
213117	Contract Drilling (except Oil and Gas) <sup>CAN</sup>
213118	Services to Oil and Gas Extraction <sup>CAN</sup>
213119	Other Support Activities for Mining <sup>CAN</sup>

## 22 Utilities

### 221 Utilities <sup>US</sup>

#### 2211 Electric Power Generation, Transmission and Distribution

22111	Electric Power Generation <sup>US</sup>
221111	Hydro-Electric Power Generation <sup>US</sup>
221112	Fossil-Fuel Electric Power Generation <sup>US</sup>
221113	Nuclear Electric Power Generation <sup>US</sup>
221119	Other Electric Power Generation <sup>US</sup>
22112	Electric Power Transmission, Control and Distribution <sup>US</sup>
221121	Electric Bulk Power Transmission and Control <sup>US</sup>
221122	Electric Power Distribution <sup>US</sup>

#### 2212 Natural Gas Distribution <sup>US</sup>

22121	Natural Gas Distribution <sup>US</sup>
221210	Natural Gas Distribution <sup>US</sup>

#### 2213 Water, Sewage and Other Systems <sup>US</sup>

22131	Water Supply and Irrigation Systems <sup>US</sup>
221310	Water Supply and Irrigation Systems <sup>US</sup>
22132	Sewage Treatment Facilities <sup>US</sup>
221320	Sewage Treatment Facilities <sup>US</sup>
22133	Steam and Air-Conditioning Supply <sup>US</sup>
221330	Steam and Air-Conditioning Supply <sup>US</sup>

## 23 Construction

### 236 Construction of Buildings

#### 2361 Residential Building Construction

23611	Residential Building Construction
236110	Residential Building Construction <sup>CAN</sup>

#### 2362 Non-residential Building Construction

23621	Industrial Building and Structure Construction
236210	Industrial Building and Structure Construction <sup>US</sup>



	23622	Commercial and Institutional Building Construction
	236220	Commercial and Institutional Building Construction <sup>US</sup>
<b>237</b>	<b>Heavy and Civil Engineering Construction</b>	
	<b>2371</b>	<b>Utility System Construction</b>
	23711	Water and Sewer Line and Related Structures Construction
	237110	Water and Sewer Line and Related Structures Construction <sup>US</sup>
	23712	Oil and Gas Pipeline and Related Structures Construction
	237120	Oil and Gas Pipeline and Related Structures Construction <sup>US</sup>
	23713	Power and Communication Line and Related Structures Construction
	237130	Power and Communication Line and Related Structures Construction <sup>US</sup>
	<b>2372</b>	<b>Land Subdivision</b>
	23721	Land Subdivision
	237210	Land Subdivision <sup>US</sup>
	<b>2373</b>	<b>Highway, Street and Bridge Construction</b>
	23731	Highway, Street and Bridge Construction
	237310	Highway, Street and Bridge Construction <sup>US</sup>
	<b>2379</b>	<b>Other Heavy and Civil Engineering Construction</b>
	23799	Other Heavy and Civil Engineering Construction
	237990	Other Heavy and Civil Engineering Construction <sup>US</sup>
<b>238</b>	<b>Specialty Trade Contractors</b>	
	<b>2381</b>	<b>Foundation, Structure, and Building Exterior Contractors</b>
	23811	Poured Concrete Foundation and Structure Contractors
	238110	Poured Concrete Foundation and Structure Contractors
	23812	Structural Steel and Precast Concrete Contractors
	238120	Structural Steel and Precast Concrete Contractors <sup>US</sup>
	23813	Framing Contractors <sup>US</sup>
	238130	Framing Contractors <sup>US</sup>
	23814	Masonry Contractors <sup>US</sup>
	238140	Masonry Contractors <sup>US</sup>
	23815	Glass and Glazing Contractors <sup>US</sup>
	238150	Glass and Glazing Contractors <sup>US</sup>
	23816	Roofing Contractors <sup>US</sup>
	238160	Roofing Contractors <sup>US</sup>
	23817	Siding Contractors <sup>US</sup>
	238170	Siding Contractors <sup>US</sup>
	23819	Other Foundation, Structure and Building Exterior Contractors <sup>US</sup>
	238190	Other Foundation, Structure and Building Exterior Contractors <sup>US</sup>
	<b>2382</b>	<b>Building Equipment Contractors</b>
	23821	Electrical Contractors and Other Wiring Installation Contractors
	238210	Electrical Contractors and Other Wiring Installation Contractors
	23822	Plumbing, Heating and Air-Conditioning Contractors
	238220	Plumbing, Heating and Air-Conditioning Contractors <sup>US</sup>
	23829	Other Building Equipment Contractors
	238291	Elevator and Escalator Installation Contractors <sup>CAN</sup>
	238299	All Other Building Equipment Contractors <sup>CAN</sup>
	<b>2383</b>	<b>Building Finishing Contractors</b>
	23831	Drywall and Insulation Contractors
	238310	Drywall and Insulation Contractors <sup>US</sup>
	23832	Painting and Wall Covering Contractors
	238320	Painting and Wall Covering Contractors

23833	Flooring Contractors
238330	Flooring Contractors
23834	Tile and Terrazzo Contractors
238340	Tile and Terrazzo Contractors
23835	Finish Carpentry Contractors
238350	Finish Carpentry Contractors
23839	Other Building Finishing Contractors
238390	Other Building Finishing Contractors
<b>2389</b>	<b>Other Specialty Trade Contractors</b>
23891	Site Preparation Contractors
238910	Site Preparation Contractors
23899	All Other Specialty Trade Contractors
238990	All Other Specialty Trade Contractors <sup>US</sup>

### 31-33 Manufacturing

#### 311 Food Manufacturing

##### 3111 Animal Food Manufacturing

31111	Animal Food Manufacturing
311111	Dog and Cat Food Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>
311119	Other Animal Food Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>

##### 3112 Grain and Oilseed Milling

31121	Flour Milling and Malt Manufacturing
311211	Flour Milling <sup>US</sup>
311214	Rice Milling and Malt Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>
31122	Starch and Vegetable Fat and Oil Manufacturing
311221	Wet Corn Milling <sup>US</sup>
311224	Oilseed Processing <sup>CAN</sup>
311225	Fat and Oil Refining and Blending <sup>US</sup>
31123	Breakfast Cereal Manufacturing
311230	Breakfast Cereal Manufacturing

##### 3113 Sugar and Confectionery Product Manufacturing

31131	Sugar Manufacturing
311310	Sugar Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>
31132	Chocolate and Confectionery Manufacturing from Cacao Beans
311320	Chocolate and Confectionery Manufacturing from Cacao Beans
31133	Confectionery Manufacturing from Purchased Chocolate
311330	Confectionery Manufacturing from Purchased Chocolate
31134	Non-Chocolate Confectionery Manufacturing
311340	Non-Chocolate Confectionery Manufacturing

##### 3114 Fruit and Vegetable Preserving and Specialty Food Manufacturing

31141	Frozen Food Manufacturing
311410	Frozen Food Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>
31142	Fruit and Vegetable Canning, Pickling and Drying
311420	Fruit and Vegetable Canning, Pickling and Drying <sup>CAN</sup>

##### 3115 Dairy Product Manufacturing

31151	Dairy Product (except Frozen) Manufacturing
311511	Fluid Milk Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>
311515	Butter, Cheese, and Dry and Condensed Dairy Product Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>
31152	Ice Cream and Frozen Dessert Manufacturing
311520	Ice Cream and Frozen Dessert Manufacturing

##### 3116 Meat Product Manufacturing

	31161	Animal Slaughtering and Processing	
	311611	Animal (except Poultry) Slaughtering	US
	311614	Rendering and Meat Processing from Carcasses	CAN
	311615	Poultry Processing	US
<b>3117</b>	<b>Seafood Product Preparation and Packaging</b>		
	31171	Seafood Product Preparation and Packaging	
	311710	Seafood Product Preparation and Packaging	MEX
<b>3118</b>	<b>Bakeries and Tortilla Manufacturing</b>		
	31181	Bread and Bakery Product Manufacturing	
	311811	Retail Bakeries	US
	311814	Commercial Bakeries and Frozen Bakery Product Manufacturing	CAN
	31182	Cookie, Cracker and Pasta Manufacturing	
	311821	Cookie and Cracker Manufacturing	US
	311822	Flour Mixes and Dough Manufacturing from Purchased Flour	US
	311823	Dry Pasta Manufacturing	US
	31183	Tortilla Manufacturing	
	311830	Tortilla Manufacturing	
<b>3119</b>	<b>Other Food Manufacturing</b>		
	31191	Snack Food Manufacturing	
	311911	Roasted Nut and Peanut Butter Manufacturing	US
	311919	Other Snack Food Manufacturing	US
	31192	Coffee and Tea Manufacturing	
	311920	Coffee and Tea Manufacturing	US
	31193	Flavouring Syrup and Concentrate Manufacturing	
	311930	Flavouring Syrup and Concentrate Manufacturing	
	31194	Seasoning and Dressing Manufacturing	
	311940	Seasoning and Dressing Manufacturing	MEX
	31199	All Other Food Manufacturing	
	311990	All Other Food Manufacturing	CAN
<b>312</b>	<b>Beverage and Tobacco Product Manufacturing</b>		
<b>3121</b>	<b>Beverage Manufacturing</b>		
	31211	Soft Drink and Ice Manufacturing	
	312110	Soft Drink and Ice Manufacturing	CAN
	31212	Breweries	
	312120	Breweries	
	31213	Wineries	
	312130	Wineries	US
	31214	Distilleries	
	312140	Distilleries	US
<b>3122</b>	<b>Tobacco Manufacturing</b>		
	31221	Tobacco Stemming and Redrying	
	312210	Tobacco Stemming and Redrying	
	31222	Tobacco Product Manufacturing	
	312220	Tobacco Product Manufacturing	CAN
<b>313</b>	<b>Textile Mills</b>		
<b>3131</b>	<b>Fibre, Yarn and Thread Mills</b>		
	31311	Fibre, Yarn and Thread Mills	
	313110	Fibre, Yarn and Thread Mills	CAN
<b>3132</b>	<b>Fabric Mills</b>		
	31321	Broad-Woven Fabric Mills	



313210	Broad-Woven Fabric Mills
31322	Narrow Fabric Mills and Schiffli Machine Embroidery
313220	Narrow Fabric Mills and Schiffli Machine Embroidery <sup>MEX</sup>
31323	Nonwoven Fabric Mills
313230	Nonwoven Fabric Mills
31324	Knit Fabric Mills
313240	Knit Fabric Mills <sup>MEX</sup>

### 3133 Textile and Fabric Finishing and Fabric Coating

31331	Textile and Fabric Finishing
313310	Textile and Fabric Finishing <sup>CAN</sup>
31332	Fabric Coating
313320	Fabric Coating

## 314 Textile Product Mills

### 3141 Textile Furnishings Mills

31411	Carpet and Rug Mills
314110	Carpet and Rug Mills
31412	Curtain and Linen Mills
314120	Curtain and Linen Mills <sup>MEX</sup>

### 3149 Other Textile Product Mills

31491	Textile Bag and Canvas Mills
314910	Textile Bag and Canvas Mills <sup>CAN</sup>
31499	All Other Textile Product Mills
314990	All Other Textile Product Mills <sup>CAN</sup>

## 315 Clothing Manufacturing

### 3151 Clothing Knitting Mills

31511	Hosiery and Sock Mills
315110	Hosiery and Sock Mills <sup>MEX</sup>
31519	Other Clothing Knitting Mills
315190	Other Clothing Knitting Mills <sup>CAN</sup>

### 3152 Cut and Sew Clothing Manufacturing

31521	Cut and Sew Clothing Contracting <sup>US</sup>
315210	Cut and Sew Clothing Contracting <sup>CAN</sup>
31522	Men's and Boys' Cut and Sew Clothing Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>
315221	Men's and Boys' Cut and Sew Underwear and Nightwear Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>
315222	Men's and Boys' Cut and Sew Suit, Coat and Overcoat Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>
315226	Men's and Boys' Cut and Sew Shirt Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>
315227	Men's and Boys' Cut and Sew Trouser, Slack and Jean Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>
315229	Other Men's and Boys' Cut and Sew Clothing Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>
31523	Women's and Girls' Cut and Sew Clothing Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>
315231	Women's and Girls' Cut and Sew Lingerie, Loungewear and Nightwear Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>
315232	Women's and Girls' Cut and Sew Blouse and Shirt Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>
315233	Women's and Girls' Cut and Sew Dress Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>
315234	Women's and Girls' Cut and Sew Suit, Coat, Tailored Jacket and Skirt Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>
315239	Other Women's and Girls' Cut and Sew Clothing Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>
31529	Other Cut and Sew Clothing Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>
315291	Infants' Cut and Sew Clothing Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>
315292	Fur and Leather Clothing Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>
315299	All Other Cut and Sew Clothing Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>

- 3159 Clothing Accessories and Other Clothing Manufacturing**
  - 31599 Clothing Accessories and Other Clothing Manufacturing
  - 315990 Clothing Accessories and Other Clothing Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>
- 316 Leather and Allied Product Manufacturing**
  - 3161 Leather and Hide Tanning and Finishing**
    - 31611 Leather and Hide Tanning and Finishing
    - 316110 Leather and Hide Tanning and Finishing
  - 3162 Footwear Manufacturing**
    - 31621 Footwear Manufacturing
    - 316210 Footwear Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>
  - 3169 Other Leather and Allied Product Manufacturing**
    - 31699 Other Leather and Allied Product Manufacturing
    - 316990 Other Leather and Allied Product Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>
- 321 Wood Product Manufacturing**
  - 3211 Sawmills and Wood Preservation**
    - 32111 Sawmills and Wood Preservation
    - 321111 Sawmills (except Shingle and Shake Mills) <sup>MEX</sup>
    - 321112 Shingle and Shake Mills <sup>MEX</sup>
    - 321114 Wood Preservation <sup>US</sup>
  - 3212 Veneer, Plywood and Engineered Wood Product Manufacturing**
    - 32121 Veneer, Plywood and Engineered Wood Product Manufacturing
    - 321211 Hardwood Veneer and Plywood Mills <sup>US</sup>
    - 321212 Softwood Veneer and Plywood Mills <sup>US</sup>
    - 321215 Structural Wood Product Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>
    - 321216 Particle Board and Fibreboard Mills <sup>CAN</sup>
    - 321217 Waferboard Mills <sup>CAN</sup>
  - 3219 Other Wood Product Manufacturing**
    - 32191 Millwork
    - 321911 Wood Window and Door Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>
    - 321919 Other Millwork <sup>CAN</sup>
    - 32192 Wood Container and Pallet Manufacturing
    - 321920 Wood Container and Pallet Manufacturing
    - 32199 All Other Wood Product Manufacturing
    - 321991 Manufactured (Mobile) Home Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>
    - 321992 Prefabricated Wood Building Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>
    - 321999 All Other Miscellaneous Wood Product Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>
- 322 Paper Manufacturing**
  - 3221 Pulp, Paper and Paperboard Mills**
    - 32211 Pulp Mills
    - 322111 Mechanical Pulp Mills <sup>CAN</sup>
    - 322112 Chemical Pulp Mills <sup>CAN</sup>
    - 32212 Paper Mills
    - 322121 Paper (except Newsprint) Mills <sup>US</sup>
    - 322122 Newsprint Mills <sup>US</sup>
    - 32213 Paperboard Mills
    - 322130 Paperboard Mills <sup>US</sup>
  - 3222 Converted Paper Product Manufacturing**
    - 32221 Paperboard Container Manufacturing

322211	Corrugated and Solid Fibre Box Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>
322212	Folding Paperboard Box Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>
322219	Other Paperboard Container Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>
32222	Paper Bag and Coated and Treated Paper Manufacturing
322220	Paper Bag and Coated and Treated Paper Manufacturing <sup>MEX</sup>
32223	Stationery Product Manufacturing
322230	Stationery Product Manufacturing <sup>MEX</sup>
32229	Other Converted Paper Product Manufacturing
322291	Sanitary Paper Product Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>
322299	All Other Converted Paper Product Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>

### 323 Printing and Related Support Activities

#### 3231 Printing and Related Support Activities

32311	Printing
323113	Commercial Screen Printing <sup>US</sup>
323114	Quick Printing <sup>US</sup>
323115	Digital Printing <sup>US</sup>
323116	Manifold Business Forms Printing <sup>US</sup>
323119	Other Printing <sup>CAN</sup>
32312	Support Activities for Printing
323120	Support Activities for Printing <sup>MEX</sup>

### 324 Petroleum and Coal Product Manufacturing

#### 3241 Petroleum and Coal Product Manufacturing

32411	Petroleum Refineries
324110	Petroleum Refineries
32412	Asphalt Paving, Roofing and Saturated Materials Manufacturing
324121	Asphalt Paving Mixture and Block Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>
324122	Asphalt Shingle and Coating Material Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>
32419	Other Petroleum and Coal Product Manufacturing
324190	Other Petroleum and Coal Product Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>

### 325 Chemical Manufacturing

#### 3251 Basic Chemical Manufacturing

32511	Petrochemical Manufacturing
325110	Petrochemical Manufacturing
32512	Industrial Gas Manufacturing
325120	Industrial Gas Manufacturing
32513	Synthetic Dye and Pigment Manufacturing
325130	Synthetic Dye and Pigment Manufacturing <sup>MEX</sup>
32518	Other Basic Inorganic Chemical Manufacturing
325181	Alkali and Chlorine Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>
325189	All Other Basic Inorganic Chemical Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>
32519	Other Basic Organic Chemical Manufacturing
325190	Other Basic Organic Chemical Manufacturing <sup>MEX</sup>

#### 3252 Resin, Synthetic Rubber, and Artificial and Synthetic Fibres and Filaments Manufacturing

32521	Resin and Synthetic Rubber Manufacturing
325210	Resin and Synthetic Rubber Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>
32522	Artificial and Synthetic Fibres and Filaments Manufacturing
325220	Artificial and Synthetic Fibres and Filaments Manufacturing <sup>MEX</sup>

#### 3253 Pesticide, Fertilizer and Other Agricultural Chemical Manufacturing

32531	Fertilizer Manufacturing
-------	--------------------------



325313	Chemical Fertilizer (except Potash) Manufacturing	CAN
325314	Mixed Fertilizer Manufacturing	US
32532	Pesticide and Other Agricultural Chemical Manufacturing	
325320	Pesticide and Other Agricultural Chemical Manufacturing	
<b>3254</b>	<b>Pharmaceutical and Medicine Manufacturing</b>	
32541	Pharmaceutical and Medicine Manufacturing	
325410	Pharmaceutical and Medicine Manufacturing	CAN
<b>3255</b>	<b>Paint, Coating and Adhesive Manufacturing</b>	
32551	Paint and Coating Manufacturing	
325510	Paint and Coating Manufacturing	
32552	Adhesive Manufacturing	
325520	Adhesive Manufacturing	
<b>3256</b>	<b>Soap, Cleaning Compound and Toilet Preparation Manufacturing</b>	
32561	Soap and Cleaning Compound Manufacturing	
325610	Soap and Cleaning Compound Manufacturing	MEX
32562	Toilet Preparation Manufacturing	
325620	Toilet Preparation Manufacturing	
<b>3259</b>	<b>Other Chemical Product Manufacturing</b>	
32591	Printing Ink Manufacturing	
325910	Printing Ink Manufacturing	
32592	Explosives Manufacturing	
325920	Explosives Manufacturing	
32599	All Other Chemical Product Manufacturing	
325991	Custom Compounding of Purchased Resins	US
325999	All Other Miscellaneous Chemical Product Manufacturing	CAN
<b>326</b>	<b>Plastics and Rubber Products Manufacturing</b>	
<b>3261</b>	<b>Plastic Product Manufacturing</b>	
32611	Plastic Packaging Materials and Unlaminated Film and Sheet Manufacturing	
326111	Plastic Bag and Pouch Manufacturing	US
326114	Plastic Film and Sheet Manufacturing	CAN
32612	Plastic Pipe, Pipe Fitting, and Unlaminated Profile Shape Manufacturing	
326121	Unlaminated Plastic Profile Shape Manufacturing	US
326122	Plastic Pipe and Pipe Fitting Manufacturing	US
32613	Laminated Plastic Plate, Sheet (except Packaging), and Shape Manufacturing	
326130	Laminated Plastic Plate, Sheet (except Packaging), and Shape Manufacturing	
32614	Polystyrene Foam Product Manufacturing	
326140	Polystyrene Foam Product Manufacturing	
32615	Urethane and Other Foam Product (except Polystyrene) Manufacturing	
326150	Urethane and Other Foam Product (except Polystyrene) Manufacturing	
32616	Plastic Bottle Manufacturing	
326160	Plastic Bottle Manufacturing	
32619	Other Plastic Product Manufacturing	
326191	Plastic Plumbing Fixture Manufacturing	US
326193	Motor Vehicle Plastic Parts Manufacturing	CAN
326196	Plastic Window and Door Manufacturing	CAN
326198	All Other Plastic Product Manufacturing	CAN
<b>3262</b>	<b>Rubber Product Manufacturing</b>	
32621	Tire Manufacturing	
326210	Tire Manufacturing	CAN
32622	Rubber and Plastic Hose and Belting Manufacturing	
326220	Rubber and Plastic Hose and Belting Manufacturing	

- 32629 Other Rubber Product Manufacturing
- 326290 Other Rubber Product Manufacturing <sup>MEX</sup>

### 327 Non-Metallic Mineral Product Manufacturing

#### 3271 Clay Product and Refractory Manufacturing

- 32711 Pottery, Ceramics and Plumbing Fixture Manufacturing
- 327110 Pottery, Ceramics and Plumbing Fixture Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>
- 32712 Clay Building Material and Refractory Manufacturing
- 327120 Clay Building Material and Refractory Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>

#### 3272 Glass and Glass Product Manufacturing

- 32721 Glass and Glass Product Manufacturing
- 327214 Glass Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>
- 327215 Glass Product Manufacturing from Purchased Glass <sup>US</sup>

#### 3273 Cement and Concrete Product Manufacturing

- 32731 Cement Manufacturing
- 327310 Cement Manufacturing
- 32732 Ready-Mix Concrete Manufacturing
- 327320 Ready-Mix Concrete Manufacturing
- 32733 Concrete Pipe, Brick and Block Manufacturing
- 327330 Concrete Pipe, Brick and Block Manufacturing <sup>MEX</sup>
- 32739 Other Concrete Product Manufacturing
- 327390 Other Concrete Product Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>

#### 3274 Lime and Gypsum Product Manufacturing

- 32741 Lime Manufacturing
- 327410 Lime Manufacturing
- 32742 Gypsum Product Manufacturing
- 327420 Gypsum Product Manufacturing

#### 3279 Other Non-Metallic Mineral Product Manufacturing

- 32791 Abrasive Product Manufacturing
- 327910 Abrasive Product Manufacturing
- 32799 All Other Non-Metallic Mineral Product Manufacturing
- 327990 All Other Non-Metallic Mineral Product Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>

### 331 Primary Metal Manufacturing

#### 3311 Iron and Steel Mills and Ferro-Alloy Manufacturing

- 33111 Iron and Steel Mills and Ferro-Alloy Manufacturing
- 331110 Iron and Steel Mills and Ferro-Alloy Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>

#### 3312 Steel Product Manufacturing from Purchased Steel

- 33121 Iron and Steel Pipes and Tubes Manufacturing from Purchased Steel
- 331210 Iron and Steel Pipes and Tubes Manufacturing from Purchased Steel
- 33122 Rolling and Drawing of Purchased Steel
- 331221 Cold-Rolled Steel Shape Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>
- 331222 Steel Wire Drawing <sup>US</sup>

#### 3313 Alumina and Aluminum Production and Processing

- 33131 Alumina and Aluminum Production and Processing
- 331313 Primary Production of Alumina and Aluminum <sup>CAN</sup>
- 331317 Aluminum Rolling, Drawing, Extruding and Alloying <sup>CAN</sup>

#### 3314 Non-Ferrous Metal (except Aluminum) Production and Processing

- 33141 Non-Ferrous Metal (except Aluminum) Smelting and Refining
- 331410 Non-Ferrous Metal (except Aluminum) Smelting and Refining <sup>CAN</sup>

33142	Copper Rolling, Drawing, Extruding and Alloying
331420	Copper Rolling, Drawing, Extruding and Alloying <sup>MEX</sup>
33149	Non-Ferrous Metal (except Copper and Aluminum) Rolling, Drawing, Extruding and Alloying
331490	Non-Ferrous Metal (except Copper and Aluminum) Rolling, Drawing, Extruding and Alloying <sup>CAN</sup>
<b>3315</b>	<b>Foundries</b>
33151	Ferrous Metal Foundries
331511	Iron Foundries <sup>US</sup>
331514	Steel Foundries <sup>CAN</sup>
33152	Non-Ferrous Metal Foundries
331523	Non-Ferrous Die-Casting Foundries <sup>CAN</sup>
331529	Non-Ferrous Foundries (except Die-Casting) <sup>CAN</sup>
<b>332</b>	<b>Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing</b>
<b>3321</b>	<b>Forging and Stamping</b>
33211	Forging and Stamping
332113	Forging <sup>CAN</sup>
332118	Stamping <sup>CAN</sup>
<b>3322</b>	<b>Cutlery and Hand Tool Manufacturing</b>
33221	Cutlery and Hand Tool Manufacturing
332210	Cutlery and Hand Tool Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>
<b>3323</b>	<b>Architectural and Structural Metals Manufacturing</b>
33231	Plate Work and Fabricated Structural Product Manufacturing
332311	Prefabricated Metal Building and Component Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>
332314	Concrete Reinforcing Bar Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>
332319	Other Plate Work and Fabricated Structural Product Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>
33232	Ornamental and Architectural Metal Product Manufacturing
332321	Metal Window and Door Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>
332329	Other Ornamental and Architectural Metal Product Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>
<b>3324</b>	<b>Boiler, Tank and Shipping Container Manufacturing</b>
33241	Power Boiler and Heat Exchanger Manufacturing
332410	Power Boiler and Heat Exchanger Manufacturing
33242	Metal Tank (Heavy Gauge) Manufacturing
332420	Metal Tank (Heavy Gauge) Manufacturing
33243	Metal Can, Box and Other Metal Container (Light Gauge) Manufacturing
332431	Metal Can Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>
332439	Other Metal Container Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>
<b>3325</b>	<b>Hardware Manufacturing</b>
33251	Hardware Manufacturing
332510	Hardware Manufacturing
<b>3326</b>	<b>Spring and Wire Product Manufacturing</b>
33261	Spring and Wire Product Manufacturing
332611	Spring (Heavy Gauge) Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>
332619	Other Fabricated Wire Product Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>
<b>3327</b>	<b>Machine Shops, Turned Product, and Screw, Nut and Bolt Manufacturing</b>
33271	Machine Shops
332710	Machine Shops
33272	Turned Product and Screw, Nut and Bolt Manufacturing
332720	Turned Product and Screw, Nut and Bolt Manufacturing <sup>MEX</sup>



<b>3328</b>	<b>Coating, Engraving, Heat Treating and Allied Activities</b>
33281	Coating, Engraving, Heat Treating and Allied Activities
332810	Coating, Engraving, Heat Treating and Allied Activities <sup>MEX</sup>
<b>3329</b>	<b>Other Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing</b>
33291	Metal Valve Manufacturing
332910	Metal Valve Manufacturing <sup>MEX</sup>
33299	All Other Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing
332991	Ball and Roller Bearing Manufacturing
332999	All Other Miscellaneous Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing <sup>MEX</sup>
<b>333</b>	<b>Machinery Manufacturing</b>
<b>3331</b>	<b>Agricultural, Construction and Mining Machinery Manufacturing</b>
33311	Agricultural Implement Manufacturing
333110	Agricultural Implement Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>
33312	Construction Machinery Manufacturing
333120	Construction Machinery Manufacturing
33313	Mining and Oil and Gas Field Machinery Manufacturing
333130	Mining and Oil and Gas Field Machinery Manufacturing <sup>MEX</sup>
<b>3332</b>	<b>Industrial Machinery Manufacturing</b>
33321	Sawmill and Woodworking Machinery Manufacturing
333210	Sawmill and Woodworking Machinery Manufacturing
33322	Rubber and Plastics Industry Machinery Manufacturing
333220	Rubber and Plastics Industry Machinery Manufacturing
33329	Other Industrial Machinery Manufacturing
333291	Paper Industry Machinery Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>
333299	All Other Industrial Machinery Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>
<b>3333</b>	<b>Commercial and Service Industry Machinery Manufacturing</b>
33331	Commercial and Service Industry Machinery Manufacturing
333310	Commercial and Service Industry Machinery Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>
<b>3334</b>	<b>Ventilation, Heating, Air-Conditioning and Commercial Refrigeration Equipment Manufacturing</b>
33341	Ventilation, Heating, Air-Conditioning and Commercial Refrigeration Equipment Manufacturing
333413	Industrial and Commercial Fan and Blower and Air Purification Equipment Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>
333416	Heating Equipment and Commercial Refrigeration Equipment Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>
<b>3335</b>	<b>Metalworking Machinery Manufacturing</b>
33351	Metalworking Machinery Manufacturing
333511	Industrial Mould Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>
333519	Other Metalworking Machinery Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>
<b>3336</b>	<b>Engine, Turbine and Power Transmission Equipment Manufacturing</b>
33361	Engine, Turbine and Power Transmission Equipment Manufacturing
333611	Turbine and Turbine Generator Set Unit Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>
333619	Other Engine and Power Transmission Equipment Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>
<b>3339</b>	<b>Other General-Purpose Machinery Manufacturing</b>
33391	Pump and Compressor Manufacturing
333910	Pump and Compressor Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>
33392	Material Handling Equipment Manufacturing
333920	Material Handling Equipment Manufacturing <sup>MEX</sup>
33399	All Other General-Purpose Machinery Manufacturing

	333990	All Other General-Purpose Machinery Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>
<b>334</b>		<b>Computer and Electronic Product Manufacturing</b>
	<b>3341</b>	<b>Computer and Peripheral Equipment Manufacturing</b>
	33411	Computer and Peripheral Equipment Manufacturing
	334110	Computer and Peripheral Equipment Manufacturing <sup>MEX</sup>
	<b>3342</b>	<b>Communications Equipment Manufacturing</b>
	33421	Telephone Apparatus Manufacturing
	334210	Telephone Apparatus Manufacturing
	33422	Radio and Television Broadcasting and Wireless Communications Equipment Manufacturing
	334220	Radio and Television Broadcasting and Wireless Communications Equipment Manufacturing
	33429	Other Communications Equipment Manufacturing
	334290	Other Communications Equipment Manufacturing
	<b>3343</b>	<b>Audio and Video Equipment Manufacturing</b>
	33431	Audio and Video Equipment Manufacturing
	334310	Audio and Video Equipment Manufacturing
	<b>3344</b>	<b>Semiconductor and Other Electronic Component Manufacturing</b>
	33441	Semiconductor and Other Electronic Component Manufacturing
	334410	Semiconductor and Other Electronic Component Manufacturing <sup>MEX</sup>
	<b>3345</b>	<b>Navigational, Measuring, Medical and Control Instruments Manufacturing</b>
	33451	Navigational, Measuring, Medical and Control Instruments Manufacturing
	334511	Navigational and Guidance Instruments Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>
	334512	Measuring, Medical and Controlling Devices Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>
	<b>3346</b>	<b>Manufacturing and Reproducing Magnetic and Optical Media</b>
	33461	Manufacturing and Reproducing Magnetic and Optical Media
	334610	Manufacturing and Reproducing Magnetic and Optical Media <sup>MEX</sup>
<b>335</b>		<b>Electrical Equipment, Appliance and Component Manufacturing</b>
	<b>3351</b>	<b>Electric Lighting Equipment Manufacturing</b>
	33511	Electric Lamp Bulb and Parts Manufacturing
	335110	Electric Lamp Bulb and Parts Manufacturing
	33512	Lighting Fixture Manufacturing
	335120	Lighting Fixture Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>
	<b>3352</b>	<b>Household Appliance Manufacturing</b>
	33521	Small Electrical Appliance Manufacturing
	335210	Small Electrical Appliance Manufacturing <sup>MEX</sup>
	33522	Major Appliance Manufacturing
	335223	Major Kitchen Appliance Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>
	335229	Other Major Appliance Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>
	<b>3353</b>	<b>Electrical Equipment Manufacturing</b>
	33531	Electrical Equipment Manufacturing
	335311	Power, Distribution and Specialty Transformers Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>
	335312	Motor and Generator Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>
	335315	Switchgear and Switchboard, and Relay and Industrial Control Apparatus Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>
	<b>3359</b>	<b>Other Electrical Equipment and Component Manufacturing</b>
	33591	Battery Manufacturing

335910	Battery Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>
33592	Communication and Energy Wire and Cable Manufacturing
335920	Communication and Energy Wire and Cable Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>
33593	Wiring Device Manufacturing
335930	Wiring Device Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>
33599	All Other Electrical Equipment and Component Manufacturing
335990	All Other Electrical Equipment and Component Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>

### 336 Transportation Equipment Manufacturing

#### 3361 Motor Vehicle Manufacturing

33611	Automobile and Light-Duty Motor Vehicle Manufacturing
336110	Automobile and Light-Duty Motor Vehicle Manufacturing <sup>MEX</sup>
33612	Heavy-Duty Truck Manufacturing
336120	Heavy-Duty Truck Manufacturing

#### 3362 Motor Vehicle Body and Trailer Manufacturing

33621	Motor Vehicle Body and Trailer Manufacturing
336211	Motor Vehicle Body Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>
336212	Truck Trailer Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>
336215	Motor Home, Travel Trailer and Camper Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>

#### 3363 Motor Vehicle Parts Manufacturing

33631	Motor Vehicle Gasoline Engine and Engine Parts Manufacturing
336310	Motor Vehicle Gasoline Engine and Engine Parts Manufacturing <sup>MEX</sup>
33632	Motor Vehicle Electrical and Electronic Equipment Manufacturing
336320	Motor Vehicle Electrical and Electronic Equipment Manufacturing <sup>MEX</sup>
33633	Motor Vehicle Steering and Suspension Components (except Spring) Manufacturing
336330	Motor Vehicle Steering and Suspension Components (except Spring) Manufacturing
33634	Motor Vehicle Brake System Manufacturing
336340	Motor Vehicle Brake System Manufacturing
33635	Motor Vehicle Transmission and Power Train Parts Manufacturing
336350	Motor Vehicle Transmission and Power Train Parts Manufacturing
33636	Motor Vehicle Seating and Interior Trim Manufacturing
336360	Motor Vehicle Seating and Interior Trim Manufacturing
33637	Motor Vehicle Metal Stamping
336370	Motor Vehicle Metal Stamping
33639	Other Motor Vehicle Parts Manufacturing
336390	Other Motor Vehicle Parts Manufacturing <sup>MEX</sup>

#### 3364 Aerospace Product and Parts Manufacturing

33641	Aerospace Product and Parts Manufacturing
336410	Aerospace Product and Parts Manufacturing <sup>MEX</sup>

#### 3365 Railroad Rolling Stock Manufacturing

33651	Railroad Rolling Stock Manufacturing
336510	Railroad Rolling Stock Manufacturing

#### 3366 Ship and Boat Building

33661	Ship and Boat Building
336611	Ship Building and Repairing <sup>US</sup>
336612	Boat Building <sup>US</sup>

#### 3369 Other Transportation Equipment Manufacturing

33699	Other Transportation Equipment Manufacturing
336990	Other Transportation Equipment Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>



- 337 Furniture and Related Product Manufacturing**
- 3371 Household and Institutional Furniture and Kitchen Cabinet Manufacturing**
- 33711 Wood Kitchen Cabinet and Counter Top Manufacturing
  - 337110 Wood Kitchen Cabinet and Counter Top Manufacturing
  - 33712 Household and Institutional Furniture Manufacturing
  - 337121 Upholstered Household Furniture Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>
  - 337123 Other Wood Household Furniture Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>
  - 337126 Household Furniture (except Wood and Upholstered) Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>
  - 337127 Institutional Furniture Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>
- 3372 Office Furniture (including Fixtures) Manufacturing**
- 33721 Office Furniture (including Fixtures) Manufacturing
  - 337213 Wood Office Furniture, including Custom Architectural Woodwork, Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>
  - 337214 Office Furniture (except Wood) Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>
  - 337215 Showcase, Partition, Shelving and Locker Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>
- 3379 Other Furniture-Related Product Manufacturing**
- 33791 Mattress Manufacturing
  - 337910 Mattress Manufacturing
  - 33792 Blind and Shade Manufacturing
  - 337920 Blind and Shade Manufacturing
- 339 Miscellaneous Manufacturing**
- 3391 Medical Equipment and Supplies Manufacturing**
- 33911 Medical Equipment and Supplies Manufacturing
  - 339110 Medical Equipment and Supplies Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>
- 3399 Other Miscellaneous Manufacturing**
- 33991 Jewellery and Silverware Manufacturing
  - 339910 Jewellery and Silverware Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>
  - 33992 Sporting and Athletic Goods Manufacturing
  - 339920 Sporting and Athletic Goods Manufacturing
  - 33993 Doll, Toy and Game Manufacturing
  - 339930 Doll, Toy and Game Manufacturing <sup>MEX</sup>
  - 33994 Office Supplies (except Paper) Manufacturing
  - 339940 Office Supplies (except Paper) Manufacturing <sup>MEX</sup>
  - 33995 Sign Manufacturing
  - 339950 Sign Manufacturing
  - 33999 All Other Miscellaneous Manufacturing
  - 339990 All Other Miscellaneous Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>
- 41 Wholesale Trade**
- 411 Farm Product Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>**
- 4111 Farm Product Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>**
- 41111 Live Animal Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
  - 411110 Live Animal Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
  - 41112 Oilseed and Grain Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
  - 411120 Oilseed and Grain Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
  - 41113 Nursery Stock and Plant Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
  - 411130 Nursery Stock and Plant Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
  - 41119 Other Farm Product Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
  - 411190 Other Farm Product Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
- 412 Petroleum Product Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>**

- 4121 **Petroleum Product Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>
  - 41211 Petroleum Product Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
  - 412110 Petroleum Product Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
- 413 **Food, Beverage and Tobacco Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>
  - 4131 **Food Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>
    - 41311 General-Line Food Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
    - 413110 General-Line Food Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
    - 41312 Dairy and Milk Products Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
    - 413120 Dairy and Milk Products Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
    - 41313 Poultry and Egg Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
    - 413130 Poultry and Egg Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
    - 41314 Fish and Seafood Product Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
    - 413140 Fish and Seafood Product Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
    - 41315 Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
    - 413150 Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
    - 41316 Red Meat and Meat Product Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
    - 413160 Red Meat and Meat Product Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
    - 41319 Other Specialty-Line Food Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
    - 413190 Other Specialty-Line Food Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
  - 4132 **Beverage Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>
    - 41321 Non-Alcoholic Beverage Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
    - 413210 Non-Alcoholic Beverage Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
    - 41322 Alcoholic Beverage Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
    - 413220 Alcoholic Beverage Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
  - 4133 **Cigarette and Tobacco Product Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>
    - 41331 Cigarette and Tobacco Product Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
    - 413310 Cigarette and Tobacco Product Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
- 414 **Personal and Household Goods Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>
  - 4141 **Textile, Clothing and Footwear Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>
    - 41411 Clothing and Clothing Accessories Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
    - 414110 Clothing and Clothing Accessories Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
    - 41412 Footwear Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
    - 414120 Footwear Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
    - 41413 Piece Goods, Notions and Other Dry Goods Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
    - 414130 Piece Goods, Notions and Other Dry Goods Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
  - 4142 **Home Entertainment Equipment and Household Appliance Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>
    - 41421 Home Entertainment Equipment Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
    - 414210 Home Entertainment Equipment Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
    - 41422 Household Appliance Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
    - 414220 Household Appliance Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
  - 4143 **Home Furnishings Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>
    - 41431 China, Glassware, Crockery and Pottery Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
    - 414310 China, Glassware, Crockery and Pottery Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
    - 41432 Floor Covering Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
    - 414320 Floor Covering Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
    - 41433 Linen, Drapery and Other Textile Furnishings Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
    - 414330 Linen, Drapery and Other Textile Furnishings Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
    - 41439 Other Home Furnishings Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
    - 414390 Other Home Furnishings Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>

<b>4144</b>	<b>Personal Goods Wholesaler-Distributors</b> <sup>CAN</sup>
41441	Jewellery and Watch Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
414410	Jewellery and Watch Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
41442	Book, Periodical and Newspaper Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
414420	Book, Periodical and Newspaper Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
41443	Photographic Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
414430	Photographic Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
41444	Sound Recording Wholesalers <sup>CAN</sup>
414440	Sound Recording Wholesalers <sup>CAN</sup>
41445	Video Cassette Wholesalers <sup>CAN</sup>
414450	Video Cassette Wholesalers <sup>CAN</sup>
41446	Toy and Hobby Goods Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
414460	Toy and Hobby Goods Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
41447	Amusement and Sporting Goods Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
414470	Amusement and Sporting Goods Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
<b>4145</b>	<b>Pharmaceuticals, Toiletries, Cosmetics and Sundries Wholesaler-Distributors</b> <sup>CAN</sup>
41451	Pharmaceuticals and Pharmacy Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
414510	Pharmaceuticals and Pharmacy Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
41452	Toiletries, Cosmetics and Sundries Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
414520	Toiletries, Cosmetics and Sundries Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
<b>415</b>	<b>Motor Vehicle and Parts Wholesaler-Distributors</b> <sup>CAN</sup>
<b>4151</b>	<b>Motor Vehicle Wholesaler-Distributors</b> <sup>CAN</sup>
41511	New and Used Automobile and Light-Duty Truck Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
415110	New and Used Automobile and Light-Duty Truck Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
41512	Truck, Truck Tractor and Bus Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
415120	Truck, Truck Tractor and Bus Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
41519	Recreational and Other Motor Vehicles Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
415190	Recreational and Other Motor Vehicles Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
<b>4152</b>	<b>New Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Wholesaler-Distributors</b> <sup>CAN</sup>
41521	Tire Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
415210	Tire Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
41529	Other New Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
415290	Other New Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
<b>4153</b>	<b>Used Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Wholesaler-Distributors</b> <sup>CAN</sup>
41531	Used Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
415310	Used Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
<b>416</b>	<b>Building Material and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors</b> <sup>CAN</sup>
<b>4161</b>	<b>Electrical, Plumbing, Heating and Air-Conditioning Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors</b> <sup>CAN</sup>
41611	Electrical Wiring and Construction Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
416110	Electrical Wiring and Construction Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
41612	Plumbing, Heating and Air-Conditioning Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
416120	Plumbing, Heating and Air-Conditioning Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
<b>4162</b>	<b>Metal Service Centres</b> <sup>CAN</sup>
41621	Metal Service Centres <sup>CAN</sup>
416210	Metal Service Centres <sup>CAN</sup>



<b>4163</b>	<b>Lumber, Millwork, Hardware and Other Building Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors</b> <sup>CAN</sup>
41631	General-Line Building Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
416310	General-Line Building Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
41632	Lumber, Plywood and Millwork Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
416320	Lumber, Plywood and Millwork Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
41633	Hardware Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
416330	Hardware Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
41634	Paint, Glass and Wallpaper Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
416340	Paint, Glass and Wallpaper Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
41639	Other Specialty-Line Building Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
416390	Other Specialty-Line Building Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
<b>417</b>	<b>Machinery, Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors</b> <sup>CAN</sup>
<b>4171</b>	<b>Farm, Lawn and Garden Machinery and Equipment Wholesaler-Distributors</b> <sup>CAN</sup>
41711	Farm, Lawn and Garden Machinery and Equipment Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
417110	Farm, Lawn and Garden Machinery and Equipment Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
<b>4172</b>	<b>Construction, Forestry, Mining, and Industrial Machinery, Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors</b> <sup>CAN</sup>
41721	Construction and Forestry Machinery, Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
417210	Construction and Forestry Machinery, Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
41722	Mining and Oil and Gas Well Machinery, Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
417220	Mining and Oil and Gas Well Machinery, Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
41723	Industrial Machinery, Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
417230	Industrial Machinery, Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
<b>4173</b>	<b>Computer and Communications Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors</b> <sup>CAN</sup>
41731	Computer, Computer Peripheral and Pre-Packaged Software Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
417310	Computer, Computer Peripheral and Pre-Packaged Software Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
41732	Electronic Components, Navigational and Communications Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
417320	Electronic Components, Navigational and Communications Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
<b>4179</b>	<b>Other Machinery, Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors</b> <sup>CAN</sup>
41791	Office and Store Machinery and Equipment Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
417910	Office and Store Machinery and Equipment Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
41792	Service Establishment Machinery, Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
417920	Service Establishment Machinery, Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
41793	Professional Machinery, Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
417930	Professional Machinery, Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
41799	All Other Machinery, Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
417990	All Other Machinery, Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
<b>418</b>	<b>Miscellaneous Wholesaler-Distributors</b> <sup>CAN</sup>
<b>4181</b>	<b>Recyclable Material Wholesaler-Distributors</b> <sup>CAN</sup>
41811	Recyclable Metal Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>

418110	Recyclable Metal Wholesaler-Distributors	CAN
41812	Recyclable Paper and Paperboard Wholesaler-Distributors	CAN
418120	Recyclable Paper and Paperboard Wholesaler-Distributors	CAN
41819	Other Recyclable Material Wholesaler-Distributors	CAN
418190	Other Recyclable Material Wholesaler-Distributors	CAN
<b>4182</b>	<b>Paper, Paper Product and Disposable Plastic Product Wholesaler-Distributors</b>	<b>CAN</b>
41821	Stationery and Office Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors	CAN
418210	Stationery and Office Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors	CAN
41822	Other Paper and Disposable Plastic Product Wholesaler-Distributors	CAN
418220	Other Paper and Disposable Plastic Product Wholesaler-Distributors	CAN
<b>4183</b>	<b>Agricultural Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors</b>	<b>CAN</b>
41831	Agricultural Feed Wholesaler-Distributors	CAN
418310	Agricultural Feed Wholesaler-Distributors	CAN
41832	Seed Wholesaler-Distributors	CAN
418320	Seed Wholesaler-Distributors	CAN
41839	Agricultural Chemical and Other Farm Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors	CAN
418390	Agricultural Chemical and Other Farm Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors	CAN
<b>4184</b>	<b>Chemical (except Agricultural) and Allied Product Wholesaler-Distributors</b>	<b>CAN</b>
41841	Chemical (except Agricultural) and Allied Product Wholesaler-Distributors	CAN
418410	Chemical (except Agricultural) and Allied Product Wholesaler-Distributors	CAN
<b>4189</b>	<b>Other Miscellaneous Wholesaler-Distributors</b>	<b>CAN</b>
41891	Log and Wood Chip Wholesaler-Distributors	CAN
418910	Log and Wood Chip Wholesaler-Distributors	CAN
41892	Mineral, Ore and Precious Metal Wholesaler-Distributors	CAN
418920	Mineral, Ore and Precious Metal Wholesaler-Distributors	CAN
41893	Second-Hand Goods (except Machinery and Automotive) Wholesaler-Distributors	CAN
418930	Second-Hand Goods (except Machinery and Automotive) Wholesaler-Distributors	CAN
41899	All Other Wholesaler-Distributors	CAN
418990	All Other Wholesaler-Distributors	CAN
<b>419</b>	<b>Wholesale Electronic Markets, and Agents and Brokers</b>	<b>US</b>
<b>4191</b>	<b>Wholesale Electronic Markets, and Agents and Brokers</b>	<b>US</b>
41911	Business-to-Business Electronic Markets	US
419110	Business-to-Business Electronic Markets	US
41912	Wholesale Trade Agents and Brokers	US
419120	Wholesale Trade Agents and Brokers	US
<b>44-45</b>	<b>Retail Trade</b>	
<b>441</b>	<b>Motor Vehicle and Parts Dealers</b>	<b>US</b>
<b>4411</b>	<b>Automobile Dealers</b>	<b>US</b>
44111	New Car Dealers	US
441110	New Car Dealers	US
44112	Used Car Dealers	US
441120	Used Car Dealers	US
<b>4412</b>	<b>Other Motor Vehicle Dealers</b>	<b>US</b>
44121	Recreational Vehicle Dealers	US
441210	Recreational Vehicle Dealers	US

	44122	Motorcycle, Boat and Other Motor Vehicle Dealers <sup>US</sup>
	441220	Motorcycle, Boat and Other Motor Vehicle Dealers <sup>CAN</sup>
<b>4413</b>	<b>Automotive Parts, Accessories and Tire Stores <sup>US</sup></b>	
	44131	Automotive Parts and Accessories Stores <sup>US</sup>
	441310	Automotive Parts and Accessories Stores <sup>US</sup>
	44132	Tire Dealers <sup>US</sup>
	441320	Tire Dealers <sup>US</sup>
<b>442</b>	<b>Furniture and Home Furnishings Stores <sup>US</sup></b>	
<b>4421</b>	<b>Furniture Stores <sup>US</sup></b>	
	44211	Furniture Stores <sup>US</sup>
	442110	Furniture Stores <sup>US</sup>
<b>4422</b>	<b>Home Furnishings Stores <sup>US</sup></b>	
	44221	Floor Covering Stores <sup>US</sup>
	442210	Floor Covering Stores <sup>US</sup>
	44229	Other Home Furnishings Stores <sup>US</sup>
	442291	Window Treatment Stores <sup>US</sup>
	442292	Print and Picture Frame Stores <sup>CAN</sup>
	442298	All Other Home Furnishings Stores <sup>CAN</sup>
<b>443</b>	<b>Electronics and Appliance Stores <sup>US</sup></b>	
<b>4431</b>	<b>Electronics and Appliance Stores <sup>US</sup></b>	
	44311	Appliance, Television and Other Electronics Stores <sup>US</sup>
	443110	Appliance, Television and Other Electronics Stores <sup>CAN</sup>
	44312	Computer and Software Stores <sup>US</sup>
	443120	Computer and Software Stores <sup>US</sup>
	44313	Camera and Photographic Supplies Stores <sup>US</sup>
	443130	Camera and Photographic Supplies Stores <sup>US</sup>
<b>444</b>	<b>Building Material and Garden Equipment and Supplies Dealers <sup>US</sup></b>	
<b>4441</b>	<b>Building Material and Supplies Dealers <sup>US</sup></b>	
	44411	Home Centres <sup>US</sup>
	444110	Home Centres <sup>US</sup>
	44412	Paint and Wallpaper Stores <sup>US</sup>
	444120	Paint and Wallpaper Stores <sup>US</sup>
	44413	Hardware Stores <sup>US</sup>
	444130	Hardware Stores <sup>US</sup>
	44419	Other Building Material Dealers <sup>US</sup>
	444190	Other Building Material Dealers <sup>US</sup>
<b>4442</b>	<b>Lawn and Garden Equipment and Supplies Stores <sup>US</sup></b>	
	44421	Outdoor Power Equipment Stores <sup>US</sup>
	444210	Outdoor Power Equipment Stores <sup>US</sup>
	44422	Nursery Stores and Garden Centres <sup>US</sup>
	444220	Nursery Stores and Garden Centres <sup>US</sup>
<b>445</b>	<b>Food and Beverage Stores <sup>US</sup></b>	
<b>4451</b>	<b>Grocery Stores <sup>US</sup></b>	
	44511	Supermarkets and Other Grocery (except Convenience) Stores <sup>US</sup>
	445110	Supermarkets and Other Grocery (except Convenience) Stores <sup>US</sup>
	44512	Convenience Stores <sup>US</sup>
	445120	Convenience Stores <sup>US</sup>



<b>4452</b>	<b>Specialty Food Stores</b> <sup>US</sup>
44521	Meat Markets <sup>US</sup>
445210	Meat Markets <sup>US</sup>
44522	Fish and Seafood Markets <sup>US</sup>
445220	Fish and Seafood Markets <sup>US</sup>
44523	Fruit and Vegetable Markets <sup>US</sup>
445230	Fruit and Vegetable Markets <sup>US</sup>
44529	Other Specialty Food Stores <sup>US</sup>
445291	Baked Goods Stores <sup>US</sup>
445292	Confectionery and Nut Stores <sup>US</sup>
445299	All Other Specialty Food Stores <sup>US</sup>
<b>4453</b>	<b>Beer, Wine and Liquor Stores</b> <sup>US</sup>
44531	Beer, Wine and Liquor Stores <sup>US</sup>
445310	Beer, Wine and Liquor Stores <sup>US</sup>
<b>446</b>	<b>Health and Personal Care Stores</b> <sup>US</sup>
<b>4461</b>	<b>Health and Personal Care Stores</b> <sup>US</sup>
44611	Pharmacies and Drug Stores <sup>US</sup>
446110	Pharmacies and Drug Stores <sup>US</sup>
44612	Cosmetics, Beauty Supplies and Perfume Stores <sup>US</sup>
446120	Cosmetics, Beauty Supplies and Perfume Stores <sup>US</sup>
44613	Optical Goods Stores <sup>US</sup>
446130	Optical Goods Stores <sup>US</sup>
44619	Other Health and Personal Care Stores <sup>US</sup>
446191	Food (Health) Supplement Stores <sup>US</sup>
446199	All Other Health and Personal Care Stores <sup>US</sup>
<b>447</b>	<b>Gasoline Stations</b> <sup>US</sup>
<b>4471</b>	<b>Gasoline Stations</b> <sup>US</sup>
44711	Gasoline Stations with Convenience Stores <sup>US</sup>
447110	Gasoline Stations with Convenience Stores <sup>US</sup>
44719	Other Gasoline Stations <sup>US</sup>
447190	Other Gasoline Stations <sup>US</sup>
<b>448</b>	<b>Clothing and Clothing Accessories Stores</b> <sup>US</sup>
<b>4481</b>	<b>Clothing Stores</b> <sup>US</sup>
44811	Men's Clothing Stores <sup>US</sup>
448110	Men's Clothing Stores <sup>US</sup>
44812	Women's Clothing Stores <sup>US</sup>
448120	Women's Clothing Stores <sup>US</sup>
44813	Children's and Infants' Clothing Stores <sup>US</sup>
448130	Children's and Infants' Clothing Stores <sup>US</sup>
44814	Family Clothing Stores <sup>US</sup>
448140	Family Clothing Stores <sup>US</sup>
44815	Clothing Accessories Stores <sup>US</sup>
448150	Clothing Accessories Stores <sup>US</sup>
44819	Other Clothing Stores <sup>US</sup>
448191	Fur Stores <sup>CAN</sup>
448199	All Other Clothing Stores <sup>CAN</sup>
<b>4482</b>	<b>Shoe Stores</b> <sup>US</sup>
44821	Shoe Stores <sup>US</sup>
448210	Shoe Stores <sup>US</sup>

- 4483 Jewellery, Luggage and Leather Goods Stores** <sup>US</sup>
  - 44831 Jewellery Stores <sup>US</sup>
  - 448310 Jewellery Stores <sup>US</sup>
  - 44832 Luggage and Leather Goods Stores <sup>US</sup>
  - 448320 Luggage and Leather Goods Stores <sup>US</sup>
- 451 Sporting Goods, Hobby, Book and Music Stores** <sup>US</sup>
  - 4511 Sporting Goods, Hobby and Musical Instrument Stores** <sup>US</sup>
    - 45111 Sporting Goods Stores <sup>US</sup>
    - 451110 Sporting Goods Stores <sup>US</sup>
    - 45112 Hobby, Toy and Game Stores <sup>US</sup>
    - 451120 Hobby, Toy and Game Stores <sup>US</sup>
    - 45113 Sewing, Needlework and Piece Goods Stores <sup>US</sup>
    - 451130 Sewing, Needlework and Piece Goods Stores <sup>US</sup>
    - 45114 Musical Instrument and Supplies Stores <sup>US</sup>
    - 451140 Musical Instrument and Supplies Stores <sup>US</sup>
  - 4512 Book, Periodical and Music Stores** <sup>US</sup>
    - 45121 Book Stores and News Dealers <sup>US</sup>
    - 451210 Book Stores and News Dealers <sup>CAN</sup>
    - 45122 Pre-Recorded Tape, Compact Disc and Record Stores <sup>US</sup>
    - 451220 Pre-Recorded Tape, Compact Disc and Record Stores <sup>US</sup>
- 452 General Merchandise Stores** <sup>US</sup>
  - 4521 Department Stores** <sup>US</sup>
    - 45211 Department Stores <sup>US</sup>
    - 452110 Department Stores <sup>CAN</sup>
  - 4529 Other General Merchandise Stores** <sup>US</sup>
    - 45291 Warehouse Clubs and Superstores <sup>US</sup>
    - 452910 Warehouse Clubs and Superstores <sup>US</sup>
    - 45299 All Other General Merchandise Stores <sup>US</sup>
    - 452991 Home and Auto Supplies Stores <sup>CAN</sup>
    - 452999 All Other Miscellaneous General Merchandise Stores <sup>CAN</sup>
- 453 Miscellaneous Store Retailers** <sup>US</sup>
  - 4531 Florists** <sup>US</sup>
    - 45311 Florists <sup>US</sup>
    - 453110 Florists <sup>US</sup>
  - 4532 Office Supplies, Stationery and Gift Stores** <sup>US</sup>
    - 45321 Office Supplies and Stationery Stores <sup>US</sup>
    - 453210 Office Supplies and Stationery Stores <sup>US</sup>
    - 45322 Gift, Novelty and Souvenir Stores <sup>US</sup>
    - 453220 Gift, Novelty and Souvenir Stores <sup>US</sup>
  - 4533 Used Merchandise Stores** <sup>US</sup>
    - 45331 Used Merchandise Stores <sup>US</sup>
    - 453310 Used Merchandise Stores <sup>US</sup>
  - 4539 Other Miscellaneous Store Retailers** <sup>US</sup>
    - 45391 Pet and Pet Supplies Stores <sup>US</sup>
    - 453910 Pet and Pet Supplies Stores <sup>US</sup>
    - 45392 Art Dealers <sup>US</sup>
    - 453920 Art Dealers <sup>US</sup>
    - 45393 Mobile Home Dealers <sup>US</sup>

- 453930 Mobile Home Dealers <sup>US</sup>
- 45399 All Other Miscellaneous Store Retailers <sup>US</sup>
- 453992 Beer and Wine-Making Supplies Stores <sup>CAN</sup>
- 453999 All Other Miscellaneous Store Retailers (except Beer and Wine-Making Supplies Stores) <sup>CAN</sup>

#### 454 Non-Store Retailers <sup>US</sup>

##### 4541 Electronic Shopping and Mail-Order Houses <sup>US</sup>

- 45411 Electronic Shopping and Mail-Order Houses <sup>US</sup>
- 454111 Internet Shopping <sup>US</sup>
- 454112 Electronic Auctions <sup>US</sup>
- 454113 Mail-Order Houses <sup>US</sup>

##### 4542 Vending Machine Operators <sup>US</sup>

- 45421 Vending Machine Operators <sup>US</sup>
- 454210 Vending Machine Operators <sup>US</sup>

##### 4543 Direct Selling Establishments <sup>US</sup>

- 45431 Fuel Dealers <sup>US</sup>
- 454311 Heating Oil Dealers <sup>US</sup>
- 454312 Liquefied Petroleum Gas (Bottled Gas) Dealers <sup>US</sup>
- 454319 Other Fuel Dealers <sup>US</sup>
- 45439 Other Direct Selling Establishments <sup>US</sup>
- 454390 Other Direct Selling Establishments <sup>US</sup>

### 48-49 Transportation and Warehousing

#### 481 Air Transportation

##### 4811 Scheduled Air Transportation

- 48111 Scheduled Air Transportation
- 481110 Scheduled Air Transportation <sup>CAN</sup>

##### 4812 Non-Scheduled Air Transportation

- 48121 Non-Scheduled Air Transportation
- 481214 Non-Scheduled Chartered Air Transportation <sup>CAN</sup>
- 481215 Non-Scheduled Specialty Flying Services <sup>CAN</sup>

#### 482 Rail Transportation

##### 4821 Rail Transportation

- 48211 Rail Transportation
- 482112 Short-Haul Freight Rail Transportation <sup>US</sup>
- 482113 Mainline Freight Rail Transportation <sup>CAN</sup>
- 482114 Passenger Rail Transportation <sup>CAN</sup>

#### 483 Water Transportation

##### 4831 Deep Sea, Coastal and Great Lakes Water Transportation

- 48311 Deep Sea, Coastal and Great Lakes Water Transportation
- 483115 Deep Sea, Coastal and Great Lakes Water Transportation (except by Ferries) <sup>CAN</sup>
- 483116 Deep Sea, Coastal and Great Lakes Water Transportation by Ferries <sup>CAN</sup>

##### 4832 Inland Water Transportation

- 48321 Inland Water Transportation
- 483213 Inland Water Transportation (except by Ferries) <sup>CAN</sup>
- 483214 Inland Water Transportation by Ferries <sup>CAN</sup>



**484 Truck Transportation****4841 General Freight Trucking**

- 48411 General Freight Trucking, Local
- 484110 General Freight Trucking, Local <sup>US</sup>
- 48412 General Freight Trucking, Long Distance
- 484121 General Freight Trucking, Long Distance, Truck-Load <sup>US</sup>
- 484122 General Freight Trucking, Long Distance, Less Than Truck-Load <sup>US</sup>

**4842 Specialized Freight Trucking**

- 48421 Used Household and Office Goods Moving
- 484210 Used Household and Office Goods Moving
- 48422 Specialized Freight (except Used Goods) Trucking, Local
- 484221 Bulk Liquids Trucking, Local <sup>CAN</sup>
- 484222 Dry Bulk Materials Trucking, Local <sup>CAN</sup>
- 484223 Forest Products Trucking, Local <sup>CAN</sup>
- 484229 Other Specialized Freight (except Used Goods) Trucking, Local <sup>CAN</sup>
- 48423 Specialized Freight (except Used Goods) Trucking, Long Distance
- 484231 Bulk Liquids Trucking, Long Distance <sup>CAN</sup>
- 484232 Dry Bulk Materials Trucking, Long Distance <sup>CAN</sup>
- 484233 Forest Products Trucking, Long Distance <sup>CAN</sup>
- 484239 Other Specialized Freight (except Used Goods) Trucking, Long Distance <sup>CAN</sup>

**485 Transit and Ground Passenger Transportation****4851 Urban Transit Systems**

- 48511 Urban Transit Systems
- 485110 Urban Transit Systems <sup>CAN</sup>

**4852 Interurban and Rural Bus Transportation**

- 48521 Interurban and Rural Bus Transportation
- 485210 Interurban and Rural Bus Transportation

**4853 Taxi and Limousine Service**

- 48531 Taxi Service
- 485310 Taxi Service <sup>US</sup>
- 48532 Limousine Service
- 485320 Limousine Service

**4854 School and Employee Bus Transportation**

- 48541 School and Employee Bus Transportation
- 485410 School and Employee Bus Transportation

**4855 Charter Bus Industry**

- 48551 Charter Bus Industry
- 485510 Charter Bus Industry

**4859 Other Transit and Ground Passenger Transportation**

- 48599 Other Transit and Ground Passenger Transportation
- 485990 Other Transit and Ground Passenger Transportation <sup>CAN</sup>

**486 Pipeline Transportation****4861 Pipeline Transportation of Crude Oil**

- 48611 Pipeline Transportation of Crude Oil
- 486110 Pipeline Transportation of Crude Oil

**4862 Pipeline Transportation of Natural Gas**

- 48621 Pipeline Transportation of Natural Gas
- 486210 Pipeline Transportation of Natural Gas

<b>4869</b>	<b>Other Pipeline Transportation</b>	
48691	Pipeline Transportation of Refined Petroleum Products	
486910	Pipeline Transportation of Refined Petroleum Products	
48699	All Other Pipeline Transportation	
486990	All Other Pipeline Transportation	
<b>487</b>	<b>Scenic and Sightseeing Transportation</b>	
<b>4871</b>	<b>Scenic and Sightseeing Transportation, Land</b>	
48711	Scenic and Sightseeing Transportation, Land	
487110	Scenic and Sightseeing Transportation, Land	
<b>4872</b>	<b>Scenic and Sightseeing Transportation, Water</b>	
48721	Scenic and Sightseeing Transportation, Water	
487210	Scenic and Sightseeing Transportation, Water	
<b>4879</b>	<b>Scenic and Sightseeing Transportation, Other</b>	
48799	Scenic and Sightseeing Transportation, Other	
487990	Scenic and Sightseeing Transportation, Other	
<b>488</b>	<b>Support Activities for Transportation</b>	
<b>4881</b>	<b>Support Activities for Air Transportation</b>	
48811	Airport Operations	
488111	Air Traffic Control	
488119	Other Airport Operations	<sup>US</sup>
48819	Other Support Activities for Air Transportation	
488190	Other Support Activities for Air Transportation	
<b>4882</b>	<b>Support Activities for Rail Transportation</b>	
48821	Support Activities for Rail Transportation	
488210	Support Activities for Rail Transportation	
<b>4883</b>	<b>Support Activities for Water Transportation</b>	
48831	Port and Harbour Operations	
488310	Port and Harbour Operations	
48832	Marine Cargo Handling	
488320	Marine Cargo Handling	
48833	Navigational Services to Shipping	
488331	Marine Salvage Services	<sup>CAN</sup>
488332	Ship Piloting Services	<sup>CAN</sup>
488339	Other Navigational Services to Shipping	<sup>CAN</sup>
48839	Other Support Activities for Water Transportation	
488390	Other Support Activities for Water Transportation	
<b>4884</b>	<b>Support Activities for Road Transportation</b>	
48841	Motor Vehicle Towing	
488410	Motor Vehicle Towing	
48849	Other Support Activities for Road Transportation	
488490	Other Support Activities for Road Transportation	<sup>US</sup>
<b>4885</b>	<b>Freight Transportation Arrangement</b>	
48851	Freight Transportation Arrangement	
488511	Marine Shipping Agencies	<sup>CAN</sup>
488519	Other Freight Transportation Arrangement	<sup>CAN</sup>
<b>4889</b>	<b>Other Support Activities for Transportation</b>	
48899	Other Support Activities for Transportation	
488990	Other Support Activities for Transportation	<sup>MEX</sup>

**491 Postal Service****4911 Postal Service**

49111 Postal Service

491110 Postal Service

**492 Couriers and Messengers****4921 Couriers**

49211 Couriers

492110 Couriers

**4922 Local Messengers and Local Delivery**

49221 Local Messengers and Local Delivery

492210 Local Messengers and Local Delivery

**493 Warehousing and Storage****4931 Warehousing and Storage**

49311 General Warehousing and Storage

493110 General Warehousing and Storage <sup>US</sup>

49312 Refrigerated Warehousing and Storage

493120 Refrigerated Warehousing and Storage

49313 Farm Product Warehousing and Storage

493130 Farm Product Warehousing and Storage

49319 Other Warehousing and Storage

493190 Other Warehousing and Storage

**51 Information and Cultural Industries****511 Publishing Industries (except Internet)****5111 Newspaper, Periodical, Book and Directory Publishers**

51111 Newspaper Publishers

511110 Newspaper Publishers <sup>US</sup>

51112 Periodical Publishers

511120 Periodical Publishers <sup>US</sup>

51113 Book Publishers

511130 Book Publishers <sup>US</sup>

51114 Directory and Mailing List Publishers

511140 Directory and Mailing List Publishers <sup>US</sup>

51119 Other Publishers

511190 Other Publishers <sup>CAN</sup>**5112 Software Publishers**

51121 Software Publishers

511210 Software Publishers

**512 Motion Picture and Sound Recording Industries****5121 Motion Picture and Video Industries**

51211 Motion Picture and Video Production

512110 Motion Picture and Video Production <sup>US</sup>

51212 Motion Picture and Video Distribution

512120 Motion Picture and Video Distribution

51213 Motion Picture and Video Exhibition

512130 Motion Picture and Video Exhibition <sup>MEX</sup>

51219 Post-Production and Other Motion Picture and Video Industries

512190 Post-Production and Other Motion Picture and Video Industries <sup>MEX</sup>



<b>5122</b>	<b>Sound Recording Industries</b>	
51221	Record Production	
512210	Record Production	
51222	Integrated Record Production/Distribution	
512220	Integrated Record Production/Distribution	
51223	Music Publishers	
512230	Music Publishers	
51224	Sound Recording Studios	
512240	Sound Recording Studios	
51229	Other Sound Recording Industries	
512290	Other Sound Recording Industries	
<b>515</b>	<b>Broadcasting (except Internet)</b>	
<b>5151</b>	<b>Radio and Television Broadcasting</b>	
51511	Radio Broadcasting	
515110	Radio Broadcasting	MEX
51512	Television Broadcasting	
515120	Television Broadcasting	
<b>5152</b>	<b>Pay and Specialty Television</b>	
51521	Pay and Specialty Television	
515210	Pay and Specialty Television	
<b>517</b>	<b>Telecommunications</b>	
<b>5171</b>	<b>Wired Telecommunications Carriers</b>	
51711	Wired Telecommunications Carriers	
517111	Wired Telecommunications Carriers (except Cable)	CAN
517112	Cable and Other Program Distribution	CAN
<b>5172</b>	<b>Wireless Telecommunications Carriers (except Satellite)</b>	
51721	Wireless Telecommunications Carriers (except Satellite)	
517210	Wireless Telecommunications Carriers (except Satellite)	MEX
<b>5174</b>	<b>Satellite Telecommunications</b>	
51741	Satellite Telecommunications	
517410	Satellite Telecommunications	
<b>5179</b>	<b>Other Telecommunications</b>	
51791	Other Telecommunications	
517910	Other Telecommunications	
<b>518</b>	<b>Data Processing, Hosting, and Related Services</b>	
<b>5182</b>	<b>Data Processing, Hosting, and Related Services</b>	
51821	Data Processing, Hosting, and Related Services	
518210	Data Processing, Hosting, and Related Services	
<b>519</b>	<b>Other Information Services</b>	
<b>5191</b>	<b>Other Information Services</b>	
51911	News Syndicates	
519110	News Syndicates	
51912	Libraries and Archives	
519121	Libraries	CAN
519122	Archives	CAN
51913	Internet Publishing and Broadcasting, and Web Search Portals	
519130	Internet Publishing and Broadcasting, and Web Search Portals	

51919 All Other Information Services  
 51910 All Other Information Services

## 52 Finance and Insurance

### 521 Monetary Authorities - Central Bank

#### 5211 Monetary Authorities - Central Bank

52111 Monetary Authorities - Central Bank  
 52110 Monetary Authorities - Central Bank

### 522 Credit Intermediation and Related Activities

#### 5221 Depository Credit Intermediation <sup>US</sup>

52211 Banking <sup>CAN</sup>  
 522111 Personal and Commercial Banking Industry <sup>CAN</sup>  
 522112 Corporate and Institutional Banking Industry <sup>CAN</sup>  
 52213 Local Credit Unions <sup>US</sup>  
 522130 Local Credit Unions <sup>US</sup>  
 52219 Other Depository Credit Intermediation <sup>US</sup>  
 522190 Other Depository Credit Intermediation <sup>US</sup>

#### 5222 Non-Depository Credit Intermediation <sup>US</sup>

52221 Credit Card Issuing <sup>US</sup>  
 522210 Credit Card Issuing <sup>US</sup>  
 52222 Sales Financing <sup>US</sup>  
 522220 Sales Financing <sup>US</sup>  
 52229 Other Non-Depository Credit Intermediation <sup>US</sup>  
 522291 Consumer Lending <sup>US</sup>  
 522299 All Other Non-Depository Credit Intermediation <sup>CAN</sup>

#### 5223 Activities Related to Credit Intermediation <sup>US</sup>

52231 Mortgage and Non-mortgage Loan Brokers <sup>US</sup>  
 522310 Mortgage and Non-mortgage Loan Brokers <sup>US</sup>  
 52232 Financial Transactions Processing, Reserve and Clearing House Activities <sup>US</sup>  
 522321 Central Credit Unions <sup>CAN</sup>  
 522329 Other Financial Transactions Processing and Clearing House Activities <sup>CAN</sup>  
 52239 Other Activities Related to Credit Intermediation <sup>US</sup>  
 522390 Other Activities Related to Credit Intermediation <sup>US</sup>

### 523 Securities, Commodity Contracts, and Other Financial Investment and Related Activities

#### 5231 Securities and Commodity Contracts Intermediation and Brokerage

52311 Investment Banking and Securities Dealing <sup>US</sup>  
 523110 Investment Banking and Securities Dealing <sup>US</sup>  
 52312 Securities Brokerage <sup>US</sup>  
 523120 Securities Brokerage <sup>US</sup>  
 52313 Commodity Contracts Dealing <sup>US</sup>  
 523130 Commodity Contracts Dealing <sup>US</sup>  
 52314 Commodity Contracts Brokerage <sup>US</sup>  
 523140 Commodity Contracts Brokerage <sup>US</sup>

#### 5232 Securities and Commodity Exchanges

52321 Securities and Commodity Exchanges  
 523210 Securities and Commodity Exchanges

#### 5239 Other Financial Investment Activities

52391 Miscellaneous Intermediation <sup>US</sup>  
 523910 Miscellaneous Intermediation <sup>US</sup>

52392	Portfolio Management <sup>US</sup>
523920	Portfolio Management <sup>US</sup>
52393	Investment Advice <sup>US</sup>
523930	Investment Advice <sup>US</sup>
52399	All Other Financial Investment Activities <sup>US</sup>
523990	All Other Financial Investment Activities <sup>CAN</sup>

## 524 Insurance Carriers and Related Activities

### 5241 Insurance Carriers

52411	Direct Life, Health and Medical Insurance Carriers <sup>US</sup>
524111	Direct Individual Life, Health and Medical Insurance Carriers <sup>CAN</sup>
524112	Direct Group Life, Health and Medical Insurance Carriers <sup>CAN</sup>
52412	Direct Insurance (except Life, Health and Medical) Carriers <sup>US</sup>
524121	Direct General Property and Casualty Insurance Carriers <sup>CAN</sup>
524122	Direct, Private, Automobile Insurance Carriers <sup>CAN</sup>
524123	Direct, Public, Automobile Insurance Carriers <sup>CAN</sup>
524124	Direct Property Insurance Carriers <sup>CAN</sup>
524125	Direct Liability Insurance Carriers <sup>CAN</sup>
524129	Other Direct Insurance (except Life, Health and Medical) Carriers <sup>CAN</sup>
52413	Reinsurance Carriers <sup>US</sup>
524131	Life Reinsurance Carriers <sup>CAN</sup>
524132	Accident and Sickness Reinsurance Carriers <sup>CAN</sup>
524133	Automobile Reinsurance Carriers <sup>CAN</sup>
524134	Property Reinsurance Carriers <sup>CAN</sup>
524135	Liability Reinsurance Carriers <sup>CAN</sup>
524139	General and Other Reinsurance Carriers <sup>CAN</sup>

### 5242 Agencies, Brokerages and Other Insurance Related Activities

52421	Insurance Agencies and Brokerages <sup>US</sup>
524210	Insurance Agencies and Brokerages <sup>US</sup>
52429	Other Insurance Related Activities <sup>US</sup>
524291	Claims Adjusters <sup>US</sup>
524299	All Other Insurance Related Activities <sup>CAN</sup>

## 526 Funds and Other Financial Vehicles <sup>CAN</sup>

### 5261 Pension Funds <sup>CAN</sup>

52611	Pension Funds <sup>CAN</sup>
526111	Trusteed Pension Funds <sup>CAN</sup>
526112	Non-Trusteed Pension Funds <sup>CAN</sup>

### 5269 Other Funds and Financial Vehicles <sup>CAN</sup>

52691	Open-End Investment Funds <sup>CAN</sup>
526911	Equity Funds - Canadian <sup>CAN</sup>
526912	Equity Funds - Foreign <sup>CAN</sup>
526913	Mortgage Funds <sup>CAN</sup>
526914	Money Market Funds <sup>CAN</sup>
526915	Bond and Income / Dividend Funds - Canadian <sup>CAN</sup>
526916	Bond and Income / Dividend Funds - Foreign <sup>CAN</sup>
526917	Balanced Funds / Asset Allocation Funds <sup>CAN</sup>
526919	Other Open-Ended Funds <sup>CAN</sup>
52693	Segregated (except Pension) Funds <sup>CAN</sup>
526930	Segregated (except Pension) Funds <sup>CAN</sup>
52698	All Other Funds and Financial Vehicles <sup>CAN</sup>
526981	Securitization Vehicles <sup>CAN</sup>
526989	All Other Miscellaneous Funds and Financial Vehicles <sup>CAN</sup>



**53 Real Estate and Rental and Leasing****531 Real Estate****5311 Lessors of Real Estate**

- 53111 Lessors of Residential Buildings and Dwellings <sup>US</sup>
- 531111 Lessors of Residential Buildings and Dwellings (except Social Housing Projects) <sup>CAN</sup>
- 531112 Lessors of Social Housing Projects <sup>CAN</sup>
- 53112 Lessors of Non-Residential Buildings (except Mini-Warehouses) <sup>US</sup>
- 531120 Lessors of Non-Residential Buildings (except Mini-Warehouses) <sup>US</sup>
- 53113 Self-Storage Mini-Warehouses <sup>US</sup>
- 531130 Self-Storage Mini-Warehouses <sup>US</sup>
- 53119 Lessors of Other Real Estate Property <sup>US</sup>
- 531190 Lessors of Other Real Estate Property <sup>US</sup>

**5312 Offices of Real Estate Agents and Brokers**

- 53121 Offices of Real Estate Agents and Brokers
- 531211 Real Estate Agents <sup>CAN</sup>
- 531212 Offices of Real Estate Brokers <sup>CAN</sup>

**5313 Activities Related to Real Estate**

- 53131 Real Estate Property Managers <sup>US</sup>
- 531310 Real Estate Property Managers <sup>CAN</sup>
- 53132 Offices of Real Estate Appraisers <sup>US</sup>
- 531320 Offices of Real Estate Appraisers <sup>US</sup>
- 53139 Other Activities Related to Real Estate <sup>US</sup>
- 531390 Other Activities Related to Real Estate <sup>US</sup>

**532 Rental and Leasing Services****5321 Automotive Equipment Rental and Leasing**

- 53211 Passenger Car Rental and Leasing
- 532111 Passenger Car Rental <sup>US</sup>
- 532112 Passenger Car Leasing <sup>US</sup>
- 53212 Truck, Utility Trailer and RV (Recreational Vehicle) Rental and Leasing
- 532120 Truck, Utility Trailer and RV (Recreational Vehicle) Rental and Leasing <sup>US</sup>

**5322 Consumer Goods Rental**

- 53221 Consumer Electronics and Appliance Rental
- 532210 Consumer Electronics and Appliance Rental
- 53222 Formal Wear and Costume Rental
- 532220 Formal Wear and Costume Rental
- 53223 Video Tape and Disc Rental
- 532230 Video Tape and Disc Rental
- 53229 Other Consumer Goods Rental
- 532290 Other Consumer Goods Rental <sup>CAN</sup>

**5323 General Rental Centres**

- 53231 General Rental Centres
- 532310 General Rental Centres

**5324 Commercial and Industrial Machinery and Equipment Rental and Leasing**

- 53241 Construction, Transportation, Mining, and Forestry Machinery and Equipment Rental and Leasing
- 532410 Construction, Transportation, Mining, and Forestry Machinery and Equipment Rental and Leasing <sup>CAN</sup>
- 53242 Office Machinery and Equipment Rental and Leasing
- 532420 Office Machinery and Equipment Rental and Leasing

	53249	Other Commercial and Industrial Machinery and Equipment Rental and Leasing
	532490	Other Commercial and Industrial Machinery and Equipment Rental and Leasing <sup>US</sup>
<b>533</b>	<b>Lessors of Non-Financial Intangible Assets (Except Copyrighted Works)</b>	
<b>5331</b>	<b>Lessors of Non-Financial Intangible Assets (Except Copyrighted Works)</b>	
	53311	Lessors of Non-Financial Intangible Assets (Except Copyrighted Works)
	533110	Lessors of Non-Financial Intangible Assets (Except Copyrighted Works)
<b>54</b>	<b>Professional, Scientific and Technical Services</b>	
<b>541</b>	<b>Professional, Scientific and Technical Services</b>	
<b>5411</b>	<b>Legal Services</b>	
	54111	Offices of Lawyers
	541110	Offices of Lawyers
	54112	Offices of Notaries
	541120	Offices of Notaries
	54119	Other Legal Services
	541190	Other Legal Services <sup>MEX</sup>
<b>5412</b>	<b>Accounting, Tax Preparation, Bookkeeping and Payroll Services</b>	
	54121	Accounting, Tax Preparation, Bookkeeping and Payroll Services
	541212	Offices of Accountants <sup>CAN</sup>
	541213	Tax Preparation Services <sup>US</sup>
	541215	Bookkeeping, Payroll and Related Services <sup>CAN</sup>
<b>5413</b>	<b>Architectural, Engineering and Related Services</b>	
	54131	Architectural Services
	541310	Architectural Services
	54132	Landscape Architectural Services
	541320	Landscape Architectural Services
	54133	Engineering Services
	541330	Engineering Services
	54134	Drafting Services
	541340	Drafting Services
	54135	Building Inspection Services
	541350	Building Inspection Services
	54136	Geophysical Surveying and Mapping Services
	541360	Geophysical Surveying and Mapping Services
	54137	Surveying and Mapping (except Geophysical) Services
	541370	Surveying and Mapping (except Geophysical) Services
	54138	Testing Laboratories
	541380	Testing Laboratories
<b>5414</b>	<b>Specialized Design Services</b>	
	54141	Interior Design Services
	541410	Interior Design Services
	54142	Industrial Design Services
	541420	Industrial Design Services
	54143	Graphic Design Services
	541430	Graphic Design Services
	54149	Other Specialized Design Services
	541490	Other Specialized Design Services
<b>5415</b>	<b>Computer Systems Design and Related Services</b>	
	54151	Computer Systems Design and Related Services

541510	Computer Systems Design and Related Services <sup>MEX</sup>
<b>5416</b>	<b>Management, Scientific and Technical Consulting Services</b>
54161	Management Consulting Services
541611	Administrative Management and General Management Consulting Services <sup>US</sup>
541612	Human Resources Consulting Services <sup>US</sup>
541619	Other Management Consulting Services <sup>CAN</sup>
54162	Environmental Consulting Services
541620	Environmental Consulting Services
54169	Other Scientific and Technical Consulting Services
541690	Other Scientific and Technical Consulting Services
<b>5417</b>	<b>Scientific Research and Development Services</b>
54171	Research and Development in the Physical, Engineering and Life Sciences
541710	Research and Development in the Physical, Engineering and Life Sciences <sup>CAN</sup>
54172	Research and Development in the Social Sciences and Humanities
541720	Research and Development in the Social Sciences and Humanities <sup>US</sup>
<b>5418</b>	<b>Advertising, Public Relations, and Related Services</b>
54181	Advertising Agencies
541810	Advertising Agencies
54182	Public Relations Services
541820	Public Relations Services
54183	Media Buying Agencies
541830	Media Buying Agencies
54184	Media Representatives
541840	Media Representatives
54185	Display Advertising
541850	Display Advertising
54186	Direct Mail Advertising
541860	Direct Mail Advertising
54187	Advertising Material Distribution Services
541870	Advertising Material Distribution Services
54189	Other Services Related to Advertising
541891	Specialty Advertising Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>
541899	All Other Services Related to Advertising <sup>CAN</sup>
<b>5419</b>	<b>Other Professional, Scientific and Technical Services</b>
54191	Marketing Research and Public Opinion Polling
541910	Marketing Research and Public Opinion Polling
54192	Photographic Services
541920	Photographic Services <sup>MEX</sup>
54193	Translation and Interpretation Services
541930	Translation and Interpretation Services
54194	Veterinary Services
541940	Veterinary Services <sup>US</sup>
54199	All Other Professional, Scientific and Technical Services
541990	All Other Professional, Scientific and Technical Services
<b>55</b>	<b>Management of Companies and Enterprises</b>
<b>551</b>	<b>Management of Companies and Enterprises</b>
<b>5511</b>	<b>Management of Companies and Enterprises</b>
55111	Management of Companies and Enterprises
551113	Holding Companies <sup>CAN</sup>
551114	Head Offices <sup>US</sup>



**56 Administrative and Support, Waste Management and Remediation Services****561 Administrative and Support Services****5611 Office Administrative Services**

56111 Office Administrative Services

561110 Office Administrative Services

**5612 Facilities Support Services**

56121 Facilities Support Services

561210 Facilities Support Services

**5613 Employment Services**

56131 Employment Placement Agencies and Executive Search Services

561310 Employment Placement Agencies and Executive Search Services

56132 Temporary Help Services

561320 Temporary Help Services

56133 Professional Employer Organizations

561330 Professional Employer Organizations

**5614 Business Support Services**

56141 Document Preparation Services

561410 Document Preparation Services

56142 Telephone Call Centres

561420 Telephone Call Centres <sup>CAN</sup>

56143 Business Service Centres

561430 Business Service Centres <sup>CAN</sup>

56144 Collection Agencies

561440 Collection Agencies

56145 Credit Bureaus

561450 Credit Bureaus

56149 Other Business Support Services

561490 Other Business Support Services <sup>MEX</sup>**5615 Travel Arrangement and Reservation Services**

56151 Travel Agencies

561510 Travel Agencies

56152 Tour Operators

561520 Tour Operators

56159 Other Travel Arrangement and Reservation Services

561590 Other Travel Arrangement and Reservation Services <sup>MEX</sup>**5616 Investigation and Security Services**

56161 Investigation, Guard and Armoured Car Services

561611 Investigation Services <sup>US</sup>561612 Security Guard and Patrol Services <sup>US</sup>561613 Armoured Car Services <sup>US</sup>

56162 Security Systems Services

561621 Security Systems Services (except Locksmiths) <sup>US</sup>561622 Locksmiths <sup>US</sup>**5617 Services to Buildings and Dwellings**

56171 Exterminating and Pest Control Services

561710 Exterminating and Pest Control Services

56172 Janitorial Services

561721 Window Cleaning Services <sup>CAN</sup>561722 Janitorial Services (except Window Cleaning) <sup>CAN</sup>

56173 Landscaping Services

561730 Landscaping Services

	56174	Carpet and Upholstery Cleaning Services
	561740	Carpet and Upholstery Cleaning Services
	56179	Other Services to Buildings and Dwellings
	561791	Duct and Chimney Cleaning Services <sup>CAN</sup>
	561799	All Other Services to Buildings and Dwellings <sup>CAN</sup>
<b>5619</b>	<b>Other Support Services</b>	
	56191	Packaging and Labelling Services
	561910	Packaging and Labelling Services
	56192	Convention and Trade Show Organizers
	561920	Convention and Trade Show Organizers
	56199	All Other Support Services
	561990	All Other Support Services
<b>562</b>	<b>Waste Management and Remediation Services</b>	
<b>5621</b>	<b>Waste Collection <sup>US</sup></b>	
	56211	Waste Collection <sup>US</sup>
	562110	Waste Collection <sup>CAN</sup>
<b>5622</b>	<b>Waste Treatment and Disposal <sup>US</sup></b>	
	56221	Waste Treatment and Disposal <sup>US</sup>
	562210	Waste Treatment and Disposal <sup>CAN</sup>
<b>5629</b>	<b>Remediation and Other Waste Management Services <sup>US</sup></b>	
	56291	Remediation Services <sup>US</sup>
	562910	Remediation Services <sup>US</sup>
	56292	Material Recovery Facilities <sup>US</sup>
	562920	Material Recovery Facilities <sup>US</sup>
	56299	All Other Waste Management Services <sup>US</sup>
	562990	All Other Waste Management Services <sup>CAN</sup>
<b>61</b>	<b>Educational Services</b>	
<b>611</b>	<b>Educational Services</b>	
<b>6111</b>	<b>Elementary and Secondary Schools</b>	
	61111	Elementary and Secondary Schools <sup>US</sup>
	611110	Elementary and Secondary Schools <sup>US</sup>
<b>6112</b>	<b>Community Colleges and C.E.G.E.P.s</b>	
	61121	Community Colleges and C.E.G.E.P.s
	611210	Community Colleges and C.E.G.E.P.s <sup>US</sup>
<b>6113</b>	<b>Universities</b>	
	61131	Universities
	611310	Universities <sup>US</sup>
<b>6114</b>	<b>Business Schools and Computer and Management Training</b>	
	61141	Business and Secretarial Schools
	611410	Business and Secretarial Schools <sup>US</sup>
	61142	Computer Training
	611420	Computer Training <sup>US</sup>
	61143	Professional and Management Development Training
	611430	Professional and Management Development Training <sup>US</sup>
<b>6115</b>	<b>Technical and Trade Schools</b>	
	61151	Technical and Trade Schools
	611510	Technical and Trade Schools <sup>CAN</sup>

**6116 Other Schools and Instruction**

- 61161 Fine Arts Schools
- 611610 Fine Arts Schools <sup>US</sup>
- 61162 Athletic Instruction
- 611620 Athletic Instruction <sup>US</sup>
- 61163 Language Schools
- 611630 Language Schools <sup>US</sup>
- 61169 All Other Schools and Instruction
- 611690 All Other Schools and Instruction <sup>CAN</sup>

**6117 Educational Support Services**

- 61171 Educational Support Services
- 611710 Educational Support Services

**62 Health Care and Social Assistance****621 Ambulatory Health Care Services****6211 Offices of Physicians**

- 62111 Offices of Physicians
- 621110 Offices of Physicians <sup>CAN</sup>

**6212 Offices of Dentists**

- 62121 Offices of Dentists
- 621210 Offices of Dentists <sup>US</sup>

**6213 Offices of Other Health Practitioners**

- 62131 Offices of Chiropractors
- 621310 Offices of Chiropractors <sup>US</sup>
- 62132 Offices of Optometrists
- 621320 Offices of Optometrists
- 62133 Offices of Mental Health Practitioners (except Physicians)
- 621330 Offices of Mental Health Practitioners (except Physicians) <sup>US</sup>
- 62134 Offices of Physical, Occupational, and Speech Therapists and Audiologists
- 621340 Offices of Physical, Occupational, and Speech Therapists and Audiologists <sup>US</sup>
- 62139 Offices of All Other Health Practitioners
- 621390 Offices of All Other Health Practitioners <sup>CAN</sup>

**6214 Out-Patient Care Centres**

- 62141 Family Planning Centres
- 621410 Family Planning Centres <sup>US</sup>
- 62142 Out-Patient Mental Health and Substance Abuse Centres
- 621420 Out-Patient Mental Health and Substance Abuse Centres <sup>US</sup>
- 62149 Other Out-Patient Care Centres
- 621494 Community Health Centres <sup>CAN</sup>
- 621499 All Other Out-Patient Care Centres <sup>CAN</sup>

**6215 Medical and Diagnostic Laboratories**

- 62151 Medical and Diagnostic Laboratories
- 621510 Medical and Diagnostic Laboratories <sup>CAN</sup>

**6216 Home Health Care Services**

- 62161 Home Health Care Services
- 621610 Home Health Care Services

**6219 Other Ambulatory Health Care Services**

- 62191 Ambulance Services
- 621911 Ambulance (except Air Ambulance) Services <sup>CAN</sup>
- 621912 Air Ambulance Services <sup>CAN</sup>



- 62199 All Other Ambulatory Health Care Services
- 621990 All Other Ambulatory Health Care Services <sup>CAN</sup>

## 622 Hospitals

### 6221 General Medical and Surgical Hospitals

- 62211 General Medical and Surgical Hospitals
- 622111 General (except Paediatric) Hospitals <sup>CAN</sup>
- 622112 Paediatric Hospitals <sup>CAN</sup>

### 6222 Psychiatric and Substance Abuse Hospitals

- 62221 Psychiatric and Substance Abuse Hospitals
- 622210 Psychiatric and Substance Abuse Hospitals <sup>US</sup>

### 6223 Specialty (except Psychiatric and Substance Abuse) Hospitals

- 62231 Specialty (except Psychiatric and Substance Abuse) Hospitals
- 622310 Specialty (except Psychiatric and Substance Abuse) Hospitals <sup>US</sup>

## 623 Nursing and Residential Care Facilities

### 6231 Nursing Care Facilities

- 62311 Nursing Care Facilities
- 623110 Nursing Care Facilities <sup>US</sup>

### 6232 Residential Developmental Handicap, Mental Health and Substance Abuse Facilities

- 62321 Residential Developmental Handicap Facilities
- 623210 Residential Developmental Handicap Facilities <sup>US</sup>
- 62322 Residential Mental Health and Substance Abuse Facilities
- 623221 Residential Substance Abuse Facilities <sup>CAN</sup>
- 623222 Homes for the Psychiatrically Disabled <sup>CAN</sup>

### 6233 Community Care Facilities for the Elderly

- 62331 Community Care Facilities for the Elderly
- 623310 Community Care Facilities for the Elderly <sup>CAN</sup>

### 6239 Other Residential Care Facilities

- 62399 Other Residential Care Facilities
- 623991 Transition Homes for Women <sup>CAN</sup>
- 623992 Homes for Emotionally Disturbed Children <sup>CAN</sup>
- 623993 Homes for the Physically Handicapped or Disabled <sup>CAN</sup>
- 623999 All Other Residential Care Facilities <sup>CAN</sup>

## 624 Social Assistance

### 6241 Individual and Family Services

- 62411 Child and Youth Services
- 624110 Child and Youth Services <sup>US</sup>
- 62412 Services for the Elderly and Persons with Disabilities
- 624120 Services for the Elderly and Persons with Disabilities <sup>US</sup>
- 62419 Other Individual and Family Services
- 624190 Other Individual and Family Services <sup>US</sup>

### 6242 Community Food and Housing, and Emergency and Other Relief Services

- 62421 Community Food Services
- 624210 Community Food Services <sup>US</sup>
- 62422 Community Housing Services
- 624220 Community Housing Services <sup>CAN</sup>
- 62423 Emergency and Other Relief Services
- 624230 Emergency and Other Relief Services <sup>US</sup>

- 6243 Vocational Rehabilitation Services**
  - 62431 Vocational Rehabilitation Services
  - 624310 Vocational Rehabilitation Services <sup>US</sup>
- 6244 Child Day-Care Services**
  - 62441 Child Day-Care Services
  - 624410 Child Day-Care Services <sup>US</sup>

## **71 Arts, Entertainment and Recreation**

### **711 Performing Arts, Spectator Sports and Related Industries**

#### **7111 Performing Arts Companies**

- 71111 Theatre Companies and Dinner Theatres
- 711111 Theatre (except Musical) Companies <sup>CAN</sup>
- 711112 Musical Theatre and Opera Companies <sup>CAN</sup>
- 71112 Dance Companies
- 711120 Dance Companies <sup>US</sup>
- 71113 Musical Groups and Artists
- 711130 Musical Groups and Artists <sup>US</sup>
- 71119 Other Performing Arts Companies
- 711190 Other Performing Arts Companies <sup>US</sup>

#### **7112 Spectator Sports**

- 71121 Spectator Sports
- 711211 Sports Teams and Clubs <sup>US</sup>
- 711213 Horse Race Tracks <sup>CAN</sup>
- 711218 Other Spectator Sports <sup>CAN</sup>

#### **7113 Promoters (Presenters) of Performing Arts, Sports and Similar Events**

- 71131 Promoters (Presenters) of Performing Arts, Sports and Similar Events with Facilities
- 711311 Live Theatres and Other Performing Arts Presenters with Facilities <sup>CAN</sup>
- 711319 Sports Stadiums and Other Presenters with Facilities <sup>CAN</sup>
- 71132 Promoters (Presenters) of Performing Arts, Sports and Similar Events without Facilities
- 711321 Performing Arts Promoters (Presenters) without Facilities <sup>CAN</sup>
- 711322 Festivals without Facilities <sup>CAN</sup>
- 711329 Sports Presenters and Other Presenters without Facilities <sup>CAN</sup>

#### **7114 Agents and Managers for Artists, Athletes, Entertainers and Other Public Figures**

- 71141 Agents and Managers for Artists, Athletes, Entertainers and Other Public Figures
- 711410 Agents and Managers for Artists, Athletes, Entertainers and Other Public Figures

#### **7115 Independent Artists, Writers and Performers**

- 71151 Independent Artists, Writers and Performers
- 711511 Independent Artists, Visual Arts <sup>CAN</sup>
- 711512 Independent Actors, Comedians and Performers <sup>CAN</sup>
- 711513 Independent Writers and Authors <sup>CAN</sup>

### **712 Heritage Institutions**

#### **7121 Heritage Institutions**

- 71211 Museums
- 712111 Non-Commercial Art Museums and Galleries <sup>CAN</sup>
- 712115 History and Science Museums <sup>CAN</sup>
- 712119 Other Museums <sup>CAN</sup>

71212	Historic and Heritage Sites
712120	Historic and Heritage Sites
71213	Zoos and Botanical Gardens
712130	Zoos and Botanical Gardens <sup>US</sup>
71219	Nature Parks and Other Similar Institutions
712190	Nature Parks and Other Similar Institutions

## 713 Amusement, Gambling and Recreation Industries

### 7131 Amusement Parks and Arcades

71311	Amusement and Theme Parks
713110	Amusement and Theme Parks <sup>US</sup>
71312	Amusement Arcades
713120	Amusement Arcades

### 7132 Gambling Industries

71321	Casinos (except Casino Hotels)
713210	Casinos (except Casino Hotels)
71329	Other Gambling Industries
713291	Lotteries <sup>MEX</sup>
713299	All Other Gambling Industries <sup>MEX</sup>

### 7139 Other Amusement and Recreation Industries

71391	Golf Courses and Country Clubs
713910	Golf Courses and Country Clubs
71392	Skiing Facilities
713920	Skiing Facilities
71393	Marinas
713930	Marinas
71394	Fitness and Recreational Sports Centres
713940	Fitness and Recreational Sports Centres <sup>US</sup>
71395	Bowling Centres
713950	Bowling Centres
71399	All Other Amusement and Recreation Industries
713990	All Other Amusement and Recreation Industries <sup>US</sup>

## 72 Accommodation and Food Services

### 721 Accommodation Services

#### 7211 Traveller Accommodation

72111	Hotels (except Casino Hotels) and Motels
721111	Hotels <sup>CAN</sup>
721112	Motor Hotels <sup>CAN</sup>
721113	Resorts <sup>CAN</sup>
721114	Motels <sup>CAN</sup>
72112	Casino Hotels
721120	Casino Hotels
72119	Other Traveller Accommodation
721191	Bed and Breakfast <sup>US</sup>
721192	Housekeeping Cottages and Cabins <sup>CAN</sup>
721198	All Other Traveller Accommodation <sup>CAN</sup>

#### 7212 RV (Recreational Vehicle) Parks and Recreational Camps

72121	RV (Recreational Vehicle) Parks and Recreational Camps
721211	RV (Recreational Vehicle) Parks and Campgrounds <sup>US</sup>
721212	Hunting and Fishing Camps <sup>CAN</sup>
721213	Recreational (except Hunting and Fishing) and Vacation Camps <sup>CAN</sup>



<b>7213</b>	<b>Rooming and Boarding Houses</b>	
72131	Rooming and Boarding Houses	
721310	Rooming and Boarding Houses	<sup>US</sup>
<b>722</b>	<b>Food Services and Drinking Places</b>	
<b>7221</b>	<b>Full-Service Restaurants</b>	
72211	Full-Service Restaurants	
722110	Full-Service Restaurants	<sup>US</sup>
<b>7222</b>	<b>Limited-Service Eating Places</b>	
72221	Limited-Service Eating Places	
722210	Limited-Service Eating Places	<sup>CAN</sup>
<b>7223</b>	<b>Special Food Services</b>	
72231	Food Service Contractors	
722310	Food Service Contractors	
72232	Caterers	
722320	Caterers	
72233	Mobile Food Services	
722330	Mobile Food Services	
<b>7224</b>	<b>Drinking Places (Alcoholic Beverages)</b>	
72241	Drinking Places (Alcoholic Beverages)	
722410	Drinking Places (Alcoholic Beverages)	<sup>US</sup>
<b>81</b>	<b>Other Services (except Public Administration)</b>	
<b>811</b>	<b>Repair and Maintenance</b>	
<b>8111</b>	<b>Automotive Repair and Maintenance</b>	
81111	Automotive Mechanical and Electrical Repair and Maintenance	
811111	General Automotive Repair	<sup>US</sup>
811112	Automotive Exhaust System Repair	<sup>US</sup>
811119	Other Automotive Mechanical and Electrical Repair and Maintenance	<sup>CAN</sup>
81112	Automotive Body, Paint, Interior and Glass Repair	
811121	Automotive Body, Paint and Interior Repair and Maintenance	<sup>US</sup>
811122	Automotive Glass Replacement Shops	<sup>US</sup>
81119	Other Automotive Repair and Maintenance	
811192	Car Washes	<sup>US</sup>
811199	All Other Automotive Repair and Maintenance	<sup>CAN</sup>
<b>8112</b>	<b>Electronic and Precision Equipment Repair and Maintenance</b>	
81121	Electronic and Precision Equipment Repair and Maintenance	
811210	Electronic and Precision Equipment Repair and Maintenance	<sup>CAN</sup>
<b>8113</b>	<b>Commercial and Industrial Machinery and Equipment (except Automotive and Electronic) Repair and Maintenance</b>	
81131	Commercial and Industrial Machinery and Equipment (except Automotive and Electronic) Repair and Maintenance	
811310	Commercial and Industrial Machinery and Equipment (except Automotive and Electronic) Repair and Maintenance	<sup>US</sup>
<b>8114</b>	<b>Personal and Household Goods Repair and Maintenance</b>	
81141	Home and Garden Equipment and Appliance Repair and Maintenance	
811411	Home and Garden Equipment Repair and Maintenance	<sup>US</sup>
811412	Appliance Repair and Maintenance	<sup>US</sup>
81142	Reupholstery and Furniture Repair	
811420	Reupholstery and Furniture Repair	

81143	Footwear and Leather Goods Repair
811430	Footwear and Leather Goods Repair
81149	Other Personal and Household Goods Repair and Maintenance
811490	Other Personal and Household Goods Repair and Maintenance <sup>US</sup>

## 812 Personal and Laundry Services

### 8121 Personal Care Services <sup>US</sup>

81211	Hair Care and Esthetic Services <sup>US</sup>
812114	Barber Shops <sup>CAN</sup>
812115	Beauty Salons <sup>CAN</sup>
812116	Unisex Hair Salons <sup>CAN</sup>
81219	Other Personal Care Services <sup>US</sup>
812190	Other Personal Care Services <sup>CAN</sup>

### 8122 Funeral Services <sup>US</sup>

81221	Funeral Homes <sup>US</sup>
812210	Funeral Homes <sup>US</sup>
81222	Cemeteries and Crematoria <sup>US</sup>
812220	Cemeteries and Crematoria <sup>US</sup>

### 8123 Dry Cleaning and Laundry Services <sup>US</sup>

81231	Coin-Operated Laundries and Dry Cleaners <sup>US</sup>
812310	Coin-Operated Laundries and Dry Cleaners <sup>US</sup>
81232	Dry Cleaning and Laundry Services (except Coin-Operated) <sup>US</sup>
812320	Dry Cleaning and Laundry Services (except Coin-Operated) <sup>US</sup>
81233	Linen and Uniform Supply <sup>US</sup>
812330	Linen and Uniform Supply <sup>CAN</sup>

### 8129 Other Personal Services <sup>US</sup>

81291	Pet Care (except Veterinary) Services <sup>US</sup>
812910	Pet Care (except Veterinary) Services <sup>US</sup>
81292	Photo Finishing Services <sup>US</sup>
812921	Photo Finishing Laboratories (except One-Hour) <sup>US</sup>
812922	One-Hour Photo Finishing <sup>US</sup>
81293	Parking Lots and Garages <sup>US</sup>
812930	Parking Lots and Garages <sup>US</sup>
81299	All Other Personal Services <sup>US</sup>
812990	All Other Personal Services <sup>US</sup>

## 813 Religious, Grant-Making, Civic, and Professional and Similar Organizations

### 8131 Religious Organizations <sup>US</sup>

81311	Religious Organizations <sup>US</sup>
813110	Religious Organizations <sup>US</sup>

### 8132 Grant-Making and Giving Services <sup>US</sup>

81321	Grant-Making and Giving Services <sup>US</sup>
813210	Grant-Making and Giving Services <sup>CAN</sup>

### 8133 Social Advocacy Organizations <sup>US</sup>

81331	Social Advocacy Organizations <sup>US</sup>
813310	Social Advocacy Organizations <sup>CAN</sup>

### 8134 Civic and Social Organizations <sup>US</sup>

81341	Civic and Social Organizations <sup>US</sup>
813410	Civic and Social Organizations <sup>US</sup>

### 8139 Business, Professional, Labour and Other Membership Organizations <sup>US</sup>

	81391	Business Associations <sup>US</sup>
	813910	Business Associations <sup>US</sup>
	81392	Professional Organizations <sup>US</sup>
	813920	Professional Organizations <sup>US</sup>
	81393	Labour Organizations <sup>US</sup>
	813930	Labour Organizations <sup>US</sup>
	81394	Political Organizations <sup>US</sup>
	813940	Political Organizations <sup>US</sup>
	81399	Other Membership Organizations <sup>US</sup>
	813990	Other Membership Organizations <sup>US</sup>
<b>814</b>	<b>Private Households</b>	
	<b>8141</b>	<b>Private Households</b>
	81411	Private Households
	814110	Private Households
<b>91</b>	<b>Public Administration</b>	
<b>911</b>	<b>Federal Government Public Administration<sup>CAN</sup></b>	
	<b>9111</b>	<b>Defence Services<sup>CAN</sup></b>
	91111	Defence Services <sup>CAN</sup>
	911110	Defence Services <sup>CAN</sup>
	<b>9112</b>	<b>Federal Protective Services<sup>CAN</sup></b>
	91121	Federal Courts of Law <sup>CAN</sup>
	911210	Federal Courts of Law <sup>CAN</sup>
	91122	Federal Correctional Services <sup>CAN</sup>
	911220	Federal Correctional Services <sup>CAN</sup>
	91123	Federal Police Services <sup>CAN</sup>
	911230	Federal Police Services <sup>CAN</sup>
	91124	Federal Regulatory Services <sup>CAN</sup>
	911240	Federal Regulatory Services <sup>CAN</sup>
	91129	Other Federal Protective Services <sup>CAN</sup>
	911290	Other Federal Protective Services <sup>CAN</sup>
	<b>9113</b>	<b>Federal Labour, Employment and Immigration Services<sup>CAN</sup></b>
	91131	Federal Labour and Employment Services <sup>CAN</sup>
	911310	Federal Labour and Employment Services <sup>CAN</sup>
	91132	Immigration Services <sup>CAN</sup>
	911320	Immigration Services <sup>CAN</sup>
	91139	Other Federal Labour, Employment and Immigration Services <sup>CAN</sup>
	911390	Other Federal Labour, Employment and Immigration Services <sup>CAN</sup>
	<b>9114</b>	<b>Foreign Affairs and International Assistance<sup>CAN</sup></b>
	91141	Foreign Affairs <sup>CAN</sup>
	911410	Foreign Affairs <sup>CAN</sup>
	91142	International Assistance <sup>CAN</sup>
	911420	International Assistance <sup>CAN</sup>
	<b>9119</b>	<b>Other Federal Government Public Administration<sup>CAN</sup></b>
	91191	Other Federal Government Public Administration <sup>CAN</sup>
	911910	Other Federal Government Public Administration <sup>CAN</sup>
<b>912</b>	<b>Provincial and Territorial Public Administration<sup>CAN</sup></b>	
	<b>9121</b>	<b>Provincial Protective Services<sup>CAN</sup></b>
	91211	Provincial Courts of Law <sup>CAN</sup>



912110	Provincial Courts of Law	CAN
91212	Provincial Correctional Services	CAN
912120	Provincial Correctional Services	CAN
91213	Provincial Police Services	CAN
912130	Provincial Police Services	CAN
91214	Provincial Fire-Fighting Services	CAN
912140	Provincial Fire-Fighting Services	CAN
91215	Provincial Regulatory Services	CAN
912150	Provincial Regulatory Services	CAN
91219	Other Provincial Protective Services	CAN
912190	Other Provincial Protective Services	CAN
<b>9122</b>	<b>Provincial Labour and Employment Services</b>	<b>CAN</b>
91221	Provincial Labour and Employment Services	CAN
912210	Provincial Labour and Employment Services	CAN
<b>9129</b>	<b>Other Provincial and Territorial Public Administration</b>	<b>CAN</b>
91291	Other Provincial and Territorial Public Administration	CAN
912910	Other Provincial and Territorial Public Administration	CAN
<b>913</b>	<b>Local, Municipal and Regional Public Administration</b>	<b>CAN</b>
<b>9131</b>	<b>Municipal Protective Services</b>	<b>CAN</b>
91311	Municipal Courts of Law	CAN
913110	Municipal Courts of Law	CAN
91312	Municipal Correctional Services	CAN
913120	Municipal Correctional Services	CAN
91313	Municipal Police Services	CAN
913130	Municipal Police Services	CAN
91314	Municipal Fire-Fighting Services	CAN
913140	Municipal Fire-Fighting Services	CAN
91315	Municipal Regulatory Services	CAN
913150	Municipal Regulatory Services	CAN
91319	Other Municipal Protective Services	CAN
913190	Other Municipal Protective Services	CAN
<b>9139</b>	<b>Other Local, Municipal and Regional Public Administration</b>	<b>CAN</b>
91391	Other Local, Municipal and Regional Public Administration	CAN
913910	Other Local, Municipal and Regional Public Administration	CAN
<b>914</b>	<b>Aboriginal Public Administration</b>	<b>CAN</b>
<b>9141</b>	<b>Aboriginal Public Administration</b>	<b>CAN</b>
91411	Aboriginal Public Administration	CAN
914110	Aboriginal Public Administration	CAN
<b>919</b>	<b>International and Other Extra-Territorial Public Administration</b>	<b>CAN</b>
<b>9191</b>	<b>International and Other Extra-Territorial Public Administration</b>	<b>CAN</b>
91911	International and Other Extra-Territorial Public Administration	CAN
919110	International and Other Extra-Territorial Public Administration	CAN

---

# Descriptions

---





## 11 Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting

This sector comprises establishments primarily engaged in growing crops, raising animals, harvesting timber, harvesting fish and other animals from their natural habitats and providing related support activities.

Establishments primarily engaged in agricultural research or that supply veterinary services are not included in this sector.

### 111 Crop Production

This subsector comprises establishments, such as farms, orchards, groves, greenhouses and nurseries, primarily engaged in growing crops, plants, vines, trees and their seeds (excluding those engaged in forestry operations). Industries have been created taking into account input factors, such as suitable land, climatic conditions, type of equipment, and the amount and type of labour required. The production process is typically completed when the raw product or commodity grown reaches the "farm gate" for market, that is, at the point of first sale or price determination. Establishments in these industries may use traditional crop production methods, employ modified or improved crop inputs, or engage in organic crop production.

An establishment is classified to a NAICS industry or a national level industry within this subsector provided that fifty percent or more of the establishment's agricultural production consists of the crops of the industry. Establishments with fifty percent or more crop production and with no one product or family of products of an industry accounting for fifty percent of the production are treated as combination crop farms and classified to 11199, All Other Crop Farming, except for establishments with fifty percent or more in the production of oilseeds and grain, which are classified to 11119, Other Grain Farming.

#### 1111 Oilseed and Grain Farming

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in growing oilseeds and grains. Establishments primarily engaged in producing seeds are classified in the appropriate crop industry.

##### 11111 Soybean Farming

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in growing soybeans.

###### *Example Activities*

- Soya bean (soybean) farming
- Soybeans (soya beans), growing

##### 111110 Soybean Farming

See industry description for 11111, above.

##### 11112 Oilseed (except Soybean) Farming

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in growing fibrous plants that produce oilseeds.

###### *Example Activities*

- Canola (rapeseed) farming
- Flaxseed farming
- Linseed (flaxseed), growing
- Mixed oilseeds (except Soybean), farming
- Mustard seed farming
- Safflower farming
- Sunflower farming

**111120 Oilseed (except Soybean) Farming**<sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 11112, above.

**11113 Dry Pea and Bean Farming**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in growing dry peas, beans and lentils.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- growing fresh green beans and peas (11121, Vegetable and Melon Farming).

*Example Activities*

- |   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| • Bean farming (field crop)             | • Field pea (dry) growing  |
| • Cowpea farming, dry                   | • Legume (forage) farming  |
| • Dry field beans, growing              | • Lentils farming, dry     |
| • Dry field peas, growing               | • Pea farming (field crop) |
| • Dry peas, beans, and lentils, farming | • Pulses, dry, growing     |
| • Faba beans, growing                   |                            |

**111130 Dry Pea and Bean Farming**<sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 11113, above.

**11114 Wheat Farming**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in growing wheat.

*Example Activities*

- |                         |  |
|-------------------------|--|
| • Durum wheat, growing  | • Wheat farming                            |
| • Grain farming, wheat  | • Wheat, spring, winter and durum, growing |
| • Spring wheat, growing | • Winter wheat, growing                    |

**111140 Wheat Farming**

See industry description for 11114, above.

**11115 Corn Farming**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in growing corn.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- growing sweet corn (11121, Vegetable and Melon Farming).

*Example Activities*

- |                                    |                            |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| • Corn farming (except sweet corn) | • Corn for silage, growing |
| • Corn for fodder, growing         | • Grain corn farming       |
| • Corn for popping, growing        |                            |

**111150 Corn Farming**<sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 11115, above.

**11116 Rice Farming**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in growing rice, except wild rice.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- growing wild rice (11119, Other Grain Farming).

*Example Activity*

- Rice (except wild rice) farming

**111160 Rice Farming**

See industry description for 11116, above.

**11119 Other Grain Farming**

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in growing grains. Farms primarily engaged in growing a combination of oilseeds and grains are also included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- growing wheat (11114, Wheat Farming);
- growing corn, except sweet corn (11115, Corn Farming);
- growing rice, except wild rice (11116, Rice Farming); and
- growing sweet corn (11121, Vegetable and Melon Farming).

*Example Activities*

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| • Barley farming                                      | • Milo farming                            |
| • Buckwheat farming                                   | • Oat farming                             |
| • Canary seed farming                                 | • Oil seed and grain farming, combination |
| • Feed grain farms                                    | • Rye, growing                            |
| • Grain farms (except wheat, rice, corn and soybeans) | • Small grains (except wheat), growing    |
| • Millet, growing                                     | • Wild rice, farming                      |

**111190 Other Grain Farming** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 11119, above.

**1112 Vegetable and Melon Farming**

See industry description for 11121, below.

**11121 Vegetable and Melon Farming**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in growing vegetables and melons. Establishments primarily engaged in producing vegetable and melon seeds and vegetable and melon bedding plants are also included in this industry.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- growing corn, except sweet corn (11115, Corn Farming); and
- growing vegetables and melons under glass or protective cover (11141, Food Crops Grown Under Cover).

**111211 Potato Farming** <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in growing potatoes, yams and seed potatoes.

*Example Activities*

- |                          |                        |
|--------------------------|------------------------|
| • Potato farming         | • Sweet potato farming |
| • Potato farms, sweet    | • Yam farming          |
| • Seed potatoes, growing |                        |

**111219 Other Vegetable (except Potato) and Melon Farming<sup>US</sup>**

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in growing vegetables and melons. Establishments primarily engaged in producing vegetable and melon seeds, except seed potatoes, and vegetable and melon bedding plants are also included in this industry.

*Example Activities*

- Asparagus farming
- Bean farms (except dry beans)
- Bean growing, snap (wax and green)
- Cantaloup farms
- Corn, sweet, growing
- Lettuce farming
- Market gardening
- Melon farming
- Mixed vegetables growing
- Pepper farming (e.g., bell, chilli, green, hot, red, sweet)
- Rutabaga farming
- Sweet corn farming
- Truck farming
- Vegetable bedding plants, growing of
- Vegetable crops, growing
- Vegetable farming (except field crops)
- Vegetable seed growing
- Watermelon farming

**1113 Fruit and Tree Nut Farming**

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in growing fruit and nuts.

**11131 Orange Groves**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in growing oranges.

*Example Activity*

- Orange groves and farms

**111310 Orange Groves**

See industry description for 11131, above.

**11132 Citrus (except Orange) Groves**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in growing citrus fruit, except oranges.

*Example Activities*

- Grapefruit groves and farms
- Lemon groves and farms
- Lime groves and farms

**111320 Citrus (except Orange) Groves<sup>US</sup>**

See industry description for 11132, above.

**11133 Non-Citrus Fruit and Tree Nut Farming**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in growing tree nuts and non-citrus fruit.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- harvesting berries and nuts from native and non-cultivated plants (11321, Forest Nurseries and Gathering of Forest Products).



*Example Activities*

- Apple orchards
- Berry farming
- Cranberry bogs
- Fruit farming
- Fruit orchard operating
- Grapes (vineyards)
- Peach orchards and farms
- Small fruit farming
- Strawberries, growing
- Tree fruit farming
- Tree nut groves and farms
- Vineyards

**111330 Non-Citrus Fruit and Tree Nut Farming** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 11133, above.

**1114 Greenhouse, Nursery and Floriculture Production**

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in growing crops of any kind under cover, growing nursery crops and growing flowers. "Under cover" includes in greenhouses, cold frames, cloth houses, and lath houses. The crops grown are removed at various stages of maturity.

**11141 Food Crops Grown Under Cover**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in growing food crops under glass or protective cover.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- growing vegetable and melon bedding plants, not under protective cover (11121, Vegetable and Melon Farming); and
- raising both aquatic animals and plants in integrated growing operations, aquaponics (11251, Aquaculture).

**111411 Mushroom Production** <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in growing mushrooms under cover.

*Example Activities*

- Mushroom cellars
- Mushroom farming
- Mushroom houses
- Mushroom spawn, production of

**111419 Other Food Crops Grown Under Cover** <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in growing food crops under glass or protective cover.

*Example Activities*

- Food crops (except mushrooms) grown under cover
- Greenhouse tomatoes, growing
- Greenhouses for growing food crops
- Herb farming, grown under cover
- Hydroponic crops, grown under cover
- Market gardening, greenhouse
- Seaweed, grown under cover
- Truffles farming, grown under cover
- Vegetable farming, grown under cover

**11142 Nursery and Floriculture Production**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in growing, under cover or in open fields, nursery and floriculture products, such as nursery stock, shrubbery, cut flowers, flower seeds, potted flowering and foliage plants, flower bedding plants, ornamental plants, or some combination of these, and propagating materials, for example, plugs, cuttings, and tissue cultures. The growing of short rotation woody crops,

such as cut Christmas trees and cottonwoods for pulpwood, that have a typical growth cycle of ten years or less, are also included in this industry.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- growing vegetable and melon bedding plants (11121, Vegetable and Melon Farming);
- the operation of timber tracts that have a growth cycle of greater than ten years (11311, Timber Tract Operations);
- growing seedling trees for reforestation (11321, Forest Nurseries and Gathering of Forest Products); and
- retailing nursery, tree stock and floriculture products primarily purchased from others (44422, Nursery Stores and Garden Centres).

### 111421 Nursery and Tree Production <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in growing, under cover or in open fields, nursery products and trees, and short rotation woody crops, for pulp and tree stock, that have a typical growth cycle of ten years or less.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- the operation of timber tracts that have a growth cycle of greater than ten years (113110, Timber Tract Operations); and
- retailing nursery, tree stock, and floriculture products primarily purchased from others (444220, Nursery Stores and Garden Centres).

*Example Activities*

- |                                       |                                      |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| • Bedding plants, nursery grown       | • Ornamental plant growing           |
| • Christmas tree farming              | • Ornamental shrubs, nursery grown   |
| • Fruit trees, nursery stock, growing | • Plant nursery                      |
| • Nursery (tree and plant)            | • Rose bushes, growing               |
| • Nursery plant stock, growing        | • Shrub nursery, ornamental, growing |
| • Nursery stock, growing of           | • Turf (sod) farming                 |

### 111422 Floriculture Production <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in growing, under cover or in open fields, floriculture products and propagating materials.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- retailing floriculture products primarily purchased from others (444220, Nursery Stores and Garden Centres).

*Example Activities*

- |                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| • Flower bulb growing, greenhouse | • Greenhouses, growing of floral products             |
| • Flower growing, greenhouse      | • Holly growing                                       |
| • Flower nursery                  | • Tropical foliage and green plants, greenhouse grown |
| • Flower seed production          |   |

### 1119 Other Crop Farming

This industry group comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry group, primarily engaged in growing crops, such as tobacco, peanuts, sugarbeets, cotton, sugar-cane, hay, agave, herbs and spices, mint, hops, and hay and grass seeds. Combination crop farming and the gathering of maple sap are included in this industry group.

## 11191 Tobacco Farming

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in growing tobacco.

*Example Activity*

- Tobacco farming

## 111910 Tobacco Farming

See industry description for 11191, above.

## 11192 Cotton Farming

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in growing cotton.

*Example Activity*

- Cotton farming

## 111920 Cotton Farming

See industry description for 11192, above.

## 11193 Sugar Cane Farming

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in growing sugar-cane.

*Example Activity*

- Sugar cane farming

## 111930 Sugar Cane Farming

See industry description for 11193, above.

## 11194 Hay Farming

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in growing hay, grasses and mixed hay.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- growing grain hay or forage/silage production (1111, Oilseed and Grain Farming); and
- growing grass and hay seeds (11199, All Other Crop Farming).

*Example Activities*

- Alfalfa hay farming
- Clover hay farming
- Forage crops (except corn for grain), farming
- Hay farming

## 111940 Hay Farming <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 11194, above.

## 11199 All Other Crop Farming

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in growing crops, such as peanuts, sugarbeets, agave, hay and grass seeds, herbs and spices, mint, hops and algae, and gathering tea and maple sap. Establishments primarily engaged in general crop farming or combination crop farming, such as combination fruit and vegetable farming, are also included in this industry.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- growing wheat, corn, rice, soybeans, and other grains and oilseeds (1111, Oilseed and Grain Farming);
- growing a combination of oilseeds and grains (1119, Other Grain Farming);
- growing vegetables and melons (1121, Vegetable and Melon Farming);
- growing tree nuts and fruit (1113, Fruit and Tree Nut Farming);
- growing greenhouse, nursery and floriculture products (1114, Greenhouse, Nursery and Floriculture Production);
- growing tobacco (1191, Tobacco Farming);
- growing cotton (1192, Cotton Farming);
- growing sugar cane (1193, Sugar Cane Farming);
- growing hay (1194, Hay Farming); and
- manufacturing artificially flavoured maple syrup products (3119, All Other Food Manufacturing).

### **111993 Fruit and Vegetable Combination Farming** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in growing a combination of fruit and vegetables.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- growing vegetables and melons (1121, Vegetable and Melon Farming).

*Example Activities*

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| • Fruit and vegetable farming, combination       | • Tree fruit and vegetable farming, combination |
| • Small fruit and vegetable farming, combination |   |

### **111994 Maple Syrup and Products Production** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in gathering maple sap and producing maple products. Establishments primarily engaged in producing maple products in plants are also included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing artificially flavoured maple syrup products (3119, All Other Food Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- |   |                                       |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| • Maple products production, central facility | • Maple sugar bush, operating         |
| • Maple sap, gathering of                     | • Maple syrup and products production |

### **111999 All Other Miscellaneous Crop Farming** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in growing crops. Establishments primarily engaged in general crop farming or combination crop farming (except combination fruit and vegetable farming), are also included in this Canadian industry.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- growing wheat, corn, rice, soybeans, and other grains and oilseeds (1111, Oilseed and Grain Farming);
- growing a combination of oilseeds and grains (1119, Other Grain Farming);
- growing tree nuts and fruit (1113, Fruit and Tree Nut Farming);
- growing greenhouse, nursery and floriculture products (1114, Greenhouse, Nursery and Floriculture Production);
- growing tobacco (1191, Tobacco Farming);
- growing cotton (1192, Cotton Farming);
- growing sugar cane (1193, Sugar Cane Farming); and
- growing hay (1194, Hay Farming).



*Example Activities*

- Beet, sugar, farming
- Combination field crop farming
- Crop and animal combination farming (primarily crop)
- Crop and livestock combination farm (primarily crop)
- Crop farms, general
- Field crop combination farm (except grain and oil seeds)
- Ginseng farming, except greenhouse grown
- Grass seed farming
- Hop, growing
- Mint farming, except greenhouse grown
- Peanut farming
- Sugar beet farming
- Tobacco, corn and beans growing, combination

**112 Animal Production**

This subsector comprises establishments, such as ranches, farms and feedlots, primarily engaged in raising animals, producing animal products and fattening animals. Industries have been created taking into account input factors such as suitable grazing or pasture land, specialized buildings, type of equipment, and the amount and type of labour required. An establishment is classified to a NAICS industry or a national level industry within this subsector provided that fifty percent or more of the establishment's agricultural production consists of the products of that industry. Establishments with fifty percent or more animal production and with no one product or family of products of an industry accounting for fifty percent of the production are treated as combination animal farms and classified to 11299, All Other Animal Production.

**1121 Cattle Ranching and Farming**

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in raising, milking and fattening cattle.

**11211 Beef Cattle Ranching and Farming, including Feedlots**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in raising and fattening cattle. The raising of cattle for dairy herd replacements is also included in this industry.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- milking dairy cattle (11212, Dairy Cattle and Milk Production).

*Example Activities*

- Beef cattle feedlots
- Beef cattle ranching
- Cattle feedlot operations
- Dairy heifer replacement production
- Feedlot, beef cattle

**112110 Beef Cattle Ranching and Farming, including Feedlots <sup>CAN</sup>**

See industry description for 11211, above.

**11212 Dairy Cattle and Milk Production**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in milking dairy cattle.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- raising dairy herd replacements (11211, Beef Cattle Ranching and Farming, including Feedlots);
- raising, feeding or fattening cattle (11211, Beef Cattle Ranching and Farming, including Feedlots); and
- milking goats (11242, Goat Farming).

*Example Activities*

- Cream, fluid, raw, producing
- Dairy cows and milk, producing
- Dairy farming
- Farm, dairy
- Fluid cream, raw, producing
- Milk, fluid, raw, producing

**112120 Dairy Cattle and Milk Production**

See industry description for 11212, above.

**1122 Hog and Pig Farming**

See industry description for 11221, below.

**11221 Hog and Pig Farming**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in raising hogs and pigs.

*Example Activities*

- Boar raising, domestic
- Farrow to finish hog farm
- Hog feedlot
- Hog raising
- Pig farming
- Raising hogs
- Swine farm
- Swine farrow to finish (farming)
- Weanling (feeder) pigs, raising

**112210 Hog and Pig Farming <sup>US</sup>**

See industry description for 11221, above.

**1123 Poultry and Egg Production**

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in breeding, hatching and raising poultry for meat or egg production.

**11231 Chicken Egg Production**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in raising chickens for the production of eggs, including hatching eggs.

*Example Activities*

- Chicken egg farming
- Egg farms, chicken
- Started pullet farms

**112310 Chicken Egg Production <sup>US</sup>**

See industry description for 11231, above.

**11232 Broiler and Other Meat-Type Chicken Production**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in raising chickens for the production of meat.

*Example Activities*

- Broiler chicken farming
- Capon farming
- Fryer chickens, raising

## 112320 Broiler and Other Meat-Type Chicken Production

See industry description for 11232, above.

## 11233 Turkey Production

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in raising turkeys.

### *Example Activities*

- Combination turkey farm, meat and eggs
- Egg farms, turkey
- Farm, turkey
- Turkey egg production
- Turkey farming

## 112330 Turkey Production

See industry description for 11233, above.

## 11234 Poultry Hatcheries

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in hatching poultry of any kind.

### *Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- raising aviary birds, such as parakeets, canaries and love birds (11299, All Other Animal Production).

### *Example Activities*

- Chick hatchery service
- Egg hatcheries, poultry
- Poultry hatchery

## 112340 Poultry Hatcheries

See industry description for 11234, above.

## 11239 Other Poultry Production

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in raising poultry such as ducks, geese, pheasant, quail, ostriches and emus. Establishments primarily engaged in raising a combination of poultry for meat or egg production, classified in other industries with no one predominating, are also included in this industry.

### *Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- raising chickens for egg production (11231, Chicken Egg Production);
- raising broilers and other meat-type chickens (11232, Broiler and Other Meat-Type Chicken Production);
- raising turkeys (11233, Turkey Production);
- hatching poultry of any kind (11234, Poultry Hatcheries); and
- raising aviary birds, such as parakeets, canaries and love birds (11299, All Other Animal Production).

## 112391 Combination Poultry and Egg Production <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in raising any combination of poultry for meat or egg production, classified in other industries with no one predominating.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- raising chickens for egg production (112310, Chicken Egg Production);
- raising broilers and other meat-type chickens (112320, Broiler and Other Meat-Type Chicken Production);
- raising turkeys (112330, Turkey Production);
- hatching poultry of any kind (112340, Poultry Hatcheries);
- raising all other poultry (112399, All Other Poultry Production); and
- raising aviary birds, such as parakeets, canaries and love birds (112999, All Other Miscellaneous Animal Production).

*Example Activities*

- Hatchery service and poultry production
- Poultry and egg farm
- Poultry combination farming
- Poultry production and hatchery service

### 112399 All Other Poultry Production <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in raising poultry such as ducks, geese, pheasant, quail, ostriches and emus.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- raising chickens for egg production (112310, Chicken Egg Production);
- raising broilers and other meat-type chickens (112320, Broiler and Other Meat-Type Chicken Production);
- raising turkeys (112330, Turkey Production);
- hatching poultry of any kind (112340, Poultry Hatcheries);
- combination poultry and egg production (112391, Combination Poultry and Egg Production); and
- raising aviary birds, such as parakeets, canaries and love birds (112999, All Other Miscellaneous Animal Production).

*Example Activities*

- Duck farming
- Egg farms, poultry (except chicken and turkey)
- Emu farming
- Geese farming
- Guinea fowl, raising
- Ostrich farming
- Pheasant farming
- Quail farming
- Squab farming

### 1124 Sheep and Goat Farming

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in raising sheep and goats, and feeding or fattening lambs.

#### 11241 Sheep Farming

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in raising sheep and lambs, and feeding or fattening lambs.

*Example Activities*

- Feedlots, lamb
- Lamb raising
- Raising sheep
- Sheep farming
- Wool production, farming



**112410 Sheep Farming** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 11241, above.

**11242 Goat Farming**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in raising goats.

*Example Activities*

- Farm, goat
- Goat farming
- Goat's milk, raw fluid, producing
- Milk production, goat farm
- Mohair farming

**112420 Goat Farming**

See industry description for 11242, above.

**1125 Aquaculture**

See industry description for 11251, below.

**11251 Aquaculture**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in farm-raising aquatic animals and plants. Establishments primarily engaged in raising both aquatic animals and plants in integrated growing operations, aquaponics, are also included. These activities can occur both in natural waters and in artificial aquatic impoundments and include the use of some form of intervention in the rearing or growing process to enhance production.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- hydroponic crops, grown under cover (111419, Other Food Crops Grown Under Cover); and
- catching or taking fish and other aquatic animals from their natural habitats (11411, Fishing).

*Example Activities*

- Algae and seaweed farming
- Aquaculture, animal, freshwater
- Aquaculture, animal, salt water
- Aquaponics
- Crustacean farming
- Cultured pearl production
- Finfish farming
- Finfish hatcheries
- Fingerlings (hatchery fish), raising, fisheries service
- Fish farming
- Frog production, farm raising
- Mollusk production, farm raising
- Oyster production, farm raising
- Pearls, cultured, production of
- Shellfish, farming
- Turtle and other animal aquaculture

**112510 Aquaculture** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 11251, above.

**1129 Other Animal Production**

This industry group comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry group, primarily engaged in raising animals, such as bees, horses and other equines, rabbits and other fur-bearing animals, llamas, deer, worms, crickets, laboratory animals and companion animals, for example dogs, cats, pet birds and other pets. The production of animal products, such as honey and other bee products, are also included. Establishments primarily engaged in raising a combination of animals, classified in other industries with no one predominating, are also included in this industry group.

## 11291 Apiculture

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in raising bees, collecting and gathering honey, and performing other apiculture activities.

### *Example Activities*

- Apiaries
- Beekeeping
- Honey and beeswax production
- Honey, natural, unprocessed, producing

## 112910 Apiculture

See industry description for 11291, above.

## 11292 Horse and Other Equine Production

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in raising horses, mules, donkeys and other equines.

### *Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- boarding horses (11521, Support Activities for Animal Production).

### *Example Activities*

- Equines, raising
- Horse ranching
- Mule production
- Pregnant mares' urine (pmu), producing

## 112920 Horse and Other Equine Production

See industry description for 11292, above.

## 11293 Fur-Bearing Animal and Rabbit Production

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in raising fur-bearing animals, including rabbits.

### *Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- trapping or hunting wild fur-bearing animals (11421, Hunting and Trapping).

### *Example Activities*

- Chinchilla production
- Commercial mink ranch
- Fox production
- Fur farming
- Fur-bearing animal production
- Fur-bearing animal skins (ranch raised), undressed, producing
- Game farm (fur-bearing animals)
- Mink production
- Muskrat farm
- Rabbit raising

## 112930 Fur-Bearing Animal and Rabbit Production

See industry description for 11293, above.

## 11299 All Other Animal Production

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in raising animals, such as llamas, bison, wild boar, deer, elk, worms, crickets, laboratory animals and companion animals, for example dogs, cats, pet birds and other pets. Establishments primarily engaged in raising a combination of animals, classified in other industries with no one predominating, are also included in this industry.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- raising cattle (1121, Cattle Ranching and Farming);
- raising hogs and pigs (11221, Hog and Pig Farming);
- raising poultry (1123, Poultry and Egg Production);
- raising sheep and goats (1124, Sheep and Goat Farming);
- raising aquatic animals (11251, Aquaculture);
- raising bees (11291, Apiculture);
- raising horses and other equines (11292, Horse and Other Equine Production); and
- raising fur-bearing animals, including rabbits (11293, Fur-Bearing Animal and Rabbit Production).

### 112991 Animal Combination Farming <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in raising a combination of animals, classified in other industries with no one predominating.

*Example Activities*

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Animal specialty combination farm</li> <li>• Combination livestock farming</li> <li>• Crop and animal farming, combination (primarily animal)</li> <li>• Crop and livestock farming, combination (primarily livestock)</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Livestock and animal specialty farms, general</li> <li>• Livestock and poultry combination farm</li> <li>• Livestock combination farm</li> <li>• Livestock combination feedlots</li> <li>• Swine and poultry combination farms</li> </ul> |
|--|--|

### 112999 All Other Miscellaneous Animal Production <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in raising animals.

*Example Activities*

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Aviaries (e.g., raising parakeet, canary, and love birds)</li> <li>• Bird (song and pet) raising</li> <li>• Bison production</li> <li>• Cats, domestic, raising</li> <li>• Deer farming</li> <li>• Earthworm hatcheries</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Elk production</li> <li>• Laboratory animal production (e.g., rats, mice, and guinea pigs)</li> <li>• Llama production</li> <li>• Pet animal, raising</li> <li>• Wild boar, raising</li> <li>• Worm production</li> </ul> |
|---|--|

## 113 Forestry and Logging

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in growing and harvesting timber on a long production cycle (of ten years or more). Long production cycles use different production processes than short production cycles, which require more horticultural interventions prior to harvest, resulting in processes more similar to those found in the Crop Production subsector. Consequently, Christmas tree production and other production involving production cycles of less than ten years, are classified to the Crop Production subsector.

Industries in this subsector specialize in different stages of the production cycle. Reforestation requires production of seedlings in specialized nurseries. Timber production requires natural forests or suitable areas of land that are available for a long duration. The maturation time for timber depends upon the species of tree, the climatic conditions of the region, and the intended purpose of the timber. The harvesting of timber, except when done on an extremely small scale, requires specialized machinery unique to the industry. The gathering of forest products, such as gums, barks, balsam needles and Spanish moss, are also included in this subsector.

## 1131 Timber Tract Operations

See industry description for 11311, below.

### 11311 Timber Tract Operations

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the operation of timber tracts, for the purpose of selling standing timber.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- growing short rotation woody crops, such as Christmas trees and cottonwood for pulpwood, where the typical life cycle for growing and harvesting is ten years or less (11142, Nursery and Floriculture Production);
- cutting timber (11331, Logging); and
- holding timbered property as real property and not for the sale of timber (53119, Lessors of Other Real Estate Property).

*Example Activities*

- Forestry farms
- Timber crop operations
- Timber tracts operations

### 113110 Timber Tract Operations

See industry description for 11311, above.

## 1132 Forest Nurseries and Gathering of Forest Products

See industry description for 11321, below.

### 11321 Forest Nurseries and Gathering of Forest Products

This industry comprises establishments with two different production processes, those primarily engaged in growing trees for the purpose of reforestation, and those primarily engaged in gathering forest products.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- gathering maple sap (11199, All Other Crop Farming).

*Example Activities*

- Balsam needles, gathering of
- Barks, gathering of
- Cone gathering service
- Forest nurseries
- Gathering of forest products (e.g., gums, barks, seeds)
- Gathering of wild mushrooms and truffles
- Ginseng, gathering of
- Gum (i.e., forest product) gathering
- Moss, gathering of
- Nurseries for reforestation
- Tree seeds gathering
- Wild berry picking
- Wild rice gathering

### 113210 Forest Nurseries and Gathering of Forest Products <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 11321, above.

## 1133 Logging

See industry description for 11331, below.



## 11331 Logging

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in cutting timber, producing rough, round, hewn, or riven primary wood, and producing wood chips in the forest. Establishments primarily engaged in cutting and transporting timber are also included in this industry.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- trucking timber (48422, Specialized Freight (except Used Goods) Trucking, Local, or 484233, Forest Products Trucking, Long Distance).

### 113311 Logging (except Contract) <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in cutting timber, producing rough, round, hewn, or riven primary wood, and producing wood chips in the forest, on an own-account basis. Establishments primarily engaged in cutting and transporting timber are also included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- trucking timber (484223, Forest Products Trucking, Local, or 484233, Forest Products Trucking, Long Distance).

*Example Activities*

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| • Barking mill                                | • Poles and pilings, wooden, untreated, cutting |
| • Bolts, wooden, cutting                      | • Poles, wood, untreated, cutting               |
| • Booming, bunching, rafting, driving logs    | • Posts, wood, hewn, round or split, producing  |
| • Chipping logs (in the forest)               | • Pulpwood logs, cutting                        |
| • Christmas tree cutting                      | • Railroad ties, hewn, cutting                  |
| • Cutting cordwood, in the forest             | • Rossing mill                                  |
| • Felling trees (logging)                     | • Sawlogs, cutting                              |
| • Fuelwood cutting                            | • Telephone and telegraph poles, logging        |
| • Log cutting (forest trees)                  | • Tie bolts, cutting                            |
| • Log grading, scaling, sorting               | • Ties, railroad, hewn, producing               |
| • Mine timbers, cutting                       | • Timbers, mine, hewn, producing                |
| • Peeler logs, cutting                        | • Timbers, round mine, cutting                  |
| • Pickets and paling, round or split, cutting | • Tree felling, bucking, cutting                |
| • Piling, wood, untreated, cutting            | • Veneer logs, logging                          |
| • Pitprops, wooden, untreated, cutting        | • Wood chips produced in the forest             |

### 113312 Contract Logging <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in cutting timber, producing rough, round, hewn, or riven primary wood, and producing wood chips in the forest, on a fee or contract basis. Establishments primarily engaged in cutting and transporting timber are also included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- trucking timber (484223, Forest Products Trucking, Local, or 484233, Forest Products Trucking, Long Distance).

*Example Activities*

- |  |                                 |
|--|---------------------------------|
| • Contract logging                               | • Pulpwood cutting, on contract |
| • Logging contractor (felling, cutting, bucking) | • Timber cutting, on contract   |
|  | • Yarding, timber, on contract  |

## 114 Fishing, Hunting and Trapping

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in harvesting fish and other wild animals from their natural habitats. These establishments are dependent upon a continued supply of the natural resource. The harvesting of fish is the predominant economic activity of this subsector and it usually requires specialized vessels that, by the nature of their size, configuration and equipment, are not suitable for any other type of production, such as transportation. Hunting and trapping utilize a wide variety of production processes and are classified in the same subsector as fishing because the availability of resources and the constraints imposed, such as conservation requirements and proper habitat maintenance, are similar.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- raising animals in captivity or producing animal products, for eventual sale or gain in product value (112, Animal Production).

### 1141 Fishing

See industry description for 11411, below.

#### 11411 Fishing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the commercial catching or taking of finfish, shellfish, and other marine animals from their natural habitats.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- farm-raising finfish, shellfish or other marine animals within a confined space and under controlled feeding and harvesting conditions (11251, Aquaculture); and
- the commercial catching or taking and processing of fresh fish, such as canning, freezing, etc., on the fishing vessel (31171, Seafood Product Preparation and Packaging).

#### 114113 Salt Water Fishing <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in catching all types of finfish, trapping or otherwise catching shellfish, and harvesting other sea products.

*Example Activities*

- |  |                                    |
|--|------------------------------------|
| • Clams, digging of                      | • Mussel fishing                   |
| • Commercial fishing, salt water         | • Otter trawling                   |
| • Crabs, catching of                     | • Oyster fishing                   |
| • Dulsing (gathering Irish moss)         | • Sea worm gathering               |
| • Fishing, salt water                    | • Seal hunting                     |
| • Inshore fishing, salt water            | • Seaweed gathering (uncultivated) |
| • Jigging (fishing), salt water          | • Shellfish, fishing, salt water   |
| • Laver gathering                        | • Shrimp fishing                   |
| • Lobster catching                       | • Turtle fishing                   |
| ■ Marine products harvesting, salt water |                                    |

#### 114114 Inland Fishing <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in catching or gathering freshwater species of finfish and shellfish, and harvesting other freshwater products.

*Example Activities*

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| • Bait catching, inland                    | • Marine products harvesting, freshwater |
| • Commercial fishing, inland               | • Prairie jigging, fishing               |
| • Frogs, catching of (not raised on farms) | • Shellfish digging, freshwater          |
| • Inland fishing, freshwater               |  |

## 1142 Hunting and Trapping

See industry description for 11421, below.

### 11421 Hunting and Trapping

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in commercial hunting and trapping, and operating and managing commercial game preserves.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- farm-raising rabbits and other fur-bearing animals (11293, Fur-Bearing Animal and Rabbit Production); and
- operating nature preserves (71219, Nature Parks and Other Similar Institutions).

*Example Activities*

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| • Animal trapping, wild, for zoo or game farm                | • Hunting preserves, operation of       |
| • Hunting and trapping, wild animals for furs (except seals) | • Trapping                              |
| • Hunting carried on as a business enterprise                | • Trapping fur-bearing animals for furs |
|  | • Worm gathering                        |

### 114210 Hunting and Trapping

See industry description for 11421, above.

## 115 Support Activities for Agriculture and Forestry

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing support services that are essential to agricultural and forestry production.

### 1151 Support Activities for Crop Production

See industry description for 11511, below.

#### 11511 Support Activities for Crop Production

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing support activities for growing crops.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- providing support activities for forestry (11531, Support Activities for Forestry);
- providing water for irrigation (22131, Water Supply and Irrigation Systems);
- artificially drying and dehydrating fruits and vegetables (31142, Fruit and Vegetable Canning, Pickling and Drying);
- stemming and redrying tobacco (31221, Tobacco Stemming and Redrying);
- buying farm products, such as fruits or vegetables, for resale, other than to the general public for household consumption, and incidentally preparing them for market or further processing (41315, Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Wholesaler-Distributors); and
- providing landscaping and horticultural services, such as lawn care services and ornamental shrub and tree services (56173, Landscaping Services).

*Example Activities*

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| • Agricultural product sterilization service | • Crop spraying service, with or without fertilizing |
| • Cleaning service, grain                    | • Farm labour contractors                            |
| • Combining service, agricultural crop       | • Farm management service (crop production)          |
| • Crop harvesting service                    | • Farm produce packing service                       |

- Farm product sorting, grading or packing service (for the grower)
- Fertilizer application service
- Fruit sorting, grading and packing service
- Harvesting service, agricultural crop and plant
- Hulling and shelling of nuts
- Irradiation of fruits and vegetables
- Lime spreading service, agricultural
- Orchard fruit picking, hand
- Planting crops
- Ploughing service, agricultural
- Seeding crops
- Soil preparation service
- Surgery on orchard trees and vines
- Thinning of crops, mechanical and chemical
- Threshing service, agricultural crop and plant
- Vineyard cultivation services

### 115110 Support Activities for Crop Production <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 11511, above.

### 1152 Support Activities for Animal Production

See industry description for 11521, below.

### 11521 Support Activities for Animal Production

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing support activities related to raising livestock, including companion animals.

#### *Example Activities*

- Animal pedigree service
- Animal semen collection, production and storage services
- Breeding services, livestock
- Breeding services, pet and small animal
- Breeding services, poultry
- Cattle dehorning service
- Cattle registration service
- Cleaning poultry houses
- Farriers
- Horses, boarding (except racehorses)
- Horseshoeing
- Livestock breeding services
- Pet breeding services
- Poultry breeding services
- Sheep dipping and shearing
- Small animal breeding services
- Stud services, farm animal
- Training horses (except racehorses)

### 115210 Support Activities for Animal Production

See industry description for 11521, above.

### 1153 Support Activities for Forestry

See industry description for 11531, below.

### 11531 Support Activities for Forestry

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in performing particular support activities, related to harvesting timber.

#### *Example Activities*

- Cruising timber
- Forest fire fighting services
- Log hauling in the bush (i.e., within the logging limits)
- Pest control services, forestry
- Reforestation services
- Timber cruising
- Timber valuation



## 115310 Support Activities for Forestry

See industry description for 11531, above.

# 21 Mining, Quarrying, and Oil and Gas Extraction

This sector comprises establishments primarily engaged in extracting naturally occurring minerals. These can be solids, such as coal and ores; liquids, such as crude petroleum; and gases, such as natural gas. The term "mining" is used in the broad sense to include quarrying, well operations, milling (for example, crushing, screening, washing, or flotation) and other preparation customarily done at the mine site, or as a part of mining activity. Establishments engaged in exploration for minerals, development of mineral properties and mining operations are included in this sector. Establishments performing similar activities, on a contract or fee basis, are also included.

## 211 Oil and Gas Extraction

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating oil and gas field properties. Such activities may include exploration for crude petroleum and natural gas; drilling, completing and equipping wells; operating separators, emulsion breakers, desilting equipment and field gathering lines for crude petroleum; and all other activities in the preparation of oil and gas up to the point of shipment from the producing property. This subsector includes the production of oil, the mining and extraction of oil from oil shale and oil sands, and the production of gas and hydrocarbon liquids, through gasification, liquefaction and pyrolysis of coal at the mine site.

## 2111 Oil and Gas Extraction

See industry description for 21111, below.

## 21111 Oil and Gas Extraction

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating oil and gas field properties. Such activities may include exploration for crude petroleum and natural gas; drilling, completing and equipping wells; operating separators, emulsion breakers, desilting equipment and field gathering lines for crude petroleum; and all other activities in the preparation of oil and gas up to the point of shipment from the producing property. This industry includes the production of oil, the mining and extraction of oil from oil shale and oil sands, and the production of gas and hydrocarbon liquids, through gasification, liquefaction and pyrolysis of coal at the mine site.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- performing oil field services for operators, on a contract or fee basis (21311, Support Activities for Mining and Oil and Gas Extraction);
- recovering liquefied petroleum gases incidental to petroleum refining (32411, Petroleum Refineries); and
- recovering helium from natural gas (32512, Industrial Gas Manufacturing).

## 211113 Conventional Oil and Gas Extraction <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the exploration for, and/or production of, petroleum or natural gas from wells in which the hydrocarbons will initially flow or can be produced using normal pumping techniques.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- producing crude oil from surface shales or tar sands or from reservoirs in which the hydrocarbons are semisolids and conventional production methods are not possible (211114, Non-Conventional Oil Extraction);
- performing oil field services for operators, on a contract or fee basis (213118, Services to Oil and Gas Extraction); and
- recovering liquefied petroleum gases incidental to petroleum refining (324110, Petroleum Refineries).

*Example Activities*

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| • Coal gasification at the mine site             | • Natural gas cleaning plant                |
| • Coal pyrolysis at the mine site                | • Natural gas from oil shale or sand        |
| • Condensate, cycle, natural gas production      | • Natural gas liquids production            |
| • Crude oil, conventional production, mining     | • Natural gas liquids recovering, mining    |
| • Crude oil, conventional, secondary recovering  | • Natural gas pumping, mining               |
| • Crude oil, conventional, waterflood recovering | • Natural gas washing and scrubbing, mining |
| • Fractionating natural gas liquids              | • Natural sour gas processing, mining       |
| • Gas well, natural                              | • Petroleum (oil) well, crude, conventional |
| • Liquefied petroleum gases (LPG) natural        | • Petroleum production, crude, conventional |
|  | • Propane (natural) production              |
|  | • Well, natural gas                         |

## 211114 Non-Conventional Oil Extraction <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in producing crude oil from surface shales or tar sands or from reservoirs in which the hydrocarbons are semisolids and conventional production methods are not possible.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- the exploration for, and/or production of, petroleum or natural gas from wells in which the hydrocarbons will initially flow or can be produced using normal pumping techniques (211113, Conventional Oil and Gas Extraction);
- performing oil field services for operators, on a contract or fee basis (213118, Services to Oil and Gas Extraction); and
- recovering liquefied petroleum gases incidental to petroleum refining (324110, Petroleum Refineries).

*Example Activities*

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| • Bitumen production, extraction by mining          | • Heavy oil, thermal in situ recovering     |
| • Bitumen production, in-situ extraction            | • Oil sand mining                           |
| • Bituminous sand and oil shale digging             | • Petroleum, from shale or sand, production |
| • Heavy crude oil extracting                        | • Sand, oil, mining                         |
| • Heavy oil in place, solution gas drive recovering | • Shale, oil, mining                        |
|   | • Tar sand mining for oil extraction        |

## 212 Mining and Quarrying (except Oil and Gas)

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in mining, beneficiating or otherwise preparing metallic and non-metallic minerals, including coal.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- providing support services, on a contract or fee basis, required for the mining and quarrying of minerals (21311, Support Activities for Mining and Oil and Gas Extraction).

## 2121 Coal Mining

See industry description for 21211, below.

### 21211 Coal Mining

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in mining bituminous coal, anthracite and lignite by underground mining, and auger mining, strip mining, culm bank mining and other surface mining. Mining operations and preparation plants (also known as cleaning plants and washeries), whether or not such plants are operated in conjunction with mine sites, are included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- producing coal fuel briquettes and packaged fuel (32419, Other Petroleum and Coal Product Manufacturing).

### 212114 Bituminous Coal Mining <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in mining bituminous coal. Mining operations and preparation plants (also known as cleaning plants and washeries), whether or not such plants are operated in conjunction with mine sites, are included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- producing coal fuel briquettes and packaged fuel (324190, Other Petroleum and Coal Product Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| • Anthracite mining                                      | • Culm bank recovery, anthracite (except on a contract basis) |
| • Bituminous coal washeries                              | • Preparation plants, bituminous coal                         |
| • Bituminous coal, mining                                | • Strip mining, bituminous coal (except on a contract basis)  |
| • Breaking, washing, grading, bituminous coal (contract) | • Thermal coal, bituminous, mining                            |
| • Coal mining, bituminous                                | • Washeries, anthracite                                       |
| • Colliery, bituminous coal                              |   |

### 212115 Subbituminous Coal Mining <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in mining subbituminous coal. Mining operations and preparation plants (also known as cleaning plants and washeries), whether or not such plants are operated in conjunction with mine sites, are included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- producing coal fuel briquettes and packaged fuel (324190, Other Petroleum and Coal Product Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- |  |                              |
|--|------------------------------|
| • Breaking, washing, grading, subbituminous coal | • Semibituminous coal mining |
| • Colliery, subbituminous coal                   | • Subbituminous coal mining  |

### 212116 Lignite Coal Mining <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in mining lignite coal. Mining operations and preparation plants (also known as cleaning plants and washeries), whether or not such plants are operated in conjunction with mine sites, are included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- producing coal fuel briquettes and packaged fuel (324190, Other Petroleum and Coal Product Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Brown coal mining
- Colliery, lignite coal
- Lignite mining

## 2122 Metal Ore Mining

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in mining metallic minerals (ores). Also included are establishments engaged in ore dressing and beneficiating operations, whether performed at mills operated in conjunction with the mines served or at mills, such as custom mills, operated separately. These include mills that crush, grind, wash, dry, sinter, calcine or leach ore, or perform gravity separation or flotation operations.

### 21221 Iron Ore Mining

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in mining, beneficiating or otherwise preparing iron ores, and manganiferous ores valued chiefly for their iron content. Establishments engaged in the production of sinter and other agglomerates, except those associated with blast furnace operations, are included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- operating blast furnaces to produce pig iron from iron ore (33111, Iron and Steel Mills and Ferro-Alloy Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Ilmenite, hematite, ore, mining
- Iron agglomerate and pellet production
- Iron ore dressing (beneficiation) plants
- Iron ore milling
- Iron ore mining
- Limonite mining
- Magnetite ore mining
- Manganiferous ore valued for iron content, mining
- Sintering iron ore produced at the mine
- Taconite mining

### 212210 Iron Ore Mining

See industry description for 21221, above.

### 21222 Gold and Silver Ore Mining

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in mining, beneficiating or otherwise preparing ores valued chiefly for their gold and/or silver content.

*Example Activities*

- Gold bullion production at mine site
- Gold mine, hydraulic
- Gold ore mining
- Gold quartz ore mining
- Gold, gravity concentrating
- Silver bullion, produced at mine site
- Silver ore milling
- Silver ores mining



**212220 Gold and Silver Ore Mining** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 21222, above.

**21223 Copper, Nickel, Lead and Zinc Ore Mining**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in mining, beneficiating or otherwise preparing ores valued chiefly for their copper, nickel, lead or zinc content.

**212231 Lead-Zinc Ore Mining** <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in mining, beneficiating or otherwise preparing lead ores, zinc ores or lead-zinc ores.

*Example Activities*

- Blende (zinc) mining
- Calamine mining
- Cerusite mining
- Galena mining
- Lead ore milling
- Lead ore mining
- Lead, zinc, ore, beneficiating
- Lead-zinc ore milling
- Lead-zinc ore mining
- Mining lead-zinc bearing ores
- Smithsonite mining
- Sphalerite ore mining
- Willemite mining
- Zinc ore, mining

**212232 Nickel-Copper Ore Mining** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in mining, beneficiating or otherwise preparing nickel and/or nickel-copper ores.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- mining copper ores combined with zinc or any mineral other than nickel (212233, Copper-Zinc Ore Mining).

*Example Activities*

- Nickel ore dressing and beneficiating
- Nickel ore milling
- Nickel ore mining
- Nickel-copper ore mining

**212233 Copper-Zinc Ore Mining** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in mining, beneficiating or otherwise preparing copper and/or copper-zinc ores. Establishments engaged in the recovery of copper concentrates by the precipitation and leaching of copper ore are also included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- mining nickel-copper ores (212232, Nickel-Copper Ore Mining); and
- the recovery of refined copper by leaching copper concentrates (331410, Non-Ferrous Metal (except Aluminum) Smelting and Refining).

*Example Activities*

- Chalcocite mining
- Chalcopyrite mining
- Copper ore dressing and beneficiating
- Copper ore grinding
- Copper ore milling
- Copper ore, mining
- Copper-zinc ore mining
- Cuprite ore mining
- Mining copper bearing ores

## 21229 Other Metal Ore Mining

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in mining, beneficiating or otherwise preparing metallic ores, such as uranium-radium-vanadium ores, molybdenum ores, antimony ores, columbium ores, illmenite ores, magnesium ores, tantalum ores and tungsten ores.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- mining, beneficiating or otherwise preparing iron ores (21221, Iron Ore Mining);
- mining, beneficiating or otherwise preparing ores valued chiefly for their gold and/or silver content (21222, Gold and Silver Ore Mining); and
- mining, beneficiating or otherwise preparing ores valued chiefly for their copper, nickel, lead or zinc content (21223, Copper, Nickel, Lead and Zinc Ore Mining).

## 212291 Uranium Ore Mining <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in mining, beneficiating or otherwise preparing uranium-radium-vanadium ores.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- mining, beneficiating or otherwise preparing molybdenum ores, antimony ores, columbium ores, ilmenite ores, magnesium ores, tantalum ores and tungsten ores (212299, All Other Metal Ore Mining).

*Example Activities*

- |  |                                  |
|--|----------------------------------|
| • Carnotite mining                               | • Radium ore mining              |
| • Leaching of uranium or radium ore at mine site | • Tyuyamunite mining             |
| • Pitchblende mining                             | • Uraninite (pitchblende) mining |
| • Radioactive ore mining                         | • Uranium ore milling            |
| • Radium bearing ore milling                     | • Vanadium ore mining            |
|  | • Yttrium ore mining             |

## 212299 All Other Metal Ore Mining <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in mining, beneficiating or otherwise preparing metallic ores.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- mining, beneficiating or otherwise preparing uranium-radium-vanadium ores (212291, Uranium Ore Mining).

*Example Activities*

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| • Aluminum ore mining                   | • Manganese ore dressing and beneficiating |
| • Antimony ore mining                   | • Manganese ore mining                     |
| • Chromite mining                       | • Manganite mining                         |
| • Chromite ore milling                  | • Mercury ore mining                       |
| • Chromium ore mining                   | • Mining molybdenum bearing ores           |
| • Cobalt ore dressing and beneficiating | • Molybdenum ore mining                    |
| • Cobalt ore milling                    | • Monazite mining                          |
| • Cobalt ore mining                     | • Palladium ore mining                     |
| • Columbite mining                      | • Psilomelane mining                       |
| • Columbium ores mining                 | • Pyrolusite mining                        |
| • Ferberite mining                      | • Quicksilver (mercury) ore mining         |
| • Huebnerite mining                     | • Rare-earths ore mining                   |
| • Ilmenite ore mining                   | • Rhodium mining                           |
| • Magnesium ore mining                  | • Rhodochrosite mining                     |

- Ruthenium ore mining
- Scheelite ore mining
- Tantalum ore dressing and beneficiating
- Tantalum ore mining
- Thorium ore mining
- Tin ore mining
- Titanium ore mining
- Tungsten ore dressing and beneficiating
- Tungsten ore mining
- Wolframite mining
- Wulfenite mining
- Zirconium ore mining

## 2123 Non-Metallic Mineral Mining and Quarrying

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in mining or quarrying non-metallic minerals, except coal. Primary preparation plants, such as those engaged in crushing, grinding and washing, are included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing brick and other structural clay products (32712, Clay Building Material and Refractory Manufacturing);
- manufacturing cement (32731, Cement Manufacturing);
- manufacturing lime (32741, Lime Manufacturing); and
- cutting and finishing stone and stone products (32799, All Other Non-Metallic Mineral Product Manufacturing).

### 21231 Stone Mining and Quarrying

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in mining or quarrying dimension stone, rough blocks or slabs of stone, and crushed and broken stone.

#### 212314 Granite Mining and Quarrying <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in mining or quarrying dimension granite, rough blocks or slabs of granite, and crushed and broken granite, including related rocks.

*Example Activities*

- Building stone, granite, rough, mining
- Dimensional stone, granite, rough, mining
- Diorite, quarrying
- Gneiss, quarrying
- Granite quarry
- Granite, crushed and broken stone, quarrying
- Greenstone, dimension, quarrying
- Syenite (except nepheline), quarrying

#### 212315 Limestone Mining and Quarrying <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in mining or quarrying dimension limestone, rough blocks or slabs of limestone, and crushed and broken limestone, including related rocks. Establishments engaged in the grinding or pulverizing of limestone are also included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- producing lime (327410, Lime Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Agricultural limestone, ground
- Building stone, limestone, rough, mining
- Calcareous tufa, dimension, quarrying
- Calcium limestone, crude, mining
- Cement rock, quarrying
- Chalk mine or quarry
- Chalk, ground or otherwise treated, mining
- Chemical and metallurgical stone, limestone, crude, mining
- Dolomite (limestone), crude, quarrying
- Flux stone, limestone, crude, mining
- Limestone quarry
- Sedimentary rock quarry
- Stone quarrying, limestone
- Travertine, quarrying



**212316 Marble Mining and Quarrying** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in mining or quarrying dimension marble, rough blocks or slabs of marble, and crushed and broken marble. Establishments engaged in mining or quarrying slate are also included.

*Example Activities*

- Argillite, dimension, quarrying
- Basalt, crushed and broken stone, quarrying
- Basalt, dimension, quarrying
- Bluestone, dimension, quarrying
- Chemical and metallurgical stone, marble, rough, mining
- Diabase, crushed and broken stone, quarrying
- Diabase, quarrying
- Dolomitic marble, crushed and broken stone, quarrying
- Flagstone mining
- Gabbro, crushed and broken stone, quarrying
- Gabbro, quarrying
- Marble quarry
- Monumental and ornamental stone, marble, rough, mining
- Onyx marble, crushed and broken stone, quarrying
- Onyx marble, dimension-quarrying
- Riprap (except limestone and granite), quarrying
- Slate, quarrying
- Volcanic rock, quarrying

**212317 Sandstone Mining and Quarrying** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in mining or quarrying dimension sandstone, rough blocks or slabs of sandstone, and crushed and broken sandstone.

*Example Activities*

- Ganister, quarrying
- Grits, crushed and broken stone mining
- Quartzite, crushed and broken stone, quarrying
- Quartzite, quarrying
- Sandstone quarry

**21232 Sand, Gravel, Clay, and Ceramic and Refractory Minerals Mining and Quarrying**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating sand and gravel pits, including dredging for sand and gravel; mining or quarrying shale; and mining, beneficiating or otherwise preparing kaolin or ball clay, including china clay, paper and slip clays, and other clays and refractory minerals.

**212323 Sand and Gravel Mining and Quarrying** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating sand and gravel pits, including dredging for sand and gravel, and washing, screening or otherwise preparing sand and gravel.

*Example Activities*

- Abrasive sand mining
- Fill dirt pits
- Filtration sand mining
- Foundry sand mining
- Gravel pit
- Industrial sand mining
- Sand pit or quarry
- Silica sand, mining

**212326 Shale, Clay and Refractory Mineral Mining and Quarrying** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in mining or quarrying shale and mining, beneficiating or otherwise preparing kaolin or ball clay and other clays and refractory minerals. Mines operated in conjunction with plants that manufacture cement, brick or other structural clay products, or pottery and related products, are included in this Canadian industry when separate reports are not available.



*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- grinding, pulverizing or otherwise treating ceramic minerals, not in conjunction with mining or quarrying operations (327110, Pottery, Ceramics and Plumbing Fixture Manufacturing); and
- grinding, pulverizing or otherwise treating clay and refractory minerals, not in conjunction with mining or quarrying operations (327120, Clay Building Material and Refractory Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- |                               |                               |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| • Andalusite mining           | • Kaolin mining               |
| • Aplite mining               | • Kyanite mining              |
| • Ball clay mining            | • Magnesite mining            |
| • Bentonite mining            | • Nepheline syenite quarrying |
| • Brucite mining              | • Olivine (nongem) mining     |
| • Burley mining               | • Paper clay mining           |
| • Clay pits                   | • Pinite mining               |
| • Conglomerate mine or quarry | • Plastic fire clay mining    |
| • Cornwall stone mining       | • Rubber clay mining          |
| • Cyanite mining              | • Shale quarry                |
| • Diaspore mining             | • Sillimanite mining          |
| • Dumortierite mining         | • Slip clay mining            |
| • Feldspar mining             | • Stoneware clay mining       |
| • Fire clay mining            | • Topaz (nongem) mining       |
| ■ Fuller's earth mining       |                               |

## 21239 Other Non-Metallic Mineral Mining and Quarrying

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in mining, beneficiating or otherwise preparing non-metallic minerals, such as asbestos, gypsum and potash, and extracting peat.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- mining or quarrying dimension stone (21231, Stone Mining and Quarrying);
- mining or quarrying shale and mining, beneficiating, or otherwise preparing clays and refractory minerals (21232, Sand, Gravel, Clay, and Ceramic and Refractory Minerals Mining and Quarrying);
- operating sand and gravel pits and dredging for sand and gravel (21232, Sand, Gravel, Clay, and Ceramic and Refractory Minerals Mining and Quarrying); and
- the production of phosphoric acid, superphosphates or other manufactured phosphate compounds or chemicals (32531, Fertilizer Manufacturing).

## 212392 Diamond Mining <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in mining diamonds of industrial or gem quality.

*Example Activity*

- Diamond mining

## 212393 Salt Mining <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in mining rock salt or in the recovery of salt from brine wells.

*Example Activities*

- Processing of salt at the mine site
- Refining salt at the mine site
- Rock salt mining
- Rock salt processing at the mine site
- Salt brining (deposit extraction)
- Salt mining, common
- Salt refining at the mine site

**212394 Asbestos Mining** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in mining, beneficiating or otherwise preparing asbestos.

*Example Activities*

- Amosite, milled fibre, mining
- Asbestos mining
- Chrysotile fibre, milling
- Crocidolite, milled fibre, mining

**212395 Gypsum Mining** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in mining, beneficiating or otherwise preparing gypsum.

*Example Activities*

- Alabaster (gypsum) mining
- Anhydrite mining
- Gypsite mining
- Hydrous calcium sulphate (gypsum) mining
- Mining gypsum
- Selenite mining

**212396 Potash Mining** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in mining, beneficiating or otherwise preparing potash.

*Example Activities*

- Muriate of potash, mining
- Potash mining and/or beneficiating
- Potash screening and pulverizing, mining
- Potassium chloride (i.e., potash), mining and/or beneficiating

**212397 Peat Extraction** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in extracting and processing peat.

*Example Activities*

- Peat bog
- Peat mining
- Peat moss digging or harvesting
- Peat moss harvesting, extraction, cutting
- Peat, fuel, mining
- Screening peat
- Sedge peat mining
- Shredding peat mining

**212398 All Other Non-Metallic Mineral Mining and Quarrying** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in mining, beneficiating or otherwise preparing non-metallic minerals.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- mining or quarrying dimension stone (21231, Stone Mining and Quarrying);
- operating sand and gravel pits and dredging for sand and gravel (21232, Sand and Gravel Mining and Quarrying);
- mining or quarrying shale and mining, beneficiating or otherwise preparing clays and refractory minerals (212326, Shale, Clay and Refractory Mineral Mining and Quarrying);
- mining diamonds of industrial or gem quality (212392, Diamond Mining);
- mining salt or in the recovery of salt from brine wells (212393, Salt Mining);
- mining, beneficiating or otherwise preparing asbestos (212394, Asbestos Mining);
- mining, beneficiating or otherwise preparing gypsum (212395, Gypsum Mining);
- mining, beneficiating or otherwise preparing potash (212396, Potash Mining); and
- extracting and processing peat (212397, Peat Extraction).

*Example Activities*

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| • Actinolite mine                                    | • Meerschaum mining or quarrying                        |
| • Agate mining                                       | • Mica mining   |
| • Alunite mining                                     | • Muscovite mining                                      |
| • Amblygonite mining                                 | • Ocher mining  |
| • Amethyst mining                                    | • Ozokerite mining                                      |
| • Apatite mining                                     | • Perlite mining  |
| • Barium ore mining                                  | • Phosphate rock mining                                 |
| • Black lead mine                                    | • Pozzolana (volcanic ash), mining                      |
| • Borax mining                                       | • Precious stones mining                                |
| • Brimstone mining                                   | • Probertite mining                                     |
| • Celestite concentrate, mining                      | • Pumicite mining                                       |
| • Colemanite mining                                  | • Pyrites mining  |
| • Corundum mining                                    | • Pyrophyllite mining                                   |
| • Diatomaceous earth mining                          | • Quartz crystal mining (pure)                          |
| • Diatomite mining                                   | • Scoria mining   |
| • Earth, coloured, mine                              | • Semiprecious stones mining                            |
| • Epsomite, mining                                   | • Sienna mining   |
| • Fluorspar mining                                   | • Soda ash mining                                       |
| • Gem stone mining                                   | • Sodium compounds, natural (except common salt) mining |
| • Gilsonite mining                                   | • Strontianite mining                                   |
| • Glauber's salt, mining                             | • Sulphur, ground or otherwise treated                  |
| • Greensand mining                                   | • Talc mining   |
| • Hydrous sodium sulphate (Glauber's salt), mining   | • Trona mining  |
| • Iceland spar (i.e., optical grade calcite), mining | • Turquoise mining                                      |
| • Kernite mining                                     | • Ulexite mining  |
| • Lepidolite mining                                  | • Umber mining  |
| • Lithium mineral mining                             | • Vermiculite mining                                    |
| • Magnesium sulphate mine                            | • Withrite mining or quarrying                          |
|  | • Wurtzilite mining                                     |

**213 Support Activities for Mining and Oil and Gas Extraction**

See industry description for 21311, below.

**2131 Support Activities for Mining and Oil and Gas Extraction**

See industry description for 21311, below.

## 21311 Support Activities for Mining and Oil and Gas Extraction

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing support services, on a contract or fee basis, required for the mining and quarrying of minerals and for the extraction of oil and gas. Establishments engaged in the exploration for minerals, other than oil or gas, are included. Exploration includes traditional prospecting methods, such as taking ore samples and making geological observations at prospective sites.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- performing geophysical surveying services for minerals, on a contract or fee basis (54136, Geophysical Surveying and Mapping Services).

### 213111 Oil and Gas Contract Drilling

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in drilling wells for oil or gas field operations, for others, on a contract or fee basis.

*Example Activities*

- Directional drilling of oil and gas wells, on a contract basis
- Gas well drilling, on a contract basis
- Oil well drilling, on contract basis
- Redrilling oil and gas wells, on a contract basis
- Troubleshooting, natural gas and oil well

### 213117 Contract Drilling (except Oil and Gas) <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in diamond, test, prospect and other types of drilling, for minerals, other than oil and gas.

*Example Activities*

- Boring test holes for non-metallic minerals mining (except fuels), on contract basis
- Contract diamond drilling, metallic minerals
- Drilling services for non-metallic minerals mining (except fuels), on a contract basis
- Iron ore mine diamond drilling, contract services
- Metal mining, prospect drilling for, on a contract basis
- Prospect drilling for metal mining, on a contract basis
- Prospect drilling for non-metallic minerals (except fuels), on contract basis
- Test drilling for metal mining, on a contract basis
- Test drilling for non-metallic minerals mining (except fuels), on a contract basis

### 213118 Services to Oil and Gas Extraction <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in performing oil and gas field services, except contract drilling, for others, on a contract or fee basis.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- performing exploration for oil or gas, other than geophysical (21111, Oil and Gas Extraction); and
- contract drilling for oil and gas (213111, Oil and Gas Contract Drilling).

*Example Activities*

- Acidizing wells, on a contract basis
- Bailing wells, on a contract basis
- Building oil and gas well foundations on site, on a contract basis
- Cementing oil and gas well casings, on a contract basis
- Chemically treating wells, on a contract basis
- Cleaning out (e.g., bailing out, steam and swabbing) oil and gas wells, on a contract basis
- Contract battery operators
- Cutting casings, tubes and rods, oil field



- Drilling water intake wells, on a contract basis
- Erecting lease tank, oil and gas field, on a contract basis
- Excavating slush pits and cellars, on a contract basis
- Fire-fighting service, other than forestry or public
- Gas compressing (natural gas) at the fields, on a contract basis
- Gas well surveying, contract services (except seismographic)
- Oil well logging, on a contract basis
- Perforating well casings, on a contract basis
- Pumping of oil and gas wells, on a contract basis
- Servicing oil and gas wells, on a contract basis
- Shot-hole drilling service, oil and gas field, on a contract basis
- Slush pits and cellars, excavation of, on a contract basis
- Swabbing wells, on a contract basis
- Thawing and cleaning wellheads in oil fields
- Water intake well drilling, on a contract basis
- Well foundation building, at oil and gas wells, on a contract basis
- Well pumping, oil and gas, on a contract basis
- Wells, cleaning out, bailing, swabbing, oil field

## 213119 Other Support Activities for Mining <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in performing mining services, for others, on a contract or fee basis. Establishments engaged in the exploration for minerals are included. Such exploration is often accomplished using purchased services of specialty businesses, such as contract drilling services to obtain core samples.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- performing geophysical surveying services for oil and gas, on a contract or fee basis (541360, Geophysical Surveying and Mapping Services).

*Example Activities*

- Draining or pumping of mines, on a contract basis
- Overburden removal, mines, on a contract basis
- Stripping services, coal and lignite, on a contract basis
- Tunnelling, coal and lignite mining, on a contract basis

## 22 Utilities

This sector comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating electric, gas and water utilities. These establishments generate, transmit, control and distribute electric power; distribute natural gas; treat and distribute water; operate sewer systems and sewage treatment facilities; and provide related services, generally through a permanent infrastructure of lines, pipes and treatment and processing facilities.

### 221 Utilities <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 22, above.

### 2211 Electric Power Generation, Transmission and Distribution

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in the generation of bulk electric power, transmission from generating facilities to distribution centres, and/or distribution to end users.

**22111 Electric Power Generation** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the generation of bulk electric power, by hydro-electric, fossil fuel, nuclear or other processes.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- transmitting and/or distributing electric power (22112, Electric Power Transmission, Control and Distribution);
- manufacturing batteries for the production of electricity (33591, Battery Manufacturing);
- operating incinerators that generate electricity (56221, Waste Treatment and Disposal); and
- concurrent generation of steam and electricity, co-generation (classified according to the primary activity of the establishment operated).

**221111 Hydro-Electric Power Generation** <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the generation of electricity using hydro-electric generation processes. Establishments that use pumped hydro storage generation processes are included.

*Example Activities*

- Electric power generation, hydroelectric
- Hydroelectric power generation

**221112 Fossil-Fuel Electric Power Generation** <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the generation of electricity using fossil fuels (coal, gas, oil) in internal combustion or combustion-turbine conventional steam processes.

*Example Activities*

- Electric power generation, fossil fuel
- Generation of electricity using fossil fuels

**221113 Nuclear Electric Power Generation** <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the generation of electric power using nuclear-powered generating plants.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- operating nuclear research reactors (541710, Research and Development in the Physical, Engineering and Life Sciences).

*Example Activities*

- Electric power generation, nuclear
- Nuclear electric power generation

**221119 Other Electric Power Generation** <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in the generation of electricity, such as wind, solar or tidal power generation.

*Example Activities*

- Compressed air electric power generation
- Electric power generation (except hydro, fossil fuel or nuclear)
- Geothermal electric power generation
- Solar electric power generation
- Tidal electric power generation
- Wind electric power generation

## 22112 Electric Power Transmission, Control and Distribution <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the transmission, distribution or control of electric power.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- the generation of electric power (22111, Electric Power Generation).

### 221121 Electric Bulk Power Transmission and Control <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the transmission of electric power from the generating source to the distribution centre, or in transmission and distribution. The transmission system includes transmission lines and the transformer stations that are integral to transmission. The control of electric power, which includes arranging, facilitating or co-ordinating the transmission of electric power between or among electric utilities, is included.

*Example Activities*

- Electric power control (e.g., arranging transmission between utilities)
- Electric power transmission systems
- Transmission of electric power

### 221122 Electric Power Distribution <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the distribution of electric power to the individual user or consumer. The electric power distribution system includes distribution lines and transformer stations integral to power distribution, as well as any dedicated generating stations. Electric power brokers and agents, that arrange the sale of electricity over power distribution systems operated by others, are included.

*Example Activities*

- Distribution of electric power
- Electric power distribution systems

## 2212 Natural Gas Distribution <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 22121, below.

### 22121 Natural Gas Distribution <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the distribution of natural or synthetic gas to the ultimate consumers through a system of mains. Gas marketers or brokers, that arrange the sale of natural gas over distribution systems operated by others, are included.

*Example Activities*

- Gas, natural, distribution
- Natural gas distribution
- Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG), distribution through mains
- Natural gas distribution systems
- Natural gas brokers
- Synthetic gas distribution

### 221210 Natural Gas Distribution <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 22121, above.

## 2213 Water, Sewage and Other Systems <sup>US</sup>

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating water, sewage and related systems.

**22131 Water Supply and Irrigation Systems** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating water collection, treatment and distribution systems for domestic and industrial needs. Establishments primarily engaged in operating irrigation systems are included.

*Example Activities*

- Filtration plant, water, municipal
- Irrigation system operation
- Water collection, treatment and distribution systems
- Water distribution for irrigation
- Water filtration plant, operation

**221310 Water Supply and Irrigation Systems** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 22131, above.

**22132 Sewage Treatment Facilities** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating sewer systems and sewage treatment facilities that collect, treat and dispose of waste.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- operating waste treatment or disposal facilities, except sewer systems and sewage treatment facilities (56221, Waste Treatment and Disposal).

*Example Activities*

- Sewage treatment plant operation
- Sewer system, operation

**221320 Sewage Treatment Facilities** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 22132, above.

**22133 Steam and Air-Conditioning Supply** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the production and/or distribution of steam and heated or cooled air.

*Example Activities*

- Heating plant
- Steam generation plant

**221330 Steam and Air-Conditioning Supply** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 22133, above.

**23 Construction**

This sector comprises establishments primarily engaged in constructing, repairing and renovating buildings and engineering works, and in subdividing and developing land. These establishments may operate on their own account or under contract to other establishments or property owners. They may produce complete projects or just parts of projects. Establishments often subcontract some or all of the work involved in a project, or work together in joint ventures. Establishments may produce new construction, or undertake repairs and renovations to existing structures.



A construction establishment may be the only establishment of an enterprise, or one of several establishments of an integrated real estate enterprise engaged in the land assembly, development, financing, building and sale of large projects.

There are substantial differences in the types of equipment, work force skills, and other inputs required by establishments in this sector. To highlight these differences and variations in the underlying production functions, this sector is divided into three subsectors. Establishments are distinguished initially between those that undertake projects that require several different construction activities (known as trades) to be performed, and establishments that specialize in one trade.

The former are classified in Subsectors 236, Construction of Buildings and 237, Heavy and Civil Engineering Construction, depending upon whether they are primarily engaged in the construction of buildings or in heavy construction and civil engineering projects. Establishments in these subsectors complete projects using their own labour force, by subcontracting, usually to trade contractors, or a combination of own account and subcontracting activities. Establishments classified in these subsectors are known by a variety of designations, such as general contractor, design-builder, speculative builder, operative builder and construction manager. The designation depends on the scope of the projects they undertake, the degree of responsibility and risk that they assume, the type of structure that they produce, and whether they work on contract for an owner or on their own account.

General contractors typically work under contract to a client (the owner of the land and the building or structure to be constructed), and undertake projects that require several specialized construction activities to be performed. Often the general contractor will subcontract some of the specialized tasks to other establishments.

Design-builders are similar to general contractors. However, in a design-build project a single contract is signed with the owner that makes the contractor responsible for providing the architectural and engineering designs. The design-builder therefore is responsible for the design of the project as well as its construction.

Construction establishments that build on their own account, for sale to others, are known as speculative builders, operative builders or merchant builders. They are most often engaged in the construction of residential buildings.

Construction managers provide oversight and scheduling services to the owner, for the most part during the actual construction process. This type of service is sometimes referred to as agency construction management, to distinguish it from a type of general contracting known as at-risk construction management. On the other hand, project management, which is a turnkey-type service involving the entire project, including feasibility studies, the arranging of financing, and the management of the contract bidding and selection process, is classified in 54133, Engineering Services when it is the primary activity of an establishment.

Establishments that specialize in one particular construction activity, or trade, are generally classified in Subsector 238, Specialty Trade Contractors. However, in order to conform to the generally accepted distinctions made by construction businesses themselves, some types of specialized establishments involved in road building and civil engineering are classified in Subsector 237, Heavy and Civil Engineering Construction.

Subsector 238, Specialty Trade Contractors, comprises establishments engaged in trade activities generally needed in the construction of buildings and structures, such as masonry, painting, or electrical work. Specialty trade contractors usually work under contract to another construction establishment but, especially in renovation and repair construction, they may contract directly with the owner of the property.

A significant amount of construction work is performed by enterprises that are primarily engaged in some business other than construction, for these enterprises' own use, using employees and equipment of the enterprise. This activity is not included in the construction sector unless the construction work performed is the primary activity of a separate establishment of the enterprise. However, if separate establishments do exist, they are classified in the construction sector.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing and installing building equipment, such as power boilers; manufacturing pre-fabricated buildings (31-33, Manufacturing);
- operating highways, streets and bridges (48-49, Transportation and Warehousing);
- project management services, when it is a primary activity (54133, Engineering Services); and
- maintenance of rights of way for power, communication and pipe lines; and cleaning building exteriors, after construction (56, Administrative and Support, Waste Management and Remediation Services).

## 236 Construction of Buildings

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in the construction of buildings. Buildings are distinguished by their primary function, such as residential, commercial and industrial. Establishments may produce new construction, or undertake additions, alterations, or maintenance and repairs to existing structures. The on-site assembly of precast, panellized, and prefabricated buildings and construction of temporary buildings are included in this subsector. Part or all of the production work for which the establishments in this sector have responsibility may be subcontracted to other construction establishments - usually specialty trade contractors.

### 2361 Residential Building Construction

See industry description for 23611, below.

#### 23611 Residential Building Construction

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the construction or remodelling and renovation of single-family and multi-family residential buildings. Included in this industry are residential housing general contractors, operative builders and remodellers of residential structures, residential project construction management firms, and residential design-build firms.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- performing specialized construction work on houses and other residential buildings, generally on a subcontract basis (238, Specialty Trade Contractors);
- performing manufactured (mobile) home set-up and tie-down work (23899, All Other Specialty Trade Contractors); and
- constructing and leasing residential buildings on their own account (53111, Lessors of Residential Buildings and Dwellings).

#### *Example Activities*

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Additions, alterations and renovations, residential buildings</li> <li>• Additions, alterations and renovations, residential buildings, by operative builders</li> <li>• Apartment building, construction</li> <li>• Building construction, residential</li> <li>• Condominiums, multifamily, construction, by general contractors</li> <li>• Construction management, residential buildings</li> <li>• Cottages, construction</li> <li>• Fire and flood damage clean-up</li> <li>• Fire and flood restoration of single-family houses, by general contractors</li> <li>• Handyman construction services, residential buildings</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High-rise apartments, construction, by general contractors</li> <li>• Home builders, operative</li> <li>• Home improvement (e.g., additions, remodelling, renovations), single-family, by operative builders</li> <li>• House construction</li> <li>• House construction, by merchant builders</li> <li>• Log home, construction</li> <li>• Merchant builders (i.e., building on own land, for sale), residential</li> <li>• Modular housing assembly and installation on site, construction</li> <li>• Multifamily building construction, by general contractors</li> </ul> |
|---|---|

- Operative builders (i.e., building on own land, for sale), residential
- Remodelling and renovating single-family houses
- Renovation, residential, general contractor
- Residential house construction
- Time-share condominiums, construction, by operative builders

### 236110 Residential Building Construction <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 23611, above.

### 2362 Non-residential Building Construction

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in the construction (including new work, additions and major alterations) of industrial, commercial and institutional buildings. This industry group includes non-residential general contractors, non-residential operative builders, non-residential design-build firms, and non-residential construction management firms.

#### 23621 Industrial Building and Structure Construction

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the construction (including new work, additions and major alterations) of industrial buildings (except warehouses). The construction of selected additional structures, whose production processes are similar to those for industrial buildings (e.g., incinerators, cement plants, blast furnaces, and similar non-building structures), is included in this industry. Included in this industry are industrial building general contractors, industrial building operative builders, industry building design-build firms, and industrial building construction management firms.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- constructing warehouses (23622, Commercial and Institutional Building Construction);
- constructing water treatment plants, sewage treatment plants, and pumping stations for water and sewer systems (23711, Water and Sewer Line and Related Structures Construction);
- constructing oil refineries and petrochemical plants (23712, Oil and Gas Pipeline and Related Structures Construction);
- constructing power generation plants (except hydroelectric) (23713, Power and Communication Line and Related Structures Construction); and
- performing specialized construction work on industrial buildings, generally on a subcontract basis (238, Specialty Trade Contractors).

*Example Activities*

- Additions, alterations and renovations, industrial buildings
- Aluminum plant construction, general contractors
- Assembly plant construction
- Blast furnaces, construction
- Cement plants, construction
- Construction management, industrial buildings and structures
- Factories, construction
- Garbage disposal plants, construction
- Handyman construction services, industrial buildings
- Industrial building construction, general contractors
- Industrial incinerator construction, general contractors
- Materials recovery facilities, construction
- Mine loading and discharge station, construction
- Operative builders (i.e., building on own land, for sale), industrial buildings
- Ore milling and metal processing plants, construction
- Refuse disposal plants, construction

#### 236210 Industrial Building and Structure Construction <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 23621, above.



## 23622 Commercial and Institutional Building Construction

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the construction (including new work, additions and major alterations) of commercial and institutional buildings and related structures, such as stadiums, grain elevators, and indoor swimming pools. This industry includes establishments responsible for the on-site assembly of modular or prefabricated commercial and institutional buildings. Included in this industry are commercial and institutional building general contractors, commercial and institutional building operative builders, commercial and institutional building design-build firms, and commercial and institutional building construction management firms.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- constructing structures that are integral parts of utility systems (e.g., storage tanks, pumping stations) or are used to produce products for these systems (e.g., power plants, refineries) (2371, Utility System Construction);
- performing specialized construction work on commercial and institutional buildings generally on a subcontract basis (238, Specialty Trade Contractors); and
- constructing buildings on their own account for rent or lease (5311, Lessors of Real Estate).

*Example Activities*

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| • Additions, alterations and renovations, commercial and institutional buildings, by general contractors | • Hangars, aeroplane, construction  |
| • Additions, alterations and renovations, commercial and institutional buildings, by operative builders  | • Hotel, construction   |
| • Additions, alterations and renovations, hotels and motels  | • Ice rink, indoor, construction  |
| • Additions, alterations and renovations, industrial warehouses  | • Institutional buildings, construction   |
| • Airport building construction  | • Office buildings and complexes, construction  |
| • Animal shelter and clinic construction   | • Prison construction   |
| • Arena, construction  | • Public warehouse construction   |
| • Athletic courts, indoor, construction  | • Radio and television broadcast studio construction  |
| • Broadcasting stations, construction  | • Restaurants, construction   |
| • Bus shelter construction   | • Shopping centres and complexes, construction  |
| • Bush depots and camps, construction  | • Shopping mall construction  |
| • Casino construction  | • Speculative builders (i.e., building on own land, for sale), commercial and institutional buildings |
| • Cinemas, construction  | • Swimming pool construction (indoor)   |
| • Construction management, commercial and institutional buildings  | • Television station construction   |
| • Farm buildings (except dwellings), construction  | • Tennis courts, indoor, construction   |
| • Handyman construction services, commercial and institutional buildings                                 | • Warehouse (e.g., commercial, industrial, manufacturing, public or private) construction             |

## 236220 Commercial and Institutional Building Construction<sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 23622, above.

## 237 Heavy and Civil Engineering Construction

This subsector comprises establishments whose primary activity is the construction of entire engineering projects (e.g., highways and dams), and specialty trade contractors, whose primary activity is the production of a specific component for such projects. Establishments may produce new construction, or undertake additions, alterations, or maintenance and repairs to existing structures and works. Establishments in this subsector are classified based on the types of structures that they construct.



Specialty trade contractors in this subsector generally provide specialized services of a type related to heavy and civil engineering construction projects and not normally performed on buildings or building related projects. For example, specialized equipment is needed to paint lines on highways. This equipment is not normally used in building applications so the activity is classified in this subsector. Traffic signal installation, while specific to highways, uses much of the same skills and equipment that are needed for electrical work in building projects and is therefore classified in Subsector 238, Specialty Trade Contractors.

Construction projects involving water resources (e.g., dredging and land drainage) and projects involving open space improvement (e.g., parks and trails) are included in this subsector. Establishments whose primary activity is the subdivision of land into individual building lots usually perform various additional site-improvement activities (e.g., road building and utility line installation) and are included in this subsector.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- construction activities normally performed on buildings or building related projects (238, Specialty Trade Contractors).

## 2371 Utility System Construction

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in the construction of distribution lines and related buildings and structures for utilities (i.e., water, sewer, petroleum, gas, power, and communication). All structures (including buildings) that are integral parts of utility systems (e.g., storage tanks, pumping stations, power plants, and refineries) are included in this industry group.

### 23711 Water and Sewer Line and Related Structures Construction

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the construction of water and sewer lines, mains, pumping stations, treatment plants and storage tanks. The work performed may include new work, reconstruction, rehabilitation, and repairs. Specialized trade activities related to water and sewer line and related structures construction are included. The construction of structures (including buildings) that are integral parts of water and sewer networks (e.g., storage tanks, pumping stations, water treatment plants, and sewage treatment plants) is included in this industry.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- constructing water intake wells in oil and gas fields (213118, Services to Oil and Gas Extraction); and
- constructing marine facilities (e.g., ports), flood control structures, dams, or hydroelectric power generation facilities (23799, Other Heavy and Civil Engineering Construction).

#### *Example Activities*

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| • Aqueduct construction, general contractors                            | • Sewage treatment and disposal plants, construction                    |
| • Capping of water wells  | • Storm sewers, construction  |
| • Construction management, water and sewage treatment plants            | • Utility line (i.e., sewer and water), construction                    |
| • Construction management, water and sewer lines and related structures | • Water desalination plant construction                                 |
| • Distribution line, sewer and water, construction                      | • Water main line construction, general contractors                     |
| • Filtration plant, construction  | • Water mains and hydrants, construction                                |
| • Lagoons, sewage treatment construction                                | • Water treatment plant construction                                    |
| • Pumping stations, water, construction                                 | • Water well drilling (except water intake wells in oil and gas fields) |
| • Reservoir construction, general contractors                           | • Water well pumps and well piping systems, installation                |
| • Sanitary sewers, construction   |   |
| • Sewage collection and disposal line construction                      |   |

**237110 Water and Sewer Line and Related Structures Construction** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 23711, above.

**23712 Oil and Gas Pipeline and Related Structures Construction**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the construction of oil and gas lines, mains, refineries, and storage tanks. The work performed may include new work, reconstruction, rehabilitation, and repairs. Specialized trade activities related to oil and gas pipeline and related structures construction are included. The construction of structures (including buildings) that are integral parts of oil and gas networks (e.g., storage tanks, pumping stations, and refineries) is included in this industry.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- building chemical plants (except petrochemical) and similar process or batch facilities (23621, Industrial Building and Structure Construction).

*Example Activities*

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| • Compressor, metering and pumping stations, gas and oil, construction  | • Oil and gas field distribution line construction |
| • Construction management, oil and gas pipelines and related structures | • Petroleum refineries, construction               |
| • Construction management, oil refineries and petrochemical complexes   | • Pipeline rehabilitation contractors              |
| • Gas mains, construction   | • Pipeline wrapping construction contractors       |
| • Natural gas processing plants, construction                           | • Pipelines, oil and gas, construction             |
|   | • Storage tanks, natural gas or oil, construction  |

**237120 Oil and Gas Pipeline and Related Structures Construction** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 23712, above.

**23713 Power and Communication Line and Related Structures Construction**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the construction of power lines and towers, power plants (except hydroelectric generating facilities), and radio, television, and telecommunications transmitting/receiving towers. The work performed may include new work, reconstruction, rehabilitation, and repairs. Specialized trade activities related to power and communication line and related structures construction are included. The construction of structures (including buildings) that are integral parts of power and communication networks (e.g., transmitting towers, substations, and power plants) is included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- constructing broadcast studios and similar non-residential buildings (23622, Commercial and Institutional Building Construction);
- constructing hydroelectric generating facilities (23799, Other Heavy and Civil Engineering Construction);
- performing electrical work within buildings (23821, Electrical Contractors and Other Wiring Installation Contractors);
- line slashing or cutting (except maintenance) (23891, Site Preparation Contractors);
- installing and maintaining telecommunication lines by telecommunication companies (517, Telecommunications);
- tree and brush trimming for overhead utility lines (56173, Landscaping Services); and
- locating underground utility lines prior to digging (56199, All Other Support Services).

*Example Activities*

- Alternative energy (e.g., geothermal, ocean wave, solar and wind) structure construction
- Cellular phone towers, construction
- Co-generation plant construction
- Communication towers, construction
- Construction management, power and communication lines and related structures
- Electric power transmission lines and towers, construction
- Electricity generating plant (except hydroelectric) construction
- Fibre-optic cable transmission lines, construction
- Microwave relay towers, construction
- Nuclear power plants, construction
- Satellite receiving stations, construction
- Telephone line stringing
- Thermal power plants, construction
- Towers, power distribution and communication, construction
- Transformer stations and substations, electric power, construction
- Underground cable (e.g., cable television, electricity, and telephone) laying
- Utility line (e.g., communication and electric power), construction
- Wind energy equipment, construction

**237130 Power and Communication Line and Related Structures Construction** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 23713, above.

**2372 Land Subdivision**

See industry description for 23721, below.

**23721 Land Subdivision**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in servicing raw land and subdividing real property into lots, for subsequent sale to builders. Land subdivision precedes building activity. The building sites created by land subdivision may be residential lots, commercial tracts or industrial parks.

Servicing of raw land entails some physical improvements, such as land clearing or excavation work for the installation of roads and utility lines. While the extent of work varies from project to project, the establishments classified in this industry are primarily engaged in subdivision activity that includes physical improvement of the land. Establishments that perform only the legal subdivision of land are not included in this industry.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- legal subdivision of land without land preparation, classified elsewhere in the classification based on the primary activity of the establishment;
- constructing buildings, for sale, on lots they subdivide (236, Construction of Buildings);
- installing utilities on a subcontract basis for land subdividers (2371, Utility System Construction);
- installing roads on a subcontract basis for land subdividers (23731, Highway, Street and Bridge Construction);
- preparing land owned by others for building construction (23891, Site Preparation Contractors);
- constructing buildings, for rent or own use, on lots they subdivide (5311, Lessors of Real Estate); and
- operating cemeteries and crematoria (81222, Cemeteries and Crematoria).

*Example Activities*

- Building lot subdividing, land development
- Land (except cemeteries) subdividers
- Land servicing (hydro, sewer and water), land development
- Land subdivision and development
- Real property (except cemeteries) subdivision
- Servicing of raw land for subsequent sale
- Subdividing and servicing land owned by others



**237210 Land Subdivision** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 23721, above.

**2373 Highway, Street and Bridge Construction**

See industry description for 23731, below.

**23731 Highway, Street and Bridge Construction**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the construction of highways (including elevated), streets, roads, airport runways, public sidewalks, or bridges. The work performed may include new work, reconstruction, rehabilitation, and repairs. Specialized trade activities related to highway, street, and bridge construction (i.e., installing guardrails on highways) are included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- constructing tunnels (23799, Other Heavy and Civil Engineering Construction);
- highway lighting and signal installation (23821, Electrical Contractors and Other Wiring Installation Contractors);
- painting bridges (23832, Painting and Wall Covering Contractors); and
- constructing parking lots and private driveways and sidewalks, or erecting billboards (23899, All Other Specialty Trade Contractors).

*Example Activities*

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| • Abutment construction  | • Guardrail construction on highways   |
| • Airport runway construction, general contractors                     | • Highway grading  |
| • Asphalt paving (e.g., roads, public sidewalks, streets), contractors | • Highway line painting  |
| • Bridge approaches, construction                                      | • Painting lines on highways   |
| • Bridge decking construction  | • Painting traffic lanes or parking lots                                       |
| • Bridge, construction   | • Pavement, highways, roads, streets, bridges or airport runways, construction |
| • Causeway, construction   | • Repairing highways, roads, streets, bridges or airport runways               |
| • Concrete paving (i.e., highways, roads, streets, public sidewalks)   | • Resurfacing highways, roads, streets, bridges or airport runways             |
| • Construction management, highway, road, street and bridge            | • Sign erection (i.e., highway, street) contractors                            |
| • Culverts (highway, road and street) construction                     | • Sign erection, highway, road, street and bridge                              |
| • Curbs and street gutters, highway, road and street, construction     | • Surfacing highways, roads, streets, bridges or airport runways               |
| • Grading for highways, roads, streets and airport runways             | • Tarring roads  |

**237310 Highway, Street and Bridge Construction** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 23731, above.

**2379 Other Heavy and Civil Engineering Construction**

See industry description for 23799, below.

**23799 Other Heavy and Civil Engineering Construction**

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in constructing heavy and civil engineering works. The work performed may include new work, reconstruction, rehabilitation, and repairs. Specialized trade activities related to these engineering and civil construction



projects (such as marine pile driving) are included. Construction projects involving water resources (e.g., dredging and land drainage), development of marine facilities, and open space recreational construction projects (e.g., parks and trails) are included in this industry.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- constructing water mains, sewers, and related structures (23711, Water and Sewer Line and Related Structures Construction);
- constructing oil and gas pipelines and related structures (23712, Oil and Gas Pipeline and Related Structures Construction);
- constructing power and communication transmission lines and related structures (23713, Power and Communication Line and Related Structures Construction);
- constructing highways, streets, and bridges (23731, Highway, Street and Bridge Construction); and
- trenching (except underwater) (23891, Site Preparation Contractors).

*Example Activities*

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Anchored earth retention contractors</li> <li>• Athletic field construction, general contractors</li> <li>• Breakwater construction, general contractors</li> <li>• Bulkhead wall construction</li> <li>• Caissons (i.e., marine or pneumatic structures), construction</li> <li>• Cofferdams, construction</li> <li>• Construction management, dams</li> <li>• Construction management, marine structures</li> <li>• Construction management, mass transit</li> <li>• Construction management, miscellaneous heavy and civil engineering construction</li> <li>• Construction management, outdoor recreation facilities</li> <li>• Construction management, tunnels</li> <li>• Dam construction, general contractors</li> <li>• Dikes and other flood control structures, construction</li> <li>• Dock and pier construction</li> <li>• Drainage canals and ditches, construction</li> <li>• Drainage project construction</li> <li>• Dredging, canals, channels, waterways and ditches</li> <li>• Drive-in movie facility construction</li> <li>• Earth retention system construction</li> <li>• Farm drainage tile installation</li> <li>• Flood control project construction</li> <li>• Gabion installations</li> <li>• Generating station, construction (hydro)</li> <li>• Golf course construction, general contractors</li> <li>• Harbour construction, general contractors</li> <li>• Horizontal drilling (e.g., cable, pipeline, sewer installation)</li> <li>• Hydroelectric generating stations, construction</li> <li>• Ice rink (except indoor) construction</li> <li>• Jetty construction, general contractors</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Land drainage contractor</li> <li>• Levee construction, general contractors</li> <li>• Light rail system construction</li> <li>• Lock and waterway construction, general contractors</li> <li>• Marine construction, general contractors</li> <li>• Mass transit, construction</li> <li>• Microtunneling contractors</li> <li>• Monorail construction</li> <li>• Nuclear waste disposal site construction</li> <li>• Outdoor recreation facilities, construction</li> <li>• Pile driving, marine</li> <li>• Pipe-jacking contractors</li> <li>• Playground construction</li> <li>• Port facilities construction</li> <li>• Railway construction (track, roadbed, trestles, signals, interlockers)</li> <li>• Recreation areas (open space), construction</li> <li>• Recreational vehicle park construction</li> <li>• Retaining walls, anchored (e.g., with piles, soil nails, tieback anchors), construction</li> <li>• Revetment construction</li> <li>• Rock removal, underwater, contractor</li> <li>• Sediment control system construction</li> <li>• Shipping channel construction</li> <li>• Ski tow erection, general contractors</li> <li>• Sports fields and facilities, construction</li> <li>• Streetcar line construction</li> <li>• Subway construction</li> <li>• Subway construction, general contractors</li> <li>• Swimming pools, outdoor nonresidential-type, construction</li> <li>• Tennis court construction (outdoor), general contractors</li> <li>• Timber removal underwater, general contractors</li> <li>• Trenching, underwater</li> <li>• Tunnel, construction</li> <li>• Wharves, construction</li> </ul> |
|--|--|

## 237990 Other Heavy and Civil Engineering Construction <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 23799, above.

## 238 Specialty Trade Contractors

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in trade activities generally needed in the construction of buildings and structures, such as masonry, painting, or electrical work. The work performed may include new work, additions, alterations, maintenance, and repairs. Specialty trade contractors usually work under contract to general contractors or operative builders to carry out a component of an overall project. However, they may contract directly with the owner of the property, especially in renovation and repair construction.

Not all specialized trade activities are classified in this subsector. In order to conform to the generally accepted distinctions made by construction businesses themselves, some types of specialized establishments involved in heavy and civil engineering construction are classified in Subsector 237, Heavy and Civil Engineering Construction.

Usually most of the work is carried out at the construction site. Some trade contractors operate shops in which they carry out job-specific prefabrication and other work. However, establishments that manufacture structural components such as steel and pre-cast concrete, or that manufacture building equipment such as boilers and elevators, are classified in Sector 31-33, Manufacturing even if they install these goods themselves.

The specialized activities classified in this subsector range from the initial site preparation for new construction, through the construction of building foundations and structures, the installation of building equipment and systems, to the finishing of buildings and other structures.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- providing specialized services of a type related to heavy and civil engineering construction, and not normally performed on buildings or building-related projects (237, Heavy and Civil Engineering Construction); and
- selling construction materials (41, Wholesale Trade, or 44-45, Retail Trade).

## 2381 Foundation, Structure, and Building Exterior Contractors

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in the specialty trades needed to complete the basic structure (i.e., foundation, frame, and shell) of buildings. The work performed may include new work, additions, alterations, maintenance, and repairs.

### 23811 Poured Concrete Foundation and Structure Contractors

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in pouring and finishing concrete foundations and structural elements. This industry also includes establishments performing grout and shotcrete work. The work performed may include new work, additions, alterations, maintenance, and repairs.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- constructing or paving streets, highways, and public sidewalks (23731, Highway, Street and Bridge Construction);
- erecting and dismantling forms for poured concrete (23819, Other Foundation, Structure and Building Exterior Contractors);
- concrete sealing, coating, waterproofing, or dampproofing (23839, Other Building Finishing Contractors); and
- paving residential driveways, commercial parking lots, and other private parking (23899, All Other Specialty Trade Contractors).

*Example Activities*

- Cement finishing
- Chimneys, concrete, construction
- Concrete footing and foundation contractors
- Concrete pumping (placement)
- Concrete resurfacing
- Footings and foundation contractor
- Foundations of buildings, poured concrete, contractors
- Guniting work on construction projects
- Mud-jacking contractors
- Retaining walls, poured concrete, construction
- Shotcrete contractors

**238110 Poured Concrete Foundation and Structure Contractors**

See industry description for 23811, above.

**23812 Structural Steel and Precast Concrete Contractors**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in: (1) erecting and assembling structural parts made from steel or precast concrete (e.g., steel beams, structural steel components, and similar products of precast concrete); and/or (2) assembling and installing other steel construction products (e.g., steel rods, bars, rebar, mesh, and cages) to reinforce poured-in-place concrete. The work performed may include new work, additions, alterations, maintenance, and repairs.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- pouring concrete at the construction site for building foundations or structural elements (23811, Poured Concrete Foundation and Structure Contractors).

*Example Activities*

- Balconies, precast, concrete, installation
- Concrete products, structural precast or prestressed, installation
- Concrete reinforcement placement, contractors
- Curtain wall, precast concrete, installation
- Metal storage tank erection
- Pre-stressed concrete beams, slabs or other components, installation
- Rebars (deformed steel bars for concrete reinforcement), installation
- Reinforcing rods, bars, mesh and cage, installation
- Reinforcing steel contractors
- Siding, precast concrete, installation
- Stairs, precast concrete, installation
- Structural steel erection, contractors

**238120 Structural Steel and Precast Concrete Contractors <sup>US</sup>**

See industry description for 23812, above.

**23813 Framing Contractors <sup>US</sup>**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in structural framing and sheathing using materials other than structural steel or concrete. The work performed may include new work, additions, alterations, maintenance, and repairs.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- installing structural steel framing or precast concrete framing (23812, Structural Steel and Precast Concrete Contractors);
- constructing brick, block, stone foundations (23814, Masonry Contractors); and
- finish carpentry (23835, Finish Carpentry Contractors).



*Example Activities*

- Building framing (except structural steel)
- Foundations, building, of wood, contractors
- Framing contractor
- Permanent wood foundations, installation
- Post frame contractors
- Prefabricated wood trusses and other building wood-frame components, installation
- Sheathing (house, building, structure), wood, construction
- Steel framing (except structural) contractors
- Stud walls, wood or steel, installation
- Wood frame components, installation

**238130 Framing Contractors** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 23813, above.

**23814 Masonry Contractors** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in masonry work, stone setting, brick laying, and other stone work. The work performed may include new work, additions, alterations, maintenance, and repairs.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- erecting the basic structure of buildings by pouring concrete (23811, Poured Concrete Foundation and Structure Contractors);
- interior marble, granite and slate work (23834, Tile and Terrazzo Contractors); and
- laying precast stones or bricks for patios, sidewalks, and driveways; or paving residential driveways, commercial parking lots and other private parking (23899, All Other Specialty Trade Contractors).

*Example Activities*

- Blocklaying
- Bricklaying, contractors
- Cement block laying
- Field stone, installation
- Glass block laying
- Glass unit (i.e., glass block) masonry
- Masonry pointing, cleaning or caulking
- Retaining wall construction, block, stone, or brick, contractors
- Slate (i.e., exterior work), contractors
- Tuck pointing, contractors

**238140 Masonry Contractors** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 23814, above.

**23815 Glass and Glazing Contractors** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in installing glass panes in prepared openings (i.e., glazing work) and other glass work for buildings. The work performed may include new work, additions, alterations, maintenance, and repairs.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- installing prefabricated window units (23835, Finish Carpentry Contractors); and
- the replacement, repair, and/or tinting of automotive glass (81122, Automotive Glass Replacement Shops).

*Example Activities*

- Curtain wall, glass, installation
- Glass cladding installation
- Glass installation (except automotive), contractors
- Glass partitions, installation
- Glass tinting, construction
- Glazing work, contractors
- Hermetically sealed window units, commercial type, installation
- Stained glass, installation



**238150 Glass and Glazing Contractors** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 23815, above.

**23816 Roofing Contractors** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in roofing. This industry also includes establishments treating roofs (i.e., spraying, painting, or coating) and installing skylights. The work performed may include new work, additions, alterations, maintenance, and repairs.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- installing roof trusses and sheathing attached to trusses (23813, Framing Contractors); and
- installing downspouts, gutters, fascia, and soffits (23817, Siding Contractors).

*Example Activities*

- Asphalt roof shingles, installation
- Copper roofing, installation
- Corrugated metal roofing, installation
- Low slope roofing installation
- Low slope roofing installation (cold or hot apply)
- Painting, spraying or coating of roofs
- Roof membrane, installation
- Sheet metal roofing, installation
- Skylights, installation
- Solar reflecting coatings, application onto roofs
- Steep slope roofing installation
- Treating roofs (by spraying, painting or coating)

**238160 Roofing Contractors** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 23816, above.

**23817 Siding Contractors** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in installing siding of wood, aluminium, vinyl or other exterior finish material (except brick, stone, stucco, or curtain wall). This industry also includes establishments installing eavestroughs, gutters and downspouts. The work performed may include new work, additions, alterations, maintenance, and repairs.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- installing brick, stone, or stucco building exterior finish materials (23814, Masonry Contractors);
- installing curtain wall (23819, Other Foundation, Structure and Building Exterior Contractors); and
- installing sheet metal duct work (23822, Plumbing, Heating and Air-Conditioning Contractors).

*Example Activities*

- Aluminum siding, installation
- Down spout and gutter, installation, contractors
- Eavestroughing, contractors
- Fascia and soffit, metal and plastic, installation
- Flashing, metal, installation
- Gutter installation, contractors
- Gutters, seamless roof, formed and installed on-site
- Ice apron, roof, installation
- Siding (aluminum, steel, asbestos, cement, plastic, hardboard), installation
- Siding, contractors (installation and repair)
- Vinyl siding, soffit and fascia, installation
- Wood siding, installation

**238170 Siding Contractors** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 23817, above.

## 23819 Other Foundation, Structure and Building Exterior Contractors <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in foundation, structure and building exterior trades work. The work performed may include new work, additions, alterations, maintenance, and repairs.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- poured concrete foundation and structure work (23811, Poured Concrete Foundation and Structure Contractors);
- erecting and assembling structural parts made from steel or precast concrete (23812, Structural Steel and Precast Concrete Contractors);
- framing buildings (23813, Framing Contractors);
- masonry work (23814, Masonry Contractors);
- glass and glazing work (23815, Glass and Glazing Contractors);
- installing or repairing roofs (23816, Roofing Contractors); and
- installing siding (23817, Siding Contractors).

*Example Activities*

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Awning installation</li> <li>• Balconies, metal, installation</li> <li>• Cathodic protection, installation</li> <li>• Curtain wall (except glass and precast concrete) installation, contractors</li> <li>• Epoxy application, contractors</li> <li>• False work construction</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fireproofing buildings, contractors</li> <li>• Ornamental metal work, installation, contractors</li> <li>• Shutters, installation</li> <li>• Store front frames, metal, installation</li> <li>• Welding contractors, operating at site of construction</li> </ul> |
|---|--|

## 238190 Other Foundation, Structure and Building Exterior Contractors <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 23819, above.

## 2382 Building Equipment Contractors

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in installing or servicing equipment that forms part of a building mechanical system (e.g., electricity, water, heating, and cooling). The work performed may include new work, additions, alterations, or maintenance and repairs. Contractors installing specialized building equipment, such as elevators, escalators, service station equipment, and central vacuum cleaning systems are also included.

## 23821 Electrical Contractors and Other Wiring Installation Contractors

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in installing and servicing electrical wiring and equipment. Electrical contractors included in this industry may include both the parts and labour when performing work. Electrical contractors may perform new work, additions, alterations, maintenance, and repairs.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- constructing power and communication transmission lines (23713, Power and Communication Line and Related Structures Construction);
- installing and maintaining telecommunications lines by telecommunications companies (517, Telecommunications); and
- burglar and fire alarm installation combined with sales, maintenance, or monitoring services (561621, Security Systems Services (except Locksmiths)).

*Example Activities*

- Airport runway lighting contractors
- Building automation systems, contractors
- Cable splicing, electrical, contractors
- Cable television hookup, contractors
- Computer and network cable installation
- Electric power control panels and outlets, installation
- Electrical wiring contractors
- Electronic containment fencing for pets, installation
- Environmental control systems, central, installation
- Fibre-optic cable (except transmission lines), installation
- Fire alarm systems, installation
- Highway lighting and electrical signal construction, contractors
- Highway, street and bridge lighting systems and electrical signal installation
- Home automation system installation
- Home theatre installation
- Intercommunication systems, installation
- Lighting systems, electric, installation
- Low voltage electrical work
- Private driveway or parking area lighting contractors
- Security and fire systems, installation only
- Snow melting cable, electric, installation
- Sound equipment installation
- Surveillance systems, installation only
- Telephone and telephone equipment installation, contractors
- Traffic signal installation
- Tunnel lighting contractors

**238210 Electrical Contractors and Other Wiring Installation Contractors**

See industry description for 23821, above.

**23822 Plumbing, Heating and Air-Conditioning Contractors**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in installing and servicing plumbing, heating, and air-conditioning equipment. Contractors in this industry may provide both parts and labour when performing work. The work performed may include new work, additions, alterations, maintenance, and repairs.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- installing electrical controls for HVAC systems (23821, Electrical Contractors and Other Wiring Installation Contractors); and
- duct cleaning (561791, Duct and Chimney Cleaning Services).

*Example Activities*

- Air system balancing and testing, contractors
- Air-conditioning systems, installation or repair
- Bathroom plumbing fixtures and sanitary ware, installation
- Boiler chipping, cleaning and scaling
- Central air-conditioning equipment, installation
- Central cooling equipment and piping, installation
- Central heating equipment and piping, installation
- Chilled water systems, installation
- Commercial refrigeration systems, installation
- Cooling towers, installation
- Diffusers, grilles, air registers, installation
- Dry heating equipment and controls, installation (except electric baseboard)
- Duct work (e.g., heating, cooling, exhaust, dust collection), installation
- Dust collecting equipment installation, contractors
- Fire sprinkler systems, installation
- Fireplace installations (except masonry)
- Fireplace, natural gas, installation
- Furnace conversion from one fuel to another
- Furnace humidifiers and filters, installation
- Furnace installations and repairs
- Heating contractors
- Heating, ventilation and air-conditioning (HVAC) contractors
- HVAC (heating, ventilation and air-conditioning) contractors
- Hydronic heating systems, installation



- Industrial process piping installation
- Lawn sprinkler system installation, contractors
- Natural gas piping, installation
- Plumbers
- Plumbing fixtures, installation
- Process piping, installation
- Radiant floor heating equipment, installation
- Scrubbers (i.e., for air-purification) installation
- Snow melting systems (hot water or glycol), installation
- Sprinkler systems, lawn and garden, installation
- Sump pump installation and servicing, contractors
- Water heater installation
- Water softeners, installation
- Water system balancing and testing, contractors

## 238220 Plumbing, Heating and Air-Conditioning Contractors <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 23822, above.

## 23829 Other Building Equipment Contractors

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in installing or servicing building equipment. The work performed may include new work, additions, alterations, maintenance, and repairs.

### 238291 Elevator and Escalator Installation Contractors <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in installing or servicing elevators and escalators, moving sidewalks and similar conveying equipment in buildings. The work performed may include new work, additions, alterations, maintenance, and repairs.

#### *Example Activities*

- Elevator installation, contractors
- Escalators installation, contractors
- Moving sidewalks, installation and repair

### 238299 All Other Building Equipment Contractors <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in installing or servicing building equipment. The work performed may include new work, additions, alterations, maintenance, and repairs. Some important examples of work done by these establishments are boiler and pipe installation, dismantling large-scale machinery and equipment, and installation of built-in vacuum cleaning systems.

#### *Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing of industrial equipment with incidental installation (31-33, Manufacturing); and
- repair and maintenance of commercial refrigeration equipment or production (81131, Commercial and Industrial Machinery and Equipment (except Automotive and Electronic) Repair and Maintenance).

#### *Example Activities*

- Antennas, household, installation and service
- ATM (automated teller machine) installation
- Automated and revolving door installation
- Automated and revolving doors, installation
- Automated teller machine installation
- Automatic gate (e.g., garage, parking lot), installation
- Boiler and pipe, insulation of, contractors
- Boiler covering
- Church bells and tower clocks, installation
- Commercial-type door installation
- Dismantling large-scale machinery and equipment
- Dumb-waiter installation
- Garage door, industrial type, installation
- Hoisting and placement (only) of large-scale apparatus



- Incinerator installation, small, contractors
- Insulation of pipes and boilers, contractors
- Lightning rods and conductors, installation
- Machine rigging, contractors
- Mechanical equipment insulation
- Motor vehicle garage and service station mechanical equipment (e.g., gasoline pumps, hoists), installation
- Overhead door installation, commercial
- Power boilers, purchased, erection
- Revolving doors, installation, contractors
- Rigging large-scale equipment
- Rubber doors, installation
- Vacuum cleaning systems, built-in, contractors
- Vehicle lifts, installation

## 2383 Building Finishing Contractors

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in the specialty trades needed to finish buildings. The work performed may include new work, additions, alterations, or maintenance and repairs.

### 23831 Drywall and Insulation Contractors

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in drywall, plaster work, and building insulation work. Plaster work includes applying plain or ornamental plaster, and installation of lath to receive plaster. The work performed may include new work, additions, alterations, maintenance, and repairs.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- applying stucco (23814, Masonry Contractors); and
- insulating pipes and boilers (238299, All Other Building Equipment Contractors).

*Example Activities*

- Acoustical foam, sound barrier, installation
- Blown-in insulation (e.g., vermiculite, cellulose), installation
- Building insulation contractors
- Ceiling tiles, installation
- Drop ceiling installation
- Drywall hanging
- Drywall, finishing (taping, sanding, stippling)
- Drywall, installation
- Exterior insulation finish systems, installation
- Fabric wall systems, noise insulating, installation
- Finishing drywall contractors
- Fresco work (i.e., decorative plaster finishing) contractors
- Gypsum wallboard, installation
- Insulation work contractors
- Panel or rigid board insulation, installing
- Plastering (i.e., ornamental, plain), contractors
- Polystyrene insulating, installation
- Soundproofing contractors
- Styrofoam insulating, installation
- Suspended ceilings, installation
- Taping and finishing drywall, contractors
- Wall cavities and attic space, insulating

### 238310 Drywall and Insulation Contractors <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 23831, above.

### 23832 Painting and Wall Covering Contractors

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in painting, paperhanging and decorating in buildings and painting heavy (engineering) structures. Paint or paper stripping, including sandblasting when it is an incidental part of surface preparation by paint and wall covering contractors, is included in this industry. The work performed may include new work, additions, alterations, maintenance, and repairs.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- painting lines on highways, streets, and parking lots (23731, Highway, Street and Bridge Construction);
- roof painting (23816, Roofing Contractors);
- installing wood panelling (23835, Finish Carpentry Contractors); and
- sandblasting building exteriors (23899, All Other Specialty Trade Contractors).

*Example Activities*

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bridges and structures, painting</li> <li>• Heavy machinery painting</li> <li>• House painting, contractors</li> <li>• Paint and wallpaper stripping (removal), contractors</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rustproofing contractor, buildings and structures (except automotive)</li> <li>• Sand blasting and painting (non-masonry surfaces)</li> <li>• Wall covering or removal contractors</li> <li>• Wallpaper stripping (removal)</li> </ul> |
|---|---|

## 238320 Painting and Wall Covering Contractors

See industry description for 23832, above.

## 23833 Flooring Contractors

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the installation of resilient floor tile, carpeting, linoleum, and hardwood flooring. The work performed may include new work, additions, alterations, maintenance, and repairs.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- laying concrete flooring (23811, Poured Concrete Foundation and Structure Contractors);
- installing stone or ceramic floor tile (23834, Tile and Terrazzo Contractors); and
- retailing and installing carpet and other flooring products, except stone or ceramic tile (44221, Floor Covering Stores).

*Example Activities*

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Carpet installation and repair</li> <li>• Computer flooring installation</li> <li>• Fireproof flooring construction, contractors</li> <li>• Floor laying, scraping, finishing, and refinishing, contractors</li> <li>• Floor tile and sheets, composition, installation</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hardwood flooring, installation</li> <li>• Resurfacing hardwood floors</li> <li>• Vinyl floor tile and sheet installation, contractors</li> <li>• Wood floor finishing (e.g., coating, sanding)</li> </ul> |
|---|---|

## 238330 Flooring Contractors

See industry description for 23833, above.

## 23834 Tile and Terrazzo Contractors

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in setting and installing ceramic tile, stone (interior only), and mosaic and/or mixing marble particles and cement to make terrazzo at the job site. The work performed may include new work, additions, alterations, maintenance, and repairs.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- exterior marble, granite, and slate work (23814, Masonry Contractors); and
- manufacturing precast terrazzo products (32739, Other Concrete Product Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Ceramic tile, installation
- Mantel work (stone) installation
- Mantel, marble or stone, installation
- Marble, granite and slate work (interior), contractors
- Stone flooring, installation
- Terrazzo, pouring, setting and finishing

**238340 Tile and Terrazzo Contractors**

See industry description for 23834, above.

**23835 Finish Carpentry Contractors**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in finish carpentry work. The work performed may include new work, additions, alterations, maintenance, and repairs.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- framing (23813, Framing Contractors);
- installing skylights (23816, Roofing Contractors); and
- building custom kitchen and bath cabinets (except free standing) in a shop (33711, Wood Kitchen Cabinet and Counter Top Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Built-in wood cabinets constructed on site
- Cabinet work performed at the construction site
- Carpentry work (except framing)
- Door and window frames, construction
- Garage door, wooden, installation
- Garage doors, residential type, installation
- Hermetically sealed glass for window units, installation
- Kitchen cabinets and counters, prefabricated wood, installation only
- Millwork installation
- Moulding or trim, wood or plastic, installation
- Overhead door installation, residential
- Panelling installation
- Prefabricated door and window installation
- Prefabricated kitchen and bath cabinet, residential-type, installation
- Shelving, wood, constructed on site
- Stairways, wood, installation

**238350 Finish Carpentry Contractors**

See industry description for 23835, above.

**23839 Other Building Finishing Contractors**

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in building finishing trade work. The work performed may include new work, additions, alterations, or maintenance and repairs.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- installing drywall, plaster or insulation (23831, Drywall and Insulation Contractors);
- installing or removing paint or wall coverings (23832, Painting and Wall Covering Contractors);
- installing or repairing wood floors, resilient flooring, and carpet (23833, Flooring Contractors);
- setting tile or performing terrazzo work (23834, Tile and Terrazzo Contractors); and
- finish carpentry (23835, Finish Carpentry Contractors).



*Example Activities*

- Bath tub refinishing, contractors
- Bath tub refinishing, on site
- Bleachers, installation
- Building fixtures and fittings (except mechanical equipment), installation
- Ceilings, metal, erection and repair, contractors
- Closet organizer system installation
- Concrete coating, glazing or sealing
- Countertop and cabinet, metal (except residential-type), installation
- Drapery track hardware installation
- Fabricating metal cabinets or countertops on site
- Lead lining walls for x-ray room, contractor
- Metal partitions (e.g., office, washroom), installation
- Modular furniture system attachment and installation
- Panels, metal, installation
- Shelving, metal, constructed on site
- Spectator seating installation, contractors
- Trade show exhibit installation and dismantling
- Ventilated wire shelving (i.e., closet organizing-type) installation
- Vibration isolation contractor
- Weatherstripping installation
- Window shades and blinds installation, contractors

**238390 Other Building Finishing Contractors**

See industry description for 23839, above.

**2389 Other Specialty Trade Contractors**

This industry group comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in site preparation activities and other specialized trade activities such as crane rental with operator, fence installation, sandblasting building exteriors and steeplejack work. The work performed may include new work, additions, alterations, maintenance, and repairs.

**23891 Site Preparation Contractors**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in site preparation activities, such as excavating and grading, demolition of buildings and other structures, and septic system installation. Earth moving and land clearing for all types of sites, except mine site overburden removal, is included in this industry. Establishments primarily engaged in construction equipment rental with operator (except cranes) are also included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- dismantling tanks in oil fields (213118, Services to Oil and Gas Extraction);
- drilling oil and gas field water intake wells (213118, Services to Oil and Gas Extraction);
- overburden removal (213119, Other Support Activities for Mining);
- earth retention or underwater trenching (23799, Other Heavy and Civil Engineering Construction);
- crane rental with operator (23899, All Other Specialty Trade Contractors);
- construction equipment rental without an operator (53241, Construction, Transportation, Mining, and Forestry Machinery and Equipment Rental and Leasing);
- tree and brush trimming for overhead utility lines (56173, Landscaping Services); and
- nuclear power plant decommissioning and environmental remediation work, such as the removal of underground steel tanks for hazardous materials (56291, Remediation Services).

*Example Activities*

- Blast hole drilling (except mining)
- Blasting, building demolition
- Building demolition
- Cesspool construction, contractors
- Concrete breaking and cutting for demolition
- Construction equipment (except crane) rental with operator
- Cutting of rights-of-way contractor
- Demolishing buildings and structures
- Digging foundations
- Dirt moving, for construction



- Dismantling of engineering structures (e.g., oil storage tanks)
- Drilled pier (i.e., for building foundations) contractors
- Drilled shaft (i.e., drilled building foundations), construction
- Equipment rental with operator (except cranes)
- Excavating contractors
- Excavating, earthmoving or land clearing, agricultural
- Excavating, earthmoving or land clearing, mining (except mine site overburden removal)
- Excavating, earthmoving, or land clearing contractors
- Foundation drilling contractors
- Grading, construction site
- House demolishing contractors
- House moving, contractors
- Hydrodemolition (i.e., demolition with pressurized water), contractor
- Land clearing, contractors
- Land levelling, irrigation, contractors
- Pile driving, contractors
- Piling (i.e., bored, cast-in-place, drilled), building foundation, contractors
- Power, communication and pipe lines, rights of way clearance (except maintenance)
- Rights of way, cutting (except maintenance)
- Septic tanks and weeping tile, installation
- Trenching, construction site
- Underground tank (except hazardous material) removal

### 238910 Site Preparation Contractors

See industry description for 23891, above.

### 23899 All Other Specialty Trade Contractors

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in specialized construction trades. The work performed may include new work, additions, alterations, maintenance, and repairs.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- paving public highways, streets, and roads (23731, Highway, Street and Bridge Construction);
- foundation, structure, and building exterior work (2381, Foundation, Structure, and Building Exterior Contractors);
- installing, repairing, or maintaining building mechanical systems (2382, Building Equipment Contractors);
- finishing buildings (2383, Building Finishing Contractors);
- construction equipment rental with an operator (except cranes) or preparing land for building construction (23891, Site Preparation Contractors);
- construction equipment rental without an operator (53241, Construction, Transportation, Mining, and Forestry Machinery and Equipment Rental and Leasing);
- radon testing (54138, Testing Laboratories);
- power washing and other building exterior cleaning (except sandblasting) (56179, Other Services to Buildings and Dwellings); and
- environmental remediation work, such as asbestos abatement (56291, Remediation Services).

*Example Activities*

- Artificial turf, installation
- Boat lift installation
- Brick driveway contractors
- Brick pavers (e.g., driveways, patios and sidewalks), installation
- Cable splicing service, non-electrical, contractors
- Chain link fences, installing
- Cleaning new buildings interior after construction
- Concrete work, private driveways, sidewalks and parking areas, contractors
- Construction elevator, erection and dismantling
- Crane rental with operator
- Curbs and gutters, concrete, residential, installation

- Fencing for highway, installation
- Mobile home set-up contractor
- Mobile home site set up and tie down, contractors
- Outdoor residential-type swimming pool construction
- Parking lot and driveway, asphalt resurfacing
- Patio construction
- Patio construction, concrete, contractors
- Pavers, brick (e.g., driveways, patios and sidewalks), installation
- Paving (asphalt), residential driveways and commercial parking lots
- Radon mitigation contractors
- Safety net systems, erecting and dismantling
- Sand blasting building exteriors
- Scaffolds, erecting and dismantling
- Shoring, construction
- Signs on buildings, erection
- Statues, erection
- Steeplejack work
- Streets, interlocking brick (i.e., not mortared), installation
- Swimming pool construction (residential)
- Swimming pool screen enclosures, construction
- Tank lining contractors
- Turf, artificial, installation
- Underpinning, construction

### 238990 All Other Specialty Trade Contractors <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 23899, above.

## 31-33 Manufacturing

This sector comprises establishments primarily engaged in the physical or chemical transformation of materials or substances into new products. These products may be finished, in the sense that they are ready to be used or consumed, or semi-finished, in the sense of becoming a raw material for an establishment to use in further manufacturing. Related activities, such as the assembly of the component parts of manufactured goods; the blending of materials; and the finishing of manufactured products by dyeing, heat-treating, plating and similar operations are also treated as manufacturing activities. Manufacturing establishments are known by a variety of trade designations, such as plants, factories or mills.

Manufacturing establishments may own the materials which they transform or they may transform materials owned by other establishments. Manufacturing may take place in factories or in workers' homes, using either machinery or hand tools.

Certain activities involving the transformation of goods are classified in other sectors. Some examples are post-harvest activities of agricultural establishments, such as crop drying; logging; the beneficiating of mineral ores; the production of structures by construction establishments; and various activities conducted by retailers, such as meat cutting and the assembly of products such as bicycles and computers.

### 311 Food Manufacturing

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in producing food for human or animal consumption.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing beverages or tobacco (312, Beverage and Tobacco Product Manufacturing).

#### 3111 Animal Food Manufacturing

See industry description for 31111, below.

### 31111 Animal Food Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing food and feed for animals, including pets.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- slaughtering animals for feed (31161, Animal Slaughtering and Processing); and
- manufacturing hormones or other pharmaceutical products for use in animal feed (32541, Pharmaceutical and Medicine Manufacturing).

#### 311111 Dog and Cat Food Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing dog and cat food.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- slaughtering animals for feed (311611, Animal (except Poultry) Slaughtering); and
- slaughtering poultry for dog and cat food (311615, Poultry Processing).

*Example Activities*

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| • Cat food, made from purchased meat and poultry | • Feed supplements, dog and cat, manufacturing         |
| • Dog and cat food, manufacturing                | • Mineral feed supplements, dog and cat, manufacturing |
| • Dog food, made from purchased meat and poultry | • Pet food, dog and cat, manufacturing                 |

#### 311119 Other Animal Food Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in manufacturing animal food.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing hormones or other pharmaceutical products for use in animal feed (325410, Pharmaceutical and Medicine Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| • Animal feed, prepared (except dogs and cats), manufacturing       | • Hay, cubed, manufacturing  |
| • Bird food, prepared, manufacturing                                | • Livestock feeds, supplements, concentrates and premixes, manufacturing     |
| • Complete feed, livestock, manufacturing                           | • Micro and macro premixes, livestock, manufacturing                         |
| • Feed premixes, animal (except dogs and cats), manufacturing       | • Mineral feed supplements for animals (except dogs and cats), manufacturing |
| • Feed supplements, animal (except cat and dog), manufacturing      | • Pet food (except dogs and cats), manufacturing                             |
| • Feed, prepared for animals (except dogs and cats), manufacturing  | • Poultry feeds, supplements, concentrates and premixes, manufacturing       |
| • Feed, specialty (e.g., for mice, guinea pig, mink), manufacturing | • Swine feeds, supplements, concentrates and premixes, manufacturing         |
| • Grain mills, animal feed  |  |

### 3112 Grain and Oilseed Milling

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in milling grains and oilseeds; refining and blending fats and oils; and making breakfast cereal products.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- milling grain to make animal feed (3111, Animal Food Manufacturing).



## 31121 Flour Milling and Malt Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in grinding grains or vegetables; milling, cleaning and polishing rice; or manufacturing malt. Integrated mills, which grind grain and further process the milling products into such products as prepared flour mixes or doughs, are included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- milling grain to make animal feed (31111, Animal Food Manufacturing);
- crushing oilseeds or wet-milling corn (31122, Starch and Vegetable Fat and Oil Manufacturing);
- milling grain to make breakfast cereals (31123, Breakfast Cereal Manufacturing);
- manufacturing prepared flour mixes or doughs from purchased flour (31182, Cookie, Cracker and Pasta Manufacturing);
- mixing purchased rice with other dried ingredients (31199, All Other Food Manufacturing); and
- brewing malt beverages (31212, Breweries).

### 311211 Flour Milling <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in grinding grains, fruits or vegetables, except rice. Integrated mills, which grind grain and further process the milling products into such products as prepared flour mixes or doughs, are included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- milling grain to make animal feed (31111, Animal Food Manufacturing);
- milling rice (311214, Rice Milling and Malt Manufacturing);
- wet-milling corn and other vegetables (311221, Wet Corn Milling);
- crushing oilseeds (311224, Oilseed Processing);
- milling grain to make breakfast cereals (311230, Breakfast Cereal Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing prepared flour mixes or doughs from purchased flour (311822, Flour Mixes and Dough Manufacturing from Purchased Flour).

*Example Activities*

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| • Bran, shorts and other products of milling grain (except rice)            | • Flour, cereal grain (except rice), made in flour mills      |
| • Cereal grain flour, manufacturing   | • Flour, vegetable and fruit, manufacturing                   |
| • Corn flour, manufacturing   | • Fruit flour, meal and powders, manufacturing                |
| • Doughs, prepared, made in flour mills                                     | • Grain mills (except rice, breakfast cereal and animal feed) |
| • Flour mills, cereal grain (except rice, breakfast cereal and feed mills)  | • Vegetable flour, manufacturing                              |
| • Flour mixes (e.g., pancake, cake, biscuit, doughnut), made in flour mills |   |

### 311214 Rice Milling and Malt Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in milling rice; cleaning and polishing rice; manufacturing rice flour or meal; or manufacturing malt from barley, rye or other grains.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing malt extract (311940, Seasoning and Dressing Manufacturing);
- mixing rice with other dried ingredients (311990, All Other Food Manufacturing); and
- brewing malt beverages (312120, Breweries).

*Example Activities*

- |   |                                  |
|---|----------------------------------|
| • Flour, malt, manufacturing                | • Rice cleaning and polishing    |
| • Flour, rice, manufacturing                | • Rice malt, manufacturing       |
| • Grain mills, rice                         | • Rice milling                   |
| • Malt, manufacturing                       | • Rice mixes, made in rice mills |
| • Rice brans, flour and meal, manufacturing |                                  |



## 31122 Starch and Vegetable Fat and Oil Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wet-milling corn and vegetables; crushing oilseeds and tree nuts and extracting oils; or processing or blending purchased fats and oils.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- grinding flour and edible meal from grains and vegetables (31121, Flour Milling and Malt Manufacturing);
- manufacturing butter (31151, Dairy Product (except Frozen) Manufacturing);
- manufacturing lard (31161, Animal Slaughtering and Processing);
- processing marine fats and oils (31171, Seafood Product Preparation and Packaging);
- manufacturing table syrups from corn syrup, and starch-based dessert powders (31199, All Other Food Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing ethyl alcohol by the wet-mill process (32519, Other Basic Organic Chemical Manufacturing).

### 311221 Wet Corn Milling <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wet-milling corn and other vegetables. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing starch are included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- reducing maple sap to maple syrup (111999, All Other Miscellaneous Crop Farming);
- grinding (dry-milling) corn (311211, Flour Milling);
- manufacturing table syrups from corn syrup; and starch-based dessert powders (311990, All Other Food Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing ethyl alcohol by the wet-mill process (325190, Other Basic Organic Chemical Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| • Cooking oil, made by wet-milling corn   | • Gluten, manufacturing                                   |
| • Corn gluten feed, manufacturing   | • Grain starches, manufacturing                           |
| • Corn gluten meal, manufacturing   | • HFCS (high fructose corn syrup), manufacturing          |
| • Corn oil, crude and refined, made by wet-milling corn                         | • Margarine and other corn oils, made by wet-milling corn |
| • Corn starch, manufacturing  | • Meal, corn oil, made by wet-milling corn                |
| • Corn sweeteners (e.g., dextrose, fructose, glucose), made by wet-milling corn | • Oil, corn, crude and refined, made by wet-milling corn  |
| • Corn syrup, made by wet-milling corn  | • Potato starch, manufacturing                            |
| • Dextrose, made by wet-milling corn  | • Rice starch, manufacturing                              |
| • Feed, corn gluten, manufacturing  | • Starches (except laundry), manufacturing                |
| • Fructose, made by wet-milling corn  | • Syrup, corn, made by wet-milling                        |
| • Glucose, made by wet-milling corn   | • Vegetable starches, manufacturing                       |
| • Gluten feed, flour and meal, made by wet-milling corn                         | • Wet-milling corn and other vegetables                   |

### 311224 Oilseed Processing <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in crushing oilseeds and tree nuts and extracting oils. Both edible and inedible products may be produced.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing corn oil by wet corn milling (311221, Wet Corn Milling); and
- processing purchased vegetable oils (311225, Fat and Oil Refining and Blending).

*Example Activities*

- Canola oil, cake and meal, made in crushing mills
- Cooking oil, made in oilseed crushing mills
- Fats and oils, made in oilseed crushing mills
- Linseed oil, cake and meal, made in crushing mills
- Margarine, cooking oil and similar oil and fat products, made in oilseed crushing mills
- Oil, vegetable, made in oilseed crushing mills
- Oilseed crushing mills
- Olive oil, made in crushing mills
- Peanut oil, cake and meal, made in crushing mills
- Rapeseed oil, made in crushing mills
- Shortening, made in oilseed crushing mills
- Soybean crushing mills
- Soybean oil, cake and meal, made in crushing mills
- Sunflower seed oil, cake and meal, made in crushing mills
- Tree nut oils (e.g., tung, walnut), made in crushing mills
- Vegetable oils, made in oilseed crushing mills
- Walnut oil (except artists' materials), made in crushing mills

**311225 Fat and Oil Refining and Blending** <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing fats and oils by processing crude or partially refined oils, for example to deodorize them; or blending purchased fats and oils. Both edible and inedible products may be produced. Both animal and vegetable fats and oils may be used.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing corn oil by wet corn milling (311221, Wet Corn Milling);
- manufacturing vegetable fats and oils by crushing oilseeds (311224, Oilseed Processing);
- manufacturing butter (311515, Butter, Cheese, and Dry and Condensed Dairy Product Manufacturing);
- manufacturing lard (311614, Rendering and Meat Processing from Carcasses); and
- processing marine fats and oils (311710, Seafood Product Preparation and Packaging).

*Example Activities*

- Blending purchased fats and oils
- Cooking oil, made from purchased fats and oils
- Fats and oils, made from purchased fats and oils
- Hydrogenating purchased oils
- Lecithin, made from purchased oils
- Linseed oil, made from purchased oils
- Margarine (including imitation), made from purchased fats and oils
- Margarine-butter blend, made from purchased fats and oils
- Oils, cooking, made from purchased fats and oils
- Re-refining purchased fats and oils
- Shortening, made from purchased fats and oils
- Tree nut oils (e.g., tung, walnut), made from purchased oils
- Vegetable cooking and table oils, made from purchased oils

**31123 Breakfast Cereal Manufacturing**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing breakfast cereal foods.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing chocolate-coated granola and breakfast bars (31133, Confectionery Manufacturing from Purchased Chocolate); and
- manufacturing granola and breakfast bars, except chocolate-coated (31134, Non-Chocolate Confectionery Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Breakfast cereals made in flour mills
- Breakfast cereals, manufacturing
- Corn breakfast foods, manufacturing
- Infants' cereals, dry, manufacturing
- Ready-to-serve breakfast cereal foods, manufacturing
- Rice breakfast foods, manufacturing

**311230 Breakfast Cereal Manufacturing**

See industry description for 31123, above.

**3113 Sugar and Confectionery Product Manufacturing**

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing sugar and confectionery products.

**31131 Sugar Manufacturing**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing raw sugar, sugar syrup and refined sugar from sugar cane, raw cane sugar or sugar beets.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- reducing maple sap to maple syrup (11199, All Other Crop Farming);
- manufacturing corn sweeteners (31122, Starch and Vegetable Fat and Oil Manufacturing);
- manufacturing table syrups from corn syrup; manufacturing starch-based dessert powders; and pasteurizing honey (31199, All Other Food Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing artificial sweeteners, such as aspartame and saccharine (32519, Other Basic Organic Chemical Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Beet sugar refining
- Cane sugar refining
- Confectioners' sugar, manufacturing
- Granulated sugar, manufacturing
- Invert sugar, manufacturing
- Molasses, manufacturing
- Sugar, manufacturing
- Syrup, sugar, manufacturing

**311310 Sugar Manufacturing** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 31131, above.

**31132 Chocolate and Confectionery Manufacturing from Cacao Beans**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in shelling, roasting and grinding cacao beans into chocolate cacao products and chocolate confectionery.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing chocolate and chocolate confectionery from purchased chocolate (31133, Confectionery Manufacturing from Purchased Chocolate); and
- manufacturing non-chocolate confectionery (31134, Non-Chocolate Confectionery Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Cacao beans, shelling, roasting and grinding
- Candy bars, chocolate (including chocolate-covered), made from cacao beans
- Candy, chocolate, made from cacao beans
- Chocolate (e.g., coatings, instant, liquor, syrup), made from cacao beans
- Chocolate bars, made from cacao beans
- Chocolate confectionery, made from cacao beans
- Cocoa (e.g., instant, mix, powdered), made from cacao beans

- Confectionery, chocolate, made from cacao beans
- Fudge, chocolate, made from cacao beans
- Nuts, chocolate-covered, made from cacao beans
- Syrup, chocolate, made from cacao beans

### 311320 Chocolate and Confectionery Manufacturing from Cacao Beans

See industry description for 31132, above.

### 31133 Confectionery Manufacturing from Purchased Chocolate

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing chocolate confectionery from purchased chocolate.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing chocolate confectionery from cacao beans (31132, Chocolate and Confectionery Manufacturing from Cacao Beans); and
- manufacturing non-chocolate confectionery (31134, Non-Chocolate Confectionery Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Candy bars, chocolate (including chocolate-covered), made from purchased chocolate
- Candy stores, chocolate candy made on the premises, not for immediate consumption
- Candy, chocolate, made from purchased chocolate
- Chocolate (e.g., coatings, instant, liquor, syrup), made from purchased chocolate
- Chocolate bars, made from purchased chocolate
- Chocolate confectionery, made from purchased chocolate
- Chocolate-covered granola bars, made from purchased chocolate
- Cocoa powder drink, made from purchased chocolate
- Drinks, chocolate instant, made from purchased chocolate
- Fudge, chocolate, made from purchased chocolate
- Nuts, chocolate-covered, made from purchased chocolate
- Syrup, chocolate, made from purchased chocolate

### 311330 Confectionery Manufacturing from Purchased Chocolate

See industry description for 31133, above.

### 31134 Non-Chocolate Confectionery Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing non-chocolate confectionery.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing chocolate confectionery from cacao beans (31132, Chocolate and Confectionery Manufacturing from Cacao Beans);
- manufacturing chocolate confectionery from purchased chocolate (31133, Confectionery Manufacturing from Purchased Chocolate); and
- roasting, salting, drying, cooking or canning nuts and seeds (31191, Snack Food Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Candied fruits and fruit peel, manufacturing
- Candy (except chocolate), manufacturing
- Candy bars (except chocolate), manufacturing
- Candy stores (except chocolate), candy made on the premises, not for immediate consumption
- Chewing gum, manufacturing



- Confectionery, non-chocolate, manufacturing
- Corn confections (i.e., candy-coated), manufacturing
- Cough drops (except medicated), manufacturing
- Fruit peel products (e.g., candied, glazed, crystallized), manufacturing
- Fruits (e.g., candied, glazed, crystallized), manufacturing
- Fudge (except chocolate), manufacturing
- Granola bars and clusters (except chocolate-coated), manufacturing
- Gum, chewing, manufacturing
- Marshmallows, manufacturing
- Nuts, covered (except chocolate covered), manufacturing
- Popcorn balls and other candy-covered popcorn products, manufacturing
- Synthetic chocolate, manufacturing
- Toffee, manufacturing

### 311340 Non-Chocolate Confectionery Manufacturing

See industry description for 31134, above.

### 3114 Fruit and Vegetable Preserving and Specialty Food Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing frozen fruits and vegetables; frozen entrées and side dishes of several ingredients, except seafood; and fruits and vegetables preserved by pickling, canning, dehydrating and similar processes.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing frozen, canned or dried dairy products (3115, Dairy Product Manufacturing);
- manufacturing frozen, canned or dried meat products (3116, Meat Product Manufacturing);
- manufacturing frozen, canned or dried seafood products (3117, Seafood Product Preparation and Packaging);
- manufacturing frozen or canned bakery products (3118, Bakeries and Tortilla Manufacturing);
- mixing purchased dehydrated potatoes, rice, pasta and other ingredients; freezing, canning or dehydrating eggs; or canning puddings; (3119, Other Food Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing canned fruit-flavoured drinks (3121, Beverage Manufacturing).

### 31141 Frozen Food Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing frozen fruits and vegetables; and frozen dinners and side dishes of several ingredients, except seafood.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- freeze-drying fruits and vegetables (31142, Fruit and Vegetable Canning, Pickling and Drying);
- manufacturing frozen dairy products (31152, Ice Cream and Frozen Dessert Manufacturing);
- manufacturing frozen meat products (31161, Animal Slaughtering and Processing);
- manufacturing frozen seafood products (31171, Seafood Product Preparation and Packaging);
- manufacturing frozen bakery products (31181, Bread and Bakery Product Manufacturing);
- manufacturing frozen doughs, made from purchased flour (31182, Cookie, Cracker and Pasta Manufacturing); and
- freezing eggs; (31199, All Other Food Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Blast freezing, on a contract basis
- Concentrates, frozen fruit and vegetable juice, manufacturing
- Dinners, frozen (except seafood-based), manufacturing
- French fries, frozen, pre-cooked, manufacturing
- French toast, frozen, manufacturing
- Frozen dinners (except seafood-based), manufacturing
- Frozen food entrées (except seafood-based), manufacturing
- Frozen fruit and vegetable processing

- Frozen fruits, fruit juices and vegetables, manufacturing
- Frozen pot pies, manufacturing
- Frozen side dishes (except seafood-based), manufacturing
- Frozen soups (except seafood), manufacturing
- Fruit juice concentrates, frozen, manufacturing
- Fruits, frozen, manufacturing
- Pizza, frozen, manufacturing
- Quick freezing of fruit and vegetables
- Soups, frozen (except seafood), manufacturing
- Vegetable juice concentrates, frozen, manufacturing
- Vegetables, frozen, manufacturing

### 311410 Frozen Food Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 31141, above.

### 31142 Fruit and Vegetable Canning, Pickling and Drying

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in preserving fruits and vegetables by canning, pickling, brining and dehydrating (including freeze-drying). Canning uses heat sterilization; pickling uses vinegar solutions and brining uses salt solutions. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing mixtures of dried ingredients, such as soup mixes and salad dressing mixes, are included provided they dehydrate at least one of the ingredients.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing canned dairy products (31151, Dairy Product (except Frozen) Manufacturing);
- manufacturing canned meat products (31161, Animal Slaughtering and Processing);
- manufacturing canned seafood products, including soups (31171, Seafood Product Preparation and Packaging);
- mixing purchased dehydrated potatoes, rice, pasta and other ingredients; canning or dehydrating eggs; or canning puddings; (31199, All Other Food Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing canned fruit-flavoured drinks (31211, Soft Drink and Ice Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Baby foods (including meats), canning
- Baked beans, canning
- Beans, baked, canning
- Bouillon, canning
- Bouillon, made in dehydration plants
- Brining of fruits and vegetables
- Canning fruits and vegetables
- Canning soups (except seafood)
- Dehydrating fruits and vegetables
- Dried fruits and vegetables, manufacturing
- Freeze-drying fruits and vegetables
- Fruit juices, canning
- Fruit juices, fresh, manufacturing
- Fruit, brining
- Fruit, canning
- Fruit, dehydrating (except sun drying)
- Fruit, pickling
- Infant and junior food, canning
- Jam, manufacturing
- Jelly and jam, manufacturing
- Juice, fruit or vegetable, canned, manufacturing
- Juice, fruit or vegetable, fresh, manufacturing
- Ketchup, manufacturing
- Marmalade, manufacturing
- Meat bouillon, made in dehydration plants
- Meat, baby food, canning
- Pasta-based products, canning
- Pickles, manufacturing
- Pickling fruits and vegetables
- Pork and beans, canning
- Potato products (e.g., flakes, granules), dehydrating
- Potatoes, canning
- Preserves, jams and jellies, manufacturing
- Raisins, made in dehydration plants
- Relishes, canning
- Salad dressing mixes, dry, made in dehydration plants
- Salsa, canning
- Sauce mixes, dry, made in dehydration plants
- Sauces, tomato-based, canning

- Sauerkraut, manufacturing
- Soup mixes, made in dehydration plants
- Soups (except seafood), canning
- Spaghetti sauce, canning
- Sulphured fruit and vegetables, manufacturing
- Tomato juice, manufacturing
- Tomato paste, manufacturing
- Vegetable juices, canning
- Vegetables, brining
- Vegetables, canning
- Vegetables, dehydrating
- Vegetables, pickling
- Vegetables, sulphured, manufacturing

### 311420 Fruit and Vegetable Canning, Pickling and Drying <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 31142, above.

### 3115 Dairy Product Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing dairy products. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing substitute products are included.

#### 31151 Dairy Product (except Frozen) Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing dairy products, except frozen. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing substitute products are included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing margarine or margarine-butter blends (31122, Starch and Vegetable Fat and Oil Manufacturing);
- manufacturing ice cream, frozen yogurt and other frozen dairy desserts (31152, Ice Cream and Frozen Dessert Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing cheese-based salad dressings (31194, Seasoning and Dressing Manufacturing).

#### 311511 Fluid Milk Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing milk and processed milk products. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing substitute products are included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing frozen whipped toppings (311410, Frozen Food Manufacturing);
- manufacturing dry mix whipped toppings and canned milk (311515, Butter, Cheese, and Dry and Condensed Dairy Product Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing ice cream, frozen yogurt and other frozen dairy desserts (311520, Ice Cream and Frozen Dessert Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Acidophilus milk, manufacturing
- Buttermilk, manufacturing
- Cheese, cottage, manufacturing
- Chocolate milk, manufacturing
- Cottage cheese, manufacturing
- Cream, manufacturing
- Cream, sour, manufacturing
- Dairy, fluid milk
- Dips, sour-cream based, manufacturing
- Drinks, chocolate milk, manufacturing
- Eggnog, fresh, non-alcoholic, manufacturing
- Fluid milk substitutes, manufacturing
- Fluid milk, processing
- Milk processing (e.g., bottling, homogenizing, pasteurizing, vitaminizing)
- Milk substitutes, manufacturing
- Milk, acidophilus, manufacturing
- Milk, fluid (except canned), manufacturing
- Milk-based drinks (except dietary), manufacturing
- Non-dairy creamers, liquid, manufacturing
- Sour cream, manufacturing
- Whipped toppings (except frozen or dry mix), manufacturing
- Whipping cream, manufacturing
- Yogurt (except frozen), manufacturing



### 311515 Butter, Cheese, and Dry and Condensed Dairy Product Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing butter, cheese, and dry and condensed dairy products. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing substitute products are included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing margarine or margarine-butter blends (311225, Fat and Oil Refining and Blending);
- manufacturing cottage cheese (311511, Fluid Milk Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing cheese-based salad dressings (311940, Seasoning and Dressing Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Anhydrous butterfat, manufacturing
- Animal feed, dry milk products for, manufacturing
- Baby formula, fresh, processed and bottled, manufacturing
- Butter, creamery and whey, manufacturing
- Butter, manufacturing
- Cheese (except cottage cheese), manufacturing
- Cheese spreads, manufacturing
- Cheese, imitation or substitute, manufacturing
- Cheese, natural (except cottage cheese), manufacturing
- Cheese, processed, manufacturing
- Condensed, evaporated or powdered milk, manufacturing
- Cream, dried and powdered, manufacturing
- Creamery butter, manufacturing
- Curds, cheese, manufacturing
- Dairy products (except fluid milk)
- Dehydrated milk, manufacturing
- Dietary drinks, dairy and non-dairy base, manufacturing
- Dips, cheese-based, manufacturing
- Eggnog, canned, non-alcoholic, manufacturing
- Evaporated milk, manufacturing
- Ice cream mix, manufacturing
- Infants' formulas, manufacturing
- Lactose, manufacturing
- Milk, concentrated, condensed, dried, evaporated or powdered, manufacturing
- Milk, UHT (ultra-high temperature), manufacturing
- Milk-based drinks, dietary, manufacturing
- Non-dairy creamers, dry, manufacturing
- Powdered milk, manufacturing
- Processed cheese, manufacturing
- Spreads, cheese, manufacturing
- UHT (ultra-high temperature) milk, manufacturing
- Whey butter, manufacturing
- Whey, condensed, dried, evaporated and powdered, manufacturing
- Whey, raw, liquid, manufacturing
- Whipped topping, dry mix, manufacturing

### 31152 Ice Cream and Frozen Dessert Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing ice cream and other frozen desserts.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing frozen bakery products (31181, Bread and Bakery Product Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Custard, frozen, manufacturing
- Desserts, frozen (except bakery), manufacturing
- Frozen desserts (except bakery), manufacturing
- Fruit pops, frozen, manufacturing
- Ice cream specialties, manufacturing
- Ice cream, manufacturing
- Ice milk specialties, manufacturing
- Ice milk, manufacturing
- Ices, flavoured sherbets, manufacturing
- Juice pops, frozen, manufacturing
- Pops, dessert, frozen (i.e., flavoured ice, fruit, pudding and gelatin), manufacturing
- Sherbets, manufacturing
- Tofu frozen desserts, manufacturing
- Yogurt, frozen, manufacturing



## 311520 Ice Cream and Frozen Dessert Manufacturing

See industry description for 31152, above.

## 3116 Meat Product Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing meat products.

### 31161 Animal Slaughtering and Processing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in slaughtering animals, including poultry; preparing processed meats and meat by-products; or rendering animal fat, bones and meat scraps.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- producing animal feed from purchased meat products (31111, Animal Food Manufacturing);
- processing or blending purchased animal fats and oils (31122, Starch and Vegetable Fat and Oil Manufacturing);
- manufacturing frozen preparations of meat, poultry and other ingredients, such as frozen dinners (31141, Frozen Food Manufacturing);
- manufacturing preparations, except frozen or fresh, of meat, poultry and other ingredients, such as baby food and pork and beans (31142, Fruit and Vegetable Canning, Pickling and Drying); and
- manufacturing fresh preparations of meat, poultry and other ingredients, such as pizza and egg rolls (31199, All Other Food Manufacturing).

### 311611 Animal (except Poultry) Slaughtering <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in slaughtering animals, except poultry and small game. Establishments that slaughter animals and then prepare meat products are included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- rendering animal fat, bones and meat scraps, or processing purchased meat carcasses (311614, Rendering and Meat Processing from Carcasses); and
- slaughtering poultry and small game (311615, Poultry Processing).

*Example Activities*

- Abattoirs
- Animal fats (except poultry and small game), produced in slaughtering plants
- Animal feed, slaughtering animals (except poultry and small game) for
- Bacon, slab and sliced, produced in slaughtering plants
- Beef carcasses, half-carcasses, primal and sub-primal cuts, produced in slaughtering plants
- Boxed meat (except poultry and small game), produced in slaughtering plants
- Canned meats (except poultry and small game), produced in slaughtering plants
- Custom slaughtering (except poultry and small game)
- Feed, animal, slaughtering animals (except poultry and small game) for
- Frozen meat and meat products (except poultry and small game), produced in slaughtering plants
- Hams (except poultry), produced in slaughtering plants
- Hides and skins, produced in slaughtering plants
- Horse meat, produced in slaughtering plants
- Lamb carcasses, half-carcasses, primal and sub-primal cuts, produced in slaughtering plants
- Lard, produced in slaughtering plants
- Luncheon meat (except poultry), produced in slaughtering plants
- Meat, cured or smoked (except poultry and small game), produced in slaughtering plants
- Meat, fresh, chilled or frozen (except poultry and small game), produced in slaughtering plants
- Pork carcasses, half-carcasses, primal and sub-primal cuts, produced in slaughtering plants

- Sausages and similar products, produced in slaughtering plants
- Slaughterhouses (except poultry and small game)
- Tallow, produced in slaughtering plants
- Variety meats (i.e., edible organs), produced in slaughtering plants
- Veal carcasses, half-carcasses, primal and sub-primal cuts, produced in slaughtering plants
- Weiners, sausages, luncheon meats and other prepared meat products (except poultry), produced in slaughtering plants

### 311614 Rendering and Meat Processing from Carcasses <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in rendering animal fat, bones and meat scraps; or preparing meat and meat by-products from carcasses. Establishments known as boxed meat plants, primarily engaged in assembly-line cutting and packing of purchased carcasses, are included.

#### *Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- producing dog and cat food from purchased meat (311111, Dog and Cat Food Manufacturing);
- producing animal feed, except dog and cat food, from purchased meat (311119, Other Animal Food Manufacturing);
- processing or blending purchased animal fats and oils (311225, Fat and Oil Refining and Blending);
- manufacturing frozen preparations of meat and other ingredients, such as frozen dinners (311410, Frozen Food Manufacturing);
- manufacturing preparations, except frozen or fresh, of meat and other ingredients, such as baby food and pork and beans (311420, Fruit and Vegetable Canning, Pickling and Drying);
- manufacturing fresh preparations of meat, poultry and other ingredients, such as pizza and egg rolls (311990, All Other Food Manufacturing); and
- cutting and packing of purchased meat, except boxed meat cut on an assembly-line basis (413160, Red Meat and Meat Product Wholesaler-Distributors).

#### *Example Activities*

- Animal fats, rendering
- Animal feed, processing dead stock or carrion for
- Animal oil, rendering
- Bacon, slab and sliced, made from purchased meat
- Beef, primal and sub-primal cuts, made from purchased meat
- Boxed meat (except poultry), made by assembly-line cutting of purchased meat
- Canning meat (except poultry, small game, pet food, baby food), from purchased meat
- Corned meats, made from purchased meat
- Cured meats (e.g., brined, dried, salted), made from purchased meat
- Fats, animal, rendering
- Feed, animal, processing dead stock or carrion for
- Frozen meats (except poultry, small game, pet food and baby food), made from purchased meat
- Ham, preserved (except poultry), made from purchased meat
- Hot dogs (except poultry), made from purchased meat
- Lamb, primal and sub-primal cuts, made from purchased meat
- Luncheon meat (except poultry), made from purchased meat
- Meat and bone meal, and tankage, processed in rendering plants
- Meat canning (except poultry, small game, pet food, baby food), from purchased meat
- Meat curing, drying, salting, smoking or pickling, made from purchased meat
- Oil, animal, rendering
- Pork, primal and sub-primal cuts, made from purchased meat
- Poultry fat, rendering
- Rendering plants
- Salami, made from purchased meat
- Sausages and similar cased products, made from purchased meat
- Stearin, animal, rendering
- Tallow, produced in rendering plants
- Tourtière meat pies, frozen, made from purchased meat
- Veal, primal and sub-primal cuts, made from purchased meat
- Weiners, sausages, luncheon meats and other processed meat products (except poultry and small game), made from purchased meat

### 311615 Poultry Processing <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in slaughtering poultry and small game or preparing processed poultry and small game meat and meat by-products.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- producing dog and cat food from poultry products (311111, Dog and Cat Food Manufacturing);
- manufacturing frozen preparations of poultry and other ingredients, such as frozen dinners (311410, Frozen Food Manufacturing);
- manufacturing preparations, except frozen or fresh, of poultry and other ingredients, such as baby food (311420, Fruit and Vegetable Canning, Pickling and Drying); and
- manufacturing fresh preparations of poultry and other ingredients, such as fresh pot pies (311990, All Other Food Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Canning poultry (except baby and pet food)
- Chicken processing, fresh, frozen, canned or cooked (except baby or pet food)
- Chickens, slaughtering and dressing
- Ducks, slaughtering and dressing
- Game, small, slaughtering and dressing
- Geese slaughtering and dressing
- Ham, poultry, manufacturing
- Hot dogs, poultry, manufacturing
- Luncheon meat, poultry, manufacturing
- Meat canning, poultry (except baby and pet food)
- Meat products (e.g., hot dogs, luncheon meats, sausages), made from a combination of poultry and other meats
- Poultry (e.g., canned, cooked, fresh, frozen) processing (except baby or pet food)
- Poultry slaughtering, dressing and packing
- Rabbits, slaughtering and dressing
- Small game, slaughtering and dressing
- Turkeys, slaughtering and dressing

### 3117 Seafood Product Preparation and Packaging

See industry description for 31171, below.

#### 31171 Seafood Product Preparation and Packaging

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in canning seafood, including soup; smoking, salting and drying seafood; preparing fresh fish by removing heads, fins, scales, bones and entrails; shucking and packing fresh shellfish; processing marine fats and oils; and freezing seafood. Establishments known as "floating factory ships", that are engaged in shipboard processing of seafood, are included.

*Example Activities*

- Canning fish, crustaceans and molluscs
- Chowders, fish and seafood, canning
- Chowders, fish and seafood, frozen, manufacturing
- Chowders, fish and seafood, manufacturing
- Cod liver oil extraction (crude)
- Curing fish and seafood
- Dinners, frozen, seafood-based, manufacturing
- Drying fish and seafood
- Fish and marine animal oils, manufacturing
- Fish and seafood chowder, canning
- Fish egg bait, canning
- Fish freezing (e.g., blocks, fillets, ready-to-serve products)
- Fish meal, manufacturing
- Fish, canned and cured, manufacturing
- Fish, curing, drying, pickling, salting and smoking
- Fish, fresh or frozen, manufacturing
- Floating factory ships, seafood-processing
- Freezing fish (e.g., blocks, fillets, ready-to-serve products)
- Frozen seafood products, manufacturing
- Lobster cannery
- Marine fats, oils and meal, manufacturing
- Oil, fish and marine animal, manufacturing
- Roe, fish, processing
- Salmon cannery
- Seafood and seafood products, canning



- Seafood and seafood products, curing
- Seafood and seafood products, fresh prepared, manufacturing
- Seafood and seafood products, frozen, manufacturing
- Seafood dinners (e.g., fish and chips), frozen, manufacturing
- Seafood, fresh, chilled or frozen, manufacturing
- Seaweed processing (e.g., dulse)
- Ships, floating seafood-processing factory
- Shucking and packing fresh shellfish
- Soup, fish and seafood, canning
- Soup, fish and seafood, frozen, manufacturing

### 311710 Seafood Product Preparation and Packaging <sup>MEX</sup>

See industry description for 31171, above.

### 3118 Bakeries and Tortilla Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing baked goods. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing bakery products, for retail sale, but not for immediate consumption, are included.

#### 31181 Bread and Bakery Product Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing bakery products, except cookies and crackers. Establishments classified in this industry may sell to commercial or retail customers, for consumption off the premises.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing cookies and crackers (31182, Cookie, Cracker and Pasta Manufacturing);
- selling bakery products, not manufactured on the premises, not for immediate consumption; or made from prepared doughs, for retail sale (44529, Other Specialty Food Stores); and
- selling bakery products for immediate consumption, e.g. food court outlets, fast food outlets (72221, Limited-Service Eating Places).

#### 311811 Retail Bakeries <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing bakery products, for retail sale, but not for immediate consumption. Establishments in this industry make bakery products from flour, not from prepared doughs.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing bakery products, other than for retail sale (311814, Commercial Bakeries and Frozen Bakery Product Manufacturing);
- selling bakery products, not manufactured on the premises, not for immediate consumption; or made from prepared doughs, for retail sale (445291, Baked Goods Stores); and
- selling bakery products, for immediate consumption, e.g. food court outlets, fast food outlets (722210, Limited-Service Eating Places).

*Example Activity*

- Bakeries with baking from flour on the premises, for retail sale but not immediate consumption

#### 311814 Commercial Bakeries and Frozen Bakery Product Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing bakery products, other than for retail sale. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing frozen baked products are included.



*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing bakery products, for retail sale, not for immediate consumption (311811, Retail Bakeries);
- selling bakery products, not manufactured on the premises, not for immediate consumption; or made from prepared doughs, for retail sale (445291, Baked Goods Stores); and
- selling bakery products, for immediate consumption (722210, Limited-Service Eating Places).

*Example Activities*

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bagels, made in commercial bakeries</li> <li>• Bakery products, frozen (e.g., cakes, doughnuts, pastries), made in commercial bakeries</li> <li>• Bakery products, partially cooked, not frozen, made in commercial bakeries</li> <li>• Biscuits, bread-type, made in commercial bakeries</li> <li>• Bread and bread-type rolls, made in commercial bakeries</li> <li>• Buns, bread-type (e.g., hamburger, hot dog), made in commercial bakeries</li> <li>• Croissants, baking, made in commercial bakeries</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Croutons and bread crumbs, made in commercial bakeries</li> <li>• Desserts, frozen bakery, manufacturing</li> <li>• Doughnuts, made in commercial bakeries</li> <li>• Frozen bakery products, manufacturing</li> <li>• Frozen bread and bread-type rolls, made in commercial bakeries</li> <li>• Pastries (e.g., Danish, French), made in commercial bakeries</li> <li>• Pies, dessert type (except ice cream), manufacturing</li> <li>• Pretzels, soft, made in commercial bakeries</li> <li>• Unleavened bread, made in commercial bakeries</li> </ul> |
|---|---|

### 31182 Cookie, Cracker and Pasta Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing cookies and crackers; preparing flour mixes and dough from purchased flour; and manufacturing dry pasta.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- grinding flour and preparing flour mixes or dough (31121, Flour Milling and Malt Manufacturing);
- manufacturing canned pasta specialties (31142, Fruit and Vegetable Canning, Pickling and Drying); and
- manufacturing fresh pasta (31199, All Other Food Manufacturing).

#### 311821 Cookie and Cracker Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing cookies, crackers, biscuits and similar products.

*Example Activities*

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bakery products, dry (e.g., biscuits, cookies, crackers), manufacturing</li> <li>• Biscuits, dry, manufacturing</li> <li>• Cookies, manufacturing</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Crackers (e.g., graham, soda), manufacturing</li> <li>• Graham wafers, manufacturing</li> <li>• Ice cream cones and wafers, manufacturing</li> <li>• Soda crackers, manufacturing</li> </ul> |
|---|---|

#### 311822 Flour Mixes and Dough Manufacturing from Purchased Flour <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing prepared flour mixes or dough from purchased flour.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- grinding flour and preparing flour mixes or dough (311211, Flour Milling).

*Example Activities*

- Batters, prepared, made from purchased flour
- Biscuit mixes and doughs, made from purchased flour
- Bread and bread-type roll mixes, made from purchased flour
- Cake mixes, made from purchased flour
- Cookie dough, made from purchased flour
- Dough, refrigerated or frozen, made from purchased flour
- Flour mixes (e.g., biscuit, cake, doughnut, pancake), made from purchased flour
- Flour, blended or self-rising, made from purchased flour
- Frozen doughs, made from purchased flour
- Mixes, flour (e.g., biscuit, cake, doughnut, pancake), made from purchased flour
- Pancake mixes, made from purchased flour
- Pastries, uncooked, made from purchased flour
- Pastry mixes, prepared, made from purchased flour
- Pie crust shells, uncooked, made from purchased flour
- Pizza doughs, made from purchased flour

**311823 Dry Pasta Manufacturing**<sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing dry pasta.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing frozen pasta dinners (311410, Frozen Food Manufacturing);
- manufacturing canned pasta products (311420, Fruit and Vegetable Canning, Pickling and Drying); and
- manufacturing fresh pasta, or mixes of purchased dry pasta and other ingredients (311990, All Other Food Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Dry pasta, manufacturing
- Egg noodles, dry, manufacturing
- Macaroni, dry, manufacturing
- Noodles, dry, manufacturing
- Pasta mixes, made in dry pasta plants
- Pasta, dry, manufacturing
- Spaghetti, dry, manufacturing

**31183 Tortilla Manufacturing**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing tortillas.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing frozen tortillas (31141, Frozen Food Manufacturing);
- manufacturing canned tortillas (31142, Fruit and Vegetable Canning, Pickling and Drying); and
- manufacturing tortilla chips (31191, Snack Food Manufacturing).

*Example Activity*

- Tortillas, manufacturing

**311830 Tortilla Manufacturing**

See industry description for 31183, above.

**3119 Other Food Manufacturing**

This industry group comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry group, primarily engaged in manufacturing food.

## 31191 Snack Food Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in salting, roasting, drying, cooking or canning nuts; processing grains or seeds into snacks; manufacturing peanut butter; or manufacturing potato chips, corn chips, popped popcorn, hard pretzels, pork rinds and similar snacks.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing chocolate-coated nuts from cacao beans (31132, Chocolate and Confectionery Manufacturing from Cacao Beans);
- manufacturing chocolate-coated nuts from purchased chocolate (31133, Confectionery Manufacturing from Purchased Chocolate);
- manufacturing candy-coated nuts and candy-covered popcorn (31134, Non-Chocolate Confectionery Manufacturing);
- manufacturing cookies and crackers (31182, Cookie, Cracker and Pasta Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing corn for popping (31199, All Other Food Manufacturing).

### 311911 Roasted Nut and Peanut Butter Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in salting, roasting, drying, cooking or canning nuts; processing grains or seeds into snacks; or manufacturing peanut butter.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- processing grains and seeds for animal consumption (31119, Other Animal Food Manufacturing);
- manufacturing chocolate-coated nuts from cacao beans (311320, Chocolate and Confectionery Manufacturing from Cacao Beans);
- manufacturing chocolate-coated nuts from purchased chocolate (311330, Confectionery Manufacturing from Purchased Chocolate); and
- manufacturing candy-coated nuts (311340, Non-Chocolate Confectionery Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| • Butter, peanut, manufacturing                          | • Peanut butter blended with jelly, manufacturing                     |
| • Canned nuts, manufacturing                             | • Peanut butter, manufacturing  |
| • Nuts, kernels and seeds, roasting and processing       | • Roasted nuts and seeds, manufacturing                               |
| • Nuts, salted, roasted, cooked or canned, manufacturing | • Seeds, snack (e.g., canned, cooked, roasted, salted), manufacturing |

### 311919 Other Snack Food Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in manufacturing snack foods.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing candy-covered popcorn (311340, Non-Chocolate Confectionery Manufacturing);
- manufacturing cookies and crackers (311821, Cookie and Cracker Manufacturing);
- salting, roasting, drying, cooking or canning nuts and seeds (311911, Roasted Nut and Peanut Butter Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing corn for popping (311990, All Other Food Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| • Cheese curls and puffs, manufacturing                 | • Pork rinds, manufacturing             |
| • Corn chips and related corn snacks, manufacturing     | • Potato chips, manufacturing           |
| • Popcorn, popped (except candy-covered), manufacturing | • Pretzels (except soft), manufacturing |
|   | • Tortilla chips, manufacturing         |



### 31192 Coffee and Tea Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in roasting coffee; manufacturing coffee and tea extracts and concentrates, including instant and freeze dried; blending tea; or manufacturing herbal tea. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing coffee and tea substitutes are included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- bottling and canning iced tea or coffee (31211, Soft Drink and Ice Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Coffee extracts, manufacturing
- Coffee flavourings and syrups (i.e., made from coffee), manufacturing
- Coffee roasting
- Coffee substitutes, manufacturing
- Coffee, blended, manufacturing
- Coffee, instant and freeze-dried, manufacturing
- Extracts, essences and preparations, coffee, manufacturing
- Extracts, essences and preparations, tea, manufacturing
- Freeze-dried coffee, manufacturing
- Herbal tea, manufacturing
- Instant coffee, manufacturing
- Instant tea, manufacturing
- Roasting coffee
- Tea blending
- Tea, herbal, manufacturing

### 311920 Coffee and Tea Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 31192, above.

### 31193 Flavouring Syrup and Concentrate Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing soft drink concentrates and syrup, and related products for soda fountain use or for making soft drinks.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- reducing maple sap to maple syrup (11199, All Other Crop Farming);
- manufacturing chocolate syrup from cacao beans (31132, Chocolate and Confectionery Manufacturing from Cacao Beans);
- manufacturing chocolate syrup from purchased chocolate (31133, Confectionery Manufacturing from Purchased Chocolate);
- manufacturing flavouring extracts (31194, Seasoning and Dressing Manufacturing);
- manufacturing powdered drink mixes (except coffee, tea and chocolate); and table syrup from corn syrup (31199, All Other Food Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing soft drinks (31211, Soft Drink and Ice Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Beverage bases, manufacturing
- Concentrates, drink (except frozen fruit juice), manufacturing
- Concentrates, flavouring (except coffee-based), manufacturing
- Flavouring concentrates (except coffee-based), manufacturing
- Flavouring pastes, powders and syrups, for soft drinks, manufacturing
- Fruit syrups, flavouring, manufacturing
- Soda fountain syrups, manufacturing
- Soft drink concentrates (i.e., syrup), manufacturing
- Syrup, beverage, manufacturing
- Syrup, flavouring (except coffee-based), manufacturing

### 311930 Flavouring Syrup and Concentrate Manufacturing

See industry description for 31193, above.

### 31194 Seasoning and Dressing Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing dressings and seasonings.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing ketchup and other tomato-based sauces; canning gravy; manufacturing bouillon and dry salad dressing mixes by dehydrating ingredients (31142, Fruit and Vegetable Canning, Pickling and Drying);
- manufacturing flavouring syrups (31193, Flavouring Syrup and Concentrate Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing industrial salts (32599, All Other Chemical Product Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Cheese-based salad dressings, manufacturing
- Cider vinegar, manufacturing
- Cider, non-alcoholic, manufacturing
- Colourings, natural food, manufacturing
- Dips (except cheese and sour cream-based), manufacturing
- Extracts, food (except coffee, meat), manufacturing
- Flavouring extracts (except coffee), manufacturing
- Food colourings, natural, manufacturing
- Fruit extracts (except coffee), manufacturing
- Gravy mixes, dry, manufacturing
- Horseradish, prepared sauce, manufacturing
- Malt extract, manufacturing
- Mayonnaise, manufacturing
- Mustard, prepared, manufacturing
- Pepper (i.e., spice), manufacturing
- Salad dressing mixes, dry, manufacturing
- Salad dressings, manufacturing
- Salt, substitute, manufacturing
- Sandwich spreads, manufacturing
- Sauce mixes, dry, manufacturing
- Sauces (except tomato-based, gravy), manufacturing
- Seasoning salt, manufacturing
- Soy sauce, manufacturing
- Spice grinding and blending
- Table salt, manufacturing
- Vinegar, manufacturing
- Worcestershire sauce, manufacturing

### 311940 Seasoning and Dressing Manufacturing <sup>MEX</sup>

See industry description for 31194, above.

### 31199 All Other Food Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in manufacturing food. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing and packaging for individual resale, perishable prepared foods such as salads, fresh pizza, fresh pasta, and peeled or cut vegetables, are included.

*Example Activities*

- Baking powder, manufacturing
- Box lunches, for sale off premises, manufacturing
- Carrots, fresh (i.e., cut, peeled, polished or sliced), manufacturing
- Coconut, desiccated and shredded, manufacturing
- Cole slaw, fresh, manufacturing
- Coleslaw, fresh, manufacturing
- Corn for popping, manufacturing
- Corn syrups, made from purchased sweeteners
- Desserts, ready-to-mix, manufacturing
- Drink powder mixes (except chocolate, coffee, milk-based, tea), manufacturing
- Egg substitutes, manufacturing
- Eggs, processed, manufacturing
- Fillings, cake or pie (except fruit, meat, vegetable), manufacturing
- Food, prepared, perishable, packaged for individual resale
- Gelatin dessert preparations, manufacturing
- Gravy (except dry mix), manufacturing
- Honey processing
- Jelly powders, manufacturing
- Pasta mixes, made from purchased dried ingredients

- Pasta, fresh, manufacturing
- Pizza, fresh, manufacturing
- Popcorn (except popped), manufacturing
- Potato mixes, made from purchased dried ingredients
- Potatoes, fresh (i.e., cut, peeled, polished or sliced), manufacturing
- Powdered drink mixes (except chocolate, coffee, milk-based, tea), manufacturing
- Powders, baking, manufacturing
- Prepared meals, perishable, packaged for individual resale
- Rice mixes, made from purchased dried ingredients
- Salads, fresh or refrigerated, manufacturing
- Sandwiches, fresh (i.e., assembled and packaged for the wholesale market), manufacturing
- Soup mixes, dry, made from purchased dry ingredients
- Sweetening syrups (except pure maple), made from purchased sweeteners
- Syrups, table, artificially flavoured, manufacturing
- Tofu (i.e., bean curd) (except frozen desserts), manufacturing
- Vegetables, fresh (i.e., cut, peeled, polished or sliced), manufacturing
- Yeast, manufacturing

### 311990 All Other Food Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 31199, above.

### 312 Beverage and Tobacco Product Manufacturing

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing beverages and tobacco products.

#### 3121 Beverage Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing beverages.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- canning fruit and vegetable juices; freezing juices and drinks (3114, Fruit and Vegetable Preserving and Specialty Food Manufacturing);
- manufacturing milk-based drinks (3115, Dairy Product Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing soft drink bases or fruit syrups for flavouring; coffee and tea, except ready-to-drink; powdered drink mixes; and non-alcoholic cider (3119, Other Food Manufacturing).

#### 31211 Soft Drink and Ice Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing soft drinks, ice or bottled water, including that which is naturally carbonated. Water-bottling establishments in this industry purify the water before bottling it.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- freezing juices and drinks (31141, Frozen Food Manufacturing);
- canning fruit and vegetable juices (31142, Fruit and Vegetable Canning, Pickling and Drying);
- manufacturing milk-based drinks (31151, Dairy Product (except Frozen) Manufacturing);
- manufacturing coffee and tea, except ready-to-drink (31192, Coffee and Tea Manufacturing);
- manufacturing soft drink bases or fruit syrups for flavouring (31193, Flavouring Syrup and Concentrate Manufacturing);
- manufacturing non-alcoholic cider (31194, Seasoning and Dressing Manufacturing);
- manufacturing non-alcoholic beer (31212, Breweries);
- manufacturing non-alcoholic wine (31213, Wineries);
- manufacturing dry ice (32512, Industrial Gas Manufacturing); and
- bottling water without purification (41321, Non-Alcoholic Beverage Wholesaler-Distributors).



*Example Activities*

- Block ice, manufacturing
- Bottling flavoured water
- Carbonated soda, manufacturing
- Carbonated soft drinks, manufacturing
- Coffee, iced, manufacturing
- Drinks, fruit (except juice), manufacturing
- Fruit drinks (except juice), manufacturing
- Ice (except dry ice), manufacturing
- Iced tea, manufacturing
- Mineral waters, purifying and bottling
- Naturally carbonated water, purifying and bottling
- Pop, soda, manufacturing
- Soda, carbonated, manufacturing
- Soft drinks, manufacturing
- Spring waters, purifying and bottling
- Tea, iced, manufacturing
- Water, artificially carbonated, manufacturing
- Water, naturally carbonated, purifying and bottling
- Water, purifying and bottling

**312110 Soft Drink and Ice Manufacturing** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 31211, above.

**31212 Breweries**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in brewing beer, ale, malt liquors and non-alcoholic beer.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing malt (31121, Flour Milling and Malt Manufacturing); and
- bottling purchased malt beverages (41322, Alcoholic Beverage Wholesaler-Distributors).

*Example Activities*

- Ale, brewing
- Beer, brewing
- Breweries
- Lager, brewing
- Non-alcoholic beer, brewing
- Porter, brewing
- Stout, brewing

**312120 Breweries**

See industry description for 31212, above.

**31213 Wineries**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing wine or brandy, from grapes or other fruit. Establishments primarily engaged in growing grapes and manufacturing wine; manufacturing wine from purchased grapes and other fruit; blending wines; or distilling brandy are included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- bottling purchased wine (41322, Alcoholic Beverage Wholesaler-Distributors).

*Example Activities*

- Blending wines
- Brandy, distilling
- Champagne-method sparkling wines, manufacturing
- Cider, alcoholic, manufacturing
- Distilling brandy
- Fruit brandy, distilling
- Grape growing and making wine
- Non-alcoholic wine, manufacturing
- Sparkling wines, manufacturing
- Wine (grape, berry or other fruit), manufacturing
- Wine coolers, manufacturing
- Wineries

**312130 Wineries** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 31213, above.

**31214 Distilleries**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in distilling liquor, except brandy; blending liquor; or blending and mixing liquor and other ingredients.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing brandy (31213, Wineries);
- manufacturing non-potable ethanol (ethyl alcohol) (32519, Other Basic Organic Chemical Manufacturing); and
- bottling purchased liquor (41322, Alcoholic Beverage Wholesaler-Distributors).

*Example Activities*

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alcoholic beverages (except brandy), distilling</li> <li>• Blending distilled beverages (except brandy)</li> <li>• Cordials, alcoholic, manufacturing</li> <li>• Distilleries</li> <li>• Distilling alcoholic beverages (except brandy)</li> <li>• Eggnog, alcoholic, manufacturing</li> <li>• Ethyl alcohol, potable, manufacturing</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Grain alcohol, beverage purposes, manufacturing</li> <li>• Liqueurs, manufacturing</li> <li>• Liquor-based coolers, manufacturing</li> <li>• Liquors, distilling and blending (except brandy)</li> <li>• Mixed drinks, alcoholic, manufacturing</li> <li>• Rum, manufacturing</li> <li>• Vodka, manufacturing</li> <li>• Whisky, manufacturing</li> </ul> |
|--|--|

**312140 Distilleries** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 31214, above.

**3122 Tobacco Manufacturing**

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing tobacco products.

**31221 Tobacco Stemming and Redrying**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in stemming or redrying tobacco. These establishments perform the final sorting, grading, redrying, treating and packing of tobacco leaf, and they typically age the tobacco.

*Example Activities*

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Leaf tobacco processing and aging</li> <li>• Tobacco leaf processing and aging</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tobacco stemming and redrying</li> </ul> |
|--|---|

**312210 Tobacco Stemming and Redrying**

See industry description for 31221, above.

**31222 Tobacco Product Manufacturing**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing cigarettes and other tobacco products.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- stemming and redrying tobacco (31221, Tobacco Stemming and Redrying).

*Example Activities*

- Cigarette tobacco, prepared, manufacturing
- Cigarettes, manufacturing
- Cigars, manufacturing
- Imitation tobacco cigarettes, manufacturing
- Pipe tobacco, prepared, manufacturing
- Snuff, manufacturing
- Tobacco products (e.g., chewing, smoking, snuff), manufacturing

**312220 Tobacco Product Manufacturing** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 31222, above.

**313 Textile Mills**

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing yarn or textile fabrics, or finishing yarn, textile fabrics or clothing. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing both fabrics and textile products, except knitted clothing, are included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing textile products, except clothing, from purchased fabric (314, Textile Product Mills); and
- manufacturing clothing (315, Clothing Manufacturing).

**3131 Fibre, Yarn and Thread Mills**

See industry description for 31311, below.

**31311 Fibre, Yarn and Thread Mills**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in spinning yarn from fibres; texturing, throwing or twisting man-made fibre filaments or purchased yarns; or manufacturing thread for sewing, crocheting, embroidery, tatting and similar uses.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- finishing yarn or thread (31331, Textile and Fabric Finishing);
- manufacturing artificial and synthetic fibres and filaments (32522, Artificial and Synthetic Fibres and Filaments Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing glass fibres (32721, Glass and Glass Product Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Animal fibre yarn, spooling, twisting or winding purchased yarn
- Beaming wool yarn
- Beaming yarn
- Carpet and rug yarn, spinning
- Cotton spun yarn, manufacturing
- Crochet spun yarns (e.g., cotton, man-made fibre, silk, wool), made from purchased fibre
- Embroidery spun yarns (e.g., cotton, man-made fibre, silk, wool), made from purchased fibres
- Hemp bags and ropes, made in spinning mills
- Knitting and crochet thread, manufacturing
- Knitting yarn (e.g., cotton, man-made fibre, silk, wool), made in spinning mills
- Paper yarn, manufacturing
- Sewing thread, manufacturing
- Spinning carpet and rug yarns from purchased fibre
- Spinning yarns from purchased fibre
- Spooling yarn
- Texturizing purchased monofilament yarn
- Thread mills
- Throwing purchased man-made fibres and yarns
- Throwing, twisting and winding purchased yarn
- Winding, spooling, beaming and rewinding purchased yarn
- Wool yarn, spinning
- Yarn spinning mills
- Yarn, throwing, twisting and winding of purchased yarn



**313110 Fibre, Yarn and Thread Mills** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 31311, above.

**3132 Fabric Mills**

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing textile fabrics. Establishments classified in this industry group may finish the fabrics that they manufacture. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing both fabrics and textile products, except knitted clothing, are included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- finishing textile fabrics; and coating fabrics (3133, Textile and Fabric Finishing and Fabric Coating); and
- manufacturing tire cord fabric (3149, Other Textile Product Mills).

**31321 Broad-Woven Fabric Mills**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in weaving broad fabrics. Establishments classified in this industry may finish the fabrics that they weave. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing textile products from broad-woven fabrics made in the same establishment are included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- knitting fabrics (31324, Knit Fabric Mills); and
- manufacturing tire cord fabric (31499, All Other Textile Product Mills).

*Example Activities*

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| • Blankets and bedspreads, made in weaving mills   | • Natural hard fibre fabrics (e.g., linen, jute, hemp, ramie), broad-woven, weaving |
| • Broad-woven (more than 30 cm/12 in. wide) fabrics (except rugs, tire fabrics), weaving | • Sheets and pillow cases, made in broad-woven fabric mills                         |
| • Elastic fabrics, broad-woven, weaving  | • Textile broad-woven fabrics mills   |
| • Fabrics (except rugs, tire fabrics), broad-woven, weaving                              | • Textile products (except clothing), made in broad fabric weaving mills            |
| • Fabrics, broad-woven, natural hard fibres (e.g., linen, jute, hemp, ramie), weaving    | • Weaving and finishing of broad-woven fabrics (except rugs, tire fabric)           |
| • Glass fabrics, broad-woven, weaving  | • Weaving broad-woven fabrics (except rugs, tire fabric)                            |
| • Hand weaving fabrics (more than 30 cm/12 in.) in width                                 | • Weaving broad-woven felts   |
| • Linen fabrics, broad-woven, weaving  | • Wool fabrics, broad-woven, weaving  |
| • Man-made fabrics, broad-woven, weaving   | • Wool felts, broad-woven, weaving  |

**313210 Broad-Woven Fabric Mills**

See industry description for 31321, above.

**31322 Narrow Fabric Mills and Schiffli Machine Embroidery**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in weaving or braiding narrow fabrics; or manufacturing embroideries with Schiffli machines. Establishments classified in this industry may finish the fabrics that they manufacture. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing fabric-covered elastic thread, yarn and cord are included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- embroidering textile products (31499, All Other Textile Product Mills).

*Example Activities*

- Braiding narrow fabrics
- Cords and braids, narrow woven, manufacturing
- Elastic thread, yarn and cord, fabric-covered, manufacturing
- Embroideries, Schiffli machine, manufacturing
- Fabrics, narrow woven (i.e., 30 cm/12 in. or less in width), weaving
- Fibreglass fabric, narrow woven (i.e., 30 cm/12 in. or less in width), weaving
- Glass fabric, narrow woven (i.e., 30 cm/12 in. or less in width), weaving
- Hand weaving narrow fabrics (i.e., 30 cm/12 in. or less in width)
- Labels, weaving
- Laces (e.g., shoe), textile, manufacturing
- Man-made fibre fabric, narrow woven (i.e., 30 cm/12 in. or less in width), weaving
- Narrow fabrics (i.e., 30 cm/12 in. or less in width), weaving
- Paper fabric, narrow woven (i.e., 30 cm/12 in. or less in width), weaving
- Ribbons, made in narrow woven fabric mills
- Rubber thread and yarns, fabric-covered, manufacturing
- Schiffli machine embroideries, manufacturing
- Textile mills, narrow woven fabric
- Textile products (except clothing), made in narrow woven fabric mills
- Thread, elastic, fabric-covered, manufacturing
- Trimmings, made in narrow fabric weaving mills
- Weaving narrow fabrics
- Wool fabric, narrow woven (i.e., 30 cm/12 in. or less in width), weaving
- Yarn, elastic, fabric-covered, manufacturing
- Zipper tape, weaving

**313220 Narrow Fabric Mills and Schiffli Machine Embroidery** <sup>MEX</sup>

See industry description for 31322, above.

**31323 Nonwoven Fabric Mills**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing nonwoven fabrics, by bonding and/or interlocking fibres. Mechanical, chemical, thermal and solvent methods, and combinations thereof, are used. Establishments classified in this industry may finish the fabrics that they manufacture.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing woven felts or papermakers' felts (31321, Broad-Woven Fabric Mills).

*Example Activities*

- Carpet paddings, nonwoven, manufacturing
- Fabrics, nonwoven, manufacturing
- Felts, nonwoven, manufacturing
- Nonwoven fabrics, manufacturing
- Nonwoven felts, manufacturing
- Padding and wadding, nonwoven fabric, manufacturing
- Ribbons, made in nonwoven fabric mills

**313230 Nonwoven Fabric Mills**

See industry description for 31323, above.

**31324 Knit Fabric Mills**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in knitting fabrics, on both circular (weft fabric) and flat-bed (warp fabric) machines. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing double and single knits, warp knits and interlock knits; manufacturing special construction fabrics by the Malimo, Arachne and similar processes; manufacturing knit lace; and making textile products in knitting mills are included. Establishments classified in this industry may finish the fabrics that they knit.

*Example Activities*

- Bags and bagging fabrics, made in knitting mills
- Bedspreads and bed sets, made in knitting mills
- Curtains, made in knitting mills
- Fabrics, lace, made in lace mills
- Fabrics, made in knitting mills
- Hand knitting
- Knitting fabric
- Lace, manufacturing
- Netting, made in knitting mills
- Pile fabrics, weft knit, made in knitting mills
- Towels and washcloths, made in knitting mills

**313240 Knit Fabric Mills** <sup>MEX</sup>

See industry description for 31324, above.

**3133 Textile and Fabric Finishing and Fabric Coating**

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in finishing yarn and thread, textile fabrics, textile products (except carpets and rugs), and clothing; and manufacturing coated or laminated fabrics.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- finishing carpets and rugs (3141, Textile Furnishings Mills);
- embroidering textile products and clothing (3149, Other Textile Product Mills);
- knitting and finishing clothing in the same establishment (3151, Clothing Knitting Mills);
- manufacturing (cut-and-sew) and finishing clothing in the same establishment (3152, Cut and Sew Clothing Manufacturing);
- fur dressing and dyeing (3161, Leather and Hide Tanning and Finishing); and
- printing on articles of clothing, not made in the same establishment (3231, Printing and Related Support Activities).

**31331 Textile and Fabric Finishing**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in finishing yarn and thread, textile fabrics, textile products (except carpets and rugs), and clothing, not made in the same establishment. Finishing operations include bleaching; dyeing; printing fabrics (roller, screen, flock, plisse); chemical finishing for water repellency, fire resistance and mildew proofing; and mechanical finishing, such as preshrinking, calendaring, napping and stone-washing. Establishments, known as converters, primarily engaged in buying fabric in the grey and having it finished by contractors, are included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- coating, rubberizing, varnishing or waxing fabrics (31332, Fabric Coating);
- finishing carpets and rugs (31411, Carpet and Rug Mills);
- embroidering textile products and clothing (31499, All Other Textile Product Mills);
- knitting and finishing hosiery and socks, in the same establishment (31511, Hosiery and Sock Mills);
- knitting and finishing clothing, except hosiery and socks, in the same establishment (31519, Other Clothing Knitting Mills);
- manufacturing and finishing men's and boys' cut-and-sew clothing, in the same establishment (31522, Men's and Boys' Cut and Sew Clothing Manufacturing);
- manufacturing and finishing women's and girls' cut-and-sew clothing, in the same establishment (31523, Women's and Girls' Cut and Sew Clothing Manufacturing);
- manufacturing and finishing other cut-and-sew clothing, in the same establishment (31529, Other Cut and Sew Clothing Manufacturing);
- fur dressing and dyeing (31611, Leather and Hide Tanning and Finishing); and
- printing on clothing (323113, Commercial Screen Printing).



*Example Activities*

- Batik work (hand painting on textile fabrics)
- Bleaching textile fibres, thread, yarn or fabrics
- Bleaching textile products (including clothing)
- Burling and mending fabrics, for the trade
- Calendering textile fabrics or textile products (including clothing)
- Carbonizing textile fibres
- Carding textile fibres
- Chemical finishing (e.g., for fire, mildew, water resistance) of textile fabrics, for the trade
- Combing textile fibres
- Dyeing clothing
- Dyeing textile products, for the trade
- Dyeing textile raw stock, fibres, thread, yarn or fabrics
- Embossing textile products (including clothing)
- Finishing clothing
- Finishing purchased fabrics
- Finishing textile fabrics
- Flock printing of textile fabrics
- Hair, animal (except horse), preparation (e.g., dressing, heckling, teasing, willowing)
- Hosiery dyeing and finishing
- Knit fabrics, dyeing or finishing
- Mechanical finishing of clothing
- Mercerizing textile fibres and fabrics
- Mildew proofing textile fabrics and products
- Napping textile fabrics
- Preparing textile fibres for spinning
- Preshrinking textile fabrics and clothing
- Printed fabrics, made from purchased fabric
- Printing on narrow fabrics
- Printing on textile fabrics
- Scouring and combing textile fibres
- Shrinking textile fabrics and products (including clothing)
- Sponging textile fabrics
- Sponging textiles for tailors and dressmakers
- Stone washing textile fabrics and clothing, for the trade
- Sueding textile fabrics
- Teaseling textile fabrics
- Textile products finishing
- Thread bleaching, dyeing and finishing
- Yarn bleaching, dyeing and finishing

**313310 Textile and Fabric Finishing** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 31331, above.

**31332 Fabric Coating**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing coated or laminated fabrics; and in finishing textile fabrics or clothing by coating, laminating, rubberizing, varnishing, waxing or similar processes.

*Example Activities*

- Impregnating and coating of fabrics
- Laminating purchased textile fabrics
- Leather, artificial, made from purchased fabric
- Metallizing textile fabrics
- Oiling (i.e., waterproofing) purchased textiles and clothing
- Raincoats, oiling (i.e., waterproofing)
- Rubberizing fabrics and clothing
- Tapes, varnished and coated (except magnetic), made from purchased fabric
- Varnishing textile fabrics and clothing
- Waterproofing clothing
- Waterproofing fabrics, for the trade
- Waxing fabrics and clothing

**313320 Fabric Coating**

See industry description for 31332, above.

**314 Textile Product Mills**

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing textile products, except clothing.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing yarn or textile fabrics, or finishing yarn or fabrics, or manufacturing both fabrics and textile products (313, Textile Mills); and
- manufacturing clothing (315, Clothing Manufacturing).

### 3141 Textile Furnishings Mills

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing carpets and rugs, and curtains and linens.

#### 31411 Carpet and Rug Mills

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing carpets and rugs, including tufted, woven and needle-punched; or in finishing carpets and rugs.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing rugs from purchased carpet material; binding rugs (31499, All Other Textile Product Mills); and
- manufacturing rubber mats and matting, such as bath and door (32629, Other Rubber Product Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Bath mats and bath sets, made in carpet mills
- Carpets and rugs, made from textile materials
- Carpets, rugs and mats, of textile materials, weaving or knitting
- Door mats, all materials (except entirely of rubber or plastic), manufacturing
- Finishing (e.g., dyeing) rugs and carpets
- Floor coverings, textile, weaving or knitting
- Mats and matting, made from textile materials

#### 314110 Carpet and Rug Mills

See industry description for 31411, above.

#### 31412 Curtain and Linen Mills

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing curtains, draperies, linens and other home furnishings, from purchased materials.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing canvas exterior shades and awnings (31491, Textile Bag and Canvas Mills);
- manufacturing electric blankets (335210, Small Electrical Appliance Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing blinds and shades (33792, Blind and Shade Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Bedspreads and bed sets, made from purchased fabric
- Blankets (except electric), made from purchased fabrics or felts
- Comforters, made from purchased fabric
- Curtains and draperies, window, made from purchased fabrics
- Cushions (except carpet or spring), made from purchased fabrics
- Draperies, made from purchased fabrics or sheet goods
- Napkins, made from purchased fabrics
- Pads and protectors (e.g., ironing board, mattress, table), made from purchased fabrics or felts
- Pillow cases, made from purchased fabrics
- Quilts, made from purchased materials
- Sheets and pillow cases, made from purchased fabrics

- Shower and bath curtains, all materials, made from purchased fabrics or sheet goods
- Tablecloths (except paper), made from purchased materials
- Towels and washcloths, made from purchased fabrics

### 314120 Curtain and Linen Mills <sup>MEX</sup>

See industry description for 31412, above.

### 3149 Other Textile Product Mills

This industry group comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry group, primarily engaged in manufacturing textile products.

#### 31491 Textile Bag and Canvas Mills

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing textile bags, such as shipping and other industrial bags; or products from canvas or canvas substitutes, such as tarpaulins and tents.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing hemp bags in integrated hemp mills (31311, Fibre, Yarn and Thread Mills).

*Example Activities*

- Awnings and canopies, outdoor, made from purchased fabrics
- Bags, plastic, made from purchased woven plastics
- Bags, textile, made from purchased woven or knitted materials
- Canvas products, made from purchased canvas or canvas substitutes
- Drop cloths, canvas, made from purchased fabric
- Duffel bags, canvas, manufacturing
- Flour bags, made from purchased woven or knitted materials
- Laundry bags, made from purchased woven or knitted materials
- Seed bags, made from purchased woven or knitted materials
- Shades, outdoor, made from purchased fabrics
- Shipping bags, made from purchased woven or knitted materials
- Tarpaulins, made from purchased fabrics
- Tents, made from purchased fabrics

#### 314910 Textile Bag and Canvas Mills <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 31491, above.

#### 31499 All Other Textile Product Mills

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in manufacturing textile products. Establishments primarily engaged in garneting textile waste or other textile recycling; or embroidering textile products, including clothing, whether or not on a contract basis, are included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing wire cable and rope (332619, Other Fabricated Wire Product Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Appliquéing on textile products (except clothing)
- Appliquéing, on clothing owned by others
- Badges, fabric, manufacturing
- Bags, sleeping, manufacturing
- Banners, made from purchased fabric
- Bath mats and bath sets, made from purchased carpet



- Batts and batting (except nonwoven fabrics), manufacturing
- Belting, made from purchased fabric
- Binder and baler twine, manufacturing
- Binding carpets and rugs for the trade
- Bindings, bias, made from purchased fabric
- Bows, made from purchased fabrics
- Carpets and rugs, made from purchased fabric
- Cord (except tire, wire), manufacturing
- Cord for reinforcing rubber tires, industrial belting and fuel cells, manufacturing
- Cotton batting (except nonwoven batting), manufacturing
- Diapers (except disposable), made from purchased fabrics
- Dust cloths, made from purchased fabrics
- Embroidering on clothing owned by others
- Embroidering on textile products, for the trade
- Fabrics for reinforcing rubber tires, industrial belting and fuel cells, manufacturing
- Fishing line, natural or man-made fibres, manufacturing
- Fishing nets and seines, made in cordage or twine mills
- Flags, textile (e.g., banners, bunting, emblems, pennants), made from purchased fabrics
- Garnetting of textile waste and rags
- Glass tire cord and tire cord fabrics, manufacturing
- Lace, burnt-out, manufacturing
- Luggage linings, manufacturing
- Mouse pads (textile material laminated to a foam backing), manufacturing
- Padding and wadding (except nonwoven fabric), manufacturing
- Parachutes, manufacturing
- Pleating and hemstitching of made-up textile articles (except clothing)
- Quilting of textiles
- Rope (except wire rope), manufacturing
- Sleeping bags, manufacturing
- String, manufacturing
- Textile waste, processing
- Tire cord and fabric, of all materials, manufacturing
- Twine (except paper), manufacturing
- Upholstery filling, textile (except nonwoven fabric), manufacturing
- Waste, textile, processing of
- Weatherstripping made from purchased textiles

### 314990 All Other Textile Product Mills <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 31499, above.

## 315 Clothing Manufacturing

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing clothing.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- finishing clothing not made in the same establishment (313, Textile Mills);
- embroidering clothing not made in the same establishment (314, Textile Product Mills);
- printing on articles of clothing not made in the same establishment (323, Printing and Related Support Activities); and
- manufacturing safety clothing (339, Miscellaneous Manufacturing).

### 3151 Clothing Knitting Mills

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in knitting clothing from yarn; or manufacturing clothing from knit fabrics made in the same establishment. Establishments classified in this industry group may finish the clothing that they knit.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- finishing clothing not made in the same establishment (3133, Textile and Fabric Finishing and Fabric Coating); and
- manufacturing clothing from knit fabrics not produced in the same establishment (3152, Cut and Sew Clothing Manufacturing).

### 31511 Hosiery and Sock Mills

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in knitting hosiery for men, women and children. Establishments classified in this industry may finish the clothing that they knit.

#### *Example Activities*

- Anklets, hosiery or socks, knitting
- Athletic socks, knitting
- Hosiery mill
- Knitting hosiery and socks
- Leg warmers, manufacturing
- Nylons, sheer, women's, misses' and girls' full-length and knee-length, knitting
- Panty hose, manufacturing
- Socks, knitting
- Stockings, manufacturing
- Tights, knitting

### 315110 Hosiery and Sock Mills <sup>MEX</sup>

See industry description for 31511, above.

### 31519 Other Clothing Knitting Mills

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in knitting clothing. Establishments classified in this industry may finish the clothing that they knit.

#### *Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- knitting hosiery and socks (31511, Hosiery and Sock Mills).

#### *Example Activities*

- Athletic clothing, men's and boys', made in knitting mills
- Athletic clothing, women's and girls', made in knitting mills
- Bathing suits, made in knitting mills
- Bathrobes, made in knitting mills
- Beachwear, made in knitting mills
- Body stockings, made in knitting mills
- Caps, made in knitting mills
- Dresses, hand-knit, manufacturing
- Dresses, made in knitting mills
- Girdles and other foundation garments, made in knitting mills
- Gloves, knit, made in knitting mills
- Hats, made in knitting mills
- Housecoats, made in knitting mills
- Jerseys, made in knitting mills
- Jogging suits, made in knitting mills
- Leotards, made in knitting mills
- Mens' and boys suits and jackets, made in knitting mills
- Neckties, made in knitting mills
- Nightwear, made in knitting mills
- Outerwear, made in knitting mills
- Panties, made in knitting mills
- Pants, outerwear, made in knitting mills
- Polo shirts, made in knitting mills
- Pyjamas, made in knitting mills
- Scarves, made in knitting mills
- Shawls, made in knitting mills
- Shirts, outerwear, men's and boys', made in knitting mills
- Shirts, underwear, made in knitting mills
- Shorts, underwear, men's and boys', made in knitting mills
- Ski suits, made in knitting mills
- Slacks, made in knitting mills
- Snow suits, made in knitting mills
- Suits, made in knitting mills
- Sweat suits, made in knitting mills
- Sweaters, knitting on a contract basis
- Sweaters, made in knitting mills
- Swimsuits, made in knitting mills
- Tank tops, men's and boys', made in knitting mills
- Tank tops, women's and girls', made in knitting mills
- Tennis shirts, men's and boys', made in knitting mills
- Ties, made in knitting mills
- Trousers, made in knitting mills
- T-shirts, men's and boys', made in knitting mills
- T-shirts, women's and girls', made in knitting mills
- Tuques, made in knitting mills

- Underwear, men's and boys', made in knitting mills
- Underwear, women's and girls', made in knitting mills
- Warm-up suits, made in knitting mills

### 315190 Other Clothing Knitting Mills <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 31519, above.

### 3152 Cut and Sew Clothing Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing clothing from fabric made in other establishments.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing clothing from woven fabric made in the same establishment (3132, Fabric Mills);
- finishing clothing not made in the same establishment (3133, Textile and Fabric Finishing and Fabric Coating);
- manufacturing clothing from knit fabric made in the same establishment (3151, Clothing Knitting Mills); and
- printing on articles of clothing not made in the same establishment (3231, Printing and Related Support Activities).

### 31521 Cut and Sew Clothing Contracting <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing clothing from materials owned by others. These establishments are commonly referred to as contractors. This industry is limited to contract establishments that perform cutting and sewing operations, such as sewing arms to shirt bodies.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- finishing clothing, on a contract basis (31331, Textile and Fabric Finishing);
- embroidering clothing, on a contract basis (31499, All Other Textile Product Mills);
- knitting hosiery and socks, on a contract basis (31511, Hosiery and Sock Mills);
- knitting clothing, except hosiery and socks, on a contract basis (31519, Other Clothing Knitting Mills);
- manufacturing men's and boys' clothing by cutting and sewing purchased fabric (31522, Men's and Boys' Cut and Sew Clothing Manufacturing);
- manufacturing women's and girls' clothing by cutting and sewing purchased fabric (31523, Women's and Girls' Cut and Sew Clothing Manufacturing); and
- printing on articles of clothing, on a contract basis (32311, Printing).

*Example Activities*

- Buttonholing and button covering, on clothing owned by others
- Children's clothing contractors
- Clothing contractors, cut-and-sew operations, on materials owned by others
- Clothing contractors, men's and boys' clothing
- Clothing contractors, women's, girls' and infants' clothing
- Fur clothing, cut and sewn from materials owned by others

### 315210 Cut and Sew Clothing Contracting <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 31521, above.

### 31522 Men's and Boys' Cut and Sew Clothing Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing men's and boys' clothing from purchased fabric. Clothing jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in clothing manufacture, such as buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for clothing to be made from their materials, and marketing the finished apparel, are included.



*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- knitting men's and boys' hosiery and socks from yarn (31511, Hosiery and Sock Mills);
- knitting men's and boys' clothing, except hosiery and socks, from yarn (31519, Other Clothing Knitting Mills);
- manufacturing men's and boys' clothing from materials owned by others (31521, Cut and Sew Clothing Contracting); and
- manufacturing men's and boys' fur and leather clothing (31529, Other Cut and Sew Clothing Manufacturing).

### **315221 Men's and Boys' Cut and Sew Underwear and Nightwear Manufacturing** <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing men's and boys' underwear and nightwear from purchased fabric.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- knitting underwear and nightwear from yarn (315190, Other Clothing Knitting Mills); and
- manufacturing men's and boys' underwear and nightwear from materials owned by others (315210, Cut and Sew Clothing Contracting).

*Example Activities*

- Pyjamas, men's and boys', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
- Underwear, men's and boys', cut and sewn from purchased fabric

### **315222 Men's and Boys' Cut and Sew Suit, Coat and Overcoat Manufacturing** <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing men's and boys' suits, coats and overcoats from purchased fabric. Establishments known as tailors, primarily engaged in producing men's and boys' clothing for retail sale, are included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- knitting suits, coats and overcoats from yarn (315190, Other Clothing Knitting Mills);
- manufacturing men's and boys' suits, coats and overcoats from materials owned by others (315210, Cut and Sew Clothing Contracting);
- manufacturing men's and boys' non-tailored coats and jackets, such as ski jackets, ski suits and windbreakers (315229, Other Men's and Boys' Cut and Sew Clothing Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing fur and leather suits, coats and overcoats (315292, Fur and Leather Clothing Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Custom tailors, men's and boys'
- Jackets, tailored (except fur, leather, sheepskin-lined), men's and boys', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
- Overcoats, tailored, men's and boys', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
- Suits, tailored, men's and boys', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
- Tuxedos, cut and sewn from purchased fabric
- Uniforms, dress (e.g., fire fighter, military, police), men's and boys', cut and sewn from purchased fabric

### **315226 Men's and Boys' Cut and Sew Shirt Manufacturing** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing men's and boys' shirts from purchased fabric. Some important products of this Canadian industry are tailored shirts and T-shirts.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- knitting shirts from yarn (315190, Other Clothing Knitting Mills); and
- manufacturing men's and boys' shirts from materials owned by others (315210, Cut and Sew Clothing Contracting).

*Example Activities*

- Shirts, outerwear (except washable service type), men's and boys', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
- T-shirts, outerwear, men's and boys', cut and sewn from purchased fabric

### **315227 Men's and Boys' Cut and Sew Trouser, Slack and Jean Manufacturing** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing men's and boys' trousers, slacks and jeans from purchased fabric.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- knitting trousers and slacks from yarn (315190, Other Clothing Knitting Mills);
- manufacturing men's and boys' trousers, slacks and jeans from materials owned by others (315210, Cut and Sew Clothing Contracting); and
- manufacturing leather trousers and slacks, (315292, Fur and Leather Clothing Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Jeans, men's and boys', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
- Trousers, men's and boys', cut and sewn from purchased fabric

### **315229 Other Men's and Boys' Cut and Sew Clothing Manufacturing** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in manufacturing men's and boys' clothing from purchased fabric.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- knitting men's and boys' hosiery and socks from yarn (315110, Hosiery and Sock Mills);
- knitting men's and boys' sweaters and swimwear from yarn (315190, Other Clothing Knitting Mills);
- manufacturing men's and boys' clothing from materials owned by others (315210, Cut and Sew Clothing Contracting);
- manufacturing fur and leather clothing (315292, Fur and Leather Clothing Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing men's and women's athletic uniforms (315299, All Other Cut and Sew Clothing Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Bathing suits, men's and boys', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
- Hunting coats and vests, men's and boys', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
- Non-tailored coats and jackets, men's and boys' (e.g., ski suits, windbreakers), manufacturing
- Pants, washable service type, men's and boys', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
- Shorts (e.g., Bermuda, Jamaica, gym), men's and boys', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
- Ski pants, men's and boys', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
- Ski suits, men's and boys', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
- Snow suits, men's and boys', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
- Snowmobile suits, men's and boys', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
- Sports clothing (except team uniforms), non-tailored, men's and boys', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
- Sweaters, men's and boys', cut and sewn from purchased fabric

- Uniforms, non-tailored, washable service type, men's, cut and sewn from purchased fabric
- Washable service apparel (e.g., barbers', hospital, professional), men's and boys', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
- Windbreakers (except leather), men's and boys', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
- Work shirts, men's and boys', cut and sewn from purchased fabric

### 31523 Women's and Girls' Cut and Sew Clothing Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing women's and girls' clothing from purchased fabric. Clothing jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in clothing manufacture, such as buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for clothing to be made from their materials, and marketing the finished apparel, are included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- knitting women's and girls' hosiery and socks from yarn (31511, Hosiery and Sock Mills);
- knitting women's and girls' clothing, except hosiery and socks, from yarn (31519, Other Clothing Knitting Mills);
- manufacturing women's and girls' clothing from materials owned by others (31521, Cut and Sew Clothing Contracting); and
- manufacturing women's and girls' fur and leather clothing (31529, Other Cut and Sew Clothing Manufacturing).

### 315231 Women's and Girls' Cut and Sew Lingerie, Loungewear and Nightwear Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing women's and girls' lingerie, loungewear and nightwear from purchased fabric.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- knitting lingerie, loungewear and nightwear from yarn (315190, Other Clothing Knitting Mills); and
- manufacturing women's and girls' lingerie, loungewear and nightwear from materials owned by others (315210, Cut and Sew Clothing Contracting).

*Example Activities*

- Brassieres, cut and sewn from purchased fabric
- Foundation garments, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
- Girdles, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
- Lingerie, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
- Nightgowns, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
- Pyjamas, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
- Slips, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
- T-shirts, underwear, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
- Underwear, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric

### 315232 Women's and Girls' Cut and Sew Blouse and Shirt Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing women's and girls' blouses and shirts from purchased fabric.



*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- knitting blouses and shirts from yarn (315190, Other Clothing Knitting Mills);
- manufacturing women's and girls' blouses and shirts from materials owned by others (315210, Cut and Sew Clothing Contracting); and
- manufacturing women's and girls' sweat suits and sweat pants, from purchased fabric (315239, Other Women's and Girls' Cut and Sew Clothing Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Blouses, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
- Shirts, outerwear, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
- Sweat shirts, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
- Tank tops, outerwear, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
- T-shirts, outerwear, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric

### 315233 Women's and Girls' Cut and Sew Dress Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing women's and girls' dresses from purchased fabric. Establishments known as dressmakers, primarily engaged in producing women's and girls' clothing for retail sale, are included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- knitting dresses from yarn (315190, Other Clothing Knitting Mills);
- manufacturing dresses from materials owned by others (315210, Cut and Sew Clothing Contracting); and
- manufacturing leather dresses (315292, Fur and Leather Clothing Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Dresses, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
- Dressmakers' shops, custom
- Paper dresses, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric

### 315234 Women's and Girls' Cut and Sew Suit, Coat, Tailored Jacket and Skirt Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing women's and girls' suits, coats, tailored jackets and skirts from purchased fabric.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- knitting suits, coats, tailored jackets and skirts from yarn (315190, Other Clothing Knitting Mills);
- manufacturing women's and girls' suits, coats, tailored jackets and skirts from materials owned by others (315210, Cut and Sew Clothing Contracting); and
- manufacturing fur and leather suits, coats, tailored jackets and skirts (315292, Fur and Leather Clothing Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Coats, tailored (except fur, leather), women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
- Jackets, tailored (except fur, leather, sheepskin-lined), women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
- Overcoats (except fur, leather), women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
- Pantsuits, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric

- Skirts (except leather, tennis), women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
- Suits, tailored, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
- Uniforms, dress, tailored (e.g., firefighter, military, police), women's and misses', cut and sewn from purchased fabric

### 315239 Other Women's and Girls' Cut and Sew Clothing Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in manufacturing women's and girls' clothing from purchased fabric.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- knitting women's and girls' hosiery and socks from yarn (315110, Hosiery and Sock Mills);
- knitting women's and girls' sweaters and swimwear from yarn (315190, Other Clothing Knitting Mills);
- manufacturing women's and girls' clothing from materials owned by others (315210, Cut and Sew Clothing Contracting);
- manufacturing leather clothing (315292, Fur and Leather Clothing Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing men's and women's athletic uniforms (315299, All Other Cut and Sew Clothing Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Bathing suits, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
- Coats, non-tailored service apparel (e.g., laboratory, mechanics', medical), women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
- Coveralls, work, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
- Culottes, women's, misses', and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
- Jeans, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
- Jogging suits, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
- Leotards, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
- Occupational clothing, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
- Pants, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
- Shorts, outerwear, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
- Ski suits, jackets and pants, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
- Slacks, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
- Snowsuits, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
- Suits, non-tailored (e.g., jogging, snow, warm-up), women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
- Sweat suits and pants, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
- Sweaters, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
- Swimsuits, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
- Uniforms, washable service apparel (e.g., maids', nurses', waitresses'), women's, misses' and girls', made from purchased fabric
- Washable service apparel (e.g., maids', nurses', waitresses'), women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
- Windbreakers (except leather), women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric

### 31529 Other Cut and Sew Clothing Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in manufacturing clothing from purchased fabric.

**315291 Infants' Cut and Sew Clothing Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>**

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing infants' clothing from purchased fabric. For the purposes of classification, the term "infants'" clothing refers to articles for young children of a body height not exceeding 86 centimetres, or Canadian sizes less than 2X.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- knitting infants' clothing from yarn (315190, Other Clothing Knitting Mills); and
- manufacturing infants' clothing from materials owned by others (315210, Cut and Sew Clothing Contracting).

*Example Activity*

- Infants' clothing, cut and sewn from purchased fabric

**315292 Fur and Leather Clothing Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>**

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing fur and leather clothing.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing leather gloves (315990, Clothing Accessories and Other Clothing Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing leather safety and protective clothing (339110, Medical Equipment and Supplies Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Clothing, fur, manufacturing</li> <li>• Clothing, leather or sheepskin-lined, manufacturing</li> <li>• Coats (including tailored), leather or sheepskin-lined, manufacturing</li> <li>• Coats, fur, manufacturing</li> <li>• Fur clothing (e.g., capes, coats, hats, jackets, neckpieces), manufacturing</li> <li>• Hats, fur, manufacturing</li> <li>• Jackets, leather (except welders') or sheepskin-lined, manufacturing</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Leather clothing (e.g., capes, coats, hats, jackets), manufacturing</li> <li>• Leatherette clothing, manufacturing</li> <li>• Pants, leather, manufacturing</li> <li>• Sheepskin linings, manufacturing</li> <li>• Trimmings, fur, manufacturing</li> <li>• Vests, leather, fur or sheepskin-lined, manufacturing</li> <li>• Windbreakers, leather, men's and boys', manufacturing</li> </ul> |
|--|--|

**315299 All Other Cut and Sew Clothing Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>**

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in manufacturing clothing from purchased fabric.

*Example Activities*

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic caps and gowns, cut and sewn from purchased fabric</li> <li>• Athletic uniforms, cut and sewn from purchased fabric</li> <li>• Baseball uniforms, cut and sewn from purchased fabric</li> <li>• Basketball uniforms, cut and sewn from purchased fabric</li> <li>• Capes, waterproof (e.g., plastics, rubber, similar materials), cut and sewn from purchased fabric</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Clerical vestments, cut and sewn from purchased fabric</li> <li>• Clothing, waterproof, cut and sewn from purchased fabric</li> <li>• Costumes (e.g., lodge, masquerade, theatrical), cut and sewn from purchased fabric</li> <li>• Gowns, hospital, surgical and patient, cut and sewn from purchased fabric</li> <li>• Halloween costumes, cut and sewn from purchased fabric</li> </ul> |
|---|---|



- Ponchos and similar waterproof raincoats, cut and sewn from purchased fabric
- Raincoats, waterproof (except infants'), cut and sewn from purchased fabric
- Sports clothing, team uniforms, cut and sewn from purchased fabric
- Team athletic uniforms, cut and sewn from purchased fabric
- Uniform shirts, team athletic, cut and sewn from purchased fabric
- Uniforms, team athletic, cut and sewn from purchased fabric

### 3159 Clothing Accessories and Other Clothing Manufacturing

See industry description for 31599, below.

#### 31599 Clothing Accessories and Other Clothing Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in manufacturing clothing or clothing accessories.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing gloves from knit fabric made in the same establishment (31519, Other Clothing Knitting Mills);
- manufacturing fur and leather hats and caps (315292, Fur and Leather Clothing Manufacturing);
- manufacturing safety gloves (33911, Medical Equipment and Supplies Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing sports gloves (33992, Sporting and Athletic Goods Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Apparel findings and trimmings, made from purchased fabric
- Aprons, household, made from purchased fabric
- Aprons, work (except rubberized and plastics), made from purchased fabric
- Baseball caps, manufacturing
- Belts, apparel (e.g., fabric, leather, vinyl), made from purchased material
- Caps and hats (except fur, leather), made from purchased fabric
- Fur mittens, manufacturing
- Glove linings (except fur), manufacturing
- Gloves and mittens (except athletic, metal, rubber), made from purchased fabric
- Handkerchiefs (except paper), made from purchased fabric
- Hats (except fur, leather), made from purchased fabric
- Leather gloves and mittens (except athletic), manufacturing
- Linings (e.g., coat, dress, millinery, necktie, suit), made from purchased fabric
- Millinery, made from purchased fabric
- Neckwear, made from purchased fabric
- Scarves, made from purchased fabric
- Shawls, made from purchased fabric
- Shoulder pads (e.g., coats, suits), made from purchased fabric
- Suspenders, made from purchased fabric
- Tuques, made from purchased fabric
- Uniform hats and caps (except protective head gear), made from purchased fabric
- Work gloves, leather, manufacturing

#### 315990 Clothing Accessories and Other Clothing Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 31599, above.

### 316 Leather and Allied Product Manufacturing

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing leather and allied products.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing leather clothing (315, Clothing Manufacturing).

## 3161 Leather and Hide Tanning and Finishing

See industry description for 31611, below.

### 31611 Leather and Hide Tanning and Finishing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in tanning, currying, colouring and finishing hides and skins into leather. Leather converters, who buy hides and skins and have them processed into leather by others, on a contract basis, are included. Establishments primarily engaged in dressing and dyeing fur are also included.

#### *Example Activities*

- Dyeing furs
- Fur dressing and dyeing
- Hides, tanning, currying, dressing and finishing
- Leather tanning, currying and finishing
- Leather, manufacturing
- Tanneries, leather, manufacturing

### 316110 Leather and Hide Tanning and Finishing

See industry description for 31611, above.

## 3162 Footwear Manufacturing

See industry description for 31621, below.

### 31621 Footwear Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing footwear, of any material.

#### *Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing orthopedic extension shoes (33911, Medical Equipment and Supplies Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing skates, ice or roller, boots assembled with blades or rollers (33992, Sporting and Athletic Goods Manufacturing).

#### *Example Activities*

- Athletic shoes, manufacturing
- Boots, manufacturing
- Children's footwear (except orthopedic extension shoes), manufacturing
- Footwear (except orthopedic extension shoes), manufacturing
- Golf shoes, manufacturing
- Infant's footwear (except orthopedic extension shoes), manufacturing
- Leather footwear, manufacturing
- Men's footwear (except orthopedic extension shoes), manufacturing
- Orthopedic shoes (except extension shoes), men's, manufacturing
- Running shoes, manufacturing
- Shoes, manufacturing
- Skate boots, without blades or wheels, manufacturing
- Slippers, manufacturing
- Women's footwear (except orthopedic extension shoes), manufacturing
- Work boots and shoes, manufacturing

### 316210 Footwear Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 31621, above.

## 3169 Other Leather and Allied Product Manufacturing

See industry description for 31699, below.

## 31699 Other Leather and Allied Product Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in manufacturing leather and allied products. Some important products of this industry are luggage, handbags, purses, and small articles normally carried on the person or in a handbag, such as billfolds, key cases and coin purses of leather or other materials, except precious metal.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing leather clothing (31529, Other Cut and Sew Clothing Manufacturing);
- manufacturing leather gloves and belts (31599, Clothing Accessories and Other Clothing Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing small articles normally carried on the person or in a handbag, such as billfolds, key cases and coin purses, of precious metal (33991, Jewellery and Silverware Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| • Attaché cases, all materials, manufacturing          | • Leather cut stock, boot and shoe, manufacturing   |
| • Belting for machinery, leather, manufacturing        | • Leather goods, small personal (e.g., coin purses, eyeglass cases, key cases), manufacturing |
| • Billfolds, all materials, manufacturing              | • Luggage, all materials, manufacturing   |
| • Boot and shoe cut stock, leather, manufacturing      | • Musical instrument cases, all materials, manufacturing                                      |
| • Boot and shoe findings, all materials, manufacturing | • Portfolios, manufacturing   |
| • Briefcases, all materials, manufacturing             | • Purses (except precious metal), manufacturing   |
| • Burnt leather goods, manufacturing                   | • Saddles and parts, leather, manufacturing   |
| • Handbags, manufacturing                              | • Suitcases, all materials, manufacturing   |
| • Harnesses and harness parts, leather, manufacturing  | • Vanity cases, leather, manufacturing  |
| • Key cases (except metal), manufacturing              | • Wallets (except metal), manufacturing   |

## 316990 Other Leather and Allied Product Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 31699, above.

## 321 Wood Product Manufacturing

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing products from wood. There are three industry groups in this subsector, comprising establishments engaged in sawing logs into lumber and similar products, or preserving these products; making products that improve the natural characteristics of wood, by making veneers, plywood, reconstituted wood panel products or engineered wood assemblies; and making a diverse range of wood products, such as millwork.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- logging; and chipping logs in the field (113, Forestry and Logging);
- manufacturing wood pulp, paper and paper products (322, Paper Manufacturing);
- manufacturing wood kitchen cabinets and counters, and bathroom vanities (337, Furniture and Related Product Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing wood signs and coffins (339, Miscellaneous Manufacturing).

## 3211 Sawmills and Wood Preservation

See industry description for 32111, below.

### 32111 Sawmills and Wood Preservation

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing boards, dimension lumber, timber, poles and ties from logs and bolts. These establishments produce lumber that may be rough, or



dressed by a planing machine to achieve smoothness and uniformity of size, but is generally not further worked or shaped. Establishments that preserve wood are also included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- chipping logs in the field (11331, Logging);
- manufacturing glued-laminated timber, nailed-laminated lumber beams, parallel strand lumber, laminated veneer lumber, fingerjoined lumber, and similar products (32121, Veneer, Plywood and Engineered Wood Product Manufacturing);
- peeling or slicing logs to make veneer (32121, Veneer, Plywood and Engineered Wood Product Manufacturing); and
- planing purchased lumber or working lumber further than dressed (32191, Millwork).

### 321111 Sawmills (except Shingle and Shake Mills) <sup>MEX</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing boards, dimension lumber, timber, poles and ties, and siding, from logs and bolts. These establishments produce lumber that may be rough, or dressed by a planing machine to achieve smoothness and uniformity of size, but (except in the case of siding) is generally not further worked or shaped.

*Example Activities*

- Chipping logs (except in the forest)
- Dimension lumber (e.g., 2x4), made from logs or bolts
- Lath, made from logs or bolts
- Lumber (i.e., rough, dressed), made from logs or bolts
- Lumber, hardwood dimension (e.g., 2x4), made from logs or bolts
- Lumber, softwood dimension (e.g., 2x4), made from logs or bolts
- Sawdust and shavings, made from logs or bolts (i.e., in a sawmill)
- Sawmills
- Siding, dressed lumber, manufacturing
- Snow fence lath, made from logs or bolts
- Ties, railroad, made from logs or bolts
- Timber, made from logs or bolts
- Wood chips, made in sawmills

### 321112 Shingle and Shake Mills <sup>MEX</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in sawing blocks of wood to produce shingles or splitting blocks of wood to produce shakes.

*Example Activities*

- Shakes (i.e., hand split shingles), manufacturing
- Shingle mills, wood

### 321114 Wood Preservation <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in treating lumber, plywood, poles and similar wood products, produced in other establishments, with preservatives to prevent decay and to protect against fire and insects. Establishments primarily engaged in cutting to size and treating poles, pilings, posts and similar roundwood products are included. Pressure treating is the most common method used. Some common preservatives are water-borne inorganic compounds, such as chromated copper arsenate and creosote.

*Example Activities*

- Creosoting of wood
- Lumber, treating with creosote or other preservatives
- Piles, foundation and marine construction, treating
- Plywood, treating with creosote or other preservatives
- Pressure treated plywood, made from purchased plywood

- Railroad ties (i.e., bridge, cross, switch), wood, treating
- Treating wood products with creosote or other preservatives
- Wood products, treating with creosote or other preservatives

## 3212 Veneer, Plywood and Engineered Wood Product Manufacturing

See industry description for 32121, below.

### 32121 Veneer, Plywood and Engineered Wood Product Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing softwood and hardwood veneer and plywood; structural wood members, except lumber; and reconstituted wood panel products. Veneer is produced as a thin sheet of wood of uniform thickness by peeling or slicing logs. Plywood is produced by gluing and compressing together, three or more sheets of veneer, with the grain of alternate sheets usually laid crosswise. Structural wood members are made by laminating, joining and assembling wood components according to specified engineering design criteria. Reconstituted wood panel products are produced by processes involving pressure, adhesives and binders. The laminated products produced in this industry may have layers of materials other than wood.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing solid wood structural members, such as dimension lumber and timber; and preserving purchased plywood (32111, Sawmills and Wood Preservation);
- manufacturing containers, such as fruit baskets and boxes, from veneer made in the same establishment (32192, Wood Container and Pallet Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing gypsum board (32742, Gypsum Product Manufacturing).

### 321211 Hardwood Veneer and Plywood Mills <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing hardwood veneer and plywood.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- preserving purchased plywood (321114, Wood Preservation).

*Example Activities*

- Panels, hardwood plywood, manufacturing
- Plywood mills, hardwood
- Veneer mills, hardwood

### 321212 Softwood Veneer and Plywood Mills <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing softwood veneer and plywood.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- preserving purchased plywood (321114, Wood Preservation).

*Example Activities*

- Panels, softwood plywood, manufacturing
- Plywood mills, softwood
- Veneer mills, softwood

### 321215 Structural Wood Product Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing structural wood members, other than solid dimension lumber and timber.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- fabricating structural wood members at construction sites (23, Construction); and
- manufacturing solid wood structural members, such as dimension lumber and timber (321111, Sawmills (except Shingle and Shake Mills)).

*Example Activities*

- Arches, glued-laminated or pre-engineered wood, manufacturing
- Beams, glued-laminated or pre-engineered wood, manufacturing
- Finger jointed lumber, manufacturing
- Glued-laminated timber (glulam), manufacturing
- I-joists, wood, manufacturing
- Laminated veneer lumber (LVL), manufacturing
- Lumber, parallel strand, manufacturing
- Nailed-laminated lumber beams, manufacturing
- Parallel strand lumber (PSL), manufacturing
- Prefabricated wood trusses, manufacturing
- Roof trusses, wood, manufacturing
- Structural wood members, prefabricated (e.g., arches, trusses, I-joists and parallel chord ceilings), manufacturing
- Timber, structural, glued-laminated or pre-engineered wood, manufacturing
- Trusses, wood, roof or floor, manufacturing

### 321216 Particle Board and Fibreboard Mills <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing particle board and fibreboard. Particle board is made from wood particles, which are often the residue from other wood processing operations, combined under heat and pressure with a water resistant binder. Fibreboard is made from wood fibres, bonded together completely or partially by the lignin in the wood.

*Example Activities*

- Fibreboard, manufacturing
- Hardboard, manufacturing
- Insulation board, cellular fibre or hard pressed wood, manufacturing
- MDF (medium density fibreboard), manufacturing
- Medium density fibreboard (MDF), manufacturing
- Particle board, manufacturing

### 321217 Waferboard Mills <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing waferboard and oriented strandboard (OSB). These products are made from wafers or strands of wood such as aspen, poplar or southern yellow pine, combined with a waterproof binder, and bonded together by heat and pressure.

*Example Activities*

- Oriented strandboard (OSB), manufacturing
- OSB (oriented strandboard), manufacturing
- Strandboard, oriented, manufacturing
- Waferboard, manufacturing

### 3219 Other Wood Product Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry group, primarily engaged in manufacturing wood products.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing wood kitchen cabinets and counters, and bathroom vanities (3371, Household and Institutional Furniture and Kitchen Cabinet Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing wood signs and coffins (3399, Other Miscellaneous Manufacturing).



### 32191 Millwork

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in millwork. These establishments generally use woodworking machinery, such as jointers, planers, lathes and routers, to shape wood. Establishments primarily engaged in seasoning and planing purchased lumber are included. Wood millwork products may be covered with another material, such as plastic.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- carpentry, including installing prefabricated windows, doors and stairs in buildings (23, Construction); and
- manufacturing dressed lumber from logs (32111, Sawmills and Wood Preservation).

### 321911 Wood Window and Door Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing wood doors and frames, and wood window units and frames, including those covered with metal or plastic.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- installing prefabricated windows and doors in buildings (23, Construction);
- manufacturing plastic windows and doors (326196, Plastic Window and Door Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing metal windows and doors (332321, Metal Window and Door Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| • Door frames and sash, wood and covered wood, manufacturing | • Shutters, door and window, wood and covered wood, manufacturing |
| • Door units, prehung, wood and covered wood, manufacturing  | • Window frames and sash, wood and covered wood, manufacturing    |
| • Doors, wood and covered wood, manufacturing                | • Window units, wood and covered wood, manufacturing              |
| • Frames, door and window, wood, manufacturing               | • Wood door frames and sash, manufacturing                        |
| • Garage doors, wood, manufacturing                          | • Wood window frames and sash, manufacturing                      |

### 321919 Other Millwork <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in millwork. These establishments generally use woodworking machinery, such as jointers, planers, lathes and routers, to shape wood. Establishments primarily engaged in seasoning and planing purchased lumber are included. Wood millwork products may be covered with another material, such as plastic.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- carpentry, including installing prefabricated stairs in buildings (23, Construction); and
- manufacturing dressed lumber from logs (32111, Sawmills and Wood Preservation).

*Example Activities*

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| • Baseboards, floor, wood, manufacturing                    | • Ornamental woodwork (e.g., cornices, mantels), manufacturing |
| • Flooring, wood, manufacturing                             | • Parquet flooring, hardwood (assembled), manufacturing        |
| • Furniture dimension stock, unfinished wood, manufacturing | • Planing mills (i.e., dressing purchased rough lumber)        |
| • Ladder rounds or rungs, hardwood, manufacturing           | • Planing purchased lumber                                     |
| • Lumber, dimension, made by resawing purchased lumber      | • Softwood flooring, manufacturing                             |
| • Mantels, wood, manufacturing                              | • Stair railings, wood, manufacturing                          |
| • Mouldings, wood, manufacturing                            | • Stairs, prefabricated wood, manufacturing                    |

- Stairwork (e.g., newel posts, railings, staircases, stairs), wood, manufacturing
- Tongue and groove lumber, made by resawing purchased lumber
- Wood flooring, manufacturing
- Wood squares, unfinished blanks, manufacturing
- Woodwork, interior and ornamental (e.g., windows, doors, sash, mantels), manufacturing

### 32192 Wood Container and Pallet Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing wood containers, container parts (shook) ready for assembly, cooper's products and parts, and pallets.

#### *Example Activities*

- Barrels, wood, coopered, manufacturing
- Baskets, wood (e.g., round stave, veneer), manufacturing
- Box shook, manufacturing
- Boxes, wood, manufacturing
- Buckets, wood, manufacturing
- Container parts (shook) ready for assembly, manufacturing
- Containers (e.g., fruit baskets, boxes), made from veneer made in the same establishment
- Containers, wood, manufacturing
- Cooperage stock (e.g., heading, hoops, staves), manufacturing
- Cooperage, manufacturing
- Crates, wood, manufacturing
- Fruit containers (e.g., baskets, boxes, crates), wood, manufacturing
- Pallets, wood or wood and metal combination, manufacturing
- Shipping cases and drums, wood, wirebound, manufacturing
- Skids and pallets, wood or wood and metal combination, manufacturing
- Veneer, manufacturing and converting into containers (e.g., fruit baskets, boxes)

### 321920 Wood Container and Pallet Manufacturing

See industry description for 32192, above.

### 32199 All Other Wood Product Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in manufacturing wood products.

### 321991 Manufactured (Mobile) Home Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing mobile homes and non-residential mobile buildings. These units are portable structures built on a chassis equipped with wheels, but not designed for multiple or continuous movement, and are designed to be connected to sewage and water utilities.

#### *Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing motor homes or recreational travel trailers (336215, Motor Home, Travel Trailer and Camper Manufacturing).

#### *Example Activities*

- Classroom buildings, manufactured portables, manufacturing
- Construction site buildings, manufactured portables, manufacturing
- Houses, prefabricated mobile homes, manufacturing
- Mobile buildings for commercial use, manufacturing
- Mobile homes, manufacturing

### 321992 Prefabricated Wood Building Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing prefabricated or pre-cut wood buildings, sections and panels. All buildings that are made away from the construction site, either in sections, complete units, or in components for on-site erection, are included. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing log cabins and log houses are included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- constructing wood frame buildings on site (23, Construction).

*Example Activities*

- Buildings, prefabricated or pre-cut, wood frame, manufacturing
- Cottages, prefabricated, wood frame, manufacturing
- Houses, prefabricated (except mobile homes), wood frame, manufacturing
- Log cabins, prefabricated wood, manufacturing
- Modular buildings, prefabricated, wood frame, manufacturing
- Panels for prefabricated wood buildings, manufacturing
- Prefabricated wood buildings, manufacturing

### 321999 All Other Miscellaneous Wood Product Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in manufacturing wood products.

*Example Activities*

- Bearings, wood, manufacturing
- Bowls, wood, turned and shaped, manufacturing
- Broom handles, manufacturing
- Bungs, wood, manufacturing
- Burnt wood articles, manufacturing
- Clothes hangers, wood, manufacturing
- Clothes-drying frames, wood, manufacturing
- Clothespins, wood, manufacturing
- Cork products (except gaskets), manufacturing
- Excelsior (e.g., pads, wrappers), wood, manufacturing
- Fencing, prefabricated sections, wood, manufacturing
- Fencing, wood (except rough pickets, poles and rails), manufacturing
- Flagpoles, wood, manufacturing
- Flour, wood, manufacturing
- Handles (e.g., broom, brush, mop, hand tool), wood, manufacturing
- Hangers, garment, wood, manufacturing
- Kiln drying of lumber
- Kitchenware (e.g., utensils, rolling pins), wood, manufacturing
- Ladders, wood, manufacturing
- Lumber, kiln drying
- Paddles, wood, manufacturing
- Poles (e.g., clothesline, flag, tent), wood, manufacturing
- Reels, wood, manufacturing
- Stakes, surveyors', wood, manufacturing
- Tableware, wood, manufacturing
- Tool handles, turned and shaped wood, manufacturing
- Toothpicks, wood, manufacturing
- Trophy bases, wood, manufacturing
- Utensils, wood, manufacturing
- Wall-mounted hat and coat racks, wood, manufacturing

### 322 Paper Manufacturing

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing pulp, paper and paper products. The manufacture of pulp involves separating the cellulose fibres from other impurities in wood, used paper or other fibre sources. The manufacture of paper involves matting these fibres into a sheet. Converted paper products are produced from paper and other materials by various cutting and shaping techniques.



## 3221 Pulp, Paper and Paperboard Mills

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing pulp, paper or paperboard. Establishments that manufacture pulp, paper or paperboard, either alone or in combination with paper converting, are included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing paper or paperboard products from purchased paper or paperboard (3222, Converted Paper Product Manufacturing).

### 32211 Pulp Mills

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing pulp from any material, by any process. These establishments sell or transfer the pulp to separate paper-making establishments; they do not make it into paper themselves. Establishments that process waste paper into pulp ("de-inking plants") are included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing pulp and making paper (32212, Paper Mills); and
- manufacturing pulp and making paperboard (32213, Paperboard Mills).

### 322111 Mechanical Pulp Mills <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing pulp from any material, using mechanical or semi-chemical methods. Some important products of this Canadian industry are mechanical pulp (sometimes called "groundwood" pulp), thermo-mechanical pulp (TMP) and semi-chemical pulp.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing pulp and making paper, except newsprint (322121, Paper (except Newsprint) Mills);
- manufacturing pulp and making newsprint (322122, Newsprint Mills); and
- manufacturing pulp and making paperboard (322130, Paperboard Mills).

*Example Activities*

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| • Groundwood pulp, manufacturing  | • Semi-chemical wood pulp, manufacturing                |
| • Mechanical wood pulp, manufacturing                                     | • Thermo-mechanical wood pulp (TMP), manufacturing      |
| • Pulp mills, mechanical or semi-chemical, not making paper or paperboard | • Wood pulp, mechanical or semi-chemical, manufacturing |

### 322112 Chemical Pulp Mills <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing pulp from any material, using chemical methods. "Kraft" pulp is chemical pulp obtained from the sulphate or soda processes. Establishments that process waste paper into pulp are included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing pulp and making paper, except newsprint (322121, Paper (except Newsprint) Mills);
- manufacturing pulp and making newsprint (322122, Newsprint Mills); and
- manufacturing pulp and making paperboard (322130, Paperboard Mills).

*Example Activities*

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| • Chemical wood pulp, manufacturing                    | • Recycling paper (i.e., making pulp from waste and scrap paper) |
| • De-inking recovered paper                            | • Wood pulp, chemical, manufacturing                             |
| • Pulp mills, chemical, not making paper or paperboard |  |

### 32212 Paper Mills

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing paper, other than paperboard. Establishments that manufacture paper in combination with pulp manufacture or paper converting, are included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing pulp, but not making any paper or paperboard (32211, Pulp Mills);
- converting purchased paper into paperboard containers (32221, Paperboard Container Manufacturing);
- converting purchased paper and paperboard into paper bags and coated and treated paper products (32222, Paper Bag and Coated and Treated Paper Manufacturing); and
- converting purchased paper and paperboard into paper products other than paperboard containers, paper bags and coated and treated paper products (32229, Other Converted Paper Product Manufacturing).

### 322121 Paper (except Newsprint) Mills <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing paper, other than newsprint and paperboard. Establishments that manufacture paper (except newsprint) in combination with pulp manufacture or paper converting, are included.

*Example Activities*

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Asphalt paper, made in paper mills</li> <li>• Building paper stock, manufacturing</li> <li>• Coated paper, made in paper mills</li> <li>• Diapers, disposable, made in paper mills</li> <li>• Facial tissues, made in paper mills</li> <li>• Fine paper stock, manufacturing</li> <li>• Groundwood paper, coated, made in paper mills</li> <li>• Kraft paper stock, manufacturing</li> <li>• Looseleaf fillers and paper, made in paper mills</li> <li>• Office paper (e.g., computer printer, photocopy, plain paper), made in paper mills</li> <li>• Paper (except newsprint and uncoated groundwood) mills</li> <li>• Paper (except newsprint and uncoated groundwood) products, made in paper mills</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paper (except newsprint and uncoated groundwood) stock for conversion into paper products, manufacturing</li> <li>• Paper (except newsprint and uncoated groundwood), coated, laminated or treated, made in paper mills</li> <li>• Paper (except newsprint and uncoated groundwood), manufacturing</li> <li>• Pulp and paper (except newsprint and uncoated groundwood) combined, manufacturing</li> <li>• Sanitary paper products, made in paper mills</li> <li>• Sanitary paper stock (e.g., for making towels, serviettes, tampons), manufacturing</li> <li>• Tissue paper stock, manufacturing</li> </ul> |
|---|--|

### 322122 Newsprint Mills <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing newsprint, including groundwood printing paper. Establishments that manufacture newsprint in combination with pulp manufacture, are included.

*Example Activities*

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Groundwood paper, uncoated, made in paper mills</li> <li>• Newsprint mills</li> <li>• Newsprint stock, manufacturing</li> <li>• Paper, newsprint, manufacturing</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paper, uncoated groundwood, manufacturing</li> <li>• Pulp and newsprint (including uncoated groundwood) combined, manufacturing</li> <li>• Uncoated groundwood paper mills</li> </ul> |
|---|--|

### 32213 Paperboard Mills

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing paperboard. Establishments that manufacture paperboard in combination with pulp manufacture or paperboard converting, are included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing particle board, fibreboard, waferboard and similar reconstituted wood board products (32121, Veneer, Plywood and Engineered Wood Product Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing building paper (32212, Paper Mills).

*Example Activities*

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| • Boxboard paperboard stock, manufacturing                          | • Milk carton board, made in paperboard mills                      |
| • Cardboard stock, manufacturing                                    | • Paperboard mills   |
| • Coated, laminated or treated paperboard, made in paperboard mills | • Paperboard products (e.g., containers), made in paperboard mills |
| • Containers (e.g., boxes), made in paperboard mills                | • Pulp and paperboard combined, manufacturing                      |
| • Corrugated boxes, made in paperboard mills                        | • Stationery products, made in paperboard mills                    |
| • Corrugating medium, manufacturing                                 |  |

### 322130 Paperboard Mills <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 32213, above.

### 3222 Converted Paper Product Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing paper products from purchased paper and paperboard.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing paper or paperboard, and converting it into paper or paperboard products (3221, Pulp, Paper and Paperboard Mills).

### 32221 Paperboard Container Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing paperboard containers, such as setup paperboard boxes, corrugated boxes, fibre boxes, cans and drums, and sanitary food containers, from purchased paperboard. These establishments use corrugating and cutting machinery to form paperboard into containers.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing paperboard and converting it into containers (32213, Paperboard Mills).

### 322211 Corrugated and Solid Fibre Box Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing corrugated and solid fibre boxes and related products, such as corrugated sheets, from purchased paperboard.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing paperboard and converting it into corrugated and fibre boxes (322130, Paperboard Mills).



*Example Activities*

- Boxes, corrugated, made from purchased paper or paperboard
- Boxes, shipping, laminated, made from purchased paper or paperboard
- Boxes, solid fibre, made from purchased paper or paperboard
- Containers, corrugated and solid fibreboard, made from purchased paper or paperboard
- Corrugated and solid fibreboard pads, made from purchased paper or paperboard
- Corrugated boxes, made from purchased paper or paperboard
- Corrugated paper, made from purchased paper or paperboard
- Folding boxes, corrugated, made from purchased paper or paperboard
- Pads, corrugated and solid fibreboard, made from purchased paper or paperboard
- Pallets, corrugated and solid fibre, made from purchased paper or paperboard
- Paper, corrugated, made from purchased paper or paperboard
- Partitions, corrugated and solid fibre, made from purchased paper or paperboard
- Set-up boxes, corrugated, made from purchased paper or paperboard
- Shipping containers, made from purchased paperboard
- Solid fibre boxes, made from purchased paper or paperboard

**322212 Folding Paperboard Box Manufacturing**<sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing folding paperboard boxes, from purchased paperboard.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing paperboard and converting it into folding boxes (322130, Paperboard Mills); and
- manufacturing milk cartons (322219, Other Paperboard Container Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Boxes, folding (except corrugated), made from purchased paperboard
- Cartons, folding (except milk), made from purchased paperboard
- Folding boxes (except corrugated), made from purchased paperboard
- Folding containers (except corrugated), made from purchased paperboard
- Food containers, sanitary, folding, made from purchased paperboard
- Sanitary food containers, folding, made from purchased paperboard
- Shoe boxes, folding, made from purchased paperboard

**322219 Other Paperboard Container Manufacturing**<sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in manufacturing paperboard containers, such as setup paperboard boxes, fibre cans and drums, and sanitary food containers, from purchased paperboard.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing paperboard and converting it into containers other than corrugated, solid fibre and folding boxes (322130, Paperboard Mills).

*Example Activities*

- Boxes (except corrugated), set-up (i.e., not shipped flat), made from purchased paperboard
- Boxes, sanitary food (except folding), made from purchased paper or paperboard
- Cans, fibre (i.e., fibre body, ends of any material), made from purchased paperboard
- Cartons, milk, made from purchased paper or paperboard

- Composite cans (i.e., foil-fibre and other combinations), made from purchased paperboard
- Cones (e.g., winding yarn, string, ribbons, cloth), fibre, made from purchased paperboard
- Containers, food, sanitary (except folding), made from purchased paper or paperboard
- Cores, fibre (i.e., fibre body, ends of any material), made from purchased paperboard
- Dishes, paper, made from purchased paper or paperboard
- Drums, fibre (i.e., fibre body, ends of any material), made from purchased paperboard
- Fibre cans and drums (i.e., fibre body, ends of any material), made from purchased paperboard
- Fibre spools, reels and blocks, made from purchased paperboard
- Fibre tubes, made from purchased paperboard
- Food containers, sanitary (except folding), made from purchased paper or paperboard
- Mailing cases and tubes, paper fibre (i.e., fibre body, ends of any material), made from purchased paperboard
- Milk cartons, made from purchased paper or paperboard
- Paper cups, made from purchased paper or paperboard
- Paper dishes (e.g., cups, plates), made from purchased paper or paperboard
- Paper plates, made from purchased paper or paperboard
- Reels, fibre, made from purchased paperboard
- Sanitary food containers (except folding), made from purchased paper or paperboard
- Set-up (i.e., not shipped flat) boxes (except corrugated), made from purchased paperboard
- Shoe boxes, set-up, made from purchased paperboard
- Spools, fibre, made from purchased paperboard
- Straws, drinking, made from purchased paper or paperboard
- Textile reels and bobbins, fibre, made from purchased paperboard
- Tubes, fibre, made from purchased paperboard
- Vulcanized fibre products, made from purchased paperboard
- Wastebaskets, fibre, made from purchased paperboard

### 32222 Paper Bag and Coated and Treated Paper Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing paper bags, and coated and treated paper and paperboard products, from purchased paper and other flexible film materials. The products produced in this industry may be made from a single layer; or from several layers laminated together. The laminated products may consist entirely of materials other than paper, such as plastic film and aluminum foil.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing textile bags (31491, Textile Bag and Canvas Mills);
- manufacturing paper and converting it into paper bags and coated and treated paper products (32212, Paper Mills);
- manufacturing sensitized photographic and blueprint paper (32599, All Other Chemical Product Manufacturing);
- manufacturing plastic bags, either single- or multi-web, entirely of plastic (32611, Plastic Packaging Materials and Unlaminated Film and Sheet Manufacturing);
- manufacturing aluminum foil (331317, Aluminum Rolling, Drawing, Extruding and Alloying);
- manufacturing metal foil containers, such as aluminum pie plates (332999, All Other Miscellaneous Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing);
- manufacturing medical adhesive tape and plasters (33911, Medical Equipment and Supplies Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing carbon paper (33994, Office Supplies (except Paper) Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Adhesive tape (except medical), made from purchased materials
- Aluminum foil bags, made from purchased foil
- Aluminum foil laminates, made from purchased foil
- Bags (except plastics only), made by laminating or coating combinations of purchased foil, paper and plastics
- Bags, coated paper, made from purchased paper
- Bags, foil, made from purchased foil
- Bags, multiwall, made from purchased uncoated paper
- Bags, uncoated paper, made from purchased paper
- Book paper, coated, made from purchased paper
- Cardboard, laminated or surface coated, made from purchased paperboard
- Cellophane adhesive tape, made from purchased materials
- Chipboard, laminated or surface-coated, made from purchased paperboard
- Coated and treated paper products, made from purchased paper
- Coated board, made from purchased paperboard
- Coating purchased paper for non-packaging applications (except photosensitive paper)
- Coating purchased paper for packaging applications
- Duct tape, made from purchased materials
- Flexible packaging sheet materials (except foil-paper laminates), made by coating or laminating purchased paper
- Flexible packaging sheet materials, made by laminating purchased foil
- Foil bags, made from purchased foil
- Foil laminates, made from purchased foil
- Foil sheet, laminating purchased, for packaging applications
- Gift wrap, laminated, made from purchased paper
- Gold and silver foil laminates, made from purchased foil
- Grocers' bags and sacks, made from purchased uncoated paper
- Gummed paper products (e.g., labels, sheets, tapes), made from purchased paper
- Labels, gummed, made from purchased paper
- Laminating purchased foil sheets for flexible packaging applications
- Laminating purchased paper for non-packaging applications
- Laminating purchased paper for packaging applications
- Laminating purchased paperboard
- Leatherboard (i.e., paperboard-based), made from purchased paperboard
- Masking tape, made from purchased paper
- Milk carton board stock, made from purchased paperboard
- Multiwall shipping sacks, made from purchased uncoated paper
- Paper bags, coated, made from purchased paper
- Paper bags, uncoated, made from purchased paper
- Paper, coated (except photographic and carbon), made from purchased paper
- Paper, laminated, made from purchased paper
- Paper, sensitized (except photographic), made from purchased paper
- Paperboard, pasted, lined, laminated or surface coated, made from purchased paperboard
- Pressure sensitive paper and tape (except medical), made from purchased materials
- Sacks, multiwall, made from purchased uncoated paper
- Tapes (e.g., cellophane, masking, pressure sensitive), gummed, made from purchased paper or other materials
- Wallpaper, made from purchased paper or other materials
- Waxed paper, made from purchased paper

**322220 Paper Bag and Coated and Treated Paper Manufacturing** <sup>MEX</sup>

See industry description for 32222, above.

**32223 Stationery Product Manufacturing**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing paper stationery products, used for writing, filing and similar applications.



*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing paper and converting it into stationery products (32212, Paper Mills);
- manufacturing paperboard and converting it into stationery products (32213, Paperboard Mills); and
- manufacturing carbon paper and non-paper office supplies (33994, Office Supplies (except Paper) Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Business machine paper, cut sheet, made from purchased paper
- Cards, die-cut office supply (e.g., index, library, time recording), made from purchased paper or paperboard
- Cash register tapes, made from purchased paper
- Die-cut paper products for office use, made from purchased paper or paperboard
- Envelopes (i.e., mailing, stationery), made from any material
- Exercise books and pads, made from purchased paper
- File folders (e.g., accordion, expanding, hanging, manila), made from purchased paper or paperboard
- Index and other die-cut cards, made from purchased cardboard
- Letters, die-cut, made from purchased cardboard
- Looseleaf fillers and paper, made from purchased paper
- Office paper (e.g., computer printer, photocopy, plain paper), cut sheet, made from purchased paper
- Office supplies, die-cut, made from purchased paper or paperboard
- Pads, desk, made from purchased paper
- Paper office supplies, made from purchased paper
- Paper products, die-cut office supplies, made from purchased paper or paperboard
- Rolls (e.g., adding machine, calculator, cash register), made from purchased paper
- Stationery, made from purchased paper
- Tablets and pads, made from purchased newsprint
- Tapes (e.g., adding machine, calculator, cash register), made from purchased paper
- Writing paper, cut sheet, made from purchased paper

### 322230 Stationery Product Manufacturing <sup>MEX</sup>

See industry description for 32223, above.

### 32229 Other Converted Paper Product Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in manufacturing paper products from purchased paper and paperboard.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing paper and converting it into paper products (32212, Paper Mills); and
- manufacturing paperboard and converting it into paperboard products (32213, Paperboard Mills).

### 322291 Sanitary Paper Product Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing converted paper products from purchased sanitary paper stock. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing disposable sanitary products, such as tampons, from textile materials are included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing sanitary paper and converting it into paper products (322121, Paper (except Newsprint) Mills).

*Example Activities*

- Diapers, disposable, made from purchased paper or textile wadding
- Facial tissues, made from purchased paper
- Napkins, sanitary, made from purchased paper stock
- Paper napkins (i.e., table), made from purchased paper
- Sanitary napkins and tampons, made from purchased paper
- Sanitary products, made from purchased sanitary paper stock
- Serviettes, paper, made from purchased paper
- Tablecloths, paper, made from purchased paper
- Tampons, sanitary, made from purchased paper
- Toilet paper, made from purchased paper
- Towels, paper, made from purchased paper

**322299 All Other Converted Paper Product Manufacturing<sup>US</sup>**

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in manufacturing converted paper products, from purchased paper. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing moulded pulp products, such as egg cartons, are included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing paper, except newsprint, and converting it into paper products (322121, Paper (except Newsprint) Mills); and
- manufacturing paperboard and converting it into paper products (322130, Paperboard Mills).

*Example Activities*

- Cards, die-cut (except office supplies), made from purchased paper or paperboard
- Cartons, egg, moulded pulp, manufacturing
- Cigarette paper, made from purchased paper
- Confetti, made from purchased paper
- Crepe paper, made from purchased paper
- Cups, moulded pulp, manufacturing
- Die-cut paper products (except office supplies), made from purchased paper or paperboard
- Dishes, made from moulded pulp
- Doilies, paper, made from purchased paper
- Egg cartons, moulded pulp, manufacturing
- Filters, paper, made from purchased paper
- Florists' pots, moulded pulp, manufacturing
- Food containers, made from moulded pulp
- Food trays, moulded pulp, manufacturing
- Hats, made from purchased paper
- Insulating batts, fills or blankets, made from purchased paper
- Moulded pulp products (e.g., egg cartons, food containers, food trays), manufacturing
- Novelties, paper, manufacturing
- Paper novelties, manufacturing
- Paper products (except office supplies), die-cut, from purchased paper or paperboard
- Paperboard backs for blister or skin packages, made from purchased paper or paperboard
- Photograph folders, mats and mounts, manufacturing
- Plates, moulded pulp, manufacturing
- Pulp products, moulded, manufacturing
- Trays, moulded pulp, manufacturing

**323 Printing and Related Support Activities**

See industry description for 3231, below.

**3231 Printing and Related Support Activities**

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in printing and providing related support activities.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- printing on textile fabrics (3133, Textile and Fabric Finishing and Fabric Coating);
- publishing, or printing and publishing (5111, Newspaper, Periodical, Book and Directory Publishers); and
- printing using simple electrostatic printers, such as office-type photocopiers (5614, Business Support Services).

## 32311 Printing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in printing.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- printing on textile fabrics (31331, Textile and Fabric Finishing);
- publishing, or printing and publishing newspapers (51111, Newspaper Publishers);
- publishing, or printing and publishing periodicals (51112, Periodical Publishers);
- publishing, or printing and publishing books and pamphlets (51113, Book Publishers);
- publishing, or printing and publishing directories, including telephone (51114, Directory and Mailing List Publishers);
- publishing, or printing and publishing calendars, art and greeting cards (51119, Other Publishers); and
- printing using simple electrostatic printers, such as office-type photocopiers (56143, Business Service Centres).

## 323113 Commercial Screen Printing <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in commercial printing using silk-screen printing equipment. Establishments in this Canadian industry typically have a pre-press capability, for example, to cut stencils. Typically, these establishments print on clothing; or produce paper documents of a graphical nature, such as pictures and large-format sign-type lettering.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- silk-screen printing on textile fabrics (313310, Textile and Fabric Finishing).

*Example Activities*

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| • Art works, screen printing without publishing    | • Printing on textile products (e.g., napkins, placemats, towels), own account               |
| • Clothing (e.g., caps, T-shirts), screen printing | • Printing, screen (except on textile fabrics)   |
| • Glass, screen printing, for the trade            | • Screen printing (except on textile fabrics)  |
| • Job printing, screen (except on textile fabrics) | • Screen printing on clothing, for the trade   |
| • Posters, screen printing without publishing      | • Screen printing paper documents (e.g., pictures, large-format banners), without publishing |
| • Print shops, screen (except on textile fabrics)  | • Screen printing T-shirts, for the trade  |
| • Printing on clothing (e.g., caps, T-shirts)      |  |

## 323114 Quick Printing <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in commercial printing using small offset printers and/or non-impact printers. Establishments in this Canadian industry typically have a pre-press capability.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- printing using simple electrostatic printers, such as office-type photocopiers (561430, Business Service Centres).



*Example Activity*

- Printing, quick (except photocopy service)

**323115 Digital Printing**<sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in digital printing. These establishments use computer-controlled non-impact (electrostatic, ink jet, spray jet) printing equipment. The image to be printed is input to the printer as a computer file (not simply scanned in and digitized by the printer itself). Establishments in this Canadian industry typically have extensive pre-press operations, including specialized scanners and colour-separation equipment. Typically, these establishments print documents of a high-resolution, graphical nature.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- printing using simple electrostatic printers, such as office-type photocopiers (561430, Business Service Centres).

*Example Activities*

- Digital printing (e.g., billboards, other large format graphical materials)
- Digital printing (e.g., graphics, high resolution)
- Print shops, digital
- Printing, digital (e.g., billboards, other large format graphical materials)
- Printing, digital (e.g., graphics, high resolution)

**323116 Manifold Business Forms Printing**<sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in printing manifold business forms.

*Example Activities*

- Books, sales, manifold, printing
- Business forms, manifold, printing
- Cheque books and refills, printing
- Computer forms, manifold or continuous (except paper simply lined), printing
- Forms, business, manifold, printing
- Manifold business forms, printing
- Printing manifold business forms
- Sales books, manifold, printing
- Unit set forms (e.g., manifold credit card slips), printing

**323119 Other Printing**<sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in printing.

*Example Activities*

- Address lists, printing without publishing
- Advertising material (e.g., coupons, flyers), printing without publishing
- Albums (e.g., photo, scrap), manufacturing
- Almanacs, printing without publishing
- Appointment books and refills, manufacturing
- Art works, printing (except screen) without publishing
- Atlases, printing without publishing
- Bank notes, printing
- Binders, looseleaf, manufacturing
- Blankbooks and refills, manufacturing
- Books, printing without publishing
- Business forms (except manifold), printing without publishing
- Calendars, printing without publishing
- Cards (e.g., business, greeting, playing, postcards, trading), printing without publishing
- Catalogues of collections (e.g., museum), printing without publishing
- Catalogues, printing without publishing
- Certificates (e.g., bond, stock), printing without publishing
- Comic books, printing without publishing

- Credit and identification card imprinting, embossing and encoding
- Dictionaries, printing without publishing
- Directories, printing without publishing
- Encyclopedias, printing without publishing
- Fiction books, printing without publishing
- Flexographic printing (except manifold business forms, textile fabrics), without publishing
- Globe covers and maps, printing without publishing
- Gravure printing (except manifold business forms, textile fabrics), without publishing
- Greeting cards (e.g., birthday, holiday, sympathy), printing without publishing
- Guides, street map, printing without publishing
- Guides, travel books, printing without publishing
- Intaglio printing
- Job printing, lithographic (except quick)
- Job printing, offset (except quick)
- Journals and magazines, trade, printing without publishing
- Journals, scholarly, printing without publishing
- Labels, printing on a job-order basis
- Letterpress printing
- Lithographic printing (except manifold business forms, quick printing, textile fabrics), without publishing
- Looseleaf binders and devices, manufacturing
- Magazines and periodicals, printing without publishing
- Maps, printing without publishing
- Music books, printing without publishing
- Music, sheet, printing without publishing
- Newspapers, printing without publishing
- Nonfiction books, printing without publishing
- Offset printing (except manifold business forms, quick printing, textile fabrics), without publishing
- Pamphlets, printing without publishing
- Patterns and plans, printing without publishing
- Periodicals, printing without publishing
- Photo albums and refills, manufacturing
- Playing cards, printing without publishing
- Postage stamps, printing without publishing
- Postcards, printing without publishing
- Posters, printing (except quick, digital) without publishing
- Printing, books, without publishing
- Printing, flexographic (except manifold business forms, textile fabrics)
- Printing, gravure (except manifold business forms, textile fabrics), without publishing
- Printing, letterpress (except manifold business forms, textile fabrics)
- Printing, lithographic (except manifold business forms, quick, textile fabrics)
- Printing, offset (except manifold business forms, quick, textile fabrics)
- Programs, for sporting events, printing without publishing
- Religious books, printing without publishing
- Rotogravure printing
- Schedules (e.g., radio, television, transportation), printing without publishing
- School books, printing without publishing
- Scrapbooks and refills, manufacturing
- Sheet music, printing without publishing
- Signs and notices, paper, printing (except quick, digital) without publishing
- Stationery, printing (except quick) on a job-order basis
- Stock and bond certificates, printing without publishing
- Technical manuals and papers (books), printing without publishing
- Telephone directories, printing without publishing
- Textbooks, printing without publishing
- Time planners/organizers and refills, manufacturing
- Travel guide books, printing without publishing

### 32312 Support Activities for Printing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing support services to commercial printers, such as pre-press and bindery work.

*Example Activities*

- Binderies (i.e., bookbinding shops)
- Book gilding, bronzing, edging, deckling, embossing and gold stamping, for the trade
- Book repairing
- Bookbinding, without printing
- Colour separation services, for the printing trade
- Electronic prepress services for the printing trade
- Electrotpe plate preparation services
- Embossing plate preparation services
- Engraving printing plates, for the printing trades
- Flexographic plate preparation services
- Gravure plates and cylinders preparation services
- Imagesetting services, pre-press
- Letterpress plate preparation services
- Lithographic plate preparation services
- Offset plate preparation services
- Pamphlets and magazines, binding without printing
- Photocomposition services, for the printing trades
- Photoengraving plate preparation services
- Platemaking, for the printing trades
- Postpress services (e.g., bevelling, binding, bronzing, edging, foil stamping), on printed products
- Prepress printing services (e.g., colour separation, imagesetting, photocomposition, typesetting)
- Printing plate preparation services
- Printing postpress services (e.g., bevelling, binding, bronzing, edging, foil stamping)
- Printing prepress services (e.g., colour separation, imagesetting, photocomposition, typesetting)
- Repairing books
- Rotogravure printing plates and cylinders preparation services
- Samples and displays mounting
- Screens for printing, preparation services
- Trade binding services
- Typesetting (i.e., computer-controlled, hand, machine), for the printing trade

**323120 Support Activities for Printing** <sup>MEX</sup>

See industry description for 32312, above.

**324 Petroleum and Coal Product Manufacturing**

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in transforming crude petroleum and coal into intermediate and end products. The dominant process is petroleum refining, which separates crude petroleum into components or fractions through such techniques as cracking and distillation.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing chemicals and chemical preparations from refined petroleum and coal products (325, Chemical Manufacturing).

**3241 Petroleum and Coal Product Manufacturing**

See industry description for 324, above.

**32411 Petroleum Refineries**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in refining crude petroleum. Petroleum refining involves the transformation of crude oil by such processes as cracking and distillation.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- producing natural gasoline from natural gas (21111, Oil and Gas Extraction);
- manufacturing asphalt paving and roofing materials from refined petroleum products (32412, Asphalt Paving, Roofing and Saturated Materials Manufacturing);
- blending and compounding lubricating oils and greases from refined petroleum products (32419, Other Petroleum and Coal Product Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing petrochemicals from petroleum feedstocks (32511, Petrochemical Manufacturing).



*Example Activities*

- Aliphatic (i.e., acyclic) chemicals, made in petroleum refineries
- Alkylates, made in petroleum refineries
- Asphalt and asphaltic materials, made in petroleum refineries
- Asphalt paving mixtures, made in petroleum refineries
- Aviation fuels, made in petroleum refineries
- Benzene, made in petroleum refineries
- Coke, petroleum, made in petroleum refineries
- Crude oil, refining
- Cyclic aromatic hydrocarbons, made in petroleum refineries
- Diesel fuels, made in petroleum refineries
- Ethylene, made in petroleum refineries
- Fuel oils, made in petroleum refineries
- Gasoline, made in petroleum refineries
- Greases, lubricating, made in petroleum refineries
- Heating oils, made in petroleum refineries
- Hydraulic fluids, made in petroleum refineries
- Jet fuels, made in petroleum refineries
- Kerosene, made in petroleum refineries
- Liquefied petroleum gases (LPG), made in petroleum refineries
- Lubricating oils and greases, made in petroleum refineries
- Naphtha, made in petroleum refineries
- Naphthalene, made in petroleum refineries
- Oil (i.e., petroleum) refineries
- Oils (e.g., fuel, lubricating and illuminating), made in petroleum refineries
- Petrochemical feedstocks, made in petroleum refineries
- Petrochemicals, made in petroleum refineries
- Petroleum jelly, made in petroleum refineries
- Petroleum refineries
- Propane gases, made in petroleum refineries
- Refineries, petroleum
- Toluene, made in petroleum refineries
- Waxes, petroleum, made in petroleum refineries
- Xylene, made in petroleum refineries

**324110 Petroleum Refineries**

See industry description for 32411, above.

**32412 Asphalt Paving, Roofing and Saturated Materials Manufacturing**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing asphalt paving materials; manufacturing roofing rolls, sheets and shingles, by saturating mats and felts with purchased asphalt or bituminous materials; and manufacturing roofing cements and coatings.

**324121 Asphalt Paving Mixture and Block Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>**

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing asphalt paving mixtures and blocks, from purchased asphalt, bituminous materials or coal tar.

*Example Activities*

- Asphalt paving blocks, made from purchased asphaltic materials
- Asphalt paving mixtures, made from purchased asphaltic materials
- Blocks, asphalt paving, made from purchased asphaltic materials
- Coal tar paving materials, made from purchased coal tar
- Paving blocks and mixtures, made from purchased asphaltic materials
- Tar and asphalt paving mixtures, made from purchased asphaltic materials

**324122 Asphalt Shingle and Coating Material Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>**

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing roofing rolls, sheets and shingles, by saturating mats and felts with purchased asphalt or bituminous materials; and manufacturing roofing cements and coatings.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing asphalt shingles and tar paper, from paper made in the same establishment (32212, Paper Mills).

*Example Activities*

- Asphalt roofing coatings, made from purchased asphaltic materials
- Asphalt saturated mats and felts, made from purchased asphaltic materials and paper
- Asphalt shingles, made from purchased asphaltic materials
- Asphalt siding, made from purchased asphaltic materials
- Cements, asphalt roofing, made from purchased asphaltic materials
- Roofing felts, made from purchased asphaltic materials
- Shingles, made from purchased asphaltic materials
- Siding, made from purchased asphaltic materials
- Tar paper, made from purchased asphaltic materials and paper
- Tar roofing cements and coating, made from purchased asphaltic materials
- Undercoating for motor vehicles, made from purchased asphaltic materials

### 32419 Other Petroleum and Coal Product Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in manufacturing petroleum and coal products. Establishments primarily engaged in re-refining used products are included.

*Example Activities*

- Briquettes, petroleum, made from refined petroleum
- Calcining petroleum coke from refined petroleum
- Coal tar crudes, produced in coke ovens
- Coke oven products (e.g., coke, gases, tars), made in coke oven establishments
- Coke ovens
- Cutting oils, made from refined petroleum
- Fireplace logs, made from refined petroleum or coal
- Fuel briquettes or boulets, made from refined petroleum
- Greases, petroleum lubricating, made from refined petroleum
- Grinding oils, petroleum, made from refined petroleum
- Hydraulic fluids, petroleum, made from refined petroleum
- Lubricating oils and greases, petroleum, made from refined petroleum
- Petroleum jelly, made from refined petroleum
- Petroleum waxes, made from refined petroleum
- Recycling (i.e., re-refining) used motor oils
- Re-refining used petroleum lubricating oils
- Tar, made in coke ovens
- Transmission fluids, petroleum, made from refined petroleum
- Waxes, petroleum, made from refined petroleum

### 324190 Other Petroleum and Coal Product Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 32419, above.

### 325 Chemical Manufacturing

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing chemicals and chemical preparations, from organic and inorganic raw materials.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- field processing of crude petroleum and natural gas (211, Oil and Gas Extraction);
- beneficiating mineral ores (212, Mining and Quarrying (except Oil and Gas));
- processing crude petroleum and coal (324, Petroleum and Coal Product Manufacturing); and
- smelting and refining ores and concentrates (331, Primary Metal Manufacturing).

## 3251 Basic Chemical Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing chemicals, using basic processes such as thermal cracking and distillation. Chemicals produced in this industry group are usually separate chemical elements or separate chemically-defined compounds.

### 32511 Petrochemical Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in converting feedstocks derived from petroleum, or from petroleum and natural gas liquids, into petrochemicals. Some important processes used in petrochemical manufacturing include steam cracking and steam reforming. For the purpose of defining this industry, petrochemicals consist of acyclic (aliphatic) hydrocarbons and cyclic aromatic hydrocarbons.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- refining crude petroleum into petrochemicals (32411, Petroleum Refineries);
- manufacturing acetylene (32512, Industrial Gas Manufacturing);
- converting petrochemicals into other basic chemicals (32519, Other Basic Organic Chemical Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing plastics resins and synthetic rubber (32521, Resin and Synthetic Rubber Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Acyclic hydrocarbons (except acetylene), made from refined petroleum or natural gas liquids
- Aromatic cyclic hydrocarbons, made from refined petroleum or natural gas liquids
- Benzene, made from refined petroleum or natural gas liquids
- Butadiene, made from refined petroleum or natural gas liquids
- Butane, made from refined petroleum or natural gas liquids
- Butylene (butene), made from refined petroleum or natural gas liquids
- Cumene, made from refined petroleum or natural gas liquids
- Cyclic aromatic hydrocarbons, made from refined petroleum or natural gas liquids
- Ethane, made from refined petroleum or natural gas liquids
- Ethylbenzene, made from refined petroleum or natural gas liquids
- Ethylene (ethene), made from refined petroleum or natural gas liquids
- Heptane, made from refined petroleum or natural gas liquids
- Heptene, made from refined petroleum or natural gas liquids
- Hexane, made from refined petroleum or natural gas liquids
- Isobutene, made from refined petroleum or natural gas liquids
- Isoprene, made from refined petroleum or natural gas liquids
- Naphthalene, made from refined petroleum or natural gas liquids
- Nonene, made from refined petroleum or natural gas liquids
- Olefins (alkenes), made from refined petroleum or natural gas liquids
- Paraffins (alkanes), made from refined petroleum or natural gas liquids
- Pentane, made from refined petroleum or natural gas liquids
- Pentene, made from refined petroleum or natural gas liquids
- Petrochemicals, made from refined petroleum or natural gas liquids
- Propylene (propene), made from refined petroleum or natural gas liquids
- Styrene, made from refined petroleum or natural gas liquids
- Toluene, made from refined petroleum or natural gas liquids
- Xylene, made from refined petroleum or natural gas liquids



### 325110 Petrochemical Manufacturing

See industry description for 32511, above.

### 32512 Industrial Gas Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing industrial organic and inorganic gases in compressed, liquid and solid forms.

#### *Example Activities*

- Acetylene, manufacturing
- Air, liquid, manufacturing
- Argon, manufacturing
- Carbon dioxide, manufacturing
- Dry ice (i.e., solid carbon dioxide), manufacturing
- Fluorocarbon gases, manufacturing
- Gases, industrial (i.e., compressed, liquefied, solid), manufacturing
- Helium, manufacturing
- Hydrogen, manufacturing
- Ice, dry (i.e., solid carbon dioxide), manufacturing
- Neon, manufacturing
- Nitrogen, manufacturing
- Nitrous oxide, manufacturing
- Oxygen, manufacturing

### 325120 Industrial Gas Manufacturing

See industry description for 32512, above.

### 32513 Synthetic Dye and Pigment Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing synthetic organic and inorganic dyes, pigments, lakes and toners.

#### *Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing carbon, bone and lamp black (32518, Other Basic Inorganic Chemical Manufacturing);
- manufacturing wood or coal tar distillation products used as dyeing materials (32519, Other Basic Organic Chemical Manufacturing);
- manufacturing paint (32551, Paint and Coating Manufacturing);
- manufacturing printing ink (32591, Printing Ink Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing toners for photocopiers, laser printers and similar electrostatic printing devices (32599, All Other Chemical Product Manufacturing).

#### *Example Activities*

- Antimony based pigments, manufacturing
- Azine dyes, manufacturing
- Azo dyes, manufacturing
- Barytes based pigments, manufacturing
- Black pigments (except carbon, bone and lamp black), manufacturing
- Ceramic colours, manufacturing
- Chrome pigments (i.e., chrome green, chrome orange, chrome yellow), manufacturing
- Colour lakes and toners (i.e., organic pigments), manufacturing
- Colour pigments, inorganic (except bone, carbon and lamp black), manufacturing
- Colour pigments, organic (except animal black, bone black), manufacturing
- Copper based pigments, manufacturing
- Direct dyes, manufacturing
- Disperse dyes, manufacturing
- Dyes, inorganic and synthetic organic, manufacturing
- Ferric oxide pigments, manufacturing
- Fluorescent dyes, manufacturing
- Food colouring, synthetic, manufacturing
- Inorganic pigments (except bone, carbon and lamp black), manufacturing
- Iron based pigments, manufacturing
- Lakes (i.e., organic pigments), manufacturing
- Lead pigments, manufacturing
- Litharge, manufacturing
- Lithopone, manufacturing

- Metallic pigments, inorganic, manufacturing
- Organic pigments, dyes, lakes and toners, manufacturing
- Pearl essence pigment, synthetic, manufacturing
- Pigments (except animal black, bone black), organic, manufacturing
- Pigments (except bone, carbon and lamp black), inorganic, manufacturing
- Stains, biological, manufacturing
- Titanium based pigments, manufacturing
- Toners (except electrostatic, photographic), manufacturing
- White extender pigments (e.g., barytes, blanc fixé, whiting), manufacturing
- Zinc based pigments, manufacturing

### 325130 Synthetic Dye and Pigment Manufacturing <sup>MEX</sup>

See industry description for 32513, above.

### 32518 Other Basic Inorganic Chemical Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in manufacturing basic inorganic chemicals.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing nitrogenous and phosphoric fertilizers (32531, Fertilizer Manufacturing);
- manufacturing inorganic insecticidal, herbicidal and fungicidal preparations (32532, Pesticide and Other Agricultural Chemical Manufacturing);
- manufacturing photographic chemicals (32599, All Other Chemical Product Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing alumina (33131, Alumina and Aluminum Production and Processing).

### 325181 Alkali and Chlorine Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing alkalies and chlorine.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- mining and preparing alkalies (212396, Potash Mining);
- manufacturing industrial bleaches (325189, All Other Basic Inorganic Chemical Manufacturing);
- manufacturing household bleaches (325610, Soap and Cleaning Compound Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing chlorine preparations for swimming pools (325999, All Other Miscellaneous Chemical Product Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Alkalis, manufacturing
- Caustic potash (i.e., potassium hydroxide), manufacturing
- Caustic soda (i.e., sodium hydroxide), manufacturing
- Chlorine, manufacturing
- Disodium carbonate (i.e., soda ash), manufacturing
- Potassium carbonate, manufacturing
- Potassium hydroxide (i.e., caustic potash), manufacturing
- Sal soda (i.e., washing soda), manufacturing
- Soda ash (i.e., disodium carbonate), manufacturing
- Sodium bicarbonate (i.e., baking soda), manufacturing
- Sodium carbonate (i.e., soda ash), manufacturing
- Sodium hydroxide (i.e., caustic soda), manufacturing

### 325189 All Other Basic Inorganic Chemical Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in manufacturing inorganic chemicals.

*Example Activities*

- Aluminum compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing
- Alums (e.g., aluminum ammonium sulphate, aluminum potassium sulphate), manufacturing
- Ammonium chloride, manufacturing
- Ammonium compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing
- Arsenic compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing
- Barium compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing
- Bleaching agents, inorganic, manufacturing
- Bone black, manufacturing
- Boron compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing
- Calcium hypochlorite, manufacturing
- Calcium inorganic compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing
- Carbides (e.g., boron, calcium, silicon, tungsten), manufacturing
- Carbon black, manufacturing
- Carbon inorganic compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing
- Cesium and cesium compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing
- Chlorine compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing
- Chromium compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing
- Cobalt compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing
- Copper compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing
- Copper sulphate, manufacturing
- Fluorine, manufacturing
- Fuel propellants, solid inorganic, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing
- Heavy water (i.e., deuterium oxide), manufacturing
- Hydrazine, manufacturing
- Hydrochloric acid, manufacturing
- Hydrogen peroxide, manufacturing
- Iodine, crude or resublimed, manufacturing
- Iron compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing
- Isotopes, radioactive, manufacturing
- Lamp black, manufacturing
- Lithium compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing
- Magnesium compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing
- Manganese dioxide, manufacturing
- Mercury compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing
- Nickel compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing
- Nuclear fuel scrap reprocessing
- Nuclear fuels, inorganic, manufacturing
- Oleum (i.e., fuming sulphuric acid), manufacturing
- Peroxides, inorganic, manufacturing
- Phosphorus compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing
- Potassium inorganic compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing
- Potassium salts, manufacturing
- Potassium sulphate, manufacturing
- Radioactive elements, manufacturing
- Radioactive isotopes, manufacturing
- Rare earth compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing
- Selenium compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing
- Silver compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing
- Sodium chlorate, manufacturing
- Sodium hypochlorite, manufacturing
- Sodium inorganic compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing
- Sodium phosphate, manufacturing
- Sodium silicate, manufacturing
- Sodium sulphate, manufacturing
- Strontium compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing
- Sulphides and sulphites, manufacturing
- Sulphur and sulphur compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing
- Sulphur dioxide, manufacturing
- Sulphur, recovering or refining (except from sour natural gas)
- Sulphuric acid, manufacturing
- Tin compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing
- Titanium dioxide, manufacturing
- Tungsten compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing
- Uranium compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing
- Uranium oxide, manufacturing
- Uranium, enriched, manufacturing
- Zinc compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing
- Zinc oxide, manufacturing



## 32519 Other Basic Organic Chemical Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in manufacturing basic organic chemicals. Establishments primarily engaged in coal tar distillation, the distillation of wood products or the manufacture of ethanol (ethyl alcohol) for non-beverage use are included. The main products of this class are vinyl chloride, methanol, alicyclic hydrocarbon, ethylene glycol, fatty acids and esters.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- converting crude petroleum (32411, Petroleum Refineries);
- operating coke ovens (32419, Other Petroleum and Coal Product Manufacturing);
- converting petroleum or natural gas liquid feedstocks into petrochemicals (32511, Petrochemical Manufacturing);
- manufacturing synthetic rubber (32521, Resin and Synthetic Rubber Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing urea (32531, Fertilizer Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Accelerators (i.e., basic synthetic chemicals), manufacturing</li> <li>• Acetates, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing</li> <li>• Acetic acid, manufacturing</li> <li>• Acids, fatty (e.g., margaric, oleic, stearic), manufacturing</li> <li>• Acids, organic, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing</li> <li>• Adipic acid, manufacturing</li> <li>• Alcohol, ethyl (ethanol), non-potable, manufacturing</li> <li>• Alcohol, methyl (methanol), manufacturing</li> <li>• Aldehydes, manufacturing</li> <li>• Alginates (e.g., calcium, potassium, sodium), manufacturing</li> <li>• Azobenzene, manufacturing</li> <li>• Benzaldehyde, manufacturing</li> <li>• Bleaching agents, organic, manufacturing</li> <li>• Briquettes, charcoal, manufacturing</li> <li>• Calcium organic compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing</li> <li>• Caprolactam, manufacturing</li> <li>• Carbon organic compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing</li> <li>• Carbon tetrachloride, manufacturing</li> <li>• Charcoal (except activated), manufacturing</li> <li>• Citrates, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing</li> <li>• Coal tar distillates, manufacturing</li> <li>• Creosote, made by distillation of coal tar</li> <li>• Creosote, made by distillation of wood tar</li> <li>• Cresols, made by distillation of coal tar</li> <li>• Cresylic acids, made from refined petroleum or natural gas</li> <li>• Cyclic crudes, made by distillation of coal tar</li> <li>• Cycloterpenes, manufacturing</li> <li>• Diphenylamine, manufacturing</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dyeing and tanning extracts, natural, manufacturing</li> <li>• Dyes, natural, manufacturing</li> <li>• Enzyme proteins (i.e., basic synthetic chemicals) (except pharmaceutical use), manufacturing</li> <li>• Essential oils, synthetic, manufacturing</li> <li>• Esters, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing</li> <li>• Ethanol (ethyl alcohol), non-potable, made by the wet-mill process</li> <li>• Ethyl alcohol (ethanol), non-potable, manufacturing</li> <li>• Ethylene dichloride (dichloroethane), manufacturing</li> <li>• Ethylene glycol, manufacturing</li> <li>• Ethylene oxide, manufacturing</li> <li>• Extracts, natural dyeing and tanning, manufacturing</li> <li>• Fatty acid esters and amines, manufacturing</li> <li>• Fatty acids (e.g., margaric, oleic, stearic), manufacturing</li> <li>• Fatty alcohols, manufacturing</li> <li>• Flavouring materials (i.e., basic synthetic chemicals such as coumarin), manufacturing</li> <li>• Formaldehyde, manufacturing</li> <li>• Fuel propellants, solid organic, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing</li> <li>• Gum and wood chemicals, manufacturing</li> <li>• Halogenated hydrocarbon (except aromatics) derivatives, manufacturing</li> <li>• Heterocyclic chemicals, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing</li> <li>• Isocyanates, manufacturing</li> <li>• Isopropyl alcohol, manufacturing</li> <li>• Ketone compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing</li> </ul> |
|--|--|

- Methanol (methyl alcohol), natural, manufacturing
- Methanol (methyl alcohol), synthetic, manufacturing
- Methyl alcohol (methanol), natural, manufacturing
- Methyl alcohol (methanol), synthetic, manufacturing
- Naphtha, made by distillation of coal tar
- Naphthalene, made by distillation of coal tar
- Naphthalene, made from refined petroleum or natural gas
- Naval stores, gum or wood, manufacturing
- Nitrated hydrocarbon derivatives, manufacturing
- Nitrosated hydrocarbon derivatives, manufacturing
- Oils, made by distillation of coal tar
- Oils, wood, made by distillation of wood
- Oleic acid (red oil), manufacturing
- Organo-inorganic compounds, manufacturing
- Oxalates (e.g., ammonium oxalate, ethyl oxalate, sodium oxalate), manufacturing
- Oxalic acid, manufacturing
- Perfume materials (i.e., basic synthetic chemicals such as terpineol), manufacturing
- Peroxides, organic, manufacturing
- Phenol, manufacturing
- Phthalic anhydride, manufacturing
- Pinene, manufacturing
- Pitch, made by distillation of coal tar
- Pitch, wood, manufacturing
- Plasticizers (i.e., basic synthetic chemicals), manufacturing
- Potassium organic compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing
- Pyroligneous acids, manufacturing
- Rosin, made by distillation of pine gum or pine wood
- Silicone (except resins), manufacturing
- Sodium organic compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing
- Sulphonated derivatives, manufacturing
- Synthetic sweeteners (i.e., sweetening agents), manufacturing
- Tall oil (except skimmings), manufacturing
- Tannic acid (i.e., tannins), manufacturing
- Tanning extracts and materials, natural, manufacturing
- Tar and tar oils, made by distillation of wood
- Toluidines, manufacturing
- Turpentine, made by distillation of pine gum or pine wood
- Vinyl acetate (except resins), manufacturing
- Vinyl chloride (chloroethylene), manufacturing
- Wood distillates, manufacturing
- Wood oils, manufacturing

### 325190 Other Basic Organic Chemical Manufacturing <sup>MEX</sup>

See industry description for 32519, above.

### 3252 Resin, Synthetic Rubber, and Artificial and Synthetic Fibres and Filaments Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing polymers such as resins, synthetic rubber, and textile fibres and filaments. Polymerization of monomers into polymers, for example of styrene into polystyrene, is the basic process.

#### 32521 Resin and Synthetic Rubber Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing synthetic resins, plastics materials and synthetic rubber from basic organic chemicals.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing rubber processing chemicals and plasticizers, whether separate chemical elements or compounds (32519, Other Basic Organic Chemical Manufacturing);
- manufacturing plastics adhesives (32552, Adhesive Manufacturing);
- manufacturing rubber processing chemicals and plasticizers except from separate chemical elements or compounds; custom compounding of resins produced elsewhere (32599, All Other Chemical Product Manufacturing); and
- processing rubber into intermediate or final products (3262, Rubber Product Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Acetal resins, manufacturing
- Acrylate rubber, manufacturing
- Acrylic resins, manufacturing
- Acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene (ABS) resins, manufacturing
- Alkyd resins, manufacturing
- Amino resins, manufacturing
- Butadiene rubber (i.e., polybutadiene), manufacturing
- Butyl rubber, manufacturing
- Chloroprene rubber, manufacturing
- Coal tar resins, manufacturing
- Elastomers (except synthetic rubber), manufacturing
- Elastomers, synthetic rubber, manufacturing
- Epoxy resins, manufacturing
- Ethylene-propylene rubber, manufacturing
- Ethylene-vinyl acetate resins, manufacturing
- Fluoro-polymer resins, manufacturing
- Ion exchange resins, manufacturing
- Ionomer resins, manufacturing
- Isobutylene polymer resins, manufacturing
- Latex rubber, synthetic, manufacturing
- Lignin plastics, manufacturing
- Melamine resins, manufacturing
- Neoprene, manufacturing
- Nitrile rubber, manufacturing
- Nitrocellulose (i.e., pyroxylin) resins, manufacturing
- Nylon resins, manufacturing
- Phenolic resins, manufacturing
- Plastics and synthetic resins, regenerating, precipitating and coagulating
- Polyamide resins, manufacturing
- Polyester resins, manufacturing
- Polyethylene resins, manufacturing
- Polyethylene rubber, manufacturing
- Polyethylene terephthalate (PET) resins, manufacturing
- Polyisobutylene resins, manufacturing
- Polyisobutylene rubber, manufacturing
- Polypropylene resins, manufacturing
- Polystyrene resins, manufacturing
- Polysulfide rubber, manufacturing
- Polyurethane resins, manufacturing
- Polyvinyl alcohol resins, manufacturing
- Polyvinyl chloride (PVC) resins, manufacturing
- Polyvinyl resins, manufacturing
- Propylene resins, manufacturing
- Protein plastics, manufacturing
- Resins, plastics (except custom compounding purchased resins), manufacturing
- Rosin (i.e., modified resins), manufacturing
- Rubber, synthetic, manufacturing
- Silicone resins, manufacturing
- Silicone rubber, manufacturing
- Styrene resins, manufacturing
- Synthetic rubber (i.e., vulcanizable elastomers), manufacturing
- Thermoplastic resins and plastics materials, manufacturing
- Thermosetting plastics resins, manufacturing
- Thermosetting vulcanizable elastomers, manufacturing
- Urea resins, manufacturing
- Urethane rubber, manufacturing
- Vinyl resins, manufacturing
- Vinylidene resins, manufacturing

**325210 Resin and Synthetic Rubber Manufacturing** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 32521, above.

**32522 Artificial and Synthetic Fibres and Filaments Manufacturing**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing artificial and synthetic fibres and filaments in the form of monofilament, filament yarn, staple or tow. Artificial fibres are made from organic polymers derived from natural raw materials, mainly cellulose. Synthetic fibres are generally derived from petrochemicals. Establishments that both manufacture and texture fibres are included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- texturizing artificial and synthetic fibres and filaments produced elsewhere (31311, Fibre, Yarn and Thread Mills); and
- manufacturing glass fibres (32721, Glass and Glass Product Manufacturing).



*Example Activities*

- Acetate fibres and filaments, manufacturing
- Alginate fibres, manufacturing
- Artificial fibres and filaments, manufacturing
- Cellophane film or sheet, manufacturing
- Cellulosic fibres and filaments, manufacturing
- Cellulosic staple fibres, manufacturing
- Fibres and filaments, artificial, manufacturing
- Fibres and filaments, cellulosic, manufacturing and texturizing
- Fibres and filaments, synthetic, manufacturing
- Filament yarn, man-made, manufacturing
- Man-made fibres and filaments, manufacturing
- Nylon fibres and filaments, manufacturing
- Polyester fibres and filaments, manufacturing
- Polyethylene terephthalate (PET) fibres and filaments, manufacturing
- Polyolefin fibres and filaments, manufacturing
- Protein fibres and filaments, manufacturing
- Rayon fibres and filaments, manufacturing
- Throwing cellulosic yarn, made in the same establishment
- Throwing non-cellulosic yarn, made in the same establishment
- Yarn, monofilament, man-made, manufacturing
- Yarn, monofilament, man-made, manufacturing and texturizing

**325220 Artificial and Synthetic Fibres and Filaments Manufacturing** <sup>MEX</sup>

See industry description for 32522, above.

**3253 Pesticide, Fertilizer and Other Agricultural Chemical Manufacturing**

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing agricultural chemicals, including nitrogenous and phosphoric fertilizer materials; mixed fertilizers; and agricultural and household pest control chemicals.

**32531 Fertilizer Manufacturing**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing nitrogenous or phosphoric fertilizer materials and mixing these ingredients into fertilizers; and in purchasing ingredients and mixing them into fertilizers. Establishments engaged in the manufacture of phosphoric acid, urea, ammonia and nitric acid, whether or not for use as a fertilizer material, are included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- mining potash (212396, Potash Mining); and
- manufacturing agricultural lime products (32741, Lime Manufacturing).

**325313 Chemical Fertilizer (except Potash) Manufacturing** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing nitrogenous and phosphoric fertilizer materials and mixing these ingredients with other ingredients into fertilizers. Establishments producing natural organic fertilizers and mixtures (except compost) are included. Establishments engaged in the manufacture of phosphoric acid, urea, ammonia and nitric acid, whether or not for use as a fertilizer material, are also included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- mining potash (212396, Potash Mining).

*Example Activities*

- Ammonia (i.e., anhydrous or ammonium hydroxyde), manufacturing
- Ammonium nitrate, manufacturing
- Ammonium phosphates, manufacturing
- Ammonium sulphate, manufacturing
- Anhydrous ammonia, manufacturing

- Fertilizer materials, nitrogenous and phosphatic, manufacturing
- Fertilizers, mixed, made in plants producing nitrogenous or phosphatic fertilizer materials
- Fertilizers, natural organic (except compost), manufacturing
- Nitric acid, manufacturing
- Nitrogenous fertilizer materials, manufacturing
- Phosphatic fertilizer materials, manufacturing
- Phosphoric acid, manufacturing
- Superphosphates, manufacturing
- Urea, manufacturing

### 325314 Mixed Fertilizer Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in mixing ingredients produced elsewhere into fertilizers.

#### *Example Activities*

- Compost, manufacturing
- Fertilizers, mixed, made in plants not manufacturing fertilizer materials
- Mixing purchased fertilizer materials
- Nitrogenous fertilizers, made by mixing purchased materials
- Phosphatic fertilizers, made by mixing purchased materials
- Potassic fertilizers, made by mixing purchased materials
- Potting soil, manufacturing

### 32532 Pesticide and Other Agricultural Chemical Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing agricultural chemicals, except fertilizers. Establishments engaged in manufacturing household pest control products are included.

#### *Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing basic chemicals requiring further processing or formulation before use as agriculture chemicals (3251, Basic Chemical Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing agricultural lime products (32741, Lime Manufacturing).

#### *Example Activities*

- Exterminating chemical products (e.g., fungicides, insecticides, pesticides), manufacturing
- Fungicides, manufacturing
- Herbicides, manufacturing
- Insecticides, manufacturing
- Nicotine insecticides, manufacturing
- Pesticides, manufacturing
- Plant growth regulators, manufacturing
- Rodenticides, manufacturing
- Soil conditioning preparations, manufacturing
- Tick powder or spray, manufacturing

### 325320 Pesticide and Other Agricultural Chemical Manufacturing

See industry description for 32532, above.

### 3254 Pharmaceutical and Medicine Manufacturing

See industry description for 32541, below.

### 32541 Pharmaceutical and Medicine Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing drugs, medicines and related products for human or animal use. Establishments in this industry may undertake one or more of several processes, including basic processes, such as chemical synthesis, fermentation, distillation and solvent

extraction; grading, grinding and milling; and packaging in forms suitable for internal and external use, such as tablets, vials, ampoules and ointments.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing food supplements and food substitutes (classified in the industry of the specified product).

*Example Activities*

- Acetylsalicylic acid, manufacturing
- Agar culture media, manufacturing
- Agar-agar grinding, manufacturing
- Amphetamines, uncompounded, manufacturing
- Analgesic preparations, manufacturing
- Anesthetic preparations, manufacturing
- Anesthetics, uncompounded, manufacturing
- Antibacterial preparations, manufacturing
- Antibiotics (including veterinary), manufacturing
- Antihistamine preparations, manufacturing
- Antiseptic preparations, manufacturing
- Bacterial vaccines, manufacturing
- Barbiturate preparations, manufacturing
- Barbiturates, uncompounded, manufacturing
- Birth control pills, manufacturing
- Blood derivatives, manufacturing
- Blood glucose test kits, manufacturing
- Cardiac preparations, manufacturing
- Cephalosporin, uncompounded, manufacturing
- Cold remedies, manufacturing
- Contact lens solutions, manufacturing
- Contraceptive preparations, manufacturing
- Cortisone, uncompounded, manufacturing
- Cough medicines, manufacturing
- Culture media, manufacturing
- Diagnostic biological preparations, manufacturing
- Diagnostic substances, in-vitro, manufacturing
- Digestive system preparations, manufacturing
- Digitoxin, uncompounded, manufacturing
- Diuretic preparations, manufacturing
- Endocrine products, uncompounded, manufacturing
- Enzyme proteins (i.e., basic synthetic chemicals), pharmaceutical use, manufacturing
- Eye and ear preparations, manufacturing
- Fish liver oils, medicinal, uncompounded, manufacturing
- Glandular derivatives, uncompounded, manufacturing
- Glandular medicinal preparations, manufacturing
- Glycosides, uncompounded, manufacturing
- Grinding and milling botanicals (i.e., for medicinal use)
- Hematology in-vivo diagnostic substances, manufacturing
- Hematology products (except diagnostic substances), manufacturing
- Herb grinding and milling (i.e., for medicinal use)
- HIV test kits, manufacturing
- Hormone in-vitro diagnostic substances, manufacturing
- Hormones and derivatives, uncompounded, manufacturing
- Insulin preparations, manufacturing
- Insulin, uncompounded, manufacturing
- In-vitro diagnostic substances, manufacturing
- In-vivo diagnostic substances, manufacturing
- Laxative preparations, manufacturing
- Medicinal chemicals, uncompounded, manufacturing
- Nicotine and derivatives (i.e., basic chemicals), manufacturing
- Nuclear medicine (e.g., radioactive isotopes) preparations, manufacturing
- Nutraceuticals, botanical based, manufacturing
- Oils, vegetable and animal, medicinal, uncompounded, manufacturing
- Opium and opium derivatives (i.e., basic chemicals), manufacturing
- Oral contraceptive preparations, manufacturing
- Patent medicine preparations, manufacturing
- Penicillin preparations, manufacturing
- Penicillin, uncompounded, manufacturing
- Pharmaceutical preparations (e.g., capsules, liniments, ointments, tablets), manufacturing



- Pituitary gland derivatives, uncompounded, manufacturing
- Pregnancy test kits, manufacturing
- Radioactive in-vivo diagnostic substances, manufacturing
- Salicylic acid, medicinal, uncompounded, manufacturing
- Sedative preparations, manufacturing
- Sodium chloride pharmaceutical preparations, manufacturing
- Steroids, uncompounded, manufacturing
- Sulpha drugs, uncompounded, manufacturing
- Tetracycline, uncompounded, manufacturing
- Toxoids (e.g., diphtheria, tetanus), manufacturing
- Tranquilizers preparations, manufacturing
- Vaccines (i.e., bacterial, virus), manufacturing
- Vegetable alkaloids (e.g., caffeine, codeine, morphine, nicotine), basic chemicals, manufacturing
- Veterinary medicinal preparations, manufacturing
- Water decontamination or purification tablets, manufacturing

### 325410 Pharmaceutical and Medicine Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 32541, above.

### 3255 Paint, Coating and Adhesive Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing paints, coatings and adhesives.

#### 32551 Paint and Coating Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in mixing pigments, solvents and binders into paints, stains and other coatings; and manufacturing related products.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing synthetic organic and inorganic dyes, pigments, lakes and toners (32513, Synthetic Dye and Pigment Manufacturing);
- manufacturing turpentine (32519, Other Basic Organic Chemical Manufacturing);
- manufacturing caulking compounds (32552, Adhesive Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing artists' paints (33994, Office Supplies (except Paper) Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Architectural coatings (i.e., paint), manufacturing
- Driers, paint and varnish, manufacturing
- Enamel paints, manufacturing
- Fillers, wood (e.g., dry, liquid, paste), manufacturing
- Frit, manufacturing
- Glass frit, manufacturing
- Glaziers' putty, manufacturing
- Lacquers, manufacturing
- Latex paints (i.e., water-based), manufacturing
- Oil-based paints, manufacturing
- Oil-based stains, manufacturing
- Paint and varnish removers, manufacturing
- Paint thinner and reducer preparations, manufacturing
- Paintbrush cleaners, manufacturing
- Paints (except artists'), manufacturing
- Paints, emulsion (i.e., latex paint), manufacturing
- Paints, oil and alkyd vehicle, manufacturing
- Plastic wood fillers, manufacturing
- Polyurethane coatings, manufacturing
- Primers, paint, manufacturing
- Putty, glaziers', manufacturing
- Shellac, manufacturing
- Stains (except biological), manufacturing
- Varnish removers, manufacturing
- Varnishes, manufacturing
- Water repellent coatings for wood, concrete and masonry, manufacturing
- Wood fillers, manufacturing
- Wood stains, manufacturing

### 325510 Paint and Coating Manufacturing

See industry description for 32551, above.

### 32552 Adhesive Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing glue, adhesives and related products.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing roofing cement (32412, Asphalt Paving, Roofing and Saturated Materials Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing gypsum-based caulking compounds, joint compounds and patching plaster (32742, Gypsum Product Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Adhesives (except asphalt, dental, gypsum-based), manufacturing
- Caulking compounds (except gypsum-based), manufacturing
- Cement, rubber, manufacturing
- Construction adhesives (except asphalt, gypsum-based), manufacturing
- Epoxy adhesives, manufacturing
- Glue (except dental), manufacturing
- Joint compounds (except gypsum-based), manufacturing
- Mucilage adhesives, manufacturing
- Pastes, adhesive, manufacturing
- Pipe sealing compounds, manufacturing
- Plastics-based adhesives, manufacturing
- Putty, plumbers', manufacturing
- Rubber cement, manufacturing
- Sealing compounds for pipe threads and joints, manufacturing
- Starch glues, manufacturing

### 325520 Adhesive Manufacturing

See industry description for 32552, above.

### 3256 Soap, Cleaning Compound and Toilet Preparation Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing soap and other cleaning compounds and toilet preparations.

### 32561 Soap and Cleaning Compound Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing soap and other cleaning compounds.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing industrial bleaches (32518, Other Basic Inorganic Chemical Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing shampoos and shaving preparations (32562, Toilet Preparation Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Air fresheners, manufacturing
- Ammonia, household type, manufacturing
- Assistants, textile and leather finishing, manufacturing
- Automobile polishes and cleaners, manufacturing
- Bleaches, formulated for household use, manufacturing
- Brass polishes, manufacturing
- Cleaners, household type (e.g., oven, toilet bowl, window), manufacturing
- Cleaning and polishing preparations, manufacturing
- Cloths, dusting and polishing, chemically treated, manufacturing
- Dentifrices, manufacturing

- Deodorants (except personal), manufacturing
- Detergents (e.g., dishwashing, industrial, laundry), manufacturing
- Dishwasher detergents, manufacturing
- Disinfectants, household type and industrial, manufacturing
- Drain pipe cleaners, manufacturing
- Drycleaning preparations, manufacturing
- Dusting cloths, chemically treated, manufacturing
- Emulsifiers (i.e., surface active agents), manufacturing
- Fabric softeners, manufacturing
- Finishing agents, textile and leather, manufacturing
- Floor polishes and waxes, manufacturing
- Furniture polishes and waxes, manufacturing
- Hand soaps (e.g., hard, liquid, soft), manufacturing
- Laundry bleaches, formulated for household use, manufacturing
- Laundry soap, chips and powder, manufacturing
- Leather finishing assistants, manufacturing
- Metal polishes (i.e., tarnish removers), manufacturing
- Mordants, manufacturing
- Oils, soluble (i.e., textile finishing assistants), manufacturing
- Oven cleaners, manufacturing
- Penetrants, manufacturing
- Polishes (e.g., automobile, furniture, metal, shoe), manufacturing
- Polishing preparations, manufacturing
- Recycling drycleaning fluids
- Rug cleaning preparations, manufacturing
- Rust removers, manufacturing
- Scouring cleansers (e.g., pastes, powders), manufacturing
- Shoe polishes and cleaners, manufacturing
- Silver polishes, manufacturing
- Soaps (e.g., bar, chip, powder), manufacturing
- Spot removers (except laundry presoaks), manufacturing
- Starches, laundry, manufacturing
- Surface active agents, manufacturing
- Textile finishing assistants, manufacturing
- Textile scouring agents, manufacturing
- Toilet bowl cleaners, manufacturing
- Toothpastes, gels and tooth powders, manufacturing
- Tub and tile cleaning preparations, manufacturing
- Waxes, polishing (e.g., floor, furniture), manufacturing
- Wetting agents, manufacturing
- Window cleaning preparations, manufacturing

### 325610 Soap and Cleaning Compound Manufacturing <sup>MEX</sup>

See industry description for 32561, above.

### 32562 Toilet Preparation Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in preparing, blending and compounding toilet preparations.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing toothpaste (32561, Soap and Cleaning Compound Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- After-shave preparations, manufacturing
- Anti-perspirants, personal, manufacturing
- Bath salts, manufacturing
- Colognes, manufacturing
- Cosmetic creams, lotions and oils, manufacturing
- Dental floss, manufacturing
- Deodorants, personal, manufacturing
- Depilatory preparations, manufacturing
- Dyes, hair, manufacturing
- Eye make-up (e.g., eye shadow, eyebrow pencils, mascara), manufacturing
- Face creams (e.g., cleansing, moisturizing), manufacturing
- Foundations (i.e., make-up), manufacturing
- Hair preparations (e.g., conditioners, dyes, rinses, shampoos), manufacturing
- Lipsticks, manufacturing



- Make-up (i.e., cosmetics), manufacturing
- Nail polish removers, manufacturing
- Nail polishes, manufacturing
- Perfumes, manufacturing
- Permanent wave preparations, manufacturing
- Powder (e.g., baby, body, face, talcum, toilet), manufacturing
- Rouge, cosmetic, manufacturing
- Shampoos and conditioners, hair, manufacturing
- Shaving preparations (e.g., creams, gels, lotions, powders), manufacturing
- Sunscreen lotions and oils, manufacturing
- Suntan lotions and oils, manufacturing
- Talcum powders, manufacturing
- Tints, dyes and rinses, hair, manufacturing
- Toilet preparations (e.g., cosmetics, deodorants, perfumes), manufacturing
- Towelettes, premoistened, manufacturing

### 325620 Toilet Preparation Manufacturing

See industry description for 32562, above.

### 3259 Other Chemical Product Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry group, primarily engaged in manufacturing chemical products.

#### 32591 Printing Ink Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing printing inks and ink jet inks, whether black or coloured. Establishments engaged in the manufacture of ink jet cartridges are included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing toners for photocopiers, laser printers and similar electrostatic printing devices (32599, All Other Chemical Product Manufacturing);
- manufacturing writing, drawing and stamping ink (32599, All Other Chemical Product Manufacturing); and
- recycling ink jet cartridges (81121, Electronic and Precision Equipment Repair and Maintenance).

*Example Activities*

- Inkjet cartridges, manufacturing
- Inkjet inks, manufacturing
- Inks, printing, manufacturing
- Printing inks, manufacturing
- Screen process inks, manufacturing
- Stencil inks, manufacturing

#### 325910 Printing Ink Manufacturing

See industry description for 32591, above.

### 32592 Explosives Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing explosive preparations, detonators for explosives, and explosive devices, except ammunition.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing pyrotechnics (32599, All Other Chemical Product Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing ammunition and detonators for ammunition (33299, All Other Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Azides explosive materials, manufacturing
- Blasting accessories (e.g., blasting caps, fuses, ignitors, squibbs), manufacturing
- Blasting powders, manufacturing
- Caps, blasting and detonating, manufacturing
- Detonators (except ammunition), manufacturing
- Dynamite, manufacturing
- Explosives, manufacturing
- Fuses, detonating and safety, manufacturing
- Gunpowder, manufacturing
- Nitroglycerin explosive materials, manufacturing
- TNT (trinitrotoluene), manufacturing
- Trinitrotoluene (TNT), manufacturing

**325920 Explosives Manufacturing**

See industry description for 32592, above.

**32599 All Other Chemical Product Manufacturing**

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in manufacturing chemical products.

**325991 Custom Compounding of Purchased Resins <sup>US</sup>**

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the custom mixing and blending of purchased plastics resins; and compounding plastics resins from recycled plastics products.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing synthetic resins from basic organic chemicals (325210, Resin and Synthetic Rubber Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Compounding plastics resins from recycled materials
- Custom compounding of purchased resins
- Plastics resins, compounding from recycled materials
- Plastics resins, custom compounding of purchased

**325999 All Other Miscellaneous Chemical Product Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>**

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in manufacturing chemical products.

*Example Activities*

- Activated carbon and charcoal, manufacturing
- Activated clays, earths and other mineral products, manufacturing
- Additive preparations for gasoline (e.g., anti-knock preparations, detergents, gum inhibitors), manufacturing
- Aerosol can filling, on a job order or contract basis
- Aerosol packaging services
- Antifreeze preparations, manufacturing
- Anti-scaling compounds, manufacturing
- Carbon, activated, manufacturing
- Cat litter (clay based), manufacturing
- Charcoal, activated, manufacturing
- Computer printer toner cartridges, manufacturing
- Concrete additive preparations (e.g., curing, hardening), manufacturing
- Crankcase additive preparations, manufacturing
- Degreasing preparations for machinery parts, manufacturing
- Deicing preparations, manufacturing
- Distilled water, manufacturing
- Drawing inks, manufacturing
- Drilling mud compounds, conditioners and additives (except bentonites), manufacturing

- Dye preparations, clothing; household type, manufacturing
- Embalming fluids, manufacturing
- Engine degreasers, manufacturing
- Essential oils, natural, manufacturing
- Film, sensitized (e.g., camera, motion picture, X-ray), manufacturing
- Fire extinguisher chemical preparations, manufacturing
- Fire retardant chemical preparations, manufacturing
- Fireworks, manufacturing
- Flares, manufacturing
- Fluxes (e.g., brazing, galvanizing, soldering, welding), manufacturing
- Foundry core oil, wash and wax, manufacturing
- Gelatin capsules, empty, manufacturing
- Greases, synthetic lubricating, manufacturing
- Hydraulic fluids, synthetic, manufacturing
- Incense, manufacturing
- Inhibitors (e.g., corrosion, oxidation, polymerization), manufacturing
- Inks, drawing, stamp pad and writing, manufacturing
- Insulating oils, manufacturing
- Lighter fluids (e.g., charcoal, cigarette), manufacturing
- Lubricating oils and greases, synthetic, manufacturing
- Matches and match books, manufacturing
- Motion picture film, manufacturing
- Motor oils, synthetic, manufacturing
- Napalm, manufacturing
- Oil additive preparations, manufacturing
- Oils (e.g., cutting, lubricating), synthetic, manufacturing
- Oils, essential, manufacturing
- Paper, photographic sensitized, manufacturing
- Photographic chemicals, manufacturing
- Photographic film, cloth, paper and plate, sensitized, manufacturing
- Photomasks, manufacturing
- Plasticizers, preparations, manufacturing
- Pyrotechnics (e.g., flares, flashlight bombs, signals), manufacturing
- Radiator additive preparations, manufacturing
- Recycling services for degreasing solvents (e.g., engine, machine part)
- Retarders (e.g., flameproofing agents, mildewing agents), manufacturing
- Rubber processing preparations (e.g., accelerators, stabilizers), manufacturing
- Rust preventative preparations, manufacturing
- Solvents recovery service, on a contract or fee basis
- Stabilizers, chemical preparations, manufacturing
- Sugar substitutes (i.e., synthetic sweeteners blended with other ingredients), made from purchased synthetic sweeteners
- Swimming pool chemical preparations, manufacturing
- Toner cartridges, manufacturing
- Toner cartridges, rebuilding
- Toners (i.e., for photocopiers, laser printers and similar electrostatic printing devices), manufacturing
- Toners (i.e., photographic), manufacturing
- Transmission fluids, synthetic, manufacturing
- Water treatment chemical preparations, manufacturing
- Water, distilled, manufacturing
- Writing inks, manufacturing
- X-ray films and plates, sensitized, manufacturing

## 326 Plastics and Rubber Products Manufacturing

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in making goods by processing raw rubber and plastics materials. Rubber- and plastics-based activities are combined in the same subsector because the technical properties of these polymers are related.

Generally, establishments classified in this subsector manufacture products made of just one material, rubber or plastics, with the major exception of tire manufacturing.



*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing synthetic resins from basic organic chemicals (325210, Resin and Synthetic Rubber Manufacturing); and
- compounding plastics resins from recycled materials (32599, All Other Chemical Product Manufacturing).

## 3261 Plastic Product Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing intermediate or final products from plastics resins, using such processes as compression moulding, extrusion moulding, injection moulding, blow moulding and casting. The production process in most of these industries is such that a wide variety of products can be produced. The plastics resins used by these establishments may be new or recycled.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing laminated film, sheet and bags of plastic combined with other materials (3222, Converted Paper Product Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing plastic hose and belting (3262, Rubber Product Manufacturing).

## 32611 Plastic Packaging Materials and Unlaminated Film and Sheet Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in converting plastic resins into unsupported plastic films, sheets and bags and those that form, coat or laminate unsupported plastic films and sheets into unsupported plastic bags.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing plastic blister and bubble packaging (32619, Other Plastic Product Manufacturing).

## 326111 Plastic Bag and Pouch Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in converting plastics resins into unsupported plastic bags and those that only form, coat or laminate plastic or cellulose films and sheets into unsupported plastic bags. Establishments that manufacture bags and print on them are included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing bags of plastic coated or laminated with other materials (322220, Paper Bag and Coated and Treated Paper Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Bags, plastics film, single or multi-wall, manufacturing
- Plastics film bags, single or multi-wall, manufactured and printed in the same establishment
- Plastics film bags, single or multi-wall, manufacturing

## 326114 Plastic Film and Sheet Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in converting plastics resins into unsupported plastic film and sheet.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing film or sheet of plastic coated or laminated with other materials (322220, Paper Bag and Coated and Treated Paper Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing laminated plastic sheets (326130, Laminated Plastic Plate, Sheet (except Packaging), and Shape Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Acrylic film and un laminated sheet, manufacturing
- Film, plastics, manufacturing
- Film, plastics, packaging, manufacturing
- Packaging film, plastics, single or multi-web, manufacturing
- Photographic, micrographic and X-ray plastics sheet and film (except sensitized), manufacturing
- Plastics film and un laminated sheet, manufacturing
- Polyester film and un laminated sheet, manufacturing
- Polyethylene film and un laminated sheet, manufacturing
- Polypropylene film and un laminated sheet, manufacturing
- Sheet, plastics, un laminated, manufacturing
- Vinyl and vinyl copolymer film and un laminated sheet, manufacturing
- Window sheeting, un laminated plastics, manufacturing

**32612 Plastic Pipe, Pipe Fitting, and Un laminated Profile Shape Manufacturing**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing unsupported plastic profile shapes or plastic pipes and pipe fittings.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing plastic plumbing fixtures (32619, Other Plastic Product Manufacturing);
- manufacturing plastic hose (32622, Rubber and Plastic Hose and Belting Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing non-current-carrying plastic conduit (33593, Wiring Device Manufacturing).

**326121 Un laminated Plastic Profile Shape Manufacturing** <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in converting plastics resins into unsupported plastic profile shapes, except films, sheets and bags.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing unsupported plastic bags (326111, Plastic Bag and Pouch Manufacturing);
- manufacturing unsupported plastic films and sheets (326114, Plastic Film and Sheet Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing rigid plastic pipe and tubing (326122, Plastic Pipe and Pipe Fitting Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Casings, sausage, plastics, manufacturing
- Lay flat tubing, plastics, manufacturing
- Profile shapes (e.g., rod, tube), non-rigid plastics, manufacturing
- Sausage casings, plastics, manufacturing
- Tube, non-rigid plastics, manufacturing

**326122 Plastic Pipe and Pipe Fitting Manufacturing** <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in converting plastics resins into plastic pipes and pipe fittings.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing unsupported plastic tubing (326121, Un laminated Plastic Profile Shape Manufacturing);
- manufacturing plastic plumbing fixtures (326191, Plastic Plumbing Fixture Manufacturing);
- manufacturing plastic hose (326220, Rubber and Plastic Hose and Belting Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing non-current-carrying plastic conduit (335930, Wiring Device Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Fittings and unions, rigid plastics pipe, manufacturing
- Pipe fittings, rigid plastics, manufacturing
- Pipe, rigid plastics, manufacturing

**32613 Laminated Plastic Plate, Sheet (except Packaging), and Shape Manufacturing**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in laminating plastic profile shapes, such as plates, sheets and rods. The lamination process generally involves bonding or impregnating profiles with plastics resins and compressing them under heat.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing unsupported laminated plastic film, sheets and bags (32611, Plastic Packaging Materials and Unlaminated Film and Sheet Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Laminated plastics plate, rod and sheet, manufacturing
- Plate, laminated plastics, manufacturing
- Profile shapes (e.g., plate, rod, sheet), laminated plastics, manufacturing
- Rod, laminated plastics, manufacturing
- Sheet, laminated plastics, manufacturing
- Window sheeting, laminated plastics, manufacturing

**326130 Laminated Plastic Plate, Sheet (except Packaging), and Shape Manufacturing**

See industry description for 32613, above.

**32614 Polystyrene Foam Product Manufacturing**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in converting polystyrene resins into foam products.

*Example Activities*

- Coolers or ice chests, polystyrene foam, manufacturing
- Dinnerware, polystyrene foam, manufacturing
- Expanded polystyrene products, manufacturing
- Foam polystyrene products, manufacturing
- Food containers, polystyrene foam, manufacturing
- Ice chests or coolers, polystyrene foam, manufacturing
- Insulation and cushioning, polystyrene foam, manufacturing
- Polystyrene foam packaging, manufacturing
- Profile shapes, polystyrene foam, manufacturing
- Sheet (i.e., board), polystyrene foam insulation, manufacturing
- Shipping pads and shaped cushioning, polystyrene foam, manufacturing
- Thermal insulation, polystyrene foam, manufacturing

**326140 Polystyrene Foam Product Manufacturing**

See industry description for 32614, above.

**32615 Urethane and Other Foam Product (except Polystyrene) Manufacturing**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in converting plastics resins, other than polystyrene, into foam products.



*Example Activities*

- Cushion blocks, foam plastics (except polystyrene), manufacturing
- Expanded plastics (except polystyrene) products, manufacturing
- Foam plastics products (except polystyrene), manufacturing
- Food containers, foam plastics (except polystyrene), manufacturing
- Ice chests or coolers, foam plastics (except polystyrene), manufacturing
- Insulation and cushioning, foam plastics (except polystyrene), manufacturing
- Packaging, foam plastics (except polystyrene), manufacturing
- Polyurethane foam products, manufacturing
- Seat cushions, foam plastics (except polystyrene), manufacturing
- Shipping pads and shaped cushioning, foam plastics (except polystyrene), manufacturing
- Underlay, carpet and rug, foam plastics (except polystyrene), manufacturing

**326150 Urethane and Other Foam Product (except Polystyrene) Manufacturing**

See industry description for 32615, above.

**32616 Plastic Bottle Manufacturing**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in blow moulding or casting plastic bottles.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing plastic containers, except bottles (32619, Other Plastic Product Manufacturing).

*Example Activity*

- Bottles, plastics, manufacturing

**326160 Plastic Bottle Manufacturing**

See industry description for 32616, above.

**32619 Other Plastic Product Manufacturing**

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in manufacturing plastic products.

**326191 Plastic Plumbing Fixture Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>**

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing plastic plumbing fixtures.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing plastic pipes and pipe fittings (326122, Plastic Pipe and Pipe Fitting Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Bathroom fixtures, plastics, manufacturing
- Bathtubs, plastics, manufacturing
- Chemical toilets, plastics, manufacturing
- Cultured marble plumbing fixtures, manufacturing
- Flush tanks, plastics, manufacturing
- Hot tubs, plastics or fibreglass, manufacturing
- Laundry tubs, plastics, manufacturing
- Plumbing fixtures (e.g., shower stalls, toilets, urinals), plastics or fibreglass, manufacturing
- Portable toilets, plastics, manufacturing
- Shower stalls, plastics or fibreglass, manufacturing
- Sinks, plastics, manufacturing
- Toilet fixtures, plastics, manufacturing
- Urinals, plastics, manufacturing

### 326193 Motor Vehicle Plastic Parts Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing plastic parts for motor vehicles. These parts are produced by basic plastics processes, such as moulding and extrusion, without further fabrication or assembly.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing motor vehicle parts by further fabrication of plastic components (33639, Other Motor Vehicle Parts Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Bumper components, motor vehicle, plastics, manufacturing
- Fibreglass automobile body skins, manufacturing
- Hardware, plastics, motor vehicle, manufacturing
- Lenses, plastics, motor vehicle, manufacturing
- Motor vehicle mouldings and extrusions, plastics, manufacturing
- Plastics extrusions and mouldings, for making automobile parts, manufacturing
- Trim, motor vehicle, plastic mouldings and extrusions, manufacturing

### 326196 Plastic Window and Door Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing plastic doors and windows.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing plastic covered wood windows and doors (321911, Wood Window and Door Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Doors and door frames, plastics, manufacturing
- Plastic window and door manufacturing
- Vinyl window and door manufacturing
- Window and door manufacturing, plastic or fibreglass
- Windows and window frames, plastics, manufacturing

### 326198 All Other Plastic Product Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in manufacturing plastic products.

*Example Activities*

- Awnings, rigid plastic or fibreglass, manufacturing
- Badges, plastics, manufacturing
- Balloons, plastics, manufacturing
- Bathroom and toilet accessories, plastics, manufacturing
- Boats, inflatable plastics, manufacturing
- Bolts, nuts and rivets, plastics, manufacturing
- Bottle caps and lids, plastics, manufacturing
- Building materials (e.g., fascia, panels, siding, soffits), plastics, manufacturing
- Closures, plastics, manufacturing
- Clothes hangers, plastics, manufacturing
- Clothes pins, plastics, manufacturing
- Combs, plastics, manufacturing
- Containers, plastics (except foam, bottles and bags), manufacturing
- Coolers or ice chests, plastics (except foam), manufacturing
- Credit and identification card stock, plastics, manufacturing
- Cultured marble products (except plumbing fixtures), manufacturing
- Cups, plastics (except foam), manufacturing
- Dinnerware, plastics (except foam), manufacturing
- Door mats, plastics, manufacturing

- Drums, plastics (i.e., containers), manufacturing
- Floor coverings, resilient, manufacturing
- Floor tiles (i.e., linoleum, rubber, vinyl), manufacturing
- Flower pots, plastics, manufacturing
- Footwear parts (e.g., heels, soles), plastics, manufacturing
- Fourdrinier wires, plastics, manufacturing
- Garbage containers (except bags), plastics, manufacturing
- Gutters and down spouts, plastics, manufacturing
- Hardware (except motor vehicle), plastics, manufacturing
- Ice chests or coolers, plastics (except foam), manufacturing
- Identification card stock, plastics, manufacturing
- Kitchen utensils, plastic, manufacturing
- Lamp shades, plastics, manufacturing
- Lens blanks, optical and ophthalmic, plastics, manufacturing
- Life rafts, inflatable plastics, manufacturing
- Linoleum floor coverings, manufacturing
- Mattresses, air, plastics, manufacturing
- Nuts, bolts and rivets, plastics, manufacturing
- Packaging, plastics (e.g., blister, bubble), manufacturing
- Resilient floor coverings (e.g., sheet, tile), manufacturing
- Shoe parts (e.g., heels, soles), plastics, manufacturing
- Siding, plastics, manufacturing
- Sponges, plastics, manufacturing
- Swimming pool covers and liners, plastic, manufacturing
- Tableware, plastics (except foam), manufacturing
- Tanks, storage, plastic or fibreglass, manufacturing
- Tiles, floor (i.e., linoleum, vinyl, rubber), manufacturing
- Watch crystals, plastics, manufacturing
- Windshields, plastics, manufacturing

## 3262 Rubber Product Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in processing natural, synthetic or reclaimed rubber materials into intermediate or final products using such processes as vulcanizing, cementing, moulding, extruding and lathe-cutting.

### 32621 Tire Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing tires and inner tubes from natural and synthetic rubber; and retreading or rebuilding tires.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing synthetic rubber (32521, Resin and Synthetic Rubber Manufacturing);
- retailing and repairing tires (44132, Tire Dealers); and
- repairing tires (81119, Other Automotive Repair and Maintenance).

*Example Activities*

- Aircraft tires, manufacturing
- Camelback (i.e., retreading materials), manufacturing
- Inner tubes, manufacturing
- Motor vehicle tires, manufacturing
- Rebuilding tires
- Retreading materials, tire, manufacturing
- Retreading tires
- Tire retreading, recapping or rebuilding
- Tires (e.g., pneumatic, semi-pneumatic, solid rubber), manufacturing
- Tread rubber (i.e., camelback), manufacturing
- Tubes, inner, manufacturing

### 326210 Tire Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 32621, above.



### 32622 Rubber and Plastic Hose and Belting Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing rubber and plastic hose (reinforced) and belting from natural and synthetic rubber and/or plastics resins.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing plastic tubing and pipe (32612, Plastic Pipe, Pipe Fitting, and Unlaminated Profile Shape Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing rubber tubing (32629, Other Rubber Product Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Belting, rubber (e.g., conveyor, elevator, transmission), manufacturing
- Conveyor belts, rubber, manufacturing
- Fan belts, rubber or plastics, manufacturing
- Garden hose, rubber or plastics, manufacturing
- Hose, reinforced, made from purchased plastics
- Hose, reinforced, made from purchased rubber
- Hose, rubberized fabric, manufacturing
- Hydraulic hose (without fittings), rubber or plastics, manufacturing
- Motor vehicle belts and hoses, rubber or plastics, manufacturing
- Pneumatic hose, without fittings, rubber or plastic, manufacturing
- Radiator and heater hoses, rubber, manufacturing
- Transmission belts, rubber, manufacturing
- V-belts, plastics, manufacturing
- V-belts, rubber, manufacturing

### 326220 Rubber and Plastic Hose and Belting Manufacturing

See industry description for 32622, above.

### 32629 Other Rubber Product Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in manufacturing rubber products.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- rubberizing fabric (31332, Fabric Coating).

*Example Activities*

- Balloons, rubber, manufacturing
- Birth control devices (i.e., diaphragms, prophylactics), rubber, manufacturing
- Bottles, rubber, manufacturing
- Combs, rubber, manufacturing
- Condoms, manufacturing
- Diaphragms (i.e., birth control devices), rubber, manufacturing
- Dinghies, inflatable rubber, manufacturing
- Erasers, rubber, or rubber and abrasive combined, manufacturing
- Floor mats (e.g., bath, door), rubber, manufacturing
- Footwear parts (e.g., heels, soles, soling strips), rubber, manufacturing
- Hard rubber products, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing
- Heels, shoe, rubber, manufacturing
- Hot water bottles, rubber, manufacturing
- Inflatable rubber rafts (non-recreative), manufacturing
- Inflatable rubber swimming pool rafts and similar flotation devices, manufacturing
- Jar rings, rubber, manufacturing
- Latex foam rubber, manufacturing
- Life rafts, inflatable rubber, manufacturing
- Mats and matting, rubber, manufacturing
- Mattresses, air, rubber, manufacturing
- Mechanical rubber goods (i.e., extruded, lathe-cut, moulded), manufacturing
- Nipples and teething rings, rubber, manufacturing
- Pipe, hard rubber, manufacturing
- Prophylactics, rubber, manufacturing
- Reclaiming rubber from waste or scrap

- Roofing (i.e., single-ply rubber membrane), manufacturing
- Rubber bands, manufacturing
- Rubber goods, mechanical (i.e, extruded, lathe-cut, moulded), manufacturing
- Stair treads, rubber, manufacturing
- Thread, rubber (except fabric covered), manufacturing
- Tubing, rubber, manufacturing
- Weatherstripping, rubber, manufacturing

### 326290 Other Rubber Product Manufacturing <sup>MEX</sup>

See industry description for 32629, above.

## 327 Non-Metallic Mineral Product Manufacturing

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing non-metallic mineral products. These establishments cut, grind, shape and finish granite, marble, limestone, slate and other stone; mix non-metallic minerals with chemicals and other additives; and heat non-metallic mineral preparations to make products, such as bricks, refractories, ceramic products, cement and glass.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- beneficiating non-metallic minerals (212, Mining and Quarrying (except Oil and Gas)).

### 3271 Clay Product and Refractory Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing pottery, ceramic and structural clay products.

#### 32711 Pottery, Ceramics and Plumbing Fixture Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in shaping, moulding, glazing and firing pottery, ceramics and plumbing fixtures. These products may be made of clay or other materials with similar properties. Establishments that fire and decorate white china (whiteware) for the trade are included.

*Example Activities*

- Ashtrays, pottery, manufacturing
- Bathroom accessories, vitreous china and earthenware, manufacturing
- Ceramic insulators, manufacturing
- China tableware, vitreous, manufacturing
- Clay and ceramic statuary, manufacturing
- Cooking ware, china, earthenware, pottery or stoneware, manufacturing
- Decalcomania on china and glass, for the trade
- Dishes, pottery, manufacturing
- Drinking fountains, vitreous china, non-refrigerated, manufacturing
- Earthenware table and kitchen articles, manufacturing
- Electrical insulators, porcelain, manufacturing
- Filtering media, pottery, manufacturing
- Flower pots, red earthenware, manufacturing
- Garden pottery, manufacturing
- Insulators, electrical porcelain, manufacturing
- Kitchenware, china, earthenware, pottery or stoneware, manufacturing
- Magnets, permanent, ceramic or ferrite, manufacturing
- Plumbing fixtures, vitreous china, manufacturing
- Porcelain parts, electrical and electronic devices, moulded, manufacturing
- Porcelain, chemical, manufacturing
- Pottery products, manufacturing
- Sinks, vitreous china, manufacturing
- Spark plug insulators, porcelain, manufacturing
- Statuary, clay and ceramic, manufacturing
- Table articles, earthenware, manufacturing
- Table articles, vitreous china, manufacturing
- Tanks, flush, vitreous china, manufacturing
- Toilet fixtures, vitreous china, manufacturing
- Vases, pottery (e.g., china, earthenware and stoneware), manufacturing

**327110 Pottery, Ceramics and Plumbing Fixture Manufacturing** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 32711, above.

**32712 Clay Building Material and Refractory Manufacturing**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in shaping, moulding, baking, burning and hardening building materials and refractories. These products may be made of clay or other materials with similar properties.

*Example Activities*

- Aluminous refractory cement, manufacturing
- Brick (i.e., common face, glazed, vitrified, hollow), clay, manufacturing
- Brick, clay refractory, manufacturing
- Brick, nonclay (e.g., chrome, magnesite, silica) refractory, manufacturing
- Cement, refractory, manufacturing
- Ceramic tile, floor and wall, manufacturing
- Clay brick, manufacturing
- Conduit, vitrified clay, manufacturing
- Coping, wall, clay, manufacturing
- Drain tile, clay, manufacturing
- Fire brick, clay refractories, manufacturing
- Floor tile, ceramic, manufacturing
- Flue lining, clay, manufacturing
- Kiln furniture, clay, manufacturing
- Liner brick and plates, vitrified clay, manufacturing
- Magnesia refractory cement, manufacturing
- Mortars, refractory, manufacturing
- Mosaic tile, ceramic, manufacturing
- Paving brick, clay, manufacturing
- Refractories (e.g., block, brick, mortar, tile), manufacturing
- Refractory cement and mortar, manufacturing
- Roofing tile, clay, manufacturing
- Sewer pipe and fittings, clay, manufacturing
- Structural clay tile, manufacturing
- Tile, ceramic wall and floor, manufacturing
- Tile, clay refractory, manufacturing
- Tile, clay, structural, manufacturing
- Tile, roofing and drain, clay, manufacturing
- Tile, sewer, clay, manufacturing
- Wall tile, ceramic, manufacturing

**327120 Clay Building Material and Refractory Manufacturing** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 32712, above.

**3272 Glass and Glass Product Manufacturing**

See industry description for 32721, below.

**32721 Glass and Glass Product Manufacturing**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing glass and glass products.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing windows (32191, Millwork);
- manufacturing fibreglass insulation (32799, All Other Non-Metallic Mineral Product Manufacturing);
- manufacturing optical fibre cable, made of individually sheathed strands (33592, Communication and Energy Wire and Cable Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing fibreglass boats (33661, Ship and Boat Building).

**327214 Glass Manufacturing** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in making glass from sand and cullet. These establishments may also make glass products. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing unsheathed optical fibres, and bundles and cables made of unsheathed fibres, are included.



*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing optical fibre cable, made of individually sheathed glass strands (335920, Communication and Energy Wire and Cable Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Ashtrays, glass, made in glass-making plants
- Blanks for electric light bulbs, glass, made in glass-making plants
- Blanks, ophthalmic lens and optical glass, made in glass-making plants
- Blocks, glass, made in glass-making plants
- Bottles (i.e., bottling, canning, packaging), made in glass-making plants
- Brick, glass, made in glass-making plants
- Christmas tree ornaments, glass, made in glass-making plants
- Containers for packaging, bottling and canning, made in glass-making plants
- Cooking ware (e.g., pots, baking pans), made in glass-making plants
- Flat glass (e.g., float, plate), made in glass-making plants
- Glass blocks and bricks, made in glass-making plants
- Glass packaging containers, made in glass-making plants
- Glass products (except packaging containers), made in glass-making plants
- Glass yarn, made in glass-making plants
- Glass, automotive, made in glass-making plants
- Glass, plate, made in glass-making plants
- Glassware for industrial, scientific and technical use, made in glass-making plants
- Glassware for lighting fixtures, made in glass-making plants
- Insulating glass, sealed units, made in glass-making plants
- Lens blanks, optical and ophthalmic, made in glass-making plants
- Optical fibres, strands, bundles and cables, unsheathed, made in glass-making plants
- Safety glass (including motor vehicle), made in glass-making plants
- Stained glass and stained glass products, made in glass-making plants
- Yarn, fiberglass, made in glass-making plants

### 327215 Glass Product Manufacturing from Purchased Glass <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in remelting, pressing, blowing or otherwise shaping purchased glass. Establishments primarily engaged in blowing glass by hand are included.

*Example Activities*

- Aquariums, made from purchased glass
- Blanks, ophthalmic lens and optical glass, made from purchased glass
- Containers for packaging, bottling and canning, made from purchased glass
- Doors, unframed glass, made from purchased glass
- Furniture tops, glass (e.g., bevelled, cut, polished), made from purchased glass
- Glass blanks for electric light bulbs, made from purchased glass
- Glass packaging containers, made from purchased glass
- Glass products, made from purchased glass
- Glass, automotive, made from purchased glass
- Glassware for industrial, scientific and technical use, made from purchased glass
- Glassware for lighting fixtures, made from purchased glass
- Glassware, cut and engraved, made from purchased glass
- Hand blowing purchased glass
- Insulating glass, sealed units, made from purchased glass
- Laminated glass, made from purchased glass
- Lamp shades, made from purchased glass
- Lens blanks, optical and ophthalmic, made from purchased glass
- Mirrors, framed or unframed, made from purchased glass
- Optical fibres, strands, bundles and cables, unsheathed, made from purchased glass
- Safety glass (including motor vehicle), made from purchased glass
- Stained glass and stained glass products, made from purchased glass
- Watch crystals, made from purchased glass

### 3273 Cement and Concrete Product Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing hydraulic cement, ready-mix concrete, concrete bricks, pipes and blocks, and other concrete products.

#### 32731 Cement Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the production of clinker and subsequent grinding of clinker using either dry or wet production processes.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing refractory cements (32712, Clay Building Material and Refractory Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Cement (e.g., hydraulic, masonry, portland, pozzolana), manufacturing
- Hydraulic cement, manufacturing
- Masonry cement, manufacturing
- Natural (i.e., calcined earth) cement, manufacturing
- Portland cement, manufacturing

#### 327310 Cement Manufacturing

See industry description for 32731, above.

#### 32732 Ready-Mix Concrete Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in mixing together water, cement, sand, gravel or crushed stone to make concrete, and delivering it to a purchaser in a plastic or unhardened state.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- mixing concrete, or pouring ready-mix concrete, at a construction site (23811, Poured Concrete Foundation and Structure Contractors); and
- manufacturing dry-batched ready-mix concrete (32731, Cement Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Central-mixed concrete, manufacturing
- Concrete batch plants (including temporary)
- Ready-mixed concrete manufacturing and distribution
- Transit-mixed concrete, manufacturing

#### 327320 Ready-Mix Concrete Manufacturing

See industry description for 32732, above.

#### 32733 Concrete Pipe, Brick and Block Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing concrete pipe, brick and block from a mixture of cement, water and aggregate.

*Example Activities*

- Architectural block, concrete (e.g., fluted, screen, split, slump, ground face), manufacturing
- Blocks, concrete and cinder, manufacturing
- Bricks, concrete, manufacturing
- Cinder (i.e., clinker) block, concrete, manufacturing
- Concrete blocks, bricks and pipe, precast, manufacturing
- Culvert pipe, concrete, manufacturing
- Patio blocks, concrete, manufacturing
- Paving blocks, concrete, manufacturing
- Pipe, concrete, manufacturing

- Precast concrete blocks and bricks, manufacturing
- Precast concrete pipe, manufacturing
- Prestressed concrete pipe, manufacturing
- Sewer pipe, concrete, manufacturing

### 327330 Concrete Pipe, Brick and Block Manufacturing <sup>MEX</sup>

See industry description for 32733, above.

### 32739 Other Concrete Product Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in manufacturing concrete products.

#### *Example Activities*

- Architectural wall panels, precast concrete, manufacturing
- Catch basin covers, concrete, manufacturing
- Concrete furniture (e.g., benches, tables), manufacturing
- Concrete products, precast (except block, brick, pipe), manufacturing
- Concrete tanks, manufacturing
- Floor slabs, precast concrete, manufacturing
- Furniture, concrete (e.g., benches, tables), manufacturing
- Girders and beams, prestressed concrete, manufacturing
- Joists, girders and beams, prestressed concrete, manufacturing
- Lintels, concrete, manufacturing
- Monuments and tombstones, concrete, manufacturing
- Ornaments, concrete lawn and garden, manufacturing
- Poles, concrete, manufacturing
- Posts, concrete, manufacturing
- Precast concrete products (except block, brick, pipe), manufacturing
- Prestressed concrete products (except block, brick, pipe), manufacturing
- Roofing tile, concrete, manufacturing
- Stairs, steps and landings, prefabricated concrete, manufacturing
- Storage tanks, concrete, manufacturing
- Terrazzo products, precast (except block, brick and pipe), manufacturing
- Ties, concrete railroad, manufacturing

### 327390 Other Concrete Product Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 32739, above.

### 3274 Lime and Gypsum Product Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing lime and gypsum products.

### 32741 Lime Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing quicklime, hydrated lime and dead-burned dolomite by crushing, screening and roasting limestone, dolomite shells or other sources of calcium carbonate.

#### *Example Activities*

- Agricultural lime, manufacturing
- Calcium hydroxide (i.e., hydrated lime), manufacturing
- Calcium oxide (i.e., quicklime), manufacturing
- Dolomite, dead-burned, manufacturing
- Hydrated lime (i.e., calcium hydroxide), manufacturing
- Lime, manufacturing
- Quicklime (i.e., calcium oxide), manufacturing



### 327410 Lime Manufacturing

See industry description for 32741, above.

### 32742 Gypsum Product Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing products composed wholly or chiefly of gypsum.

#### *Example Activities*

- Art goods (e.g., gypsum, plaster of Paris), manufacturing
- Board, gypsum, manufacturing
- Cement, Keene's (i.e., tiling plaster), manufacturing
- Drywall cement and panels, gypsum-based, manufacturing
- Ecclesiastical statuary, gypsum, manufacturing
- Gypsum building products, manufacturing
- Joint compounds, gypsum-based, manufacturing
- Keene's cement, manufacturing
- Lath, gypsum, manufacturing
- Ornamental and architectural plaster work (e.g., columns, mantels, mouldings), manufacturing
- Plaster of Paris, manufacturing
- Plaster, gypsum, manufacturing
- Wallboard, gypsum, manufacturing

### 327420 Gypsum Product Manufacturing

See industry description for 32742, above.

### 3279 Other Non-Metallic Mineral Product Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry group, primarily engaged in manufacturing non-metallic mineral products.

#### 32791 Abrasive Product Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing abrasive grinding wheels, abrasive-coated materials and other abrasive products.

#### *Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing metallic scouring sponges and soap-impregnated scouring pads (33299, All Other Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing).

#### *Example Activities*

- Abrasive products, manufacturing
- Artificial corundum, manufacturing
- Buffing and polishing wheels, abrasive and nonabrasive, manufacturing
- Cloth (e.g., aluminum oxide, emery, garnet, silicon carbide), abrasive-coated, manufacturing
- Diamond dressing wheels, manufacturing
- Grinding balls, ceramic, manufacturing
- Paper (e.g., aluminum oxide, emery, garnet, silicon carbide) abrasive-coated, manufacturing
- Polishing wheels, manufacturing
- Sandpaper, manufacturing
- Silicon carbide abrasives, manufacturing
- Steel shot abrasives, manufacturing
- Wheels, abrasive, manufacturing
- Wheels, polishing and grinding, manufacturing

### 327910 Abrasive Product Manufacturing

See industry description for 32791, above.

### 32799 All Other Non-Metallic Mineral Product Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in manufacturing non-metallic mineral products.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing asbestos brake and clutch linings (33634, Motor Vehicle Brake System Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing asbestos gaskets and gasket materials (33999, All Other Miscellaneous Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Bricks and blocks, sand-lime, manufacturing
- Concrete, dry mixture, manufacturing
- Dimension stone dressing and manufacturing
- Dimension stone for buildings, manufacturing
- Dry mix concrete, manufacturing
- Ecclesiastical statuary, stone, manufacturing
- Fibreglass insulation products, manufacturing
- Fuller's earth, processing beyond beneficiating
- Furniture, cut stone (i.e., benches, tables, church), manufacturing
- Insulating batts, fills or blankets, fibreglass, manufacturing
- Insulation, mineral wool, manufacturing
- Kaolin, processing beyond beneficiating
- Mica products, manufacturing
- Mineral wool insulation materials, manufacturing
- Mineral wool products (e.g., board, insulation, tile), manufacturing
- Monuments and tombstones, cut stone (except finishing or lettering to order only), manufacturing
- Peat pots, manufacturing
- Statuary, marble, manufacturing
- Stone, cut products (e.g., blocks, statuary), manufacturing
- Stucco and stucco products, manufacturing
- Synthetic stones, for gem stones and industrial use, manufacturing
- Tile, acoustical, mineral wool, manufacturing
- Vermiculite, exfoliated, manufacturing

### 327990 All Other Non-Metallic Mineral Product Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 32799, above.

### 331 Primary Metal Manufacturing

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in smelting and refining ferrous and non-ferrous metals from ore, pig or scrap in blast or electric furnaces. Metal alloys are made with the introduction of other chemical elements. The output of smelting and refining, usually in ingot form, is used in rolling and drawing operations to produce sheet, strip, bars, rods and wire, and in molten form to produce castings and other basic metal products.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing metal forgings or stampings (332, Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing).

### 3311 Iron and Steel Mills and Ferro-Alloy Manufacturing

See industry description for 33111, below.

### 33111 Iron and Steel Mills and Ferro-Alloy Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in smelting iron ore and steel scrap to produce pig iron in molten or solid form; converting pig iron into steel by the removal, through combustion in

furnaces, of the carbon in the iron. These establishments may cast ingots only, or also produce iron and steel basic shapes, such as plates, sheets, strips, rods and bars, and other fabricated products. Electric arc furnace mini-mills are included. Establishments primarily engaged in producing ferro-alloys are also included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- operating coke ovens (32419, Other Petroleum and Coal Product Manufacturing);
- manufacturing iron and steel pipe and tube, from purchased metal (33121, Iron and Steel Pipes and Tubes Manufacturing from Purchased Steel); and
- manufacturing iron and steel basic shapes by cold-rolling purchased metal, or drawing wire from purchased bars, rod or wire (33122, Rolling and Drawing of Purchased Steel).

*Example Activities*

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bars, iron or steel, made in steel mills</li> <li>• Blast furnaces</li> <li>• Cold rolled steel shapes (e.g., bar, plate, rod, sheet, strip), made in steel mills</li> <li>• Direct reduction of iron ore</li> <li>• Drawing iron or steel wire in steel mills</li> <li>• Electric arc furnace steel mills</li> <li>• Electrometallurgical ferro-alloys, manufacturing</li> <li>• Ferro-alloys, manufacturing</li> <li>• Forgings, iron or steel, made in steel mills</li> <li>• Hot-rolled iron and steel products, made in steel mills</li> <li>• Ingot, made in steel mills</li> <li>• Iron ore recovery from open hearth slag</li> <li>• Iron, pig, manufacturing</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mini-mills, steel</li> <li>• Pig iron, manufacturing</li> <li>• Pipe, iron or steel, made in steel mills</li> <li>• Reclaiming iron and steel scrap from slag</li> <li>• Spiegeleisen ferro-alloys, manufacturing</li> <li>• Steel mills</li> <li>• Steel products (e.g., bar, plate, rod, sheet, structural shapes), made in steel mills</li> <li>• Steel, manufacturing</li> <li>• Strip, galvanized iron or steel, made in steel mills</li> <li>• Strip, iron or steel, made in steel mills</li> <li>• Superalloys, iron or steel, made in steel mills</li> <li>• Tube, iron or steel, made in steel mills</li> <li>• Wire products, iron or steel, made in steel mills</li> </ul> |
|---|--|

### **331110 Iron and Steel Mills and Ferro-Alloy Manufacturing** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 33111, above.

### **3312 Steel Product Manufacturing from Purchased Steel**

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing iron and steel pipe and tube, drawing steel wire, and rolling steel shapes, from purchased steel.

#### **33121 Iron and Steel Pipes and Tubes Manufacturing from Purchased Steel**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the production of welded or seamless iron and steel pipes and tubes, and heavy, rivetted steel pipes, from purchased steel.

*Example Activities*

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Line pipe for oil or gas, made from purchased steel</li> <li>• Pipe (e.g., heavy riveted, lock joint, seamless, welded), made from purchased iron or steel</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Steel pipe and tubing, made from purchased steel</li> <li>• Tube (e.g., heavy riveted, lock joint, seamless, welded), made from purchased iron or steel</li> </ul> |
|--|---|

#### **331210 Iron and Steel Pipes and Tubes Manufacturing from Purchased Steel**

See industry description for 33121, above.



## 33122 Rolling and Drawing of Purchased Steel

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in drawing wire or rolling sheets, strips and bars from purchased iron or steel.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing wire products from wire drawn in other establishments (33261, Spring and Wire Product Manufacturing).

## 331221 Cold-Rolled Steel Shape Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in cold-rolling steel bars, sheets, strips and other steel shapes, from purchased steel. Establishments primarily engaged in re-heating purchased steel, and hot-rolling steel shapes, are also included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing steel shapes from steel made in the same establishment (331110, Iron and Steel Mills and Ferro-Alloy Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Cold-rolled steel shapes (e.g., bar, plate, rod, sheet, strip), made from purchased steel
- Hot-rolling purchased steel
- Iron basic shapes (except pipe, tube or wire), made from purchased iron
- Rolled steel products, made from purchased steel
- Steel basic shapes (except pipe, tube or wire), made from purchased steel
- Wire, flat, rolled strip, made from purchased iron or steel

## 331222 Steel Wire Drawing <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in drawing purchased iron or steel rods, bars or wire through a die, to produce wire. Establishments primarily engaged in drawing steel wire and manufacturing wire products are included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing ferrous wire from iron or steel produced in the same establishment (331110, Iron and Steel Mills and Ferro-Alloy Manufacturing);
- drawing aluminum wire (331317, Aluminum Rolling, Drawing, Extruding and Alloying);
- drawing copper wire (331420, Copper Rolling, Drawing, Extruding and Alloying);
- drawing non-ferrous wire, except copper and aluminum (331490, Non-Ferrous Metal (except Copper and Aluminum) Rolling, Drawing, Extruding and Alloying); and
- manufacturing non-insulated wire products from wire drawn in other establishments (332619, Other Fabricated Wire Product Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Barbed and twisted wire, made in wire drawing plants
- Cable, iron or steel, insulated or armoured, made in wire drawing plants
- Chain link fencing, iron or steel, made in wire drawing plants
- Drawing wire from purchased iron or steel
- Drawing wire from purchased iron or steel and fabricating wire products
- Nails, iron or steel, made in wire drawing plants
- Paper clips, iron or steel, made in wire drawing plants
- Staples, iron or steel, made in wire drawing plants
- Wire garment hangers, iron or steel, made in wire drawing plants
- Wire products, iron or steel, made in wire drawing plants
- Wire, iron or steel (e.g., armoured, bare or insulated), made in wire drawing plants
- Wire, iron or steel, electric, made in wire drawing plants

### 3313 Alumina and Aluminum Production and Processing

See industry description for 33131, below.

#### 33131 Alumina and Aluminum Production and Processing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in extracting alumina generally from bauxite ore; producing aluminum from alumina; refining aluminum by any process; and rolling, drawing, casting, extruding and alloying aluminum and aluminum-based alloy basic shapes.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- pouring non-ferrous molten metal into moulds, or under pressure into dies, to form castings (33152, Non-Ferrous Metal Foundries).

#### 331313 Primary Production of Alumina and Aluminum <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in extracting alumina generally from bauxite or producing aluminum from alumina. Establishments engaged in secondary activities, such as rolling, drawing, casting or extruding basic shapes, from aluminum produced in the same establishment, are included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- rolling, drawing, extruding or alloying purchased aluminum (331317, Aluminum Rolling, Drawing, Extruding and Alloying).

*Example Activities*

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| • Alumina (aluminum oxide), refining from bauxite                                       | • Aluminum, producing from bauxite or alumina |
| • Aluminum basic shapes (e.g., bar, ingot, rod, sheet), made in primary aluminum plants | • Ingot, primary aluminum, manufacturing      |
| • Aluminum ingot and other primary production shapes, made in primary aluminum plants   | • Primary smelting of aluminum                |

#### 331317 Aluminum Rolling, Drawing, Extruding and Alloying <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in rolling purchased aluminum ingots; further hot- or cold-rolling to produce sheet, plate or foil; drawing aluminum alloys into products such as beverage cans and wire; extruding basic shapes; and alloying or re-alloying aluminum or aluminum alloys. Establishments primarily engaged in drawing aluminum wire, whether or not the establishment further works the wire by such operations as insulating it, are included. Establishments primarily engaged in recovering aluminum from scrap are also included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- rolling, drawing, extruding or alloying aluminum produced in the same establishment (331313, Primary Production of Alumina and Aluminum).

*Example Activities*

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| • Aluminum alloys, made from purchased metals  | • Aluminum ingot, made from purchased aluminum               |
| • Aluminum basic shapes (e.g., bar, ingot, rod, sheet), made from purchased aluminum | • Aluminum wire and cable, made from purchased aluminum      |
| • Aluminum billet, made from purchased aluminum                                      | • Aluminum, recovering from scrap or dross                   |
| • Aluminum foil, made by flat rolling purchased aluminum                             | • Bar, made from purchased aluminum                          |
|  | • Energy wire or cable, made in aluminum wire drawing plants |

- Foil, aluminum, made by flat rolling purchased aluminum
- Ingot, made by rolling purchased aluminum
- Mesh, wire, made in aluminum wire drawing plants
- Molten aluminum, made from purchased aluminum
- Nails, made in aluminum wire drawing plants
- Pipe, aluminum, made from purchased aluminum
- Rod, made from purchased aluminum
- Scrap and dross aluminum, refining into ingot
- Sheet, aluminum, made by flat rolling purchased aluminum
- Structural shapes, made from purchased aluminum
- Wire cloth, made in aluminum wire drawing plants
- Wire products, made in aluminum wire drawing plants
- Wire screening, made in aluminum wire drawing plants
- Wire, aluminum, made in wire drawing plants
- Wire, armoured, made in aluminum wire drawing plants
- Wire, bare, made in aluminum wire drawing plants
- Wire, insulated, made in aluminum wire drawing plants

### 3314 Non-Ferrous Metal (except Aluminum) Production and Processing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in smelting, refining, rolling, drawing, extruding and alloying non-ferrous metal, except aluminum.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- smelting, refining, rolling, drawing, extruding and alloying aluminum (3313, Alumina and Aluminum Production and Processing).

### 33141 Non-Ferrous Metal (except Aluminum) Smelting and Refining

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in smelting non-ferrous metals, except aluminum, from ores; and refining these metals by electrolytic or other processes. Establishments engaged in secondary activities, such as rolling or extruding basic shapes, from metal produced in the same establishment, are included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- producing bullion at a mine site (21222, Gold and Silver Ore Mining);
- aluminum smelting and refining (33131, Alumina and Aluminum Production and Processing);
- rolling, drawing, extruding and alloying purchased copper (33142, Copper Rolling, Drawing, Extruding and Alloying); and
- rolling, drawing, extruding and alloying purchased non-ferrous metals, except aluminum and copper (33149, Non-Ferrous Metal (except Copper and Aluminum) Rolling, Drawing, Extruding and Alloying).

*Example Activities*

- Antimony smelting and primary refining
- Beryllium smelting and primary refining
- Bismuth smelting and primary refining
- Cadmium smelting and primary refining
- Chromium smelting and primary refining
- Cobalt smelting and primary refining
- Copper alloys, made in primary copper smelting and refining mills
- Copper shapes (e.g., bar, billet, ingot, plate, sheet), made in primary copper smelting and refining mills
- Copper smelting and primary refining
- Germanium smelting and primary refining
- Gold smelting and primary refining
- Iridium smelting and primary refining
- Lead smelting and primary refining
- Magnesium smelting and primary refining
- Nickel smelting and primary refining
- Niobium smelting and primary refining
- Non-ferrous alloys, made in primary smelting and refining mills (except aluminum)



- Non-ferrous metals (except aluminum), smelting and primary refining
- Platinum smelting and primary refining
- Precious metals smelting and primary refining
- Primary refining of non-ferrous metals (except aluminum)
- Rhenium smelting and primary refining
- Selenium smelting and primary refining
- Silver smelting and primary refining
- Smelting of non-ferrous metals (except aluminum), primary
- Tantalum smelting and primary refining
- Tellurium smelting and primary refining
- Tin smelting and primary refining
- Titanium smelting and primary refining
- Tungsten smelting and primary refining
- Uranium smelting and primary refining
- Zinc smelting and primary refining
- Zirconium smelting and primary refining

### 331410 Non-Ferrous Metal (except Aluminum) Smelting and Refining <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 33141, above.

### 33142 Copper Rolling, Drawing, Extruding and Alloying

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in rolling, drawing, extruding and re-alloying copper, brass, bronze and other copper-based alloys, to produce products such as plates, sheets, strips, bars, wire and tubing, and specialty alloys. Establishments primarily engaged in drawing copper wire (whether or not the establishment further works the wire by such operations as insulating it); and in recovering copper from scrap, are included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing copper and copper alloy products in a smelter or refinery (33141, Non-Ferrous Metal (except Aluminum) Smelting and Refining);
- casting copper (33152, Non-Ferrous Metal Foundries); and
- insulating purchased copper wire and cable (33592, Communication and Energy Wire and Cable Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Alloying purchased copper
- Brass products, made by rolling, drawing, extruding or alloying purchased metal
- Bronze products, made by rolling, drawing, extruding or alloying purchased metal
- Coaxial cable, made in copper wire drawing plants
- Copper alloys (e.g., brass, bronze), made from purchased metals and copper-based alloys
- Copper and copper alloy shapes (e.g., bar, ingot, rod, sheet), made from purchased metal or scrap
- Copper powder, paste and flakes, made from purchased copper
- Copper products, made by rolling, drawing, extruding or alloying purchased metal
- Copper refining, secondary (i.e., from purchased metal or scrap)
- Copper rolling, drawing and extruding
- Electric cable and wire, copper, made in wire drawing plants
- Foil, copper and copper alloy, made by rolling purchased metal or scrap
- Pipe, copper and copper alloy, made from purchased metal or scrap
- Powder, made from purchased copper
- Refining copper, secondary (i.e., of purchased metal or scrap)
- Strip, copper and copper alloy, made from purchased metal or scrap
- Tubing, copper and copper alloy, made from purchased metal or scrap
- Wire products, made in copper wire drawing plants
- Wire, copper and copper alloy, made in wire drawing plants

### 331420 Copper Rolling, Drawing, Extruding and Alloying <sup>MEX</sup>

See industry description for 33142, above.

### 33149 Non-Ferrous Metal (except Copper and Aluminum) Rolling, Drawing, Extruding and Alloying

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in rolling, drawing, extruding and re-alloying non-ferrous metals, to produce products such as plates, sheets, strips, bars, wire and tubing, and specialty alloys. Establishments primarily engaged in drawing wire of these metals are included (whether or not the establishment further works the wire by such operations as insulating it); and in recovering these metals from scrap, are included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing non-ferrous metal (except aluminum) products in a smelter or refinery (33141, Non-Ferrous Metal (except Aluminum) Smelting and Refining); and
- insulating purchased wire and cable (33592, Communication and Energy Wire and Cable Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Alloying purchased non-ferrous metals (except aluminum, copper)
- Alloying purchased precious metals
- Gold foil and leaf, made by rolling purchased metal or scrap
- Gold rolling and drawing, purchased metal or scrap
- Lead rolling, drawing or extruding, purchased metal or scrap
- Magnesium rolling, drawing or extruding, purchased metal or scrap
- Nails, made in non-ferrous (except aluminum, copper) wire drawing plants
- Nickel and nickel alloy bar, sheet, strip and tubing, made from purchased metal or scrap
- Nickel rolling, drawing and extruding, purchased metal or scrap
- Non-ferrous alloys (except aluminum, copper), made from purchased metals
- Non-ferrous metal (except aluminum, copper) powder, paste and flakes, made from purchased metals
- Paste, non-ferrous metal (except aluminum, copper), made from purchased metals
- Powder, non-ferrous metal (except aluminum, copper), made from purchased metals
- Rolling, drawing and extruding purchased non-ferrous metal (except aluminum, copper)
- Secondary refining (i.e. of purchased metal and scrap), precious metals
- Silver rolling, drawing or extruding, purchased metal or scrap
- Superalloys, non-ferrous based, made from purchased metals or scrap
- Tin rolling, drawing or extruding, purchased metal or scrap
- Tubing, made from purchased non-ferrous (except aluminum, copper) metal or scrap
- Wire, non-ferrous metal (except aluminum, copper), made in wire drawing plants
- Zinc rolling, drawing and extruding, purchased metal or scrap

### 331490 Non-Ferrous Metal (except Copper and Aluminum) Rolling, Drawing, Extruding and Alloying <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 33149, above.

### 3315 Foundries

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in pouring molten metal into moulds or dies to form castings.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- forging and stamping metal (3321, Forging and Stamping).

### 33151 Ferrous Metal Foundries

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in pouring molten iron or steel into moulds to produce castings. These establishments generally operate on a job order basis, manufacturing castings for sale or transfer to other establishments.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- producing iron and steel castings and further fabricating them, such as by machining and assembling (classified in the industry of the specified product).

### 331511 Iron Foundries <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in pouring molten pig iron or alloy irons, into moulds to manufacture castings.

*Example Activities*

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| • Castings, unfinished, iron (e.g. ductile, grey, malleable, semisteel), manufacturing | • Iron foundries   |
| • Castings, unfinished, semisteel, manufacturing                                       | • Manhole covers, cast iron, manufacturing                           |
| • Engine block castings, iron, unfinished, manufacturing                               | • Moulds for casting steel ingots, manufacturing                     |
| • Foundries, iron (i.e., ductile, grey, malleable, semisteel)                          | • Moulds, steel ingot, industrial, manufacturing                     |
| • Grey iron foundries  | • Pipe and fittings, cast iron (e.g., soil, pressure), manufacturing |
| • Grinding balls, cast iron, manufacturing   | • Rolling mill rolls, iron, manufacturing                            |
| • Hydrants, unfinished iron castings, manufacturing                                    | • Sewer pipe, cast iron, manufacturing                               |

### 331514 Steel Foundries <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in pouring molten steel into investment moulds or full moulds to manufacture steel castings.

*Example Activities*

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| • Castings, unfinished, steel, manufacturing            | • Rolling mill rolls, steel, manufacturing |
| • Foundries, steel                                      | • Steel foundries                          |
| • Investment castings, steel, unfinished, manufacturing |  |

### 33152 Non-Ferrous Metal Foundries

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in pouring non-ferrous molten metal into moulds, or under pressure into dies, to form castings.

#### 331523 Non-Ferrous Die-Casting Foundries <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in introducing molten, non-ferrous metal, such as aluminum, copper or zinc, under high pressure, into a metal mould or die to manufacture castings.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing non-ferrous castings without using high pressure (331529, Non-Ferrous Foundries (except Die-Casting)).

*Example Activities*

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| • Copper die-casting foundries                                | • Foundries, die-casting, non-ferrous metals     |
| • Die-castings, aluminum, unfinished, manufacturing           | • Nickel die-castings, unfinished, manufacturing |
| • Die-castings, non-ferrous metals, unfinished, manufacturing | • Non-ferrous metal die-casting foundries        |



### 331529 Non-Ferrous Foundries (except Die-Casting) <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in pouring non-ferrous molten metal, such as aluminum, copper or zinc, into moulds, without using high pressure, to manufacture castings.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing non-ferrous castings using high pressure (331523, Non-Ferrous Die-Casting Foundries).

*Example Activities*

- Aluminum foundries (except die-castings)
- Castings (except die-castings), aluminum, unfinished, manufacturing
- Castings (except die-castings), copper, unfinished, manufacturing
- Castings (except die-castings), non-ferrous metals, unfinished, manufacturing
- Foundries, aluminum (except die-castings)
- Foundries, non-ferrous metal (except die-castings)
- Investment castings, non-ferrous metals, unfinished, manufacturing
- Nickel castings (except die-castings), unfinished, manufacturing
- Non-ferrous metal castings (except die-castings), manufacturing
- Permanent mould castings, non-ferrous metals, unfinished, manufacturing
- Sand castings, non-ferrous metals, unfinished, manufacturing

## 332 Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in forging, stamping, forming, turning and joining processes to produce ferrous and non-ferrous metal products, such as cutlery and hand tools, architectural and structural metal products, boilers, tanks and shipping containers, hardware, spring and wire products, turned products, and bolts, nuts and screws.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing metal products by rolling, drawing, extruding, alloying or casting (331, Primary Metal Manufacturing).

### 3321 Forging and Stamping

See industry description for 33211, below.

#### 33211 Forging and Stamping

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in shaping hot metal by forging to produce a part near its final size and shape; or pressing and cutting sheet metal stock to form stampings. These establishments generally operate on a job or order basis, manufacturing metal stampings or forgings for sale to others or for inter-plant transfer. These establishments may surface-finish the forgings and stampings produced, by such activities as deburring and grinding, but they do not further process them.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- making forgings or stampings, and then further processing them, for example by machining (classified according to the particular product or process).

#### 332113 Forging <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in hot forming metal using hammers or presses to forge parts. The forging process involves the use of dies to draw out or increase the length of a part, squeezing the part to reduce its length and increase its cross section, or piercing the part to create a cavity. Forging techniques include hammer, drop, press, upset, roll and hydraulic forging. These establishments may surface-finish the forgings produced, by such activities as deburring and grinding, but they do not further process them.

*Example Activities*

- Aluminum forgings, unfinished, made from purchased aluminum
- Automotive forgings, unfinished, made from purchased metal
- Cold forgings, unfinished, made from purchased metal
- Copper forgings, unfinished, made from purchased copper
- Drop forgings, unfinished, made from purchased metal
- Engine and turbine forgings, unfinished, made from purchased metal
- Ferrous forgings, unfinished, made from purchased iron or steel
- Forgings, ferrous, unfinished, made from purchased iron or steel
- Forgings, non-ferrous, unfinished, made from purchased non-ferrous metal
- Hammer forgings, unfinished, made from purchased metal
- Hot forgings, unfinished, made from purchased metal
- Iron forgings, unfinished, made from purchased iron
- Press forgings, unfinished, made from purchased metal
- Steel forgings, unfinished, made from purchased steel
- Titanium forgings, unfinished, made from purchased titanium
- Upset forgings, unfinished, made from purchased metal

**332118 Stamping** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in using a press to form and cut sheet-metal stock in one or a series of operations. The operations can be done in a single press closing with a mated die, or with several press closings and multiple dies. The part involved may have holes, slots, notches or features formed in it and be cut to size and deburred, but is otherwise essentially completed by the stamping operation. Establishments primarily engaged in custom roll-forming, using the rotary motion of rolls with various profiles to bend metal, are included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing motor vehicle stampings (336370, Motor Vehicle Metal Stamping).

*Example Activities*

- Bottle caps and tops, metal, stamping
- Closures, metal, stamping
- Crowns (e.g., bottle, can), metal, stamping
- Custom roll forming of metal products
- Gutters and down spouts, sheet metal, roll formed, manufacturing
- Lids, jar, metal, stamping
- Metal stampings (except automotive, cans, coins), unfinished, manufacturing
- Powder metallurgy products, manufactured on a job or order basis
- Roll forming of metal products
- Spinning unfinished metal products
- Stampings (except automotive, cans, coins), metal, unfinished, manufacturing

**3322 Cutlery and Hand Tool Manufacturing**

See industry description for 33221, below.

**33221 Cutlery and Hand Tool Manufacturing**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing cutlery and hand tools. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing files and other hand and edge tools for metalworking, woodworking and general maintenance are included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing precious metal cutlery (33991, Jewellery and Silverware Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Agricultural handtools (e.g., hay forks, hoes, rakes, spades), non-powered, manufacturing
- Axes, manufacturing
- Bits, edge tools, woodworking, manufacturing
- Blades, saw, all types, manufacturing
- Carpenters' handtools (except saws), non-powered, manufacturing
- Caulking guns, non-powered, manufacturing
- Chainsaw blades, manufacturing
- Chisels, manufacturing
- Clippers for animal use, non-powered, manufacturing
- Clippers, fingernail and toenail, manufacturing
- Clippers, hair, for human use, non-powered, manufacturing
- Cooking utensils, fabricated metal, manufacturing
- Cutlery, base metal plated with precious metal, manufacturing
- Cutlery, non-precious metal, manufacturing
- Cutters, glass, manufacturing
- Cutting dies (except metal cutting), manufacturing
- Dies, cutting (except metal cutting), manufacturing
- Drill bits, woodworking, manufacturing
- Drills, hand held, non-power, manufacturing
- Edge tools for woodworking (e.g., augers, bits, gimlets, countersinks), non-powered manufacturing
- Enamelled metal cooking utensils, manufacturing
- Files and rasps, hand held, manufacturing
- Flatware (cutlery), base metal plated with precious metal, manufacturing
- Flatware (cutlery), non-precious metal, manufacturing
- Forks, handtools (e.g., garden, hay, manure, stone), manufacturing
- Garden handtools, non-powered, manufacturing
- Gear pullers, handtools, manufacturing
- Guns, caulking, non-powered, manufacturing
- Hair clippers, for human or animal use, non-powered, manufacturing
- Hammers, handtools, manufacturing
- Hand held edge tools, non-powered, manufacturing
- Hand saws, all non-powered types, manufacturing
- Hand tools, metal blade (e.g., putty knives, scrapers, screwdrivers), non-powered, manufacturing
- Hatchets, manufacturing
- Hedge shears and trimmers, non-electric, manufacturing
- Hoes, garden and masons' handtools, manufacturing
- Jacks (except hydraulic and pneumatic), manufacturing
- Jacks (screw and ratchet), motor vehicle, manufacturing
- Jewellers' handtools, non-powered, manufacturing
- Kitchen cutlery, base metal plated with precious metal, manufacturing
- Kitchen cutlery, non-precious metal, manufacturing
- Kitchen utensils (e.g., colanders, garlic presses, ice cream scoops, spatulas), fabricated metal, manufacturing
- Kitchen utensils (except cutting type), fabricated metal, manufacturing
- Knife blades, manufacturing
- Knives (e.g., hunting, pocket, table non-precious, table precious plated), manufacturing
- Knives, machine (except metal cutting), manufacturing
- Lawn and garden handtools, non-powered, manufacturing
- Lawn mowers, non-powered, manufacturing
- Levels, carpenters', manufacturing
- Machine knives (except metal cutting), manufacturing
- Machinists' precision measuring tools (except optical), manufacturing
- Masons' handtools, manufacturing
- Measuring tools, machinists' (except optical), manufacturing
- Mechanics' handtools, non-powered, manufacturing
- Mitre boxes, manufacturing
- Picks (i.e., hand tools), manufacturing
- Planes, hand held, non-powered, manufacturing
- Plated (with precious metal) cutlery, manufacturing
- Plated (with precious metal) flatware (cutlery), manufacturing



- Pliers, hand tool, manufacturing
- Pressure cookers, household type, manufacturing
- Putty knives, manufacturing
- Rakes, non-powered hand tool, manufacturing
- Ratchets, non-powered, manufacturing
- Razor blades, manufacturing
- Razors (except electric), manufacturing
- Rulers, metal, manufacturing
- Saw blades, all types, manufacturing
- Saws, hand, non-powered, manufacturing
- Scissors, non-powered, manufacturing
- Scoops, metal, hand (except kitchen), manufacturing
- Screwdrivers, non-powered, manufacturing
- Shears, non-powered, manufacturing
- Sockets and socket sets, manufacturing
- Soldering guns and irons, hand held (including electric), manufacturing
- Spoons, table, base metal plated with precious metal, manufacturing
- Spoons, table, non-precious metal, manufacturing
- Table cutlery, base metal plated with precious metal, manufacturing
- Table cutlery, non-precious metal, manufacturing
- Tape measures, metal, manufacturing
- Tinnern's snips, manufacturing
- Tools, garden, hand held, non-powered, manufacturing
- Tools, hand held, metal blade (e.g., putty knives, scrapers, screwdrivers), non-powered, manufacturing
- Tools, hand held, non-powered (except kitchen type), manufacturing
- Tools, woodworking edge (e.g., augers, bits, countersinks), manufacturing
- Trimmers, hedge, non-electric, manufacturing
- Utensils, kitchen (e.g., spatulas, ice cream scoops, garlic presses, colanders), fabricated metal, manufacturing
- Vises (except machine attachments), manufacturing
- Wrenches, hand tools, non-powered, manufacturing

### 332210 Cutlery and Hand Tool Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 33221, above.

### 3323 Architectural and Structural Metals Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in fabricating metal products for structural or architectural purposes.

#### 33231 Plate Work and Fabricated Structural Product Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in fabricating plate work and structural products by cutting, punching, bending, shaping and welding purchased steel plate.

#### 332311 Prefabricated Metal Building and Component Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing prefabricated and pre-engineered metal buildings.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing prefabricated wood frame buildings (321992, Prefabricated Wood Building Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Aircraft hangars, pre-engineered, metal, manufacturing
- Buildings, pre-engineered, metal, manufacturing
- Buildings, prefabricated, metal (except portable), manufacturing
- Buildings, prefabricated, metal, manufacturing
- Bus shelters, metal frame, manufacturing
- Farm buildings, prefabricated, metal, manufacturing

- Garden sheds, prefabricated, metal, manufacturing
- Grain storage buildings, metal, manufacturing
- Greenhouses, prefabricated, metal, manufacturing
- Panels, prefabricated, metal building, manufacturing
- Portable buildings, prefabricated, metal, manufacturing
- Pre-engineered metal buildings, manufacturing
- Prefabricated buildings, metal, manufacturing
- Sections for prefabricated metal buildings (except portable), manufacturing
- Silos, prefabricated metal, manufacturing
- Silos, prefabricated, metal, manufacturing and installation
- Utility buildings, prefabricated, metal, manufacturing

### 332314 Concrete Reinforcing Bar Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing assemblies and other fabrications of concrete reinforcing bars by cutting, bending, shaping purchased deformed reinforcing bar.

#### *Example Activities*

- Concrete reinforcing bar assemblies, manufacturing
- Rebar (deformed steel bars for concrete reinforcement), manufacturing
- Rebar (i.e., concrete reinforcing bar), manufacturing

### 332319 Other Plate Work and Fabricated Structural Product Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in fabricating plate work and structural products by cutting, punching, bending, shaping and welding purchased steel plate. This work may be done according to custom or standard design, for factory or field assembly. These establishments may engage in both fabrication and installation.

#### *Example Activities*

- Barge sections, prefabricated, metal, manufacturing
- Boat sections, prefabricated, metal, manufacturing
- Bridge sections, prefabricated, metal, manufacturing
- Fabricated bar joists, manufacturing
- Fabricated metal plate work, manufacturing
- Girders for bridges and buildings, fabricated metal, manufacturing
- Joists, open web steel, long-span series, manufacturing
- Nuclear shielding, fabricated metal plate, manufacturing
- Radio and television tower sections, fabricated structural metal, manufacturing
- Railway bridge sections, prefabricated metal, manufacturing
- Ship sections, prefabricated metal, manufacturing
- Transmission towers and masts, prefabricated, manufacturing
- Tunnel lining, fabricated metal plate, manufacturing
- Weldments, manufacturing

### 33232 Ornamental and Architectural Metal Product Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing doors, windows, and other ornamental and architectural metal products.

### 332321 Metal Window and Door Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing metal (typically steel or aluminum) doors and windows, sash, door and window frames, and screens, moulding and trim.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing wood windows and doors, whether or not metal-covered (321911, Wood Window and Door Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Door frames and sash, metal, manufacturing
- Garage doors, metal, manufacturing
- Hermetically sealed window units, metal frame, manufacturing
- Insulated windows, hermetically sealed, metal frame, manufacturing
- Moulding and trim (except motor vehicle), metal, manufacturing
- Shutters, door and window, metal, manufacturing
- Skylights, metal frame, manufacturing
- Trim, metal, manufacturing
- Weather strip, metal, manufacturing
- Window screens, metal frame, manufacturing

### 332329 Other Ornamental and Architectural Metal Product Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in manufacturing ornamental and architectural metal products.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing prefabricated metal buildings (332311, Prefabricated Metal Building and Component Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing fences and gates from purchased wire (332619, Other Fabricated Wire Product Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Architectural metal work, manufacturing
- Ducts, sheet metal, manufacturing
- Eavestrough, sheet metal, manufacturing
- Fences and gates (except wire), metal, manufacturing
- Fire escapes, metal, manufacturing
- Flooring, open steel (i.e., grating), manufacturing
- Flooring, sheet metal, manufacturing
- Flumes, sheet metal, manufacturing
- Gates, metal (except wire), manufacturing
- Grillwork, ornamental metal, manufacturing
- Highway guardrails, sheet metal, manufacturing
- Joists, sheet metal, manufacturing
- Lamp posts, metal, manufacturing
- Livestock corrals, cattle holders and stalls, metal, manufacturing
- Ornamental metal work, manufacturing
- Pipe railings, metal, manufacturing
- Pipe, sheet metal, manufacturing
- Railings, metal, manufacturing
- Sheet metal work (except stamped), manufacturing
- Siding, sheet metal, manufacturing
- Stairs, metal, manufacturing
- Studs, sheet metal, manufacturing

### 3324 Boiler, Tank and Shipping Container Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in cutting, forming and joining metal to manufacture products, such as power boilers, heat exchangers and tanks of heavy gauge metal, and cans, boxes and other light gauge metal containers.

#### 33241 Power Boiler and Heat Exchanger Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing power boilers and parts (including nuclear generated steam), and industrial heat exchangers, by the process of cutting, forming and joining metal plates, bars, sheets, pipe mill products and tubing, to custom or standard design, for factory or field assembly. These establishments may engage in both fabrication and installation.



*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- erecting purchased boilers (23822, Plumbing, Heating and Air-Conditioning Contractors); and
- manufacturing cast iron sectional heating boilers (33341, Ventilation, Heating, Air-Conditioning and Commercial Refrigeration Equipment Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Boilers, power, manufacturing
- Condensers, steam, manufacturing
- Exchangers, heat, manufacturing
- Heat exchangers, manufacturing
- Intercooler shells, manufacturing
- Marine power boilers, manufacturing
- Nuclear reactor control rod drive mechanisms, manufacturing
- Nuclear reactor steam supply systems, manufacturing
- Nuclear reactors, manufacturing
- Power boilers, manufacturing
- Reactors, nuclear, manufacturing

### 332410 Power Boiler and Heat Exchanger Manufacturing

See industry description for 33241, above.

### 33242 Metal Tank (Heavy Gauge) Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in cutting, forming and joining heavy gauge steel to manufacture tanks. Establishments primarily engaged in fabricating and erecting large storage tanks, which must be assembled at the site, are included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing tanks for tank trucks (33621, Motor Vehicle Body and Trailer Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Acetylene cylinders, manufacturing
- Bulk storage tanks, heavy gauge steel, manufacturing
- Cylinders, pressure, manufacturing
- Farm storage tanks, heavy gauge metal, manufacturing
- Fermentation tanks, heavy gauge metal, manufacturing
- Gas storage tanks, heavy gauge metal, manufacturing
- Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) cylinders, manufacturing
- Nuclear waste casks, heavy gauge metal, manufacturing
- Oil storage tanks, heavy gauge metal, manufacturing
- Pots (e.g., annealing, melting, smelting), heavy gauge metal, manufacturing
- Septic tanks, heavy gauge metal, manufacturing
- Smelting pots and retorts, manufacturing
- Storage tanks, heavy gauge metal, manufacturing
- Tanks, heavy gauge metal, manufacturing
- Vacuum tanks, heavy gauge metal, manufacturing
- Vats, heavy gauge metal, manufacturing
- Water tanks, heavy gauge metal, manufacturing

### 332420 Metal Tank (Heavy Gauge) Manufacturing

See industry description for 33242, above.

### 33243 Metal Can, Box and Other Metal Container (Light Gauge) Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in forming light gauge metal to manufacture cans and other metal containers to store or transport products.

**332431 Metal Can Manufacturing** <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing metal cans or other containers, from purchased sheet metal (typically aluminum or chrome oxide-coated steel).

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing metal shipping containers (332439, Other Metal Container Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Aerosol cans, manufacturing
- Aluminum cans, manufacturing
- Can lids and ends, metal, manufacturing
- Cans, metal (e.g., food, beverage, aerosol), manufacturing
- Paint cans, metal, manufacturing
- Steel cans, manufacturing

**332439 Other Metal Container Manufacturing** <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in manufacturing metal containers from light gauge sheet metal.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing metal cans, or pails, except shipping pails (332431, Metal Can Manufacturing); and
- reconditioning drums and shipping containers (811310, Commercial and Industrial Machinery and Equipment (except Automotive and Electronic) Repair and Maintenance).

*Example Activities*

- Air cargo containers, light gauge metal, manufacturing
- Bins (e.g., grain and feed storage), light gauge metal, manufacturing
- Bottles, vacuum, manufacturing
- Boxes, light gauge metal, manufacturing
- Collapsible tubes (e.g., toothpaste, glue), light gauge metal, manufacturing
- Containers, air cargo, light gauge metal, manufacturing
- Coolers and ice chests (except foam plastics), manufacturing
- Drums, light gauge metal, manufacturing
- Garbage or trash cans, light gauge metal, manufacturing
- Ice chests and coolers (except foam plastics), manufacturing
- Jugs, vacuum, light gauge metal, manufacturing
- Shipping barrels, drums, kegs and pails, light gauge metal, manufacturing
- Tool boxes, light gauge metal, manufacturing
- Vacuum bottles and jugs, manufacturing
- Vacuum bottles, light gauge metal, manufacturing
- Vats, light gauge metal, manufacturing

**3325 Hardware Manufacturing**

See industry description for 33251, below.

**33251 Hardware Manufacturing**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing metal hardware.

*Example Activities*

- Aircraft hardware, metal, manufacturing
- Automobile hardware, metal, manufacturing
- Builders' hardware, metal, manufacturing
- Door locks, manufacturing
- Door opening and closing devices (except electrical), manufacturing
- Furniture hardware, metal, manufacturing
- Hardware, metal, manufacturing
- Hinges, metal, manufacturing

- Key blanks, manufacturing
- Locks (except coin-operated and time), manufacturing
- Luggage hardware, metal, manufacturing
- Marine hardware, metal, manufacturing
- Motor vehicle hardware, metal, manufacturing

### 332510 Hardware Manufacturing

See industry description for 33251, above.

### 3326 Spring and Wire Product Manufacturing

See industry description for 33261, below.

### 33261 Spring and Wire Product Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing wire products made from purchased wire.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- drawing iron or steel wire (33111, Iron and Steel Mills and Ferro-Alloy Manufacturing);
- drawing aluminum wire (33131, Alumina and Aluminum Production and Processing);
- drawing copper wire (33142, Copper Rolling, Drawing, Extruding and Alloying);
- drawing non-ferrous wire, except copper and aluminum (33149, Non-Ferrous Metal (except Copper and Aluminum) Rolling, Drawing, Extruding and Alloying); and
- manufacturing electrical wire by insulating purchased wire (33592, Communication and Energy Wire and Cable Manufacturing).

### 332611 Spring (Heavy Gauge) Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing heavy gauge springs. These springs are typically used in machinery, motor vehicles and other transportation equipment.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing light gauge springs, such as upholstery springs (332619, Other Fabricated Wire Product Manufacturing);
- manufacturing precision springs, such as hairsprings, instrument springs and clock springs (334512, Measuring, Medical and Controlling Devices Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing valve springs for internal combustion engines (336310, Motor Vehicle Gasoline Engine and Engine Parts Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Automobile suspension springs, manufacturing
- Coil springs, heavy gauge, manufacturing
- Disc and ring springs, heavy-gauge, manufacturing
- Flat springs, heavy gauge, manufacturing
- Helical springs, heavy gauge, manufacturing
- Leaf springs, manufacturing
- Springs, heavy-gauge, manufacturing
- Torsion bars (i.e., springs), manufacturing

### 332619 Other Fabricated Wire Product Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in manufacturing wire products from purchased wire.



*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- drawing iron or steel wire (331110, Iron and Steel Mills and Ferro-Alloy Manufacturing);
- drawing aluminum wire (331317, Aluminum Rolling, Drawing, Extruding and Alloying);
- drawing copper wire (331420, Copper Rolling, Drawing, Extruding and Alloying);
- drawing non-ferrous wire, except copper and aluminum (331490, Non-Ferrous Metal (except Copper and Aluminum) Rolling, Drawing, Extruding and Alloying); and
- manufacturing electrical wire by insulating purchased wire (335920, Communication and Energy Wire and Cable Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Barbed wire, made from purchased wire</li> <li>• Baskets, metal, made from purchased wire</li> <li>• Brackets, made from purchased wire</li> <li>• Brads, metal, made from purchased wire</li> <li>• Cable, non-insulated wire, made from purchased wire</li> <li>• Cages, made from purchased wire</li> <li>• Chain link fencing and fence gates, made from purchased wire</li> <li>• Chain, made from purchased wire</li> <li>• Chain, welded, made from purchased wire</li> <li>• Cloth, woven wire, made from purchased wire</li> <li>• Coat hangers, made from purchased wire</li> <li>• Coil springs, light gauge (except clock and watch), made from purchased wire</li> <li>• Concrete reinforcing mesh, made from purchased wire</li> <li>• Fabrics, woven wire, made from purchased wire</li> <li>• Fencing and fence gates, made from purchased wire</li> <li>• Flat springs, light gauge (except clock and watch), made from purchased wire</li> <li>• Fourdrinier wire cloth, made from purchased wire</li> <li>• Furniture springs, unassembled, made from purchased wire</li> <li>• Garment hangers, made from purchased wire</li> <li>• Helical springs, light gauge, made from purchased wire</li> <li>• Mats and matting, made from purchased wire</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mattress springs and spring units, made from purchased wire</li> <li>• Mesh, made from purchased wire</li> <li>• Nails, brads and staples, made from purchased wire</li> <li>• Netting, woven wire, made from purchased wire</li> <li>• Paper clips, made from purchased wire</li> <li>• Partitions, made from purchased wire</li> <li>• Racks, household type, made from purchased wire</li> <li>• Reinforcing mesh, concrete, made from purchased wire</li> <li>• Rope, wire, made from purchased wire</li> <li>• Screening, woven, made from purchased wire</li> <li>• Shelving, wire, made from purchased wire</li> <li>• Springs and spring units (except clock and watch), light gauge, made from purchased wire</li> <li>• Springs, precision (except clock and watch), manufacturing</li> <li>• Staples, wire, made from purchased wire</li> <li>• Stranded wire, uninsulated, made from purchased wire</li> <li>• Tire chains, made from purchased wire</li> <li>• Traps, animal and fish, made from purchased wire</li> <li>• Upholstery springs and spring units, made from purchased wire</li> <li>• Window screening, made from purchased wire</li> <li>• Wire mesh, concrete reinforcing, made from purchased wire</li> </ul> |
|--|--|

### 3327 Machine Shops, Turned Product, and Screw, Nut and Bolt Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating machine shops, which use machine tools, such as lathes and automatic screw machines, for turning, boring, threading or otherwise shaping metal, to manufacture parts, other than complete machines, for the trade. Shops that set up to do production runs of industrial fasteners, such as bolts, nuts and screws, are included.

### 33271 Machine Shops

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating machine tools, such as lathes (including computer numerically controlled), automatic screw machines, and machines for boring, grinding, milling and otherwise working metal, to produce machine parts and equipment, other than complete machines, for the trade. Machine shops providing custom and repair services are included.

#### *Example Activities*

- Chemical milling job shops
- Machine shops
- Machine shops providing custom and repair services
- Machining composite materials parts
- Machining plastic parts

### 332710 Machine Shops

See industry description for 33271, above.

### 33272 Turned Product and Screw, Nut and Bolt Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in turning, facing, forming, parting, boring, threading and knurling metal on machine tools or lathes with machine-held cutting tools, to manufacture precision turned products. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing metal fasteners, such as nuts, bolts, rivets and washers, are included.

#### *Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing flat washers (33211, Forging and Stamping).

#### *Example Activities*

- Bolts, metal, manufacturing
- Cotter pins, metal, manufacturing
- Hook and eye latches, manufacturing
- Hooks (i.e., general purpose fasteners), metal, manufacturing
- Hose clamps, metal, manufacturing
- Nuts, metal, manufacturing
- Rivets, metal, manufacturing
- Screws, metal, manufacturing
- Spring washers, metal, manufacturing
- Toggle bolts, metal, manufacturing
- Washers, metal, manufacturing

### 332720 Turned Product and Screw, Nut and Bolt Manufacturing <sup>MEX</sup>

See industry description for 33272, above.

### 3328 Coating, Engraving, Heat Treating and Allied Activities

See industry description for 33281, below.

### 33281 Coating, Engraving, Heat Treating and Allied Activities

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in coating, engraving, heat treating and similarly processing metal. These activities often involve heating the metal, and the purpose is often to harden it. In general, the hardening of metal is included. Other activities of this industry include tempering, brazing, plating (including electroplating and re-chroming), polishing, sand-blasting and colouring metal and metal products. Establishments that perform these processes on other materials, such as plastics, in addition to metals, as well as establishments primarily engaged in plating with precious metal for the trade are included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- turning metal (33271, Machine Shops);
- etching and engraving jewellery and articles of precious metals (33991, Jewellery and Silverware Manufacturing); and
- fabricating, coating and engraving products (classified in the Manufacturing sector according to the product made).

*Example Activities*

- Brazing (i.e., hardening) metals and metal products, for the trade
- Buffing metals and metal products, for the trade
- Burning metals and metal products, for the trade
- Chasing metals and metal products (except printing plates), for the trade
- Coating metals and metal products, for the trade
- Coating products of metal combined with other materials, for the trade
- Colouring metals and metal products, for the trade
- Depolishing metals and metal products, for the trade
- Electroplating metals and metal products, for the trade
- Enamelling metals and metal products, for the trade
- Engraving metals and metal products (except printing plates, precious metal jewellery and flatware), for the trade
- Etching metals and metal products (except printing plates, precious metal jewellery and flatware), for the trade
- Galvanizing metals and metal products, for the trade
- Heat treating metals and metal products, for the trade
- Hot dip galvanizing metals and metal products, for the trade
- Lacquering metals and metal products, for the trade
- Painting metals and metal products, for the trade
- Plating metals and metal products, for the trade
- Polishing metals and metal products, for the trade
- Powder coating metals and metal products, for the trade
- Precious metal plating of metals and metal products, for the trade
- Rust proofing metals and metal products, for the trade
- Sandblasting metals and metal products, for the trade
- Teflon (TM) coating metals and metal products, for the trade
- Tempering metals and metal products, for the trade
- Varnishing metals and metal products, for the trade

### **332810 Coating, Engraving, Heat Treating and Allied Activities <sup>MEX</sup>**

See industry description for 33281, above.

### **3329 Other Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing**

This industry group comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry group, primarily engaged in fabricating metal products.

#### **33291 Metal Valve Manufacturing**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in casting and machining metal valves used to regulate the flow of fluids, liquids and gases, and related fixtures and fittings. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing hydraulic and pneumatic pipe and tube assemblies are included.



*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing internal combustion valves for diesel engines (33361, Engine, Turbine and Power Transmission Equipment Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing internal combustion valves for gasoline engines (33631, Motor Vehicle Gasoline Engine and Engine Parts Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Aerosol valves, metal, manufacturing
- Cocks, drain, plumbing, manufacturing
- Drain cocks, plumbing, manufacturing
- Faucets, plumbing, manufacturing
- Fire hydrant valves, manufacturing
- Fire hydrants, complete, manufacturing
- Flanges and flange unions, pipe, metal, manufacturing
- Fluid power aircraft sub-assemblies, manufacturing
- Fluid power hose assemblies, manufacturing
- Fluid power valves and hose fittings, manufacturing
- Gas valves, industrial type, manufacturing
- Hose and tube assemblies, fluid power (i.e., hydraulic and pneumatic), manufacturing
- Hose nozzles and couplings, manufacturing
- Hydraulic aircraft sub-assemblies, manufacturing
- Hydraulic hose fittings, fluid power, manufacturing
- Hydraulic valves, fluid power, manufacturing
- Nuclear application valves, manufacturing
- Plumbing and heating inline valves (e.g., check, cut-off, stop), manufacturing
- Plumbing fittings and couplings (e.g., compression fittings, metal unions, metal elbows), manufacturing
- Plumbing fixture fittings and trim, all materials, manufacturing
- Pneumatic hose fittings, fluid power, manufacturing
- Pneumatic valves, fluid power, manufacturing
- Pressure control valves (except fluid power), industrial type, manufacturing
- Pressure control valves, fluid power, manufacturing
- Safety valves, industrial type, manufacturing
- Solenoid valves (except fluid power), industrial type, manufacturing
- Solenoid valves, fluid power, manufacturing
- Steam traps, industrial type, manufacturing
- Tire valves and parts, manufacturing
- Valves, for water works and municipal water systems, manufacturing
- Valves, hydraulic and pneumatic, fluid power, manufacturing
- Valves, industrial type (e.g., gate, globe, check, pop safety, relief), manufacturing
- Valves, inline plumbing and heating (e.g., check, cut-off, stop), manufacturing

### **332910 Metal Valve Manufacturing** <sup>MEX</sup>

See industry description for 33291, above.

### **33299 All Other Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing**

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in fabricating metal products.

#### **332991 Ball and Roller Bearing Manufacturing**

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing ball and roller bearings, and parts, such as bearing races.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing plain bearings (333619, Other Engine and Power Transmission Equipment Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Ball bearings and parts (including mounted), manufacturing
- Bearings, ball and roller, manufacturing
- Needle roller bearings, manufacturing
- Races, ball or roller bearing, manufacturing
- Roller bearings, manufacturing

**332999 All Other Miscellaneous Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing** <sup>MEX</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in fabricating metal products.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing explosives, and detonators for explosives (325920, Explosives Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Aluminum freezer foil, made from purchased foil
- Ammunition, manufacturing
- Badges, metal, manufacturing
- Buckles, shoe, metal, manufacturing
- Cartridges, ammunition, manufacturing
- Chests, fire or burglary resistive, metal, manufacturing
- Containers, foil (except bags), made from purchased foil
- Doors, safe and vault, metal, manufacturing
- Drain plugs, magnetic, metal, manufacturing
- Firearms, manufacturing
- Fireplace fixtures and equipment, manufacturing
- Flexible metal hose and tubing, manufacturing
- Foil containers (except bags), made from purchased metal foil
- Foil, made from purchased foil
- Gold foil and leaf, made from purchased foil
- Grenades, hand or projectile, manufacturing
- Guns, manufacturing
- Hose, flexible metal, manufacturing
- Ironing boards, metal, manufacturing
- Ladders, portable, metal, manufacturing
- Leaf, metal, manufacturing
- Ordnance, military, manufacturing
- Pallets, metal, manufacturing
- Patterns (except shoe), industrial, manufacturing
- Pipe and pipe fittings, made from purchased metal pipe
- Pipe couplings, made from purchased metal pipe
- Pipe fabricating (e.g., bending, cutting, threading), of purchased metal pipe
- Pipe fittings, made from purchased metal pipe
- Pistols (except toy), manufacturing
- Plumbing fixtures, metal, manufacturing
- Propellers, ship and boat, machined, manufacturing
- Revolvers, manufacturing
- Rifles (except toy), manufacturing
- Safe deposit boxes and chests, metal, manufacturing
- Safe doors and linings, metal, manufacturing
- Safes, metal, manufacturing
- Sanitary ware (e.g., bathtubs, lavatories, sinks), metal, manufacturing
- Shotguns, manufacturing
- Shower rods, metal, manufacturing
- Small arms (e.g., revolvers), manufacturing
- Soap-impregnated steel wool pads, manufacturing
- Sponges, scouring, metal, manufacturing
- Steel wool, manufacturing
- Stepladders, metal, manufacturing
- Thimbles, wire rope, manufacturing
- Trophies, precious plated metal, manufacturing
- Tubes, made from purchased metal pipe
- Tubing, flexible metal, manufacturing

**333 Machinery Manufacturing**

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing industrial and commercial machinery. These establishments assemble parts into components, subassemblies and complete machines. They may make the parts themselves, using general metal-working processes, or purchase them.

Establishments tend to specialize in producing machinery designed for particular applications, and this is reflected in the structure of the industry groups and industries. A broad distinction exists between general-purpose machinery, that is designed to be used in a variety of industrial applications, such as pumping or machining, and special-purpose machinery, that is designed to be used in a particular industry, such as agriculture or printing. The first three industry groups consist of establishments that produce special-purpose machinery. Establishments that produce general-purpose machinery are classified in the remaining industry groups.

Establishments primarily engaged in rebuilding machinery are included in the same industry as establishments manufacturing the particular type of new machinery. Unless otherwise specified, establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing parts, designed for use solely or principally with a particular machine, are classified in the same industry as establishments manufacturing that type of machinery.

### 3331 Agricultural, Construction and Mining Machinery Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing machinery designed for use in the agriculture, construction and mining industries.

#### 33311 Agricultural Implement Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing machinery for use in performing farm operations, such as the preparation and maintenance of soil; planting, harvesting or threshing; field spraying; and preparing crops for market; or for use in horticultural and residential lawn care. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing snowblowers are included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing agricultural hand tools, such as manual shears and non-powered lawn mowers (33221, Cutlery and Hand Tool Manufacturing);
- manufacturing metal corrals, stalls and cattle holders (33232, Ornamental and Architectural Metal Product Manufacturing);
- manufacturing food manufacturing machinery, such as milk processing equipment (33329, Other Industrial Machinery Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing farm conveyors and farm elevators (33392, Material Handling Equipment Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Attachments for powered lawn and garden equipment, manufacturing</li> <li>• Balers, farm (e.g., hay, straw, cotton), manufacturing</li> <li>• Cabs for agricultural machinery, manufacturing</li> <li>• Carts, lawn and garden type, manufacturing</li> <li>• Chicken brooders, manufacturing</li> <li>• Combines, harvester-threshers, manufacturing</li> <li>• Cream separators, farm type, manufacturing</li> <li>• Crop driers, farm type, manufacturing</li> <li>• Dusters, farm type, manufacturing</li> <li>• Farm tractors and attachments, manufacturing</li> <li>• Farm wagons, manufacturing</li> <li>• Feed grinders (i.e., crushers and mixers), farm type, manufacturing</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Feed processing equipment, farm type, manufacturing</li> <li>• Fertilizing machinery, farm type, manufacturing</li> <li>• Grading, cleaning and sorting machinery, farm type, manufacturing</li> <li>• Grass mowing equipment (except lawn and garden), manufacturing</li> <li>• Harvesting machinery and equipment, manufacturing</li> <li>• Haying machines, manufacturing</li> <li>• Hedge trimmers, powered, manufacturing</li> <li>• Hog feeding and watering equipment, manufacturing</li> <li>• Incubators, poultry, manufacturing</li> <li>• Lawn and garden machinery (e.g., hedge trimmers, lawn mowers, tractors), powered, manufacturing</li> </ul> |
|--|--|



- Lawn mowers (except agricultural type), powered, manufacturing
- Milking machines, manufacturing
- Planting machines, farm type, manufacturing
- Ploughs, farm type, manufacturing
- Poultry brooders, feeders and waterers, manufacturing
- Sheep shears, powered, manufacturing
- Snowblowers and throwers, residential type, manufacturing
- Sprayers and dusters, farm type, manufacturing
- Tillers, lawn and garden type, manufacturing
- Tractors and attachments, farm type, manufacturing
- Tractors and attachments, lawn and garden type, manufacturing
- Windmills, farm type, manufacturing

### 333110 Agricultural Implement Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 33311, above.

### 33312 Construction Machinery Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing heavy machinery and equipment of a type used primarily in the construction industry, such as crawler or rubber-tired tractors with bulldozer blade or ripper tooth attachments, front-end loaders, cranes, concrete mixers, power shovels and pavers. Machinery that can be used in both the construction and mining industries is treated as construction machinery. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing forestry machinery, such as tree harvesting and handling equipment, are also included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing farm tractors (33311, Agricultural Implement Manufacturing);
- manufacturing mining and oil and gas field drilling equipment (33313, Mining and Oil and Gas Field Machinery Manufacturing);
- manufacturing industrial plant overhead travelling cranes, hoists, truck-type cranes and hoists, winches, aerial work platforms, and automotive wrecker hoists (33392, Material Handling Equipment Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing rail layers, ballast distributors and other railroad track-laying equipment (33651, Railroad Rolling Stock Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Aggregate spreaders, manufacturing
- Backhoes, manufacturing
- Bits, rock drill, construction and surface mining type, manufacturing
- Buckets, excavating (e.g., clamshell, concrete, dragline, drag scraper, shovel), manufacturing
- Bulldozers, manufacturing
- Cabs for construction machinery, manufacturing
- Chippers, portable commercial (e.g., brush, limb and log), manufacturing
- Concrete finishing machinery, manufacturing
- Concrete gunning equipment, manufacturing
- Concrete mixing machinery, portable, manufacturing
- Construction machinery, manufacturing
- Construction tractors and attachments, manufacturing
- Cranes, construction type, manufacturing
- Draglines, crawlers, manufacturing
- Dredging machinery, manufacturing
- Grader attachments, elevating, manufacturing
- Graders, road, manufacturing
- Hammers, pneumatic, hand-operated, manufacturing
- Jackhammers, manufacturing
- Loaders, shovel, manufacturing
- Off-highway trucks, manufacturing
- Planers, bituminous, manufacturing
- Portable crushing, pulverizing and screening machinery, manufacturing
- Rock crushing machinery, portable, manufacturing
- Scrapers, construction type, manufacturing

- Shovel loaders, manufacturing
- Snowplough attachments (except lawn and garden type), manufacturing
- Surface mining machinery (except drilling), manufacturing
- Teeth, bucket and scarifier, manufacturing
- Tractors and attachments, construction type, manufacturing
- Tractors, crawler, manufacturing
- Tree harvesting equipment, manufacturing
- Trucks, off-highway, manufacturing

### 333120 Construction Machinery Manufacturing

See industry description for 33312, above.

### 33313 Mining and Oil and Gas Field Machinery Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing mining and oil and gas field industry equipment.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing machinery with both construction and mining uses, including portable rock crushing machinery (33312, Construction Machinery Manufacturing);
- manufacturing coal and ore conveyors (33392, Material Handling Equipment Manufacturing);
- manufacturing underground mining locomotives (33651, Railroad Rolling Stock Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing offshore oil and gas well drilling and production platforms (33661, Ship and Boat Building).

*Example Activities*

- Bits, rock drill, oil and gas field type, manufacturing
- Bits, rock drill, underground mining type, manufacturing
- Cars, mining, manufacturing
- Coal breakers, cutters and pulverizers, manufacturing
- Crushing machinery, stationary, manufacturing
- Derricks, oil and gas field type, manufacturing
- Drilling equipment, oil and gas field type, manufacturing
- Drilling equipment, underground mining type, manufacturing
- Drilling rigs, manufacturing
- Drills, core, underground mining type, manufacturing
- Drills, rock, underground mining type, manufacturing
- Mineral beneficiating machinery, manufacturing
- Mining cars, manufacturing
- Mining, underground, machinery, manufacturing
- Oil and gas field drilling machinery and equipment (except offshore floating platforms), manufacturing
- Ore crushing, washing, screening and loading machinery, manufacturing
- Quarrying machinery and equipment, manufacturing
- Rock crushing machinery, stationary, manufacturing
- Rock drill bits, oil and gas field type, manufacturing
- Rock drill bits, underground mining type, manufacturing
- Underground mining machinery, manufacturing
- Water well drilling machinery, manufacturing

### 333130 Mining and Oil and Gas Field Machinery Manufacturing <sup>MEX</sup>

See industry description for 33313, above.

### 3332 Industrial Machinery Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing machinery designed for use in specific manufacturing industries.

### 33321 Sawmill and Woodworking Machinery Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing machinery of a type used in processing logs or lumber.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing non-powered hand tools, such as planes and handsaws (33221, Cutlery and Hand Tool Manufacturing);
- manufacturing lumber and veneer drying machines (33329, Other Industrial Machinery Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing power-driven hand tools (33399, All Other General-Purpose Machinery Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Bandsaws, woodworking type, manufacturing
- Circular saws, woodworking, stationary, manufacturing
- Drill presses, woodworking, manufacturing
- Jointers, woodworking, manufacturing
- Lathes, woodworking type, manufacturing
- Planers, woodworking type, stationary, manufacturing
- Presses for making composite wood (e.g., hardboard, fibreboard, plywood, particleboard), manufacturing
- Sanding machines, woodworking type, stationary, manufacturing
- Sawmill equipment, manufacturing
- Saws, bench and table, power, woodworking type, manufacturing
- Veneer and plywood forming machinery, manufacturing
- Woodworking machines (except hand-held), manufacturing

### 333210 Sawmill and Woodworking Machinery Manufacturing

See industry description for 33321, above.

### 33322 Rubber and Plastics Industry Machinery Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing machinery used in processing rubber or plastics materials.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing industrial moulds for plastics and rubber working machinery (33351, Metalworking Machinery Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Blow moulding machinery for plastics, manufacturing
- Calendering machinery for plastics, manufacturing
- Camelback (i.e., retreading material) machinery, manufacturing
- Compression moulding machinery for plastics, manufacturing
- Extruding machinery for plastics and rubber, manufacturing
- Granulating and pelletizing machinery for plastics, manufacturing
- Injection moulding machinery for plastics, manufacturing
- Plastics working machinery, manufacturing
- Rubber working machinery, manufacturing
- Thermoforming machinery for plastics, manufacturing
- Tire making machinery, manufacturing
- Tire recapping machinery, manufacturing
- Tire shredding machinery, manufacturing
- Vulcanizing machinery, manufacturing



### 333220 Rubber and Plastics Industry Machinery Manufacturing

See industry description for 33322, above.

### 33329 Other Industrial Machinery Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in manufacturing industrial machinery.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing commercial cooking and food warming equipment (33331, Commercial and Service Industry Machinery Manufacturing);
- manufacturing industrial refrigeration equipment (33341, Ventilation, Heating, Air-Conditioning and Commercial Refrigeration Equipment Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing food and beverage packaging machinery (33399, All Other General-Purpose Machinery Manufacturing).

### 333291 Paper Industry Machinery Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing paper-making machinery.

*Example Activities*

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Chippers (e.g., logs), stationary, manufacturing</li> <li>• Envelope making machinery, manufacturing</li> <li>• Fourdrinier machinery, manufacturing</li> <li>• Paper and paperboard coating and finishing machinery, manufacturing</li> <li>• Paper and paperboard converting machinery, manufacturing</li> <li>• Paper and paperboard corrugating machinery, manufacturing</li> <li>• Paper and paperboard cutting and folding machinery, manufacturing</li> <li>• Paper and paperboard die-cutting and stamping machinery, manufacturing</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paper bag making machinery, manufacturing</li> <li>• Paper making machinery, manufacturing</li> <li>• Paper stock preparation machinery, manufacturing</li> <li>• Paperboard box making machinery, manufacturing</li> <li>• Paperboard making machinery, manufacturing</li> <li>• Pulp making machinery, manufacturing</li> <li>• Pulp washers and thickeners, manufacturing</li> <li>• Sandpaper making machinery, manufacturing</li> </ul> |
|---|---|

### 333299 All Other Industrial Machinery Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in manufacturing industrial machinery.

*Example Activities*

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bakery machinery and equipment, manufacturing</li> <li>• Bindery machinery, manufacturing</li> <li>• Bookbinding machinery, manufacturing</li> <li>• Boot making and repairing machinery, manufacturing</li> <li>• Braiding machinery, textile, manufacturing</li> <li>• Bread slicing machinery, manufacturing</li> <li>• Brewery machinery, manufacturing</li> <li>• Buttonhole and eyelet machinery, manufacturing</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Calendering machinery for textiles, manufacturing</li> <li>• Cheese processing machinery, manufacturing</li> <li>• Chemical processing machinery and equipment, manufacturing</li> <li>• Cigarette making machinery, manufacturing</li> <li>• Circuit board making machinery, manufacturing</li> <li>• Clayworking and tempering machinery, manufacturing</li> </ul> |
|---|---|

- Coffee roasting and grinding machinery (i.e., food manufacturing type), manufacturing
- Corn popping machinery (i.e., food manufacturing type), manufacturing
- Cream separators (except farm type), manufacturing
- Distillery equipment, beverage, manufacturing
- Distilling apparatus, laboratory type, manufacturing
- Distilling equipment (except beverage), manufacturing
- Dough mixing machinery (i.e., food manufacturing type), manufacturing
- Drawing machinery for textiles, manufacturing
- Drying kilns, lumber, manufacturing
- Drying machinery for textiles, manufacturing
- Extruding machinery, textile, manufacturing
- Finishing machinery, textile, manufacturing
- Fish and shellfish processing machinery, manufacturing
- Flexographic printing presses, manufacturing
- Flour mill machinery, manufacturing
- Food choppers, grinders, mixers and slicers (i.e., food manufacturing type), manufacturing
- Glass-making machinery (e.g., blowing, moulding, forming), manufacturing
- Gravure printing presses, manufacturing
- Homogenizing machinery, food, manufacturing
- Hosiery machinery, manufacturing
- Juice extractors, fruit and vegetable (i.e., food manufacturing type), manufacturing
- Kilns (i.e., cement, wood, chemical), manufacturing
- Knitting machinery, manufacturing
- Leather working machinery, manufacturing
- Letterpress printing presses, manufacturing
- Lithographic printing presses, manufacturing
- Looms, textile, manufacturing
- Lumber drying kilns, manufacturing
- Metal casting machinery, manufacturing
- Milk processing machinery (i.e., food manufacturing type), manufacturing
- Offset printing presses, manufacturing
- Oilseed crushing and extracting machinery, manufacturing
- Ovens, bakery, manufacturing
- Pasteurizing equipment (i.e., food manufacturing type), manufacturing
- Petroleum refining machinery, manufacturing
- Presses (i.e., food manufacturing type), manufacturing
- Presses, printing (except textile printing machinery), manufacturing
- Printing machinery for textiles, manufacturing
- Printing plate engraving machinery, manufacturing
- Printing presses (except textile printing machinery), manufacturing
- Semiconductor making machinery, manufacturing
- Sewing machines (including household type), manufacturing
- Sewing machines and attachments, household, manufacturing
- Sewing machines and attachments, industrial, manufacturing
- Shoe making and repairing machinery, manufacturing
- Sieves and screening equipment, chemical processing type, manufacturing
- Sieves and screening equipment, food manufacturing type, manufacturing
- Silk screen machinery for textiles, manufacturing
- Silver recovery equipment, electrolytic, manufacturing
- Slicing machinery (i.e., food manufacturing type), manufacturing
- Spindles for textile machinery, manufacturing
- Spinning machines, textile, manufacturing
- Spools for textile machinery, manufacturing
- Tannery machinery, manufacturing
- Textile finishing machinery (e.g., bleaching, dyeing, mercerizing), manufacturing
- Textile making machinery (except sewing machines), manufacturing
- Textile printing machinery, manufacturing
- Texturizing machinery for textiles, manufacturing
- Thread making machinery, manufacturing
- Tile making machinery (except kilns), manufacturing
- Tobacco processing machinery (except farm type), manufacturing
- Tufting machinery for textiles, manufacturing
- Typesetting machinery, manufacturing

- Vegetable oil processing machinery, manufacturing
- Veneer drying machinery, manufacturing
- Wafer processing equipment, semiconductor, manufacturing
- Warping machinery, manufacturing
- Weaving machinery, manufacturing
- Wire and cable insulating machinery, manufacturing
- Wood drying kilns, manufacturing
- Yarn texturizing machinery, manufacturing

### 3333 Commercial and Service Industry Machinery Manufacturing

See industry description for 33331, below.

#### 33331 Commercial and Service Industry Machinery Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing machinery for use in commercial and service industries.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing sensitized film, paper, cloth and plates; prepared photographic chemicals; and photocopier toner and toner cartridges (32599, All Other Chemical Product Manufacturing);
- manufacturing computer and peripheral equipment; point-of-sale machines and automatic teller machines (33411, Computer and Peripheral Equipment Manufacturing);
- manufacturing television and video cameras (33431, Audio and Video Equipment Manufacturing);
- manufacturing time clocks and other time-recording devices (33451, Navigational, Measuring, Medical and Control Instruments Manufacturing);
- manufacturing household appliances (3352, Household Appliance Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing pencil sharpeners, staplers and similar office supplies (33994, Office Supplies (except Paper) Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Adding machines, electronic, manufacturing
- Adding machines, manufacturing
- Alignment equipment, motor vehicle wheel, manufacturing
- Balancing equipment, motor vehicle wheel, manufacturing
- Binoculars, manufacturing
- Calculators, manufacturing
- Camera lenses, manufacturing
- Cameras (except television, video and digital), manufacturing
- Car washing machinery, manufacturing
- Carnival and amusement park rides, manufacturing
- Carnival and amusement park shooting gallery machinery, manufacturing
- Carpet sweepers, mechanical, manufacturing
- Cash registers (except point-of-sale terminals), manufacturing
- Cash registers, electronic, manufacturing
- Central vacuuming systems, commercial type, manufacturing
- Change making machines, manufacturing
- Coffee makers, commercial type, manufacturing
- Cooking equipment, commercial type, manufacturing
- Currency counting machinery, manufacturing
- Developing equipment, photographic film, manufacturing
- Drycleaning equipment and machinery, manufacturing
- Dryers, laundry (except household type), manufacturing
- Enlargers, photographic, manufacturing
- Envelope stuffing, sealing and addressing machinery, manufacturing
- Flight simulators, manufacturing
- Hole punches (except hand operated), office type, manufacturing
- Incoming mail handling equipment (e.g., opening, sorting, scanning), manufacturing
- Laundry machinery and equipment (except household type), manufacturing
- Lens polishing (except ophthalmic)
- Lenses (except ophthalmic), manufacturing



- Letter folding, stuffing and sealing machines, manufacturing
- Light meters, photographic, manufacturing
- Mechanisms for coin-operated machines, manufacturing
- Microfiche equipment (e.g., cameras, projectors, readers), manufacturing
- Microfilm equipment (e.g., cameras, projectors, readers), manufacturing
- Microwave ovens, commercial type, manufacturing
- Ovens, commercial type, manufacturing
- Overhead projectors (except computer peripherals), manufacturing
- Photocopying machines, manufacturing
- Photographic equipment, coin operated, manufacturing
- Photographic film developing equipment, manufacturing
- Photographic lenses, manufacturing
- Postage meters, manufacturing
- Pressing machines (except household type), manufacturing
- Projection screens (i.e., motion picture, slide, overhead), manufacturing
- Ranges, commercial type, manufacturing
- Screens, projection (i.e., motion picture, slide, overhead), manufacturing
- Sewage treatment equipment, manufacturing
- Stoves, commercial type, manufacturing
- Teaching machines (e.g., flight simulators), manufacturing
- Trash and garbage compactors, commercial type, manufacturing
- Vacuum cleaners, industrial and commercial type, manufacturing
- Vending machines, manufacturing
- Voting machines, manufacturing
- Washing machines, laundry (except household type), manufacturing
- Water purification equipment, manufacturing
- Water softening equipment, manufacturing
- Water treatment equipment, manufacturing

### 333310 Commercial and Service Industry Machinery Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 33331, above.

### 3334 Ventilation, Heating, Air-Conditioning and Commercial Refrigeration Equipment Manufacturing

See industry description for 33341, below.

### 33341 Ventilation, Heating, Air-Conditioning and Commercial Refrigeration Equipment Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing ventilation, heating, air-conditioning and commercial refrigeration equipment.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing industrial, power and marine boilers (33241, Power Boiler and Heat Exchanger Manufacturing);
- manufacturing commercial cooking and food warming equipment (33331, Commercial and Service Industry Machinery Manufacturing);
- manufacturing industrial process furnaces and ovens (33399, All Other General-Purpose Machinery Manufacturing);
- manufacturing household fans (except attic), and portable electric space heaters, humidifiers and dehumidifiers (33521, Small Electrical Appliance Manufacturing);
- manufacturing household cooking stoves, ranges, refrigerators and freezers (33522, Major Appliance Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing motor vehicle air-conditioning systems and compressors (33639, Other Motor Vehicle Parts Manufacturing).

### 333413 Industrial and Commercial Fan and Blower and Air Purification Equipment Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing industrial and commercial blowers.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing household fans (except attic), and portable electric space heaters, humidifiers and dehumidifiers (335210, Small Electrical Appliance Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Air purification equipment, stationary, manufacturing
- Air scrubbing systems, manufacturing
- Air washers (i.e., scrubbers), manufacturing
- Attic fans, manufacturing
- Dust and fume collecting equipment, manufacturing
- Electrostatic precipitation equipment, manufacturing
- Exhaust fans, industrial and commercial type, manufacturing
- Fans, industrial and commercial type, manufacturing
- Filters, furnace, manufacturing
- Furnace filters, manufacturing
- Ventilating fans, industrial and commercial type, manufacturing

### 333416 Heating Equipment and Commercial Refrigeration Equipment Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electric and non-electric heating equipment, and commercial and industrial refrigeration equipment.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing industrial, power and marine boilers (332410, Power Boiler and Heat Exchanger Manufacturing);
- manufacturing commercial cooking and food-warming equipment (333310, Commercial and Service Industry Machinery Manufacturing);
- manufacturing blowers for warm-air heating equipment (333413, Industrial and Commercial Fan and Blower and Air Purification Equipment Manufacturing);
- manufacturing industrial process furnaces and ovens (333990, All Other General-Purpose Machinery Manufacturing);
- manufacturing household cooking stoves, ranges, refrigerators, freezers and water coolers (335223, Major Kitchen Appliance Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing motor vehicle air-conditioning systems and compressors (336390, Other Motor Vehicle Parts Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Air-conditioning and warm air heating combination units, manufacturing
- Air-conditioning compressors (except motor vehicle), manufacturing
- Air-conditioning condensers and condensing units, manufacturing
- Air-conditioning equipment (except motor vehicle), manufacturing
- Air-conditioning units (e.g., window, travel trailer, motor home), manufacturing
- Baseboard heating units, manufacturing
- Beer cooling and dispensing equipment, manufacturing
- Boilers, heating, manufacturing
- Burners, heating, manufacturing
- Compressors, refrigeration and air-conditioning (except motor vehicle), manufacturing
- Coolers, refrigeration, manufacturing
- Coolers, water, manufacturing
- Cooling towers, manufacturing
- Counters and display cases, refrigerated, manufacturing
- Dehumidifiers (except portable), manufacturing
- Display cases, refrigerated, manufacturing

- Drinking fountains, refrigerated, manufacturing
- Evaporative condensers (i.e., heat transfer equipment), manufacturing
- Fireplace inserts (i.e., heat directing), manufacturing
- Fireplace logs, gas, manufacturing
- Fountains, refrigerated drinking, manufacturing
- Freezers, laboratory type, manufacturing
- Furnaces, manufacturing
- Gas space heaters, manufacturing
- Heat pumps, manufacturing
- Heaters, space (except portable electric), manufacturing
- Heaters, swimming pool, electric, manufacturing
- Heaters, swimming pool, manufacturing
- Heating and air-conditioning combination units, manufacturing
- Heating equipment, forced air, manufacturing
- Heating equipment, hot water (except hot water heaters), manufacturing
- Heating units, baseboard, manufacturing
- Humidifying equipment (except portable), manufacturing
- Ice making machinery, manufacturing
- Radiators (except motor vehicle, portable electric), manufacturing
- Refrigerated counters and display cases, manufacturing
- Refrigeration compressors, manufacturing
- Refrigeration equipment, industrial and commercial type, manufacturing
- Refrigeration units, truck type, manufacturing
- Snow making machinery, manufacturing
- Soda fountain cooling and dispensing equipment, manufacturing
- Solar energy heating equipment, manufacturing
- Space heaters (except portable electric), manufacturing
- Swimming pool heaters, manufacturing
- Unit heaters (except portable, electric), manufacturing
- Water coolers, manufacturing

### 3335 Metalworking Machinery Manufacturing

See industry description for 33351, below.

#### 33351 Metalworking Machinery Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing metal cutting and forming machine tools (except hand tools), and related products. The machine tools included in this industry are those not supported in the hands of an operator when in use. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing industrial moulds; tools, dies, jigs and fixtures; machine tool accessories and attachments; and rolls are included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing cutting dies (except metal cutting), hand tools (except power-driven), precision measuring devices, and saw blades and handsaws (33221, Cutlery and Hand Tool Manufacturing);
- manufacturing machinery for cutting and forming wood (33321, Sawmill and Woodworking Machinery Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing power-driven hand tools, welding and soldering equipment, and industrial robots (33399, All Other General-Purpose Machinery Manufacturing).

#### 333511 Industrial Mould Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in casting and machining industrial metal moulds.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing moulds for heavy steel ingots (331511, Iron Foundries).



*Example Activities*

- Foundry casting moulds, manufacturing
- Industrial moulds (except steel ingots), manufacturing
- Metal moulds (e.g., for working plastics, rubber, glass), manufacturing
- Moulds (except steel ingots), industrial, manufacturing
- Moulds for forming materials (e.g., plastics, rubber, glass), manufacturing
- Moulds for metal casting (except steel ingots), manufacturing

**333519 Other Metalworking Machinery Manufacturing** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in manufacturing metal cutting and forming machine tools (except hand tools), and related products, except industrial moulds. The machine tools included in this industry are those not supported in the hands of an operator when in use. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing tools, dies, jigs and fixtures; machine tool accessories and attachments; and rolls are included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing cutting dies (except metal cutting), hand tools (except power-driven), precision measuring devices, and saw blades and handsaws (332210, Cutlery and Hand Tool Manufacturing);
- manufacturing machinery for cutting and forming wood (333210, Sawmill and Woodworking Machinery Manufacturing);
- manufacturing moulds for die-casting and foundry casting, plaster working, rubber and plastics working, glass working and similar machinery (333511, Industrial Mould Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing power-driven hand tools, welding and soldering equipment, and industrial robots (333990, All Other General-Purpose Machinery Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Assembly machines (e.g., rotary transfer, in-line transfer), manufacturing
- Automatic screw machines, manufacturing
- Bending and forming machines, metalworking, manufacturing
- Bits and knives, for metalworking lathes, planers and shapers, manufacturing
- Bits, drill, metalworking, manufacturing
- Broaching machines, metalworking, manufacturing
- Buffing and polishing machines, metalworking, manufacturing
- Can forming machines, metalworking, manufacturing
- Chemical milling machines, metalworking, manufacturing
- Coil winding and cutting machinery, metalworking, manufacturing
- Cold rolling mill machinery, metalworking, manufacturing
- Cradle assemblies machinery (i.e., wire making equipment), manufacturing
- Cutting dies, metalworking, manufacturing
- Deburring machines, metalworking, manufacturing
- Die-casting machines, metalworking, manufacturing
- Dies, metalworking (except threading), manufacturing
- Dies, thread cutting, manufacturing
- Drill bits, metalworking, manufacturing
- Drill presses, metalworking, manufacturing
- Drilling machines, metalworking, manufacturing
- Electro-chemical milling machines, metalworking, manufacturing
- Forging machinery and hammers, manufacturing
- Forming machines, metalworking, manufacturing
- Galvanizing machinery, manufacturing
- Gear cutting and finishing machines, metalworking, manufacturing
- Grinding machines, metalworking, manufacturing
- Honing and lapping machines, metalworking, manufacturing
- Jigs (e.g., inspection, gauging, checking), manufacturing
- Jigs and fixtures, for use with machine tools, manufacturing
- Knives and bits, for metalworking lathes, planers and shapers, manufacturing

- Laser boring, drilling and milling machines, metalworking, manufacturing
- Lathes, metal cutting, manufacturing
- Machine tool attachments and accessories, manufacturing
- Machine tools, metal forming, manufacturing
- Machine tools, rebuilding
- Metal cutting machine tools, manufacturing
- Metal forming machine tools, manufacturing
- Milling machines, metalworking, manufacturing
- Numerically controlled metal cutting machine tools, manufacturing
- Picklers and pickling machinery, metalworking, manufacturing
- Pipe and tube rolling mill machinery, metalworking, manufacturing
- Pipe cutting and threading machines, metalworking, manufacturing
- Polishing and buffing machines, metalworking, manufacturing
- Powder metallurgy forming presses, manufacturing
- Presses (e.g., punching, shearing, stamping), metal forming, manufacturing
- Presses, drill, metal cutting, manufacturing
- Punching machines, metalworking, manufacturing
- Rebuilding machine tools, metal cutting types
- Rebuilding machine tools, metal forming types
- Rolling mill machinery and equipment, metalworking, manufacturing
- Sawing machines, metalworking, manufacturing
- Saws, metal cutting (except hand held), manufacturing
- Spinning machines, metalworking, manufacturing
- Spring winding and forming machines, metalworking, manufacturing
- Stamping machines, metalworking, manufacturing
- Tools and accessories for machine tools, manufacturing
- Tube rolling mill machinery, metalworking, manufacturing
- Wire drawing machines, metalworking, manufacturing

### 3336 Engine, Turbine and Power Transmission Equipment Manufacturing

See industry description for 33361, below.

#### 33361 Engine, Turbine and Power Transmission Equipment Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing turbines and turbine generator sets; internal combustion engines (except automotive gasoline and aircraft); and speed changers, industrial high-speed drives and gears. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing wind- and solar-powered turbine generators and windmills for generating electric power are included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing ball and roller bearings (33299, All Other Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing);
- manufacturing electric power transmission and distribution, and electric motors, except outboard (33531, Electrical Equipment Manufacturing);
- manufacturing automotive engines (except diesel) (33631, Motor Vehicle Gasoline Engine and Engine Parts Manufacturing);
- manufacturing motor vehicle power transmission equipment (33635, Motor Vehicle Transmission and Power Train Parts Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing aircraft engines and power transmission equipment (33641, Aerospace Product and Parts Manufacturing).

#### 333611 Turbine and Turbine Generator Set Unit Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing turbines and turbine generator sets.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing aircraft-type turbines (336410, Aerospace Product and Parts Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Gas turbine generator set units, manufacturing
- Gas turbines (except aircraft type), manufacturing
- Generator sets, turbine (e.g., steam, gas, hydraulic), manufacturing
- Turbine generator set units, manufacturing
- Turbines (except aircraft type), manufacturing
- Water turbines, manufacturing
- Wind powered turbine-generator sets, manufacturing

**333619 Other Engine and Power Transmission Equipment Manufacturing** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in manufacturing engine and power transmission equipment.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing ball and roller bearings (332991, Ball and Roller Bearing Manufacturing);
- manufacturing electric power transmission and distribution equipment, and electric motors, except outboard (33531, Electrical Equipment Manufacturing);
- manufacturing automotive engines (except diesel) (336310, Motor Vehicle Gasoline Engine and Engine Parts Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing motor vehicle power transmission equipment (336350, Motor Vehicle Transmission and Power Train Parts Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Bearings, plain (except internal combustion engines), manufacturing
- Brakes (except motor vehicle and electromagnetic industrial controls), manufacturing
- Bushings, plain (except internal combustion engine), manufacturing
- Chains, power transmission, manufacturing
- Clutches (except motor vehicle and electromagnetic industrial controls), manufacturing
- Couplings, mechanical power transmission, manufacturing
- Diesel and semi-diesel engines, manufacturing
- Diesel engine parts, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing
- Diesel engines, rebuilding
- Drive chains, bicycle and motorcycle, manufacturing
- Drives, high-speed industrial (except hydrostatic), manufacturing
- Engines, diesel and semi-diesel, manufacturing
- Engines, internal combustion (except aircraft and non-diesel automotive), manufacturing
- Engines, natural gas or propane (except automotive), manufacturing
- Gasoline engines (except aircraft and automotive), manufacturing
- Gearmotors (i.e., power transmission equipment), manufacturing
- Gears, power transmission (except motor vehicle and aircraft), manufacturing
- Internal combustion engines (except aircraft and non-diesel automotive), manufacturing
- Joints, universal (except motor vehicle and aircraft), manufacturing
- Locomotive diesel engines, manufacturing
- Motors, outboard, manufacturing
- Outboard motors, manufacturing
- Pulleys, power transmission, manufacturing
- Reducers, speed, manufacturing
- Semi-diesel engines, manufacturing
- Speed changers (i.e., power transmission equipment), manufacturing
- Speed reducers (i.e., power transmission equipment), manufacturing
- Sprockets, power transmission equipment, manufacturing
- Universal joints (except motor vehicle and aircraft), manufacturing

**3339 Other General-Purpose Machinery Manufacturing**

This industry group comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry group, primarily engaged in manufacturing machinery that is not designed for use in any specific industry.



### 33391 Pump and Compressor Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing pumps, pumping equipment and compressors for general use.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing agricultural spraying and dusting equipment (33311, Agricultural Implement Manufacturing);
- manufacturing air-conditioning and refrigeration systems and compressors (except motor vehicle) (33341, Ventilation, Heating, Air-Conditioning and Commercial Refrigeration Equipment Manufacturing);
- manufacturing pneumatic pumps and motors for fluid power transmission (33399, All Other General-Purpose Machinery Manufacturing);
- manufacturing motor vehicle pumps (3363, Motor Vehicle Parts Manufacturing);
- manufacturing motor vehicle air-conditioning systems and compressors (33639, Other Motor Vehicle Parts Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing laboratory vacuum pumps (33911, Medical Equipment and Supplies Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Air compressors, manufacturing</li> <li>• Bicycle pumps, manufacturing</li> <li>• Centrifugal pumps, manufacturing</li> <li>• Compressors, general purpose air and gas, manufacturing</li> <li>• Dispensing and measuring pumps (e.g., gasoline), manufacturing</li> <li>• Gasoline measuring and dispensing pumps, manufacturing</li> <li>• Oil well and oil field pumps, manufacturing</li> <li>• Paint sprayers (i.e., compressor and spray gun units), manufacturing</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pumps, industrial and commercial type, general purpose, manufacturing</li> <li>• Pumps, measuring and dispensing (e.g., gasoline), manufacturing</li> <li>• Pumps, oil well and oil field, manufacturing</li> <li>• Pumps, sump or water, residential type, manufacturing</li> <li>• Sprayers, manually-pumped units, general purpose type, manufacturing</li> <li>• Sump pumps, residential type, manufacturing</li> <li>• Vacuum pumps (except laboratory), manufacturing</li> </ul> |
|--|---|

### 333910 Pump and Compressor Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 33391, above.

### 33392 Material Handling Equipment Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing material handling equipment.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing farm-type wheeled tractors (33311, Agricultural Implement Manufacturing);
- manufacturing construction tractors and cranes (33312, Construction Machinery Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing motor vehicle trailers (33621, Motor Vehicle Body and Trailer Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Aerial work platforms, manufacturing</li> <li>• Aircraft loading hoists, manufacturing</li> <li>• Automobile hoists (i.e., tow truck, wrecker), manufacturing</li> <li>• Automobile lifts (i.e., service station and garage type), manufacturing</li> <li>• Belt conveyor systems, manufacturing</li> <li>• Block and tackle, manufacturing</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Boat lifts, manufacturing</li> <li>• Buckets, elevators or conveyors, manufacturing</li> <li>• Cabs for industrial trucks and tractors, manufacturing</li> <li>• Carousel conveyors (e.g., luggage), manufacturing</li> </ul> |
|---|--|

- Carts for moving goods (e.g., laundry, industrial), manufacturing
- Conveyor systems, general industrial type, manufacturing
- Conveyors, farm type, manufacturing
- Cranes, industrial truck, manufacturing
- Cranes, overhead travelling, manufacturing
- Dollies, industrial, manufacturing
- Elevators, farm type, manufacturing
- Elevators, passenger and freight, manufacturing
- Escalators, passenger and freight, manufacturing
- Farm conveyors, manufacturing
- Farm elevators, manufacturing
- Forklift trucks, manufacturing
- Hoists, manufacturing
- Industrial truck cranes, manufacturing
- Industrial trucks and tractors (plant and warehouse), manufacturing
- Laundry carts, manufacturing
- Lowering devices, burial, manufacturing
- Mechanics' creepers, manufacturing
- Monorail systems (except passenger), manufacturing
- Overhead conveyors, manufacturing
- Overhead travelling cranes, manufacturing
- Pallet movers, manufacturing
- Pneumatic tube conveyors, manufacturing
- Ship cranes and derricks, manufacturing
- Stairways, moving, manufacturing
- Straddle carriers, mobile, manufacturing
- Tractors, industrial, manufacturing
- Trucks, industrial (plant and warehouse), manufacturing
- Walkways, moving, manufacturing
- Wheelbarrows, manufacturing
- Winches, manufacturing
- Wire rope hoists, manufacturing

### 333920 Material Handling Equipment Manufacturing <sup>MEX</sup>

See industry description for 33392, above.

### 33399 All Other General-Purpose Machinery Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in manufacturing machinery that is not designed for use in any specific industry.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing bakery ovens, and cement, wood and chemical kilns (33329, Other Industrial Machinery Manufacturing);
- manufacturing furnace filters (33341, Ventilation, Heating, Air-Conditioning and Commercial Refrigeration Equipment Manufacturing);
- manufacturing electric welding transformers (33531, Electrical Equipment Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing motor vehicle engine filters, and motor vehicle screw jacks (33639, Other Motor Vehicle Parts Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Actuators, fluid power, manufacturing
- Arc-welding equipment, manufacturing
- Balances and scales, laboratory type, manufacturing
- Bathroom scales, manufacturing
- Battery-powered, hand held power tools, manufacturing
- Bottle washers, packaging machinery, manufacturing
- Bottling machinery (e.g., washing, sterilizing, filling, capping, labelling), manufacturing
- Bridge and gate lifting machinery, manufacturing
- Canning machinery, manufacturing
- Capping, sealing and lidding packaging machinery, manufacturing
- Carton filling machines, manufacturing
- Cartridge (i.e., powder) hand held power-driven tools, manufacturing
- Chain saws, hand held power-driven, manufacturing
- Circular saws, hand held power driven, manufacturing
- Coding, dating and imprinting packaging machinery, manufacturing
- Corded (i.e., electric-powered), hand held power tools, manufacturing

- Cremating ovens, manufacturing
- Cylinders, fluid power, manufacturing
- Dielectric industrial heating equipment, manufacturing
- Drills (except heavy construction, mining type), hand held power-driven, manufacturing
- Electrodes, welding, manufacturing
- Filters, industrial and general line (except for warm air furnaces and internal combustion engines), manufacturing
- Fire-fighting sprinklers, automatic systems, manufacturing
- Fluid power actuators, manufacturing
- Fluid power cylinders, manufacturing
- Fluid power motors, manufacturing
- Fluid power pumps, manufacturing
- Food packaging machinery, manufacturing
- Fuel cell-powered, hand held power tools, manufacturing
- Furnaces and ovens for drying and redrying, industrial process, manufacturing
- Furnaces, industrial process, manufacturing
- Gasoline-powered, hand held power tools, manufacturing
- Gate and bridge lifting machinery, manufacturing
- Guides, for hand held woodworking tool, manufacturing
- Hand tools, power-driven, manufacturing
- Heat treating ovens, industrial process type, manufacturing
- Hydraulic cylinders, fluid power, manufacturing
- Hydraulic pumps, fluid power, manufacturing
- Impact wrenches, hand held power-driven, manufacturing
- Incinerators, industrial process type, manufacturing
- Induction heating equipment, industrial process type, manufacturing
- Industrial scales, manufacturing
- Infrared ovens, industrial process type, manufacturing
- Jacks, hydraulic and pneumatic, manufacturing
- Jig saws, hand held power driven, manufacturing
- Kilns (except cement, chemical, wood), manufacturing
- Labelling (i.e., packaging machinery), manufacturing
- Laboratory furnaces, manufacturing
- Laboratory type equipment (e.g., furnaces, balances, centrifuges), manufacturing
- Laser welding equipment, manufacturing
- Motor truck scales, manufacturing
- Motors, fluid power, manufacturing
- Ovens, industrial process type, manufacturing
- Packaging machinery, manufacturing
- Paint baking and drying ovens, manufacturing
- Paint spray guns, pneumatic, hand held power-driven, manufacturing
- Parcel post scales, manufacturing
- Plasma welding equipment, manufacturing
- Pneumatic cylinders, fluid power, manufacturing
- Pneumatic pumps, fluid power, manufacturing
- Pneumatic, hand held power tools, manufacturing
- Powder-actuated hand held power tools, manufacturing
- Power-driven hand tools, manufacturing
- Pumps, fluid power, manufacturing
- Resistance welding and cutting equipment, manufacturing
- Retail scales (e.g., butcher, delicatessen, produce), manufacturing
- Routers, hand held power-driven, manufacturing
- Sanders, hand held power-driven, manufacturing
- Saws, hand held power driven, manufacturing
- Screwdrivers and nut drivers, hand held power driven, manufacturing
- Seam welding equipment, manufacturing
- Sieves and screening equipment, general industrial type, manufacturing
- Smelting ovens, manufacturing
- Soldering equipment (except hand held), manufacturing
- Sprinkler systems, automatic fire, manufacturing
- Staplers and nailers, hand held power-driven, manufacturing
- Testing, weighing and inspecting packaging machinery, manufacturing
- Thermoform, blister and skin packaging machinery, manufacturing
- Tools, hand held power-driven, manufacturing
- Ultrasonic welding equipment, manufacturing



- Welding electrodes, manufacturing
- Welding equipment, manufacturing
- Welding wire or rod (i.e., coated or cored), manufacturing

### **333990 All Other General-Purpose Machinery Manufacturing** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 33399, above.

## **334 Computer and Electronic Product Manufacturing**

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing computers, computer peripheral equipment, communications equipment, and similar electronic products, as well as components for such products. The computer and electronic product manufacturing industries employ production processes that are characterized by the design and use of integrated circuits and the application of highly specialized miniaturization technologies.

### **3341 Computer and Peripheral Equipment Manufacturing**

See industry description for 33411, below.

#### **33411 Computer and Peripheral Equipment Manufacturing**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing computers and computer peripheral equipment.

Computers can be digital, analogue or hybrid. The most common type, digital, are devices that can do all of the following: (1) store the processing program or programs and the data immediately necessary for the execution of the program; (2) be freely programmed in accordance with the requirements of the user; (3) perform arithmetical computations specified by the user; and (4) execute, without human intervention, a processing program that requires the computer to modify its execution, by logical decision, during the processing run. Analogue computers are capable of simulating mathematical models and comprise, at least, analogue, control and programming elements.

Peripherals are assemblies of components that are self-contained, but designed for use with computers. For purposes of classification, a peripheral must consist of more than a loaded circuit board. Peripheral equipment may be installed inside or outside the computer's housing. Important types of peripheral equipment are input-output devices, such as monitors, keyboards, mice and joysticks; storage devices, such as disk drives and CD-ROM readers; and printers. "Dumb" computer terminals, automated teller machines (ATM's), point-of-sale (POS) terminals and bar code scanners are treated as peripheral equipment.

Computers and peripheral equipment may be sold complete or in kits to be assembled by the purchaser.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing digital telecommunications switches, local area network and wide area network communications equipment, such as bridges, routers and gateways (33421, Telephone Apparatus Manufacturing);
- manufacturing audio speakers, for use in computer systems (33431, Audio and Video Equipment Manufacturing);
- manufacturing internal loaded printed circuit-board devices, such as sound, video, controller and network interface cards; personal computer modems, whether or not in an external housing; central processing units, memory chips and similar integrated circuits (33441, Semiconductor and Other Electronic Component Manufacturing);
- manufacturing magnetic and optical recording media (33461, Manufacturing and Reproducing Magnetic and Optical Media);
- retailing computers, assembled in the store (44312, Computer and Software Stores);
- manufacturing parts, such as casings, stampings, cable sets and switches, for computers and peripheral equipment (other manufacturing industries based on the associated production processes); and
- manufacturing machinery or equipment that incorporate electronic computers for operation or control purposes and embedded control applications (other manufacturing industries based on the classification of the complete machinery or equipment).

*Example Activities*

- Analog computers, manufacturing
- ATM's (automatic teller machines), manufacturing
- Automatic teller machines (ATM), manufacturing
- Bar code scanners, manufacturing
- CD-ROM drives, manufacturing
- Computer terminals, manufacturing
- Computers, manufacturing
- Digital cameras, manufacturing
- Digital computers, manufacturing
- Direct access storage devices, manufacturing
- Disk drives, computer, manufacturing
- DVD (digital video disc) drives, computer peripheral equipment, manufacturing
- Flat panel displays (i.e., complete units), computer peripheral equipment, manufacturing
- Hand-held computer (e.g., PDA's), manufacturing
- Joystick devices, manufacturing
- Keyboards, computer peripheral equipment, manufacturing
- Mainframe computers, manufacturing
- Microcomputers, manufacturing
- Minicomputers, manufacturing
- Monitors, computer peripheral equipment, manufacturing
- Mouse devices, computer peripheral equipment, manufacturing
- Optical readers and scanners, manufacturing
- Overhead projectors, computer peripheral-type, manufacturing
- Personal computers, manufacturing
- Pointing devices, computer peripheral equipment, manufacturing
- Point-of-sale (POS) terminals, manufacturing
- Printers, computer, manufacturing
- Storage devices, computer, manufacturing
- Tape storage units (e.g., drives, backups), computer peripheral equipment, manufacturing
- Terminals, computer, manufacturing

### 334110 Computer and Peripheral Equipment Manufacturing <sup>MEX</sup>

See industry description for 33411, above.

### 3342 Communications Equipment Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing equipment used to move signals electronically over wires or through the air, such as telephone apparatus, radio and television broadcast equipment, and satellite communications equipment.

### 33421 Telephone Apparatus Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing wired telephone and data communications equipment. These products may be stand-alone or board-level components of a larger system.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing cellular telephones; and microwave transmission equipment (33422, Radio and Television Broadcasting and Wireless Communications Equipment Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing internal and external computer modems, fax/modems and telephone transformers (33441, Semiconductor and Other Electronic Component Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Cordless telephones (except cellular), manufacturing
- Facsimile equipment, stand-alone, manufacturing
- Local area network (LAN) communication equipment (e.g., bridges, gateways, routers), manufacturing
- Modems, carrier equipment, manufacturing
- PBX (private branch exchange) equipment, manufacturing
- Private branch exchange (PBX) equipment, manufacturing
- Switching equipment, telephone, manufacturing
- Telephone answering machines, manufacturing
- Telephone carrier line equipment, manufacturing
- Telephone carrier switching equipment, manufacturing
- Telephones (except cellular telephones), manufacturing
- Wide area network communications equipment (e.g., bridges, gateways, routers), manufacturing

### 334210 Telephone Apparatus Manufacturing

See industry description for 33421, above.

### 33422 Radio and Television Broadcasting and Wireless Communications Equipment Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing radio and television broadcast and wireless communication equipment.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing wired and non-wired intercommunications equipment (intercoms) (33429, Other Communications Equipment Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing household audio and video equipment, such as television and radio receiving sets (33431, Audio and Video Equipment Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Antennas, satellite, manufacturing
- Antennas, transmitting and communications, manufacturing
- Broadcast equipment (including studio), for radio and television, manufacturing
- Cable television transmission and receiving equipment, manufacturing
- CB (citizens' band) radios, manufacturing
- Cellular telephones, manufacturing
- Closed circuit television equipment, manufacturing
- GPS (global positioning system) equipment, manufacturing
- Pagers, manufacturing
- Space satellites, communications equipment, manufacturing



### 334220 Radio and Television Broadcasting and Wireless Communications Equipment Manufacturing

See industry description for 33422, above.

### 33429 Other Communications Equipment Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in manufacturing communications equipment.

#### *Example Activities*

- Alarm systems and equipment, manufacturing
- Fire detection and alarm systems, manufacturing
- Intercom systems and equipment, manufacturing
- Remote control units (e.g., garage door, television) manufacturing
- Smoke detectors, manufacturing
- Traffic signals, manufacturing

### 334290 Other Communications Equipment Manufacturing

See industry description for 33429, above.

### 3343 Audio and Video Equipment Manufacturing

See industry description for 33431, below.

### 33431 Audio and Video Equipment Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electronic audio and video equipment.

#### *Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing photographic (still and motion picture) equipment (33331, Commercial and Service Industry Machinery Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing telephone answering machines (33421, Telephone Apparatus Manufacturing).

#### *Example Activities*

- Amplifiers (e.g., auto, home, musical instrument, public address), manufacturing
- Camcorders, manufacturing
- Clock radios, manufacturing
- Compact disc players (e.g., automotive, household-type), manufacturing
- DVD (digital video disc) players, manufacturing
- Home stereo systems, manufacturing
- Home theatre audio and video equipment, manufacturing
- Karaoke machines, manufacturing
- Microphones, manufacturing
- Public address systems and equipment, manufacturing
- Radio receiving sets, manufacturing
- Speaker systems, manufacturing
- Television (TV) sets, manufacturing
- TV (television) sets, manufacturing
- VCR (video cassette recorders), manufacturing
- Video cameras, household-type, manufacturing
- Video cassette recorders (VCR), manufacturing

### 334310 Audio and Video Equipment Manufacturing

See industry description for 33431, above.

### 3344 Semiconductor and Other Electronic Component Manufacturing

See industry description for 33441, below.

#### 33441 Semiconductor and Other Electronic Component Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing semiconductors and other electronic components.

The following activities involving printed circuit boards are undertaken in this industry: the production of the laminate material; the manufacture of the bare (rigid or flexible) printed circuit boards without mounted electronic components; and the loading of electronic components onto the boards.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing X-ray tubes (33451, Navigational, Measuring, Medical and Control Instruments Manufacturing);
- manufacturing wire and cable for electronic, computer and communications applications (33592, Communication and Energy Wire and Cable Manufacturing);
- manufacturing capacitors, rectifiers, surge suppressors and similar devices for electrical applications (33599, All Other Electrical Equipment and Component Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing finished products that incorporate loaded printed circuit boards (other manufacturing industries based on the classification of the final product).

*Example Activities*

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Capacitors, electronic, fixed and variable, manufacturing</li> <li>• Chokes for electronic circuitry, manufacturing</li> <li>• Circuit boards, printed, bare, manufacturing</li> <li>• Connectors, electronic (e.g., coaxial, cylindrical, printed circuit, rack, panel), manufacturing</li> <li>• CRT (cathode ray tubes), manufacturing</li> <li>• Diodes, solid state (e.g., germanium, silicon), manufacturing</li> <li>• Electron tubes, manufacturing</li> <li>• Fibre optic connectors, manufacturing</li> <li>• Inductors, electronic component type (e.g., chokes, coils, transformers), manufacturing</li> <li>• Integrated microcircuits, manufacturing</li> <li>• Integrated optical circuits (IOC), manufacturing</li> <li>• LCD (liquid crystal display) unit screens, manufacturing</li> <li>• LED's (light emitting diodes), manufacturing</li> <li>• Loaded computer boards, manufacturing</li> <li>• Memory boards, manufacturing</li> <li>• Memory chips, semiconductor, manufacturing</li> <li>• Microcontroller chips, manufacturing</li> <li>• Microprocessor chips, manufacturing</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Modems, personal computer, manufacturing</li> <li>• MOS (metal oxide silicon) devices, manufacturing</li> <li>• Optoelectronic devices, manufacturing</li> <li>• Personal computer modems, manufacturing</li> <li>• Photonic integrated circuits (PIC), manufacturing</li> <li>• Printed circuit boards, bare (i.e., without mounted electronic components), manufacturing</li> <li>• Printed circuit laminates, manufacturing</li> <li>• RAM (random access memory) chips, manufacturing</li> <li>• Rectifiers, electronic component-type, manufacturing</li> <li>• Resistors, electronic, manufacturing</li> <li>• Semiconductor devices, manufacturing</li> <li>• Silicon waveguides, manufacturing</li> <li>• Solar cells, manufacturing</li> <li>• Telephone and telegraph transformers, electronic component type, manufacturing</li> <li>• Transformers, electronic component type, manufacturing</li> <li>• Transistors, manufacturing</li> <li>• Vacuum tubes, manufacturing</li> <li>• Wafers (i.e., semiconductor devices), manufacturing</li> </ul> |
|--|--|

**334410 Semiconductor and Other Electronic Component Manufacturing<sup>MEX</sup>**

See industry description for 33441, above.

**3345 Navigational, Measuring, Medical and Control Instruments Manufacturing**

See industry description for 33451, below.

**33451 Navigational, Measuring, Medical and Control Instruments Manufacturing**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing navigational, measuring, medical and controlling devices.

**334511 Navigational and Guidance Instruments Manufacturing<sup>US</sup>**

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing navigational and guidance equipment.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing global positioning system equipment (334220, Radio and Television Broadcasting and Wireless Communications Equipment Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing aircraft engine instruments, and meteorological systems and equipment (334512, Measuring, Medical and Controlling Devices Manufacturing).

*Example Activities:*

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Aeronautical systems and instruments, manufacturing</li> <li>• Air traffic control radar systems and equipment, manufacturing</li> <li>• Airframe equipment instruments, manufacturing</li> <li>• Airspeed instruments (aeronautical), manufacturing</li> <li>• Cabin environment indicators, transmitters and sensors, manufacturing</li> <li>• Compasses, gyroscopic and magnetic (except portable), manufacturing</li> <li>• Electronic guidance systems and equipment, manufacturing</li> <li>• Fish finders (i.e., sonar), manufacturing</li> <li>• Flight and navigation sensors, transmitters and displays, manufacturing</li> <li>• Gyroscopes, manufacturing</li> <li>• HUD (heads-up display) systems, aeronautical, manufacturing</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Instruments, aeronautical, manufacturing</li> <li>• Nautical systems and instruments, manufacturing</li> <li>• Navigational instruments, electronic, manufacturing</li> <li>• Navigational instruments, manufacturing</li> <li>• Proximity warning (i.e., collision avoidance) equipment, manufacturing</li> <li>• Radar detectors, manufacturing</li> <li>• Radar systems and equipment, manufacturing</li> <li>• Sonar systems and equipment, manufacturing</li> <li>• Space vehicle guidance systems and equipment, manufacturing</li> <li>• Speed, pitch and roll navigational instruments and systems, manufacturing</li> <li>• Wheel position indicators and transmitters, aircraft, manufacturing</li> </ul> |
|--|--|

**334512 Measuring, Medical and Controlling Devices Manufacturing<sup>CAN</sup>**

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing measuring, medical and controlling devices.



*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing optical instruments (333310, Commercial and Service Industry Machinery Manufacturing);
- manufacturing equipment for measuring and testing communications signals (3342, Communications Equipment Manufacturing);
- manufacturing instrument transformers, including portable (334410, Semiconductor and Other Electronic Component Manufacturing);
- manufacturing motor control switches and relays, including timing relays (335315, Switchgear and Switchboard, and Relay and Industrial Control Apparatus Manufacturing);
- manufacturing switches for appliances (335930, Wiring Device Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing medical thermometers and non-electrical medical and therapeutic apparatus (339110, Medical Equipment and Supplies Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Aircraft engine instruments, manufacturing
- Automatic environmental controls and regulators (e.g., heating, air-conditioning, refrigeration), manufacturing
- Clocks, assembling
- Communication signal testing apparatus, manufacturing
- Computerized axial tomography (CT/CAT) scanners, manufacturing
- Controllers for process variables (e.g., electric, electronic, mechanical, pneumatic operation), manufacturing
- CT/CAT (computerized axial tomography), scanners, manufacturing
- Diagnostic equipment, electromedical, manufacturing
- Diagnostic equipment, MRI (magnetic resonance imaging), manufacturing
- Drafting instruments, manufacturing
- Electromedical apparatus and instruments, manufacturing
- Electromedical diagnostic equipment, manufacturing
- Electron tube test equipment, manufacturing
- Hearing aids, electronic, manufacturing
- Humidistats (e.g., duct, skeleton, wall), manufacturing
- Hydronic limit, pressure and temperature controls, manufacturing
- Ignition controls for gas appliances and furnaces, automatic, manufacturing
- Industrial process control instruments, manufacturing
- Instrument panels, assembling using gauges made in the same establishment
- Instruments for industrial process control, manufacturing
- Instruments for measuring electrical quantities, manufacturing
- Instruments, laboratory analysis type, manufacturing
- Irradiation equipment, manufacturing
- Laboratory analytical instruments (except optical), manufacturing
- Laboratory standards testing equipment (e.g., capacitance, electrical resistance, inductance), manufacturing
- Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) devices, manufacturing
- Medical equipment, ultrasonic, manufacturing
- Medical radiation therapy equipment, manufacturing
- Meteorological instruments, manufacturing
- Meters (except electrical and industrial process control), manufacturing
- Meters, electrical (i.e., graphic recording, panelboard, pocket, portable), manufacturing
- Meters, industrial process control type, manufacturing
- MRI (magnetic resonance imaging) medical diagnostic equipment, manufacturing
- Nuclear radiation detection instruments, manufacturing
- Oscilloscopes, manufacturing
- PET (positron emission tomography) scanners, manufacturing
- Physical properties testing and inspection equipment, manufacturing
- Radiation detection and monitoring instruments, manufacturing
- Refractometers, manufacturing
- Refrigeration controls, residential and commercial type, manufacturing
- Soil testing and analysis instruments, manufacturing

- Surgical support systems (e.g., heart-lung machines) (except iron lungs), manufacturing
- Surveying instruments, manufacturing
- Temperature controls, automatic, residential and commercial type, manufacturing
- Temperature instruments (except glass and bimetal thermometers), industrial process type, manufacturing
- TENS (transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulators), manufacturing
- Thermocouples, manufacturing
- Thermostats (e.g., air-conditioning, appliance, comfort heating, refrigeration), manufacturing
- Totalizing fluid meters, manufacturing
- Watches and parts (except crystals), manufacturing
- Water quality monitoring and control systems, manufacturing
- X-ray apparatus and tubes (e.g., control, industrial, medical, research), manufacturing

### 3346 Manufacturing and Reproducing Magnetic and Optical Media

See industry description for 33461, below.

#### 33461 Manufacturing and Reproducing Magnetic and Optical Media

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing magnetic and optical media, and the mass reproduction of recordings on such media. The media include audio and video tapes, diskettes, hard disk media and CD-ROMs. The products of the industry are blank media; and software (shrink-wrapped), audio, video, and multimedia products recorded on these media.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- designing, developing or publishing prepackaged software or documentation, and publishing and reproducing software in integrated facilities (51121, Software Publishers); and
- audio and video producing and publishing, including the production of masters or matrices of recordings, and publishing and reproducing audio, video and film materials in integrated facilities (512, Motion Picture and Sound Recording Industries).

*Example Activities*

- Audio tape, blank, manufacturing
- Blank tapes, audio and video, manufacturing
- Compact discs, pre-recorded audio, mass-reproducing
- Compact discs, recordable or re-writable, blank, manufacturing
- Diskettes, blank, manufacturing
- Floppy disks, blank, manufacturing
- Magnetic tapes, cassettes and disks, blank, manufacturing
- Mass reproduction of pre-packaged software
- Multimedia products, pre-recorded, mass-reproducing
- Optical recording media, blank, manufacturing
- Pre-recorded magnetic audio tapes and cassettes, mass-reproducing
- Shrink-wrapped computer software, mass-reproducing
- Tapes, magnetic recording (i.e., audio, data, video), blank, manufacturing
- Video cassettes, blank, manufacturing
- Video cassettes, pre-recorded, mass-reproducing
- Video game software cartridges, mass-reproducing
- Video tapes, blank, manufacturing

#### 334610 Manufacturing and Reproducing Magnetic and Optical Media <sup>MEX</sup>

See industry description for 33461, above.

### 335 Electrical Equipment, Appliance and Component Manufacturing

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing products that generate, distribute and use electrical power.

### 3351 Electric Lighting Equipment Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electric lamp bulbs and tubes and lighting fixtures.

#### 33511 Electric Lamp Bulb and Parts Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing all types of electric lamps (bulbs and tubes).

##### *Example Activities*

- Discharge lamps, high intensity (mercury, sodium, metal halide), manufacturing
- Filaments, for electric lamps, manufacturing
- Fluorescent tubes, manufacturing
- Halogen bulbs, manufacturing
- Health lamps, infra-red and ultra-violet-radiation, manufacturing
- Incandescent filament lamp bulbs, complete, manufacturing
- Light bulbs and tubes, electric, manufacturing
- Photographic bulbs, lamps and cubes, manufacturing
- Sealed beam lamps, manufacturing

#### 335110 Electric Lamp Bulb and Parts Manufacturing

See industry description for 33511, above.

#### 33512 Lighting Fixture Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing lighting fixtures and lamps.

##### *Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing lamp shades of materials other than textiles (32721, Glass and Glass Product Manufacturing);
- manufacturing lamp shades of materials other than textiles (32721, Glass and Glass Product Manufacturing, or 33299, All Other Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing);
- manufacturing sealed-beam headlamps and other light bulbs for motor vehicles (33511, Electric Lamp Bulb and Parts Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing motor vehicle lighting fixtures (33632, Motor Vehicle Electrical and Electronic Equipment Manufacturing).

##### *Example Activities*

- Arc lighting fixtures, manufacturing
- Chandeliers, manufacturing
- Christmas tree lighting sets, electric, manufacturing
- Desk lamps, manufacturing
- Electric lighting fixtures, manufacturing
- Fixtures, electric lighting, manufacturing
- Flashlights, manufacturing
- Floor lamps, residential, manufacturing
- Fluorescent lighting fixtures, manufacturing
- Gas lighting fixtures, manufacturing
- Incandescent lighting fixtures, manufacturing
- Kerosene lamps, manufacturing
- Lamp shades (except glass, plastic), manufacturing
- Lighting fixtures, manufacturing
- Mantles, incandescent, manufacturing
- Searchlights, manufacturing
- Street lighting equipment, manufacturing
- Table lamps, manufacturing

#### 335120 Lighting Fixture Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 33512, above.



### 3352 Household Appliance Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing kitchen, bathroom and other household appliances.

#### 33521 Small Electrical Appliance Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing household and commercial electrical and other small appliances.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing household sewing machines (33329, Other Industrial Machinery Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing domestic water heaters (33522, Major Appliance Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| • Appliances, small electrical, manufacturing                            | • Fry pans, electric, manufacturing                               |
| • Blankets, electric, manufacturing                                      | • Hair clippers for human use, electric, manufacturing            |
| • Blenders, food, electric, manufacturing                                | • Hair styling equipment, domestic, electric, manufacturing       |
| • Can openers, electric, domestic, manufacturing                         | • Humidifiers, electric, portable, manufacturing                  |
| • Coffee makers, household, electric, manufacturing                      | • Knives, electric, domestic, manufacturing                       |
| • Corn poppers, electric, manufacturing                                  | • Razors, electric, manufacturing                                 |
| • Fans, household, electric (except attic fans), manufacturing           | • Space heaters, portable, electric, manufacturing                |
| • Food grinders, choppers and slicers, electric, domestic, manufacturing | • Toasters, electric (including sandwich toasters), manufacturing |

#### 335210 Small Electrical Appliance Manufacturing <sup>MEX</sup>

See industry description for 33521, above.

#### 33522 Major Appliance Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electric and non-electric major household appliances and equipment.

#### 335223 Major Kitchen Appliance Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing major electric and non-electric kitchen appliances and equipment.

*Example Activities*

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| • Dishwashers, household, electric, manufacturing | • Refrigerators, household, manufacturing                   |
| • Freezers, household, manufacturing              | • Stoves, domestic, electric or non-electric, manufacturing |

#### 335229 Other Major Appliance Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in manufacturing electric and non-electric major household appliances and equipment.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing domestic sewing machines (333299, All Other Industrial Machinery Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Barbecues, gas, manufacturing
- Barbeque grills (charcoal), manufacturing
- Clothes dryers, domestic, manufacturing
- Garbage disposal units, household, manufacturing
- Gas barbecues, manufacturing
- Washing machines, household (including coin-operated), manufacturing
- Water heaters, household (including non-electric), manufacturing

**3353 Electrical Equipment Manufacturing**

See industry description for 33531, below.

**33531 Electrical Equipment Manufacturing**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing equipment that generates and distributes electrical power.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- operating electric power generating plants (22111, Electric Power Generation);
- manufacturing electronic transformers (33441, Semiconductor and Other Electronic Component Manufacturing);
- manufacturing industrial process controls (33451, Navigational, Measuring, Medical and Control Instruments Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing automotive electrical equipment (33632, Motor Vehicle Electrical and Electronic Equipment Manufacturing).

**335311 Power, Distribution and Specialty Transformers Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>**

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing power, distribution, instrument and specialty transformers.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing electronic transformers (334410, Semiconductor and Other Electronic Component Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Distribution transformers, manufacturing
- Instrument transformers (except portable), manufacturing
- Power transformers, manufacturing

**335312 Motor and Generator Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>**

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electric motors and generators.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing automotive electrical equipment, such as starters, generators and alternators (336320, Motor Vehicle Electrical and Electronic Equipment Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Armature rewinding, remanufacturing
- Armatures, manufacturing
- Coils, for motors and generators, manufacturing
- Commutators, electric motor, manufacturing
- Electric motors, manufacturing
- Industrial electrical motor rebuilding
- Motors, electric (except starting motors), manufacturing
- Rebuilding motors, electric, other than automotive
- Storage battery chargers, engine generator type, manufacturing

### 335315 Switchgear and Switchboard, and Relay and Industrial Control Apparatus Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electrical switchgear and protective equipment.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing industrial process control instruments (334512, Measuring, Medical and Controlling Devices Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Circuit breakers, power, manufacturing
- Control panels, electric power distribution, manufacturing
- Cubicles (i.e., electric switchboard equipment), manufacturing
- Electromagnetic clutches and brakes, manufacturing
- Electromagnets, manufacturing
- Fuse mountings, electric power, manufacturing
- Fuses, electric, manufacturing
- Instrument relays, all types, manufacturing
- Metering panels, electric, manufacturing
- Power switching equipment, manufacturing
- Relays, electrical, manufacturing
- Switchboards and parts, power, manufacturing
- Switches, electric power (except snap, push button, tumbler and solenoid), manufacturing
- Switchgear and switchgear accessories, manufacturing

### 3359 Other Electrical Equipment and Component Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry group, primarily engaged in manufacturing electrical power storage and transmission devices, and accessories for carrying current.

#### 33591 Battery Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing primary batteries and secondary storage or accumulator batteries and parts thereof.

*Example Activities*

- Accumulator batteries and parts, manufacturing
- Alkaline batteries, manufacturing
- Batteries, primary, dry or wet, manufacturing
- Batteries, storage, manufacturing
- Flashlight batteries, manufacturing
- Hearing aid batteries, manufacturing
- Nickel cadmium storage batteries, manufacturing

#### 335910 Battery Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 33591, above.

#### 33592 Communication and Energy Wire and Cable Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in insulating communications and energy wire and cable, made from purchased non-ferrous wire and optical fibres.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing unsheathed optical fibres, bundles and cables (32721, Glass and Glass Product Manufacturing);
- drawing and insulating wire of own manufacture (331, Primary Metal Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing uninsulated wire products (33261, Spring and Wire Product Manufacturing).



*Example Activities*

- Building wire and cable, electric, insulated, manufacturing
- Coaxial cable, non-ferrous, manufacturing
- Fibre-optic cable, made from purchased strand (data transmission), manufacturing
- Insulated wire and cable, made from purchased wire
- Magnet wire, insulated, manufacturing
- Power cables, electric, manufacturing
- Telephone wire and cable, insulated, manufacturing

**335920 Communication and Energy Wire and Cable Manufacturing** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 33592, above.

**33593 Wiring Device Manufacturing**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing current and non-current carrying wiring devices.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing electric cable and wire made in wire drawing plants (331, Primary Metal Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing electric cable and wire made from purchased wire (33592, Communication and Energy Wire and Cable Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Conduits and fittings, electrical, manufacturing
- Connectors and terminals for electrical devices, manufacturing
- Face plates (wiring devices), manufacturing
- Junction boxes and covers, electrical, manufacturing
- Outlet boxes (electric wiring devices), manufacturing
- Outlet receptacles, electrical, manufacturing
- Pole line hardware, manufacturing
- Switch boxes, electric, manufacturing
- Switches for electric wiring (e.g., snap, tumbler, pressure, pushbutton), manufacturing

**335930 Wiring Device Manufacturing** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 33593, above.

**33599 All Other Electrical Equipment and Component Manufacturing**

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in manufacturing electrical equipment and components.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing electronic capacitors (33441, Semiconductor and Other Electronic Component Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Battery chargers, manufacturing
- Capacitors (except electronic), fixed and variable, manufacturing
- Carbon specialties for electrical use, manufacturing
- Chimes, electric, manufacturing
- Door opening and closing devices, electrical, manufacturing
- Electric fence chargers, manufacturing
- Electrodes, carbon, graphite, manufacturing
- Fuel cells, electrochemical generators, manufacturing
- Power capacitors, manufacturing
- Rectifiers (electrical apparatus), manufacturing
- Ultrasonic cleaning equipment (except medical and dental), manufacturing

**335990 All Other Electrical Equipment and Component Manufacturing** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 33599, above.

**336 Transportation Equipment Manufacturing**

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing equipment for transporting people and goods. The industry groups are based on the various modes of transport - road, rail, air and water. Three industry groups are based on road transportation equipment - for complete vehicles, for body and trailer manufacture and for parts.

Establishments primarily engaged in rebuilding equipment and parts are included in the same industry as establishments manufacturing new products.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing equipment designed for moving materials and goods on industrial sites, construction sites, in logging camps and other off-highway locations (333, Machinery Manufacturing).

**3361 Motor Vehicle Manufacturing**

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing motor vehicles. Establishments that manufacture chassis and then assemble complete motor vehicles (including truck cab and chassis assemblies) and those that only manufacture motor vehicle chassis are both classified in this industry group.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing motor vehicles on purchased chassis or purchased truck cab and chassis assemblies (3362, Motor Vehicle Body and Trailer Manufacturing).

**33611 Automobile and Light-Duty Motor Vehicle Manufacturing**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing light-duty vehicles and their chassis, for highway use. The manufacture of electric cars for highway use is included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing kit cars (33621, Motor Vehicle Body and Trailer Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| • Assembly plants, passenger car and light duty motor vehicles, on chassis of own manufacture | • Mini-vans, assembling on chassis of own manufacture                                  |
| • Automobiles, assembling on chassis of own manufacture                                       | • Motor homes, self-contained, mounted on light duty truck chassis of own manufacture  |
| • Cab and chassis assemblies, light trucks and vans, manufacturing                            | • Pick-up trucks, light duty, assembling on chassis of own manufacture                 |
| • Chassis, automobile, light truck and sport utility, manufacturing                           | • Sport utility vehicles assembling on chassis of own manufacture                      |
| • Electric automobiles for highway use, manufacturing   | • Trucks, light duty, assembling on chassis of own manufacture                         |
|   | • Vans, commercial and passenger, light duty, assembling on chassis of own manufacture |

**336110 Automobile and Light-Duty Motor Vehicle Manufacturing** <sup>MEX</sup>

See industry description for 33611, above.

### 33612 Heavy-Duty Truck Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing heavy-duty vehicles and heavy-duty vehicle chassis, for highway use.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing heavy-duty vehicles on purchased chassis (33621, Motor Vehicle Body and Trailer Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing military armoured vehicles (33699, Other Transportation Equipment Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Buses, passenger (except trackless trolley), assembling on chassis of own manufacture
- Cab and chassis assemblies, heavy-duty trucks, manufacturing
- Chassis, heavy truck, with or without cabs, manufacturing
- Fire-fighting trucks (e.g., ladder, pumper), assembling on chassis of own manufacture
- Garbage trucks, assembling on chassis of own manufacture
- Heavy trucks, assembling on chassis of own manufacture
- Highway maintenance motor vehicles (e.g., road oilers, sanders), assembling on chassis of own manufacture
- Highway tractors (i.e., for semi-trailers), assembling on chassis of own manufacture
- Motor homes, self-contained, mounted on heavy truck chassis of own manufacture
- Special purpose highway vehicles (e.g., firefighting vehicles), assembling on chassis of own manufacture
- Street-cleaning motor vehicles (e.g., street flushers, sprinklers, sweepers), assembling on chassis of own manufacture
- Tractors, truck, for highway use, assembled on chassis of own manufacture
- Truck tractors for highway use, assembling on chassis of own manufacture
- Trucks, heavy (except off-highway), assembling on chassis of own manufacture

### 336120 Heavy-Duty Truck Manufacturing

See industry description for 33612, above.

### 3362 Motor Vehicle Body and Trailer Manufacturing

See industry description for 33621, below.

### 33621 Motor Vehicle Body and Trailer Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing motor vehicle bodies and cabs, truck trailers and non-commercial trailers. The bodies and cabs may be sold as such, or assembled on purchased chassis.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing trucks and bus bodies on chassis made in the same establishment (33612, Heavy-Duty Truck Manufacturing).

### 336211 Motor Vehicle Body Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing truck, bus, and other motor vehicle bodies. These establishments purchase the chassis or semi-complete vehicle and manufacture the rest of the body, thereby completing the vehicle, or manufacture bodies and cabs for sale separately. The manufacture of specialty vehicles is included in this Canadian industry, when made from purchased chassis. These may be manufactured on heavy-duty chassis, such as street-sweepers and fire-fighting vehicles, or on light-duty chassis, such as stretch limousines, ambulances and kit cars.



*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing motor vehicle bodies on chassis made in the same establishment (336120, Heavy-Duty Truck Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Ambulances, assembling on purchased chassis
- Automobile bodies, passenger car, manufacturing
- Boxes, truck (e.g., dump, cargo, utility, van), assembled on purchased chassis
- Cars in kit form, manufacturing
- Dump truck lifting mechanisms, manufacturing
- Fifth wheel assemblies, manufacturing
- Fire-fighting trucks (e.g., ladder, pumper), assembling on purchased chassis
- Kit car bodies, manufacturing
- School buses, assembling on purchased chassis
- Special purpose highway vehicle (e.g., fire-fighting vehicles) bodies, manufacturing
- Special purpose highway vehicles (e.g., fire-fighting vehicles), assembling on purchased chassis
- Stretch limousines, assembling on purchased chassis
- Truck bodies and cabs, manufacturing

### 336212 Truck Trailer Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing truck trailers and truck trailer chassis.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing utility, light-truck, travel and other non-commercial trailers (336215, Motor Home, Travel Trailer and Camper Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Automobile transporter trailers, multi-car, manufacturing
- Car transporter trailers, multi-car, manufacturing
- Dump trailers, manufacturing
- Flatbed trailers, commercial, manufacturing
- Logging trailers, manufacturing
- Tank trailers, liquid and dry bulk, manufacturing

### 336215 Motor Home, Travel Trailer and Camper Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing non-commercial trailers.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing mobile homes (large homes designed to be towed to a permanent location and anchored) (321991, Manufactured (Mobile) Home Manufacturing);
- manufacturing commercial car trailers (336212, Truck Trailer Manufacturing); and
- customizing van interiors, other than on a factory basis (811121, Automotive Body, Paint and Interior Repair and Maintenance).

*Example Activities*

- Boat transporter trailers, single-unit, manufacturing
- Camping trailers and chassis, manufacturing
- Caps for pickup trucks, manufacturing
- Homes, motor, self-contained, assembling on purchased chassis
- Motor homes, self-contained, assembling on purchased chassis
- Recreational vehicles (RV), self-contained, manufacturing
- Travel trailers, recreational, manufacturing
- Truck campers (i.e., slide-in campers), manufacturing
- Utility trailers, manufacturing

### 3363 Motor Vehicle Parts Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing motor vehicle parts, including engines. Establishments that rebuild motor vehicle parts are included in this industry group, in the same industry as the manufacture of new parts.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing motor vehicle plastic parts (32619, Other Plastic Product Manufacturing);
- manufacturing rubber and plastic hose and belts (32622, Rubber and Plastic Hose and Belting Manufacturing);
- manufacturing motor vehicle hardware (33251, Hardware Manufacturing);
- manufacturing motor vehicle coil and leaf springs (33261, Spring and Wire Product Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing diesel engines and parts for motor vehicles (33361, Engine, Turbine and Power Transmission Equipment Manufacturing).

### 33631 Motor Vehicle Gasoline Engine and Engine Parts Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing and rebuilding motor vehicle gasoline engines and engine parts, whether or not for vehicular use.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing diesel engines and parts for motor vehicles (33361, Engine, Turbine and Power Transmission Equipment Manufacturing);
- manufacturing electrical fuel pumps (33632, Motor Vehicle Electrical and Electronic Equipment Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing transmission and power train equipment (33635, Motor Vehicle Transmission and Power Train Parts Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Bearings (e.g., camshaft, crankshaft, connecting rod), automotive and truck gasoline engine, manufacturing
- Carburetors, all types, manufacturing
- Crankshaft assemblies, automotive and truck gasoline engine, manufacturing
- Cylinder heads, automotive and truck gasoline engine, manufacturing
- Engines and parts (except diesel), automotive and truck, manufacturing
- Flywheels and ring gears, automotive and truck gasoline engine, manufacturing
- Fuel injection systems and parts, automotive and truck gasoline engine, manufacturing
- Fuel pumps, mechanical, automotive and truck gasoline engine, manufacturing
- Gasoline engine parts, automotive and truck, manufacturing
- Gasoline engines, automotive and truck, manufacturing
- Internal combustion gasoline engines, automotive and truck, manufacturing
- Manifolds (i.e., intake and exhaust), automotive and truck gasoline engine, manufacturing
- Oil pumps, mechanical, automotive and truck gasoline engine, manufacturing
- Pistons and piston rings, manufacturing
- Rebuilding automotive and truck gasoline engines
- Rings, piston, manufacturing
- Timing gears and chains, automotive and truck gasoline engine, manufacturing
- Valves, engine, intake and exhaust, manufacturing

### 336310 Motor Vehicle Gasoline Engine and Engine Parts Manufacturing <sup>MEX</sup>

See industry description for 33631, above.

### 33632 Motor Vehicle Electrical and Electronic Equipment Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing and rebuilding electrical and electronic equipment for motor vehicles and internal combustion engines.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing sealed-beam lamps (33511, Electric Lamp Bulb and Parts Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing batteries (33591, Battery Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Aircraft lighting fixtures, manufacturing
- Alternators and generators, for internal combustion engines, manufacturing
- Automotive harness and ignition wiring sets, manufacturing
- Automotive lighting fixtures, manufacturing
- Bicycle light fixtures, manufacturing
- Coils, ignition, internal combustion engine, manufacturing
- Cruise control mechanisms, electronic, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing
- Distributors for internal combustion engines, manufacturing
- Electronic control modules, motor vehicle, manufacturing
- Electronic sensors (e.g., air bag, brake, fuel, exhaust), manufacturing
- Fuel pumps, electric, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing
- Ignition points and condensers, for internal combustion engines, manufacturing
- Ignition wiring harness, for internal combustion engines, manufacturing
- Instrument control panels (i.e., assembling purchased gauges), automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing
- Keyless entry systems, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing
- Lighting fixtures, vehicular, manufacturing
- Locomotive and railroad car light fixtures, manufacturing
- Motors, starter, for internal combustion engines, manufacturing
- Rebuilding motor vehicle electrical equipment (e.g., alternators, generators and distributors)
- Spark plugs, for internal combustion engines, manufacturing
- Vehicular lighting fixtures, manufacturing
- Windshield wiper systems, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing
- Wiring harness and ignition sets, for internal combustion engines, manufacturing

### 336320 Motor Vehicle Electrical and Electronic Equipment Manufacturing <sup>MEX</sup>

See industry description for 33632, above.

### 33633 Motor Vehicle Steering and Suspension Components (except Spring) Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing motor vehicle steering mechanisms and suspension components, except springs. The rebuilding, on a factory basis, of rack and pinion steering assemblies is included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing motor vehicle coil and leaf springs (33261, Spring and Wire Product Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Automotive, truck and bus steering assemblies and parts, manufacturing
- Automotive, truck and bus suspension assemblies and parts (except springs), manufacturing
- Ball joints, motor vehicle, manufacturing
- McPherson struts, manufacturing
- Power steering pumps, manufacturing
- Power steering pumps, rebuilding on a factory basis
- Rack and pinion steering assemblies, rebuilding on factory basis
- Shock absorbers, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing
- Tie rods, tie rod ends and assemblies, manufacturing



### 336330 Motor Vehicle Steering and Suspension Components (except Spring) Manufacturing

See industry description for 33633, above.

### 33634 Motor Vehicle Brake System Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing motor vehicle brake systems and related components.

#### *Example Activities*

- Brake cylinders, master and wheel, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing
- Brake drums, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing
- Brake shoe relining, on a factory basis
- Vacuum brake boosters, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing

### 336340 Motor Vehicle Brake System Manufacturing

See industry description for 33634, above.

### 33635 Motor Vehicle Transmission and Power Train Parts Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing and rebuilding motor vehicle transmission and power train parts.

#### *Example Activities*

- Assembly line rebuilding of automotive, truck and bus transmissions
- Axle assemblies, differential and rear, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing
- Clutch assemblies, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing
- Clutch assemblies, automotive, truck and bus, rebuilding
- Gears (i.e., crown, pinion, spider), automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing
- Joints, universal, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing
- Pressure and clutch plate assemblies, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing
- Torque converters, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing
- Transaxles, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing
- Transmissions and parts, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing
- Universal joints, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing

### 336350 Motor Vehicle Transmission and Power Train Parts Manufacturing

See industry description for 33635, above.

### 33636 Motor Vehicle Seating and Interior Trim Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing motor vehicle fabric accessories and trimmings, seat belts and safety straps, and seats for transportation equipment of all kinds.

#### *Example Activities*

- Aircraft seats, manufacturing
- Automobile trimmings, textile, manufacturing
- Cushions, motor vehicle, manufacturing
- Motor vehicle interior systems (e.g., headliners, panels, seats, trim), manufacturing
- Motor vehicle seats, manufacturing
- Motor vehicle trimmings, fabric, manufacturing

- Seat belts, motor vehicle and aircraft, manufacturing
- Seating for buses, railway cars and aircraft, manufacturing
- Transportation equipment seating, manufacturing
- Visor assemblies, motor vehicle, manufacturing

### 336360 Motor Vehicle Seating and Interior Trim Manufacturing

See industry description for 33636, above.

### 33637 Motor Vehicle Metal Stamping

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing motor vehicle metal stampings. Establishments in this industry perform the stamping operation, and incidental operations such as removing burrs and other stamping defects, but do not further work the stamping into a final product.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing metal stampings, except motor vehicle (33211, Forging and Stamping); and
- further processing automotive stampings into a final product (3363, Motor Vehicle Parts Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Automotive metal stampings (e.g., body parts, fenders, hub caps, tops, trim), manufacturing
- Firewall, motor vehicle, metal, stamping
- Floor pans, motor vehicle, metal, stamping
- Motor vehicle metal stampings (e.g., body parts, fenders, hub caps, tops, trim), manufacturing
- Mouldings and trim, motor vehicle, metal, stamping
- Quarter panels, motor vehicle, metal, stamping
- Rocker panels, motor vehicle, metal, stamping
- Stamping metal, motor vehicle body parts
- Wheel centres and trim, motor vehicle, metal, stamping

### 336370 Motor Vehicle Metal Stamping

See industry description for 33637, above.

### 33639 Other Motor Vehicle Parts Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in manufacturing motor vehicle parts and accessories.

*Example Activities*

- Air bag assemblies, manufacturing
- Air-conditioners, motor vehicle, manufacturing
- Bumpers and bumperettes, assembled, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing
- Catalytic converters, engine exhaust, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing
- Compressors, motor vehicle air-conditioning, manufacturing
- Convertible tops, for automobiles, manufacturing
- Exhaust systems and parts, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing
- Filters (e.g., air, engine oil, fuel), internal combustion engine, manufacturing
- Luggage racks, car top, manufacturing
- Motor vehicle air-conditioning systems and compressors, manufacturing
- Mufflers and resonators, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing
- Racks (e.g., bicycle, luggage, ski, tire), automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing
- Radiators and cores, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing
- Thermostats, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing

- Wheels (i.e., rims), automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing
- Windshield wiper blades and refills, manufacturing

### 336390 Other Motor Vehicle Parts Manufacturing <sup>MEX</sup>

See industry description for 33639, above.

### 3364 Aerospace Product and Parts Manufacturing

See industry description for 33641, below.

### 33641 Aerospace Product and Parts Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing aircraft, missiles, space vehicles and their engines, propulsion units, auxiliary equipment, and parts thereof. The development and production of prototypes is classified in this industry, as is the factory overhaul and conversion of aircraft and propulsion systems.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing aircraft fluid power subassemblies (33291, Metal Valve Manufacturing);
- manufacturing fluid power pumps (33399, All Other General-Purpose Machinery Manufacturing);
- manufacturing communications satellites (33422, Radio and Television Broadcasting and Wireless Communications Equipment Manufacturing);
- manufacturing aeronautical instruments (33451, Navigational, Measuring, Medical and Control Instruments Manufacturing);
- manufacturing aircraft intake and exhaust valves and pistons (33631, Motor Vehicle Gasoline Engine and Engine Parts Manufacturing);
- manufacturing aircraft lighting fixtures (33632, Motor Vehicle Electrical and Electronic Equipment Manufacturing);
- manufacturing aircraft seating (33636, Motor Vehicle Seating and Interior Trim Manufacturing);
- manufacturing aircraft internal combustion engine filters (33639, Other Motor Vehicle Parts Manufacturing);
- repairing aircraft, except on a factory basis (48819, Other Support Activities for Air Transportation); and
- performing research and development on aircraft, but not producing prototypes (54171, Research and Development in the Physical, Engineering and Life Sciences).

*Example Activities*

- Aircraft assemblies, subassemblies and parts, manufacturing
- Aircraft conversions (i.e., major modifications to systems or equipment)
- Aircraft engines and engine parts (except carburetors, pistons, piston rings, valves), manufacturing
- Aircraft fuselage, wing, tail and similar assemblies, manufacturing
- Aircraft rebuilding (i.e., restoration to original design specifications)
- Aircraft, manufacturing
- Developing and producing prototypes for aerospace products
- Engines and engine parts (except carburetors, pistons, piston rings, valves), aircraft, manufacturing
- Guided missile and space vehicle engines, manufacturing
- Guided missiles and space vehicles, manufacturing
- Guided missiles, complete, assembling
- Helicopters, manufacturing
- Propellers, aircraft, manufacturing
- Rockets (guided missiles), space and military, complete, manufacturing
- Space vehicle propulsion units, manufacturing
- Space vehicles parts, manufacturing
- Stabilizers, aircraft, manufacturing
- Tail assemblies and parts (empennage), aircraft, manufacturing
- Universal joints, aircraft, manufacturing
- Wing assemblies and parts, aircraft, manufacturing



**336410 Aerospace Product and Parts Manufacturing<sup>MEX</sup>**

See industry description for 33641, above.

**3365 Railroad Rolling Stock Manufacturing**

See industry description for 33651, below.

**33651 Railroad Rolling Stock Manufacturing**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing and rebuilding locomotives and railroad cars, of any type or gauge, including frames and parts. The manufacture of rapid transit cars and special-purpose self-propelled railroad equipment, such as rail layers, ballast distributors, rail-tamping equipment and other railway track maintenance equipment is included in this industry.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing mining rail cars (33313, Mining and Oil and Gas Field Machinery Manufacturing);
- manufacturing diesel engines and parts for locomotives (33361, Engine, Turbine and Power Transmission Equipment Manufacturing);
- manufacturing locomotive fuel lubricating or cooling medium pumps (33391, Pump and Compressor Manufacturing); and
- activities of repair shops that are part of a railroad or local transit network (48821, Support Activities for Rail Transportation).

*Example Activities*

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Diesel-electric locomotives, manufacturing</li> <li>• Locomotives, manufacturing</li> <li>• Mining locomotives and parts, manufacturing</li> <li>• Rail laying and tamping equipment, manufacturing</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Railroad cars, self-propelled, manufacturing</li> <li>• Railroad track equipment (e.g., rail layers, ballast distributors), manufacturing</li> <li>• Rapid transit cars and equipment, manufacturing</li> <li>• Subway cars, manufacturing</li> </ul> |
|---|--|

**336510 Railroad Rolling Stock Manufacturing**

See industry description for 33651, above.

**3366 Ship and Boat Building**

See industry description for 33661, below.

**33661 Ship and Boat Building**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating a shipyard or manufacturing boats. Shipyards are fixed facilities with dry docks and fabrication equipment capable of building a ship, defined as water-craft suitable or intended for other than personal or recreational use. Boats are defined as water-craft suitable or intended for personal or recreational use. The activities of shipyards include the construction of ships, their repair, conversion and alteration, the production of prefabricated ship sections and barge sections, and specialized services, such as ship scaling, when performed at the shipyard.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- ship painting, carpentry work, and electrical wiring installation (238, Specialty Trade Contractors);
- manufacturing prefabricated metal ship, boat and barge sections, not at a shipyard or boatyard (33231, Plate Work and Fabricated Structural Product Manufacturing); and
- ship repair, not at a shipyard (48839, Other Support Activities for Water Transportation).

### 336611 Ship Building and Repairing <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating a shipyard. Shipyards are fixed facilities with dry docks and fabrication equipment capable of building a ship, defined as water-craft suitable or intended for other than personal or recreational use. The activities of shipyards include the construction of ships, their repair, conversion and alteration, the production of prefabricated ship sections and barge sections, and specialized services, such as ship scaling, when performed at the shipyard.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- ship painting, carpentry work and electrical wiring installation (238, Specialty Trade Contractors);
- manufacturing prefabricated metal ship, boat and barge sections, not at a shipyard (332319, Other Plate Work and Fabricated Structural Product Manufacturing); and
- ship repairing, not at a shipyard (488390, Other Support Activities for Water Transportation).

*Example Activities*

- Barges, building
- Drilling and production platforms, floating, oil and gas, building
- Fishing boats, commercial, building
- Hydrofoil vessels, building and repairing in shipyards
- Ship repair, done in a shipyard
- Ships (i.e., not suitable or intended for personal use), manufacturing
- Shipyard (i.e., facility capable of building ships)

### 336612 Boat Building <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing boats. Boats are defined as water-craft suitable or intended for personal or recreational use.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing rubber boats and life rafts, except rigid hull inflatable boats (32629, Other Rubber Product Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing prefabricated metal boat sections, not at a boatyard (332319, Other Plate Work and Fabricated Structural Product Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Boats (i.e., suitable or intended personal use), manufacturing
- Canoes and kayaks, manufacturing
- Canoes, manufacturing
- Fibreglass boats, building
- Fishing boats (i.e., suitable or intended personal use), building
- Houseboats, building
- Hydrofoil vessels, recreational type, manufacturing
- Rigid hull inflatable boats
- Underwater ROV (remotely operated vehicle), manufacturing
- Yachts, building, not done in shipyards

### 3369 Other Transportation Equipment Manufacturing

See industry description for 33699, below.

### 33699 Other Transportation Equipment Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in manufacturing transportation equipment and parts.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing wheelbarrows and push-carts (33392, Material Handling Equipment Manufacturing);
- manufacturing wheelchairs (33911, Medical Equipment and Supplies Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing children's tricycles (33993, Doll, Toy and Game Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- All-terrain vehicles (ATVs), wheeled or tracked, manufacturing
- Animal-drawn vehicles and parts, manufacturing
- Armoured military vehicles and parts (except tanks), manufacturing
- Bicycles and parts, manufacturing
- Carriages, horse-drawn, manufacturing
- Carts, horse-drawn, manufacturing
- Go-carts (except children's), manufacturing
- Golf carts, powered, manufacturing
- Military armoured vehicles, manufacturing
- Motorcycles and parts, manufacturing
- Off-highway tracked vehicles (except construction), manufacturing
- Personal watercraft, manufacturing
- Race cars, manufacturing
- Snowmobiles and parts, manufacturing
- Tanks, military (including factory rebuilding), manufacturing
- Tricycles, adults', metal, manufacturing
- Tricycles, children's, metal, manufacturing
- Wagons, horse-drawn, manufacturing
- Weapons, self-propelled, manufacturing

**336990 Other Transportation Equipment Manufacturing** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 33699, above.

**337 Furniture and Related Product Manufacturing**

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing furniture and related products. The processes used in the manufacture of furniture are standard methods of forming materials and assembling components, including cutting, moulding and laminating. The design of the article, for both aesthetic and functional qualities, is an important aspect of the production process. Design services may be performed by the furniture establishment's own work force or may be purchased from industrial designers. Furniture is classified based on the application for which it is designed. For example, an upholstered sofa is treated as household furniture, although it may also be used in hotels or offices.

Furniture is also classified according to the component material from which it is made. Furniture made from more than one material is classified based on the material used in the frame, or if there is no frame, the predominant component material. Upholstered household furniture is classified as such, without regard to the frame material.

Furniture may be produced on a stock or custom basis and may be shipped assembled or unassembled (knock-down). Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing furniture frames and parts are included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing furniture hardware (332, Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing);
- manufacturing seating for transportation equipment (336, Transportation Equipment Manufacturing);
- manufacturing laboratory and hospital furniture (339, Miscellaneous Manufacturing); and
- repairing, refinishing and reupholstering furniture (811, Repair and Maintenance).

**3371 Household and Institutional Furniture and Kitchen Cabinet Manufacturing**

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing furniture designed for use in households; institutions such as schools, churches, restaurants and other public buildings; and wood kitchen cabinets, bathroom vanities, and counters.

**33711 Wood Kitchen Cabinet and Counter Top Manufacturing**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing wood kitchen cabinets, bathroom vanities, and counters, designed for permanent installation.



*Example Activities*

- Bathroom vanities, wood, manufacturing
- Counter tops, wood, manufacturing
- Kitchen cabinets (except free standing), wood, manufacturing
- Kitchen cabinets and counters, prefabricated wood, manufacturing and installation combined
- Table or counter tops (e.g., kitchen, bathroom, bar), plastic laminated, manufacturing
- Vanities, bathroom, wood, manufacturing

**337110 Wood Kitchen Cabinet and Counter Top Manufacturing**

See industry description for 33711, above.

**33712 Household and Institutional Furniture Manufacturing**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing furniture designed for use in households, and institutions such as schools, churches, restaurants and other public buildings.

**337121 Upholstered Household Furniture Manufacturing** <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing upholstered household furniture.

*Example Activities*

- Chairs, household, upholstered, manufacturing
- Chesterfields, manufacturing
- Convertible sofas, manufacturing
- Cushions, spring, manufacturing
- Furniture, household, upholstered, manufacturing
- Reclining chairs, household, upholstered, manufacturing
- Sofas (including sofa beds), manufacturing
- Spring cushions, manufacturing

**337123 Other Wood Household Furniture Manufacturing** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing wood furniture designed for household use, except upholstered. Such furniture may be used in buildings other than private dwellings, for example in hotel rooms.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing wood kitchen cabinets and bathroom vanities designed for permanent installation (337110, Wood Kitchen Cabinet and Counter Top Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing upholstered household furniture (337121, Upholstered Household Furniture Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Bedroom furniture, wood, manufacturing
- Bookcases, wood, household, manufacturing
- Cabinets, sewing machine, wood, manufacturing
- Cabinets, wood household (e.g., radio, television, stereo, sewing machine), manufacturing
- Cedar chests, manufacturing
- Chairs, wood household (except upholstered), manufacturing
- Chests, cedar, manufacturing
- Coffee tables, wood, manufacturing
- Cribs, wood, manufacturing
- Dining room furniture, wood, manufacturing
- Furniture, wood household, made to individual order
- Furniture, wood household, porch, lawn, garden and beach, manufacturing
- Furniture, wood household, unassembled or knock-down, manufacturing

- Furniture, wood household, unfinished, manufacturing
- Garden furniture, wood, manufacturing
- Headboards, wood, manufacturing
- Kitchen furniture, wood, manufacturing
- Living room furniture, wood, manufacturing
- Microwave cabinets, free standing, wood, manufacturing
- Vanity dressers, manufacturing

### 337126 Household Furniture (except Wood and Upholstered) Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing household furniture, except wood or upholstered.

#### *Example Activities*

- Baby seats for automobiles, manufacturing
- Beds, household, metal, manufacturing
- Brass furniture, manufacturing
- Cabinets (free standing), metal, manufacturing
- Cabinets, kitchen, free standing, metal or plastic, manufacturing
- Cane chairs, manufacturing
- Card table and chair sets, metal, manufacturing
- Furniture, household, glass, manufacturing
- Furniture, household, metal, manufacturing
- Furniture, household, plastics (including fibreglass), manufacturing
- Furniture, household, rattan, reed, malacca, fibre, willow and wicker, manufacturing
- Household furniture (except wooden and upholstered), manufacturing
- Rattan furniture, manufacturing
- Stools, household (except wood), manufacturing
- Wicker and reed furniture, manufacturing
- Wrought iron furniture, manufacturing

### 337127 Institutional Furniture Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing furniture designed for use in institutions such as schools, churches, restaurants and other public buildings. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing factory furniture, such as work benches and tool stands, are included.

#### *Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing specialised hospital and/or dental furniture (339110, Medical Equipment and Supplies Manufacturing).

#### *Example Activities*

- Altars (except stone and concrete), manufacturing
- Assembly hall furniture, manufacturing
- Benches, public buildings, manufacturing
- Cafeteria furniture, manufacturing
- Chairs, hydraulic, barber and beauty shop, manufacturing
- Chairs, portable folding, manufacturing
- Church furniture, manufacturing
- Draughting tables (without attachments), manufacturing
- Factory furniture (e.g., stools, work benches, tool stands, cabinets), manufacturing
- Furniture, institutional, church, public building, manufacturing
- Furniture, laboratory (e.g., cabinets, benches, tables, stools), manufacturing
- Hotel furniture, manufacturing
- Laboratory furniture (e.g., cabinets, benches, tables, stools), manufacturing
- Motel furniture, manufacturing
- Public building furniture, manufacturing
- Restaurant furniture, manufacturing
- School furniture, manufacturing
- Store furniture, manufacturing
- Theatre furniture, manufacturing

### 3372 Office Furniture (including Fixtures) Manufacturing

See industry description for 33721, below.

### 33721 Office Furniture (including Fixtures) Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing furniture designed for office use, such as office chairs and desks; and office and store fixtures, such as showcases. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing furniture parts and frames, for all types of furniture, are also included,

#### 337213 Wood Office Furniture, including Custom Architectural Woodwork, Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing wood furniture designed for office use, such as office chairs and desks. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing custom designed interiors consisting of architectural woodwork and fixtures, primarily utilizing wood, are included.

##### *Example Activities*

- Bookcases, wood office, manufacturing
- Cabinets, wood office, manufacturing
- Chairs, wood office, manufacturing
- Custom-designed office interiors (i.e., furniture, architectural woodwork and fixtures), manufacturing
- Desks, wood office, manufacturing
- Filing boxes, cabinets and cases, wood office, manufacturing
- Furniture, wood office, padded, upholstered or plain, manufacturing
- Modular furniture systems, wood office, manufacturing
- Office furniture, wood, padded, upholstered, or plain, manufacturing
- Panel furniture systems, wood office, manufacturing
- Visible record equipment (e.g., filing cabinets, boxes), wood, manufacturing

#### 337214 Office Furniture (except Wood) Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing non-wood furniture designed for office use, such as office chairs and desks.

##### *Example Activities*

- Bookcases, office (except wood), manufacturing
- Cabinets, office (except wood), manufacturing
- Chairs, office (except wood), manufacturing
- Desks, office (except wood), manufacturing
- Filing boxes, cabinets and cases, office (except wood), manufacturing
- Furniture, office (except wood), manufacturing
- Modular furniture systems, office (except wood), manufacturing
- Office furniture (except wood), manufacturing
- Stools, rotating, office (except wood), manufacturing
- Tables, office (except wood), manufacturing

#### 337215 Showcase, Partition, Shelving and Locker Manufacturing <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing fixtures for office, store and similar applications, such as display cases, shelving and lockers. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing furniture parts and frames, for all types of furniture, are also included,

##### *Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing refrigerated cabinets, showcases and display cases (333416, Heating Equipment and Commercial Refrigeration Equipment Manufacturing).



*Example Activities*

- Display cases and fixtures (except refrigerated), manufacturing
- Fixtures, office and store, manufacturing
- Furniture frames, manufacturing
- Furniture parts and components, manufacturing
- Lockers (except refrigerated), manufacturing
- Partitions, freestanding, prefabricated, manufacturing
- Partitions, prefabricated (modular or free-standing), manufacturing
- Point of purchase display racks, wire, manufacturing
- Postal service lock boxes, manufacturing
- Shelving, office and store, manufacturing
- Showcases (except refrigerated), manufacturing
- Stands, merchandise display, manufacturing
- Stands, merchandise display, wire, manufacturing
- Wire display racks, manufacturing

**3379 Other Furniture-Related Product Manufacturing**

This industry group comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry group, primarily engaged in manufacturing furniture-related products.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing furniture hardware (3325, Hardware Manufacturing);
- manufacturing safes and vaults (3329, Other Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing); and
- repairing, refinishing and reupholstering furniture (8114, Personal and Household Goods Repair and Maintenance).

**33791 Mattress Manufacturing**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing mattresses and related products.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing individual wire springs (33261, Spring and Wire Product Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Box springs, assembled, manufacturing
- Foam plastic mattress, manufacturing
- Foam rubber mattress, manufacturing
- Mattresses and springs, manufacturing
- Springs, assembled, bed and box, manufacturing

**337910 Mattress Manufacturing**

See industry description for 33791, above.

**33792 Blind and Shade Manufacturing**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing blinds and shades, and related fixtures, for interior use.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing curtains (31412, Curtain and Linen Mills); and
- manufacturing canvas exterior shades and awnings (31491, Textile Bag and Canvas Mills).

*Example Activities*

- Bamboo shades and blinds, manufacturing
- Blinds, venetian, manufacturing
- Blinds, vertical, manufacturing
- Curtain rods, poles and fixtures, manufacturing
- Venetian blinds (wood), manufacturing
- Vertical blinds, manufacturing

### 337920 Blind and Shade Manufacturing

See industry description for 33792, above.

### 339 Miscellaneous Manufacturing

This subsector comprises establishments, not classified to any other subsector, primarily engaged in manufacturing activities. These establishments manufacture a diverse range of products, such as medical equipment and supplies, jewellery, sporting goods, toys and office supplies.

#### 3391 Medical Equipment and Supplies Manufacturing

See industry description for 33911, below.

#### 33911 Medical Equipment and Supplies Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing medical equipment and supplies. Establishments primarily engaged in grinding eyeglasses and hard contact lenses to prescription, on a factory basis, are included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing moulded plastic lens blanks (32619, Other Plastic Product Manufacturing);
- manufacturing moulded glass lens blanks (32721, Glass and Glass Product Manufacturing);
- manufacturing laboratory instruments, x-ray apparatus, and electro-medical apparatus, such as hearing aids (33451, Navigational, Measuring, Medical and Control Instruments Manufacturing); and
- retailing prescription eyeglasses and contact lenses made on the premises (44613, Optical Goods Stores).

*Example Activities*

- Abrasive points, wheels and disks, dental, manufacturing
- Adhesive tape, medical, manufacturing
- Bandages and dressings, surgical and orthopedic, manufacturing
- Blood transfusion equipment, manufacturing
- Bridges, custom made in dental laboratories
- Catheters, manufacturing
- Contact lenses, manufacturing
- Cotton and cotton balls, absorbent, manufacturing
- Dental chairs, manufacturing
- Dental equipment and instruments, manufacturing
- Dental furniture, manufacturing
- Dental glues and cements, manufacturing
- Dental laboratories
- Dental wax, manufacturing
- Denture materials, manufacturing
- Dentures, custom made in dental laboratories
- Ear stoppers (noise protectors), manufacturing
- Eyeglass frames and parts, manufacturing
- Eyeglasses, lenses and frames, manufacturing
- First-aid equipment and supplies, manufacturing
- Furniture, hospital (e.g., hospital beds, operating room furniture), manufacturing
- Gauze, surgical, made from purchased fabric
- Gloves (e.g., surgeons', electricians', household), rubber, manufacturing
- Glue, dental, manufacturing
- Gut sutures, surgical, manufacturing
- Hard hats manufacturing
- Hospital furniture (e.g., hospital beds, operating room furniture), manufacturing
- Hypodermic needles and syringes, manufacturing
- Lens grinding, ophthalmic (except in retail stores)
- Life preservers, inflatable, manufacturing
- Lifejackets, plastics, manufacturing
- Magnifiers, vision correcting type, manufacturing
- Magnifying glasses, manufacturing
- Medical and related instruments, apparatus and equipment (except electro-medical), manufacturing
- Ophthalmic instruments and apparatus (except laser surgery), manufacturing

- Orthodontic appliances, custom made in dental laboratories
- Orthopedic devices and materials, manufacturing
- Orthopedic extension shoes, manufacturing
- Personal safety devices, not specified elsewhere, manufacturing
- Prosthetic devices, manufacturing
- Protective industrial clothing, manufacturing
- Radiation shielding aprons, gloves and sheeting, manufacturing
- Respiratory protection equipment, personal, manufacturing
- Safety appliances and equipment, personal, manufacturing
- Safety clothing, manufacturing
- Shoes, orthopedic extension, manufacturing
- Splints, manufacturing
- Sunglasses, manufacturing
- Supports, orthopedic (e.g., abdominal, ankle, arch, kneecap), manufacturing
- Surgical bandages (including medicated), manufacturing
- Sutures, manufacturing
- Syringes, hypodermic, manufacturing
- Tape, medical adhesive, manufacturing
- Teeth, custom made in dental laboratories
- Ultrasonic dental equipment, manufacturing
- Ultrasonic medical cleaning equipment, manufacturing
- Wheelchairs, manufacturing

### 339110 Medical Equipment and Supplies Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 33911, above.

### 3399 Other Miscellaneous Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry group, primarily engaged in manufacturing activities.

#### 33991 Jewellery and Silverware Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing, engraving, chasing or etching jewellery, novelties or precious metal flatware, and other plated ware; stamping coins; cutting, slabbing, tumbling, carving, engraving, polishing or faceting precious or semiprecious stones and gems; recutting, repolishing and setting gem stones; or drilling, sawing, and peeling cultured and costume pearls. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing pewter jewellery or flatware are included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing personal goods, except metal, carried on or about the person, such as compacts and vanity cases (31699, Other Leather and Allied Product Manufacturing);
- manufacturing synthetic stones or gem stones (32799, All Other Non-Metallic Mineral Product Manufacturing);
- manufacturing non-precious metal cutlery and flatware (33221, Cutlery and Hand Tool Manufacturing);
- engraving, chasing or etching non-precious metal flatware and other plated ware (33281, Coating, Engraving, Heat Treating and Allied Activities); and
- manufacturing non-precious metal plated ware (except cutlery and flatware) (33299, All Other Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Costume jewellery (including imitation stones and pearls), manufacturing
- Cutlery, precious metal (except plated), manufacturing
- Engraving, chasing or etching precious metal flatware
- Flatware, precious metal (except plated), manufacturing
- Industrial diamonds, cut and polished, manufacturing
- Jewellers' findings, manufacturing
- Jewellery and silverware, metal embossing for the trade
- Jewellery engraving, chasing or etching for the trade



- Jewellery polishing for the trade, manufacturing
- Jewellery, made of precious metal or precious or semiprecious stones, manufacturing
- Lapidary work
- Medals, precious or semi-precious metal, manufacturing
- Minting of coins
- Pearls, drilling, sawing, or peeling of, manufacturing
- Pewter ware, manufacturing
- Precious stones, cutting and polishing
- Rings, jewellery, manufacturing
- Table cutlery, precious metal (except plated), manufacturing
- Table flatware, precious metal (except plated), manufacturing
- Trophies, precious metal (except plated), manufacturing

### 339910 Jewellery and Silverware Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 33991, above.

### 33992 Sporting and Athletic Goods Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing sporting and athletic goods, except clothing and footwear.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing team uniforms (31529, Other Cut and Sew Clothing Manufacturing);
- manufacturing gloves, except sport (31599, Clothing Accessories and Other Clothing Manufacturing);
- manufacturing athletic footwear (31621, Footwear Manufacturing);
- manufacturing small arms and small arms ammunition (33299, All Other Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing bicycles (33699, Other Transportation Equipment Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Athletic and sporting goods (except clothing, firearms and ammunition), manufacturing
- Baseball equipment, manufacturing
- Basketball equipment, manufacturing
- Billiard, pool and snooker equipment, manufacturing
- Exercising machines, manufacturing
- Fishing tackle, manufacturing
- Football equipment, manufacturing
- Gloves, sport and athletic (e.g., boxing, baseball, racquetball, handball), manufacturing
- Golf equipment, manufacturing
- Gymnasium and playground equipment, manufacturing
- Hockey equipment (e.g., pants, pads, shinguards), manufacturing
- Ice skates, manufacturing
- Pigeons, clay (targets), manufacturing
- Pool balls, cues, cue tips and tables, manufacturing
- Rackets and frames, sports (e.g., tennis, badminton, squash, racquetball, lacrosse), manufacturing
- Roller skates, manufacturing
- Sailboards, manufacturing
- Skates, ice (boots and blades assembled), manufacturing
- Skates, roller (boots and wheels assembled), manufacturing
- Ski boots, manufacturing
- Skis, manufacturing
- Snowshoes, manufacturing
- Sticks, sports (e.g., hockey, lacrosse), manufacturing
- Swimming pools, prefabricated, manufacturing
- Tennis equipment, manufacturing

### 339920 Sporting and Athletic Goods Manufacturing

See industry description for 33992, above.

### 33993 Doll, Toy and Game Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing dolls, toys and games.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing electronic video game cartridges and reproducing video game software (33461, Manufacturing and Reproducing Magnetic and Optical Media);
- manufacturing bicycles and adults' tricycles (33699, Other Transportation Equipment Manufacturing);
- manufacturing sporting and athletic goods (33992, Sporting and Athletic Goods Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing coin-operated game machines (33999, All Other Miscellaneous Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Airplane models, toy and hobby, manufacturing
- Baby carriages or strollers, manufacturing
- Balls, rubber (except athletic equipment), manufacturing
- Chessmen and chessboards, manufacturing
- Dolls (including parts and accessories), manufacturing
- Electronic toys and games, manufacturing
- Games (except amusement park and playground), manufacturing
- Handicraft supplies, manufacturing
- Kites, manufacturing
- Model kits, manufacturing
- Stuffed toys (including animals), manufacturing
- Toys, electric (including parts), manufacturing
- Tricycles, children's toy, manufacturing
- Vehicles (except bicycles), children's, manufacturing

### 339930 Doll, Toy and Game Manufacturing <sup>MEX</sup>

See industry description for 33993, above.

### 33994 Office Supplies (except Paper) Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing office supplies, except paper.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing paper office supplies (32223, Stationery Product Manufacturing);
- manufacturing manifold business forms, blankbooks and loose-leaf binders (32311, Printing);
- manufacturing writing, drawing and India inks (32599, All Other Chemical Product Manufacturing);
- manufacturing rubber erasers (32629, Other Rubber Product Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing drafting tables and boards (33712, Household and Institutional Furniture Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Artists' supplies (except paper), manufacturing
- Ball point pens, manufacturing
- Blackboards, framed, manufacturing
- Brushes, artists', manufacturing
- Bulletin boards, of metal, manufacturing
- Carbon paper, manufacturing
- Chalk (e.g., carpenters', blackboard, marking, artists', tailors'), manufacturing
- Clay, modelling, manufacturing
- Colours, artists', manufacturing
- Crayons, manufacturing
- Felt tip markers, manufacturing
- Fountain pens, manufacturing
- Hand stamps, stencils and brands, manufacturing
- Hole punches, hand operated, manufacturing
- Inked ribbons, manufacturing
- Marker boards (i.e., whiteboards), manufacturing
- Modelling clay, manufacturing
- Paints, artists', manufacturing
- Palettes, artists', manufacturing
- Paper, carbon, manufacturing
- Pen refills and cartridges, manufacturing

- Pencil leads, manufacturing
- Pencil sharpeners, manufacturing
- Pencils, lead and mechanical, manufacturing
- Pens and pen parts (e.g., fountain, stylographic, ballpoint), manufacturing
- Pens, manufacturing
- Ribbons, inked (e.g., typewriter, adding machine, cash register), manufacturing
- Rubber stamps, manufacturing
- Stamping devices, hand operated, manufacturing
- Stamps, hand (e.g., time, date, postmark, cancelling, shoe and textile marking), manufacturing
- Staplers, office, manufacturing

### 339940 Office Supplies (except Paper) Manufacturing <sup>MEX</sup>

See industry description for 33994, above.

### 33995 Sign Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing signs and related displays, of all materials except paper and paperboard.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- printing advertising specialties, and printing paper and paperboard signs and notices (32311, Printing); and
- sign painting and lettering (54189, Other Services Related to Advertising).

*Example Activities*

- Electric backlight signs, manufacturing
- Electrical signs and advertising displays, manufacturing
- Letters and numerals (except wood and paper), for signs, manufacturing
- Neon signs, manufacturing
- Scoreboards, electric, manufacturing
- Signs and signboards, non-electric, of wood, manufacturing

### 339950 Sign Manufacturing

See industry description for 33995, above.

### 33999 All Other Miscellaneous Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in manufacturing activities.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing wood products, such as burnt wood articles (32199, All Other Wood Product Manufacturing);
- manufacturing plastic products, such as lamp shades, combs and hair curlers (32619, Other Plastic Product Manufacturing);
- manufacturing glass products, such as lamp shades and non-electric Christmas tree ornaments (32721, Glass and Glass Product Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing metal products, such as combs and hair curlers (33299, All Other Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Artificial Christmas trees, manufacturing
- Artificial flower arrangements, assembling from purchased components
- Bone novelties, manufacturing
- Brooms, manufacturing
- Brushes, household and industrial, manufacturing
- Buckles and buckle parts, manufacturing



- Burial caskets, manufacturing
- Buttons, apparel, manufacturing
- Candles, manufacturing
- Canes (except orthopedic), manufacturing
- Caskets (burial), metal and wood, manufacturing
- Christmas tree ornaments (except electrical and glass), manufacturing
- Christmas trees, artificial, manufacturing
- Cigarette holders, manufacturing
- Coffins, wood or metal, manufacturing
- Coin-operated amusement machine (except juke boxes), manufacturing
- Coin-operated gambling machines, manufacturing
- Coin-operated photograph machines, manufacturing
- Feathers, preparing for use in clothing and textile products
- Fire extinguishers, portable, manufacturing
- Flowers, artificial (except glass or plastic), manufacturing
- Frames, mirror and picture, all materials, manufacturing
- Games, coin-operated, manufacturing
- Gaskets, manufacturing
- Hair nets, made from purchased netting
- Hair pieces (e.g., wigs, toupees, wiglets), manufacturing
- Lighters, cigar and cigarette (except precious metal and motor vehicle), manufacturing
- Mops, floor and dust, manufacturing
- Music boxes, manufacturing
- Musical instruments, manufacturing
- Needles and pins, sewing, manufacturing
- Novelties, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing
- Pianos, manufacturing
- Pinball machines, coin-operated, manufacturing
- Pipes, smoker's, manufacturing
- Potpourri, manufacturing
- Safety pins, manufacturing
- Shell novelties, manufacturing
- Tooth brushes (except electric), manufacturing
- Trees and plants, artificial, manufacturing
- Umbrellas, manufacturing
- Wax figures (i.e., manikins), manufacturing
- Wigs, wiglets, toupees, hair pieces, manufacturing
- Zippers (i.e., slide fasteners), manufacturing

### 339990 All Other Miscellaneous Manufacturing <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 33999, above.

## 41 Wholesale Trade

This sector comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling merchandise and providing related logistics, marketing and support services. The wholesaling process is generally an intermediate step in the distribution of merchandise; many wholesalers are therefore organized to sell merchandise in large quantities to retailers, and business and institutional clients. However, some wholesalers, in particular those that supply non-consumer capital goods, sell merchandise in single units to final users.

This sector recognizes two main types of wholesalers, that is, wholesale merchants and wholesale agents and brokers.

### Wholesale Merchants

Wholesale merchants buy and sell merchandise on their own account, that is, they take title to the goods they sell. They generally operate from warehouse or office locations and they may ship from their own inventory or arrange for the shipment of goods directly from the supplier to the client. In addition to the sale of goods, they may provide, or arrange for the provision of, logistics, marketing and support services, such as packaging and labelling, inventory management, shipping, handling of warranty claims, in-store or co-op promotions, and product training. Dealers of machinery and equipment, such as dealers of farm machinery and heavy-duty trucks, also fall within this category.

Wholesale merchants are known by a variety of trade designations depending on their relationship with suppliers or customers, or the distribution method they employ. Examples include wholesale merchants, wholesale distributors, drop shippers, rack-jobbers, import-export merchants, buying groups, dealer-owned cooperatives and banner wholesalers.

The first eight subsectors of wholesale trade comprise wholesale merchants. The grouping of these establishments into industry groups and industries is based on the merchandise line or lines supplied by the wholesaler.

#### Wholesale Agents and Brokers

Wholesale agents and brokers buy and sell merchandise owned by others on a fee or commission basis. They do not take title to the goods they buy or sell, and they generally operate at or from an office location.

Wholesale agents and brokers are known by a variety of trade designations including import-export agents, wholesale commission agents, wholesale brokers, and manufacturer's representatives and agents.

### 411 Farm Product Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 4111, below.

#### 4111 Farm Product Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling livestock, grain and other farm products.

##### 41111 Live Animal Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling live animals.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- wholesaling fresh, cured or frozen (unpackaged) fish (41314, Fish and Seafood Product Wholesaler-Distributors).

*Example Activities*

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| • Auctioning livestock, with own facilities | • Fish, tropical, wholesale                 |
| • Bait, live, wholesale                     | • Live bait, wholesale                      |
| • Bees, wholesale                           | • Livestock auctioning, with own facilities |
| • Cattle drovers (dealer)                   | • Livestock, wholesale                      |
| • Farm animals, live, wholesale             | • Pet animals, wholesale                    |
| • Fish, live, wholesale                     | • Worms, wholesale                          |

##### 411110 Live Animal Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 41111, above.

#### 41112 Oilseed and Grain Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling oilseeds and grains. Establishments operating grain elevators other than primary storage, are included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- wholesaling hay, processed seeds, grain used as fodder, and animal feeds (41831, Agricultural Feed Wholesaler-Distributors); and
- wholesaling seeds for field crops, flowers and plants, garden seeds and grass seeds (41832, Seed Wholesaler-Distributors).

*Example Activities*

- Beans, dry, wholesale
- Grain merchant, wholesale
- Grain, wholesale
- Oilseeds, wholesale
- Peas, dry, wholesale
- Rice, unpolished, wholesale
- Soybeans, wholesale
- Wheat, wholesale

**411120 Oilseed and Grain Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 41112, above.

**41113 Nursery Stock and Plant Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling nursery stock and plants.

*Example Activities*

- Flowers and florists' supplies, wholesale
- Nursery stock, wholesale
- Ornamental plants and flowers, wholesale
- Trees, bushes and plants, wholesale

**411130 Nursery Stock and Plant Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 41113, above.

**41119 Other Farm Product Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in wholesaling crude, unprocessed farm products.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- wholesaling cured tobacco (41331, Cigarette and Tobacco Product Wholesaler-Distributors).

*Example Activities*

- Animal hair, wholesale
- Auctioneers, tobacco, wholesale
- Cocoa beans, wholesale
- Feathers, unprocessed, wholesale
- Fibres, vegetable, wholesale
- Hides and skins, raw, wholesale
- Importers, raw wool, wholesale
- Milk, raw, wholesale
- Nuts and seeds, unshelled, wholesale
- Raw leaf tobacco, wholesale
- Raw sugar, wholesale
- Semen, bovine, wholesale
- Silk, raw, wholesale
- Skins, raw, wholesale
- Tobacco auctioning, wholesale
- Vegetable and fruit, crude, unprocessed, wholesale
- Wool, raw, wholesale

**411190 Other Farm Product Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 41119, above.

**412 Petroleum Product Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 41211, below.

**4121 Petroleum Product Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 41211, below.

**41211 Petroleum Product Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling crude oil, liquefied petroleum gases, heating oil and other refined petroleum products.



*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- retailing motor fuels, lubricating oils and greases (4471, Gasoline Stations);
- retailing heating oil, liquefied petroleum (LP) gas and other fuels, via direct selling (45431, Fuel Dealers); and
- lubricating motor vehicles (81119, Other Automotive Repair and Maintenance).

*Example Activities*

- Aircraft fuelling services, wholesale
- Bulk tank station, wholesale
- Crude oil, wholesale
- Fuel oil dealers, wholesale
- Gasoline, wholesale
- Liquefied petroleum gases, wholesale
- Lubricating oils and greases, wholesale
- Petroleum bulk station, wholesale
- Refined petroleum products, wholesale

## **412110 Petroleum Product Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 41211, above.

## **413 Food, Beverage and Tobacco Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling food products, beverages and tobacco products.

### **4131 Food Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling processed milk and other dairy products, poultry and eggs, fish and seafood products, fresh fruit and vegetables, red meat and meat products, bread and other bakery products, processed rice, flour, flour mixes, prepared cereal foods and spices.

#### **41311 General-Line Food Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling a general line of food products.

*Example Activity*

- Groceries, general line, wholesale

#### **413110 General-Line Food Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 41311, above.

#### **41312 Dairy and Milk Products Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling processed milk and other dairy products.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- wholesaling dried and canned dairy products (41319, Other Specialty-Line Food Wholesaler-Distributors).

*Example Activities*

- Bottling (not pasteurizing) fresh milk and cream
- Butter, wholesale
- Cheese, wholesale
- Dairy products, processed (except canned), wholesale
- Frozen dairy products, wholesale
- Ice cream and ices, wholesale
- Ice cream, wholesale
- Milk, processed, wholesale
- Yogurt, wholesale

**413120 Dairy and Milk Products Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 41312, above.

**41313 Poultry and Egg Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling dressed poultry and eggs.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- wholesaling live poultry (41111, Live Animal Wholesaler-Distributors); and
- wholesaling packaged frozen poultry (41319, Other Specialty-Line Food Wholesaler-Distributors).

*Example Activities*

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Chickens, dressed, wholesale</li> <li>• Eggs, wholesale</li> <li>• Geese, dressed, wholesale</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Poultry products, wholesale</li> <li>• Poultry, dressed, wholesale</li> <li>• Turkeys, dressed, wholesale</li> </ul> |
|--|---|

**413130 Poultry and Egg Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 41313, above.

**41314 Fish and Seafood Product Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling fresh, cured or frozen fish and seafood products, except packaged.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- wholesaling packaged frozen fish and seafood or canned sea products (41319, Other Specialty-Line Food Wholesaler-Distributors).

*Example Activities*

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Crustaceans and molluscs, wholesale</li> <li>• Fish, cured, wholesale</li> <li>• Fish, fresh, wholesale</li> <li>• Fish, frozen (except packaged), wholesale</li> <li>• Fresh fish, wholesale</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lobsters, fresh or frozen (except frozen packaged), wholesale</li> <li>• Oysters, fresh or frozen (except frozen packaged), wholesale</li> <li>• Seafood, dressed, wholesale</li> <li>• Seafood, frozen (except packaged), wholesale</li> </ul> |
|---|--|

**413140 Fish and Seafood Product Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 41314, above.

**41315 Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in cleaning, sorting, repackaging and wholesaling fresh fruit and vegetables. These establishments typically supply retailers.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- buying and reselling unprocessed fruit and vegetables (41119, Other Farm Product Wholesaler-Distributors); and
- wholesaling packaged frozen, and canned fruit and vegetables (41319, Other Specialty-Line Food Wholesaler-Distributors).

*Example Activities*

- Banana ripening for the trade, wholesale
- Fruit, fresh, cleaning, sorting and repackaging, on contract for wholesalers
- Fruits, fresh, wholesale
- Packing house, fruit, fresh, wholesale
- Vegetable packing shed, wholesale
- Vegetables, fresh, wholesale

**413150 Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 41315, above.

**41316 Red Meat and Meat Product Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling fresh, frozen (except frozen packaged), cured and cooked meats.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- cutting purchased carcasses and selling boxed beef (31161, Animal Slaughtering and Processing); and
- wholesaling packaged frozen meats or canned meats (41319, Other Specialty-Line Food Wholesaler-Distributors).

*Example Activities*

- Cooked meats (except canned), wholesale
- Cured meat (except canned), wholesale
- Frozen meat (except packaged), wholesale
- Lard, wholesale
- Meat carcasses, wholesale
- Meat preparations (except canned), wholesale
- Meats, fresh, wholesale
- Sausage casings, wholesale

**413160 Red Meat and Meat Product Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 41316, above.

**41319 Other Specialty-Line Food Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in wholesaling specialized lines of food, including canned foods and packaged frozen foods.

*Example Activities*

- Baby foods, canned, wholesale
- Bakery products, wholesale
- Breakfast cereals, wholesale
- Candy, wholesale
- Canned foods, wholesale
- Coffee, wholesale
- Confectionery, wholesale
- Dairy products, canned or dried, wholesale
- Dietary foods, canned, wholesale
- Dinners, frozen, wholesale
- Flavouring extract (except for fountain use), wholesale
- Frozen foods, packaged, wholesale
- Fruit concentrates and syrups, fountain, wholesale
- Fruit juices, wholesale
- Fruit preparations, wholesale
- Gelatin, edible, wholesale
- Health food, wholesale
- Honey, processed, wholesale
- Jams, jellies and marmalades, wholesale
- Junior foods, canned, wholesale
- Malt, wholesale
- Meats, packaged frozen, wholesale
- Nuts and seeds, edible, processed, wholesale
- Pastries, wholesale
- Pastry, quick-frozen, packaged, wholesale
- Pickles, preserves, jellies, jams and sauces, wholesale
- Poultry, packaged frozen, wholesale
- Puddings, dessert, wholesale
- Rice, polished, wholesale
- Sandwiches, wholesale
- Seafood, packaged frozen, wholesale
- Soups, wholesale
- Spices, wholesale
- Sugar, refined, wholesale
- Tea, wholesale



**413190 Other Specialty-Line Food Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 41319, above.

**4132 Beverage Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling alcoholic and non-alcoholic beverages.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- wholesaling fruit juices (41319, Other Specialty-Line Food Wholesaler-Distributors).

**41321 Non-Alcoholic Beverage Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling non-alcoholic beverages.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- wholesaling fruit juices (41319, Other Specialty-Line Food Wholesaler-Distributors).

*Example Activities*

- Apple cider (less than 2.5% alcohol), wholesale
- Beverage concentrates, wholesale
- Carbonated beverages, wholesale
- Distribution of water in bottles
- Mineral and spring waters, wholesale
- Soft drinks, wholesale

**413210 Non-Alcoholic Beverage Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 41321, above.

**41322 Alcoholic Beverage Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling alcoholic beverages.

*Example Activities*

- Alcoholic beverages, wholesale
- Beers, wholesale
- Bottled wines and liquors, wholesale
- Coolers (2.5% or greater alcohol content), wholesale
- Distilled spirits, wholesale
- Hard cider, wholesale
- Importers of wines and spirits for embassies
- Liquor, wholesale
- Wine coolers, alcoholic, wholesale
- Wines, wholesale

**413220 Alcoholic Beverage Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 41322, above.

**4133 Cigarette and Tobacco Product Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 41331, below.

**41331 Cigarette and Tobacco Product Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling cured tobacco and tobacco products.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- wholesaling raw leaf tobacco (41119, Other Farm Product Wholesaler-Distributors).

*Example Activities*

- Chewing tobacco, wholesale
- Cigars, cigarettes and cut tobacco, wholesale
- Pipe tobacco, wholesale
- Snuff (powdered tobacco), wholesale
- Tobacco, cured or processed, wholesale

**413310 Cigarette and Tobacco Product Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 41331, above.

**414 Personal and Household Goods Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling textiles, clothing, footwear, home entertainment equipment, household appliances, home furnishings, personal articles, pharmaceuticals, toiletries, cosmetics and sundries.

**4141 Textile, Clothing and Footwear Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling textiles, clothing, clothing accessories, footwear, piece goods, notions and other dry goods.

**41411 Clothing and Clothing Accessories Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling clothing and clothing accessories for adults and children.

*Example Activities*

- Athletic clothing, wholesale
- Beachwear, wholesale
- Beachwear, women's and misses', wholesale
- Bulletproof vests, wholesale
- Caps, women's and children's, wholesale
- Children's clothing, wholesale
- Clothing accessories, wholesale
- Clothing accessories, women's, misses' and children's, wholesale
- Clothing, men's and boys', wholesale
- Diapers (except paper), wholesale
- Dresses, wholesale
- Family clothing wholesale
- Fine or dress clothing, men's and boys', wholesale
- Foundation garments, women's and misses', wholesale
- Fur clothing, wholesale
- Furnishings (except shoes), women's, girls' and infants', wholesale
- Furs, dressed, wholesale
- Gloves, women's, misses' and children's, wholesale
- Handbags and pocketbooks, wholesale
- Hats, women's, misses' and girls', wholesale
- Hosiery, women's, misses' and children's, wholesale
- Infants' clothing, wholesale
- Knit wear, wholesale
- Leather and sheep-lined clothing, women's and children's, wholesale
- Lingerie, wholesale
- Men's and boys' clothing and furnishings, wholesale
- Men's clothing and furnishings, wholesale
- Millinery, wholesale
- Neckwear, women's, misses' and children's, wholesale
- Outerwear, men's and boys', wholesale
- Outerwear, women's, children's, and infants', wholesale
- Purses, women's and misses', wholesale
- Robes and gowns, women's and children's, wholesale
- Scarves and neckwear, women's, misses' and children's, wholesale
- Sleepwear, men's and boys', wholesale
- Sleepwear, women's, misses' and children's, wholesale
- Sportswear, women's and children's, wholesale
- Suits, men's and boys', wholesale
- Underwear, men's and boys', wholesale
- Underwear, women's, misses' and children's, wholesale
- Uniforms and work clothing, wholesale
- Uniforms, men's and boys', wholesale
- Uniforms, women's and children's, wholesale
- Unisex clothing, wholesale
- Women's clothing wholesale

**414110 Clothing and Clothing Accessories Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 41411, above.

**41412 Footwear Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling footwear.

*Example Activities*

- Athletic footwear, wholesale
- Footwear, wholesale
- Overshoes, wholesale
- Plastic footwear, wholesale
- Rubber footwear, wholesale
- Shoes, wholesale
- Slippers (footwear), wholesale
- Waterproof footwear, wholesale

**414120 Footwear Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 41412, above.

**41413 Piece Goods, Notions and Other Dry Goods Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling piece goods, notions and other "dry goods".

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- wholesaling household linens and draperies (41433, Linen, Drapery and Other Textile Furnishings Wholesaler-Distributors).

*Example Activities*

- Apparel trimmings, wholesale
- Automobile fabrics, wholesale
- Braided material, piece goods, wholesale
- Broad-woven fabrics, wholesale
- Buttons, wholesale
- Cheesecloth, woven, wholesale
- Clothing fasteners, wholesale
- Drapery material, wholesale
- Dry goods, wholesale
- Fabric, textile, wholesale
- Industrial yarn, wholesale
- Jute fabrics, piece goods, wholesale
- Knitting yarns, wholesale
- Labels, woven, wholesale
- Lace fabrics, wholesale
- Linen piece goods, woven, wholesale
- Millinery supplies, wholesale
- Narrow fabrics, wholesale
- Notions, wholesale
- Patterns, clothing, wholesale
- Piece goods, textile, wholesale
- Rayon piece goods, wholesale
- Shoulder pads, wholesale
- Silk piece goods, wholesale
- Textile piece goods, wholesale
- Thread, wholesale
- Warp knit fabrics, wholesale
- Weft knit fabrics, wholesale
- Yard goods, textile, wholesale
- Yarn and thread, wholesale
- Zippers, wholesale

**414130 Piece Goods, Notions and Other Dry Goods Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 41413, above.

**4142 Home Entertainment Equipment and Household Appliance Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling home entertainment equipment and household electrical and electronic appliances and parts.



*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- wholesaling office furniture, machinery and equipment (41791, Office and Store Machinery and Equipment Wholesaler-Distributors); and
- wholesaling professional machinery and equipment (41793, Professional Machinery, Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors).

#### **41421 Home Entertainment Equipment Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling new home entertainment equipment and related parts.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- wholesaling computers and pre-packaged software (41731, Computer, Computer Peripheral and Pre-Packaged Software Wholesaler-Distributors); and
- wholesaling used entertainment equipment and parts (41893, Second-Hand Goods (except Machinery and Automotive) Wholesaler-Distributors).

*Example Activities*

- Amplifiers, speakers and related sound equipment, wholesale
- Audio system sales, wholesale
- Cassette player, recorder, portable, wholesale
- Electronic TV games, wholesale
- Games, video, wholesale
- Radios, household-type, wholesale
- Sound systems, domestic, wholesale
- Television sets, wholesale
- Video disc players, wholesale
- Video recorder, domestic, wholesale

#### **414210 Home Entertainment Equipment Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 41421, above.

#### **41422 Household Appliance Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling large and small, new, electric, household appliances

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- wholesaling gas appliances (41612, Plumbing, Heating and Air-Conditioning Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors); and
- wholesaling restaurant and hotel equipment (417920, Service Establishment Machinery, Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors).

*Example Activities*

- Air-conditioners, electric, window-type, wholesale
- Answering machines, telephone, wholesale
- Appliances, beauty care, electric, wholesale
- Beauty care appliances, electric, wholesale
- Clocks, electric, wholesale
- Electric appliances, household, wholesale
- Fans, electric, domestic, wholesale
- Humidifiers and dehumidifiers, portable, wholesale
- Kitchen appliances (e.g., toasters, kettles, ironers), electric, wholesale
- Microwave ovens, household, wholesale
- Personal care appliances (e.g., hair dryers, razors, toothbrushes), electric, wholesale
- Refrigerators, electric, domestic, wholesale
- Sewing machines, electric, domestic, wholesale
- Smoke detectors, household, wholesale
- Stoves, electric, domestic, wholesale
- Vacuum cleaners, electric, domestic, wholesale
- Vacuum cleaners, household, wholesale
- Washing machines, electric, domestic, wholesale

**414220 Household Appliance Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 41422, above.

**4143 Home Furnishings Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling home furnishings, such as furniture, china, glassware, crockery and pottery, floor coverings, linens and draperies.

**41431 China, Glassware, Crockery and Pottery Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling household china, glassware, crockery and pottery, including ceramic kitchenware and tableware.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- wholesaling cutlery other than precious metal (41439, Other Home Furnishings Wholesaler-Distributors);
- wholesaling precious metal cutlery (41441, Jewellery and Watch Wholesaler-Distributors); and
- wholesaling restaurant and hotel goods (41792, Service Establishment Machinery, Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors).

*Example Activities*

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| • Ceramic goods, household, wholesale      | • Household crockery and pottery, wholesale |
| • Chinaware, household, wholesale          | • Pottery, household, wholesale             |
| • Household china and glassware, wholesale | • Tableware, ceramic, wholesale             |

**414310 China, Glassware, Crockery and Pottery Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 41431, above.

**41432 Floor Covering Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling floor coverings.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- wholesaling hardwood flooring (41632, Lumber, Plywood and Millwork Wholesaler-Distributors).

*Example Activities*

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| • Carpet and carpet supplies, wholesale               | • Floor tiles (except ceramic), wholesale |
| • Carpets, wholesale                                  | • Linoleum floor covering, wholesale      |
| • Floor coverings, carpets, rugs and other, wholesale | • Tile carpets, wholesale                 |

**414320 Floor Covering Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 41432, above.

**41433 Linen, Drapery and Other Textile Furnishings Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling household linens, draperies and other textile home furnishings, including bedding.

*Example Activities*

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| • Bath mats and bathroom sets, wholesale | • Draperies, wholesale                         |
| • Bed coverings, wholesale               | • Household linens, wholesale                  |
| • Bedding, wholesale                     | • Table linens, wholesale                      |
| • Curtains, wholesale                    | • Tapestries, household furnishings, wholesale |
| • Cushions and pillows, wholesale        |  |

**414330 Linen, Drapery and Other Textile Furnishings Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 41433, above.

**41439 Other Home Furnishings Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in wholesaling furniture and other home furnishings, such as window accessories, blinds, pictures and picture frames, mirrors and decorative ware. Establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling a combination of home furnishings with none predominating are also included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- wholesaling china and glassware, kitchen and tableware (41431, China, Glassware, Crockery and Pottery Wholesaler-Distributors);
- wholesaling carpets and other floor coverings (41432, Floor Covering Wholesaler-Distributors); and
- wholesaling bedding, draperies and other textile furnishings (41433, Linen, Drapery and Other Textile Furnishings Wholesaler-Distributors).

*Example Activities*

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| • Art and decorative ware, household, wholesale               | • Furniture, household, office, restaurant and public building, wholesale |
| • Bamboo furniture, wholesale                                 | • Furniture, household, wholesale   |
| • Baskets, boxes, cans and bags, household, wholesale         | • Household furniture, wholesale  |
| • Bedroom furniture, wholesale                                | • Kitchen utensils, household, wholesale                                  |
| • Blinds, window, wholesale                                   | • Lawn furniture, wholesale   |
| • Box springs and mattresses, wholesale                       | • Mattresses and box springs, wholesale                                   |
| • Cutlery, household, wholesale                               | • Mirrors (except automotive), wholesale                                  |
| • Decorative window accessories, wholesale                    | • Patio furniture, wholesale  |
| • Dining room furniture, wholesale                            | • Public building furniture, wholesale                                    |
| • Food preparation and storage utensils, household, wholesale | • Storage and food preparation utensils, household, wholesale             |
| • Frames and pictures, wholesale                              | • Wall decorations, household, wholesale                                  |
| • Furnishings, household, wholesale                           | • Window shades and blinds, wholesale                                     |

**414390 Other Home Furnishings Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 41439, above.

**4144 Personal Goods Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling personal articles, such as jewellery, watches, books, periodicals, newspapers, photographic equipment and supplies, sound recordings, video cassettes, toys, hobby goods, and amusement and sporting goods.

**41441 Jewellery and Watch Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling jewellery, watches, silverware, table flatware, hollowware, and cutlery of precious metal.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- wholesaling non-precious metal cutlery (41633, Hardware Wholesaler-Distributors); and
- repairing jewellery and watches (81149, Other Personal and Household Goods Repair and Maintenance).



*Example Activities*

- Clocks, mechanical, wholesale
- Coins, wholesale
- Diamonds (gems), wholesale
- Diamonds, jewellery, wholesale
- Gem stones, wholesale
- Hollowware, table, sterling and silverplate, wholesale
- Imitation stones and pearls, jewellery, wholesale
- Jewellers' findings, precious metal, wholesale
- Jewellery, wholesale
- Silverware and plated ware, wholesale
- Stones, precious, wholesale
- Table flatware and hollowware, sterling and silverplate, wholesale
- Watches, wholesale

**414410 Jewellery and Watch Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 41441, above.

**41442 Book, Periodical and Newspaper Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling books, periodicals and newspapers, including textbooks, dictionaries and encyclopaedias.

*Example Activities*

- Books and pamphlets, wholesale
- Fiction books, wholesale
- Magazines, wholesale
- Maps, wholesale
- Newspapers, wholesale
- Pocket books, wholesale
- Textbooks, wholesale

**414420 Book, Periodical and Newspaper Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 41442, above.

**41443 Photographic Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling photographic equipment and supplies.

*Example Activities*

- Cameras, equipment and supplies, wholesale
- Chemicals, photographic, wholesale
- Dark room apparatus, wholesale
- Developing apparatus, photographic, wholesale
- Enlarging equipment, photographic, wholesale
- Film developing and finishing equipment, wholesale
- Film, photographic, wholesale
- Home movie cameras, equipment and supplies, wholesale
- Photofinishing equipment, wholesale
- Photographic cameras, projectors, equipment and supplies, wholesale
- Photographic chemicals, wholesale
- Photographic film and plates, wholesale
- Photographic paper and cloth, wholesale
- Processing and finishing equipment, photographic, wholesale
- Projection equipment (e.g., motion picture, slide), photographic, wholesale

**414430 Photographic Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 41443, above.

**41444 Sound Recording Wholesalers** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling sound recordings in any format, including cassette and CD. These establishments engage in buy-and-sell distribution, including the distribution of imported CDs and cassettes, and they may be known as "rack-jobbers" or "one-stop" distributors.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- wholesaling music videos (41445, Video Cassette Wholesalers); and
- releasing, promoting and distributing sound recordings from masters produced by the establishment or bought, leased or licensed from another establishment (51222, Integrated Record Production/Distribution).

*Example Activities*

- Cassettes or tapes, music, wholesale
- Compact disc (CD's), music, wholesale
- Phonograph records, wholesale
- Tapes or cassettes, music, wholesale

#### **414440 Sound Recording Wholesalers** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 41444, above.

#### **41445 Video Cassette Wholesalers** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling pre-recorded video cassettes.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- wholesaling blank video cassettes (41791, Office and Store Machinery and Equipment Wholesaler-Distributors).

*Example Activities*

- Movies, video, wholesale
- Tapes, video, recorded, wholesale
- Video tapes, recorded, wholesale

#### **414450 Video Cassette Wholesalers** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 41445, above.

#### **41446 Toy and Hobby Goods Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling toys and hobby goods.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- wholesaling video games (41421, Home Entertainment Equipment Wholesaler-Distributors).

*Example Activities*

- Board games, wholesale
- Craft kits, wholesale
- Dolls, wholesale
- Fireworks, wholesale
- Handicraft and hobbycraft kits, wholesale
- Hobbycraft kits, wholesale
- Puzzles, wholesale
- Science kits or sets, wholesale
- Toys, wholesale

#### **414460 Toy and Hobby Goods Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 41446, above.

#### **41447 Amusement and Sporting Goods Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling amusement and sporting goods.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- wholesaling snowmobiles, tent trailers, motorized bicycles and pleasure boats (41519, Recreational and Other Motor Vehicles Wholesaler-Distributors).

*Example Activities*

- Ammunition and firearms, sporting, wholesale
- Amusement and sporting goods, wholesale
- Athletic and sporting goods, wholesale
- Bicycle tires and tubes, wholesale
- Bicycles (except motorized), wholesale
- Camping equipment, wholesale
- Firearms and ammunition, wholesale
- Fitness equipment, wholesale
- Gymnasium equipment, wholesale
- Sails and tents, wholesale
- Sporting goods, wholesale
- Swimming pools and equipment, wholesale
- Tennis equipment and supplies, wholesale
- Vehicles, children's, wholesale

**414470 Amusement and Sporting Goods Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 41447, above.

**4145 Pharmaceuticals, Toiletries, Cosmetics and Sundries Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling proprietary and patent medicines, cosmetics, toiletries and druggists' sundries.

**41451 Pharmaceuticals and Pharmacy Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling ethical drugs and/or proprietary drugs and pharmacy supplies.

*Example Activities*

- Antiseptic preparations, wholesale
- Bacteriological medicines, wholesale
- Biological medicines, wholesale
- Dermatological medicines, wholesale
- Ethical drugs, wholesale
- Hematinic medicines, wholesale
- Hormonal medicines, wholesale
- Medicinals and botanicals, wholesale
- Patent medicines, wholesale
- Pharmaceutical preparations, wholesale
- Prescription medicines, wholesale
- Proprietary (patent) medicines, wholesale
- Radioactive pharmaceutical isotopes, wholesale

**414510 Pharmaceuticals and Pharmacy Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 41451, above.

**41452 Toiletries, Cosmetics and Sundries Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling toiletries, cosmetics and druggists' sundries.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- wholesaling laundry soap, detergents and cleansers (41841, Chemical (except Agricultural) and Allied Product Wholesaler-Distributors).

*Example Activities*

- Bandages, dressings and gauzes, wholesale
- Bath oils and salts, wholesale
- Beauty preparations, wholesale
- Body care preparations, wholesale
- Cosmetics, wholesale
- Dental care preparations, wholesale
- Druggists' sundries, wholesale
- First-aid supplies, wholesale
- Hair care products, wholesale
- Hygiene products, oral, wholesale
- Medical glass, wholesale
- Medicinal herbs, non-prescription, wholesale
- Perfumes and fragrances, wholesale
- Razors and blades, non-electric, wholesale
- Sanitary products, personal, wholesale



- Shampoo, hair, wholesale
- Soap, toilet, wholesale
- Toilet waters and colognes, wholesale
- Toiletries, wholesale
- Toothbrushes (except electric), wholesale
- Toothpaste, wholesale

#### **414520 Toiletries, Cosmetics and Sundries Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 41452, above.

#### **415 Motor Vehicle and Parts Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling motor vehicles, parts and accessories, including tires.

#### **4151 Motor Vehicle Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling new and used automobiles, trucks, truck trailers, buses and recreational vehicles.

#### **41511 New and Used Automobile and Light-Duty Truck Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling new and used automobiles and light-duty trucks, sport utility vehicles and mini-vans.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- wholesaling new and used heavy-duty trucks, truck tractors and buses (41512, Truck, Truck Tractor and Bus Wholesaler-Distributors).

*Example Activities*

- Auctioneers, automobile, with own facilities, not open to the general public
- Automobile auctioneers, with own facilities, not open to the general public
- Automobiles, new and used, wholesale
- Used cars, wholesale

#### **415110 New and Used Automobile and Light-Duty Truck Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 41511, above.

#### **41512 Truck, Truck Tractor and Bus Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling new and used heavy-duty trucks, truck tractors and buses.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- wholesaling new and used automobiles and light-duty trucks, sport utility vehicles and mini-vans (41511, New and Used Automobile and Light-Duty Truck Wholesaler-Distributors); and
- repairing trucks, truck tractors and trailers, and buses (8111, Automotive Repair and Maintenance).

*Example Activities*

- Buses, wholesale
- Buses, wholesale and repair
- Motor coaches, wholesale
- School buses, wholesale
- School buses, wholesale and repair
- Truck tractors, road, wholesale
- Truck tractors, road, wholesale and repair
- Trucks and buses, wholesale
- Trucks and buses, wholesale and repair

**415120 Truck, Truck Tractor and Bus Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 41512, above.

**41519 Recreational and Other Motor Vehicles Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in wholesaling recreational motor vehicles and camper trailers.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- wholesaling pleasure boats (41799, All Other Machinery, Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors); and
- wholesaling mobile homes (house trailers) (41899, All Other Wholesaler-Distributors).

*Example Activities*

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| • All terrain vehicles (ATVs), wholesale            | • Recreational vehicles, wholesale                            |
| • All terrain vehicles (ATVs), wholesale and repair | • Recreational vehicles, wholesale and repair                 |
| • Bodies, automotive, wholesale                     | • Snowmobiles, wholesale                                      |
| • Campers, motor vehicle, wholesale                 | • Snowmobiles, wholesale and repair                           |
| • Campers, motor vehicle, wholesale and repair      | • Trailers for passenger automobiles, wholesale               |
| • Go-carts, wholesale                               | • Trailers for passenger automobiles, wholesale and repair    |
| • Go-carts, wholesale and repair                    | • Trailers for trucks, new and used, wholesale                |
| • Motor homes, wholesale                            | • Trailers for trucks, new and used, wholesale and repair     |
| • Motor homes, wholesale and repair                 | • Travel trailers (e.g., tent trailers), wholesale            |
| • Motor scooters, wholesale                         | • Travel trailers (e.g., tent trailers), wholesale and repair |
| ■ Motor scooters, wholesale and repair              | • Vehicles, recreational and special purpose, wholesale       |
| ■ Motorcycles, wholesale                            |   |
| ■ Motorcycles, wholesale and repair                 |   |

**415190 Recreational and Other Motor Vehicles Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 41519, above.

**4152 New Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling new and rebuilt motor vehicle parts and accessories.

**41521 Tire Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling tires and tubes for all vehicles.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- rebuilding tires (32621, Tire Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| • Automobile tires and tubes, wholesale      | • Tires and tubes, wholesale            |
| • Motor vehicle tires and tubes, wholesale   | • Tires, used (except scrap), wholesale |
| • Repair materials, tire and tube, wholesale | • Truck tires and tubes, wholesale      |

**415210 Tire Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 41521, above.

**41529 Other New Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in wholesaling new and rebuilt automotive parts and accessories, auto body and upholsterers' supplies, and automotive chemicals.

*Example Activities*

- Auto body shop supplies, wholesale
- Automotive accessories, new, wholesale
- Automotive air-conditioners, new, wholesale
- Automotive chemicals, wholesale
- Automotive engines, new, wholesale
- Automotive parts, new, wholesale
- Batteries, automotive, new, wholesale
- Body compounds, automotive, wholesale
- Chemicals, automotive, wholesale
- Fuel additives, wholesale
- Glass, automobile, wholesale
- Motor vehicle parts and accessories, new, wholesale
- Motor vehicle sound systems, new, wholesale
- Oil additives, wholesale
- Radios and tape decks, motor vehicle, new, wholesale
- Refrigeration units, motor vehicle, sales and service
- Snowmobile engines, wholesale
- Sound systems, motor vehicle, new, wholesale
- Wheels, motor vehicle, new, wholesale

**415290 Other New Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 41529, above.

**4153 Used Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 41531, below.

**41531 Used Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in dismantling automobiles and wholesaling used automotive parts and accessories. These establishments also typically sell dismantled automobiles to metal scrap dealers.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- rebuilding automotive engines on a factory basis (33631, Motor Vehicle Gasoline Engine and Engine Parts Manufacturing);
- rebuilding transmissions on a factory basis (33635, Motor Vehicle Transmission and Power Train Parts Manufacturing);
- crushing automobiles for scrap metal recycling (41811, Recyclable Metal Wholesaler-Distributors); and
- repairing and replacing transmissions (81111, Automotive Mechanical and Electrical Repair and Maintenance).

*Example Activities*

- Automobile parts, used, wholesale
- Motor vehicle dismantling

**415310 Used Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 41531, above.



**416 Building Material and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling electrical, plumbing, heating and air-conditioning equipment and supplies, metal and metal products, lumber, millwork, hardware and other building supplies.

**4161 Electrical, Plumbing, Heating and Air-Conditioning Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling electrical construction supplies, and plumbing, heating and air-conditioning equipment and supplies.

**41611 Electrical Wiring and Construction Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling electrical wiring supplies and electrical construction material. Wholesalers of electrical generation and transmission equipment, such as transformers, motors, generators and powerhouse equipment, are also included.

*Example Activities*

- Alarm signal systems, wholesale
- Bus bars and trolley ducts, wholesale
- Circuit breakers, wholesale
- Coaxial cable, wholesale
- Conduit electric wire and cable, wholesale
- Conduits and raceways, wholesale
- Construction materials, electrical, interior and exterior, wholesale
- Demand meters, wholesale
- Distribution transformers, wholesale
- Electric construction material, wholesale
- Electric lamps and lighting fixtures, parts and accessories, wholesale
- Electric transformers, wholesale
- Electrical construction materials, wholesale
- Electrical wiring supplies and electrical construction materials, wholesale
- Flashlights, wholesale
- Fuses and accessories, wholesale
- Generators, electrical, wholesale
- Insect control devices, electric, wholesale
- Insulated wire and cable, annunciator, building and power, wholesale
- Insulators, electrical, wholesale
- Lamps, floor, boudoir, desk, wholesale
- Light bulbs, electric, wholesale
- Lighting fixtures, residential, commercial and industrial, wholesale
- Measuring and testing equipment, electrical (except automotive), wholesale
- Panelboards, electrical distribution, wholesale
- Pole line hardware, wholesale
- Power house equipment, electrical, wholesale
- Power transmission equipment, electric, wholesale
- Receptacles, electrical, wholesale
- Relays, wholesale
- Signalling equipment, electrical, wholesale
- Street lighting equipment, wholesale
- Switchboards, electrical distribution, wholesale
- Switchgear and protective equipment, electrical, wholesale
- Testing and measuring equipment, electrical (except automotive), wholesale
- Transformers, electric, wholesale
- Voltage regulators (except motor vehicle), wholesale
- Wire, insulated, wholesale
- Wiring devices and related electrical supplies, wholesale

**416110 Electrical Wiring and Construction Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 41611, above.

**41612 Plumbing, Heating and Air-Conditioning Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling plumbing, heating and air-conditioning equipment and supplies.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- wholesaling window-type air-conditioners (41422, Household Appliance Wholesaler-Distributors); and
- retailing plumbing fixtures and supplies (44419, Other Building Material Dealers).

*Example Activities*

- Air-conditioning equipment (except window type units), wholesale
- Baseboard heaters, electric, non-portable, wholesale
- Bath tubs and sinks, wholesale
- Boilers (e.g., heating, hot water, power, steam), wholesale
- Compressors, air-conditioning, wholesale
- Condensing units, air-conditioning, wholesale
- Drinking fountains, non-refrigerated, wholesale
- Dust collecting equipment, wholesale
- Electric furnaces, wholesale
- Exhaust and air-moving equipment, wholesale
- Fireplaces, metal, wholesale
- Fixtures, plumbing, wholesale
- Furnaces and heaters, wholesale
- Gas and oil heating equipment, wholesale
- Gas appliances and supplies, wholesale
- Heat pumps, wholesale
- Heating and cooking equipment, non-electric, wholesale
- Hot water heaters, oil and gas, wholesale
- Humidifiers and dehumidifiers (except portable), wholesale
- Laundry tubs, wholesale
- Oil and gas heating equipment, wholesale
- Plumbers' brass goods, fittings and valves, wholesale
- Plumbing and heating equipment and supplies, wholesale
- Plumbing supplies, wholesale
- Pumps, electrical (except industrial), wholesale
- Radiators, heating equipment, wholesale
- Ranges (except electric), wholesale
- Ranges, stoves and furnaces (except electric), wholesale
- Refrigerators, gas, domestic, wholesale
- Sanitary ware, wholesale
- Sauna equipment, wholesale
- Solar heating panels and equipment, wholesale
- Sprinkler systems, wholesale
- Steam fittings, heating equipment, wholesale
- Tanks and bowls, toilet, wholesale
- Valves and fittings, plumbers', wholesale
- Ventilating equipment and supplies, wholesale
- Warm air heating and cooling equipment, wholesale
- Water heaters, electric, wholesale
- Water meters, wholesale
- Water softeners, wholesale

## **416120 Plumbing, Heating and Air-Conditioning Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 41612, above.

## **4162 Metal Service Centres** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 41621, below.

## **41621 Metal Service Centres** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling metals and metal products. These establishments may also cut, bend or otherwise prepare metals to customer specification.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- wholesaling electrical wire (41611, Electrical Wiring and Construction Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors); and
- wholesaling metal ores and concentrates (41892, Mineral, Ore and Precious Metal Wholesaler-Distributors).

*Example Activities*

- Aluminum and aluminum alloy, primary forms and basic shapes, wholesale
- Aluminum bars, rods, ingots, sheets, pipes, plates, wholesale
- Angles, rods and bars, steel, wholesale
- Anode metal, wholesale
- Architectural metal work, wholesale
- Bar joists, fabricated, wholesale
- Bars, rods and angles, steel, wholesale
- Blooms, billets, slabs and other semi-finished shapes, wholesale
- Cable and rope, wire, steel, wholesale
- Carbon and alloy steels, primary forms and structural shapes, wholesale
- Castings and forgings, iron and steel products, wholesale
- Concrete forms, steel, wholesale
- Concrete reinforcing bars, wholesale
- Copper and copper alloy, primary forms and basic shapes, wholesale
- Copper architectural and structural metal products, wholesale
- Copper sheets, plates, bars, rods, pipes, wholesale
- Ferroalloys, wholesale
- Forgings and castings, iron and steel products, wholesale
- Grinding balls, cast or forged, wholesale
- Ingots (except precious), wholesale
- Ingots, non-ferrous metals, wholesale
- Iron and steel in primary forms and shapes, wholesale
- Iron and steel wire, wholesale
- Iron and steel, rough cast, wholesale
- Lead and zinc fabricated basic products, wholesale
- Lead primary forms and basic shapes, wholesale
- Mercury, wholesale
- Nickel and nickel alloy, primary forms and basic shapes, wholesale
- Ornamental iron and steel products, wholesale
- Pig and other primary iron, wholesale
- Pipes and tubes, metal, wholesale
- Plate, sheet and strip, steel, wholesale
- Primary forms and basic shapes, non-ferrous metal, wholesale
- Rails and accessories, metal, wholesale
- Reinforcement mesh, wire, wholesale
- Reinforcing rods, steel, wholesale
- Rods, bars and angles, steel, wholesale
- Rope, wire (except insulated), wholesale
- Sheet piling, steel, wholesale
- Sheets, galvanized or other coated, wholesale
- Sheets, metal, wholesale
- Springs, general purpose, steel, wholesale
- Stainless steel fabricated products, wholesale
- Steel strapping, wholesale
- Steel tubing, wholesale
- Structural shapes and plates, wholesale
- Terneplate, wholesale
- Tin plate, wholesale
- Tubing, metal, wholesale
- Wire rods, wholesale
- Wire screening, wholesale

**416210 Metal Service Centres** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 41621, above.

**4163 Lumber, Millwork, Hardware and Other Building Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling lumber and millwork, paint, glass, wallpaper, hardware and other building supplies.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- wholesaling logs and wood chips (41891, Log and Wood Chip Wholesaler-Distributors).

**41631 General-Line Building Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling a broad range of building supplies, such as lumber, hardware, plumbing and electrical supplies, paint, glass and other construction supplies.



*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- retailing a general line of home repair and improvement materials and supplies (44411, Home Centres).

*Example Activities*

- Combinations of lumber and building materials, wholesale
- Timber and building materials, combinations of, wholesale

### **416310 General-Line Building Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 41631, above.

### **41632 Lumber, Plywood and Millwork Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling rough and dressed lumber, plywood, and other millwork products.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- retailing lumber, plywood and millwork (44419, Other Building Material Dealers).

*Example Activities*

- Custom millwork and woodwork, wholesale
- Doors and windows, wooden, wholesale
- Fencing, wood, wholesale
- Flooring, wooden, wholesale
- Frames, door and window, wooden, wholesale
- Lumber and planing mill products, wholesale
- Lumber, rough or dressed, wholesale
- Millwork products, wholesale
- Moulding, wooden, wholesale
- Panels, plywood, overlaid or prefinished, wholesale
- Planing mill products, wholesale
- Plywood, wholesale
- Roofing materials, wood, wholesale
- Sash, door, planing mill products, wholesale
- Shaped or turned wood products, wholesale
- Shingles and shakes, wooden, wholesale
- Siding, wood, wholesale
- Stairs, wooden, wholesale
- Turned or shaped wood products, wholesale
- Veneer, wholesale
- Wallboard, wooden, wholesale
- Wood siding, wholesale

### **416320 Lumber, Plywood and Millwork Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 41632, above.

### **41633 Hardware Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling hardware and tradesmen's tools.

*Example Activities*

- Appliance hardware, wholesale
- Auto mechanics' tools, wholesale
- Bolts, nuts, rivets, screws and other fasteners, wholesale
- Builders' hardware, wholesale
- Carpenters' tools, wholesale
- Chain, metal, wholesale
- Chainsaws, wholesale
- Fasteners, hardware, wholesale
- Furniture and cabinet hardware and fittings, wholesale
- Handtools (except automotive and machinists' precision), wholesale
- Hardware purchasing, packaging and selling to retailers
- Hardware, wholesale
- Hinges and butts, wholesale
- Ladders, wholesale
- Locks and related materials, wholesale

- Luggage and trunk fittings, wholesale
- Marine and rigging hardware, wholesale
- Nuts, bolts, rivets, screws and other fasteners, wholesale
- Plumbers' tools and equipment, wholesale
- Power handtools, wholesale
- Shelf hardware, wholesale
- Tinware, wholesale
- Tools, carpenters', mechanics', plumbers' and other trades, wholesale

#### 416330 Hardware Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 41633, above.

#### 41634 Paint, Glass and Wallpaper Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling paints and varnishes, glass, wallpaper and building decorators' supplies.

##### *Example Activities*

- Colours and pigments, wholesale
- Decorative wall coverings, wholesale
- Flat glass, wholesale
- Glass, float and plate, wholesale
- Lacquers, wholesale
- Metallic paints, wholesale
- Paint materials and supplies, wholesale
- Paint, glass and wallpaper, wholesale
- Paints, wholesale
- Pigments and colours, wholesale
- Shellacs, wholesale
- Turpentine and resin, wholesale
- Varnishes, stains, lacquers and shellacs, wholesale
- Wall coverings (e.g., fabric, plastic), wholesale
- Wallpaper, wholesale

#### 416340 Paint, Glass and Wallpaper Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 41634, above.

#### 41639 Other Specialty-Line Building Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in wholesaling specialized lines of building supplies.

##### *Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- retailing specialty lines of building supplies (44419, Other Building Material Dealers).

##### *Example Activities*

- Aggregate, wholesale
- Air ducts, sheet metal, wholesale
- Asphalt roofing materials, wholesale
- Awnings (except canvas), wholesale
- Brick, tile, cement, wholesale
- Building stone, wholesale
- Caulking materials, wholesale
- Cement, brick, tile, wholesale
- Ceramic construction materials (except refractory), wholesale
- Ceramic wall and floor tile, wholesale
- Concrete and cinder block, wholesale
- Concrete building products, wholesale
- Concrete mixtures, wholesale
- Conduit and pipe, concrete, wholesale
- Cottages, prefabricated, wholesale
- Counter tops and kitchen cabinets, wholesale
- Crushed stone, wholesale
- Drywall and plaster supplies, wholesale
- Eavestroughing, wholesale
- Fence and accessories, wire, wholesale
- Fencing and accessories, wire, wholesale
- Fibreglass insulation materials, wholesale
- Gates and accessories, wire, wholesale
- Gravel, wholesale
- Insulation materials, wholesale
- Kitchen cabinets, built in, wholesale
- Limestone, wholesale
- Marble building stone, wholesale

- Masonry bricks, blocks, tile and stone, builders' supply, wholesale
- Masons' materials, wholesale
- Metal buildings, wholesale
- Metal siding and roofing materials, wholesale
- Mineral wool insulation materials, wholesale
- Paving mixtures, wholesale
- Plaster and drywall supplies, wholesale
- Prefabricated buildings, wholesale
- Prefabricated cottages, wholesale
- Prefabricated homes, wholesale
- Roofing materials, dealers (except wooden)
- Sand, gravel and cement, builders' supply, wholesale
- Septic tanks (except concrete), wholesale
- Sheet metal roofing materials, wholesale
- Shingles (except wood), wholesale
- Siding, metal, wholesale
- Slate and slate products, wholesale
- Sound proofing materials, wholesale
- Stone, building, wholesale
- Stone, crushed or broken, wholesale
- Structural assemblies, prefabricated, wood, wholesale
- Stucco, wholesale
- Tile, clay or other ceramic (except refractory), wholesale
- Trim, sheet metal, wholesale
- Windows and doors (except wooden), wholesale
- Wire fences, gates and accessories, wholesale

### 416390 Other Specialty-Line Building Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 41639, above.

### 417 Machinery, Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling farm, lawn and garden machinery and equipment; construction, forestry, mining and industrial machinery, equipment and supplies; computers and communication equipment and supplies; and other machinery, equipment and supplies.

### 4171 Farm, Lawn and Garden Machinery and Equipment Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 41711, below.

### 41711 Farm, Lawn and Garden Machinery and Equipment Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling new or used farm, lawn and garden machinery, equipment and parts.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- retailing lawn and garden equipment (44421, Outdoor Power Equipment Stores);
- repairing farm machinery and equipment (81131, Commercial and Industrial Machinery and Equipment (except Automotive and Electronic) Repair and Maintenance); and
- repairing lawn and garden machinery and equipment (81141, Home and Garden Equipment and Appliance Repair and Maintenance).

*Example Activities*

- Agricultural implement, wholesale
- Agricultural implement, wholesale and repair
- Agricultural machinery and equipment, wholesale
- Agricultural machinery and equipment, wholesale and repair
- Auctioning farm machinery, from own facilities
- Barn machinery and equipment (including elevating), wholesale
- Barn machinery and equipment (including elevating), wholesale and repair
- Combines, wholesale
- Crop preparation machinery (e.g., cleaning, drying, conditioning), wholesale
- Cultivators, seeders, spreaders, farm, wholesale



- Dairy farm machinery and equipment, wholesale
- Farm machinery and equipment, wholesale
- Farm machinery and equipment, wholesale and repair
- Garden and lawn tractors, wholesale
- Garden and lawn tractors, wholesale and repair
- Harrows, ploughs and tillers, farm and garden, wholesale
- Harvesting machinery and equipment, wholesale
- Haying machinery, wholesale
- Irrigation equipment, wholesale
- Irrigation equipment, wholesale and repair
- Land preparation machinery, agricultural, wholesale
- Planting machinery and equipment, wholesale
- Ploughs, harrows and tillers, farm and garden, wholesale
- Ploughs, harrows and tillers, farm and garden, wholesale and repair
- Poultry equipment, wholesale
- Sprayers and dusters, farm, wholesale
- Tractors (farm), new or used, wholesale
- Tractors (farm), new or used, wholesale and repair
- Wind machines (frost protection equipment), wholesale
- Wind machines (frost protection equipment), wholesale and repair

#### **417110 Farm, Lawn and Garden Machinery and Equipment Wholesaler-Distributors**

CAN

See industry description for 41711, above.

#### **4172 Construction, Forestry, Mining, and Industrial Machinery, Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors**

CAN

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling construction, forestry, mining and industrial machinery, equipment and supplies.

#### **41721 Construction and Forestry Machinery, Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors**

CAN

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling new and used construction and forestry machinery, equipment and parts.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- repairing construction and forestry machinery and equipment (81131, Commercial and Industrial Machinery and Equipment (except Automotive and Electronic) Repair and Maintenance).

*Example Activities*

- Asphalt mixing and laying machinery, wholesale
- Asphalt mixing and laying machinery, wholesale and repair
- Concrete mixing plant machinery, wholesale
- Concrete mixing plant machinery, wholesale and repair
- Construction machinery and equipment, wholesale
- Construction machinery and equipment, wholesale and repair
- Cranes, construction, wholesale
- Crawler tractors, construction, wholesale
- Crawler tractors, construction, wholesale and repair
- Crushing, pulverizing and screening machinery for construction, wholesale
- Drainage and tile laying machinery, wholesale
- Dredges and draglines (except ships), wholesale
- Excavating machinery and equipment, wholesale
- Excavating machinery and equipment, wholesale and repair
- Forestry equipment, wholesale
- Forestry equipment, wholesale and repair
- Fork lift trucks for logs, wholesale
- Fork lift trucks for logs, wholesale and repair
- Front-end loaders, wholesale

- Front-end loaders, wholesale and repair
- Graders, wholesale
- Graders, wholesale and repair
- Logging machinery and equipment, wholesale
- Logging machinery and equipment, wholesale and repair
- Quarrying machinery and equipment, wholesale
- Road construction and maintenance machinery, wholesale
- Road construction and maintenance machinery, wholesale and repair
- Rock drilling machinery and equipment, wholesale
- Scaffolding, dismantable, wholesale
- Sweepers and snow removal equipment, wholesale
- Sweepers and snow removal equipment, wholesale and repair
- Tracklaying equipment, wholesale
- Tracklaying equipment, wholesale and repair
- Tractors, construction, wholesale
- Tractors, construction, wholesale and repair

### **417210 Construction and Forestry Machinery, Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 41721, above.

### **41722 Mining and Oil and Gas Well Machinery, Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling new and used mining, oil and gas well equipment, and petroleum refinery machinery, equipment, supplies and parts.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- wholesaling quarrying and rock drilling equipment (41721, Construction and Forestry Machinery, Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors); and
- repairing mining and oil and gas well machinery and equipment (81131, Commercial and Industrial Machinery and Equipment (except Automotive and Electronic) Repair and Maintenance).

*Example Activities*

- Agitators, crushers and classifiers, mine, wholesale
- Agitators, crushers and classifiers, mine, wholesale and repair
- Ball, rod and pebble mill machinery, wholesale
- Floating roof seals for oil and gas storage tanks, wholesale
- Floating roof seals for oil and gas storage tanks, wholesale and repair
- Flotation machinery, ore dressing, wholesale
- Mineral beneficiation machinery, wholesale
- Mineral beneficiation machinery, wholesale and repair
- Mining machinery, wholesale
- Mining machinery, wholesale and repair
- Natural gas field production equipment, wholesale
- Oil refining machinery and equipment, wholesale
- Oil refining machinery and equipment, wholesale and repair
- Oil well machinery and equipment, wholesale
- Oil well machinery and equipment, wholesale and repair
- Oil well supply houses, wholesale
- Ore dressing machinery, wholesale
- Ore dressing machinery, wholesale and repair
- Petroleum production machinery and equipment, wholesale
- Petroleum production machinery and equipment, wholesale and repair
- Vibrating and screening equipment, mine, wholesale

### **417220 Mining and Oil and Gas Well Machinery, Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 41722, above.

**41723 Industrial Machinery, Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling new and used industrial machinery.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- wholesaling electric generators and transmission equipment (41611, Electrical Wiring and Construction Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors); and
- repairing industrial machinery, equipment and supplies (81131, Commercial and Industrial Machinery and Equipment (except Automotive and Electronic) Repair and Maintenance).

*Example Activities*

- Abrasives, wholesale
- Bakery machinery, equipment and supplies, wholesale
- Bakery machinery, equipment and supplies, wholesale and repair
- Batteries, storage, industrial, wholesale
- Bearings, wholesale
- Belting, hose and packing, industrial, wholesale
- Boilers, power (industrial), wholesale
- Bort, wholesale
- Bottles, glass or plastic, wholesale
- Cans for fruits and vegetables, wholesale
- Cement making machinery, wholesale
- Chemical industries machinery, equipment and supplies, wholesale
- Chemical industries machinery, equipment and supplies, wholesale and repair
- Citrus processing machinery, wholesale
- Compressors and vacuum pumps, wholesale
- Compressors and vacuum pumps, wholesale and repair
- Controlling instruments and accessories, wholesale
- Controlling instruments and accessories, wholesale and repair
- Conveyor systems, wholesale
- Cranes, industrial, wholesale
- Crowns and closures, metal, wholesale
- Crushing machinery and equipment, industrial, wholesale
- Derricks, wholesale
- Diamonds, industrial, natural and crude, wholesale
- Drums, new and reconditioned, wholesale
- Elevating machinery and equipment (except farm), wholesale
- Elevating machinery and equipment (except farm), wholesale and repair
- Elevators, wholesale
- Fans, industrial, wholesale
- Food product manufacturing machinery, wholesale
- Foundry machinery and equipment, wholesale
- Gaskets, wholesale
- Heat exchange equipment, industrial, wholesale
- Heat exchange equipment, industrial, wholesale and repair
- Hoisting machinery and equipment, wholesale (except construction and forestry)
- Hose, belting and packing, industrial, wholesale
- Indicating instruments and accessories, wholesale
- Industrial equipment, wholesale
- Industrial furnaces, kilns and ovens, wholesale and repair
- Industrial machinery, equipment and supplies, wholesale
- Industrial machinery, equipment and supplies, wholesale and repair
- Industrial sewing thread, wholesale
- Ink, printer's, wholesale
- Jigs, wholesale
- Lapidary equipment, wholesale
- Lift trucks, wholesale
- Machine tools and accessories, wholesale
- Machinery and equipment, industrial (except farm and electrical), wholesale
- Manufacturing industry machinery and equipment, wholesale
- Manufacturing industry machinery and equipment, wholesale and repair
- Materials handling equipment, wholesale and repair
- Mechanical and power transmission equipment, wholesale
- Mechanical and power transmission equipment, wholesale and repair
- Metalworking machinery, wholesale



- Milk products manufacturing machinery and equipment, wholesale
- Packing machinery and equipment, wholesale
- Packing machinery and equipment, wholesale and repair
- Paint spray equipment, industrial, wholesale
- Paper manufacturing machinery, wholesale
- Pistons and valves, industrial, wholesale
- Plastic and rubber industries machinery, equipment and supplies, wholesale
- Power house equipment (except electrical), wholesale
- Power house equipment (except electrical), wholesale and repair
- Power plant machinery, wholesale
- Power plant machinery, wholesale and repair
- Power transmission equipment, mechanical, wholesale
- Precision tools, machinists', wholesale
- Printing and lithographing industries machinery, wholesale
- Printing and lithographing industries machinery, wholesale and repair
- Printing trades machinery and equipment, wholesale
- Pulp and paper industry machinery, wholesale
- Pulverizing machinery and equipment, industrial, wholesale
- Pumps and pumping equipment, wholesale
- Recapping machinery, for tires, wholesale
- Rubber and plastic industries machinery, equipment and supplies, wholesale
- Sawmill and woodworking machinery, equipment and supplies, wholesale
- Screening machinery and equipment, industrial, wholesale
- Seals, gaskets and packing, wholesale
- Sewing machines, industrial, wholesale
- Sewing machines, industrial, wholesale and repair
- Smelting machinery and equipment, wholesale
- Stackers, industrial, wholesale
- Textile machinery and equipment, wholesale
- Threading tools, wholesale
- Tools, machinists' precision, wholesale
- Tractors, industrial, wholesale
- Tractors, industrial, wholesale and repair
- Trailers, industrial, wholesale
- Transportation equipment industries, machinery, equipment and supplies, wholesale
- Vacuum pumps and compressors, wholesale
- Valves and fittings (except plumbers'), wholesale
- Warehouse trucks and supplies, wholesale
- Warehouse trucks and supplies, wholesale and repair
- Welding electrodes and wire, wholesale
- Welding machinery and equipment, wholesale
- Welding machinery and equipment, wholesale and repair
- Woodworking and sawmill, machinery, equipment and supplies, wholesale

#### **417230 Industrial Machinery, Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 41723, above.

#### **4173 Computer and Communications Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 41731, below.

#### **41731 Computer, Computer Peripheral and Pre-Packaged Software Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling new and used computers, computer peripherals and pre-packaged computer software.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- retailing new computers, computer peripherals, pre-packaged software, game software and related products (44312, Computer and Software Stores);
- designing, developing and publishing, or publishing only, computer software products (51121, Software Publishers); and
- repairing computers (81121, Electronic and Precision Equipment Repair and Maintenance).

*Example Activities*

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| • Computer software, packaged, wholesale                   | • Disk drives, wholesale  |
| • Computer terminals, wholesale                            | • Electronic controllers, modems and related devices, wholesale |
| • Computers and peripheral equipment, wholesale            | • Home computers, wholesale                                     |
| • Computers and peripheral equipment, wholesale and repair | • Home computers, wholesale and repair                          |
|  | • Peripheral equipment, computer, wholesale                     |

### **417310 Computer, Computer Peripheral and Pre-Packaged Software Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 41731, above.

### **41732 Electronic Components, Navigational and Communications Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling new and used electronic components, navigational and communications equipment and supplies. Establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling telephones, intercoms, pagers and public address systems are included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- wholesaling computer and related equipment (41731, Computer, Computer Peripheral and Pre-Packaged Software Wholesaler-Distributors).

*Example Activities*

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| • Alarm and signal systems and devices, electronic (except household smoke detectors), wholesale            | • Electronic aircraft instruments, wholesale and repair                   |
| • Alarm and signal systems and devices, electronic (except household smoke detectors), wholesale and repair | • Electronic coils and transformers, wholesale                            |
| • Amateur radio communications equipment, wholesale   | • Electronic communications equipment, wholesale                          |
| • Capacitors, electronic, wholesale   | • Electronic navigational equipment and devices, wholesale                |
| • Cathode ray picture tubes, wholesale  | • Electronic navigational equipment and devices, wholesale and repair     |
| • Cellular telephone, wholesale   | • Electronic tubes (e.g., receiving, transmitting, industrial), wholesale |
| • Citizens' band radios, wholesale  | • Intercommunication equipment, electronic, wholesale                     |
| • Citizens' band radios, wholesale and repair   | • Modems, wholesale   |
| • Communication equipment, electronic, wholesale  | • Navigational equipment and devices, electronic, wholesale               |
| • Communication equipment, electronic, wholesale and repair   | • Navigational equipment and devices, electronic, wholesale and repair    |
| • Condensers, electronic, wholesale   | • Public address equipment, wholesale                                     |
| • Connectors, electronic, wholesale   | • Radar equipment, wholesale  |
| • Diodes, wholesale   | • Radio communications equipment, wholesale                               |
| • Electronic aircraft instruments, wholesale  |   |

- Radio communications equipment, wholesale and repair
- Radio receiving and transmitting tubes, wholesale
- Rectifiers, electronic, wholesale
- Replacement parts, electronic, wholesale
- Resistors, electronic, wholesale
- Semiconductor devices, wholesale
- Signal systems and alarm devices, electronic (except household smoke detection), wholesale
- Sonar equipment, wholesale
- Sonar equipment, wholesale and repair
- Telephone equipment and apparatus, wholesale
- Telephone equipment and apparatus, wholesale and repair
- Transistors, wholesale
- Transmitters, wholesale
- Tubes, electronic (e.g., receiving, transmitting, industrial), wholesale

### **417320 Electronic Components, Navigational and Communications Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 41732, above.

### **4179 Other Machinery, Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling office, store, service industry, professional and other machinery, equipment and supplies.

### **41791 Office and Store Machinery and Equipment Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling new and used office and store machinery and equipment furniture and fixtures

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- wholesaling computers and other data processing machines (41731, Computer, Computer Peripheral and Pre-Packaged Software Wholesaler-Distributors);
- wholesaling stationery and office supplies (41821, Stationery and Office Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors); and
- retailing new office furniture (44211, Furniture Stores).

*Example Activities*

- Business machines, wholesale
- Business machines, wholesale and repair
- Commercial cooling and refrigeration equipment and supplies, wholesale
- Commercial cooling and refrigeration equipment and supplies, wholesale and repair
- Coolers, beverage and drinking water, mechanical, wholesale
- Coolers, beverage and drinking water, mechanical, wholesale and repair
- Desk calculators (including electric and electronic), wholesale
- Dictating machines, wholesale
- Display cases and fixtures, for office and store, wholesale
- Display cases and fixtures, for office and store, wholesale and repair
- Drinking fountains, refrigerated, wholesale
- Duplicating machines, wholesale
- Facsimile machinery, sales and service, wholesale
- Fixtures, refrigerated, wholesale
- Furniture and fixtures, office and store, wholesale
- Furniture and fixtures, office and store, wholesale and repair
- Ice making machines, wholesale
- Ice making machines, wholesale and repair
- Machines, commercial (except electronic computers), wholesale
- Machines, office, wholesale
- Mail handling machines, wholesale
- Mail handling machines, wholesale and repair
- Mannequins, wholesale
- Microfilm equipment and supplies, wholesale
- Office furniture, wholesale
- Office furniture, wholesale and repair



- Office machines and equipment (except electronic data processing equipment), wholesale
- Office machines and equipment (except electronic data processing equipment), wholesale and repair
- Partitions, wholesale
- Photocopy machines, wholesale
- Photocopy machines, wholesale and repair
- Refrigeration and cooling equipment and supplies, commercial, wholesale
- Scales, wholesale
- Shelving, office and store, wholesale
- Show cases, refrigerated, wholesale
- Soda fountain fixtures, refrigerated, wholesale
- Store equipment (except furniture), wholesale
- Typewriters, wholesale
- Vaults and safes, wholesale
- Vaults and safes, wholesale and repair

#### 417910 Office and Store Machinery and Equipment Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 41791, above.

#### 41792 Service Establishment Machinery, Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling new and used service establishment machinery and equipment.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- wholesaling domestic washing machines and dryers (41422, Household Appliance Wholesaler-Distributors); and
- wholesaling supplies such as soaps and detergents (41841, Chemical (except Agricultural) and Allied Product Wholesaler-Distributors).

*Example Activities*

- Bar furniture, wholesale
- Barber shop equipment and supplies, wholesale
- Beauty parlour equipment and supplies, wholesale
- Beauty parlour equipment and supplies, wholesale and repair
- Boot and shoe cut stock and findings, wholesale
- Cafeteria furniture, wholesale
- Carwash equipment and supplies, wholesale
- Caskets, burial, wholesale
- Coin-operated game machines, wholesale
- Concrete burial vaults and boxes, wholesale
- Cooking equipment, commercial, wholesale
- Cutlery, commercial and industrial, wholesale
- Dishwashing equipment, commercial, wholesale
- Drycleaning plant equipment and supplies, wholesale
- Drycleaning plant equipment and supplies, wholesale and repair
- Food warming equipment, commercial, wholesale
- Food warming equipment, commercial, wholesale and repair
- Funeral equipment and morticians' goods, wholesale
- Game machines, coin-operated, wholesale
- Hotel and restaurant equipment and supplies, wholesale
- Hotel and restaurant equipment and supplies, wholesale and repair
- Janitorial machinery and equipment, wholesale
- Janitors' supplies, wholesale
- Kitchen utensils, commercial, wholesale
- Laundry machinery and equipment, wholesale
- Laundry machinery and equipment, wholesale and repair
- Locksmith equipment and supplies, wholesale
- Merchandising machines, automatic, wholesale
- Merchandising machines, automatic, wholesale and repair
- Morticians' goods, wholesale
- Motion picture studio and theatre equipment, wholesale

- Motion picture studio and theatre equipment, wholesale and repair
- Neon signs, wholesale
- Phonographs, coin-operated, wholesale
- Restaurant and hotel equipment, wholesale
- Restaurant and hotel equipment, wholesale and repair
- Service industries machinery and equipment, wholesale
- Shoe repair equipment and supplies, wholesale
- Signs, electrical, wholesale
- Soda fountain fixtures (except refrigerated), wholesale
- Soles, shoe, wholesale
- Tailors' supplies, wholesale
- Theatre equipment and supplies (including projection equipment), wholesale
- Theatre equipment and supplies (including projection equipment), wholesale and repair
- Theatre projection equipment, wholesale
- Theatre seats, wholesale
- Upholsterers' equipment and supplies, wholesale
- Upholstery filling and padding, wholesale
- Vending machines, wholesale
- Vending machines, wholesale and repair
- Water softening equipment, commercial, wholesale
- Water sterilization equipment, wholesale

### 417920 Service Establishment Machinery, Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 41792, above.

### 41793 Professional Machinery, Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling new and used professional machinery and equipment.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- wholesaling school textbooks (41442, Book, Periodical and Newspaper Wholesaler-Distributors);
- wholesaling pharmaceuticals and pharmacy supplies (41451, Pharmaceuticals and Pharmacy Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors); and
- wholesaling school stationery (41821, Stationery and Office Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors).

*Example Activities*

- Analytical instruments (e.g., photometers, spectrographs, chromatographic), wholesale
- Architects' equipment and supplies, wholesale
- Architects' equipment and supplies, wholesale and repair
- Artificial limbs, wholesale
- Artist equipment and supplies, wholesale
- Artist equipment and supplies, wholesale and repair
- Barometers, wholesale
- Beds, hospital, wholesale
- Binoculars, wholesale
- Ceramic equipment, greenware and supplies, wholesale
- Church pews, wholesale
- Contact lenses, wholesale
- Dental equipment and supplies, wholesale
- Dental equipment and supplies, wholesale and repair
- Desks (including school), wholesale
- Diagnostic equipment, medical, wholesale
- Drafting instruments, wholesale
- Electromedical equipment, wholesale
- Engineering instruments, equipment and supplies, wholesale
- Engineering instruments, equipment and supplies, wholesale and repair
- Eyeglasses, wholesale
- Frames, ophthalmic, wholesale
- Gas detecting equipment and supplies, wholesale
- Hearing aids, wholesale
- Hospital equipment and supplies, wholesale
- Hospital equipment and supplies, wholesale and repair
- Industrial safety devices (e.g., first-aid kits, face and eye masks), wholesale
- Instruments, professional, wholesale
- Laboratory instruments and apparatus, wholesale

- Laboratory instruments and apparatus, wholesale and repair
- Measuring and measuring-controlling instruments, professional, wholesale
- Medical, surgical, hospital equipment, wholesale
- Optical goods (except cameras), wholesale
- Optical goods (except cameras), wholesale and repair
- Optometric equipment and supplies, wholesale
- Orthopaedic equipment and supplies, wholesale
- Ostomy supplies, wholesale
- Patient monitoring equipment, wholesale
- Physicians' equipment and supplies, wholesale
- Physicians' equipment and supplies, wholesale and repair
- Professional machinery, equipment and supplies, wholesale
- Professional machinery, equipment and supplies, wholesale and repair
- School classroom equipment and supplies (except stationery), wholesale
- School classroom equipment and supplies (except stationery), wholesale and repair
- Scientific instruments and apparatus, wholesale
- Scientific instruments and apparatus, wholesale and repair
- Surgical and medical instruments, wholesale
- Teaching machines (except computers), electronic, wholesale
- Therapeutic beds, wholesale
- Therapy equipment, wholesale
- Thermometers, wholesale
- Timing instruments, wholesale
- Veterinarians' equipment and supplies, wholesale
- X-ray machines and related equipment and supplies, wholesale

#### 417930 Professional Machinery, Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 41793, above.

#### 41799 All Other Machinery, Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in wholesaling new and used machinery, equipment and supplies; or a combination of goods classified to other industries in this industry group, with none predominating. Wholesalers of aircraft and non-electronic aircraft equipment, fishing and pleasure boats, playground and amusement park equipment, engines (except motor vehicle), and locomotives are included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- wholesaling motor vehicles and parts (415, Motor Vehicle and Parts Wholesaler-Distributors).

*Example Activities*

- Aircraft and aeronautical equipment (except electronic), wholesale and repair
- Aircraft and parts, wholesale
- Aircraft engines and engine parts, wholesale
- Aircraft instruments, electric, wholesale
- Aircraft, wholesale
- Aircraft, wholesale and repair
- Amusement park equipment, wholesale
- Amusement park equipment, wholesale and repair
- Automobile engine testing equipment, electrical, wholesale
- Automobile service station equipment, wholesale
- Boats, pleasure (e.g., canoes, motorboats, sailboats), wholesale
- Boats, pleasure (e.g., canoes, motorboats, sailboats), wholesale and repair
- Carnival equipment, wholesale
- Diesel engines and engine parts, industrial, wholesale
- Diesel engines and engine parts, industrial, wholesale and repair
- Engine testing equipment, automobile, electrical, wholesale
- Engines (except motor vehicle), wholesale
- Engines and turbines, marine, wholesale
- Equipment parts for railroads, aircraft, ships and boats, wholesale
- Equipment parts for railroads, aircraft, ships and boats, wholesale and repair
- Filling station equipment, wholesale



- Fire-fighting equipment, wholesale
- Fire-fighting equipment, wholesale and repair
- Garage equipment, wholesale
- Garage equipment, wholesale and repair
- Golf carts, self-propelled, wholesale
- Locomotives, wholesale
- Machinery, equipment and parts for railroad locomotives, aircraft, ships and boats, wholesale
- Marine propulsion machinery and equipment, wholesale
- Motorboats, wholesale
- Outboard motors, wholesale
- Outboard motors, wholesale and repair
- Playground equipment, wholesale
- Pumps, measuring and dispensing, gasoline and oil, wholesale
- Railroad equipment and supplies, wholesale
- Railroad equipment and supplies, wholesale and repair
- Railroad locomotive machinery and equipment parts, wholesale
- Sailboat, wholesale
- Service station equipment and supplies, wholesale
- Service station equipment and supplies, wholesale and repair
- Ships, wholesale
- Ships, wholesale and repair
- Tanks and tank components, wholesale
- Transportation equipment and supplies (except motor vehicles), wholesale
- Transportation equipment and supplies (except motor vehicles), wholesale and repair
- Yacht sales, wholesale

#### 417990 All Other Machinery, Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 41799, above.

#### 418 Miscellaneous Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>

This subsector comprises establishments, not classified to any other subsector, primarily engaged in wholesaling merchandise, such as recyclable materials, paper, paper products and disposable plastic products, agricultural supplies, chemicals and allied products, logs and wood chips, minerals, ores and precious metals, and second-hand goods (except machinery and automotive).

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- wholesaling used automotive parts and accessories (415, Motor Vehicle and Parts Wholesaler-Distributors); and
- wholesaling used machinery (417, Machinery, Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors).

#### 4181 Recyclable Material Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling recyclable metals, paper and paperboard, and other recyclable materials.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- operating facilities in which recyclable materials are removed from waste, or mixed recyclable materials are sorted into distinct categories and prepared for shipment (56292, Material Recovery Facilities).

#### 41811 Recyclable Metal Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in buying, breaking up, sorting and selling ferrous and non-ferrous scrap metal, including automobiles for scrap.

*Example Activities*

- Automotive wrecking for scrap, wholesale
- Dismantling machinery for scrap
- Dismantling ships
- Iron and steel scrap, wholesale
- Marine wrecking, ships for scrap
- Metal waste and scrap, wholesale
- Non-ferrous metals scrap, wholesale
- Wreckers, auto, wholesale

**418110 Recyclable Metal Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 41811, above.

**41812 Recyclable Paper and Paperboard Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in buying, breaking up, sorting and selling used newspaper, paperboard and other papers.

*Example Activities*

- Baling and grading waste paper
- Grading and baling waste paper, wholesale
- Recyclable paper, wholesale
- Recyclable paperboard, wholesale

**418120 Recyclable Paper and Paperboard Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 41812, above.

**41819 Other Recyclable Material Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in buying, breaking up, sorting, grinding, shredding and selling recyclable materials, such as plastic, glass, textiles, liquids and sludges.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing intermediate or finished products from recycled materials (31-33, Manufacturing); and
- compounding plastics resins from recycled plastic products (32599, All Other Chemical Product Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Bottles, waste, wholesale
- Glass scrap, wholesale
- Grinding into flakes used plastic milk jugs and similar plastic containers
- Liquid waste recovery (collection only)
- Oil, waste, wholesale
- Rags, paper, rubber and bottles (scrap), wholesale
- Recycling empty bottles
- Rubber waste, wholesale
- Shredding rubber tires for rubber and metal content
- Textile waste, wholesale
- Waste oil collection
- Waste rags, wholesale

**418190 Other Recyclable Material Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 41819, above.

**4182 Paper, Paper Product and Disposable Plastic Product Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling newsprint, stationery and office supplies, other paper and paper products, and disposable plastic products.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- buying, breaking up, sorting and selling recycled newspaper, paperboard and other papers (41812, Recyclable Paper and Paperboard Wholesaler-Distributors).

**41821 Stationery and Office Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling stationery and office supplies.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- wholesaling office furniture (41791, Office and Store Machinery and Equipment Wholesaler-Distributors); and
- wholesaling school classroom equipment and supplies (41793, Professional Machinery, Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors).

*Example Activities*

- Albums (photo) and scrapbooks, wholesale
- Blankbooks, wholesale
- Business forms, wholesale
- Carbon paper, wholesale
- Commercial stationers (not printers), wholesale
- Desk accessories, office supply, wholesale
- Envelopes, paper, wholesale
- File folders, tabs and accessories, wholesale
- Greeting cards, wholesale
- Ink, paste and solvent, office supply, wholesale
- Inked ribbons, wholesale
- Looseleaf binders, wholesale
- Manifold business forms, wholesale
- Marking devices, pens and pencils, wholesale
- Office supplies (except furniture, machines), wholesale
- Pressure sensitive tape, wholesale
- School supplies (except furniture and fixtures), wholesale
- Stationery and stationery supplies, wholesale

**418210 Stationery and Office Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 41821, above.

**41822 Other Paper and Disposable Plastic Product Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling paper and disposable household products, such as facial tissues and toilet paper, waxed paper, paper towels and napkins, plastic wrap, disposable cups, plates, cutlery, food trays and containers of plastic and other paper and disposable plastic products; or a combination of products classified to other industries in this industry group, with none predominating.

*Example Activities*

- Bags, paper and disposable plastics, wholesale
- Bags, paper and plastic, wholesale
- Boxes, paperboard and disposable plastics, wholesale
- Closures, paper and disposable plastics, wholesale
- Containers, paper and disposable plastics, wholesale
- Corrugated and solid fibre boxes, wholesale
- Cups, paper and disposable plastics, wholesale
- Dishes, paper and disposable plastics, wholesale
- Eating utensils, forks, knives, spoons - disposable plastics, wholesale
- Facial tissue paper, wholesale
- Fibre cans and drums, wholesale
- Fine papers (except stationery), wholesale
- Foam plastic food trays, wholesale
- Folding paperboard boxes, wholesale
- Gummed kraft paper, wholesale
- Moulded pulp products, wholesale
- Newsprint, wholesale
- Paper cups, dishes, napkins, towels and patterns, wholesale
- Paperboard and products (except office supplies), wholesale
- Patterns, paper, wholesale
- Pressed and moulded pulp goods, wholesale
- Printing paper, wholesale
- Sanitary paper products, wholesale
- Shipping supplies, paper and disposable plastics (e.g., cartons, gummed tapes), wholesale
- Tissue paper, toilet and facial, wholesale



**418220 Other Paper and Disposable Plastic Product Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 41822, above.

**4183 Agricultural Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling agricultural feeds, seeds and processed seeds, agricultural chemicals and other farm supplies.

**41831 Agricultural Feed Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling animal feed. Wholesalers of pet food are also included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- wholesaling grain for human consumption (41112, Oilseed and Grain Wholesaler-Distributors); and
- wholesaling seed grain (41832, Seed Wholesaler-Distributors).

*Example Activities*

- |                                     |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| • Alfalfa, wholesale                | • Hay and fodder, wholesale            |
| • Dog and cat food, wholesale       | • Livestock feeds, prepared, wholesale |
| • Feed additives, animal, wholesale | • Pet food, wholesale                  |
| • Feed grains, wholesale            | • Poultry feeds, prepared, wholesale   |
| • Feeds, animal, wholesale          | • Vegetable cake and meal, wholesale   |

**418310 Agricultural Feed Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 41831, above.

**41832 Seed Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling seeds for field crops, flowers and plants, garden seeds and grass seeds.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- cleaning grain or seeds for the grower (11511, Support Activities for Crop Production).

*Example Activities*

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| • Bulbs, flower and field, wholesale         | • Seeds (e.g., field, garden, flower), wholesale |
| • Field crop seeds, wholesale                | • Seeds, farm and garden, wholesale              |
| • Flower and field bulbs, wholesale          | • Vegetable seeds, bulk and packaged, wholesale  |
| • Flower seeds, bulk and packaged, wholesale |  |

**418320 Seed Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 41832, above.

**41839 Agricultural Chemical and Other Farm Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in wholesaling agricultural chemicals, such as fertilizers, herbicides, pesticides and farm supplies; or a combination of goods classified to other industries in this industry group, with none predominating.

*Example Activities*

- Agricultural chemical dusts and sprays, wholesale
- Agricultural limestone, wholesale
- Beekeeping supplies, wholesale
- Chemical fertilizers, wholesale
- Disinfectants, agricultural, wholesale
- Fertilizer and fertilizer materials, wholesale
- Fly and animal sprays, wholesale
- Fumigants, wholesale
- Fungicides, wholesale
- Herbicides, wholesale
- Insecticides, wholesale
- Lawn care chemical products, wholesale
- Orchard care chemicals, wholesale
- Pesticides, agricultural, wholesale
- Rodenticides, wholesale
- Sterilizing compounds and disinfectants, agricultural, wholesale

**418390 Agricultural Chemical and Other Farm Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 41839, above.

**4184 Chemical (except Agricultural) and Allied Product Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 41841, below.

**41841 Chemical (except Agricultural) and Allied Product Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling industrial and household chemicals, cleaning compounds and preparations, plastics resins, plastic basic forms and shapes, and industrial gases.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- wholesaling refined petroleum products (41211, Petroleum Product Wholesaler-Distributors);
- wholesaling fireworks (41446, Toy and Hobby Goods Wholesaler-Distributors);
- wholesaling ammunition (41447, Amusement and Sporting Goods Wholesaler-Distributors);
- wholesaling agricultural chemicals (41839, Agricultural Chemical and Other Farm Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors); and
- retailing heating oil, liquefied petroleum (LP) gas and other fuels via direct selling (45431, Fuel Dealers).

*Example Activities*

- Alcohol, industrial, wholesale
- Alkalies, wholesale
- Ammonia (except fertilizer material), wholesale
- Bleaches, wholesale
- Bleaching compounds, wholesale
- Carbon black, wholesale
- Caustic soda, wholesale
- Chemicals, industrial and household, wholesale
- Chlorine, wholesale
- Cleaning compounds and preparations, wholesale
- Cleansers, soaps, detergents, wholesale
- Coal tar products, primary and intermediate, wholesale
- Compound catalysts, industrial, wholesale
- Compressed and liquefied gases (except petroleum gases), wholesale
- Concrete additives, wholesale
- Deodorants (except personal), wholesale
- Detergents, wholesale
- Detonators and fuses, wholesale
- Disinfectants, wholesale
- Dry cleaning solvents and chemicals, wholesale
- Dry ice, wholesale
- Dyestuffs, wholesale
- Essential oils, wholesale
- Explosives, all kinds (except ammunition and fireworks), wholesale
- Fire extinguisher preparations, wholesale
- Floor cleaning compounds, wholesale
- Gases, compressed and liquefied (except liquefied petroleum gas), wholesale
- Glue, wholesale
- Gum and wood chemicals, wholesale
- Industrial chemicals, wholesale
- Industrial gases, wholesale
- Laundry soap, chips and powder, wholesale

- Linseed oil, wholesale
- Man-made fibres, wholesale
- Metal working compounds, wholesale
- Organic chemicals, synthetic, wholesale
- Plasticizers and stabilizers, wholesale
- Plastics basic shapes, wholesale
- Plastics materials, wholesale
- Plastics resins, wholesale
- Plastics sheet and rods, wholesale
- Polishes (e.g., furniture, automobile, metal, shoe), wholesale
- Polishing preparations, wholesale
- Resins, plastics, wholesale
- Resins, synthetic (except rubber), wholesale
- Rug cleaning compounds, wholesale
- Rustproofing chemicals, wholesale
- Salts, industrial, wholesale
- Sanitation preparations, wholesale
- Scouring cleansers, wholesale
- Sealants, wholesale
- Stabilizers and plasticizers, wholesale
- Sulphur, wholesale
- Sulphuric acid, wholesale
- Surface active agents, wholesale
- Synthetic rubber, wholesale
- Textile chemicals, wholesale
- Waxes, wholesale
- Wood treating preparations, wholesale

#### 418410 Chemical (except Agricultural) and Allied Product Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 41841, above.

#### 4189 Other Miscellaneous Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry group comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry group, primarily engaged in wholesaling logs, wood chips, minerals, ores and concentrates, precious metals, second-hand goods and other products.

#### 41891 Log and Wood Chip Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling logs and bolts, wood chips and other unprocessed forest products.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- wholesaling fuel wood (41899, All Other Wholesaler-Distributors).

*Example Activities*

- Bolts and logs, wholesale
- Logs and bolts, wholesale
- Poles and pilings, wooden, untreated, wholesale
- Posts, logs, hewn ties and poles, wholesale
- Pulpwood, wholesale
- Roundwood, wholesale
- Timber products, rough, wholesale
- Wood chips, wholesale

#### 418910 Log and Wood Chip Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 41891, above.

#### 41892 Mineral, Ore and Precious Metal Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling minerals, ores and concentrates, and precious metals.

*Example Activities*

- Ferrous ores and concentrates, wholesale
- Gold ore, wholesale
- Metal concentrates and ores (ferrous), wholesale
- Non-ferrous ores and concentrates, wholesale
- Precious metals and alloys, primary forms and basic shapes, wholesale
- Silver ore, wholesale
- Zinc ore, wholesale



**418920 Mineral, Ore and Precious Metal Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 41892, above.

**41893 Second-Hand Goods (except Machinery and Automotive) Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling second-hand goods.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- wholesaling used motor vehicles (4151, Motor Vehicle Wholesaler-Distributors); and
- wholesaling used machinery (417, Machinery, Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors).

*Example Activities*

- Book, second-hand, wholesale
- Clothing and furnishings, second hand, wholesale
- Furniture and fixtures, second hand, wholesale
- Second hand goods (except machinery and motor vehicles), wholesale

**418930 Second-Hand Goods (except Machinery and Automotive) Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 41893, above.

**41899 All Other Wholesaler-Distributors** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in wholesaling a single line of products; and establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling a diversified line of merchandise, where no line is sufficiently important to constitute a primary activity.

*Example Activities*

- Artificial flowers, wholesale
- Baskets, reed, rattan, willow and wood, wholesale
- Brooms, brushes and mops, wholesale
- Brushes, industrial, wholesale
- Charcoal, wholesale
- Church supplies (except silverware and plated ware), wholesale
- Coal and coke dealers, wholesale
- Cordwood, wholesale
- Cork, wholesale
- Curios, wholesale
- Fish oil, wholesale
- Flowers, artificial, wholesale
- Foam rubber, wholesale
- Fuel, coal and coke, wholesale
- Fuelwood, wholesale
- Gas lighting fixtures, wholesale
- Gifts and novelties, wholesale
- Glassware, novelty, wholesale
- Greases, animal and vegetable, wholesale
- Ice, manufactured or natural, wholesale
- Leather and cut stock, wholesale
- Leather goods (except footwear), wholesale
- Lighters, cigar and cigarette, wholesale
- Luggage, wholesale
- Mobile homes, wholesale
- Monuments and grave markers, wholesale
- Musical instruments, accessories and supplies, wholesale
- Novelties, wholesale
- Oils and greases, animal or vegetable, wholesale
- Outfitter (ship chandler)
- Pet supplies (except pet food), wholesale
- Plastics foam, wholesale
- Portrait, wholesale
- Religious supplies, wholesale
- Rope, binder twine and string, wholesale
- Saddlery, wholesale
- Sawdust, wholesale
- Sheet music, wholesale
- Ship chandlers, wholesale
- Smokers' supplies, wholesale
- Sponges, wholesale
- Stamps, for collectors, wholesale
- Statuary, wholesale
- Taxidermy supplies, wholesale

- Tombstones, wholesale
- Top soil or potting soil, wholesale
- Wholesalers of coal and coke
- Wigs and hairpieces, wholesale
- Wood pulp, wholesale

#### 418990 All Other Wholesaler-Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 41899, above.

#### 419 Wholesale Electronic Markets, and Agents and Brokers <sup>US</sup>

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in buying and/or selling products, owned by others, and generally receiving a fee or a commission for the service. These establishments may be known as business-to-business electronic markets, commission merchants, import agents or brokers, export agents or brokers, manufacturers' agents, purchasing agents, selling agents, and they may deal in any type of product. These establishments bring together sellers and buyers or undertake commercial transactions on behalf of a principal, without taking title of the goods bought or sold.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- bringing together buyers and sellers of goods using the Internet in a business-to-consumer or consumer-to-consumer environment (45411, Electronic Shopping and Mail-Order Houses);
- operating as shipping agents (48851, Freight Transportation Arrangement);
- trading commodities and commodity futures, which are usually listed on a commodity exchange (5231, Securities and Commodity Contracts Intermediation and Brokerage);
- buying and selling insurance, on a commission basis (52421, Insurance Agencies and Brokerages);
- buying and selling real estate, on a commission basis (53121, Offices of Real Estate Agents and Brokers); and
- buying and selling goods on own account using a combination of electronic and traditional methods (classified according to the merchandise line or lines sold by the merchant wholesaler-distributor).

#### 4191 Wholesale Electronic Markets, and Agents and Brokers <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 419, above.

#### 41911 Business-to-Business Electronic Markets <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises business-to-business wholesale electronic markets bringing together buyers and sellers of goods using the Internet or other electronic means and generally receiving a commission or fee for the service. Business-to-business wholesale electronic markets facilitate wholesale transactions without taking title of the goods bought or sold. Establishments primarily engaged in facilitating business-to-business sales of new and used merchandise on an auction basis using the Internet are also included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- bringing together buyers and sellers of goods using the Internet in a business-to-consumer or consumer-to-consumer environment (45411, Electronic Shopping and Mail-Order Houses); and
- acting as merchant wholesalers and bringing together buyers and sellers of goods using the Internet or a combination of electronic and traditional methods (classified according to the merchandise line or lines sold by the merchant wholesaler-distributor).

*Example Activities*

- B2B electronic auctions
- B2B wholesale electronic markets
- Business-to-business electronic markets, wholesale trade
- Computers and peripheral equipment, business to business (B2B) electronic markets, wholesale
- Floor coverings, carpets, rugs and other, business to business (B2B) electronic markets, wholesale
- Groceries, general line, business to business (B2B) electronic markets, wholesale
- Household appliance, business to business (B2B) electronic markets, wholesale

- Household china and glassware, business to business (B2B) electronic markets, wholesale
- Linen, drapery and other textile furnishings, business to business (B2B) electronic markets, wholesale
- Nursery stock and plant, business to business (B2B) electronic markets, wholesale
- Petroleum product, business to business (B2B) electronic markets, wholesale
- Poultry and egg, business to business (B2B) electronic markets, wholesale
- Red meat and meat product, fresh, business to business (B2B) electronic markets, wholesale
- Wine and spirits, business to business (B2B) electronic markets, wholesale

### 419110 Business-to-Business Electronic Markets <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 41911, above.

### 41912 Wholesale Trade Agents and Brokers <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in buying and/or selling products, owned by others, on a commission basis. These establishments may be known as commission merchants, import agents or brokers, export agents or brokers, manufacturers' agents, purchasing agents, selling agents, and they may deal in any type of product. These establishments usually bring sellers and buyers together or undertake commercial transactions on behalf of a principal, without taking title of the goods bought or sold.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- acting as agents and brokers and wholesaling products, owned by others, using the Internet or other electronic means (41911, Business-to-Business Electronic Markets);
- shipping agents (48851, Freight Transportation Arrangement);
- trading commodities and commodity futures, which are usually listed on a commodity exchange (5231, Securities and Commodity Contracts Intermediation and Brokerage);
- buying and selling insurance, on a commission basis (52421, Insurance Agencies and Brokerages);
- buying and selling real estate for others, on a fee or commission basis (53121, Offices of Real Estate Agents and Brokers); and
- wholesaling merchandise on own account, merchant wholesaler-distributors (classified according to the merchandise line or lines sold by the merchant wholesaler-distributor).

*Example Activities*

- Agents and brokers, wholesale trade
- Agricultural supplies, wholesale agents and brokers
- Alcoholic beverages, wholesale agents and brokers
- Amusement and sporting goods, wholesale agents and brokers
- Apparel, wholesale agents and brokers
- Automobiles, wholesale agents and brokers
- Book, periodical and newspaper, wholesale agents and brokers
- Chemicals (except agricultural), wholesale agents and brokers
- China, glassware, crockery and pottery, wholesale agents and brokers
- Coal brokers, wholesale
- Commission agency, general, wholesale
- Commission salesman, representing several products of companies
- Computer and related machinery and equipment, wholesale agents and brokers
- Confectionery, wholesale agents and brokers
- Construction and forestry machinery and equipment, wholesale agents and brokers
- Dairy products, wholesale agents and brokers
- Drugs, wholesale agents and brokers
- Dry goods, wholesale agents and brokers
- Electrical wiring supplies and electrical construction materials, wholesale agents and brokers
- Farm machinery and equipment, wholesale agents and brokers
- Ferrous and non-ferrous metal ores and concentrates, combined, wholesale agents and brokers
- Ferrous and non-ferrous metals, combination, wholesale agents and brokers



- Fish and seafood, wholesale agents and brokers
- Floor coverings, wholesale agents and brokers
- Food, wholesale agents and brokers
- Footwear, wholesale agents and brokers
- Fresh fruits and vegetables, wholesale agents and brokers
- Frozen packaged food, wholesale agents and brokers
- General line building material, wholesale agents and brokers
- General line of food, wholesale agents and brokers
- General line of merchandise, wholesale agents and brokers
- Grain, wholesale agents and brokers
- Hardware, wholesale agents and brokers
- Home electronics, wholesale agents and brokers
- Household appliances and home electronics, wholesale agents and brokers
- Household furnishings, wholesale agents and brokers
- Household furniture, wholesale agents and brokers
- Import-export agents and brokers, wholesale trade
- Industrial machinery and equipment, wholesale agents and brokers
- Iron and steel primary forms and structural shapes, agents and brokers
- Jewellery and watch, wholesale agents and brokers
- Linens, draperies and other textile furnishings, wholesale agents and brokers
- Livestock, wholesale agents and brokers
- Logs and wood chips, wholesale agents and brokers
- Lumber, plywood and millwork, wholesale agents and brokers
- Meat and meat products, wholesale agents and brokers
- Men's clothing, wholesale agents and brokers
- Metal and metal products (except ores), wholesale agents and brokers
- Mining machinery and equipment, wholesale agents and brokers
- Motor vehicles (except automobiles, trucks and buses), wholesale agents and brokers
- New and rebuilt auto parts, wholesale agents and brokers
- Newsprint, wholesale agents and brokers
- Non-alcoholic beverages, wholesale agents and brokers
- Office and store machinery and equipment, wholesale agents and brokers
- Paint, glass and wallpaper, wholesale agents and brokers
- Paper and paper products, wholesale agents and brokers
- Photographic equipment and supplies, wholesale agents and brokers
- Plumbing, heating and air-conditioning equipment, wholesale agents and brokers
- Poultry and eggs, wholesale agents and brokers
- Produce brokers, wholesale
- Professional machinery and equipment, wholesale agents and brokers
- Purchasing agents, wholesale trade
- Recycled materials (except auto parts), wholesale agents and brokers
- Second-hand goods (except machinery and auto parts), wholesale agents and brokers
- Seeds, wholesale agents and brokers
- Service machinery and equipment, wholesale agents and brokers
- Stationery and office supplies, wholesale agents and brokers
- Timber brokers, wholesale
- Tires, wholesale agents and brokers
- Tobacco products, wholesale agents and brokers
- Toys and hobby goods, wholesale agents and brokers
- Trailers, wholesale agents and brokers
- Trucks and buses, wholesale agents and brokers
- Used (recycled) auto parts, wholesale agents and brokers
- Wheat brokers, wholesale
- Women's and children outerwear, wholesale agents and brokers

### 419120 Wholesale Trade Agents and Brokers <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 41912, above.

## 44-45 Retail Trade

The retail trade sector comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing merchandise, generally without transformation, and rendering services incidental to the sale of merchandise.

The retailing process is the final step in the distribution of merchandise; retailers are therefore organized to sell merchandise in small quantities to the general public. This sector comprises two main types of retailers, that is, store and non-store retailers. Their main characteristics are described below.

### Store Retailers

Store retailers operate fixed point-of-sale locations, located and designed to attract a high volume of walk-in customers. In general, retail stores have extensive displays of merchandise and use mass-media advertising to attract customers. They typically sell merchandise to the general public for personal or household consumption, but some also serve business and institutional clients. These include establishments such as office supplies stores, computer and software stores, gasoline stations, building material dealers, plumbing supplies stores and electrical supplies stores.

In addition to selling merchandise, some types of store retailers are also engaged in the provision of after-sales services, such as repair and installation. For example, new automobile dealers, electronic and appliance stores and musical instrument and supplies stores often provide repair services, while floor covering stores and window treatment stores often provide installation services. As a general rule, establishments engaged in retailing merchandise and providing after sales services are classified in this sector.

Catalogue sales showrooms, gasoline service stations, and mobile home dealers are treated as store retailers.

### Non-Store Retailers

Non-store retailers, like store retailers, are organized to serve the general public, but their retailing methods differ. The establishments of this subsector reach customers and market merchandise with methods such as the broadcasting of infomercials, the broadcasting and publishing of direct-response advertising, the publishing of traditional and electronic catalogues, door-to-door solicitation, in-home demonstration, temporary displaying of merchandise (stalls) and distribution by vending machines.

The methods of transaction and delivery of merchandise vary by type of non-store retailers. For example, non-store retailers that reach their customers using information technologies can receive payment at the time of purchase or at the time of delivery, and the delivery of the merchandise may be done by the retailer or by a third party, such as the post office or a courier. In contrast, non-store retailers that reach their customers by door-to-door solicitation, in-home demonstration, temporary displaying of merchandise (stalls) and vending machines typically receive payment and deliver the merchandise to the customer at the time of the purchase.

The non-store retailers subsector also includes establishments engaged in the home delivery of products. This includes home heating oil dealers and newspaper delivery companies.

## 441 Motor Vehicle and Parts Dealers <sup>US</sup>

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing motor vehicles and providing complementary services, and retailing motor vehicle parts and accessories. The establishments of this subsector are generally specialized in the retailing of particular types of vehicles or in the retailing of particular types of parts and accessories.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- heavy-duty truck sales (41, Wholesale Trade).

**4411 Automobile Dealers** <sup>US</sup>

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing new and used automobiles, sport utility vehicles, and light-duty trucks and vans, including mini-vans.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- RV, watercraft, motorcycle and snowmobile retailing (4412, Other Motor Vehicle Dealers).

**44111 New Car Dealers** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing new automobiles, sport utility vehicles, and light-duty trucks and vans, including mini-vans, to final consumers or to automobile lessors. These establishments also typically retail used cars, replacement parts and accessories, and provide repair services.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- used car retailing (44112, Used Car Dealers); and
- providing automotive repair services, without retailing motor vehicles (8111, Automotive Repair and Maintenance).

*Example Activities*

- Automobiles, new, retail
- Dealers in automobiles, new, retail

**441110 New Car Dealers** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 44111, above.

**44112 Used Car Dealers** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing used automobiles, sport utility vehicles, and light-duty trucks and vans, including mini-vans.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- retailing new and used automobiles, sport utility vehicles, and light-duty trucks and vans, including mini-vans (44111, New Car Dealers); and
- providing automotive repair services, without retailing motor vehicles (8111, Automotive Repair and Maintenance).

*Example Activities*

- Antique autos, retail
- Automobiles, used, retail
- Dealers in automobiles, used, retail
- Motor vehicle dealers, used, retail
- Used automobiles, retail

**441120 Used Car Dealers** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 44112, above.

**4412 Other Motor Vehicle Dealers** <sup>US</sup>

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing new and used vehicles, except automobiles, sport utility vehicles, and light-duty trucks and vans, including mini-vans. Establishments engaged in the retailing of motor homes, recreational trailers, campers, motorcycles, recreational watercraft, snowmobiles, off-road all-terrain vehicles, utility trailers and aircraft are included.

**44121 Recreational Vehicle Dealers** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing new and used RVs, such as motor homes, recreational trailers and campers. These establishments also typically retail replacement parts and accessories, and provide repair services.



*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- retailing utility trailers (44122, Motorcycle, Boat and Other Motor Vehicle Dealers); and
- retailing new and used manufactured (mobile) homes (45393, Mobile Home Dealers).

*Example Activities*

- Motor home dealers, retail
- Parts for recreational vehicles, retail
- Recreational vehicle dealers, retail
- Travel trailers, retail

#### **441210 Recreational Vehicle Dealers** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 44121, above.

#### **44122 Motorcycle, Boat and Other Motor Vehicle Dealers** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing new and used motorcycles, watercraft and other vehicles, such as snowmobiles, off-road all-terrain vehicles, utility trailers, and aircraft. These establishments also typically retail replacement parts and accessories, and provide repair services.

*Example Activities*

- Aircraft dealers, retail
- All terrain vehicles (ATV's), retail
- Boat dealers, retail
- Golf carts, powered, retail
- Marine supply dealers, retail
- Motor bicycles, retail
- Motorcycle dealers, retail
- Outboard motor dealers, retail
- Snowmobiles, retail
- Utility trailers, retail
- Watercraft, retail

#### **441220 Motorcycle, Boat and Other Motor Vehicle Dealers** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 44122, above.

#### **4413 Automotive Parts, Accessories and Tire Stores** <sup>US</sup>

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing automotive parts and accessories.

#### **44131 Automotive Parts and Accessories Stores** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing new, rebuilt and used automotive parts and accessories; both retailing automotive parts and accessories and repairing automobiles; and retailing automotive accessories that generally require installation.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- selling used auto parts from a non-retail location, commonly known as automobile recyclers (41531, Used Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Wholesaler-Distributors);
- tire retailing (44132, Tire Dealers); and
- repairing and replacing automotive parts, such as transmissions, mufflers, brake linings and glass (81111, Automotive Mechanical and Electrical Repair and Maintenance).

*Example Activities*

- Air-conditioning equipment, automobile, sale and installation, retail
- Automobile accessory dealers, retail
- Automobile accessories and parts, second-hand, retail store
- Automotive parts and accessories stores selling primarily to other businesses but open to the public
- Battery dealers, automobile, retail
- Sound systems, motor vehicle, retail
- Speed shops, retail
- Used automotive parts, retail

**441310 Automotive Parts and Accessories Stores** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 44131, above.

**44132 Tire Dealers** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing tires and tubes. These establishments also typically provide complementary services, such as tire mounting and wheel balancing and aligning.

*Example Activities*

- Retailing and repairing tires
- Tire stores selling primarily to other businesses but also selling to household consumers
- Tires (new or used), retail

**441320 Tire Dealers** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 44132, above.

**442 Furniture and Home Furnishings Stores** <sup>US</sup>

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing new furniture and home furnishings. These establishments usually operate from showrooms and many offer interior decorating services in addition to the sale of products.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- used furniture and home furnishings retailing (45331, Used Merchandise Stores); and
- retailing furniture and home furnishings by means of electronic shopping, mail-order or direct sale (454, Non-Store Retailers).

**4421 Furniture Stores** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 44211, below.

**44211 Furniture Stores** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing new household and office furniture. These establishments may also retail major appliances, home electronics, home furnishings and floor coverings, and may provide interior decorating services.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- retailing custom furniture made on the premises (337, Furniture and Related Product Manufacturing);
- retailing office furniture, office equipment and supplies (45321, Office Supplies and Stationery Stores); and
- retailing used household furniture (45331, Used Merchandise Stores).

*Example Activities*

- Appliances and furniture, household, retail (primarily furniture)
- Household furniture and appliances, retail (primarily furniture)
- Household furniture stores
- Mattress stores (including custom made), retail
- Office furniture store selling primarily to other businesses but also selling to household consumers
- Outdoor furniture, household, retail
- Waterbeds-retail

**442110 Furniture Stores** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 44211, above.

**4422 Home Furnishings Stores** <sup>US</sup>

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing home furnishings, such as floor coverings, window treatments, kitchen and tableware, bedding and linens, lamps and shades, bathroom accessories, and pictures and picture frames.

**44221 Floor Covering Stores** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing new floor coverings, such as rugs and carpets, vinyl floor coverings, wood floor coverings, and floor tiles, except ceramic. These establishments also typically provide installation and repair services.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- installing, but not retailing, floor coverings (23833, Flooring Contractors, or 23834, Tile and Terrazzo Contractors); and
- retailing ceramic tiles only or hardwood flooring only (44419, Other Building Material Dealers).

*Example Activities*

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Asphalt flooring, installation combined with selling</li> <li>• Carpet stores, retail</li> <li>• Floor covering store selling primarily to other businesses but also selling to household consumers</li> <li>• Floor tile and sheets, installation combined with selling</li> <li>• Floor tile stores, retail (except ceramic tiles only and hardwood flooring only)</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hardwood flooring, installation combined with selling</li> <li>• Linoleum, installation combined with selling</li> <li>• Resilient floor tiles or sheets (e.g., linoleum, rubber, vinyl), installation combined with selling</li> <li>• Rug stores, retail</li> <li>• Wood flooring, installation combined with selling</li> </ul> |
|--|---|

**442210 Floor Covering Stores** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 44221, above.

**44229 Other Home Furnishings Stores** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in retailing new home furnishings, such as window treatments, kitchen and tableware, bedding and linens, brooms and brushes, lamps and shades, and prints and picture frames.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- new furniture retailing (44211, Furniture Stores);
- retailing floor coverings (44221, Floor Covering Stores); and
- providing interior decorating services, but not retailing home furnishings (54141, Interior Design Services).

**442291 Window Treatment Stores** <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing ready-made and custom draperies, blinds and shades.



*Example Activities*

- Curtains and draperies, household, new, retail
- Drapery stores, retail
- Venetian blind shops, retail
- Vertical blinds, retail

**442292 Print and Picture Frame Stores** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing posters, prints and ready-made frames, and in custom framing, mounting and laminating. These establishments may also retail a limited number of original works of art.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- retailing original and limited edition art works, including native art and art carvings (453920, Art Dealers).

*Example Activities*

- Custom framing, mounting, and laminating pictures, retail store
- Custom picture frame, retail store
- Picture frames, retail
- Posters and prints, retail

**442298 All Other Home Furnishings Stores** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in retailing new home furnishings.

*Example Activities*

- Bath boutique
- Bedding (sheets, blankets, spreads and pillows), retail
- China and glassware stores
- Cutlery stores, retail
- Enamelware stores, retail
- Fireplace accessories, retail
- Fireplace stores, retail
- Glassware stores, retail
- Home furnishing stores
- Housewares stores, retail
- Kitchenware stores, retail
- Lamps and lighting fixtures, electric, retail
- Linen shops, retail
- Mirrors, retail
- Pottery stores, retail
- Table and floor lamps, retail
- Woodburning stoves, retail

**443 Electronics and Appliance Stores** <sup>US</sup>

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing household appliances, home audio and video equipment, cameras, computers and related goods. These establishments may also retail replacement parts and provide repair services.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- retailing used household appliances, home audio and video equipment, cameras, computers and related goods (45331, Used Merchandise Stores); and
- retailing household appliances, home audio and video equipment, cameras, computers and related goods by means of electronic shopping, mail-order or direct sale (454, Non-Store Retailers).

**4431 Electronics and Appliance Stores** <sup>US</sup>

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing household appliances, home audio and video equipment, cameras, computers and related goods. These establishments may also retail replacement parts and provide repair services.

**44311 Appliance, Television and Other Electronics Stores** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing new household appliances, home audio and video equipment, and other electronic products. These establishments may also retail used electronics and appliances, provide repair services, and retail computers and computer software.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- computer, computer peripheral equipment and software retailing (44312, Computer and Software Stores);
- electronic toy retailing (45112, Hobby, Toy and Game Stores);
- retailing used household appliances (45331, Used Merchandise Stores); and
- repairing, without retailing, televisions or other electronic products (81121, Electronic and Precision Equipment Repair and Maintenance).

*Example Activities*

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Air-conditioning room units, self-contained, retail</li> <li>• Antenna stores, household, retail</li> <li>• Appliance, radio, television and stereo stores, retail</li> <li>• Built-in vacuum systems, retail</li> <li>• Cellular plans and/or phone stores (authorized agents)</li> <li>• Consumer electronic equipment stores, retail</li> <li>• Electric household appliances, retail</li> <li>• Electric razor shops, retail</li> <li>• Freezers, household, retail</li> <li>• Garbage disposers, electric, retail</li> <li>• Gas household appliance stores, retail</li> <li>• Hair driers, household, retail</li> <li>• Home security equipment, retail</li> <li>• Household appliance stores, electric or gas, retail</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kitchens, complete (sinks, cabinets), retail</li> <li>• Personal care appliance store</li> <li>• Ranges, gas and electric, retail</li> <li>• Refrigerators and related electric and gas appliances, retail</li> <li>• Satellite ground station receivers, retail</li> <li>• Sewing machine stores, retail</li> <li>• Smoke detectors, retail</li> <li>• Stereo equipment, retail</li> <li>• Telephone stores, retail</li> <li>• Television, radio and stereo stores</li> <li>• Television, radio, stereo and appliances stores</li> <li>• Two-way radios, home or auto, retail</li> <li>• Vacuum cleaner stores, retail</li> <li>• Video camera stores, retail</li> <li>• Video recorders, retail</li> </ul> |
|--|---|

**443110 Appliance, Television and Other Electronics Stores** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 44311, above.

**44312 Computer and Software Stores** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing new computers, computer peripherals, pre-packaged software, game software and related products. These establishments may also retail used computer equipment and replacement parts and accessories, and provide repair services.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- retailing electronic toys, such as television (TV) games and hand-held games (45112, Hobby, Toy and Game Stores); and
- repairing, without retailing, computers (81121, Electronic and Precision Equipment Repair and Maintenance).

*Example Activities*

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Computer equipment and supplies sales, retail</li> <li>• Computer hardware and software, retail</li> <li>• Computer software games stores</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Computer software stores, retail</li> <li>• Peripheral equipment, computer stores, retail</li> <li>• Personal computers sales and service</li> </ul> |
|---|---|

**443120 Computer and Software Stores** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 44312, above.

**44313 Camera and Photographic Supplies Stores** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing new cameras, photographic equipment and photographic supplies. These establishments may also retail used cameras and photographic equipment, and replacement parts and accessories, and provide repair and film developing services.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- video camera retailing (44311, Appliance, Television and Other Electronics Stores);
- repairing, without retailing, photographic equipment (81121, Electronic and Precision Equipment Repair and Maintenance); and
- commercially developing film and photographic prints; one-hour film developing (81292, Photo Finishing Services).

*Example Activities*

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Camera shops, photographic, retail</li> <li>• Film and photographic supplies, retail</li> <li>• Photographic camera parts and accessories, retail</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Photographic equipment, retail</li> <li>• Photographic film and plates (unexposed), retail</li> <li>• Photographic supply stores, retail</li> </ul> |
|---|--|

**443130 Camera and Photographic Supplies Stores** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 44313, above.

**444 Building Material and Garden Equipment and Supplies Dealers** <sup>US</sup>

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing a specialized or general line of building and home improvement materials, lawn and garden equipment and supplies, outdoor power equipment, and nursery and garden products.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- retailing used building and home improvement materials, and lawn, garden and outdoor power equipment (45331, Used Merchandise Stores); and
- retailing building and home improvement materials, and lawn, garden and outdoor power equipment by means of electronic shopping, mail-order or direct sale (454, Non-Store Retailers).

**4441 Building Material and Supplies Dealers** <sup>US</sup>

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing building materials, hardware, paint, wallpaper and related supplies.

**44411 Home Centres** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing a general line of home repair and improvement materials and supplies, such as lumber, doors and windows, plumbing goods, electrical goods, floor coverings, tools, housewares, hardware, paint and wallpaper, and lawn and garden equipment and supplies. The merchandise lines are normally arranged in separate sections. These establishments may provide installation and repair services for the merchandise they retail.

*Example Activity*

- Home centre (building supplies)



**444110 Home Centres** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 44411, above.

**44412 Paint and Wallpaper Stores** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing paint, wallpaper and related supplies.

*Example Activities*

- Paint and paint supply stores, retail
- Paint and wallpaper store selling primarily to businesses but also selling to household consumers
- Wallcovering stores, retail

**444120 Paint and Wallpaper Stores** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 44412, above.

**44413 Hardware Stores** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments, known as hardware stores, primarily engaged in retailing a general line of basic hardware items, such as tools and builders' hardware. These establishments may sell additional product lines, such as paint, housewares and garden supplies, that are not normally arranged in separate departments.

*Example Activities*

- Builders' hardware, retail
- Carpenters' tools, retail
- Door locks and lock sets, retail
- Furniture and cabinet fittings, retail
- Handtools, retail
- Hardware stores, retail
- Power driven hand tools, retail

**444130 Hardware Stores** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 44413, above.

**44419 Other Building Material Dealers** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing specialized lines of building materials. These establishments may provide installation services in addition to retailing.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- retailing a general line of home repair and improvement materials and supplies (44411, Home Centres);
- paint and wallpaper retailing (44412, Paint and Wallpaper Stores); and
- retailing a general line of hardware items (44413, Hardware Stores).

*Example Activities*

- Aluminum doors and screens, retail
- Brick and tile dealers, retail
- Cabinets, kitchen (to be installed), retail
- Concrete and cinder block dealers, retail
- Electrical supplies stores selling primarily to other business but also selling to household consumers
- Electrical supplies, retail
- Fencing dealers, retail
- Garage doors, retail (wood)
- Glass stores, retail
- Lumber and planing mill product dealers, retail
- Plumbing supplies stores selling primarily to other businesses but also selling to household consumers

- Plumbing supplies, retail
- Prefabricated house and building dealers, retail
- Retailers of ceramic floor and wall tiles
- Roofing material dealers, retail
- Sales of aluminum doors and installation
- Tile and brick dealers, retail

#### 444190 Other Building Material Dealers <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 44419, above.

#### 4442 Lawn and Garden Equipment and Supplies Stores <sup>US</sup>

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing lawn and garden equipment and supplies.

##### 44421 Outdoor Power Equipment Stores <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing outdoor power equipment. These establishments also retail replacement parts and may provide repair services.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- repairing, without retailing, outdoor power equipment (81141, Home and Garden Equipment and Appliance Repair and Maintenance).

*Example Activities*

- Garden and lawn tractor stores selling primarily to other businesses but open to the general public
- Garden and lawn tractor stores, retail
- Generators, electric, portable, retail
- Hedge trimmers, power, retail
- Lawn blower/vacuum, retail
- Snowblowers and lawn-mowers, retail

##### 444210 Outdoor Power Equipment Stores <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 44421, above.

##### 44422 Nursery Stores and Garden Centres <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing nursery and garden products, such as trees, shrubs, plants, seeds, bulbs and sod, that are predominantly grown elsewhere. These establishments may provide landscaping services.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- growing and retailing nursery stock (11142, Nursery and Floriculture Production);
- wholesaling new or used farm, lawn and garden machinery, equipment and parts (41711, Farm, Lawn and Garden Machinery and Equipment Wholesaler-Distributors); and
- providing landscaping services (56173, Landscaping Services).

*Example Activities*

- Agricultural supplies stores selling primarily to other business but also selling to household consumers
- Bedding plants, retail
- Garden centre, retail, flowers and plants
- Garden supplies and tools, retail
- Insecticides and weed killers, retail
- Lawn and garden ornaments, retail
- Lawn and garden supplies, retail
- Nursery and garden centres selling primarily to other businesses but also selling to household consumers
- Nursery stock, seeds and bulbs, retail
- Seeds, bulbs, and nursery stock, retail
- Shrubs and trees, ornamental, retail (except nurseries)
- Sod, retail

**444220 Nursery Stores and Garden Centres** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 44422, above.

**445 Food and Beverage Stores** <sup>US</sup>

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing a general or specialized line of food or beverage products.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- retailing a general or specialized line of food or beverage products by means of electronic shopping, mail-order or direct sale (454, Non-Store Retailers).

**4451 Grocery Stores** <sup>US</sup>

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing a general line of food products.

**44511 Supermarkets and Other Grocery (except Convenience) Stores** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments, known as supermarkets and grocery stores, primarily engaged in retailing a general line of food, such as canned, dry and frozen foods; fresh fruits and vegetables; fresh and prepared meats; fish, poultry, dairy products, baked products and snack foods. These establishments also typically retail a range of non-food household products, such as household paper products, toiletries and non-prescription drugs.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- retailing a limited line of food and convenience items (44512, Convenience Stores);
- retailing prescription drugs in a supermarket, on a concession basis (44611, Pharmacies and Drug Stores); and
- retailing a general line of food products as well as a general line of non-food products (45291, Warehouse Clubs and Superstores).

*Example Activities*

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| • Food freezer plan, groceries (except direct sellers) | • Grocery stores, with or without fresh meat, retail |
| • Food markets, retail                                 | • Supermarkets, grocery, retail                      |
| • Food store, groceries, retail                        |  |

**445110 Supermarkets and Other Grocery (except Convenience) Stores** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 44511, above.

**44512 Convenience Stores** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments, known as convenience stores, primarily engaged in retailing a limited line of convenience items that generally includes milk, bread, soft drinks, snacks, tobacco products, newspapers and magazines. These establishments may retail a limited line of canned goods, dairy products, household paper and cleaning products, as well as alcoholic beverages, and provide related services, such as lottery ticket sales and video rental.

*Exclusion(s):*

- convenience stores that sell gasoline (44711, Gasoline Stations with Convenience Stores).



*Example Activities*

- Confectionery stores, convenience
- Variety and convenience store

**445120 Convenience Stores** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 44512, above.

**4452 Specialty Food Stores** <sup>US</sup>

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing specialized lines of food products.

**44521 Meat Markets** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing fresh, frozen, or cured meats and poultry. Delicatessens primarily engaged in retailing fresh meat are included.

*Example Activities*

- Butcher shops, retail
- Freezer provisioners (meat only), retail store
- Meat market, retail (store)
- Poultry dealers, retail
- Retail meat market

**445210 Meat Markets** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 44521, above.

**44522 Fish and Seafood Markets** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing fresh, frozen, or cured fish and seafood products.

*Example Activities*

- Fish markets, retail
- Seafood markets, retail

**445220 Fish and Seafood Markets** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 44522, above.

**44523 Fruit and Vegetable Markets** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing fresh fruits and vegetables.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- growing vegetables and fruits and selling them at roadside stands (11121, Vegetable and Melon Farming, or 1113, Fruit and Tree Nut Farming).

*Example Activities*

- Fruit and vegetable stores, retail
- Vegetable and fruit stands, retail
- Vegetables and fruit, fresh, retail store

**445230 Fruit and Vegetable Markets** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 44523, above.

**44529 Other Specialty Food Stores** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in retailing specialty foods. Dairy product stores, baked goods stores, and candy, nut and confectionery stores are included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- retailing candy and confectionery products made on premises, not for immediate consumption (3113, Sugar and Confectionery Product Manufacturing);
- retailing goods baked on the premises, not for immediate consumption (31181, Bread and Bakery Product Manufacturing); and
- retailing food for immediate consumption (e.g., donut and bagel shops) (722, Food Services and Drinking Places).

**445291 Baked Goods Stores** <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing baked goods not baked on the premises, and not for immediate consumption.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- retailing goods baked on premises, not for immediate consumption (31181, Bread and Bakery Product Manufacturing); and
- retailing baked goods for immediate consumption whether or not baked on the premises, (722210, Limited-Service Eating Places).

*Example Activities*

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bagel stores, without baking on the premises, retail</li> <li>• Bakeries without baking on the premises, retail</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pastry shops, without baking on the premises, retail</li> <li>• Pretzel stores and stands, without baking on the premises, retail</li> </ul> |
|---|---|

**445292 Confectionery and Nut Stores** <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing candy and other confections, nuts and popcorn.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- retailing confectionery goods and nuts made on premises, not for immediate consumption (3113, Sugar and Confectionery Product Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Candy stores, retail</li> <li>• Nut shops, retail</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Popcorn stands, retail</li> </ul> |
|---|--|

**445299 All Other Specialty Food Stores** <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in retailing specialty foods.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- preparing and serving snack items for immediate consumption (722210, Limited-Service Eating Places).

*Example Activities*

- Beverages, soft drink, retail
- Cheese stores, retail
- Coffee stores, retail
- Dietary foods, retail
- Honey, retail
- Ice cream (i.e., packaged) stores, retail
- Milk and other dairy products specialty stores
- Mineral water, retail
- Spice and herb stores, retail
- Tea and coffee, retail

**4453 Beer, Wine and Liquor Stores** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 44531, below.

**44531 Beer, Wine and Liquor Stores** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing packaged alcoholic beverages, such as beer, wine and liquor.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- retailing convenience items as well as alcoholic beverages (44512, Convenience Stores);
- retailing beer and wine-making supplies (45399, All Other Miscellaneous Store Retailers); and
- providing prepared drinks for immediate consumption on the premises (72241, Drinking Places (Alcoholic Beverages)).

*Example Activities*

- Beer stores, retail
- Distilled spirits, retail
- Duty free liquor shops
- Liquor stores, retail
- Wine stores, retail

**445310 Beer, Wine and Liquor Stores** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 44531, above.

**446 Health and Personal Care Stores** <sup>US</sup>

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing health and personal care products. Drug stores and pharmacies, cosmetics, beauty supplies and perfume stores, optical goods stores, food (health) supplement stores and health appliance stores are included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- retailing health and personal care products by means of electronic shopping, mail-order or direct sale (454, Non-Store Retailers).

**4461 Health and Personal Care Stores** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 446, above.

**44611 Pharmacies and Drug Stores** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments, known as pharmacies and drug stores, primarily engaged in retailing prescription or non-prescription drugs and medicines. These establishments also typically retail snacks, cosmetics, personal hygiene products, greeting cards and stationery, and health aids, and may also retail confectionery, tobacco products, novelties and giftware, and cameras and photographic supplies.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- retailing food supplement products, such as vitamins, nutrition supplements and body enhancing supplements (44619, Other Health and Personal Care Stores).



*Example Activities*

- Apothecaries, retail
- Dispensary, retail
- Drug store
- Drug sundries, retail
- Patent medicines, retail
- Pharmaceuticals, retail
- Pharmacies, retail
- Proprietary medicines, retail

**446110 Pharmacies and Drug Stores** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 44611, above.

**44612 Cosmetics, Beauty Supplies and Perfume Stores** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing cosmetics, perfumes, toiletries and personal grooming products.

*Example Activities*

- Beauty supplies retail
- Beauty supplies stores selling primarily to other businesses but also selling to household consumers
- Perfume and cosmetics, retail
- Toilet preparations, retail

**446120 Cosmetics, Beauty Supplies and Perfume Stores** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 44612, above.

**44613 Optical Goods Stores** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing and fitting prescription eyeglasses and contact lenses. These establishments may or may not grind lenses to order on the premises. Establishments primarily engaged in retailing non-prescription sunglasses are also included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- lens grinding without retailing (33911, Medical Equipment and Supplies Manufacturing); and
- operating a private or group practice of optometry (62132, Offices of Optometrists).

*Example Activities*

- Contact lenses, retail
- Eyeglasses, spectacles and frames, retail
- Lens grinding, ophthalmic, in retail stores
- Optical goods stores, retail
- Opticians, retail
- Prescription eyeglasses and contact lenses made on the premises, retail
- Spectacle and eyeglass accessories, retail

**446130 Optical Goods Stores** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 44613, above.

**44619 Other Health and Personal Care Stores** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in retailing health and personal care items. Establishments primarily engaged in retailing health and personal care items, such as vitamin supplements, hearing aids, and medical equipment and supplies are included.

**446191 Food (Health) Supplement Stores** <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing food supplement products, such as vitamins, nutrition supplements and body enhancing supplements. These establishments may also retail a limited line of health food products.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- retailing organic foods, such as fruits and vegetables, dairy products, and cereals and grains (445, Food and Beverage Stores); and
- retailing prescription and non-prescription drugs (446110, Pharmacies and Drug Stores).

*Example Activities*

- Body enhancing supplements, retail
- Nutrition supplements, retail
- Food (i.e., health) supplements, retail

#### **446199 All Other Health and Personal Care Stores** <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in retailing specialized lines of health and personal care merchandise. These establishments may provide fitting services in addition to retailing.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- retailing prescription or non-prescription drugs and medicines (446110, Pharmacies and Drug Stores); and
- retailing food supplement products (446191, Food (Health) Supplement Stores).

*Example Activities*

- Artificial limb stores, retail
- Health appliance stores
- Health appliance stores selling primarily to other businesses but also selling to household consumers
- Hearing aids, retail
- Orthopaedic aids, retail
- Orthopedic and artificial limb stores, retail
- Oxygen tent sales and medical gas supplying, retail store

#### **447 Gasoline Stations** <sup>US</sup>

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing motor fuels, whether or not the gasoline station is operated in conjunction with a convenience store, repair garage, restaurant or other type of operation. Establishments that operate gasoline stations on behalf of their owners and receive a commission on the sale of fuels are also included.

#### **4471 Gasoline Stations** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 447, above.

#### **44711 Gasoline Stations with Convenience Stores** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing automotive fuels combined with the retail sale of a limited line of merchandise, such as milk, bread, soft drinks and snacks in a convenience store setting. Establishments that operate such establishments on behalf of their owners are also included.

*Example Activity*

- Gasoline station with convenience store

#### **447110 Gasoline Stations with Convenience Stores** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 44711, above.

#### **44719 Other Gasoline Stations** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in retailing gasoline, diesel fuel and automotive oils, whether or not the gasoline station is operated in conjunction with

a repair garage, restaurant or other type of operation. Establishments that operate such establishments on behalf of their owners are also included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- operating gasoline stations combined with convenience stores (44711, Gasoline Stations with Convenience Stores).

*Example Activities*

- Gasoline service stations
- Marine service stations, retail
- Self-serve gasoline stations
- Service station (gasoline, lubricating oils and greases), retail
- Truck stops

## 447190 Other Gasoline Stations <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 44719, above.

## 448 Clothing and Clothing Accessories Stores <sup>US</sup>

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing clothing and clothing accessories.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- retailing used clothing and clothing accessories (45331, Used Merchandise Stores); and
- retailing clothing and clothing accessories by means of electronic shopping, mail-order or direct sale (454, Non-Store Retailers).

## 4481 Clothing Stores <sup>US</sup>

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing new, ready-to-wear clothing.

### 44811 Men's Clothing Stores <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing a general line of new, men's and boys', ready-to-wear clothing. These establishments may also provide alterations on the garments they sell.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- retailing men's custom clothing made on the premises (3152, Cut and Sew Clothing Manufacturing);
- retailing ready-to-wear clothing for both genders and all age groups (44814, Family Clothing Stores);
- retailing men's and boys' clothing accessories (44815, Clothing Accessories Stores); and
- retailing a specialized line of apparel, such as raincoats, leather coats, fur apparel and swimwear (44819, Other Clothing Stores).

*Example Activities*

- Clothing stores, men's and boys', retail
- Men's clothing stores
- Haberdashery stores, retail

### 448110 Men's Clothing Stores <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 44811, above.

### 44812 Women's Clothing Stores <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing a general line of new, women's, ready-to-wear clothing, including maternity wear.



*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- retailing women's custom clothing made on the premises (3152, Cut and Sew Clothing Manufacturing);
- retailing ready-to-wear clothing for both genders and all age groups (44814, Family Clothing Stores);
- retailing women's clothing accessories (44815, Clothing Accessories Stores); and
- retailing a specialized line of clothing, such as bridal gowns, raincoats, leather apparel, fur clothing and swimwear (44819, Other Clothing Stores).

*Example Activities*

- |                            |                            |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| • Apparel, women's, retail | • Maternity shops, retail  |
| • Ladies clothing, retail  | • Women's clothing, stores |

## 448120 Women's Clothing Stores <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 44812, above.

## 44813 Children's and Infants' Clothing Stores <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing a general line of new, children's and infants', ready-to-wear clothing.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- retailing ready-to-wear clothing for both genders and all age groups (44814, Family Clothing Stores); and
- retailing children's and infants' clothing accessories (44815, Clothing Accessories Stores).

*Example Activities*

- |   |                                |
|---|--------------------------------|
| • Children's clothing stores, retail    | • Infants' wear stores, retail |
| • Dresses, children's, retail           | • Toddlers clothing, retail    |
| • Infants and toddlers clothing, retail |                                |

## 448130 Children's and Infants' Clothing Stores <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 44813, above.

## 44814 Family Clothing Stores <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing a general line of new, ready-to-wear clothing for men, women and children, without specializing in sales for an individual gender or age group.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- retailing new, men's and boys', ready-to-wear clothing (44811, Men's Clothing Stores);
- retailing new, women's, ready-to-wear clothing (44812, Women's Clothing Stores);
- retailing children's and infants', ready-to-wear clothing (44813, Children's and Infants' Clothing Stores); and
- retailing specialized clothing, such as raincoats, bridal gowns, leather apparel, fur clothing and swimwear (44819, Other Clothing Stores).

*Example Activities*

- |                                  |                                  |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| • Family clothing stores, retail | • Unisex clothing stores, retail |
| • Jeans stores, retail           | • Western wear retail            |

**448140 Family Clothing Stores** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 44814, above.

**44815 Clothing Accessories Stores** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing a single or general line of new clothing accessories.

*Example Activities*

- Apparel accessory stores, retail
- Belts, apparel, custom, retail
- Body belts, leather, retail
- Costume accessories (e.g., handbags, costume jewellery, gloves), retail
- Costume jewellery stores, retail
- Handbags and pocketbooks, retail
- Hats and caps, retail
- Hosiery stores, retail
- Millinery stores, retail
- Neckwear, apparel, retail
- Personal leather goods, retail
- Purses and bags, leather, retail
- Tie shops, retail
- Umbrella stores, retail
- Wallets and billfolds, leather, retail

**448150 Clothing Accessories Stores** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 44815, above.

**44819 Other Clothing Stores** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in retailing specialized lines of new clothing.

**448191 Fur Stores** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing ready-to-wear or custom-made fur apparel.

*Example Activities*

- Fur apparel made to custom order, retail
- Fur shops, retail

**448199 All Other Clothing Stores** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in retailing specialized lines of new clothing.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- retailing custom clothing and accessories made on the premises (315, Clothing Manufacturing);
- retailing a general line of men's and boys', ready-to-wear clothing (448110, Men's Clothing Stores);
- maternity wear retailing (448120, Women's Clothing Stores);
- retailing a general line of children's and infants' ready-to-wear clothing (448130, Children's and Infants' Clothing Stores);
- retailing ready-to-wear clothing for both genders and all age groups (448140, Family Clothing Stores); and
- retailing athletic uniforms (451110, Sporting Goods Stores).

*Example Activities*

- Athletic clothing (except uniforms), retail
- Beachwear, men's and boys', retail
- Bridal shops (except custom dressmakers), retail
- Dress shops, retail
- Foundation garments, retail
- Leather (including suede) clothing stores
- Lingerie stores, retail

- Raincoat stores, retail
- Riding apparel stores, retail
- Sports apparel stores, retail
- Swimwear stores, retail
- Tee shirts, custom printed, retail
- Uniforms and work clothing, retail

#### 4482 Shoe Stores <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 44821, below.

#### 44821 Shoe Stores <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing all types of new footwear. These establishments may also retail shoe-care products.

##### *Example Activities*

- Athletic footwear, retail
- Boots and shoes, retail
- Children's and infants' shoes, retail
- Custom made orthopaedic shoes, retail
- Family shoe store, retail
- Footwear stores, retail
- Ladies' shoes, retail
- Retail shoe store

#### 448210 Shoe Stores <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 44821, above.

#### 4483 Jewellery, Luggage and Leather Goods Stores <sup>US</sup>

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing jewellery, luggage and leather goods, and clothing accessories, such as hats, gloves, handbags, ties and belts.

#### 44831 Jewellery Stores <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing jewellery, sterling and plated silverware, and watches and clocks. These establishments may provide services such as cutting and mounting stones and jewellery repair.

##### *Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- retailing costume jewellery (44815, Clothing Accessories Stores).

##### *Example Activities*

- Clocks and watches, retail
- Custom jewellery, retail
- Flatware and hollow ware, precious metal, retail
- Gem stones, rough, retail
- Holloware, precious metal, retail
- Jewellery store
- Jewellery, precious stones and precious metals (including custom made), retail
- Silverware and plated ware, retail
- Watches and clocks, retail

#### 448310 Jewellery Stores <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 44831, above.

#### 44832 Luggage and Leather Goods Stores <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing luggage, briefcases, trunks and related products, and establishments engaged in retailing a line of leather items.

##### *Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- retailing a single or general line of leather and non-leather clothing accessories (44815, Clothing Accessories Stores); and
- retailing leather coats and other leather clothing articles (44819, Other Clothing Stores).



*Example Activities*

- Luggage and leather good stores, retail
- Luggage and travelling cases, retail
- Trunks, storage or travel, retail

**448320 Luggage and Leather Goods Stores** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 44832, above.

**451 Sporting Goods, Hobby, Book and Music Stores** <sup>US</sup>

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing sporting goods, games and toys, sewing supplies, fabrics, patterns, yarns and other needlework accessories, musical instruments, books and other reading materials, and audio and video recordings.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- retailing used sporting goods, hobby goods, books, musical instruments, and audio and video recordings (45331, Used Merchandise Stores); and
- retailing sporting goods, hobby goods, books, musical instruments, and audio and video recordings by means of electronic shopping, mail-order or direct sale (454, Non-Store Retailers).

**4511 Sporting Goods, Hobby and Musical Instrument Stores** <sup>US</sup>

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing new sporting goods, games and toys, and musical instruments.

**45111 Sporting Goods Stores** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing new sporting goods. These establishments may also retail used sporting goods, and provide repair services.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- camper and camping trailer retailing (44121, Recreational Vehicle Dealers);
- snowmobile, motorized bicycle and motorized golf cart retailing (44122, Motorcycle, Boat and Other Motor Vehicle Dealers);
- athletic shoe retailing (44821, Shoe Stores); and
- repairing or servicing, without selling, sporting goods (81149, Other Personal and Household Goods Repair and Maintenance).

*Example Activities*

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| • Archery equipment, retail                                    | • Gymnasium equipment, retail                    |
| • Backpacking, hiking and mountaineering equipment, retail     | • Hockey equipment, retail                       |
| • Bait and tackle shops, retail                                | • Hunting equipment, retail                      |
| • Baseball equipment, retail                                   | • Playground equipment, retail                   |
| • Bicycle and bicycle parts dealers (except motorized), retail | • Pool and billiard table stores, retail         |
| • Bowling equipment and supplies, retail                       | • Riding goods and equipment, retail             |
| • Camping equipment (except tent trailers), retail             | • Skiing equipment, retail                       |
| • Exercise and fitness equipment, retail                       | • Skin diving and scuba equipment, retail        |
| • Firearms and ammunition, retail                              | • Soccer equipment, retail                       |
| • Fitness equipment, retail                                    | • Softball equipment, retail                     |
| • Golf goods and equipment, retail                             | • Sporting goods, equipment and supplies, retail |
|  | • Track and field equipment, retail              |
|  | • Tricycles and parts, retail                    |

**451110 Sporting Goods Stores** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 45111, above.

**45112 Hobby, Toy and Game Stores** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing new toys, games, and hobby and craft supplies.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- retailing software, including game software (44312, Computer and Software Stores); and
- retailing artists' supplies or collectors' items, such as coins, stamps, autographs and cards (45399, All Other Miscellaneous Store Retailers).

*Example Activities*

- |  |                                    |
|--|------------------------------------|
| • Board games (amusement), retail        | • Macramé supplies, retail         |
| • Ceramic greenware and supplies, retail | • Paint-by-number sets, retail     |
| • Ceramics supplies, retail              | • Puzzles (game), retail           |
| • Craft kits and supplies, retail        | • Rug hooking supplies, retail     |
| • Hobby kits, model, retail              | • Toy and game stores, retail      |
| • Lapidary supplies, retail              | • Toy vehicles, children's, retail |

**451120 Hobby, Toy and Game Stores** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 45112, above.

**45113 Sewing, Needlework and Piece Goods Stores** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing new sewing supplies, fabrics, patterns, yarns and other needlework accessories. These stores may also retail sewing machines.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- sewing machine retailing (44311, Appliance, Television and Other Electronics Stores).

*Example Activities*

- |  |                                       |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| • Fabric, upholstery, retail                 | • Remnant stores, retail              |
| • Knitting yarn and accessories, retail      | • Sewing supplies, retail             |
| • Needlework stores, retail                  | • Textile piece goods, retail         |
| • Notions, sewing thread and needles, retail | • Upholstery fabric, retail           |
| • Quilting materials and supplies, retail    | • Yard goods (textile fabric), retail |

**451130 Sewing, Needlework and Piece Goods Stores** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 45113, above.

**45114 Musical Instrument and Supplies Stores** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing new musical instruments, sheet music and related supplies. These establishments may also rent and repair musical instruments.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- retailing musical recordings (45122, Pre-Recorded Tape, Compact Disc and Record Stores);
- renting, without retailing, musical instruments (53229, Other Consumer Goods Rental); and
- repairing, without retailing, musical instruments (81149, Other Personal and Household Goods Repair and Maintenance).

*Example Activities*

- Musical instrument amplifying equipment, retail
- Musical instrument stores, retail
- Pianos, retail
- Sheet music, retail

**451140 Musical Instrument and Supplies Stores** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 45114, above.

**4512 Book, Periodical and Music Stores** <sup>US</sup>

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing new books, newspapers, magazines, and audio and video recordings.

**45121 Book Stores and News Dealers** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing new books, newspapers, magazines and other periodicals.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- selling newspapers, magazines, and other periodicals via electronic shopping, mail-order or direct sale (454, Non-Store Retailers); and
- delivering newspapers to homes (45439, Other Direct Selling Establishments).

*Example Activities*

- Book stores
- Magazines and newspapers, retail
- Newspaper and magazine stores, retail

**451210 Book Stores and News Dealers** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 45121, above.

**45122 Pre-Recorded Tape, Compact Disc and Record Stores** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing new audio and video recordings in any format or medium.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- computer software retailing (44312, Computer and Software Stores); and
- retailing pre-recorded tapes, compact discs and records by mail-order (45411, Electronic Shopping and Mail-Order Houses).

*Example Activities*

- Cassettes and tapes, pre-recorded (audio), retail
- Disks, music and video, retail
- Records and tapes retail
- Tapes and cassettes, pre-recorded (audio), retail
- Video tape stores, retail

**451220 Pre-Recorded Tape, Compact Disc and Record Stores** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 45122, above.

**452 General Merchandise Stores** <sup>US</sup>

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing a general line of merchandise that may, or may not, include a general line of grocery items.



*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- retailing a general line of building and home improvement materials (44411, Home Centres);
- retailing a general line of grocery items (44511, Supermarkets and Other Grocery (except Convenience) Stores);
- retailing a general line of used goods (45331, Used Merchandise Stores); and
- retailing a general line of goods by means of electronic shopping, mail-order, or direct sale (454, Non-Store Retailers).

## **4521 Department Stores** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 45211, below.

### **45211 Department Stores** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments, known as department stores, primarily engaged in retailing a wide range of products, with each merchandise line constituting a separate department within the store. Selected departments may be operated by separate establishments, on a concession basis.

*Exclusion(s):*

- warehouse-style stores engaged in retailing a general line of grocery items in combination with a general line of non-grocery items (45291, Warehouse Clubs and Superstores).

*Example Activities*

- Department stores, retail
- Discount department stores

### **452110 Department Stores** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 45211, above.

## **4529 Other General Merchandise Stores** <sup>US</sup>

This industry group comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry group, primarily engaged in retailing goods in general merchandise stores.

### **45291 Warehouse Clubs and Superstores** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments, known as warehouse clubs, superstores or supercentres, primarily engaged in retailing a general line of grocery items in combination with a general line of non-grocery items, and typically selling grocery items in larger formats.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- retailing a general line of grocery items (44511, Supermarkets and Other Grocery (except Convenience) Stores); and
- retailing a general line of merchandise in department stores (45211, Department Stores).

*Example Activity*

- Superstores (i.e. food and general merchandise), retail

### **452910 Warehouse Clubs and Superstores** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 45291, above.

## **45299 All Other General Merchandise Stores** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in retailing a general line of new merchandise. Establishments known as home and auto supplies stores, catalogue showrooms, agricultural co-op stores, variety stores and country general stores are included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- automotive parts retailing (44131, Automotive Parts and Accessories Stores); and
- retailing merchandise in catalogue showrooms, without stock (45411, Electronic Shopping and Mail-Order Houses).

### **452991 Home and Auto Supplies Stores** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing a general line of auto supplies, such as tires, batteries, parts and accessories, along with a general line of home supplies, such as hardware, housewares, small appliances, sporting goods, and lawn and garden equipment and supplies.

*Example Activities*

- Auto and home supplies, retail
- Home and auto supply stores

### **452999 All Other Miscellaneous General Merchandise Stores** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in retailing a general line of new merchandise.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- merchandise retailing in catalogue showrooms, without stock (454110, ).

*Example Activities*

- Agricultural co-op stores (i.e., general stores, not primarily food)
- Catalogue sales showrooms (except mail order), retail
- General store (not primarily food)
- Variety stores, retail

### **453 Miscellaneous Store Retailers** <sup>US</sup>

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing a specialized line of merchandise in other types of specialty stores. Florists, office supplies stores, stationery stores, gift, novelty and souvenir stores, used merchandise stores, pet and pet supplies stores, art dealers and manufactured (mobile) home dealers are included.

#### **4531 Florists** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 45311, below.

#### **45311 Florists** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing cut flowers, floral arrangements, and potted plants purchased from others. These establishments typically prepare the arrangements they sell.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- retailing flowers or nursery stock grown on the premises (11142, Nursery and Floriculture Production); and
- retailing trees, shrubs, plants, seeds, bulbs and sod grown elsewhere (44422, Nursery Stores and Garden Centres).

*Example Activities*

- Florist shops, retail
- Flowers, fresh, retail
- Plants and cut flowers, retail
- Retail florists

**453110 Florists** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 45311, above.

**4532 Office Supplies, Stationery and Gift Stores** <sup>US</sup>

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing new office supplies, stationery and gifts.

**45321 Office Supplies and Stationery Stores** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing office supplies or a combination of office supplies, equipment and furniture. Establishments primarily engaged in retailing stationery and school supplies are also included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- office furniture retailing (44211, Furniture Stores);
- typewriter retailing (44311, Appliance, Television and Other Electronics Stores);
- computer retailing (44312, Computer and Software Stores); and
- greeting card retailing (45322, Gift, Novelty and Souvenir Stores).

*Example Activities*

- Office and school supplies (except furniture), retail
- Office supplies stores selling primarily to other businesses but also selling to household consumers
- Stationery retail

**453210 Office Supplies and Stationery Stores** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 45321, above.

**45322 Gift, Novelty and Souvenir Stores** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing new gifts, novelty merchandise, souvenirs, greeting cards, seasonal and holiday decorations, and curios. These establishments may also retail stationery.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- stationery retailing (45321, Office Supplies and Stationery Stores).

*Example Activities*

- Artcraft, retail
- Balloon shops, retail
- Carvings and artcraft, retail
- Ceramics, handicraft, retail
- Ceramics, retail
- Curio shops, retail
- Decorations, seasonal and holiday, retail
- Duty free shops, gifts
- Gift shops, retail
- Gift wrap supplies, retail
- Gifts, novelties and souvenirs, retail
- Greeting card shops, retail
- Handicraft, retail
- Joke shops
- Novelty merchandise, retail
- Souvenirs, retail

**453220 Gift, Novelty and Souvenir Stores** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 45322, above.

**4533 Used Merchandise Stores** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 45331, below.



**45331 Used Merchandise Stores** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing used merchandise. Establishments primarily engaged in retailing antiques are also included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- used automobile retailing (44112, Used Car Dealers);
- used RV retailing (44121, Recreational Vehicle Dealers);
- used motorcycle and boat retailing (44122, Motorcycle, Boat and Other Motor Vehicle Dealers);
- used tire retailing (44132, Tire Dealers);
- used mobile home retailing (45393, Mobile Home Dealers);
- retailing a general line of used merchandise on an auction basis (45399, All Other Miscellaneous Store Retailers); and
- operating pawnshops (52229, Other Non-Depository Credit Intermediation).

*Example Activities*

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Antique home furnishings, retail</li> <li>• Antiques, retail</li> <li>• Appliances, used, retail</li> <li>• Book stores, second-hand, retail</li> <li>• Building materials, used, retail</li> <li>• China and crockery, household, used retail</li> <li>• Clothing stores, second-hand, retail</li> <li>• Furniture stores, second-hand, retail</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Glassware and china, used, retail</li> <li>• Musical instruments, used, retail</li> <li>• Phonograph and phonograph record stores, second-hand, retail</li> <li>• Rare book stores</li> <li>• Second-hand book store, retail</li> <li>• Second-hand merchandise, retail</li> <li>• Used appliances, household, retail</li> </ul> |
|---|---|

**453310 Used Merchandise Stores** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 45331, above.

**4539 Other Miscellaneous Store Retailers** <sup>US</sup>

This industry group comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry group, primarily engaged in retailing new merchandise in other types of specialty stores.

**45391 Pet and Pet Supplies Stores** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing pets, pet food and pet supplies. These establishments may also provide pet grooming services.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- providing veterinary services (54194, Veterinary Services); and
- providing pet grooming and boarding services (81291, Pet Care (except Veterinary) Services).

*Example Activities*

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Animal foods, pet, retail</li> <li>• Cages for pet animals, retail</li> <li>• Fish tanks (for pets), retail</li> <li>• Pet animal care equipment and supplies, retail</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pet animals, retail</li> <li>• Pet food stores, retail</li> <li>• Pet shops, retail</li> </ul> |
|---|---|

**453910 Pet and Pet Supplies Stores** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 45391, above.

**45392 Art Dealers** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing original and limited edition art works. Establishments primarily engaged in the exhibition of native art and art carvings for retail sale are also included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- retailing art reproductions (44229, Other Home Furnishings Stores); and
- operating non-commercial art galleries (71211, Museums).

*Example Activities*

- Art dealers, retail
- Oil paintings, original and prints, retail
- Pictures and art objects, retail

**453920 Art Dealers** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 45392, above.

**45393 Mobile Home Dealers** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing new and used mobile homes, parts and equipment. These establishments may provide installation services in addition to retailing the homes.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- motor home, camper and travel trailer retailing (44121, Recreational Vehicle Dealers); and
- retailing prefabricated buildings and kits (44419, Other Building Material Dealers).

*Example Activities*

- House trailer dealers, retail
- Mobile home dealers, retail
- Trailer, house, dealers, retail

**453930 Mobile Home Dealers** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 45393, above.

**45399 All Other Miscellaneous Store Retailers** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in retailing specialized lines of merchandise, such as tobacco and tobacco products; artists' supplies; collectors' items, such as coins, stamps, autographs and cards; beer and wine making supplies; swimming pool supplies and accessories; religious goods; and monuments and tombstones. Establishments primarily engaged in retailing a general line of new and used merchandise on an auction basis are also included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- auctioning new and used merchandise on a fee basis (56199, All Other Support Services).

**453992 Beer and Wine-Making Supplies Stores** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing beer and wine-making supplies and equipment. These establishments may also provide access to on-premise beer and wine-making equipment.

*Example Activities*

- Sales of beer making supplies and use of brewing equipment
- Wine making supplies, retail

## 453999 All Other Miscellaneous Store Retailers (except Beer and Wine-Making Supplies Stores) <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in retailing specialized lines of merchandise. Establishments primarily engaged in retailing a general line of new and used merchandise on an auction basis are also included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- new and used merchandise auctioning on a fee basis (561990, All Other Support Services).

### *Example Activities*

- Architectural supplies, retail
- Artists' supplies, retail
- Auctioneering, with own facilities, open to the general public, retail
- Automobile auctioneers, with own facilities, open to the general public, retail
- Banner shops, retail
- Brooms and brushes, retail
- Cake decorating supplies, retail
- Candle shops, retail
- Church supplies, retail
- Cigar stores and stands, retail
- Coin and stamp dealing, retail
- Collectors' coins, retail
- Fireworks, retail
- Flag shops, retail
- Gravestones, finished, retail
- Hot-tubs and whirlpools, retail
- Lettering and designing of monuments, retail
- Numismatic supplies, retail
- Party supplies store, retail
- Philatelic supplies, retail
- Pipes and smokers' supplies, retail
- Religious goods stores (except books), retail
- Smoke shop
- Stamp collection sets, retail
- Swimming pools, retail
- Tobacco stores and stands
- Tombstones, retail
- Trophy shops, retail
- Water conditioning equipment, retail

## 454 Non-Store Retailers <sup>US</sup>

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing merchandise by non-store retail methods. The establishments of this subsector employ methods, such as broadcasting infomercials, broadcasting and publishing direct-response advertising, publishing traditional and electronic catalogues, door-to-door solicitation, in-home demonstration, temporary displaying of merchandise (temporary stands or stalls), distribution by vending machines, and using the Internet to reach their customers and market their merchandise. Establishments primarily engaged in the direct sale (i.e. non-store) of products such as home heating fuels and in newspaper delivery are also included.

### 4541 Electronic Shopping and Mail-Order Houses <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 45411, below.

#### 45411 Electronic Shopping and Mail-Order Houses <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing all types of merchandise using the electronic and print media to induce direct response by the customer. These establishments can employ methods, such as broadcasting infomercials, broadcasting and publishing direct-response advertising and publishing traditional or electronic catalogues, to display their merchandise and reach their customers. They can also provide sites facilitating consumer-to-consumer or business-to-consumer trade in new and used goods, on an auction basis, using the Internet. Transactions between these retailers and their customers typically require the use of information technology (telephone or computer network) and the delivery of merchandise is typically done by mail or courier. Establishments primarily engaged in retailing from catalogue showrooms, without stock, are also included.

##### 454111 Internet Shopping <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments engaged in retailing all types of merchandise using the Internet.



*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- retailing all types of merchandise using mail-order catalogues or television to generate clients and display merchandise (454113, Mail-Order Houses); and
- store retailing or a combination of store retailing and Internet retailing of merchandise in the same establishment (classified to the store portion of the activity).

*Example Activity*

- Merchandise retailing via Internet

#### **454112 Electronic Auctions** <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments engaged in providing sites for and facilitating consumer-to-consumer or business-to-consumer trade in new and used goods, on an auction basis, using the Internet. Establishments in this industry provide the electronic location for retail auctions, but do not take title to the goods being sold.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- facilitating business-to-business sales of new and used merchandise on an auction basis using the Internet (41911, Business-to-Business Electronic Markets); and
- retailing a general line of new and used merchandise on an auction basis from physical auction sites or a combination of Internet auction and auction house sales in the same establishment (453999, All Other Miscellaneous Store Retailers (except Beer and Wine-Making Supplies Stores)).

*Example Activity*

- Auction, Internet retailing

#### **454113 Mail-Order Houses** <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing all types of merchandise using catalogues or television to display their merchandise and reach their clients. Included in this industry are establishments primarily engaged in retailing from catalogue showrooms of mail-order houses as well as establishments providing a combination of Internet and mail-order sales.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- call centres providing telemarketing services for others (56142, Telephone Call Centres); and
- retailing merchandise using store and non-store methods at the same establishment (classified to the store portion of the activity).

*Example Activities*

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| • Book club, mail order                                       | • Mail order houses, retail                         |
| • Catalog (order taking) offices of mail order houses, retail | • Mail order offices of department stores, retail   |
| • Combined Internet and mail order sales                      | • Order taking offices of mail order houses, retail |
| • Computer and peripheral equipment, mail order, retail       | • Record clubs, mail order, retail                  |
| • Direct mail marketing operators, retail                     | • Television, mail order (home shopping), retail    |
| • Magazines, mail order, retail                               |   |

#### **4542 Vending Machine Operators** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 45421, below.

#### **45421 Vending Machine Operators** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in owning, stocking and servicing vending machines designed to retail merchandise.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- selling insurance policies through vending machines (524, Insurance Carriers and Related Activities);
- operating coin-operated amusement machines (71312, Amusement Arcades); and
- operating coin-operated gambling machines (71329, Other Gambling Industries).

*Example Activities*

- Coin-operated machines selling merchandise, retail
- Merchandising, automatic (sale of products through vending machines), retail
- Vending machine merchandise, non-store, retail

### **454210 Vending Machine Operators** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 45421, above.

### **4543 Direct Selling Establishments** <sup>US</sup>

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in non-store retailing, except direct-response advertising and operating vending machines. These establishments use methods, such as home delivery, door-to-door solicitation, in-home demonstration and displaying of merchandise through temporary stalls or kiosks, to reach their customers and market their merchandise. Direct sales establishments may operate from an office and have incidental sales of items.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- direct-response advertising (45411, Electronic Shopping and Mail-Order Houses).

### **45431 Fuel Dealers** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing heating oil, liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) and other fuels via direct selling.

#### **454311 Heating Oil Dealers** <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing heating oil via direct selling to the final consumer including both households and commercial businesses. Heating oil dealers may also provide furnace repair and maintenance services in addition to the primary activity of retailing and delivering oil.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- installing oil burners without retailing home heating oil (23822, Plumbing, Heating and Air-Conditioning Contractors);
- operating heating oil bulk stations and terminals (41211, Petroleum Product Wholesaler-Distributors);
- retailing heating oil in combination with retailing non-related merchandise such as found in establishments usually referred to as agricultural co-ops (452999, All Other Miscellaneous General Merchandise Stores); and
- repairing oil burners (811411, Home and Garden Equipment Repair and Maintenance).

*Example Activities*

- Direct sale of heating oil (non-store, delivered to customer's premises)
- Fuel oil dealers, retail
- Home heating oil dealer, retail

#### **454312 Liquefied Petroleum Gas (Bottled Gas) Dealers** <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) gas via direct selling.

*Example Activities*

- Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG), delivered to customers' premises, retail
- Propane dealer, retail
- Propane gas sales and distribution, retail

**454319 Other Fuel Dealers** <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing fuels (except liquefied petroleum gas and heating oil) via direct selling. Establishments retailing a combination of fuels including those previously listed, with none predominating, are also included.

*Example Activities*

- Coal dealers, retail
- Firewood dealers, retail
- Diesel fuel, delivered to customers' premises, retail
- Wood dealers, fuel, retail

**45439 Other Direct Selling Establishments** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in non-store retailing. These establishments use methods, such as door-to-door solicitation, in-home demonstration and temporary displaying of merchandise (stalls), to reach their customers and market their merchandise.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- preparing and serving meals and snacks for immediate consumption from motorized vehicles catering a route or from non-motorized carts (72233, Mobile Food Services).

*Example Activities*

- Canvassers (door-to-door), headquarters for retail sale of merchandise
- Housewares, house-to-house, telephone or party plan selling, retail
- Hucksters, retail
- Ice dealers, retail, door-to-door
- Cosmetics, house-to-house or party-plan selling, retail
- Magazine subscription sales (except mail order), retail
- Direct personal retailing operators, retail
- Newspaper distributor, newspaper boy, retail
- Direct selling of merchandise (door-to-door), retail
- Non-store retailing, direct sales (door-to-door), retail
- Door-to-door retailing of merchandise, retail
- Party plan merchandising, retail
- Fruit stand (temporary), road side, retail
- Telephone selling of merchandise (retailing by home solicitation)
- Home provisioners, frozen food service, direct seller, retail
- Water selling, home distribution, retail
- House-to-house selling of coffee, soda, beer, bottled water, or other products, retail

**454390 Other Direct Selling Establishments** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 45439, above.

**48-49 Transportation and Warehousing**

This sector comprises establishments primarily engaged in transporting passengers and goods, warehousing and storing goods, and providing services to these establishments. The modes of transportation are road (trucking, transit and ground passenger), rail, water, air and pipeline. These are further subdivided according to the way in which businesses in each mode organize their establishments. National post office



and courier establishments, which also transport goods, are included in this sector. Warehousing and storage establishments are subdivided according to the type of service and facility that is operated.

Many of the establishments in this sector are structured as networks, with activities, workers, and physical facilities distributed over an extensive geographic area.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- renting and leasing transportation equipment without operator (532, Rental and Leasing Services).

## 481 Air Transportation

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in for-hire, common-carrier transportation of people and/or goods using aircraft, such as airplanes and helicopters.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- scenic or sightseeing air services (48799, Scenic and Sightseeing Transportation, Other); and
- air courier services (49211, Couriers).

## 4811 Scheduled Air Transportation

See industry description for 48111, below.

### 48111 Scheduled Air Transportation

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in transporting passengers and/or goods by aircraft, over regular routes and on regular schedules. Establishments in this industry have less flexibility with respect to choice of airports, hours of operation, load factors and similar operational characteristics than do establishments in 4812, Non-Scheduled Air Transportation.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- non-scheduled air transport (4812, Non-Scheduled Air Transportation).

*Example Activities*

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| • Air cargo carriers (except air courier), scheduled | • Cargo carriers, air, scheduled            |
| • Air freight transportation service, scheduled      | • Commuter air carriers, scheduled          |
| • Air passenger carriers, scheduled                  | • Helicopter carriers, passenger, scheduled |
|  | • Passenger air transportation, scheduled   |

### 481110 Scheduled Air Transportation <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 48111, above.

## 4812 Non-Scheduled Air Transportation

See industry description for 48121, below.

### 48121 Non-Scheduled Air Transportation

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the non-scheduled air transportation of passengers and/or goods. Establishments in this industry have more flexibility with respect to choice of airports, hours of operation, load factors and similar operational characteristics than do establishments in 4811, Scheduled Air Transportation. Establishments primarily engaged in providing specialty air transportation or flying services using small, general-purpose aircraft are included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- crop-dusting using specialized aircraft (11511, Support Activities for Crop Production);
- fighting forest fires using specialized water bombers (11531, Support Activities for Forestry);
- scheduled air transport (48111, Scheduled Air Transportation);
- specialized air sightseeing services (48799, Scenic and Sightseeing Transportation, Other);
- aerial gathering of geophysical data (54136, Geophysical Surveying and Mapping Services);
- providing aerial mapping services (54137, Surveying and Mapping (except Geophysical) Services);
- flight training, including all training for commercial pilots (61151, Technical and Trade Schools); and
- operating air ambulance services using specialized equipment (62191, Ambulance Services).

#### **481214 Non-Scheduled Chartered Air Transportation** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the non-scheduled air transportation of passengers and/or goods by aircraft, at a toll per mile or per hour for the charter of the aircraft.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- providing specialty flying services, with no service predominating (481215, Non-Scheduled Specialty Flying Services).

*Example Activities*

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| • Air cargo carriers (except air courier), non-scheduled | • Cargo transportation, air, charter service    |
| • Air passenger charter transportation service           | • Freight transportation, air, charter service  |
|  | • Passenger transportation, air charter service |

#### **481215 Non-Scheduled Specialty Flying Services** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing a combination of flying services, with no single service predominating. These establishments use small, general-purpose aircraft. The services performed may be specialized, such as aerial photography, aerial crop spraying, fighting forest fires, air ambulance, towing advertising banners, skywriting, and aerial traffic reporting, or general air transportation of passengers and goods.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- crop-dusting using specialized aircraft (115110, Support Activities for Crop Production);
- fighting forest fires using specialized water bombers (115310, Support Activities for Forestry);
- non-scheduled chartered air transportation (481214, Non-Scheduled Chartered Air Transportation);
- specialized air sightseeing services (487990, Scenic and Sightseeing Transportation, Other);
- aerial gathering of geophysical data (541360, Geophysical Surveying and Mapping Services);
- providing aerial mapping services (541370, Surveying and Mapping (except Geophysical) Services);
- flight training, including all training for commercial pilots (611510, Technical and Trade Schools); and
- operating air ambulance services using specialized equipment (621912, Air Ambulance Services).

*Example Activities*

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| • Aerial advertising, using general purpose aircraft  | • Aviation clubs, providing air transportation services to the general public |
| • Aerial crop dusting, using general purpose aircraft | • Sky writing, using general purpose aircraft                                 |
| • Air taxi services                                   | • Specialty flying services, using general purpose aircraft                   |

### **482 Rail Transportation**

See industry description for 48211, below.

### **4821 Rail Transportation**

See industry description for 48211, below.

## 48211 Rail Transportation

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating railways. Establishments primarily engaged in the operation of long-haul or mainline railways, short-haul railways and passenger railways are included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- operating street railways and urban rapid transit (48511, Urban Transit Systems);
- operating tourist and scenic trains (48711, Scenic and Sightseeing Transportation, Land); and
- operating switching and terminal railways (48821, Support Activities for Rail Transportation).

## 482112 Short-Haul Freight Rail Transportation <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating railways for the transport of goods on a rail line that does not comprise a rail network. A short-haul railway line usually takes goods from one or more points to a point on the larger transportation network, which is usually a mainline railway, but may be a trans-shipment point onto another transportation mode.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- operating switching and terminal railways (488210, Support Activities for Rail Transportation).

*Example Activities*

- |   |                                 |
|---|---------------------------------|
| • Belt line railways                          | • Railways, belt line           |
| • Freight railway, short-haul                 | • Railways, freight, short-haul |
| • Logging railways                            | • Railways, logging             |
| • Railway transportation, freight, short-haul |                                 |

## 482113 Mainline Freight Rail Transportation <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating railways for the transport of goods over a mainline rail network. A mainline rail network is a system that usually comprises one or more trunk lines, into which a network of branch lines feed. The branch lines may be part of the mainline establishment or may be separate establishments of short-haul freight railways.

*Example Activities*

- |                             |                               |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| • Freight railway, mainline | • Railways, freight, mainline |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|

## 482114 Passenger Rail Transportation <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the railway transport of passengers.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- operating street railways and urban rapid transit (485110, Urban Transit Systems); and
- operating same-day return tourist and scenic trains (487110, Scenic and Sightseeing Transportation, Land).

*Example Activities*

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| • Interurban passenger railways              | • Railways, passenger (except urban transit and scenic and sightseeing) |
| • Passenger transportation services, railway |   |

## 483 Water Transportation

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in the water transportation of passengers and goods, using equipment designed for those purposes.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- same-day return sightseeing trips and cruises (48721, Scenic and Sightseeing Transportation, Water).



## 4831 Deep Sea, Coastal and Great Lakes Water Transportation

See industry description for 48311, below.

### 48311 Deep Sea, Coastal and Great Lakes Water Transportation

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in deep sea, coastal and Great Lakes water transportation of freight and passengers. The St. Lawrence Seaway is considered to be part of the Great Lakes system. Establishments that operate ocean-going cruise ships are included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- inland water transport (48321, Inland Water Transportation).

### 483115 Deep Sea, Coastal and Great Lakes Water Transportation (except by Ferries) <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in deep sea, coastal and Great Lakes water transportation of freight and passengers. The St. Lawrence Seaway is considered to be part of the Great Lakes system. Establishments that operate ocean-going cruise ships are included.

*Example Activities*

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| • Barge transport service, coastal                                | • Deep water transportation of passengers (except by ferries)            |
| • Chartering vessels with crew, deep sea, coastal and Great Lakes | • Great Lakes and St. Lawrence Seaway transportation (except by ferries) |
| • Coastal shipping  | • Log rafting and towing, coastal  |
| • Deep water transportation of freight (except by ferries)        | • Supply vessels to drilling rigs  |

### 483116 Deep Sea, Coastal and Great Lakes Water Transportation by Ferries <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating ferries for the transport of passengers and/or freight contained in self-propelled, motorized vehicles, in deep sea, coastal or Great Lakes waters.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- operating inland, including harbour, ferries (483214, Inland Water Transportation by Ferries).

*Example Activities*

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| • Ferries, operating on coastal waters | • Ferries, operating on the Great Lakes |
|--|---|

## 4832 Inland Water Transportation

See industry description for 48321, below.

### 48321 Inland Water Transportation

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the inland water transportation of freight and passengers. Transportation within harbours is included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- water transportation on the Great Lakes (48311, Deep Sea, Coastal and Great Lakes Water Transportation).

### 483213 Inland Water Transportation (except by Ferries) <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the inland water transportation of freight and passengers, except by ferries.

*Example Activities*

- Canal transportation
- Chartering vessels with crew, inland waters (except Great Lakes)
- Lake (except Great Lakes) transportation (except ferries)
- Log rafting and towing, inland waters (except Great Lakes)
- River freight transportation (except using the St. Lawrence Seaway)
- River passenger transportation (except ferries)
- Water taxi service, inland waterways

**483214 Inland Water Transportation by Ferries** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating inland ferries, including ferries operated in harbours.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- operating coastal and Great Lakes ferries (483116, Deep Sea, Coastal and Great Lakes Water Transportation by Ferries).

*Example Activities*

- Ferries, operating on rivers or inland lakes (except Great Lakes)
- Harbour ferry service

**484 Truck Transportation**

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in the truck transportation of goods. These establishments may carry general freight or specialized freight. Specialized freight comprises goods that, because of size, weight, shape or other inherent characteristics, require specialized equipment for transportation. Establishments may operate locally, that is within a metropolitan area and its hinterland, or over long distances, that is between metropolitan areas.

**4841 General Freight Trucking**

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in the local or long distance trucking of general freight. General freight trucking does not require the use of specialized equipment. The trucks used can handle a wide variety of commodities. Freight is generally palletized, and generally carried in a box, container or van trailer.

**48411 General Freight Trucking, Local**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in local general freight trucking. These establishments primarily provide trucking services within a metropolitan area and its hinterland.

*Example Activities*

- Container trucking service, local
- Contract bulk mail, truck transportation, local
- General freight trucking, local
- General trucking, local
- Local trucking service, general freight
- Non-specialized freight transport, local
- Transfer (trucking) service, general freight, local
- Truck transport service, general freight, local
- Trucking, general freight, local

**484110 General Freight Trucking, Local <sup>US</sup>**

See industry description for 48411, above.

**48412 General Freight Trucking, Long Distance**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in long distance, general freight trucking. These establishments primarily provide trucking services between metropolitan areas.

**484121 General Freight Trucking, Long Distance, Truck-Load <sup>US</sup>**

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in long distance, general freight trucking of complete truck-loads. A truck-load shipment is generally devoted to the goods of a single shipper, taken directly from a point of origin to one or more destination points.

*Example Activities*

- Container trucking service, long-distance, truck-load
- Contract bulk mail, truck transportation, long-distance
- General freight trucking, long-distance, truck-load
- Motor freight carrier, general, long-distance, truckload
- Trucking, general freight, long-distance, truckload

**484122 General Freight Trucking, Long Distance, Less Than Truck-Load <sup>US</sup>**

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in long distance, general freight trucking of less than complete truck-loads. Less-than-truck-load carriers are characterized by the use of terminals to consolidate shipments, generally from several shippers, into a single truck for haulage between a load assembly terminal and a disassembly terminal, where the load is sorted and shipments are re-routed for delivery.

*Example Activities*

- General freight trucking, long-distance, less than truck-load
- Motor freight carrier, general, long-distance, less-than-truckload
- Trucking, general freight, long-distance, less than truckload

**4842 Specialized Freight Trucking**

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in specialized freight trucking. These establishments transport articles that, because of size, weight, shape or other inherent characteristics, require specialized equipment for transportation. Some important types of specialized equipment are bulk tankers, dump trucks and trailers, refrigerated vans, and motor vehicle haulers. Establishments that transport used household and office goods are included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- local hauling of garbage (56211, Waste Collection).

**48421 Used Household and Office Goods Moving**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the trucking of used household and office goods, whether local or long distance. Establishments engaged in the transportation of used institutional equipment are included. Incidental storage activities may be carried out by these establishments, except for new furniture.



*Example Activities*

- Furniture moving, used
- Furniture, used, household, moving of
- Moving used goods, office or institutional
- Office furniture moving, used
- Trucking service, used goods, household, office or institutional
- Used uncrated goods, moving and storage
- Van lines, moving and storage service

**484210 Used Household and Office Goods Moving**

See industry description for 48421, above.

**48422 Specialized Freight (except Used Goods) Trucking, Local**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing local trucking services using specialized equipment. Local trucking establishments provide trucking services within a metropolitan area.

**484221 Bulk Liquids Trucking, Local** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the local trucking of bulk liquids. These establishments use tank trucks (which may be refrigerated) to transport goods such as milk, water, chemicals and petroleum products.

*Example Activities*

- Bulk liquid trucking service, local
- Liquid petroleum products trucking, local
- Milk hauling, local

**484222 Dry Bulk Materials Trucking, Local** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the local trucking of dry bulk materials. These establishments use dump trucks and dump trailers, tank trucks, hopper trucks and similar vehicles to transport goods such as sand, gravel, snow, dry chemicals and ores.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- local hauling of garbage (562110, Waste Collection).

*Example Activities*

- Construction rubble, hauling, local
- Dirt hauling, truck, local
- Dry bulk materials trucking (except local garbage hauling without disposal), local
- Dump trucking, local
- Grain trucking, local
- Gravel hauling, local
- Sand hauling, local

**484223 Forest Products Trucking, Local** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the local trucking of forest products, including logs, wood chips and lumber.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- trucking forest products in the bush (i.e., within logging limits) (115310, Support Activities for Forestry).

*Example Activities*

- Forest products trucking, local
- Log trucking, local (i.e., to the mill)
- Pulpwood trucking, local (i.e., to the mill)
- Timber trucking, local (i.e., to the mill)

**484229 Other Specialized Freight (except Used Goods) Trucking, Local** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in providing local trucking services, using specialized equipment.

*Example Activities*

- Agricultural products trucking, local
- Automobile carriers, local
- Boat hauling, by truck, local
- Farm products hauling, local
- Flat-bed trucking, local
- Freight transportation, using animal-drawn vehicle
- House moving, local (i.e., transportation only)
- Livestock trucking, local
- Mobile home towing service, local
- Refrigerated products trucking, local
- Rental of truck, with driver
- Snowmobile operation, freight
- Tracked vehicle freight transportation, local
- Transporting automobiles and other motor vehicles, local
- Transporting mobile homes, local
- Trucking, agricultural products, local
- Trucking, automobiles, local

**48423 Specialized Freight (except Used Goods) Trucking, Long Distance**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing long distance trucking services using specialized equipment. Long distance trucking establishments provide trucking services between metropolitan areas.

**484231 Bulk Liquids Trucking, Long Distance** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the long distance trucking of bulk liquids. These establishments use tank trucks (which may be refrigerated) to transport goods such as chemicals and petroleum products.

*Example Activities*

- Bulk liquids trucking, long-distance
- Liquid petroleum products trucking, long-distance
- Trucking bulk liquid, long-distance

**484232 Dry Bulk Materials Trucking, Long Distance** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the long distance trucking of dry bulk materials. These establishments use dump trucks and dump trailers, tank trucks, hopper trucks and similar vehicles to transport goods such as sand, gravel, dry chemicals and ores.

*Example Activities*

- Dry bulk materials trucking, long-distance
- Grain hauling, long-distance

**484233 Forest Products Trucking, Long Distance** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the long distance trucking of forest products, including logs, wood chips and lumber.

*Example Activities*

- Forest products trucking, long-distance
- Log trucking, long-distance

**484239 Other Specialized Freight (except Used Goods) Trucking, Long Distance** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in providing long distance trucking services, using specialized equipment. Some important truck types used by these establishments are refrigerated vans and motor vehicle haulers.

*Example Activities*

- Automobile carrier, trucking, long-distance
- Flat bed trucking, long-distance
- Hazardous materials trucking using specialized equipment, long-distance
- House moving, long distance (i.e., transportation only)
- Livestock hauling, long-distance
- Mobile home towing service, long-distance
- Refrigerated products trucking, long-distance
- Rubbish hauling without collection, long-distance
- Trucking, automobiles, long-distance
- Trucking, hazardous materials, using specialized equipment, long-distance
- Trucking, refrigerated, long-distance

**485 Transit and Ground Passenger Transportation**

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in a variety of passenger transportation activities, using equipment designed for those purposes. These activities are distinguished based on process factors, such as whether routes are scheduled, run over fixed routes, and charged on a per-seat or per-vehicle basis.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- passenger transportation associated with scenic or sightseeing activities (487, Scenic and Sightseeing Transportation).

**4851 Urban Transit Systems**

See industry description for 48511, below.

**48511 Urban Transit Systems**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating local and suburban mass passenger transit systems. Such transportation may involve the use of one or more modes of transport including light rail, subways and streetcars, as well as buses. These establishments operate over fixed routes and schedules, and allow passengers to pay on a per-trip basis (whether or not they also use payment methods such as monthly passes).

*Example Activities*

- Bus line operation, local
- Bus service, urban and suburban
- Cable cars operation, commuter
- City bus service
- Combination bus, subway, and trolley system
- Commuter bus operation
- Commuter rail operation
- Electric street railway transportation
- Electrical railway operation, commuter
- Elevated railway operation
- Light rail systems
- Local and suburban transit systems, mixed mode
- Local bus service
- Monorail transport, urban
- Passenger transit systems, mixed mode
- Passenger transit systems, urban and suburban
- Rail transportation, commuter
- Railroads, commuter operation
- Street railway operation
- Tramway operation, commuter
- Transit system, operation of
- Trolley operation, commuter
- Urban and suburban passenger transit system operation
- Urban and suburban transit systems, mixed mode

**485110 Urban Transit Systems** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 48511, above.



## 4852 Interurban and Rural Bus Transportation

See industry description for 48521, below.

### 48521 Interurban and Rural Bus Transportation

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing passenger transportation, principally outside a single municipality and its suburban areas, primarily by bus. These establishments operate over fixed routes and schedules, and charge a per-trip fee.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- operating chartered bus transportation (48551, Charter Bus Industry).

*Example Activities*

- |                                  |   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| • Bus line operation, intercity  | • Interurban bus line operation               |
| • Bus line operation, interurban | • Motor coach operation, interurban and rural |
| • Intercity bus line operation   | • Rural bus service (except school bus)       |

### 485210 Interurban and Rural Bus Transportation

See industry description for 48521, above.

## 4853 Taxi and Limousine Service

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing passenger transportation by taxi and limousine.

### 48531 Taxi Service

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing passenger transportation by taxi (that is, automobiles, except limousines), not operated on regular schedules or routes. Taxicab fleet owners and organizations that provide dispatch services are included, regardless of whether drivers are hired, rent their cabs or are otherwise compensated. Owner-operated taxicabs are included.

*Example Activities*

- |                               |                          |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| • Cab service (i.e., taxi)    | • Taxicab operation      |
| • Dispatch, taxicab, services | • Taxicab owner-operator |
| • Taxicab fleet owners        | • Taxicab service        |

### 485310 Taxi Service <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 48531, above.

### 48532 Limousine Service

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing passenger transportation by limousine.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- transporting passengers to or from hotels and airports or stations, using buses or vans (48599, Other Transit and Ground Passenger Transportation).

*Example Activities*

- Automobile rental with driver (except taxicab)
- Automobiles for hire with driver (except taxicab)
- Hearse rental with driver
- Limousine rental with driver
- Limousine service (except scheduled)

**485320 Limousine Service**

See industry description for 48532, above.

**4854 School and Employee Bus Transportation**

See industry description for 48541, below.

**48541 School and Employee Bus Transportation**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating buses and other motor vehicles to transport pupils to and from school or employees to and from work. These establishments operate over fixed routes and schedules, but do not charge a per-trip fee.

*Example Activities*

- Bus operation, school
- Employee bus service
- School bus operator
- School bus service

**485410 School and Employee Bus Transportation**

See industry description for 48541, above.

**4855 Charter Bus Industry**

See industry description for 48551, below.

**48551 Charter Bus Industry**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing charter bus services. These establishments do not operate over fixed routes and schedules, and rent the entire vehicle, rather than individual seats.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- operating local sightseeing buses (48711, Scenic and Sightseeing Transportation, Land); and
- providing packaged tours involving bus transportation (56152, Tour Operators).

*Example Activity*

- Bus charter service

**485510 Charter Bus Industry**

See industry description for 48551, above.

**4859 Other Transit and Ground Passenger Transportation**

See industry description for 48599, below.

**48599 Other Transit and Ground Passenger Transportation**

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in providing shuttle services to airports and similar facilities, special needs transportation services and other transit and

ground passenger transport. Shuttle services included in this industry are those that use vans and/or buses as a means of transport. They usually travel on fixed routes and service particular hotels or carriers. Special needs transportation establishments use conventional or specially converted vehicles to provide passenger transportation to the infirm, elderly or handicapped.

*Example Activities*

- Airport limousine service, scheduled
- Carpool operation
- Handicapped transportation services
- Limousine service to airports or stations, scheduled
- Paratransit transportation services
- Senior citizen transportation service
- Shuttle services (except employee bus)
- Special needs passenger transportation service
- Vanpool operation

## **485990 Other Transit and Ground Passenger Transportation <sup>CAN</sup>**

See industry description for 48599, above.

## **486 Pipeline Transportation**

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in the transport of products by pipeline. The pipelines are designed to specifications for the transport of a particular product, such as crude oil, natural gas and refined petroleum products. Pipeline transportation includes integrated systems comprising various types of pipelines and ancillary facilities, such as pumping stations and incidental storage facilities.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- operating gathering lines to transport crude oil or natural gas from wells to field processing plants (211, Oil and Gas Extraction); and
- operating bulk storage facilities incidental to a wholesaling activity (412, Petroleum Product Wholesaler-Distributors).

## **4861 Pipeline Transportation of Crude Oil**

See industry description for 48611, below.

## **48611 Pipeline Transportation of Crude Oil**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the pipeline transportation of crude oil.

*Example Activities*

- Booster pumping station, oil transport
- Crude oil pipeline service
- Pipeline transport, crude oil

## **486110 Pipeline Transportation of Crude Oil**

See industry description for 48611, above.

## **4862 Pipeline Transportation of Natural Gas**

See industry description for 48621, below.

## **48621 Pipeline Transportation of Natural Gas**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the pipeline transportation of natural gas, from gas fields or processing plants to local distribution systems.



*Example Activities*

- Gas, natural, pipeline operation
- Natural gas pipeline service
- Pipeline transport service, natural gas

**486210 Pipeline Transportation of Natural Gas**

See industry description for 48621, above.

**4869 Other Pipeline Transportation**

This industry group comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry group, primarily engaged in pipeline transportation.

**48691 Pipeline Transportation of Refined Petroleum Products**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the pipeline transportation of refined petroleum products.

*Example Activities*

- Gasoline pipeline transport service
- Natural gas liquids, pipeline transport service
- Pipeline transport service, gasoline
- Pipeline transport service, natural gas liquids
- Pipelines transport service, refined petroleum products
- Refined petroleum products, pipeline transport service

**486910 Pipeline Transportation of Refined Petroleum Products**

See industry description for 48691, above.

**48699 All Other Pipeline Transportation**

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in pipeline transportation. Establishments engaged in the operation of slurry pipelines are included.

*Example Activities*

- Coal pipeline transport service
- Slurry pipeline transport service
- Water pipelines (long distance) without water treatment activities

**486990 All Other Pipeline Transportation**

See industry description for 48699, above.

**487 Scenic and Sightseeing Transportation**

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing recreational transportation, such as sightseeing or dinner cruises, steam train excursions, horse-drawn sightseeing rides, air-boat rides or hot-air balloon rides. These establishments often use vintage or specialized transportation equipment. The services provided are local in nature, usually involving same-day return. Establishments that provide charter fishing services are included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- providing scenic and sightseeing services using airplanes, in combination with other specialty air transportation or flying services (481215, Non-Scheduled Specialty Flying Services); and
- providing sporting services, such as fishing guides, white-water rafting, pack trains and water-skiing (71399, All Other Amusement and Recreation Industries).

## 4871 Scenic and Sightseeing Transportation, Land

See industry description for 48711, below.

### 48711 Scenic and Sightseeing Transportation, Land

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing scenic and sightseeing transportation on land, such as steam train excursions and horse-drawn sightseeing rides.

#### *Example Activities*

- Buses, sightseeing, local, operation
- Cabs, horse drawn, sightseeing
- Calèche service, sightseeing
- Cog railways, scenic and sightseeing, operation
- Horse-drawn carriages, sightseeing
- Monorails, scenic and sightseeing
- Railroads, scenic and sightseeing, local
- Scenic and sightseeing bus transportation, local
- Scenic railroad, local, operation
- Sightseeing services, human-drawn vehicle
- Steam train excursions, local
- Tracked vehicle, passenger, sightseeing operation
- Tramways (except aerial), scenic and sightseeing
- Trolley operation, scenic and sightseeing

### 487110 Scenic and Sightseeing Transportation, Land

See industry description for 48711, above.

## 4872 Scenic and Sightseeing Transportation, Water

See industry description for 48721, below.

### 48721 Scenic and Sightseeing Transportation, Water

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing scenic and sightseeing transportation on water, such as sightseeing or dinner cruises or air-boat rides. These establishments often use vintage or specialized transportation equipment. The services provided are local in nature, usually involving same-day return. Establishments that provide charter fishing services are included.

#### *Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- providing sporting services, such as fishing guides, white-water rafting and water-skiing (71399, All Other Amusement and Recreation Industries).

#### *Example Activities*

- Airboats (i.e., swamp buggies) operation
- Boat charters, pleasure
- Boats, fishing charter, operation
- Charter fishing boats
- Charter yachts, with crew
- Dinner cruises
- Excursion boat operation
- Harbour sightseeing tours
- Hovercraft operation (sightseeing)
- Sightseeing boat operation
- Swamp buggy operations
- Whale watching excursions

### 487210 Scenic and Sightseeing Transportation, Water

See industry description for 48721, above.

## 4879 Scenic and Sightseeing Transportation, Other

See industry description for 48799, below.

## 48799 Scenic and Sightseeing Transportation, Other

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in providing scenic and sightseeing transportation. Some examples of these services are scenic helicopter rides and hot-air balloon rides.

### *Example Activities*

- Aerial cable cars, sightseeing
- Aerial tramways, sightseeing or scenic
- Cable cars, scenic and sightseeing
- Glider rides operations
- Gondola (cablecar), sightseeing, operations
- Helicopter rides, scenic and sightseeing
- Hot air balloon rides
- Sightseeing helicopter operations

## 487990 Scenic and Sightseeing Transportation, Other

See industry description for 48799, above.

## 488 Support Activities for Transportation

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing services to other transportation establishments. These services may be specific to a mode of transportation, or they may be multi-modal.

## 4881 Support Activities for Air Transportation

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing specialized services to the air transport industry.

## 48811 Airport Operations

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating international, national and other civil airports. The activities involved in operating airports include renting hangar space, and providing air traffic control services, baggage handling, cargo handling and aircraft parking services. Public flying fields are included.

## 488111 Air Traffic Control

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating air traffic control services to promote the safe, orderly, and expeditious flow of air traffic.

### *Example Activity*

- Air traffic control services

## 488119 Other Airport Operations <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in operating civil airports.

### *Example Activities*

- Air freight handling at airports
- Aircraft parking service
- Airport baggage handling
- Airport cargo handling services
- Airport hangar rental
- Airport operations
- Airport runway maintenance service
- Airport, civil, operation and maintenance
- Aviation club providing primarily flying field services to general public
- Fixed base operations
- Flying fields operation
- Hangar operation
- Loading service, aircraft



### 48819 Other Support Activities for Air Transportation

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in providing specialized services to the air transport industry. Some important activities are servicing aircraft, repairing and maintaining aircraft (except on a factory basis), and inspecting and testing aircraft.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- repairing and maintaining aircraft on a factory basis (33641, Aerospace Product and Parts Manufacturing);
- providing janitorial and cleaning services for airlines (56172, Janitorial Services); and
- providing food catering services for airlines (72231, Food Service Contractors).

*Example Activities*

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Aircraft ferrying service</li> <li>• Aircraft inspection service</li> <li>• Aircraft maintenance service (except factory conversions and overhauls)</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Aircraft servicing and repairing (except factory conversions and overhauls)</li> <li>• Aircraft servicing, at airports</li> <li>• Aircraft testing services</li> <li>• Aircraft upholstery repair</li> </ul> |
|---|---|

### 488190 Other Support Activities for Air Transportation

See industry description for 48819, above.

### 4882 Support Activities for Rail Transportation

See industry description for 48821, below.

### 48821 Support Activities for Rail Transportation

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing specialized services to the rail transport industry. Establishments engaged in the operation of railway terminals and stations, and the maintenance of railway rights-of-way and structures are included.

*Example Activities*

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cleaning of freight cars</li> <li>• Container loading or unloading service, railroad</li> <li>• Freight car cleaning service</li> <li>• Grain levelling and trimming service, in railroad cars</li> <li>• Loading and unloading rail freight cars</li> <li>• Locomotives and railroad cars, repair</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maintenance of rights-of-way and structures, railway</li> <li>• Railroad car repair (except factory rebuilding of rolling stock)</li> <li>• Railroad switching services</li> <li>• Railroad terminals, independent operation</li> <li>• Railway maintenance services (i.e., rights-of-way, structures)</li> <li>• Switching services, railroad</li> </ul> |
|--|--|

### 488210 Support Activities for Rail Transportation

See industry description for 48821, above.

### 4883 Support Activities for Water Transportation

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing specialized services to the water transportation industry.

### 48831 Port and Harbour Operations

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating port and harbour facilities and services. Establishments engaged in the operation of lighthouses are included.

*Example Activities*

- Canal locks, operating
- Canal maintenance (except dredging)
- Canal operations
- Dock, marine, operation
- Harbour operation
- Lighthouse operation
- Maintenance of piers, docks, wharves
- Piers, docks and wharves, maintenance
- Piers, docks and wharves, operation
- Port facilities operation
- Seaway operation
- Waterfront terminal operation

**488310 Port and Harbour Operations**

See industry description for 48831, above.

**48832 Marine Cargo Handling**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing stevedoring and other marine cargo handling services.

*Example Activities*

- Loading and unloading ships or boats
- Longshoremen service
- Marine cargo handling
- Ship hold cleaning
- Stevedoring service
- Unloading ships or boats

**488320 Marine Cargo Handling**

See industry description for 48832, above.

**48833 Navigational Services to Shipping**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing navigational services to shipping. Important navigational services are pilotage, moorage and vessel traffic services. Establishments engaged in marine salvage are included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- operating lighthouses (48831, Port and Harbour Operations).

**488331 Marine Salvage Services** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in salvaging ships and their cargoes. Typical salvage situations include rescue towing, rescuing strandings and raising sunken vessels.

*Example Activities*

- Cargo salvaging, marine
- Marine salvaging service
- Ship salvaging

**488332 Ship Piloting Services** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing piloting service to ships when entering or leaving harbours or where required by law. The areas in which the services of a marine pilot are essential are generally referred to as pilotage waters.

*Example Activities*

- Piloting service, water transport
- Ship piloting service

**488339 Other Navigational Services to Shipping** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in providing navigational services to shipping.

*Example Activities*

- Docking and undocking marine vessel services
- Harbour navigational operations
- Marine vessel traffic reporting
- Radio beacon service, ship navigation
- Tugboat service, harbour operations

**48839 Other Support Activities for Water Transportation**

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in providing water transportation services. Establishments engaged in ship repair and maintenance (not done in a shipyard) and lighter operations are included.

*Example Activities*

- Cargo surveyors, marine
- Cargo, checkers, marine
- Drydocks, floating, for repairing ships and boats
- Lighter operation services
- Marine cargo checkers
- Marine surveyors, cargo
- Ship repair and maintenance, not in a shipyard
- Ship scaling services
- Surveyors, marine cargo

**488390 Other Support Activities for Water Transportation**

See industry description for 48839, above.

**4884 Support Activities for Road Transportation**

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing specialized services to trucking establishments, bus operators and other establishments using the road network.

**48841 Motor Vehicle Towing**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in towing motor vehicles. Establishments engaged in light and heavy towing services, both local and long distance, to the general public, commercial, transportation and other sectors, are included. These establishments may offer incidental services, such as tire repair, battery boosting and other emergency road services.

*Example Activities*

- Emergency road service, motor vehicle
- Motor vehicle towing service
- Towing service, motor vehicle
- Wrecker service (towing), motor vehicle

**488410 Motor Vehicle Towing**

See industry description for 48841, above.

**48849 Other Support Activities for Road Transportation**

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in providing services to trucking establishments, bus operators and other establishments using the road network. Establishments engaged in the operation of trucking terminals; inspection and weighing services connected with truck transportation; and the operation of toll roads, bridges and tunnels are included.



*Example Activities*

- Bridge, tunnel and highway operation
- Bus terminal operation, independent
- Cargo surveyors, truck transportation
- Commercial vehicle safety inspection, without repairs
- Flagging service (i.e., traffic control)
- Inspection or weighing service, truck transportation
- Pilot car services (i.e., wide load warning service)
- Snow clearing, highways and bridges, road transport service
- Snow removal, highway
- Street cleaning service
- Truck loading and unloading service
- Truck weighing station operation
- Trucking terminals, independent, with or without maintenance facilities

**488490 Other Support Activities for Road Transportation** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 48849, above.

**4885 Freight Transportation Arrangement**

See industry description for 48851, below.

**48851 Freight Transportation Arrangement**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in acting as intermediaries between shippers and carriers. These establishments are usually referred to as freight forwarders, marine shipping agents or customs brokers. They may offer a combination of services, which may span transportation modes.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- providing tariff and customs consultants services (54161, Management Consulting Services).

**488511 Marine Shipping Agencies** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in representing shipping lines, arranging for the taking on of cargo and performing other business transactions in port, on behalf of ship owners and charterers.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- acting as intermediaries between shippers and carriers, involving more than one mode of transportation (488519, Other Freight Transportation Arrangement).

*Example Activities*

- Agents, shipping (marine)
- Marine shipping agency

**488519 Other Freight Transportation Arrangement** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in acting as intermediaries between shippers and carriers. These establishments are usually referred to as freight forwarders or customs brokers. They may offer a combination of services spanning transportation modes.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- acting as intermediaries between shippers and carriers, involving only the marine mode of transportation (488511, Marine Shipping Agencies).

*Example Activities*

- Air cargo customs clearances, service
- Brokers, customs
- Brokers, shipping
- Customs brokers
- Freight forwarding service
- Shipping agents, freight forwarding
- Transportation brokers

**4889 Other Support Activities for Transportation**

See industry description for 48899, below.

**48899 Other Support Activities for Transportation**

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in providing specialized services to transportation establishments. Establishments engaged in packing, crating and otherwise preparing goods for transportation are included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- packaging and labelling services (56191, Packaging and Labelling Services).

*Example Activities*

- Arrangement of carpools and vanpools
- Automobile delivery service (drive-away)
- Crating goods for shipping
- Driving service (auto and truck delivery)
- Freight packing and crating
- Liquefaction and regasification of natural gas for purposes of transport at mine site
- Livestock feeding station service, livestock in transit
- Packing and crating service, transportable goods
- Pipeline terminal facilities independently operated
- Truck transportation brokers

**488990 Other Support Activities for Transportation** <sup>MEX</sup>

See industry description for 48899, above.

**491 Postal Service**

See industry description for 49111, below.

**4911 Postal Service**

See industry description for 49111, below.

**49111 Postal Service**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating the postal service. Establishments of the Post Office, other than those primarily engaged in providing courier services, are classified in this industry, as well as establishments that carry on one or more functions of the postal service on a contract basis, except the delivery of mail in bulk.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- the delivery of mail in bulk, on contract to the Post Office (481, Air Transportation, or 482, Rail Transportation, or 484, Truck Transportation);
- providing courier services, including separate courier establishments of the Post Office (49211, Couriers);
- delivering advertising material, door-to-door (54187, Advertising Material Distribution Services); and
- providing mail box services along with other business services (56143, Business Service Centres).

*Example Activities*

- Mail delivery, private (except air)
- Mail service, contract
- Post Office operations
- Postal service on a contract basis
- Rural mail carrier service

**491110 Postal Service**

See industry description for 49111, above.

**492 Couriers and Messengers**

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing courier delivery services; or messenger and delivery services of small parcels within a single urban area.

**4921 Couriers**

See industry description for 49211, below.

**49211 Couriers**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing air, surface or combined courier delivery services. Courier establishments of the Post Office are included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- providing local messenger and delivery services, including bicycle couriers (49221, Local Messengers and Local Delivery).

*Example Activities*

- Courier operation of Post Office
- Courier service
- Messenger service, courier
- Parcel delivery, private (except air)
- Parcel express service, courier

**492110 Couriers**

See industry description for 49211, above.

**4922 Local Messengers and Local Delivery**

See industry description for 49221, below.

**49221 Local Messengers and Local Delivery**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing messenger and delivery services of small parcels within a single urban area. Establishments engaged in the delivery of letters and documents, such as legal documents, often by bicycle or on foot; and the delivery of small parcels, such as take-out restaurant meals, alcoholic beverages and groceries, on a fee basis, usually by small truck or van, are included.

*Example Activities*

- Bicycle messenger and delivery service
- Food delivery, for restaurants
- Liquor delivery services (dial-a-bottle)
- Local delivery service, small parcels



## 492210 Local Messengers and Local Delivery

See industry description for 49221, above.

## 493 Warehousing and Storage

See industry description for 4931, below.

### 4931 Warehousing and Storage

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating general merchandise, refrigerated and other warehousing and storage facilities. These establishments provide facilities to store goods for customers. They do not take title to the goods they handle. These establishments take responsibility for storing the goods and keeping them secure. They may also provide a range of services, often referred to as logistics services, related to the distribution of a customer's goods. Logistics services can include labelling, breaking bulk, inventory control and management, light assembly, order entry and fulfillment, packaging, pick and pack, price marking and ticketing and transportation arrangement. However, establishments in this industry group always provide storage services in addition to any logistics services. Furthermore, the storage of goods must be more than incidental to the performance of a service such as price marking.

Both public and contract warehousing are included in this industry group. Public warehousing generally provides short-term storage, typically for less than thirty days. Contract warehousing generally involves a longer-term contract, often including the provision of logistical services and dedicated facilities.

Bonded warehousing and storage services, and warehouses located in free trade zones, are included in the industries of this industry group. However, storage services primarily associated with the provision of credit are not.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- handling and distribution of goods, when the establishment takes title (41, Wholesale Trade);
- operating grain elevators, other than primarily storage (4112, Oilseed and Grain Wholesaler-Distributors);
- trucking of used goods (48421, Used Household and Office Goods Moving);
- pipeline distribution systems, whether or not incidental storage is provided (48621, Pipeline Transportation of Natural Gas, or 48691, Pipeline Transportation of Refined Petroleum Products);
- self-storage of goods, commonly known as mini-warehouses (53113, Self-Storage Mini-Warehouses);
- packaging and labelling services, whether or not incidental storage is provided (56191, Packaging and Labelling Services); and
- storing garments and furs for individuals (81232, Dry Cleaning and Laundry Services (except Coin-Operated)).

### 49311 General Warehousing and Storage

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating public and contract general merchandise warehousing and storage facilities. These establishments handle goods in containers, such as boxes, barrels and drums, using equipment such as fork lifts, pallets and racks. They are not specialized in the handling of a particular type of good.

*Example Activities*

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| • Bonded warehouse, general merchandise | • Public storage (except self storage) |
| • General warehousing and storage       | • Warehousing, general                 |

### 493110 General Warehousing and Storage <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 49311, above.

### 49312 Refrigerated Warehousing and Storage

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating refrigerated warehousing and storage facilities. These establishments provide public and contract warehouse and storage services, using equipment designed to keep goods frozen or refrigerated. The services provided include blast freezing, tempering and modified atmosphere storage, in addition to the warehousing services typically provided by establishments in this industry group. Establishments engaged in the storage of furs for the trade are included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- storing garments and furs for individuals (81232, Dry Cleaning and Laundry Services (except Coin-Operated)).

*Example Activities*

- Bonded cold storage warehousing
- Cold storage locker service (except self storage)
- Fur storage service for the trade
- Refrigerated warehousing

### 493120 Refrigerated Warehousing and Storage

See industry description for 49312, above.

### 49313 Farm Product Warehousing and Storage

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating farm product warehousing and storage facilities, except refrigerated. Grain elevators primarily engaged in storage are included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- operating grain elevators, other than primarily storage (41112, Oilseed and Grain Wholesaler-Distributors); and
- operating refrigerated warehousing and storage facilities (49312, Refrigerated Warehousing and Storage).

*Example Activities*

- Bean cleaning and warehousing
- Farm product warehousing and storage, other than cold storage
- Grain elevators (storage only)
- Potato cellars
- Tobacco warehousing, storage
- Wool and mohair warehousing

### 493130 Farm Product Warehousing and Storage

See industry description for 49313, above.

### 49319 Other Warehousing and Storage

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in operating warehousing and storage facilities. These establishments operate facilities and equipment that are designed to handle a particular type of good, for example, dead automobile storage, petroleum storage caverns and whisky warehousing.

*Example Activities*

- Automobile dead storage
- Document storage and warehousing
- Furniture storage (without local trucking)
- Furniture storage service (used uncrated), household (without trucking)
- Household goods, warehousing and storage (without trucking)

- Lumber terminals, storage
- Natural gas storage
- Oil and gasoline storage caverns (for hire)
- Storage of natural gas
- Warehousing service, furniture and household goods (except used uncrated goods)
- Whisky warehousing

### 493190 Other Warehousing and Storage

See industry description for 49319, above.

## 51 Information and Cultural Industries

This sector comprises establishments primarily engaged in producing and distributing (except by wholesale and retail methods) information and cultural products. Establishments providing the means to transmit or distribute these products or providing access to equipment and expertise for processing data are also included.

The unique characteristics of information and cultural products, and of the processes involved in their production and distribution, distinguish this sector from the goods-producing and services-producing sectors.

The value of these products lies in their information, educational, cultural or entertainment content, not in the format in which they are distributed. Most of these products are protected from unlawful reproduction by copyright laws. Only those possessing the rights to these works are authorized to reproduce, alter, improve and distribute them. Acquiring and using these rights often involves significant costs.

The intangible nature of the content of information and cultural products allows for their distribution in various forms. For example, a movie can be shown at a movie theatre, on a television broadcast, through video on demand, or rented at a local video store; a sound recording can be aired on radio, embedded in multi-media products or sold at a record store; software can be bought at retail outlets or downloaded from an electronic bulletin board; a newspaper can be purchased at a newsstand or received on-line. In addition, improvements in information technology are revolutionizing the distribution of these products. The inclusion in this sector of telecommunications carriers and Internet access providers reflects the increasingly important role these establishments play in making these products accessible to the public.

The main components of this sector are the publishing industries (except exclusively on Internet), including software publishing, the motion picture and sound recording industries, the broadcasting industries (except exclusively on Internet), the telecommunications and related services industries (i.e., telephony, including VoIP; cable and satellite television distribution services; Internet access; telecommunications reselling services), data processing industries, and the other information services industries, including Internet publishing and broadcasting and web search portals. There are establishments engaged in culture-related activities that are classified in other sectors of NAICS. The most important are listed below.



*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- duplicating information or cultural products in print form, or in the form of optical or magnetic media (31-33, Manufacturing);
- wholesaling information and cultural products such as newspapers, books, software, videocassettes, DVDs and sound recordings (41, Wholesale Trade);
- retailing information and cultural products such as newspapers, books, software and sound recordings (44-45, Retail Trade);
- design activities (54, Professional, Scientific and Technical Services);
- performing in artistic productions, and in creating artistic and cultural works or productions as independent individuals (71, Arts, Entertainment and Recreation);
- preserving and exhibiting objects, sites, and natural wonders of historical, cultural and/or educational value (71, Arts, Entertainment and Recreation); and
- producing live presentations that involve the performances of actors and actresses, singers, dancers, musical groups and artists, and other performing artists (71, Arts, Entertainment and Recreation).

## **511 Publishing Industries (except Internet)**

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in publishing newspapers, periodicals, books, databases, software and other works. These works are characterized by the intellectual creativity required in their development and are usually protected by copyright. Publishers distribute, or arrange for the distribution of copies of these works.

Publishing establishments may create the works in-house, or contract for, purchase, or compile works that were originally created by others. These works may be published in one or more formats including traditional print form, electronic and on-line. Publishers of "multimedia" products, such as interactive children's books, multimedia CD-ROM and digital video disk (DVD) reference books, and musical greeting cards are also included. Establishments in this subsector may print, reproduce or offer direct on-line access to the works themselves or they may arrange with others to carry out such functions.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- publishing exclusively on the Internet (51913, Internet Publishing and Broadcasting, and Web Search Portals).

## **5111 Newspaper, Periodical, Book and Directory Publishers**

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in publishing (or publishing and printing) newspapers, periodicals, books, maps, directories, databases and other works, such as calendars, catalogues and greeting cards.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- publishing software (51121, Software Publishers); and
- publishing music (51223, Music Publishers).

## **51111 Newspaper Publishers**

This industry comprises establishments, known as newspaper publishers, primarily engaged in carrying out operations necessary for producing and distributing newspapers, including gathering news; writing news columns, feature stories and editorials; and selling and preparing advertisements. These establishments may publish newspapers in print or electronic form.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- printing, but not publishing, newspapers (32311, Printing);
- supplying information, such as news, reports and pictures, to the news media (51911, News Syndicates);
- publishing newspapers exclusively on the Internet (51913, Internet Publishing and Broadcasting, and Web Search Portals); and
- selling media time or space for media owners (54184, Media Representatives).

*Example Activities*

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| • Newspapers, publishing (except exclusively on Internet) | • Publishers, newspaper (except exclusively on Internet) |
| • Newspapers, publishing and printing                     | • Publishers, newspaper, combined with printing          |

## 511110 Newspaper Publishers <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 51111, above.

## 51112 Periodical Publishers

This industry comprises establishments, known as magazine or periodical publishers, primarily engaged in carrying out operations necessary for producing and distributing magazines and other periodicals, including gathering, writing, soliciting and editing articles, and preparing and selling advertisements. Periodicals are published at regular intervals, typically on a weekly, monthly or quarterly basis. These periodicals may be published in printed or electronic form.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- printing, but not publishing, periodicals (32311, Printing);
- publishing newspapers (51111, Newspaper Publishers);
- publishing directories and databases (i.e., establishments known as publishers) (51114, Directory and Mailing List Publishers);
- publishing sheet music (51223, Music Publishers);
- publishing periodicals exclusively on the Internet (51913, Internet Publishing and Broadcasting, and Web Search Portals); and
- selling media time or space for media owners (54184, Media Representatives).

*Example Activities*

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| • Advertising periodicals, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)                | • Magazines, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)                          |
| • Agricultural magazines and periodicals, publishing (except exclusively on Internet) | • Magazines, publishing and printing combined                                     |
| • Comic books, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)                            | • Newsletters, all formats, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)           |
| • Comic books, publishing and printing combined                                       | • Periodicals, all formats, publishing and printing combined                      |
| • Financial magazines and periodicals, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)    | • Periodicals, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)                        |
| • Financial magazines and periodicals, publishing and printing combined               | • Professional magazines and periodicals, publishing and printing combined        |
| • Juvenile magazines and periodicals, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)     | • Publishers, periodicals, all formats (except exclusively on Internet)           |
| • Magazine publishers, all formats, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)       | • Religious magazines and periodicals, publisher (except exclusively on Internet) |

- Scholarly journals, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)
- Scholastic magazines and periodicals, publishing and printing combined
- Technical magazines and periodicals, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)
- Television guides, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)
- Trade magazines and periodicals, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)

## 511120 Periodical Publishers <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 51112, above.

## 51113 Book Publishers

This industry comprises establishments, known as book publishers, primarily engaged in carrying out various design, editing and marketing activities necessary for producing and distributing books of all kinds, such as text books; technical, scientific and professional books; and mass market paperback books. These books may be published in print, audio or electronic form.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- printing, but not publishing, books (32311, Printing);
- direct selling, but not publishing, books, e.g. book clubs (4541, Electronic Shopping and Mail-Order Houses);
- publishing music books (51223, Music Publishers); and
- publishing books exclusively on the Internet (51913, Internet Publishing and Broadcasting, and Web Search Portals).

*Example Activities*

- Almanacs, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)
- Atlases, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)
- Books, all formats, printing and publishing combined
- Books, all formats, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)
- Dictionaries, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)
- Encyclopedias, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)
- Encyclopedias, publishing and printing combined
- Fiction books, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)
- Fiction books, publishing and printing combined
- Globe covers (maps), publishing (except exclusively on Internet)
- Guides, street, publishing and printing combined
- Maps, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)
- Non-fiction books, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)
- Non-fiction books, publishing and printing combined
- Professional books, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)
- Publishing, books (except exclusively on Internet)
- Publishing, maps, street guides and atlases (except exclusively on Internet)
- Religious books, publishers (except exclusively on Internet)
- Religious books, publishing and printing combined
- School textbooks, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)
- School textbooks, publishing and printing combined
- Street guide, publishers (except exclusively on Internet)
- Technical books, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)
- Travel guide books, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)
- Travel guide books, publishing and printing combined



**511130 Book Publishers** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 51113, above.

**51114 Directory and Mailing List Publishers**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in publishing compilations and collections of information or facts that are logically organized to facilitate their use. These collections may be published in one or more formats, such as print or electronic form. Electronic versions may be provided directly to customers by the establishment, or offered through on-line services or third party vendors. The products are typically protected in their selection, arrangement and/or presentation.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- printing, but not publishing, business directories, telephone books and similar products (32311, Printing);
- duplicating electronic media, such as CD-ROMs and DVDs (33461, Manufacturing and Reproducing Magnetic and Optical Media);
- publishing encyclopaedias (51113, Book Publishers);
- designing, developing and publishing computer software products (51121, Software Publishers);
- providing on-line access to databases developed by others (51913, Internet Publishing and Broadcasting, and Web Search Portals); and
- publishing directories and mailing lists exclusively on the Internet (51913, Internet Publishing and Broadcasting, and Web Search Portals).

*Example Activities*

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| • Address list compilers (except exclusively on Internet)         | • Electronic database publishing (except exclusively on Internet)    |
| • Business directory, publishing (except exclusively on Internet) | • Mailing list compilers (except exclusively on Internet)            |
| • Business directory, publishing and printing combined            | • Publishers, database (except exclusively on Internet)              |
| • Database publishing (except exclusively on Internet)            | • Telephone directories, publishing (except exclusively on Internet) |
| • Directories, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)        | • Telephone directories, publishing and printing combined            |

**511140 Directory and Mailing List Publishers** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 51114, above.

**51119 Other Publishers**

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in publishing other works such as calendars, colouring books, greeting cards and posters.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- publishing newspapers (51111, Newspaper Publishers);
- publishing magazines and periodicals (51112, Periodical Publishers);
- publishing books, maps and atlases (51113, Book Publishers);
- publishing directories and mailing lists (51114, Directory and Mailing List Publishers);
- publishing music (51223, Music Publishers); and
- publishing other works, such as calendars and greeting cards exclusively on the Internet (51913, Internet Publishing and Broadcasting, and Web Search Portals).

*Example Activities*

- Art prints, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)
- Calendars, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)
- Catalogues (i.e., mail order, store and merchandise), publishing (except exclusively on Internet)
- Colouring books, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)
- Diaries and time schedulers, publishers (except exclusively on Internet)
- Greeting cards, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)
- Racing forms, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)
- Yearbooks (i.e., high school, college, university), publishing (except exclusively on Internet)

**511190 Other Publishers** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 51119, above.

**5112 Software Publishers**

See industry description for 51121, below.

**51121 Software Publishers**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in publishing computer software, usually for multiple clients and generally referred to as packaged software. Establishments in this industry carry out operations necessary for producing and distributing computer software, such as designing, providing documentation, assisting in installation and providing support services to software purchasers. These establishments may design and publish, or publish only.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- mass duplication of software (33461, Manufacturing and Reproducing Magnetic and Optical Media);
- reselling packaged software (41731, Computer, Computer Peripheral and Pre-Packaged Software Wholesaler-Distributors, or 44312, Computer and Software Stores);
- providing access to software for clients from a central host site (51821, Data Processing, Hosting, and Related Services);
- publishing software exclusively on the Internet (51913, Internet Publishing and Broadcasting, and Web Search Portals); and
- custom designing software to meet the needs of specific users (54151, Computer Systems Design and Related Services).

*Example Activities*

- Computer software publishing (including designing and developing), packaged
- Computer software, all formats, packaged, publishers
- Games, computer software, packaged, publishers
- Publishers, packaged computer software, all formats

**511210 Software Publishers**

See industry description for 51121, above.

**512 Motion Picture and Sound Recording Industries**

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in producing and distributing video and audio recordings or providing related services, such as post-production services, exhibition services, and motion picture processing and developing services. Sound recording studios are also included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- mass duplication of pre-recorded audio and video tapes, cassettes, diskettes, DVDs and CD-ROMs (33461, Manufacturing and Reproducing Magnetic and Optical Media);
- wholesaling sound recordings (41444, Sound Recording Wholesalers); and
- wholesaling pre-recorded video cassettes and DVDs (41445, Video Cassette Wholesalers).

## 5121 Motion Picture and Video Industries

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in producing and/or distributing motion pictures, videos, television programs or commercials; exhibiting motion pictures or providing post-production and related services.

### 51211 Motion Picture and Video Production

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in producing, or producing and distributing, motion pictures, videos, television programs or commercials.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- mass duplication of pre-recorded audio and video tapes, cassettes, diskettes, DVDs and CD-ROMs (33461, Manufacturing and Reproducing Magnetic and Optical Media);
- distributing film and video productions only (51212, Motion Picture and Video Distribution);
- providing post-production services, including motion picture laboratories (51219, Post-Production and Other Motion Picture and Video Industries); and
- videotaping special events (54192, Photographic Services).

*Example Activities*

- |                                       |   |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| ■ Animated film production            | • Motion picture production and distribution        |
| • Commercials, television, production | • Motion picture studios, producing motion pictures |
| • Films, motion picture production    | • Music video production                            |
| • Instructional film production       | • Programs producing, television                    |
| • Instructional video production      | • Television commercial production                  |
| • Motion picture and video production | • Television show production                        |
| ■ Motion picture production           | • Video production                                  |

### 512110 Motion Picture and Video Production <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 51211, above.

### 51212 Motion Picture and Video Distribution

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in acquiring distribution rights and distributing film and video productions to motion picture theatres, television networks and stations, and other exhibitors.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- mass duplication of pre-recorded audio and video tapes, cassettes, diskettes, DVDs and CD-ROMs (33461, Manufacturing and Reproducing Magnetic and Optical Media);
- wholesaling pre-recorded video cassettes and discs (41445, Video Cassette Wholesalers);
- retailing video cassettes and discs (45122, Pre-Recorded Tape, Compact Disc and Record Stores);
- both producing and distributing motion pictures and videos (51211, Motion Picture and Video Production);
- providing motion picture and video stock footage (via libraries) to producers, the media, multimedia and advertising industries (51219, Post-Production and Other Motion Picture and Video Industries);
- operating film and video archives whose primary purpose is preservation (51912, Libraries and Archives); and
- renting video cassettes and discs to the general public (53223, Video Tape and Disc Rental).



*Example Activities*

- Film distribution agencies
- Motion picture distributing
- Motion picture film distributors
- Tape distribution for television
- Television show syndicators
- Video productions, distributing

**512120 Motion Picture and Video Distribution**

See industry description for 51212, above.

**51213 Motion Picture and Video Exhibition**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in exhibiting motion pictures. Establishments primarily engaged in providing occasional motion picture exhibition services, such as those provided during film festivals, are also included.

*Example Activities*

- Cinemas
- Drive-in theatres
- Festivals, film, with or without facilities
- Motion picture exhibition
- Motion picture exhibitors for airlines
- Motion picture theatres, drive-ins
- Motion picture theatres, indoor
- Outdoor theatres, motion pictures
- Theatres, motion picture, drive-in
- Theatres, motion picture, indoor

**512130 Motion Picture and Video Exhibition** <sup>MEX</sup>

See industry description for 51213, above.

**51219 Post-Production and Other Motion Picture and Video Industries**

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in providing post-production services and services to the motion picture and video industries, including specialized motion picture or video post-production services, such as editing, film/tape transferring, dubbing, subtitling, creating credits, closed captioning, and producing computer graphics, animation and special effects, as well as developing and processing motion picture films.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- mass duplication of pre-recorded video cassettes and DVDs (33461, Manufacturing and Reproducing Magnetic and Optical Media);
- providing audio services for film, television, and video productions (51224, Sound Recording Studios);
- operating film and video archives whose primary purpose is preservation (51912, Libraries and Archives);
- renting wardrobes and costumes (53222, Formal Wear and Costume Rental);
- renting studio equipment (53249, Other Commercial and Industrial Machinery and Equipment Rental and Leasing); and
- casting actors and actresses with production companies (56131, Employment Placement Agencies and Executive Search Services).

*Example Activities*

- Closed captioning service, film or tape
- Developing and printing of commercial motion picture film
- Dubbing sound, motion picture
- Editing motion picture films or video
- Film and video transfer service
- Film or tape closed captioning
- Film processing laboratories, motion picture
- Libraries, motion picture film, stock footage
- Libraries, video tape, stock footage
- Motion picture (or video) editing services

- Motion picture and video post-production services
- Motion picture film library, stock footage
- Motion picture film processing, editing and titling
- Motion picture laboratories
- Motion picture or video titling or sub-titling
- Motion picture production special effects, post-production
- Motion picture stock footage, film libraries
- Post-production facilities
- Post-synchronization, sound dubbing
- Sound dubbing service, motion picture
- Special effects for motion picture, post production
- Stock footage, film libraries
- Tape transfer service
- Teleproduction services
- Television tape services (e.g., editing, transfers)
- Titling of motion picture film or video
- Video conversion services (i.e., between formats)
- Video post-production services

## 512190 Post-Production and Other Motion Picture and Video Industries <sup>MEX</sup>

See industry description for 51219, above.

## 5122 Sound Recording Industries

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in producing and distributing music recordings, publishing music, or providing sound recording and related services.

### *Exclusion(s):*

- musical groups and artists (71113, Musical Groups and Artists);
- songwriters (711513, Independent Writers and Authors);

### *and establishments primarily engaged in:*

- mass duplication of sound recordings (33461, Manufacturing and Reproducing Magnetic and Optical Media); and
- wholesaling sound recordings (41444, Sound Recording Wholesalers).

## 51221 Record Production

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in record production. These establishments contract with musical artists, and arrange and finance the production of original master recordings. Establishments in this industry hold the copyright to the master recording and derive most of their revenues from selling, leasing, and licensing master recordings. Establishments in this industry do not have their own duplication or distribution capabilities.

### *Exclusion(s):*

- independent record producers hired on contract (711512, Independent Actors, Comedians and Performers);

### *and establishments primarily engaged in:*

- mass duplication of sound recordings (33461, Manufacturing and Reproducing Magnetic and Optical Media);
- wholesaling (distribution of finished products, bought for resale, including imports) sound recordings (41444, Sound Recording Wholesalers);
- releasing, promoting and distributing sound recordings (51222, Integrated Record Production/Distribution);
- promoting and authorizing the use of musical works in various media (51223, Music Publishers);
- providing facilities and technical expertise for recording musical performances (51224, Sound Recording Studios); and
- managing artist careers (71141, Agents and Managers for Artists, Athletes, Entertainers and Other Public Figures).

*Example Activities*

- Production of master recordings, exclusive of distribution
- Publishing and reproducing audio materials in integrated facilities
- Record production (except independent record producers), without duplication or distribution
- Record production companies (producing only)

**512210 Record Production**

See industry description for 51221, above.

**51222 Integrated Record Production/Distribution**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in releasing, promoting and distributing sound recordings. Establishments in this industry manufacture or arrange for the manufacture of recordings, such as audio tapes/cassettes and compact discs, and promote and distribute these products to wholesalers, retailers or directly to the public. These establishments produce master recordings themselves, or obtain reproduction and/or distribution rights to master recordings produced by record production companies or other integrated record companies.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- mass duplication of sound recordings (33461, Manufacturing and Reproducing Magnetic and Optical Media);
- wholesaling (distribution of finished products, bought for resale, including imports) sound recordings (41444, Sound Recording Wholesalers);
- record production, including contracting with musical artists, arranging and financing the production of original master recordings, and marketing the reproduction rights (51221, Record Production); and
- providing facilities and technical expertise for recording musical performances (51224, Sound Recording Studios).

*Example Activities*

- Integrated record production and distribution
- Pre-recorded audio tapes and compact discs, integrated manufacture, release and distribution
- Record production and distribution combined
- Sound recordings, integrated production, reproduction, release and distribution

**512220 Integrated Record Production/Distribution**

See industry description for 51222, above.

**51223 Music Publishers**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in acquiring and registering copyrights in musical compositions, in accordance with the law, and promoting and authorizing the use of these compositions in recordings, on radio and television, in motion pictures, live performances, print, multimedia or other media. Establishments in this industry represent the interests of songwriters or other owners of musical compositions in generating revenues from the use of such works, generally through licensing agreements. These establishments may own the copyright or act as administrator of the music copyrights on behalf of copyright owners.

*Exclusion(s):*

- songwriters who act as their own publishers (711513, Independent Writers and Authors).



*Example Activities*

- Music books (i.e., bound sheet music), publishing
- Music books (i.e., bound sheet music), publishing and printing combined
- Music copyright buying and licensing
- Music, publishing
- Music, publishing and printing combined
- Publishing music
- Sheet music, publishing
- Sheet music, publishing and printing combined
- Songs, publishing
- Songs, publishing and printing combined

**512230 Music Publishers**

See industry description for 51223, above.

**51224 Sound Recording Studios**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing the facilities and technical expertise for recording musical performances. Establishments in this industry may also provide audio production or post-production services for producing master recordings, and audio services for film, television and video productions.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- mass duplication of sound recordings (33461, Manufacturing and Reproducing Magnetic and Optical Media);
- record production, including contracting with musical artists, arranging and financing the production of original master recordings, and marketing the reproduction rights (51221, Record Production); and
- releasing, promoting and distributing sound recordings (51222, Integrated Record Production/Distribution).

*Example Activities*

- Audio recording post-production services
- Recording studios (except integrated record company)
- Recording studios, operating on a contract or fee basis
- Sound recording studio

**512240 Sound Recording Studios**

See industry description for 51224, above.

**51229 Other Sound Recording Industries**

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in providing sound recording services.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- mass duplication of sound recordings (33461, Manufacturing and Reproducing Magnetic and Optical Media);
- wholesaling (distribution of finished products, bought for resale, including imports) sound recordings (41444, Sound Recording Wholesalers);
- record production, including contracting with musical artists, arranging and financing the production of original master recordings, and marketing the reproduction rights (51221, Record Production);
- releasing, promoting and distributing sound recordings (51222, Integrated Record Production/Distribution);
- promoting and authorizing the use of musical works in various media (51223, Music Publishers);
- providing facilities and technical expertise for recording musical performances (51224, Sound Recording Studios);
- organizing and promoting the presentation of performing arts productions (7113, Promoters (Presenters) of Performing Arts, Sports and Similar Events); and
- managing artist careers (71141, Agents and Managers for Artists, Athletes, Entertainers and Other Public Figures).

*Example Activities*

- Audio taping of meetings or conferences
- Recording of books on tape or disc (except publishing)
- Recording seminars and conferences, audio

## 512290 Other Sound Recording Industries

See industry description for 51229, above.

## 515 Broadcasting (except Internet)

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating radio and television broadcasting studios and facilities.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- operating telecommunications networks (517, Telecommunications); and
- broadcasting exclusively on the Internet (519, Other Information Services).

## 5151 Radio and Television Broadcasting

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating broadcasting studios and facilities for the transmission of a variety of radio and television broadcasts, including entertainment, news, talk shows and other programs. These establishments produce, purchase and schedule programs; and generate revenues from the sale of air time to advertisers, from donations and subsidies, or from the sale of programs.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- broadcasting television programs in a defined and limited format via operators of cable and satellite distribution systems (51521, Pay and Specialty Television);
- delivering programs to subscribers by cable or satellite systems (517112, Cable and Other Program Distribution); and
- broadcasting exclusively on the Internet (51913, Internet Publishing and Broadcasting, and Web Search Portals).

### 51511 Radio Broadcasting

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating broadcasting studios and facilities for the production and transmission of radio programs to its affiliates or the public. The radio broadcasts may include entertainment, news, talk shows and other programs.

*Example Activities*

- Broadcasting stations, radio
- Radio broadcasting network services
- Radio broadcasting stations
- Satellite radio networks

**515110 Radio Broadcasting** <sup>MEX</sup>

See industry description for 51511, above.

**51512 Television Broadcasting**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating broadcasting studios and facilities for the production, and over-the-air transmission to the public, of a variety of television programs. Programming may originate in their own studios, from an affiliated network or from external sources.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- producing television programs without broadcasting (51211, Motion Picture and Video Production);
- broadcasting television programs in a defined and limited format via operators of cable or satellite distribution systems (51521, Pay and Specialty Television);
- delivering programs to subscribers by cable or satellite systems (517112, Cable and Other Program Distribution); and
- broadcasting television programs exclusively on the Internet (51913, Internet Publishing and Broadcasting, and Web Search Portals).

*Example Activities*

- Broadcasting networks, television
- Broadcasting stations, television
- Public broadcasting television
- Television broadcasting network services
- Television broadcasting stations

**515120 Television Broadcasting**

See industry description for 51512, above.

**5152 Pay and Specialty Television**

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in broadcasting television programs, in a defined and limited format, via operators of cable and satellite distribution systems. The programming is delivered to subscribers by operators of cable or satellite distribution systems.

**51521 Pay and Specialty Television**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in broadcasting television programs, in a defined and limited format, such as family and youth-oriented, news, feature films, music, health, sports, religion, weather, travel and educational programming. These establishments may produce programs in their own broadcasting studios or they may acquire programming from external sources. The programming is delivered to subscribers by operators of cable or satellite distribution systems.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- producing programs for television without broadcasting (51211, Motion Picture and Video Production);
- delivering programs to subscribers by cable or satellite systems (517112, Cable and Other Program Distribution); and
- broadcasting television programs in a defined and limited format exclusively on the Internet (51913, Internet Publishing and Broadcasting, and Web Search Portals).



*Example Activities*

- Cable broadcasting networks
- Cable program broadcasting
- Cable television network
- Pay television
- Satellite television networks
- Specialty cable television (e.g., music, sports, news) networks
- Subscription television, network

**515210 Pay and Specialty Television**

See industry description for 51521, above.

**517 Telecommunications**

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing telecommunications and/or video entertainment services over their own or leased networks, on a resale basis or over client-supplied high speed Internet connections. The establishments of this subsector are grouped into industries on the basis of the nature of services provided (fixed or mobile), the type of network used to deliver those services (wireline or wireless), and the business model they employ (facilities-based or resale).

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- the installation and maintenance of broadcasting and telecommunications systems by independent contractors (23, Construction); and
- offering limited Internet connectivity at establishments usually known as Internet cafés and a combination of other services such as facsimile services, training, rental of on-site personal computers for word processing, games rooms, or food services (56143, Business Service Centres, or 722, Food Services and Drinking Places).

**5171 Wired Telecommunications Carriers**

See industry description for 51711, below.

**51711 Wired Telecommunications Carriers**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing telecommunications and/or video entertainment services to their customer premises over network facilities operated by them. The establishments of this industry can own a network, lease a network or combine leased and owned facilities and their networks can integrate various technologies.

**517111 Wired Telecommunications Carriers (except Cable) <sup>CAN</sup>**

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing telecommunications and video entertainment services primarily by copper twisted pair links to the network. Establishments in this industry are generally known as telephone companies, incumbent local exchange carriers (ILECs) and facilities based competitive service providers and they often provide a full range of telecommunication services to residential, business and wholesale customers. Establishments providing a similar range of services through a co-axial-based network are classified in 517112, Cable and Other Program Distribution.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- installing and maintaining wired systems on contract (23821, Electrical Contractors and Other Wiring Installation Contractors);
- providing telecommunications and/or video entertainment services to mobile telecommunication devices over network facilities operated by them (51721, Wireless Telecommunications Carriers (except Satellite));
- providing access to satellite telecommunications facilities to telecommunications carriers and business users (51741, Satellite Telecommunications);
- providing telecommunications services to customer premises or mobile telecommunication devices over network facilities operated by others on a re-sale basis or over a high speed Internet connection provided by others (51791, Other Telecommunications);
- offering limited Internet connectivity at establishments usually known as Internet cafés and a combination of other services such as facsimile services, training, rental of on-site personal computers for word processing, games rooms, or food services (56143, Business Service Centres, or 722, Food Services and Drinking Places); and
- operating coin-operated pay telephones (81299, All Other Personal Services).

*Example Activities*

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| • Access-dependent VoIP services providers, facilities based, except wireless and cable | • Internet service providers (ISPs), facilities-based (except cable) |
| • Facilities-based competitive service providers  | • Local telephone carrier, except wireless and cable operators       |
| • Facilities-based telecommunication carrier, except wireless and cable operators       | • Long-distance telephone carrier, facilities-based                  |
| • Incumbent local exchange carriers (ILECs)   | • Telephone companies  |

**517112 Cable and Other Program Distribution** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing telecommunications and video entertainment on networks originally designed for the distribution of television channels. Establishments in this industry are generally known as cable, satellite and wireless cable television operators. They operate co-axial based distribution networks, satellite-based distribution networks and fixed wireless-based distribution networks and they primarily serve the residential market. The establishments of this industry can offer a range of telecommunications and video entertainment services or specialize in the latter. Establishments providing a similar range of services through a copper twisted pair based network are classified in 517111, Wired Telecommunications Carriers (except Cable).

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- installing and maintaining cable systems by independent contractors (23821, Electrical Contractors and Other Wiring Installation Contractors);
- broadcasting radio programs in a defined and limited format via operators of cable or satellite radio networks (51511, Radio Broadcasting);
- broadcasting television programs in a defined and limited format via operators of cable or satellite distribution systems (51521, Pay and Specialty Television);
- providing telecommunications and/or video entertainment services to mobile telecommunication devices over network facilities operated by them (51721, Wireless Telecommunications Carriers (except Satellite));
- providing access to satellite telecommunications facilities to telecommunications carriers and business users (51741, Satellite Telecommunications);
- providing telecommunications services to customer premises or mobile telecommunication devices over network facilities operated by others on a re-sale basis or over a high speed Internet connection provided by others (51791, Other Telecommunications); and
- offering limited Internet connectivity at establishments usually known as Internet cafés and a combination of other services such as facsimile services, training, rental of on-site personal computers for word processing, games rooms, or food services (56143, Business Service Centres, or 722, Food Services and Drinking Places).

*Example Activities*

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| • Cable program distribution operator                         | • Managed VoIP services providers, cable               |
| • Cable television providers                                  | • Multichannel multipoint distribution services (MMDS) |
| • Cablevision services  | • Multipoint distribution systems (MDS)                |
| • Closed circuit television (CCTV) services                   | • Satellite television operators                       |
| • Direct-to-home (DTH) satellite television service providers | • Television operation, closed circuit                 |
| • Internet service providers (ISPs), cable                    | • Wireless cable television operators                  |

**5172 Wireless Telecommunications Carriers (except Satellite)**

See industry description for 51721, below.

**51721 Wireless Telecommunications Carriers (except Satellite)**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing telecommunications and/or video entertainment services to mobile telecommunication devices over network facilities operated by them. The establishments of this industry can own a network, lease a network or combine leased and owned facilities.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- providing fixed telecommunications or video entertainment services using fixed wireless facilities (51711, Wired Telecommunications Carriers);
- providing access to satellite telecommunications facilities to telecommunications carriers and business users (51741, Satellite Telecommunications); and
- providing telecommunications and/or video entertainment services to mobile telecommunication devices over network facilities operated by others (mobile virtual network operators) (51791, Other Telecommunications).

*Example Activities*

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| • Beeper (radio pager) communications carriers | • Mobile messaging service (text, picture, video) |
| • Cellular telephone services                  | • Mobile telephone communications carriers        |
| • Mobile data services                         | • Paging services                                 |
| • Mobile Internet service                      |   |



- Personal communication services (PCS) (i.e., communications carriers)
- Personal mobile communications services
- Radio paging communications carriers
- Satellite telephone services
- Ship-to-shore broadcasting communications carriers
- Telecommunications carriers, cellular telephone
- Two-way paging communications carriers
- Wireless data communications carriers
- Wireless telephone communications carriers
- Wireless video service

### 517210 Wireless Telecommunications Carriers (except Satellite) <sup>MEX</sup>

See industry description for 51721, above.

### 5174 Satellite Telecommunications

See industry description for 51741, below.

#### 51741 Satellite Telecommunications

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing mobile and fixed telecommunications services over satellite network facilities operated by them or by distributing the services of other satellite network operators. Establishments in this industry typically serve a business clientele (telecommunication carriers, private business networks, broadcasters) but can also provide services to individual customers that are beyond the reach of terrestrial networks (e.g. high speed Internet).

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- broadcasting radio or television programs by conventional means or over the Internet (515, Broadcasting (except Internet), or 51913, Internet Publishing and Broadcasting, and Web Search Portals);
- distributing radio programs on a subscription basis by satellite (51511, Radio Broadcasting);
- delivering television and radio programs to subscribers by a direct-to-home (DTH) satellite system (517112, Cable and Other Program Distribution); and
- delivering mobile personal communication services with low earth orbiting satellite technology (51721, Wireless Telecommunications Carriers (except Satellite)).

*Example Activities*

- Fixed-to-mobile satellite services
- Long-distance telephone, satellite-communications carriers
- Resellers, satellite telecommunications
- Satellite communication service
- Satellite communications carriers
- Satellite service resellers
- Telephone communications carriers, satellite
- VSAT (very small aperture terminal) services

#### 517410 Satellite Telecommunications

See industry description for 51741, above.

#### 5179 Other Telecommunications

See industry description for 51791, below.

#### 51791 Other Telecommunications

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing telecommunications and/or video entertainment services over network facilities operated by others and establishments primarily engaged in operating telecommunications networks or providing telecommunication services not elsewhere classified.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- providing telecommunications and/or video entertainment services to their customer premises over network facilities operated by them (51711, Wired Telecommunications Carriers);
- providing telecommunications and/or video entertainment services to mobile telecommunication devices over network facilities operated by them (51721, Wireless Telecommunications Carriers (except Satellite));
- providing mobile and fixed telecommunications services over satellite network facilities operated by them or by distributing the services of other satellite network operators (51741, Satellite Telecommunications); and
- providing expert advice in the field of information technology or in integrating communication and computer systems (54151, Computer Systems Design and Related Services).

*Example Activities*

- Information access services, on-line
- ISPs, independent
- ISPs, resale
- Long distance telecommunication resellers (except satellite)
- Long-distance telephone resellers (except satellite)
- Microwave communications resellers
- Mobile virtual network operators (MVNO)
- Non-facilities based ISPs
- Radar station operation
- Resellers, long-distance telephone communications (except satellite)
- Resellers, microwave communications
- Resellers, telephone communications (except satellite)
- Reselling dial-up or broadband ISP services
- Satellite earth stations facilities operators
- Satellite telemetry operation on a contract or fee basis
- Satellite terminal stations
- Satellite tracking stations
- Telecommunication resellers (except satellite)
- Telemetry and tracking system operation on a contract or fee basis
- Telephone communications resellers (except satellite)
- Tracking missiles by telemetry and photography on a contract basis
- VoIP services, access-independent (non-managed)

## **517910 Other Telecommunications**

See industry description for 51791, above.

## **518 Data Processing, Hosting, and Related Services**

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing the infrastructure for data processing, hosting, and related services.

### **5182 Data Processing, Hosting, and Related Services**

See industry description for 51821, below.

### **51821 Data Processing, Hosting, and Related Services**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing hosting or data processing services. Hosting establishments may provide specialized hosting activities, such as web hosting, video and audio streaming services, application hosting, application service provisioning, or may provide general time-share mainframe facilities to clients. Data processing establishments may provide complete processing and preparation of reports from data supplied by the customer; specialized services, such as automated data entry; or they may make data processing resources available to clients on an hourly or time-sharing basis.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- processing financial transactions (52232, Financial Transactions Processing, Reserve and Clearing House Activities);
- computer facilities management (54151, Computer Systems Design and Related Services);
- providing data keying, text processing or desktop publishing (56141, Document Preparation Services); and
- providing access to microcomputers and office equipment from a retail location (56143, Business Service Centres).

*Example Activities*

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Application hosting</li> <li>• Automatic data processing, computer services</li> <li>• Computer input preparation services</li> <li>• Computer processing</li> <li>• Computer processing services</li> <li>• Computer time, rental</li> <li>• Computer time-sharing services</li> <li>• Data entry services</li> <li>• Data processing services</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Data processing, computer services</li> <li>• Disk and diskette conversion services</li> <li>• Input preparation services, computer</li> <li>• Leasing of computer time</li> <li>• Microfilm recording and imaging service</li> <li>• Optical scanning data services</li> <li>• Rental of computer time</li> <li>• Service bureaus, computer</li> <li>• Video and audio streaming services</li> <li>• Web hosting</li> </ul> |
|---|---|

## 518210 Data Processing, Hosting, and Related Services

See industry description for 51821, above.

## 519 Other Information Services

See industry description for 5191, below.

### 5191 Other Information Services

This industry group comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in providing other information services. The main components are news syndicates, libraries and archives, and other information search services on a contract basis.

#### 51911 News Syndicates

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in supplying information, such as news reports, articles, pictures and features to the news media.

*Exclusion(s):*

- independent correspondents and free-lance news journalists (711513, Independent Writers and Authors).

*Example Activities*

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Feature syndicate</li> <li>• News agencies</li> <li>• News feature syndicates</li> <li>• News picture gathering and distributing service</li> <li>• News reporting service</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• News syndicates</li> <li>• News ticker service</li> <li>• Newspaper feature syndicate</li> <li>• Press service (news syndicate)</li> <li>• Syndicates, news</li> <li>• Wire services, news</li> </ul> |
|--|--|



## 519110 News Syndicates

See industry description for 51911, above.

## 51912 Libraries and Archives

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing library or archive services. These establishments maintain collections of documents (such as books, journals, newspapers and music) and facilitate the use of such documents (regardless of their physical form and characteristics) as are required to meet the informational, research, educational or recreational needs of their users. They may also acquire, research, store, and make accessible to the public, original historical documents, photographs, maps, audio material, audio-visual material and other archival materials of historical interest. Cinematheques, videotheques and other film and video archives, whose primary purpose is the preservation of archival audio-visual material, are included. All or portions of these collections may be accessible electronically.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- providing motion picture and video stock footage (via libraries) to producers, the media, multimedia and advertising industries (51219, Post-Production and Other Motion Picture and Video Industries).

### 519121 Libraries <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in maintaining collections and facilitating the use of such documents (regardless of its physical form and characteristics) as are required to meet the informational, research, educational or recreational needs of their users.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- retailing books (45121, Book Stores and News Dealers); and
- providing motion picture and video stock footage (via libraries) to producers, the media, multimedia and advertising industries (51219, Post-Production and Other Motion Picture and Video Industries).

*Example Activities*

- |                         |  |
|-------------------------|--|
| • Bookmobiles           | • Libraries (except motion picture and video tape stock footage) |
| • Circulating libraries | • Public libraries   |
| • Lending libraries     | • Reference libraries  |

### 519122 Archives <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in acquiring, researching, storing, and making accessible to the public, original historical documents, photographs, maps, audio or audio-visual material, and other archival materials of historical interest. Cinematheques, videotheques, and other film and video archives whose primary purpose is the preservation of archival audio-visual material, are included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- providing motion picture and video stock footage (via libraries) to producers, the media, multimedia and advertising industries (51219, Post-Production and Other Motion Picture and Video Industries).

*Example Activities*

- |  |                                    |
|--|------------------------------------|
| • Archives                                   | • Music archives                   |
| • Centres for documentation (i.e., archives) | • Photographic libraries, archives |
| • Cinematheques (film library)               | • Video archives                   |
| • Film archives                              |                                    |

### 51913 Internet Publishing and Broadcasting, and Web Search Portals

This industry comprises establishments exclusively engaged in publishing and/or broadcasting content on the Internet or operating web sites, known as web search portals, that use a search engine to generate and maintain extensive databases of Internet addresses and content in an easily searchable format. The Internet publishing and broadcasting establishments in this industry provide textual, audio, and/or video content of general or specific interest. These establishments do not provide traditional (non-Internet) versions of the content that they publish or broadcast. Establishments known as web search portals often provide additional Internet services, such as e-mail, connections to other web sites, auctions, news, and other limited content, and serve as a home base for Internet users.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- retailing new and used goods using the Internet (44-45, Retail Trade);
- providing Internet publishing and other print or electronic editions; offering direct on-line access to information that they publish or compile (511, Publishing Industries (except Internet));
- publishing databases (51114, Directory and Mailing List Publishers);
- traditional or combined broadcasting (515, Broadcasting (except Internet));
- providing Internet access (Internet services providers (ISPs)) (517, Telecommunications);
- offering limited Internet connectivity at establishments usually known as Internet cafés and a combination of other services such as facsimile services, training, rental of on-site personal computers for word processing, games rooms, or food services (56143, Business Service Centres, or 722, Food Services and Drinking Places); and
- developing databases for the purpose of credit reporting (56145, Credit Bureaus).

*Example Activities*

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Directory publishing, Internet</li> <li>• Internet book publishing</li> <li>• Internet broadcasting</li> <li>• Internet entertainment sites</li> <li>• Internet game sites</li> <li>• Internet newspaper publishing</li> <li>• Internet periodical publishing</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internet software publishing</li> <li>• Newspapers, publishing (exclusively on Internet)</li> <li>• Publishing, maps, street guides and atlases (exclusively on Internet)</li> <li>• Technical books, publishing (exclusively on Internet)</li> <li>• Web search portals</li> </ul> |
|---|--|

### 519130 Internet Publishing and Broadcasting, and Web Search Portals

See industry description for 51913, above.

### 51919 All Other Information Services

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in providing information services, including telephone-based information recordings and information search services on a contract basis.

*Example Activities*

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• News clipping service</li> <li>• Stock photo agencies</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Telephone-based information services</li> <li>• Telephone-based recorded information services</li> </ul> |
|---|---|

### 519190 All Other Information Services

See industry description for 51919, above.

## 52 Finance and Insurance

This sector comprises establishments primarily engaged in financial transactions (that is, transactions involving the creation, liquidation, or change in ownership of financial assets) or in facilitating financial transactions. Included are:

- establishments that are primarily engaged in financial intermediation. They raise funds by taking deposits and/or issuing securities, and, in the process, incur liabilities, which they use to acquire financial assets by making loans and/or purchasing securities. Putting themselves at risk, they channel funds from lenders to borrowers and transform or repackage the funds with respect to maturity, scale and risk.
- establishments that are primarily engaged in the pooling of risk by underwriting annuities and insurance. They collect fees (insurance premiums or annuity considerations), build up reserves, invest those reserves and make contractual payments. Fees are based on the expected incidence of the insured risk and the expected return on investment.
- establishments that are primarily engaged in providing specialized services that facilitate or support financial intermediation, insurance and employee benefit programs.

In addition, establishments charged with monetary control - the monetary authorities - are included in this sector.

### 521 Monetary Authorities - Central Bank

See industry description for 5211, below.

#### 5211 Monetary Authorities - Central Bank

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in performing central banking functions, such as issuing currency (paper money); managing the nation's money supply and international reserves; overseeing payment, clearing and settlement systems; holding deposits that represent the reserves of other banks and institutions; and acting as fiscal agent for the federal government.

The institutional arrangements for performing these functions and for conducting monetary policy may differ among the countries. In Canada, these functions are performed by the Bank of Canada, in Mexico by the Bank of Mexico, and in the United States by the Federal Reserve Banks and their branches.

#### 52111 Monetary Authorities - Central Bank

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in performing central banking functions, such as issuing currency (paper money); managing the nation's money supply and international reserves; overseeing payment, clearing and settlement systems; holding deposits that represent the reserves of other banks and institutions; and acting as fiscal agent for the federal government.

##### *Example Activity*

- Bank of Canada



## 521110 Monetary Authorities - Central Bank

See industry description for 52111, above.

## 522 Credit Intermediation and Related Activities

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in lending funds raised from depositors or by issuing debt, and establishments that facilitate the lending of funds or issuance of credit by engaging in such activities as mortgage and loan brokerage, clearinghouse and reserve services, and cheque-cashing services.

### 5221 Depository Credit Intermediation <sup>US</sup>

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in accepting deposits and lending funds. Deposits are the principal source of funds loaned.

### 52211 Banking <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in accepting deposits and issuing loans. Examples of establishments in this industry are establishments of chartered banks, trust companies and deposit-accepting mortgage companies that are primarily engaged in accepting deposits and issuing loans.

#### *Exclusion(s):*

- local credit unions (52213, Local Credit Unions);
- provincial government savings establishments that channel deposits received to the government rather than lending them to customers (52219, Other Depository Credit Intermediation);

#### *and establishments primarily engaged in:*

- investment banking (52311, Investment Banking and Securities Dealing);
- buying and selling securities for others on a commission basis (52312, Securities Brokerage); and
- underwriting insurance (5241, Insurance Carriers).

### 522111 Personal and Commercial Banking Industry <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in accepting deposits from, and issuing loans to, persons or small- and medium-sized businesses. Establishments of chartered banks, trust companies and deposit-accepting mortgage companies that are primarily engaged in these activities are included.

#### *Exclusion(s):*

- local credit unions (522130, Local Credit Unions); and
- provincial government savings establishments that channel deposits to the government rather than lending them to customers (522190, Other Depository Credit Intermediation).

#### *Example Activities*

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| • Bank branches, chartered, providing personal and commercial banking services         | • Establishments of trust companies providing personal and commercial banking services  |
| • Deposit-accepting mortgage companies (except co-operative)                           | • Trust company branches, chartered, providing personal and commercial banking services |
| • Establishments of chartered banks providing personal and commercial banking services |   |

### 522112 Corporate and Institutional Banking Industry <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in issuing loans to large businesses, governments or other large institutional clients, using funds primarily obtained from related personal and commercial banking establishments. Corporate and institutional banking establishments provide deposit and other services to their clients. Establishments of chartered banks that are primarily engaged in issuing loans to the above-mentioned clients are included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- investment banking (523110, Investment Banking and Securities Dealing).

*Example Activities*

- Bank branches, chartered, providing corporate and institutional banking services
- Corporate and institutional banking services
- Trust company branches, chartered, providing corporate and institutional banking services

### **52213 Local Credit Unions** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments of local credit unions and caisses populaires primarily engaged in accepting deposits from, and issuing loans to, members. Local credit unions raise funds from members through the sale of shares and the acceptance of deposits.

*Example Activity*

- Credit unions, local

### **522130 Local Credit Unions** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 52213, above.

### **52219 Other Depository Credit Intermediation** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in accepting deposits and making loans. Provincial government savings establishments that channel deposits to the government rather than lending them to customers are also included.

*Example Activities*

- Banks, private (i.e., unincorporated)
- Deposit-accepting mortgage companies, co-operative

### **522190 Other Depository Credit Intermediation** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 52219, above.

### **5222 Non-Depository Credit Intermediation** <sup>US</sup>

This industry group comprises establishments, both public (government-sponsored enterprises) and private, primarily engaged in extending credit or lending funds raised by credit market borrowing, such as by issuing commercial paper and other debt instruments, and by borrowing from other financial intermediaries.

### **52221 Credit Card Issuing** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing credit sales services to business entities, such as retailers, and to consumers by providing the funds required in return for payment of the full balance or payments on an installment basis.

*Example Activity*

- Credit card companies

**522210 Credit Card Issuing** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 52221, above.

**52222 Sales Financing** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in sales financing. Establishments primarily engaged in providing financial leases or operating leases are also included if they are engaged in any sales financing.

Sales financing establishments lend money to consumers and businesses, for the purchase of goods and services, using a contractual installment sales agreement, often either directly from, or through arrangements with, dealers of the products. Examples of establishments in this industry are acceptance companies of motor vehicle manufacturers and heavy equipment manufacturers. Establishments engaged in the purchase of installment and credit card receivables, created as a result of retail sales to businesses and individuals, are included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- providing operating leases and financial leases if they are not engaged in any sales financing (532, Rental and Leasing Services).

*Example Activities*

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Acceptance companies</li> <li>• Automobile sales finance company</li> <li>• Conditional sales finance companies</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Leasing, in combination with sales financing</li> <li>• Sales finance companies</li> </ul> |
|---|---|

**522220 Sales Financing** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 52222, above.

**52229 Other Non-Depository Credit Intermediation** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in making cash loans or granting credit to consumers and businesses through credit instruments other than credit cards, sales finance agreements, or financial leases. Examples of types of lending are consumer credit, real estate credit, international trade financing, secondary market financing, and other non-depository credit intermediation.

**522291 Consumer Lending** <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing unsecured cash loans to consumers. However, some cash lending activities may be secured by a chattel mortgage enabling the lender to take possession of the chattel in case of default. Examples of establishments in this Canadian industry are consumer loan companies, personal finance companies and small loan companies.

*Example Activities*

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mutual benefit associations (loan association)</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Personal credit institutions</li> <li>• Personal loan companies</li> </ul> |
|--|---|

**522299 All Other Non-Depository Credit Intermediation** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in providing non-depository credit, such as real estate credit, international trade financing, short-term inventory credit and loans, working capital credit, and agricultural credit and loans. Examples of establishments in this industry are factoring companies, pawnshops, mortgage companies and government credit agencies that make direct loans or extend credit.



*Example Activities*

- Factoring companies
- Pawnbrokers
- Secondary market financing (i.e., buying, pooling and repackaging loans for sale to others)

**5223 Activities Related to Credit Intermediation** <sup>US</sup>

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing services closely related to credit intermediation, but not acting as intermediaries.

**52231 Mortgage and Non-mortgage Loan Brokers** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in arranging mortgage or other loans for others on a commission or fee basis. These establishments ordinarily do not have any continuing relationship with either borrower or lender.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- mortgage banking (52229, Other Non-Depository Credit Intermediation).

*Example Activities*

- Brokerages, loan
- Brokerages, mortgage
- Loan brokers' or agents' (i.e., independent) offices
- Mortgage brokerages
- Mortgage brokers' or agents' (i.e., independent) offices

**522310 Mortgage and Non-mortgage Loan Brokers** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 52231, above.

**52232 Financial Transactions Processing, Reserve and Clearing House Activities** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing financial transaction processing; reserve and overnight advance services; cheque or other financial instrument clearing house services; credit card processing; and electronic financial payment services. Examples of establishments in this industry are central credit unions, automated clearing houses and electronic financial payment services.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- data processing (51821, Data Processing, Hosting, and Related Services); and
- cheque clearing and other transaction processing of the central bank (52111, Monetary Authorities - Central Bank).

**522321 Central Credit Unions** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments of centrals, regionals, leagues and federations primarily engaged in providing financial transaction processing; reserve and overnight advances services; cheque or other financial instrument clearing house services; credit card processing; electronic financial payment services; and in accepting deposits from, and issuing loans to, members.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- data processing (51821, Data Processing, Hosting, and Related Services);
- cheque clearing and other transaction processing of the central bank (52111, Monetary Authorities - Central Bank);
- automated clearinghouses (522329, Other Financial Transactions Processing and Clearing House Activities);
- cheque validation service (522329, Other Financial Transactions Processing and Clearing House Activities); and
- electronic funds transfer networks (including switching (ATM's)) (522329, Other Financial Transactions Processing and Clearing House Activities).

*Example Activities*

- Caisses populaires, federation, league or regional (i.e., central clearing house services)
- Credit unions, central, regional or league (i.e., central clearing house services)

**522329 Other Financial Transactions Processing and Clearing House Activities** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing cheque or other financial instrument clearing house services; credit card processing; and electronic financial payment services. Examples of establishments in this industry are automated clearing houses and electronic financial payment services.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- data processing (51821, Data Processing, Hosting, and Related Services); and
- cheque clearing and other transaction processing of the central bank (52111, Monetary Authorities - Central Bank).

*Example Activities*

- ATM network providers
- Automated clearing houses, bank or cheque (except central bank)
- Cheque clearing services (except central bank)
- Cheque validation services
- Clearing house associations (i.e., bank or cheque)
- Credit card processing services
- Electronic funds transfer services
- Financial transactions processing (except central bank)

**52239 Other Activities Related to Credit Intermediation** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in facilitating credit intermediation, such as cheque-cashing, money order issuance, traveller's cheque issuance and servicing loans originated by others.

*Exclusion(s):*

- foreign currency exchange dealers (52313, Commodity Contracts Dealing).

*Example Activities*

- Cheque cashing services
- Money order issuance services
- Travellers' cheque issuance services

**522390 Other Activities Related to Credit Intermediation** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 52239, above.

**523 Securities, Commodity Contracts, and Other Financial Investment and Related Activities**

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in putting capital at risk in the process of underwriting securities issues or in making markets for securities and commodities; acting as intermediaries between buyers and sellers of securities; providing securities and commodity exchange services (furnishing space, marketplaces, and often facilities for the purpose of facilitating the buying and selling of stocks, stock options, bonds or commodity contracts); facilitating the marketing of financial contracts; asset management (managing portfolios of securities); and providing investment advice, trust, fiduciary, custody and other investment services.

**5231 Securities and Commodity Contracts Intermediation and Brokerage**

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in putting capital at risk in the process of underwriting securities issues or in making markets for securities, and acting as intermediaries between buyers and sellers of securities.

**52311 Investment Banking and Securities Dealing** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in acting as principals (investors who buy or sell on their own account), generally on a spread basis, in originating, underwriting and/or distributing issues of securities of businesses, governments and institutions. Establishments primarily engaged in making markets (dealing or trading) in securities are included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- buying or selling securities for others on a commission basis (52312, Securities Brokerage).

*Example Activities*

- Banking, investment
- Government bond underwriters
- Investment banking
- Securities distributing (i.e., acting as a principal in dealing securities to investors)
- Securities originating (i.e., acting as a principal in dealing new securities to investors)
- Securities underwriters
- Underwriters, securities

**523110 Investment Banking and Securities Dealing** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 52311, above.

**52312 Securities Brokerage** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in buying or selling securities for others on a commission basis.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- securities dealing and underwriting (52311, Investment Banking and Securities Dealing).

*Example Activities*

- Brokerages, stock
- Brokers, securities
- Stock brokers, offices

**523120 Securities Brokerage** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 52312, above.

**52313 Commodity Contracts Dealing** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in buying and selling spot or future contracts, such as commodities, foreign currency or futures options.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- buying and selling physical commodities for resale to other than the general public (41, Wholesale Trade).

*Example Activities*

- Commodity contract trading companies (i.e., acting as a principal in dealing commodities to investors)
- Commodity contracts dealing (i.e., acting as a principal in dealing commodities to investors)
- Foreign currency exchange dealing (i.e., acting as a principal in dealing commodities to investors)
- Foreign currency exchange services (i.e., selling to the public)
- Futures commodity contracts dealing (i.e., acting as a principal in dealing commodities to investors)



**523130 Commodity Contracts Dealing**<sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 52313, above.

**52314 Commodity Contracts Brokerage**<sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in buying and selling commodity contracts and futures contracts for others on a commission basis.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- buying and selling physical commodities for resale to other than the general public (41, Wholesale Trade).

*Example Activities*

- Brokerages, commodity contract
- Brokers, commodity contracts, offices
- Commodity contracts floor brokers
- Commodity contracts options brokers

**523140 Commodity Contracts Brokerage**<sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 52314, above.

**5232 Securities and Commodity Exchanges**

See industry description for 52321, below.

**52321 Securities and Commodity Exchanges**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing marketplaces and mechanisms for the purpose of facilitating the buying and selling of stocks, stock options, bonds or commodity contracts. The establishments in this industry do not buy, sell, own or set the prices of the traded securities and/or commodities.

*Example Activities*

- Commodity contract exchanges
- Exchanges, commodity contract
- Exchanges, securities
- Futures commodity contract exchanges
- Grain exchanges
- Securities exchanges
- Stock exchanges
- Stock or commodities options exchanges

**523210 Securities and Commodity Exchanges**

See industry description for 52321, above.

**5239 Other Financial Investment Activities**

This industry group comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry group, primarily engaged in managing portfolios of securities and providing investment advice, trust, fiduciary, custody and other investment services.

**52391 Miscellaneous Intermediation**<sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in acting as principals in the buying and selling of financial contracts, other than securities or commodity contracts, generally on a spread basis. Principals are investors that buy or sell for their own account.

*Example Activities*

- Investment clubs
- Oil royalty dealing (i.e., acting as principals)
- Syndicates, investment
- Venture capital companies

**523910 Miscellaneous Intermediation** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 52391, above.

**52392 Portfolio Management** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in managing the portfolio assets of others on a fee or commission basis. These establishments have the authority to make investment decisions, with fees usually based on the size and/or overall performance of the portfolio. Examples of establishments in this industry are pension fund managers and mutual fund managers.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- buying and selling securities on a transaction fee basis (52312, Securities Brokerage).

*Example Activities*

- Mutual fund management companies
- Pension funds, management

**523920 Portfolio Management** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 52392, above.

**52393 Investment Advice** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing investment advice to others on a fee basis, provided that they do not also have the authority to execute trades. Establishments in this industry may communicate their advice both directly to their clients and via printed or electronic media as part of a subscription service. Establishments providing financial planning advice, investment counseling and investment research are included.

*Exclusion(s):*

- establishments providing investment advice in conjunction with their primary activity, such as portfolio management, or the sale of stocks, bonds, annuities and real estate (classified according to their primary activity).

*Example Activities*

- Certified financial planner services, customized, fees paid by clients
- Financial investment advice services, customized, fees paid by clients
- Financial planning services, customized, fees paid by clients
- Investment advice counselling services, customized, fees paid by clients

**523930 Investment Advice** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 52393, above.

**52399 All Other Financial Investment Activities** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in providing, on a contract or fee basis, miscellaneous financial investment services, such as trust, fiduciary and custody services, and other investment services. Establishments, such as note brokers, oil and gas lease brokers and stock transfer agents, are included.

*Example Activities*

- Clearinghouses (i.e., commodities or securities)
- Escrow agencies (except real estate)
- Exchange clearinghouses, commodity or security
- Fiduciary agencies (except real estate)
- Personal investment trusts, administration by trust companies
- Quotation services, securities
- Securities transfer agencies
- Trust companies, nondepository
- Trusts administration
- Trusts administration, personal investment

**523990 All Other Financial Investment Activities** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in providing, on a fee or contract basis, miscellaneous financial investment services.

**524 Insurance Carriers and Related Activities**

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in underwriting annuities and insurance policies, reinsurance, and the retailing of insurance and the provision of related services to policy holders. Industries are defined in terms of the type of risk being insured against, such as death, loss of employment due to age or disability, and property damage. Establishments that pool risk invest premiums to build up a portfolio of financial assets to be used against future claims. Contributions and premiums are set on the basis of actuarial calculations of probable payouts based on risk factors from experience tables and expected investment returns on reserves.

**5241 Insurance Carriers**

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in underwriting annuities and insurance policies, and reinsurance. The establishments of this group invest premiums to build up a portfolio of financial assets to be used against future claims. Contributions and premiums are set on the basis of actuarial calculations of reserves. Direct insurance carriers that are primarily engaged in underwriting annuities and insurance policies directly to policy holders, and reinsurance carriers that are primarily engaged in assuming all or part of the risk associated with existing insurance policies originally underwritten by other insurance carriers, are included. Industries are defined in terms of the type of risk against which the policy holders are being insured, such as death, loss of employment due to age or disability, and property damage.

**52411 Direct Life, Health and Medical Insurance Carriers** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in underwriting annuities and life insurance, accidental death and dismemberment insurance, disability income insurance and insurance for hospital, medical, dental, vision and other health services, directly to policyholders.

*Exclusion(s):*

- government establishments providing health insurance (91291, Other Provincial and Territorial Public Administration);

*and establishments primarily engaged in:*

- reinsuring life, health and medical insurance (52413, Reinsurance Carriers).

**524111 Direct Individual Life, Health and Medical Insurance Carriers** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in underwriting annuities and life insurance, accidental death and dismemberment insurance, disability income insurance and insurance for hospital, medical, dental, vision and other health services, directly to individual policyholders.

*Exclusion(s):*

- government establishments providing health insurance (91291, Other Provincial and Territorial Public Administration);



*and establishments primarily engaged in:*

- reinsuring life insurance (524131, Life Reinsurance Carriers); and
- reinsuring health insurance (524132, Accident and Sickness Reinsurance Carriers).

*Example Activities*

- Direct individual health insurance carriers
- Direct individual life and pension insurance carriers

## **524112 Direct Group Life, Health and Medical Insurance Carriers** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in underwriting annuities and life insurance, accidental death and dismemberment insurance, disability income insurance and insurance for hospital, medical, dental, vision and other health services, directly to group policyholders.

*Exclusion(s):*

- government establishments providing health insurance (91291, Other Provincial and Territorial Public Administration);

*and establishments primarily engaged in:*

- reinsuring life insurance (524131, Life Reinsurance Carriers); and
- reinsuring health insurance (524132, Accident and Sickness Reinsurance Carriers).

*Example Activities*

- Direct group health insurance carriers
- Direct group life and pension insurance carriers

## **52412 Direct Insurance (except Life, Health and Medical) Carriers** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in underwriting all types of insurance (other than life, health or medical), directly to policyholders. Examples of establishments in this industry are automobile, property and liability insurance carriers.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- reinsurance (52413, Reinsurance Carriers).

## **524121 Direct General Property and Casualty Insurance Carriers** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments engaged only in underwriting a combination of automobile insurance, property insurance and liability insurance, directly to policyholders, with no one of the three types accounting for more than 70 percent of the nominal output. Nominal output is measured as premiums less claims plus investment income.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- reinsuring general and other insurance (524139, General and Other Reinsurance Carriers).

*Example Activity*

- Direct property and casualty insurance carriers (combination of policies)

## **524122 Direct, Private, Automobile Insurance Carriers** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises private establishments in which more than 70 percent of nominal output is derived from underwriting automobile insurance directly to policyholders. Nominal output is measured as premiums less claims plus investment income.

Automobile insurance is often provided in a package which includes liability insurance and vehicle loss or damage insurance. Automobile insurance includes insurance for private and commercial vehicles.

*Exclusion(s):*

- government-owned establishments engaged in underwriting automobile insurance (524123, Direct, Public, Automobile Insurance Carriers);

*and establishments primarily engaged in:*

- reinsuring automobile insurance (524133, Automobile Reinsurance Carriers).

*Example Activity*

- Direct private, automobile insurance carriers

## **524123 Direct, Public, Automobile Insurance Carriers** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises government-owned establishments engaged in underwriting automobile insurance directly to policyholders.

*Exclusion(s):*

- private establishments engaged in underwriting a combination of automobile, property and liability insurance (524121, Direct General Property and Casualty Insurance Carriers);
- private establishments specialized in underwriting automobile insurance (524122, Direct, Private, Automobile Insurance Carriers);

*and establishments primarily engaged in:*

- reinsuring automobile insurance (524133, Automobile Reinsurance Carriers).

*Example Activity*

- Government owned automobile insurance carriers

## **524124 Direct Property Insurance Carriers** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments in which more than 70 per cent of nominal output is derived from underwriting property insurance directly to policyholders. Nominal output is measured as premiums less claims plus investment income.

Property insurance provides protection for losses to buildings and contents. It may be provided in a package with related types of protection, such as personal liability for homeowners and tenants, business-interruption insurance and temporary accommodation costs. Property insurance includes personal and commercial insurance.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- reinsuring property insurance (524134, Property Reinsurance Carriers).

*Example Activities*

- |                                |                               |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| • Burglary and theft insurance | • Fire insurance underwriters |
| • Fire and theft insurance     | • Property damage insurance   |

## **524125 Direct Liability Insurance Carriers** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments in which more than 70 percent of nominal output is derived from underwriting liability insurance directly to policyholders. Nominal output is measured as premiums less claims plus investment income.

Liability insurance provides protection for legal liability to others for injury, death or damage to property which may arise in the course of carrying out occupational or personal activities. Examples of liability insurance are product liability insurance, professional malpractice insurance and directors' liability insurance.

*Example Activity*

- Direct liability insurance carriers

## 524129 Other Direct Insurance (except Life, Health and Medical) Carriers <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in underwriting insurance, other than life, health or medical, such as boiler and machinery insurance, surety insurance, fidelity insurance and marine and aircraft insurance, directly to policyholders.

Boiler and machinery insurance provides protection against losses resulting from faulty or malfunctioning machinery, including damage to the insured equipment as well as surrounding buildings and equipment. Surety insurance guarantees that an individual or company will complete work that it has promised to do. Fidelity insurance or fidelity bonds protect organizations against dishonest or fraudulent acts of their employees. Marine and aircraft insurance provides protection for losses to vessels, cargo and liability to passengers.

Establishments primarily engaged in underwriting title insurance, guaranteeing loans and insuring deposits and shares in depository institutions, or providing workers' compensation insurance are included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- general and other reinsurance (524139, General and Other Reinsurance Carriers).

*Example Activities*

- |                              |                                     |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| • Aircraft insurance         | • Fidelity insurance                |
| • Bank deposit insurance     | • Machinery and equipment insurance |
| • Boiler insurance           | • Marine insurance                  |
| • Deposit or share insurance | • Workmen's compensation, insurance |

## 52413 Reinsurance Carriers <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in assuming all or part of the risk associated with any type of insurance policy originally underwritten by other insurance carriers.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- underwriting insurance directly to policyholders (52411, Direct Life, Health and Medical Insurance Carriers, or 52412, Direct Insurance (except Life, Health and Medical) Carriers).

## 524131 Life Reinsurance Carriers <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments in which more than 70 percent of nominal output is derived from assuming all or part of the risk associated with individual and group annuities and policies for life insurance, accidental death and dismemberment insurance, and disability income insurance originally underwritten by other insurance carriers. Nominal output is measured as premiums less claims plus investment income.

*Example Activities*

- |                    |                              |
|--------------------|------------------------------|
| • Life reinsurance | • Reinsurance carriers, life |
|--------------------|------------------------------|



**524132 Accident and Sickness Reinsurance Carriers** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments in which more than 70 percent of nominal output is derived from assuming all or part of the risk associated with insurance policies for hospital, medical, dental, vision and other health services originally underwritten by other insurance carriers. Nominal output is measured as premiums less claims plus investment income.

*Example Activities*

- Health reinsurance underwriters
- Reinsurance carriers, accident and health

**524133 Automobile Reinsurance Carriers** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments in which more than 70 percent of nominal output is derived from assuming all or part of the risk associated with automobile insurance policies originally underwritten by other insurance carriers. Nominal output is measured as premiums less claims plus investment income.

*Example Activity*

- Automobile reinsurance carriers

**524134 Property Reinsurance Carriers** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments in which more than 70 percent of nominal output is derived from assuming all or part of the risk associated with property insurance policies originally underwritten by other insurance carriers. Nominal output is measured as premiums less claims plus investment income.

Property insurance provides protection for losses to buildings and contents.

*Example Activity*

- Property reinsurance carriers

**524135 Liability Reinsurance Carriers** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments in which more than 70 per cent of nominal output is derived from assuming all or part of the risk associated with liability insurance policies originally underwritten by other insurance carriers. Nominal output is measured as premiums less claims plus investment income.

Liability insurance provides protection for legal liability to others for injury, death or damage to property which may arise in the course of carrying out occupational or personal activities. Examples of liability insurance are product liability insurance, professional malpractice insurance and directors' liability insurance.

*Example Activity*

- Liability reinsurance carriers

**524139 General and Other Reinsurance Carriers** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in assuming all or part of the risk associated with insurance policies originally underwritten by other insurance carriers.

*Example Activity*

- Non-specialized reinsurance carriers

## 5242 Agencies, Brokerages and Other Insurance Related Activities

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in selling insurance or providing services related to insurance.

### 52421 Insurance Agencies and Brokerages <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in selling insurance and pension products. The staff of these agencies and brokerages are not employed by the insurance carriers they represent.

*Exclusion(s):*

- insurance agencies with staff employed by the carriers they represent (5241, Insurance Carriers).

*Example Activities*

- General insurance agency
- General insurance broker
- Insurance agents and brokers

### 524210 Insurance Agencies and Brokerages <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 52421, above.

### 52429 Other Insurance Related Activities <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in providing, on a contract or fee basis, services related to providing insurance, such as claims administration and adjusting. The staff of these establishments are not employed by the insurance carriers they represent.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- third-party portfolio management of funds' assets (52392, Portfolio Management).

### 524291 Claims Adjusters <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in investigating, appraising and settling insurance claims on a contract or fee basis.

*Example Activities*

- Appraisal of damaged cars, by independent adjusters
- Insurance claim adjusters

### 524299 All Other Insurance Related Activities <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in providing, on a contract or fee basis, insurance services other than claims adjusting, such as claims processing, utilization review and other administrative services to insurance carriers, employee benefit plans and self-insurance funds.

*Exclusion(s):*

- consulting actuaries (541612, Human Resources Consulting Services);

*and establishments primarily engaged in:*

- third-party portfolio management of funds' assets (523920, Portfolio Management).

*Example Activities*

- Health insurance coverage consulting service
- Insurance advisory services
- Insurance consultants
- Insurance educational services
- Insurance information bureaus

- Insurance inspection and investigation (except claims investigation), services
- Insurance professional standards services
- Insurance rate making services
- Medical insurance claims, processing of, contract or fee basis
- Pension and retirement plan consultants

## 526 Funds and Other Financial Vehicles <sup>CAN</sup>

This subsector comprises funds, trusts and other financial vehicles organized to hold portfolio assets for the benefit of others, such as unit holders, beneficiaries of pension funds, and investors. These entities earn interest, dividends and other property income, but have little or no employment and no revenue from the sale of services.

### 5261 Pension Funds <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 52611, below.

#### 52611 Pension Funds <sup>CAN</sup>

This class comprises funds containing net assets set aside for the purpose of meeting retirement benefit payments of the pension plan, when they become due. Pension funds may or may not have separate legal identities and may or may not have trustees. A pension plan is a reporting entity separate from a sponsor and the plan participants that, by any arrangement (contractual or otherwise), establishes a program to provide retirement income to employees. This class includes pension plans of all types, regardless of whether the fund is registered as a separate legal identity or is administered by trustees.

##### 526111 Trusteed Pension Funds <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian class comprises funds where contributions to provide pension benefits are deposited with a trustee who is responsible for the receipt, disbursement and investment of the funds. The trust is a fiduciary relationship in which individuals (at least three) or a trust company hold title to the assets of the fund in accordance with a written trust agreement for the benefit of the plan members.

###### *Example Activity*

- Trusteed pension funds

##### 526112 Non-Trusteed Pension Funds <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian class comprises funds where contributions to provide pension benefits are funded through a contract for insurance with an authorized life insurance company or a corporate pension fund society or an arrangement administered by the Government of Canada or by any one of the provincial governments.

###### *Example Activities*

- Pension funds, not trusteed
- Segregated pension funds, of life insurance carriers

## 5269 Other Funds and Financial Vehicles <sup>CAN</sup>

This group comprises portfolios of specialized or diversified securities and other investments held on behalf of unit holders, shareholders or investors.

###### *Exclusion(s):*

- pension funds (52611, Pension Funds).



**52691 Open-End Investment Funds** <sup>CAN</sup>

This class comprises funds primarily engaged in investing in a specialized (except real estate) or a diversified portfolio of securities and other investments on behalf of their shareholders/unit holders. Shares are offered in an initial public offering, after which additional shares are offered continuously. Shares are redeemed at the market price, as determined by the net asset value.

**526911 Equity Funds - Canadian** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian class comprises funds primarily engaged in investing in common shares of Canadian companies with the objective being investment appreciation or growth.

*Example Activity*

- Equity funds, Canadian

**526912 Equity Funds - Foreign** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian class comprises funds primarily engaged in investing common shares of foreign companies with the objective being investment appreciation or growth.

*Example Activity*

- Equity funds, foreign

**526913 Mortgage Funds** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian class comprises funds primarily engaged in investing in mortgages on property with the objective being interest income.

*Example Activity*

- Mortgage funds

**526914 Money Market Funds** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian class comprises funds primarily engaged in investing in money market instruments, short term investments, such as treasury bills, government or government guaranteed debt, or commercial paper with the objective being income from the change in short term interest rates. The investment may be in Canadian or foreign instruments.

*Example Activity*

- Money market funds

**526915 Bond and Income / Dividend Funds - Canadian** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian class comprises funds primarily engaged in investing in a portfolio of Canadian debt issues or preferred and/or common shares of Canadian companies with the objective being interest and/or dividend income.

*Example Activity*

- Bond and income / Dividend funds, Canadian

**526916 Bond and Income / Dividend Funds - Foreign** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian class comprises funds primarily engaged in investing in a portfolio of foreign debt issues or preferred and/or common shares of foreign companies with the objective being interest and/or dividend income.

*Example Activity*

- Bond and income / Dividend funds, foreign

**526917 Balanced Funds / Asset Allocation Funds** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian class comprises funds primarily engaged in investing in a portfolio that will include equity investments, fixed income investments and money market securities. The blend will depend on the fund as well as stock and bond trends, the objective being a balance of income and capital appreciation.

*Example Activity*

- Balanced funds / Asset allocation funds

**526919 Other Open-Ended Funds** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian class comprises other open-end funds, not classified to other classes, which invest in futures, precious metals, hedge funds and others.

*Example Activity*

- Other open-ended funds

**52693 Segregated (except Pension) Funds** <sup>CAN</sup>

This class comprises funds that are separate investment accounts established by life insurers under the provisions of the Canadian and British Insurance Companies Act, or the corresponding sections of the Foreign Insurance Companies Act or a provincial act. Setting up of these funds allows life insurers' policyholders to invest in funds that are not subject to the investment restriction in effect on the insurers' portfolio as contained in the insurance act.

*Example Activity*

- Segregated funds (except pension), of life insurance carriers

**526930 Segregated (except Pension) Funds** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 52693, above.

**52698 All Other Funds and Financial Vehicles** <sup>CAN</sup>

This class comprises funds and financial vehicles, not classified to any other class, such as special purpose trusts, closed-end funds and securitization vehicles.

**526981 Securitization Vehicles** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian class comprises special purpose financial vehicles organized for the acquisition of pools of receivables and the issuance of marketable fixed-income securities. These receivables are generally loans made to persons and/or businesses, such as credit card receivables, automobile and equipment loans and leases, and residential and commercial mortgages. These securities are broadly referred to as asset-backed securities.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- the factoring of receivables (522299, All Other Non-Depository Credit Intermediation).

*Example Activity*

- Securitization vehicles (fund)

**526989 All Other Miscellaneous Funds and Financial Vehicles** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian class comprises funds and financial vehicles, not classified to any other Canadian class, such as special purpose trusts or closed-end funds.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- Equity Real Estate Investment Trusts (REITs) that are primarily engaged in leasing buildings, dwellings, or other real estate property to others (classified in Industry Group 5311, Lessors of Real Estate based on primary type of real estate property leased).

*Example Activities*

- Agency fund
- Foundation funds
- Mortgage investment funds
- Union trust funds
- Vacation funds for employees

**53 Real Estate and Rental and Leasing**

This sector comprises establishments primarily engaged in renting, leasing or otherwise allowing the use of tangible or intangible assets. Establishments primarily engaged in managing real estate for others; selling, renting and/or buying of real estate for others; and appraising real estate, are also included.

**531 Real Estate**

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in renting and leasing real estate, managing real estate for others, acting as intermediaries in the sale and/or rental of real estate, and appraising real estate.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- the construction and development of buildings (23, Construction);
- the acquisition, assembly, subdivision into lots and servicing of raw land for subsequent sale to builders (23721, Land Subdivision); and
- providing short-term lodging for travellers, vacationers and others (721, Accommodation Services).

**5311 Lessors of Real Estate**

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in renting and leasing real estate properties. These establishments may operate (rent, lease, administer and maintain) their properties on own account, or they may subcontract the operation to a third party. This industry group also includes establishments that lease real estate from others, and sublease it to others.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- Real Estate Investment Trusts, primarily investing in mortgages or construction loans (526989, All Other Miscellaneous Funds and Financial Vehicles); and
- real estate property management on behalf of property owners (53131, Real Estate Property Managers).



**53111 Lessors of Residential Buildings and Dwellings** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in renting and leasing residential buildings and dwellings, such as apartments, single family homes and semi-detached or row houses. These establishments may operate (lease, administer and maintain) their properties on own account, or they may subcontract the operation to a third party, and they may provide additional services, such as security, maintenance, parking, and snow and trash removal.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- managing residential buildings on behalf of their owners (53131, Real Estate Property Managers).

**531111 Lessors of Residential Buildings and Dwellings (except Social Housing Projects)** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in renting and leasing residential buildings and dwellings, except social housing projects. These establishments may operate (lease, administer and maintain) their properties on own account, or they may subcontract the operation to a third party, and they may provide additional services, such as security, maintenance, parking, and snow and trash removal.

*Example Activities*

- Flats or apartments, operators
- Operators of apartment buildings
- Real Estate Investment Trusts (REIT's), operating residential buildings, except social housing
- Residential hotels, operators of

**531112 Lessors of Social Housing Projects** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in renting and leasing residential buildings and dwellings provided to low-income earners. These establishments are typically operated or funded by non-profit government entities, but they may also be operated by private, non-profit housing corporations.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- operating short stay emergency housing facilities (624220, Community Housing Services).

*Example Activities*

- Housing for low income elderly
- Social housing projects, operators of

**53112 Lessors of Non-Residential Buildings (except Mini-Warehouses)** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in owning, or owning and operating, non-residential buildings. These establishments may operate (lease, administer and maintain) their properties on own account, or they may subcontract the operation to a third party, and they may provide additional services, such as security, maintenance, parking, and snow and trash removal.

*Exclusion(s):*

- warehouses engaged in goods handling activities (4931, Warehousing and Storage);
- self-storage mini-warehouses (53113, Self-Storage Mini-Warehouses); and
- non-residential property managers (53131, Real Estate Property Managers).

*Example Activities*

- Auditorium rental or leasing
- Banquet halls or rooms, without own catering staff, rental
- Commercial and industrial buildings, operators of
- Concert hall operation, real estate operation
- Convention facilities, rental only

- Flea market space renting
- Halls, reception, rental
- Leasing non-residential buildings
- Meeting hall operating
- Non-residential buildings, operators
- Office building rental or leasing
- Operators of commercial and industrial buildings
- Real Estate Investment Trusts (REIT's), operating non-residential buildings (except mini-warehouses)
- Shopping centres, property operation only
- Stadium operating

### **531120 Lessors of Non-Residential Buildings (except Mini-Warehouses) <sup>US</sup>**

See industry description for 53112, above.

### **53113 Self-Storage Mini-Warehouses <sup>US</sup>**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in renting or leasing space for self-storage. These establishments provide secure space (rooms, compartments, lockers, containers or outdoor space) where clients can store and retrieve their goods.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- providing warehousing services that include the handling of client's goods (4931, Warehousing and Storage); and
- providing coin-operated locker services (812990, All Other Personal Services).

*Example Activities*

- Cold storage locker rental (self storage)
- Miniwarehouse rental or leasing
- Real Estate Investment Trusts (REIT's), operating self-storage mini-warehouses
- Warehousing, self-storage

### **531130 Self-Storage Mini-Warehouses <sup>US</sup>**

See industry description for 53113, above.

### **53119 Lessors of Other Real Estate Property <sup>US</sup>**

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in renting and leasing real estate other than buildings.

*Example Activities*

- Agricultural property rental
- Industrial park developing and operating
- Lessors of railroad property
- Mining property leasing
- Mobile home park operating
- Mobile home sites, operators of
- Oil and gas rights, leasing (if lessors)
- Operators of "permanent" trailer sites
- Public utility property, lessors of
- Railroad property, lessor of
- Real Estate Investment Trusts (REIT's), operating real estate other than buildings

### **531190 Lessors of Other Real Estate Property <sup>US</sup>**

See industry description for 53119, above.

### **5312 Offices of Real Estate Agents and Brokers**

See industry description for 53121, below.

## 53121 Offices of Real Estate Agents and Brokers

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in renting, buying and selling real estate for others, on a fee or commission basis. These establishments assist vendors by advertising and listing properties and conducting open houses for prospective buyers, assist prospective buyers by selecting, visiting and making purchase offers. They may also rent or lease properties on behalf of clients.

### 531211 Real Estate Agents <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, known as independent real estate sales persons that are licensed to participate in the activities of buying and selling real estate for others, on a fee or commission basis. These establishments assist vendors by advertising and listing properties and conducting open houses for prospective buyers, assist prospective buyers by selecting, visiting and making purchase offers. They may also rent or lease properties on behalf of clients. Real estate agents are obligated by contract to represent real estate brokers and can be identified by various names such as sales representatives, sales associates and associate brokers. This category also includes brokers that are acting in the capacity of independent real estate sales persons.

#### *Example Activity*

- Sales agents, real estate

### 531212 Offices of Real Estate Brokers <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments that are licensed or registered as real estate brokers where the primary activity is renting, buying and selling real estate for others, on a fee or commission basis. Brokers may also assist vendors by advertising and listing properties, conducting open houses for prospective buyers, and assist prospective buyers by selecting, visiting and making purchase offers.

#### *Exclusion(s):*

- brokers that are acting in the capacity of independent real estate sales persons (531211, Real Estate Agents);

#### *and establishments primarily engaged in:*

- providing real estate consulting services (53139, Other Activities Related to Real Estate).

#### *Example Activities*

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| • Brokers of manufactured homes, on site | • Real estate sales and brokerage services |
| • Brokers, real estate                   | • Realtor                                  |
| • Real estate agencies                   | • Realty company                           |
| • Real estate brokers                    |  |

## 5313 Activities Related to Real Estate

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in activities related to real estate, such as real estate property management, real estate appraising and real estate listing.

### 53131 Real Estate Property Managers <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in managing real estate properties on behalf of property owners (on a contract or fee basis). These establishments are engaged in administrative and co-ordination activities, such as the negotiation and approval of lease agreements, the collection of rental payments, the administration of contracts for property services (for example, cleaning, maintenance and security) and the preparation of accounting statements.

#### *Exclusion(s):*

- associations or corporations of dwelling owners engaged in the management of properties on behalf of dues-paying members, such as condominium owners' associations (81399, Other Membership Organizations).



*Example Activities*

- Condominium management
- Cooperative apartment manager
- Housing authorities, operating (managers)
- Managers of commercial real estate
- Managers of residential real estate
- Property management, non residential
- Real estate management

**531310 Real Estate Property Managers** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 53131, above.

**53132 Offices of Real Estate Appraisers** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in appraising the value of real estate and preparing appraisal reports for creditors, insurance companies, courts, buyers, sellers or auctioneers.

*Example Activities*

- Appraisal services, real estate
- Evaluation services (real estate)

**531320 Offices of Real Estate Appraisers** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 53132, above.

**53139 Other Activities Related to Real Estate** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in providing real estate related services.

*Exclusion(s):*

- offices of notaries (54112, Offices of Notaries); and
- title search offices (54119, Other Legal Services).

*Example Activities*

- Escrow agents, real estate
- Listing service, real estate
- Multiple listing services, real estate
- Real estate advisory services
- Rental accommodation referral service

**531390 Other Activities Related to Real Estate** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 53139, above.

**532 Rental and Leasing Services**

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in renting or leasing tangible goods, such as automobiles, computers, consumer goods, and industrial machinery and equipment, to customers in return for a periodic payment.

The subsector includes two main types of establishments:

- those that are engaged in renting consumer goods and equipment; and
- those that are engaged in leasing machinery and equipment of the kind often used for business operations.

The first type typically operates from a retail-like or store-front facility and maintains inventories of goods that are rented for short periods of time.

The latter type typically does not operate from retail-like locations or maintain inventories, and offers longer-term leases. These establishments work directly with clients by providing or arranging financing to enable them to acquire the use of equipment on a lease basis; or they work with equipment vendors or dealers to support the marketing of equipment to their customers under lease arrangements. Equipment lessors generally structure lease contracts to meet the specialized needs of their clients and use their remarketing expertise to find other users for previously leased equipment. Establishments that provide operating and financial leases are included in this subsector.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- renting or leasing intangibles or intellectual property (51, Information and Cultural Industries, or 533, Lessors of Non-Financial Intangible Assets (Except Copyrighted Works), or 54, Professional, Scientific and Technical Services, or 71, Arts, Entertainment and Recreation);
- leasing and providing loans to buyers of goods and equipment, or to vendors and dealers to finance their inventories (52222, Sales Financing);
- leasing real property (531, Real Estate);
- employee leasing services (56133, Professional Employer Organizations); and
- renting or leasing equipment with operators (classified in various subsectors of NAICS depending on the nature of the service provided).

## 5321 Automotive Equipment Rental and Leasing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in renting or leasing vehicles, such as passenger cars, passenger vans, trucks, truck tractors, buses, semi-trailers, utility trailers and RVs (recreational vehicles), without drivers. These establishments generally operate from a retail-like facility, some offer only short-term rental, others only longer-term leases, and some provide both type of services.

### 53211 Passenger Car Rental and Leasing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in renting or leasing passenger cars without drivers. Examples of establishments in this industry are car rental agencies and passenger car lessors.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- retailing passenger cars through sales or lease arrangements (4411, Automobile Dealers);
- renting or leasing passenger cars, hearses, with drivers (4853, Taxi and Limousine Service); and
- leasing and providing loans to buyers of goods and equipment, or to vendors and dealers to finance their inventories (52222, Sales Financing).

#### 532111 Passenger Car Rental <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in renting passenger cars without drivers, generally for short periods of time.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- renting or leasing passenger cars, hearses, with drivers (4853, Taxi and Limousine Service); and
- leasing passenger cars without drivers, generally for long periods of time (532112, Passenger Car Leasing).

*Example Activities*

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| • Car rental agency                              | • Limousine rental, without driver     |
| • Hearse rental, without drivers                 | • Passenger car rental, without driver |
| • Hearses and limousines, rental without drivers |  |

#### 532112 Passenger Car Leasing <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in leasing passenger cars without drivers, generally for long periods of time.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- retailing passenger cars through sales or lease arrangements (4411, Automobile Dealers);
- renting or leasing passenger cars, hearses, with drivers (4853, Taxi and Limousine Service);
- leasing and providing loans to buyers of goods and equipment, or to vendors and dealers to finance their inventories (522220, Sales Financing); and
- renting passenger cars without drivers generally for short periods of time (532111, Passenger Car Rental).

*Example Activities*

- Automotive leasing
- Passenger car leasing (except finance leasing), without drivers

## 53212 Truck, Utility Trailer and RV (Recreational Vehicle) Rental and Leasing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in renting or leasing trucks, truck tractors, buses, semi-trailers, utility trailers and RVs (recreational vehicles), without drivers.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- retailing vehicles commonly referred to as RVs through sales or lease arrangements (44121, Recreational Vehicle Dealers);
- leasing and providing loans to buyers of goods and equipment, or to vendors and dealers to finance their inventories (52222, Sales Financing);
- renting or leasing mobile home sites (53119, Lessors of Other Real Estate Property);
- renting recreational goods, such as pleasure boats, canoes, motorcycles, mopeds or bicycles (53229, Other Consumer Goods Rental); and
- renting or leasing industrial trucks, such as forklifts, materials handling equipment, farm tractors and other industrial equipment (53249, Other Commercial and Industrial Machinery and Equipment Rental and Leasing).

*Example Activities*

- Bus rental, without driver
- Motor home rental
- Recreational trailer rental
- Rental of trailers
- Renting travel, camping, or recreational trailers
- Tractor rental (truck), without drivers
- Truck rental (except industrial), without drivers
- Utility trailer rental

## 532120 Truck, Utility Trailer and RV (Recreational Vehicle) Rental and Leasing <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 53212, above.

## 5322 Consumer Goods Rental

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in renting or leasing personal and household goods. These establishments generally provide short-term rental, although, in some instances, the goods may be leased for longer periods of time. These establishments often operate from a retail-like or store-front facility.

## 53221 Consumer Electronics and Appliance Rental

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in renting consumer electronics and appliances.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- renting household furniture or party and banquet supplies (53229, Other Consumer Goods Rental); and
- leasing or renting computers (53242, Office Machinery and Equipment Rental and Leasing).



*Example Activities*

- Appliance rental and leasing
- Rental of consumer audio-visual equipment (including rent-to-own)
- Television rental and leasing
- Video recorder and player rental and leasing
- Washers and dryers, rental

**532210 Consumer Electronics and Appliance Rental**

See industry description for 53221, above.

**53222 Formal Wear and Costume Rental**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in renting formal wear, costumes (including theatrical) and other clothing.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- laundering and renting uniforms and other work apparel (81233, Linen and Uniform Supply).

*Example Activities*

- Clothing, rental of
- Formal wear rental
- Rental of clothing or costumes
- Theatrical costume rental
- Wardrobe rental for motion picture film production

**532220 Formal Wear and Costume Rental**

See industry description for 53222, above.

**53223 Video Tape and Disc Rental**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in renting pre-recorded video tapes and discs to the general public.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- retailing pre-recorded video tapes and discs (45122, Pre-Recorded Tape, Compact Disc and Record Stores);
- distributing motion pictures and videos to movie theatres and other distributors (51212, Motion Picture and Video Distribution); and
- renting video recorders and players (53221, Consumer Electronics and Appliance Rental).

*Example Activities*

- Home video movie rental
- Video cassette rental
- Video disk rental to the general public
- Video rental

**532230 Video Tape and Disc Rental**

See industry description for 53223, above.

**53229 Other Consumer Goods Rental**

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in renting consumer goods.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- retailing and renting musical instruments (45114, Musical Instrument and Supplies Stores);
- renting consumer electronics and appliances (53221, Consumer Electronics and Appliance Rental);
- formal wear and costume rental (53222, Formal Wear and Costume Rental);
- renting pre-recorded video tapes (53223, Video Tape and Disc Rental);
- renting a general line of products such as lawn and garden equipment, home repair tools, and party and banquet equipment (53231, General Rental Centres); and
- renting commercial and industrial medical equipment (53249, Other Commercial and Industrial Machinery and Equipment Rental and Leasing).

*Example Activities*

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| • Beach chairs and accessories, rental               | • Party supplies rental and leasing                            |
| • Bicycle rental                                     | • Pleasure boats rental  |
| • Boat rental, pleasure                              | • Recreation and sports equipment rental                       |
| • Exercise (physical fitness) equipment rental       | • Rental of dishes, silverware, tables and banquet accessories |
| • Garden equipment rental                            | • Rental of golf carts   |
| • Home health equipment, rental                      | • Rodeo animal rental  |
| • Household furniture rental                         | • Ski equipment rental   |
| • Invalid supplies rental and leasing, consumer      | • Sporting goods rental  |
| • Motorcycles and motor-scooters, rental and leasing | • Sports and recreation equipment rental                       |
| • Musical instrument rental                          | • Toy library (i.e., renting toys)                             |
|  | • Yachts rental  |

### **532290 Other Consumer Goods Rental <sup>CAN</sup>**

See industry description for 53229, above.

### **5323 General Rental Centres**

See industry description for 53231, below.

### **53231 General Rental Centres**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in renting a range of consumer, commercial and industrial equipment. These establishments typically operate from conveniently located facilities in which they maintain inventories of goods and equipment that are rented for short periods of time. The type of equipment that these establishments provide often includes, but is not limited to, contractors' and builders' tools and equipment, home repair tools, lawn and garden equipment, moving equipment and supplies, and party and banquet equipment and supplies.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- renting personal and household goods (5322, Consumer Goods Rental);
- renting party and banquet supplies (53229, Other Consumer Goods Rental); and
- renting and leasing heavy construction equipment, without operator (53241, Construction, Transportation, Mining, and Forestry Machinery and Equipment Rental and Leasing).

*Example Activities*

- |   |                             |
|---|-----------------------------|
| • General rental centres                      | • Rental of tools, consumer |
| • Rental of floor waxing and sanding machines | • Rent-all centres          |

**532310 General Rental Centres**

See industry description for 53231, above.

**5324 Commercial and Industrial Machinery and Equipment Rental and Leasing**

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in renting or leasing commercial and industrial machinery and equipment, without operator. The types of establishments included in this industry group are generally involved in providing capital/investment-type equipment that clients use in their business operations. These establishments typically serve businesses and do not generally operate a retail-like or store-front facility.

**53241 Construction, Transportation, Mining, and Forestry Machinery and Equipment Rental and Leasing**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in renting or leasing heavy machinery without operators.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- renting or leasing heavy equipment for forestry, with operator (11531, Support Activities for Forestry);
- renting or leasing heavy equipment for mining, with operator (21311, Support Activities for Mining and Oil and Gas Extraction);
- renting or leasing heavy construction equipment, with operators (2389, Other Specialty Trade Contractors);
- renting or leasing air, rail, highway and water transportation equipment, with operators (48-49, Transportation and Warehousing);
- leasing and providing loans to buyers of goods and equipment, or to vendors and dealers to finance their inventories (52222, Sales Financing);
- renting or leasing automobiles or trucks without operators (5321, Automotive Equipment Rental and Leasing); and
- renting pleasure boats (53229, Other Consumer Goods Rental).

*Example Activities*

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Airplane rental and leasing</li> <li>• Bareboat (vessel) chartering</li> <li>• Bulldozer rental and leasing (without operator)</li> <li>• Chartering of commercial boats without operator</li> <li>• Construction equipment, heavy, rental and leasing (without operator)</li> <li>• Construction machinery, rental (without operator)</li> <li>• Crane rental and leasing (without operator)</li> <li>• Earth moving equipment rental and leasing (without operator)</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Financial leasing of construction, mining and forestry machinery</li> <li>• Mining machinery and equipment, rental</li> <li>• Oil field equipment rental and leasing</li> <li>• Railway car leasing (except financial)</li> <li>• Rental of oil field equipment (without operator)</li> <li>• Rental of scaffolding (including mobile platforms)</li> <li>• Rentals, heavy machinery and equipment (except construction with operator)</li> </ul> |
|---|--|

**532410 Construction, Transportation, Mining, and Forestry Machinery and Equipment Rental and Leasing<sup>CAN</sup>**

See industry description for 53241, above.

**53242 Office Machinery and Equipment Rental and Leasing**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in renting or leasing office machinery and equipment.



*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- leasing and providing loans to buyers of goods and equipment, or to vendors and dealers to finance their inventories (52222, Sales Financing);
- renting consumer electronics and appliances (53221, Consumer Electronics and Appliance Rental); and
- renting or leasing residential furniture (53229, Other Consumer Goods Rental).

*Example Activities*

- Business machines, rental (except computers)
- Computer peripheral equipment, rental and leasing
- Duplicating machine rental
- Office furniture rental
- Rental of business machines (not manufacturing)
- Rental service, computer

## 532420 Office Machinery and Equipment Rental and Leasing

See industry description for 53242, above.

## 53249 Other Commercial and Industrial Machinery and Equipment Rental and Leasing

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in renting or leasing commercial and industrial machinery and equipment.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- renting or leasing agricultural machinery and equipment, with operators (115, Support Activities for Agriculture and Forestry);
- leasing and providing loans to buyers of goods and equipment, or to vendors and dealers to finance their inventories (52222, Sales Financing);
- renting home furniture (53229, Other Consumer Goods Rental);
- renting or leasing heavy equipment without operators (53241, Construction, Transportation, Mining, and Forestry Machinery and Equipment Rental and Leasing); and
- renting or leasing office machinery and equipment (53242, Office Machinery and Equipment Rental and Leasing).

*Example Activities*

- Agricultural machinery and equipment rental
- Commercial equipment rental (except coin-operated)
- Farm equipment rental or leasing
- Industrial machinery and equipment, rental and leasing
- Industrial truck rental and leasing
- Leasing of industrial machinery and equipment
- Materials handling machinery and equipment, rental
- Medical equipment rental and leasing, commercial and industrial
- Metalworking machinery and equipment rental
- Motion picture equipment rental
- Painting equipment rental
- Public address system rental
- Rental agency, theatrical equipment (except costumes)
- Rental and sales of public address systems
- Rental of industrial machinery and equipment
- Sawmill machinery rental service
- Sound and lighting equipment rental
- Studio property rental for motion picture film production
- Textile machinery rental or leasing
- Theatrical equipment (except costumes), rental
- Vending machines, rental only
- Welding equipment, rental
- Woodworking machinery and equipment rental

### 532490 Other Commercial and Industrial Machinery and Equipment Rental and Leasing<sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 53249, above.

### 533 Lessors of Non-Financial Intangible Assets (Except Copyrighted Works)

See industry description for 53311, below.

#### 5331 Lessors of Non-Financial Intangible Assets (Except Copyrighted Works)

See industry description for 53311, below.

#### 53311 Lessors of Non-Financial Intangible Assets (Except Copyrighted Works)

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in holding non-financial intangible assets such as patents, trademarks, brand names, and/or franchise agreements, and allowing others to use or reproduce those assets for a fee.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- the creation, production, reproduction and/or distribution of artistic and literary works subject to copyright, such as newspapers, periodicals, books, databases, software and multimedia products, film and videos, and musical works (51, Information and Cultural Industries, or 71, Arts, Entertainment and Recreation);
- leasing real property (5311, Lessors of Real Estate); and
- leasing equipment and goods (532, Rental and Leasing Services).

*Example Activities*

- |   |                               |
|---|-------------------------------|
| • Brand-name owners                               | • Patent buying and licensing |
| • Franchises, selling or licensing                | • Patent holders              |
| • Intellectual property holders, except copyright | • Trademark holders           |
| • Inventors, self-employed                        | • Trademark lessors           |
| • Oil royalty holders                             | • Trademark owners            |

#### 533110 Lessors of Non-Financial Intangible Assets (Except Copyrighted Works)

See industry description for 53311, above.

## 54 Professional, Scientific and Technical Services

This sector comprises establishments primarily engaged in activities in which human capital is the major input. These establishments make available the knowledge and skills of their employees, often on an assignment basis. The individual industries of this sector are defined on the basis of the particular expertise and training of the service provider.

The main components of this sector are legal services industries, accounting and related services industries, architectural, engineering and related services industries, surveying and mapping services industries, design services industries, management, scientific and technical consulting services industries, scientific research and development services industries, and advertising services industries.

The distinguishing feature of this sector is the fact that most of the industries grouped in it have production processes that are almost wholly dependent on worker skills. In most of these industries, equipment and materials are not of major importance. Thus, the establishments classified in this sector sell expertise. Much of the expertise requires a university or college education, though not in every case.

Establishments primarily engaged in providing instruction and training in a wide variety of subjects and those primarily engaged in providing health care by diagnosis and treatment are not included in this sector.

## **541 Professional, Scientific and Technical Services**

See industry description for 54, above.

### **5411 Legal Services**

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing legal and paralegal services. Examples of establishments in this industry group are offices of lawyers, offices of notaries and offices of paralegals.

#### **54111 Offices of Lawyers**

This industry comprises offices of legal practitioners, known as lawyers, barristers and solicitors, primarily engaged in the practice of law. Establishments in this industry may provide expertise in a range of, or specific area of law, such as criminal law, corporate law, real estate law, family and estate law, and intellectual property law.

*Exclusion(s):*

- offices of notaries (54112, Offices of Notaries); and
- offices of legal and paralegal practitioners, except offices of lawyers and notaries (54119, Other Legal Services).

*Example Activities*

- |   |                                      |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| • Attorneys, private practice               | • Lawyers, private practice          |
| • Barrister and solicitor, private practice | • Legal aid services                 |
| • Counsellors at law, private practice      | • Patent attorneys, private practice |
| • Law offices                               |                                      |

#### **541110 Offices of Lawyers**

See industry description for 54111, above.

#### **54112 Offices of Notaries**

This industry comprises establishments, except offices of lawyers, primarily engaged in drafting and approving legal documents, such as real estate transactions, wills and contracts, and in receiving, indexing and storing such documents.

*Exclusion(s):*

- offices of legal and paralegal practitioners, except offices of lawyers and notaries (54119, Other Legal Services); and
- offices of notaries public engaged in activities, such as administering oaths and taking affidavits and depositions, and witnessing and certifying signatures on documents, but not empowered to draw up and approve legal documents and contracts (54119, Other Legal Services).

*Example Activity*

- Notary services (Québec)



**541120 Offices of Notaries**

See industry description for 54112, above.

**54119 Other Legal Services**

This industry comprises establishments of legal practitioners, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in providing legal and paralegal services.

*Exclusion(s):*

- offices of lawyers (54111, Offices of Lawyers); and
- offices of notaries (54112, Offices of Notaries).

*Example Activities*

- Bailiff services
- Immigration consultant
- Land and/or title search, service
- Notaries public, private practice (outside Québec)
- Paralegal services
- Patent agent services (i.e., patent filing and searching services)
- Process server
- Real estate title searching and consulting
- Settlement offices, real estate
- Title abstract companies, real estate
- Title search companies, real estate

**541190 Other Legal Services <sup>MEX</sup>**

See industry description for 54119, above.

**5412 Accounting, Tax Preparation, Bookkeeping and Payroll Services**

See industry description for 54121, below.

**54121 Accounting, Tax Preparation, Bookkeeping and Payroll Services**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in auditing accounting records; designing accounting systems; preparing financial statements; developing budgets; preparing tax returns; processing payrolls; bookkeeping; and billing.

**541212 Offices of Accountants <sup>CAN</sup>**

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing a range of accounting services, such as the preparation of financial statements, the preparation of management accounting reports, the review and auditing of accounting records, the development of budgets, the design of accounting systems, and the provision of advice on matters related to accounting. These establishments may also provide related services, such as bookkeeping services, tax return preparation services, payroll services, management consulting services and insolvency services.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- providing tax return preparation services, without also providing accounting or auditing services (541213, Tax Preparation Services); and
- providing bookkeeping, billing and payroll processing services, without also providing accounting or auditing services (541215, Bookkeeping, Payroll and Related Services).

*Example Activities*

- Accountant, professional
- Accounting services, professional
- Certified accountants' offices
- Public accountants, offices of
- Registered industrial accountants' offices

**541213 Tax Preparation Services** <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing only tax return preparation services. These establishments do not provide accounting, bookkeeping, billing or payroll processing services.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- providing a range of accounting services (541212, Offices of Accountants).

*Example Activities*

- Income tax return preparation services without accounting, auditing, or bookkeeping services
- Tax return preparation services (without accounting, auditing, or bookkeeping services)

**541215 Bookkeeping, Payroll and Related Services** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing bookkeeping, billing or payroll processing services. These establishments do not provide accounting services, such as the preparation of financial statements, the preparation of management accounting reports, and the review and auditing of accounting records.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- providing a range of accounting services (541212, Offices of Accountants); and
- providing tax return preparation services, without also providing accounting or auditing services (541213, Tax Preparation Services).

*Example Activities*

- Billing and bookkeeping services
- Billing services
- Bookkeepers, offices of
- Bookkeeping services
- Payroll processing services
- Talent payment services

**5413 Architectural, Engineering and Related Services**

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing architectural, engineering and related services, such as structure design, drafting, building inspection, landscape design, surveying and mapping, laboratory and on-site testing, and interior, industrial, graphic and other specialized design services.

**54131 Architectural Services**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in planning and designing the construction of residential, institutional, leisure, commercial and industrial buildings and other structures by applying knowledge of design, construction procedures, zoning regulations, building codes and building materials.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- both the design and construction of buildings, highways or other structures (23, Construction);
- managing construction projects (236, Construction of Buildings, or 237, Heavy and Civil Engineering Construction); and
- planning and designing landscapes (54132, Landscape Architectural Services).

*Example Activities*

- Architects (except landscape), offices of
- Architectural design services (except landscape)
- Buildings and structures, architectural design

### 541310 Architectural Services

See industry description for 54131, above.

### 54132 Landscape Architectural Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in planning, designing and administering the development of land areas for projects such as parks and other recreational areas, airports, highways, hospitals, schools, land subdivisions, and commercial, industrial and residential areas by applying knowledge of land characteristics, location of buildings and structures, use of land areas, and design of landscape projects.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- operating retail nursery and garden centres that also provide landscape consulting and design services (44422, Nursery Stores and Garden Centres); and
- designing, installing and maintaining the materials specified in the design as part of an integrated service (56173, Landscaping Services).

*Example Activities*

- |  |                                    |
|--|------------------------------------|
| • Architects, landscape, offices of                              | • Land use planning services       |
| • City planning services (except engineers)                      | • Landscape architectural services |
| • Garden planning services                                       | • Landscape planning services      |
| • Golf course design services                                    | • Ski area planning services       |
| • Industrial development planning service (i.e., urban planning) | • Town planners, offices of        |
|  | • Urban planning services          |

### 541320 Landscape Architectural Services

See industry description for 54132, above.

### 54133 Engineering Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in applying principles of engineering in the design, development and utilization of machines, materials, instruments, structures, processes and systems. The assignments undertaken by these establishments may involve any of the following activities: the provision of advice, the preparation of feasibility studies, the preparation of preliminary and final plans and designs, the provision of technical services during the construction or installation phase, the inspection and evaluation of engineering projects, and related services.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- both the design and construction of buildings, highways and other structures (23, Construction);
- managing construction projects (236, Construction of Buildings, or 237, Heavy and Civil Engineering Construction);
- gathering, interpreting and mapping geophysical data (54136, Geophysical Surveying and Mapping Services);
- providing engineering surveying services (54137, Surveying and Mapping (except Geophysical Services));
- creating and developing designs and specifications that optimize the function, value and appearance of products (54142, Industrial Design Services);
- planning and designing computer systems that integrate existing hardware, packaged or custom software and communication technologies (54151, Computer Systems Design and Related Services); and
- providing advice and assistance to others on environmental issues, such as the control of environmental contamination from pollutants, toxic substances and hazardous materials (54162, Environmental Consulting Services).



*Example Activities*

- Acoustical engineering consulting services
- Boat engineering designing services
- Chemical engineering services
- Civil engineering services
- Combustion and heating engineering consultants
- Construction engineering services
- Consulting engineering services
- Electrical and electronic engineering services
- Engineering consulting services
- Engineering design services
- Engineers, private practice
- Environmental engineering services
- Environmental engineers
- Erosion control engineering services
- Geological engineering services
- Geophysical engineering services
- Industrial engineering services
- Logging engineering services
- Marine engineering services
- Mechanical engineering services
- Mining engineering services
- Office of engineers
- Petroleum engineering services
- Traffic consultants, engineering services

**541330 Engineering Services**

See industry description for 54133, above.

**54134 Drafting Services**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in drawing detailed layouts, plans and illustrations of buildings, structures, systems or components from engineering and architectural specifications.

*Example Activities*

- Blueprint drafting services
- Drafting services
- Draftsmen, offices of

**541340 Drafting Services**

See industry description for 54134, above.

**54135 Building Inspection Services**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing building inspection services. These establishments typically evaluate all aspects of the building structure and component systems and prepare a report on the physical condition of the property, generally for buyers or others involved in real estate transactions.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- inspecting buildings for hazardous materials (54162, Environmental Consulting Services);
- inspecting buildings for termites and other pests (56171, Exterminating and Pest Control Services); and
- conducting inspections and enforcing public building codes (91, Public Administration).

*Example Activities*

- Building inspection services
- Home inspection services

**541350 Building Inspection Services**

See industry description for 54135, above.

**54136 Geophysical Surveying and Mapping Services**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in gathering, interpreting and mapping geophysical data. These establishments often specialize in locating and measuring the extent of subsurface

resources, such as oil, gas and minerals, but they may also conduct surveys for engineering purposes. A variety of surveying techniques are used, including seismic, magnetic, gravity, electrical and electromagnetic, radioactive and remote sensing, depending on the purpose of the survey.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- geophysical surveying activities in combination with other exploration activities (21311, Support Activities for Mining and Oil and Gas Extraction).

*Example Activities*

- Electrical geophysical surveying services
- Electromagnetic geophysical surveying services
- Geological surveying services
- Geophysical surveying for non metallic minerals, services
- Gravimetric surveying services, geophysical
- Oceanic surveying, geophysical
- Oil gas field seismographic surveys
- Seismic drilling
- Seismic geophysical surveying services

### 541360 Geophysical Surveying and Mapping Services

See industry description for 54136, above.

### 54137 Surveying and Mapping (except Geophysical) Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing surveying and mapping services of the surface of the earth, including the sea floor. These services may include surveying and mapping of areas above or below the surface of the earth, such as the creation of view easements or segregating rights in parcels of land by creating underground utility easements. Examples of activities in this industry are cadastral and topographic surveying and mapping services; control surveying services, such as geodesy and Global Positioning System (GPS) surveying; cartographic surveying services, including photogrammetric mapping; geographic information system (GIS) base mapping and quality control services; and geospatial mapping services.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- publishing atlases and maps (51113, Book Publishers);
- developing and/or publishing GIS software (51121, Software Publishers); and
- providing geophysical surveying and mapping services (54136, Geophysical Surveying and Mapping Services).

*Example Activities*

- Aerial surveying (except geophysical), using specialized equipment
- Cadastral surveying services
- Cartographic surveying services
- Geographic Information System (GIS), base mapping services
- Geospatial mapping services
- Hydrographic mapping services
- Land surveying services (except geophysical)
- Mapmaking (except geophysical) services
- Oceanic surveying (except geophysical) services
- Photogrammetric mapping services
- Production of topographic materials and maps
- Surveying services (except geophysical)

### 541370 Surveying and Mapping (except Geophysical) Services

See industry description for 54137, above.

### 54138 Testing Laboratories

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing physical, chemical and other analytical testing services. The testing activities may occur in a laboratory or on-site.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- performing laboratory testing for the veterinary profession (54194, Veterinary Services);
- performing clinical laboratory testing for the medical profession (62151, Medical and Diagnostic Laboratories); and
- auto emissions testing (81119, Other Automotive Repair and Maintenance).

*Example Activities*

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Assaying services</li> <li>• Automobile proving and testing ground</li> <li>• Biological testing (except clinical and veterinary)</li> <li>• Calibration and certification testing services</li> <li>• Electrical testing laboratory</li> <li>• Environmental laboratory testing services</li> <li>• Film badge testing services</li> <li>• Fire Insurance Underwriters' Laboratories</li> <li>• Food testing laboratory</li> <li>• Forensic laboratories (except medical)</li> <li>• Geotechnical testing laboratory</li> <li>• Hydrostatic testing laboratories</li> <li>• Industrial testing laboratories</li> <li>• Laboratories, product testing</li> <li>• Laboratory testing service (except clinical and veterinary)</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Laboratory, food testing</li> <li>• Mechanical testing, laboratories</li> <li>• Metallurgical testing laboratories</li> <li>• Non destructive testing services</li> <li>• Pollution testing service (except automotive emissions testing)</li> <li>• Product testing services</li> <li>• Radiation testing services</li> <li>• Radiographic testing services</li> <li>• Radon testing services</li> <li>• Seed testing laboratories</li> <li>• Soil testing services</li> <li>• Testing laboratory (except medical or dental)</li> <li>• Thermal testing, laboratories</li> <li>• Vibration testing services</li> <li>• X-ray inspection service</li> </ul> |
|--|--|

## 541380 Testing Laboratories

See industry description for 54138, above.

## 5414 Specialized Design Services

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing specialized design services, except architectural, engineering and computer systems design.

### 54141 Interior Design Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in planning, designing and administering projects in interior spaces to meet the physical and aesthetic needs of people, taking into consideration building codes, health and safety regulations, traffic patterns and floor planning, mechanical and electrical needs, and interior fittings and furniture. Interior designers and interior design consultants work in areas such as hospitality design, health care design, institutional design, commercial and corporate design and residential design. This industry also includes interior decorating consultants engaged exclusively in providing aesthetic services associated with interior spaces.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- selling furniture and furnishings at retail or wholesale locations that also provide interior design or decorating services (41, Wholesale Trade, or 44-45, Retail Trade).

*Example Activities*

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Consulting services and consultants, interior design</li> <li>• Decorators, interior, consulting service</li> <li>• Designers, interior, offices of</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Interior decorating consulting service</li> <li>• Interior design services</li> <li>• Layouts-office, factory (designers, interior)</li> </ul> |
|---|---|



## 541410 Interior Design Services

See industry description for 54141, above.

## 54142 Industrial Design Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in creating and developing designs and specifications that optimize the function, value and appearance of products. These services can include the determination of the materials, construction, mechanisms, shape, colour, and surface finishes of the product, taking into consideration human needs, safety, market appeal and efficiency in production, distribution, use and maintenance.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- designing, subcontracting the manufacturing and marketing of products (31-33, Manufacturing);
- applying principles of engineering in the design, development and utilization of machines, materials, instruments, structures, processes and systems (54133, Engineering Services); and
- designing clothing, shoes and jewellery (54149, Other Specialized Design Services).

*Example Activities*

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| • Automobile industrial design services | • Industrial design services            |
| • Furniture design services             | • Modelling services (for scale models) |
| • Industrial design consulting services | • Package design (industrial) services  |

## 541420 Industrial Design Services

See industry description for 54142, above.

## 54143 Graphic Design Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in planning, designing and managing the production of visual communication, so as to convey specific messages or concepts, clarify complex information or project visual identities. These services can include the design of printed materials, packaging, video screen displays, advertising, signage systems and corporate identification.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- printing (32311, Printing);
- publishing newspapers, periodicals, books, databases, software and related works (511, Publishing Industries (except Internet));
- producing animated films (51211, Motion Picture and Video Production);
- providing advice concerning marketing strategies (54161, Management Consulting Services);
- creating and placing advertising campaigns in media (54181, Advertising Agencies);
- purchasing advertising time or space from media owners and reselling it directly to advertising agencies or advertisers (54183, Media Buying Agencies);
- creating and/or placing public display advertising material (54185, Display Advertising);
- providing photography services (54192, Photographic Services); and
- creating cartoons and visual art (711511, Independent Artists, Visual Arts).

*Example Activities*

- |  |                                   |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| • Art studios, commercial              | • Graphic arts and related design |
| • Artists, graphic, independent        | • Graphic design services         |
| • Artists, independent medical         | • Illustrators, commercial        |
| • Commercial art services              | • Medical illustration services   |
| • Commercial artists, independent      | • Silk screen design service      |
| • Commercial illustrators, independent | • Studios, commercial art         |
| • Communication, design consultants    |                                   |

## 541430 Graphic Design Services

See industry description for 54143, above.

## 54149 Other Specialized Design Services

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in providing professional design services.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- providing architectural design services (54131, Architectural Services);
- providing landscape architectural design services (54132, Landscape Architectural Services);
- providing engineering design services (54133, Engineering Services);
- providing interior design services (54141, Interior Design Services);
- providing industrial design services (54142, Industrial Design Services);
- providing graphic design services (54143, Graphic Design Services); and
- providing computer systems design services (54151, Computer Systems Design and Related Services).

*Example Activities*

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| • Clothing design services                               | • Floats, design services                     |
| • Costume design services (except independent designers) | • Jewellery design services                   |
| • Fashion design services                                | • Set design, theatrical (except independent) |
| • Fashion designer, service of                           | • Shoe design services                        |
|  | • Textile design services                     |

## 541490 Other Specialized Design Services

See industry description for 54149, above.

## 5415 Computer Systems Design and Related Services

See industry description for 54151, below.

## 54151 Computer Systems Design and Related Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing expertise in the field of information technologies through one or more activities, such as writing, modifying, testing and supporting software to meet the needs of a particular customer, including the creation of Internet home pages; planning and designing computer systems that integrate hardware, software and communication technologies; on-site management and operation of clients' computer and data processing facilities; providing advice in the field of information technologies; and other professional and technical computer-related services.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- retailing computer hardware and software and providing support services (44312, Computer and Software Stores);
- publishing packaged software (51121, Software Publishers); and
- providing data processing services (51821, Data Processing, Hosting, and Related Services).

*Example Activities*

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| • Application software programming services, custom | • Computer disaster recovery services     |
| • CAD/CAM systems services                          | • Computer facilities management services |
| • CAE (computer-aided engineering) systems services | • Computer hardware consulting services   |
| • Computer consulting services                      | • Computer programming services, custom   |

- Computer programs or systems software development, custom
- Computer software consulting services
- Computer software programming services, custom
- Computer software systems analysis and design, custom
- Computer systems analysis and design services
- Computer systems design consulting services
- Computer systems integrators
- Computer-aided design (CAD) systems services
- Computer-aided engineering (CAE) systems services
- Data processing facilities management services
- Design and system analysis, computer services (software)
- Facilities management services, computer
- Facilities support services, computer
- Information management system design services, computer
- Internet page design services, custom
- Local area network (LAN) systems integrators
- Management information systems design consulting services
- Office automation, computer systems integration
- Programming services, computer, custom
- Requirements analysis, computer hardware
- Software installation services
- Software programming, custom
- Software systems analysis and design, custom
- Systems analysis and design, computer services (software)
- Systems analysis and design, computer software
- Systems engineering (system integration)
- Systems integration, computer
- Web page developing

### 541510 Computer Systems Design and Related Services <sup>MEX</sup>

See industry description for 54151, above.

### 5416 Management, Scientific and Technical Consulting Services

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing expert advice and assistance to other organizations on management, environmental, scientific and technical issues.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- providing expert advice and assistance to other organizations on architectural and engineering issues (5413, Architectural, Engineering and Related Services);
- providing expert advice and assistance to other organizations on interior, industrial and graphic design issues (5414, Specialized Design Services); and
- providing expert advice and assistance to other organizations on information technology issues (5415, Computer Systems Design and Related Services).

### 54161 Management Consulting Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing advice and assistance to other organizations on management issues, such as strategic and organizational planning; financial planning and budgeting; marketing objectives and policies; human resource policies, practices and planning; and production scheduling and control planning.



*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- planning and designing industrial processes and systems (54133, Engineering Services);
- planning and designing computer systems (54151, Computer Systems Design and Related Services);
- developing and implementing public relations plans (54182, Public Relations Services);
- developing and conducting marketing research or public opinion polling studies (54191, Marketing Research and Public Opinion Polling);
- providing office or general administrative services on a day-to-day basis (56111, Office Administrative Services); and
- providing professional and management development training (61143, Professional and Management Development Training).

### **541611 Administrative Management and General Management Consulting Services <sup>US</sup>**

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing advice and assistance to other organizations on administrative management issues, such as financial planning and budgeting; equity and asset management; records management; office planning; strategic and organizational planning; site selection; new business start-up; and business process improvement. This Canadian industry also includes general management consultants that provide a full range of administrative; human resource; marketing; process, physical distribution and logistics; or other management consulting services to clients.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- providing office or general administrative services on a day-to-day basis (561110, Office Administrative Services).

*Example Activities*

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| • Administrative management consultants                               | • Records management consulting services |
| • Business start-up consulting services                               | • Reorganization consulting service      |
| • Financial management consulting services (except investment advice) | • Site selection consulting services     |
| • General management consulting services                              | • Strategic planning consulting services |

### **541612 Human Resources Consulting Services <sup>US</sup>**

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing advice and assistance to other organizations on human resource management issues, such as human resource and personnel policies, practices and procedures; employee benefits planning, communication, and administration; compensation systems planning; wage and salary administration; and executive search and recruitment.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- executive search consultants (56131, Employment Placement Agencies and Executive Search Services); and
- providing professional and management development training (61143, Professional and Management Development Training).

*Example Activities*

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| • Actuarial consulting services             | • Employee compensation consulting services    |
| • Benefit consulting services               | • Human resource consulting services           |
| • Compensation consulting services          | • Labour relation consulting services          |
| • Consulting services, labour relations     | • Organization development consulting services |
| • Consulting services, personnel management | • Personnel management consulting services     |
| • Employee assessment consulting services   |  |

### 541619 Other Management Consulting Services <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in providing advice and assistance to other organizations on management issues.

#### *Example Activities*

- Auditors, freight rate
- Customer services management consulting services
- Customs consulting services
- Efficiency experts
- Freight rate consulting services
- Inventory planning and control management consulting services
- Logistics management consulting services
- Manufacturing operations improvement consulting services
- Materials management consulting services
- New product development consulting services
- Operations research consulting services
- Physical distribution consulting services
- Production planning and control consulting services
- Productivity improvement consulting services
- Sales management consulting services
- Tariff consulting services
- Telecommunications management consulting services

### 54162 Environmental Consulting Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing advice and assistance to other organizations on environmental issues, such as the control of environmental contamination from pollutants, toxic substances and hazardous materials. These establishments identify problems, measure and evaluate risks, and recommend solutions. They employ a multi-disciplined staff of scientists, engineers and other technicians, with expertise in areas such as air and water quality, asbestos contamination, remediation and environmental law. Examples of establishments in this industry are environmental consultants, sanitation consultants and site remediation consultants.

#### *Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- providing environmental engineering services (54133, Engineering Services); and
- environmental remediation (56291, Remediation Services).

#### *Example Activities*

- Environmental consulting services
- Sanitation consulting services
- Site remediation consulting services

### 541620 Environmental Consulting Services

See industry description for 54162, above.

### 54169 Other Scientific and Technical Consulting Services

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in providing advice and assistance to other organizations on scientific and technical issues.

#### *Example Activities*

- Agricultural consulting (technical) services
- Agrology consulting services
- Agronomy consulting services
- Economic consulting services
- Energy consulting services
- Hydrology consulting services
- Livestock breeding consulting services
- Motion picture consulting services
- Nuclear energy consulting services
- Occupational health and safety consulting services
- Physics consulting services
- Safety consulting services

## 541690 Other Scientific and Technical Consulting Services

See industry description for 54169, above.

## 5417 Scientific Research and Development Services

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in conducting original investigation, undertaken on a systematic basis to gain new knowledge (research), and in the application of research findings or other scientific knowledge for the creation of new or significantly improved products or processes (experimental development). The industries within this industry group are defined on the basis of the domain of research; that is, on the scientific expertise of the establishment.

### 54171 Research and Development in the Physical, Engineering and Life Sciences

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in conducting research and experimental development in the physical engineering and life sciences, including electronics, computers, chemistry, oceanography, geology, mathematics, physics, environmental, medicine, health, biology, botany, biotechnology, agriculture, fisheries, forestry, pharmacy, veterinary and other allied subjects.

#### *Exclusion(s):*

- research and development on aerospace equipment undertaken by establishments belonging to enterprises manufacturing such equipment (33641, Aerospace Product and Parts Manufacturing);
- physical, chemical or other analytical testing services (54138, Testing Laboratories);
- performing laboratory testing for the veterinary profession (54194, Veterinary Services); and
- performing clinical laboratory testing for the medical profession (62151, Medical and Diagnostic Laboratories).

#### *Example Activities*

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Agriculture research and development laboratories</li> <li>• Bacteriological research and development laboratories</li> <li>• Biotechnology research and development laboratories</li> <li>• Botany research and development laboratories</li> <li>• Cancer research laboratories</li> <li>• Cerebral palsy research laboratories</li> <li>• Chemical research and development laboratories</li> <li>• Computer research and development laboratories</li> <li>• Dental research and development laboratories</li> <li>• Development of computer and related technology (hardware)</li> <li>• Electronic research and development laboratories</li> <li>• Engineering research and development laboratories</li> <li>• Entomological research and development laboratories</li> <li>• Environmental research and development laboratories</li> <li>• Farms, experimental</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fisheries research and development laboratories</li> <li>• Food research and development laboratories</li> <li>• Forestry research and development laboratories</li> <li>• Genetics research and development laboratories</li> <li>• Geology research and development laboratories</li> <li>• Health research and development laboratories</li> <li>• Horticulture research and development laboratories</li> <li>• Industrial research and development laboratories (except testing)</li> <li>• Life sciences research and development laboratories</li> <li>• Mathematics research and development services</li> <li>• Medical research and development laboratories</li> <li>• Observatories, astronomical</li> <li>• Oceanographic research and development laboratories</li> <li>• Physical science research and development laboratories</li> <li>• Research and development laboratories or services, engineering</li> </ul> |
|--|--|



- Research and development laboratories or services, life sciences
- Research and development laboratories or services, physical sciences
- Veterinary research and development laboratories

### 541710 Research and Development in the Physical, Engineering and Life Sciences <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 54171, above.

### 54172 Research and Development in the Social Sciences and Humanities

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in conducting research and analyses in education, sociology, psychology, language, economics, law, and other social sciences and humanities.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- marketing research (54191, Marketing Research and Public Opinion Polling).

#### *Example Activities*

- Archeological research and development services
- Archeological sites, excavations
- Behavioural research and development services
- Business research and development services
- Cognitive research and development services
- Demographic research and development services
- Economic research and development services
- Education research and development services
- Humanities research and development services
- Language research and development services
- Learning disability research and development services
- Psychology research and development services
- Social science research and development services
- Sociological research and development services

### 541720 Research and Development in the Social Sciences and Humanities <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 54172, above.

### 5418 Advertising, Public Relations, and Related Services

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in creating mass-media advertising or public relation campaigns; placing advertising in media for advertisers or advertising agencies; selling media time or space to advertisers or advertising agencies for media owners; creating and implementing indoor or outdoor display advertising campaigns; creating and implementing direct mail advertising campaigns; delivering (except by mail) advertising materials or samples; creating and implementing specialty advertising campaigns; providing related services, such as sign painting and lettering, welcoming services and window trimming services.

#### 54181 Advertising Agencies

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in creating advertising campaigns and placing such advertising in periodicals and newspapers, on radio and television, or with other media. These establishments are organized to provide a full range of services (through in-house capabilities or subcontracting), including advice, creative services, account management, media planning and buying, and production of advertising material.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- conceptualizing and producing graphic designs, but not placing the advertising with media (54143, Graphic Design Services);
- providing marketing consulting services (54161, Management Consulting Services);
- purchasing advertising space from media outlets and reselling it to advertising agencies or individual companies directly (54183, Media Buying Agencies);
- selling media time or space for media owners (54184, Media Representatives);
- creating direct mail advertising campaigns (54186, Direct Mail Advertising); and
- writing advertising copy, but not placing the advertising with media (54189, Other Services Related to Advertising).

*Example Activities*

- Advertising agencies
- Advertising consultants (agencies)
- Full-service advertising agency
- Sales promotion campaign services

### 541810 Advertising Agencies

See industry description for 54181, above.

### 54182 Public Relations Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in creating and implementing public relation campaigns. These campaigns are designed to promote the interests and image of their clients.

*Example Activities*

- Lobbyists, offices of
- Political consultants, offices of
- Public relations agencies
- Public relations services
- Public relations, consultants, offices of

### 541820 Public Relations Services

See industry description for 54182, above.

### 54183 Media Buying Agencies

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in purchasing advertising time or space from media owners and reselling it directly to advertising agencies or advertisers.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- creating and placing advertising campaigns in media (54181, Advertising Agencies); and
- selling time and space to advertisers for media owners (54184, Media Representatives).

*Example Activity*

- Media buying agencies

### 541830 Media Buying Agencies

See industry description for 54183, above.

### 54184 Media Representatives

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in selling media time or space for media owners.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- creating and placing advertising campaigns in media (54181, Advertising Agencies); and
- purchasing advertising time or space from media owners and reselling it directly to advertising agencies or advertisers (54183, Media Buying Agencies).

*Example Activities*

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| • Advertising media representatives, offices of                 | • Media representatives, independent                   |
| • Advertising representatives, media, independent               | • Newspaper advertising representatives, independent   |
| • Advertising representatives, television or radio, independent | • Publishers' advertising representatives, independent |
| • Magazine advertising representatives, independent             | • Radio advertising representatives, independent       |
| • Media advertising representatives, independent                | • Television advertising representatives, independent  |
| • Media advertising representatives, offices of                 |  |

### 541840 Media Representatives

See industry description for 54184, above.

### 54185 Display Advertising

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in creating public display advertising material, such as printed, painted, or electronic displays, and placing such displays on indoor or outdoor billboards and panels, on or within transit vehicles or facilities, in shopping mall displays, and on other display structures or sites.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- erecting display boards (23, Construction); and
- manufacturing electrical, mechanical or plate signs, and point-of-sale advertising displays (33995, Sign Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| • Advertising services, indoor or outdoor display | • Display card advertising services    |
| • Billboard display advertising services          | • Display installation services        |
| • Billboard display agency                        | • Indoor display advertising services  |
| • Bus and subway card advertising services        | • Outdoor display advertising services |
| • Bus card advertising services                   | • Poster advertising services          |
| • Display advertising services                    | • Store display advertising services   |
|   | • Taxicab card advertising services    |

### 541850 Display Advertising

See industry description for 54185, above.

### 54186 Direct Mail Advertising

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in creating and designing direct mail advertising campaigns, and preparing advertising material for mailing or other direct distribution. These establishments may also compile, maintain, sell and rent mailing lists.



*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- compiling and selling mailing lists, without also providing direct mail advertising services (51114, Directory and Mailing List Publishers);
- creating and placing advertising campaigns in media (54181, Advertising Agencies);
- the door-to-door distribution or delivery of advertising materials or samples (54187, Advertising Material Distribution Services); and
- distributing advertising specialties (54189, Other Services Related to Advertising).

*Example Activities*

- Advertising mailing services (i.e., preparing advertising material, such as coupons, flyers or samples, for mailing or other direct distribution)
- Coupon and sample packages, development of
- Direct mail advertising campaign services
- Sample and coupon packages, development of

## 541860 Direct Mail Advertising

See industry description for 54186, above.

## 54187 Advertising Material Distribution Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the distribution or delivery, except by mail or electronic distribution, of advertising materials or samples.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- providing direct mail advertising services (54186, Direct Mail Advertising); and
- distributing advertising specialties (54189, Other Services Related to Advertising).

*Example Activities*

- Advertising material (e.g., circulars, samples), direct distribution services
- Circular and handbill direct distribution services
- Coupon direct distribution services
- Directories, telephone, distribution on a contract or fee basis
- Door-to-door distribution of advertising material (e.g., circulars, samples)
- Flyer direct distribution services
- Handbill and circular direct distribution services
- Sample direct distribution services
- Telephone directory distribution services, door-to-door

## 541870 Advertising Material Distribution Services

See industry description for 54187, above.

## 54189 Other Services Related to Advertising

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in providing advertising related services, such as advertising specialties distribution; sign painting and lettering; welcoming services; window trimming services; and writing of advertising copy.

## 541891 Specialty Advertising Distributors <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in creating, and organizing the production of, promotional messages applied to specialty advertising products, such as wearables, writing instruments, calendars, desk accessories, buttons, badges and stickers. These establishments act as intermediaries between clients (who distribute the products free-of-charge) and specialty advertising product suppliers.

*Example Activities*

- Advertising specialty distribution services (creating and organizing the production of specialty advertising products)
- Specialty advertising distribution services (creating and organizing the production of specialty advertising products)

**541899 All Other Services Related to Advertising** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in providing advertising related services.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- creating and placing advertising campaigns in media (541810, Advertising Agencies);
- creating and implementing public relations campaigns (541820, Public Relations Services);
- purchasing advertising time or space from media owners and reselling it directly to advertising agencies or advertisers (541830, Media Buying Agencies);
- selling time and space to advertisers for media owners (541840, Media Representatives);
- creating and/or placing public display advertising material (541850, Display Advertising);
- providing direct mail advertising services (541860, Direct Mail Advertising); and
- the door-to-door distribution or delivery of advertising materials or samples (541870, Advertising Material Distribution Services).

*Example Activities*

- Demonstration services, merchandise
- Display lettering services
- Lettering services, door and window
- Mannequin decorating services
- Sign painting and lettering services
- Welcoming services (i.e., advertising services)
- Window dressing or trimming services

**5419 Other Professional, Scientific and Technical Services**

This industry group comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry group, primarily engaged in providing professional, scientific and technical services. Examples of establishments included in this industry group are marketing research and public opinion polling houses; photographic studios; translators and interpreters; and veterinary practices.

**54191 Marketing Research and Public Opinion Polling**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in gathering, recording, tabulating, and presenting marketing and public opinion data.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- providing advice on marketing strategies (54161, Management Consulting Services); and
- conducting fundamental and experimental research in economics, sociology, and related fields (54172, Research and Development in the Social Sciences and Humanities).

*Example Activities*

- Broadcast media rating services
- Market analysis or research services
- Opinion research services
- Political opinion polling services
- Public opinion polling services
- Public opinion research services
- Sampling services, statistical

**541910 Marketing Research and Public Opinion Polling**

See industry description for 54191, above.

## 54192 Photographic Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing still, video or computer photography services, including the video taping of special events. These establishments may specialize in a particular field of photography, such as aerial photography, commercial and industrial photography, portrait photography and special event photography.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- producing commercial, institutional or educational films and videos (51211, Motion Picture and Video Production);
- developing motion picture films (51219, Post-Production and Other Motion Picture and Video Industries);
- supplying photographs to the news media (51911, News Syndicates);
- taking, developing and selling artistic photographs (711511, Independent Artists, Visual Arts);
- developing still photographs (81292, Photo Finishing Services); and
- supplying and servicing automatic photography machines in places of business operated by others (81299, All Other Personal Services).

*Example Activities*

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Aerial photography services (i.e., photographers specializing in aerial photography, except map making)</li> <li>• Commercial photography services</li> <li>• Medical photography services</li> <li>• Passport photography services</li> <li>• Photography studios</li> <li>• Portrait photographers</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Portrait photography services</li> <li>• Portrait photography studios</li> <li>• School photography (i.e., portrait photography) services</li> <li>• Video photography services, portrait</li> <li>• Video taping services for special events</li> <li>• Video taping services for weddings</li> <li>• Wedding and portrait photography services</li> </ul> |
|--|--|

## 541920 Photographic Services <sup>MEX</sup>

See industry description for 54192, above.

## 54193 Translation and Interpretation Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in translating written material and interpreting speech from one language to another, and establishments primarily engaged in providing sign language services.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- providing transcription services (56141, Document Preparation Services); and
- providing real-time closed captioning services (56149, Other Business Support Services).

*Example Activities*

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Interpreting services</li> <li>• Language interpretation services</li> <li>• Language sign services</li> <li>• Language translation services</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sign language services</li> <li>• Speech interpretation services, language</li> <li>• Translation services</li> </ul> |
|--|--|

## 541930 Translation and Interpretation Services

See industry description for 54193, above.

## 54194 Veterinary Services

This industry comprises establishments of licensed veterinary practitioners primarily engaged in the practice of veterinary medicine, dentistry, or surgery for animals. This industry also includes veterinary laboratories.



*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- boarding horses (11521, Support Activities for Animal Production);
- veterinary research and development (54171, Research and Development in the Physical, Engineering and Life Sciences); and
- providing pet care services, except veterinary (81291, Pet Care (except Veterinary) Services).

*Example Activities*

- |  |                                    |
|--|------------------------------------|
| • Animal hospitals                                 | • Surgeons, veterinary, offices of |
| • Consulting and visiting services, veterinary     | • Surgery services, veterinary     |
| • Disease testing services, veterinary             | • Testing laboratories, veterinary |
| • Herd inspecting and testing services, veterinary | • Veterinarians, offices of        |
| • Hospitals, animal                                | • Veterinary clinics               |
| • Pet hospitals                                    | • Veterinary practices             |
| • Small animal veterinary services                 | • Veterinary testing laboratories  |

### 541940 Veterinary Services <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 54194, above.

### 54199 All Other Professional, Scientific and Technical Services

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in the provision of professional, scientific or technical services.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- providing legal services (5411, Legal Services);
- providing accounting, tax preparation, bookkeeping and payroll services (5412, Accounting, Tax Preparation, Bookkeeping and Payroll Services);
- providing architectural, engineering and related services (5413, Architectural, Engineering and Related Services);
- providing specialized design services (5414, Specialized Design Services);
- providing computer systems design and related services (5415, Computer Systems Design and Related Services);
- providing management, scientific and technical consulting services (5416, Management, Scientific and Technical Consulting Services);
- providing scientific research and development services (5417, Scientific Research and Development Services);
- providing advertising and related services (5418, Advertising, Public Relations, and Related Services);
- providing marketing research and public opinion polling (54191, Marketing Research and Public Opinion Polling);
- providing photographic services (54192, Photographic Services);
- providing translation and interpretation services (54193, Translation and Interpretation Services); and
- providing veterinary services (54194, Veterinary Services).

*Example Activities*

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| • Appraising services (except insurance or real estate) | • Estate assessment (i.e., appraisal) services             |
| • Arbitration and conciliation service, non-government  | • Handwriting analysis services                            |
| • Bankruptcy trustees                                   | • Marine surveyor (i.e., ship appraisal) services          |
| • Consumer credit counselling services                  | • Meteorological services                                  |
| • Credit repair services                                | • Patent broker services (i.e., patent marketing services) |

- Patrolling (i.e., visual inspection) of electric transmission or gas lines
- Pipeline and power line inspection (i.e., visual inspection) services
- Receivership services
- Trustees, bankruptcy
- Weather forecasting services

## 541990 All Other Professional, Scientific and Technical Services

See industry description for 54199, above.

# 55 Management of Companies and Enterprises

This sector comprises establishments primarily engaged in managing companies and enterprises and/or holding the securities or financial assets of companies and enterprises, for the purpose of owning a controlling interest in them and/or influencing their management decisions. They may undertake the function of management, or they may entrust the function of financial management to portfolio managers.

## 551 Management of Companies and Enterprises

See industry description for 55111, below.

## 5511 Management of Companies and Enterprises

See industry description for 55111, below.

## 55111 Management of Companies and Enterprises

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in managing companies and enterprises and/or holding the securities or financial assets of companies and enterprises, for the purpose of owning a controlling interest in them and/or influencing their management decisions. They may undertake the function of management, or they may entrust the function of financial management to portfolio managers.

### 551113 Holding Companies <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in holding the securities of (or other equity interests in) other businesses, for the purpose of exercising control, either directly or through subsidiaries, and/or influencing the management decisions of these businesses.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- providing general management and/or administrative support services to the establishments of the businesses whose securities they hold (551114, Head Offices).

*Example Activities*

- Bank holding companies
- Holding management companies
- Investment holding companies (except banks)
- Management offices, subsidiary
- Personal holding companies (except banks)

**551114 Head Offices** <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing general management and/or administrative support services to affiliated establishments.

*Example Activity*

- Head offices

**56 Administrative and Support, Waste Management and Remediation Services**

This sector comprises two different types of establishments: those primarily engaged in activities that support the day-to-day operations of other organizations; and those primarily engaged in waste management activities.

The first type of establishment is engaged in activities such as administration, hiring and placing personnel, preparing documents, taking orders from clients, collecting payments for claims, arranging travel, providing security and surveillance, cleaning buildings, and packaging and labelling products. These activities are often undertaken, in-house, by establishments found in many sectors of the economy. The establishments classified to this sector specialize in one or more of these activities and can therefore provide services to clients in a variety of industries and, in some cases, to households.

Waste management establishments are engaged in the collection, treatment and disposal of waste material, the operation of material recovery facilities, the remediation of polluted sites and the cleaning of septic tanks.

**561 Administrative and Support Services**

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in activities that support the day-to-day operations of other organizations. This includes activities such as administration, hiring and placing personnel, preparing documents, taking orders from clients, collecting payments for claims, arranging travel, providing security and surveillance, cleaning buildings, and packaging and labelling products. These activities are often undertaken in-house by establishments found in many sectors of the economy, but the establishments of this subsector specialize in one or more of these activities and can therefore provide services to clients in a variety of industries and, in some cases, to households. The individual industries of this subsector are defined on the basis of the particular process in which they are engaged and the particular services they provide.

**5611 Office Administrative Services**

See industry description for 56111, below.

**56111 Office Administrative Services**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing services to clients to administer, direct or coordinate a range of day-to-day business operations, such as financing, billing and record keeping; personnel; physical distribution; and other administrative and managerial activities. These establishments do not provide the operating staff to carry out the complete operations of a client's business.



*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- providing farm management services (11, Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting);
- providing construction management services (236, Construction of Buildings, or 237, Heavy and Civil Engineering Construction);
- providing computer facilities management services (54151, Computer Systems Design and Related Services);
- providing management advice (54161, Management Consulting Services);
- holding the securities or financial assets of companies and enterprises for the purpose of controlling them and influencing their management decisions, and/or managing (strategic decision-making aspects) companies and enterprises (55, Management of Companies and Enterprises); and
- providing both management and operating staff on contract for the complete operation of a client's establishment, such as a hotel, restaurant or hospital (classified according to the primary activity of the establishment operated).

*Example Activities*

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Administrative management services</li> <li>• Business management services</li> <li>• Executive management services</li> <li>• Hotel management, operating staff not furnished (except complete operations of client business)</li> <li>• Management service, operating staff not furnished (except complete operations of client business)</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Managing office of dentist, general</li> <li>• Managing office of dentist, specialist</li> <li>• Managing office of doctors</li> <li>• Managing office of physicians and surgeons</li> <li>• Motel management, operating staff not furnished (except complete operations of client business)</li> <li>• Office administration services</li> <li>• Office management services</li> </ul> |
|---|--|

## **561110 Office Administrative Services**

See industry description for 56111, above.

## **5612 Facilities Support Services**

See industry description for 56121, below.

### **56121 Facilities Support Services**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing a combination of services to support operations within a client's facilities. These establishments typically provide a combination of services, such as janitorial; maintenance; trash disposal; guard and security; mail routing and other logistical support; reception; laundry; and related services, to support operations within facilities. They provide operating staff to carry out these support activities, but are not involved with, or responsible for, the core business or activities of the client.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- providing computer facilities management services (54151, Computer Systems Design and Related Services);
- providing both management and operating staff for the complete operation of a client's establishment, such as a hotel, restaurant or hospital (classified according to the primary activity of the establishment operated); and
- providing a single support service to clients, but not the range of services that establishments in this industry provide (classified according to the service provided).

*Example Activities*

- Base facilities management and support
- Correctional facilities, privately operated
- Facilities management (except computers)
- Facilities support services (except computer)
- Jails, privately operated

**561210 Facilities Support Services**

See industry description for 56121, above.

**5613 Employment Services**

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in listing employment vacancies and selecting, referring and placing applicants in employment, either on a permanent or temporary basis; and establishments primarily engaged in supplying workers for limited periods of time to supplement the workforce of the client.

**56131 Employment Placement Agencies and Executive Search Services**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in listing employment vacancies and selecting, referring and placing applicants in employment, either on a permanent or temporary basis. The individuals placed are not employees of the placement agencies.

*Example Activities*

- Babysitter, registries
- Casting agencies, motion picture or video
- Casting agencies, theatrical
- Casting bureau, motion picture or video
- Casting bureaus, theatrical
- Chauffeur registries
- Employment agencies (except theatrical and motion picture)
- Employment agencies, motion picture or video
- Employment agencies, radio or television
- Employment agencies, theatrical
- Employment placement agencies
- Employment registries
- Executive placement consulting services
- Executive search consulting services
- Film casting bureau
- Maid registries
- Model registries
- Motion picture casting bureau
- Nurses' registries
- Placement services, casting bureaus
- Placement services, employment agency
- Registries, employment (e.g., maid, nurses, teachers)
- Registries, nurses'
- Ship crew agencies
- Ship crew registries
- Teachers' registries
- Television employment agencies
- Theatrical employment agencies

**561310 Employment Placement Agencies and Executive Search Services**

See industry description for 56131, above.

**56132 Temporary Help Services**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in supplying workers for limited periods of time to supplement the workforce of the client. The individuals provided are employees of the temporary help service establishment. These establishments do not provide direct supervision of their employees at the clients' work sites.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- supplying farm labour (11511, Support Activities for Crop Production).

*Example Activities*

- General labour contractors (personnel suppliers)
- Help supply service
- Industrial personnel services (personnel suppliers)
- Labour pools (except farm labour)
- Lifeguard supply service
- Manpower pools
- Model supply services
- Office help supply service
- Office personnel services (personnel suppliers)
- Personnel pool services (personnel suppliers)
- Temporary employment services

**561320 Temporary Help Services**

See industry description for 56132, above.

**56133 Professional Employer Organizations**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing human resources and human resource management services to clients. These establishments operate in a co-employment relationship with client businesses or organizations and are specialized in performing a wide range of human resource and personnel management duties, such as payroll accounting, payroll tax return preparation, benefits administration, recruiting, and managing labour relations. Professional employer establishments typically acquire and lease back some or all of the employees of their clients and serve as the employer of the leased employees for payroll, benefits and related purposes. Professional employer establishments exercise varying degrees of decision making relating to their human resource or personnel management role, but do not have management accountability for the work of their clients' operations with regard to strategic planning, output or profitability.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- supplying workers for limited periods of time to supplement the work force of the client (56132, Temporary Help Services).

*Example Activities*

- Employee leasing service (providing permanent employees paid by supplying company but under the supervision of the hiring company)
- Labour leasing services (providing permanent employees paid by supplying company but under the supervision of the hiring company)
- Professional employer organizations
- Staff leasing services (providing permanent employees paid by supplying company but under the supervision of the hiring company)

**561330 Professional Employer Organizations**

See industry description for 56133, above.

**5614 Business Support Services**

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing business support services, such as preparing documents, operating telephone call centres, operating business service centres, collecting unpaid claims, and providing credit information.

**56141 Document Preparation Services**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in writing, editing or proofreading documents; providing word processing or desktop publishing services; and providing stenographic (except court or stenographic reporting), transcription and other secretarial services.



*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- providing pre-press and post-press services in support of printing activities (32312, Support Activities for Printing);
- providing translation services (54193, Translation and Interpretation Services);
- reproducing documents (56143, Business Service Centres); and
- verbatim reporting and stenographic recording of live legal proceedings and transcribing subsequent recorded materials (56149, Other Business Support Services).

*Example Activities*

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Computer word processing</li> <li>• Desktop publishing services</li> <li>• Dictation services</li> <li>• Document transcription services</li> <li>• Editing service</li> <li>• Proofreading service</li> <li>• Radio transcription service</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Resume writing service</li> <li>• Secretarial service</li> <li>• Stenographic services (except court or stenographic reporting)</li> <li>• Transcription services</li> <li>• Typing services</li> <li>• Word processing service</li> </ul> |
|--|---|

## 561410 Document Preparation Services

See industry description for 56141, above.

## 56142 Telephone Call Centres

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in receiving and/or making telephone calls for others. These establishments are engaged in activities such as soliciting or providing information; promoting products or services; taking orders; and raising funds for clients. This industry also includes establishments primarily engaged in answering telephone calls and relaying messages to clients; and establishments primarily engaged in providing voice mailbox services.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- taking orders in offices of mail-order houses (454113, Mail-Order Houses);
- providing paging services (51721, Wireless Telecommunications Carriers (except Satellite));
- gathering, recording, tabulating, and presenting marketing and public opinion data (54191, Marketing Research and Public Opinion Polling); and
- organizing and conducting fund-raising campaigns for others (56149, Other Business Support Services).

*Example Activities*

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Answering services, telephone</li> <li>• Floral wire service</li> <li>• Message service, telephone answering</li> <li>• Telemarketing bureaus</li> <li>• Telemarketing service on a contract or fee basis</li> <li>• Telephone answering services</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Telephone call centre</li> <li>• Telephone message service</li> <li>• Telephone solicitation service on a contract or fee basis</li> <li>• Voice mail box services</li> <li>• Wake up call services</li> </ul> |
|---|---|

## 561420 Telephone Call Centres <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 56142, above.

## 56143 Business Service Centres

This industry comprises establishments, known as copy shops, establishments primarily engaged in providing mailbox rental and other postal and mailing services (except direct-mail advertising), and establishments that provide a range of office support services, such as mailing services, copying services, facsimile

services, word processing services, on-site personal computer (PC) rental services and office product retailing.

*Exclusion(s):*

- commercial or quick printers (32311, Printing);

*and establishments primarily engaged in:*

- providing direct mail advertising services (54186, Direct Mail Advertising); and
- providing voice mailbox services (56142, Telephone Call Centres).

*Example Activities*

- |                           |                                   |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| • Blueprinting services   | • Mail box centres, private       |
| • Business service centre | • Private mail box rental centres |
| • Copy centres            | • Private mail centres            |
| • Copy shops              | • Reprographic services           |

## 561430 Business Service Centres <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 56143, above.

## 56144 Collection Agencies

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in collecting payment for claims and remitting these payments to their clients.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- purchasing accounts receivables and assuming the risk of collection and credit losses (522299, All Other Non-Depository Credit Intermediation).

*Example Activities*

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| • Accounts collection agencies            | • Debt collection services                           |
| • Collecting delinquent accounts services | • Tax collection services on a contract or fee basis |
| • Collection agency                       |  |

## 561440 Collection Agencies

See industry description for 56144, above.

## 56145 Credit Bureaus

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in compiling information, such as credit and employment histories on individuals and credit histories on businesses, and providing the information to financial institutions, retailers and others who have a need to evaluate the credit worthiness of these persons and businesses. This industry also includes establishments providing credit investigation services.

*Example Activities*

- |                                       |                                       |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| • Commercial credit reporting bureaus | • Credit investigation services       |
| • Consumer credit reporting bureaus   | • Credit rating services              |
| • Credit bureaus and agencies         | • Mercantile credit reporting bureaus |

### 561450 Credit Bureaus

See industry description for 56145, above.

### 56149 Other Business Support Services

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in providing other business support services.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- writing, editing and document preparation services (56141, Document Preparation Services);
- telephone answering or telemarketing services (56142, Telephone Call Centres);
- providing photocopying and mailbox services (56143, Business Service Centres);
- providing collection services (56144, Collection Agencies); and
- providing credit reporting services (56145, Credit Bureaus).

*Example Activities*

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| • Address bar coding services   | • Presorting mail services                         |
| • Automobile repossession services  | • Public stenography services                      |
| • Closed captioning services, real-time (i.e., simultaneous)                    | • Real time closed captioning (i.e., simultaneous) |
| • Court reporting services  | • Repossession services                            |
| • Fundraising service, on a contract or fee basis, for charitable organizations | • Stenography services, public                     |
| • Mail consolidation services   | • Stenotype reporting services                     |

### 561490 Other Business Support Services <sup>MEX</sup>

See industry description for 56149, above.

### 5615 Travel Arrangement and Reservation Services

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in travel arrangement and reservation services. Examples of establishments in this industry group are tourist and travel agencies; travel tour operators and wholesale operators; convention and visitors' bureaus; airline, bus, railroad and steamship ticket offices; sports and theatrical ticket offices; and airline, hotel and restaurant reservation offices.

### 56151 Travel Agencies

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in acting as agents for tour operators, transportation companies and accommodation establishments in selling travel, tour and accommodation services to the general public and commercial clients.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- arranging, assembling and marketing packaged tours, generally through travel agencies (56152, Tour Operators);
- providing reservation services (56159, Other Travel Arrangement and Reservation Services); and
- providing tourist, hunting and fishing guide services (71399, All Other Amusement and Recreation Industries).

*Example Activity*

- Travel agencies



## 561510 Travel Agencies

See industry description for 56151, above.

## 56152 Tour Operators

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in arranging, assembling and marketing tours, generally through travel agencies.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- conducting local scenic and sightseeing tours (487, Scenic and Sightseeing Transportation);
- providing access to outdoor adventure facilities and services without accommodation (71399, All Other Amusement and Recreation Industries);
- providing tourist, hunting and fishing guide services (71399, All Other Amusement and Recreation Industries);
- providing short-stay accommodation and/or food services (72, Accommodation and Food Services); and
- providing access to outdoor adventure facilities and services with accommodation (72121, RV (Recreational Vehicle) Parks and Recreational Camps).

*Example Activities*

- |                         |  |
|-------------------------|--|
| • Tour operators        | • Travel tour services, tour operators |
| • Travel tour operators | • Wholesale tour operators             |

## 561520 Tour Operators

See industry description for 56152, above.

## 56159 Other Travel Arrangement and Reservation Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing travel arrangement and reservation services, except travel agencies and tour operators.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- arranging and assembling tours (56152, Tour Operators); and
- operating automobile clubs (81399, Other Membership Organizations).

*Example Activities*

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| • Airline reservation offices  | • Theatrical ticket agencies                       |
| • Airline ticket offices   | • Theatrical ticket offices                        |
| • Automobile clubs, road and travel services                         | • Ticket agencies, amusement (except theatrical)   |
| • Bus ticket offices   | • Ticket agencies, sports                          |
| • Car rental reservations  | • Ticket agencies, theatrical                      |
| • Condominium time share exchange services                           | • Ticket agencies, transportation                  |
| • Convention and visitors bureaus                                    | • Ticket offices for foreign cruise ship companies |
| • Convention bureaus   | • Ticket sales agency                              |
| • Cruise ship ticket offices   | • Time share exchange services                     |
| • Hotel reservation services   | • Tourist information bureaus                      |
| • Motor travel clubs   | • Visitor bureaus                                  |
| • Railroad ticket offices  | • Visitor information centres                      |
| • Reservation service (e.g., airline, car rental, hotel, restaurant) | • Welcome centres                                  |
| • Sports ticket offices  |  |

**561590 Other Travel Arrangement and Reservation Services** <sup>MEX</sup>

See industry description for 56159, above.

**5616 Investigation and Security Services**

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing investigation and detective services, guard and patrol services, armoured car services and security system services.

**56161 Investigation, Guard and Armoured Car Services**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing investigation and detective services; providing guard and patrol services; and picking up and delivering money, receipts or other valuable items using personnel and equipment to protect such properties while in transit.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- providing credit information services (56145, Credit Bureaus); and
- selling, installing, monitoring and maintaining security systems and devices (56162, Security Systems Services).

**561611 Investigation Services** <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing investigation and detective services.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- providing credit information services (561450, Credit Bureaus).

*Example Activities*

- |  |                                  |
|--|----------------------------------|
| • Detective agencies                     | • Polygraph service              |
| • Fingerprint services                   | • Private detectives services    |
| • Investigation services (except credit) | • Private investigation services |
| • Lie detection service                  | • Skip tracers services          |
| • Missing person tracing service         |                                  |

**561612 Security Guard and Patrol Services** <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing guard and patrol services.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- selling, installing, monitoring and maintaining security systems and devices, such as burglar and fire systems (56162, Security Systems Services).

*Example Activities*

- |                       |                                |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|
| • Body guard services | • Patrol services, security    |
| • Guard dog services  | • Personal protection services |
| • Guard service       | • Security patrol service      |

**561613 Armoured Car Services** <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in picking up and delivering money, receipts or other valuable items using personnel and equipment to protect such properties while in transit.

*Example Activities*

- Armoured car services
- Convoy guard services
- Transportation guard service

**56162 Security Systems Services**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in remote monitoring of security alarm systems, such as burglar and fire alarms; and selling security systems, including locking devices, along with installation, maintenance or monitoring services.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- selling security systems for buildings, without installation, maintenance or monitoring services (41, Wholesale Trade, or 44-45, Retail Trade);
- retailing motor vehicle security systems, with or without installation or maintenance services (44131, Automotive Parts and Accessories Stores); and
- providing key duplication services (81149, Other Personal and Household Goods Repair and Maintenance).

**561621 Security Systems Services (except Locksmiths) <sup>US</sup>**

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in remote monitoring of electronic security alarm systems, such as burglar and fire alarms; and selling security systems, along with installation, maintenance or monitoring services.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- selling security systems for buildings without installation, repair or monitoring services (41, Wholesale Trade, or 44-45, Retail Trade); and
- retailing motor vehicle security systems, with or without installation or repair services (44131, Automotive Parts and Accessories Stores).

*Example Activities*

- Alarm system monitoring
- Alarm systems sale, combined with installation, maintenance or monitoring
- Burglar alarm sale, combined with installation, maintenance or monitoring
- Fire alarm sale, combined with installation, maintenance or monitoring
- Security system sale, combined with installation, maintenance or monitoring

**561622 Locksmiths <sup>US</sup>**

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in selling mechanical or electronic locking devices, safes and security vaults, along with installation, repair, rebuilding or adjusting services; and installing, repairing, rebuilding and adjusting mechanical or electronic locking devices, safes and security vaults.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- selling security systems, such as locking devices, safes and vaults, without installation or maintenance services (41, Wholesale Trade, or 44-45, Retail Trade); and
- providing key duplication services (81149, Other Personal and Household Goods Repair and Maintenance).

*Example Activities*

- Locksmith services
- Locksmith services, with or without sales of locking devices, safes, and security vaults



## 5617 Services to Buildings and Dwellings

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in exterminating and controlling insects, rodents and other pests, in and around buildings and other structures; cleaning building interiors and windows; landscaping installation, care and maintenance; cleaning and dyeing rugs, carpets and upholstery; and providing other services to buildings and dwellings.

### 56171 Exterminating and Pest Control Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in exterminating and controlling insects, rodents and other pests, in and around buildings and other structures.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- providing pest control for agriculture or forestry (115, Support Activities for Agriculture and Forestry).

*Example Activities*

- |                          |                            |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| • Bird proofing          | • Fumigation service       |
| • Disinfecting service   | • Pest control services    |
| • Extermination services | • Termite control services |

### 561710 Exterminating and Pest Control Services

See industry description for 56171, above.

### 56172 Janitorial Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the exterior cleaning of windows or in cleaning building interiors.

#### 561721 Window Cleaning Services <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the cleaning of windows.

*Example Activity*

- Window cleaning services

#### 561722 Janitorial Services (except Window Cleaning) <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in cleaning building interiors, and/or transportation equipment (aircraft, ships, rail cars) interiors.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- cleaning chimneys (56179, Other Services to Buildings and Dwellings).

*Example Activities*

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| • Abattoir cleaning                      | • Janitorial services                             |
| • Aircraft janitorial services           | • Maid cleaning services                          |
| • Building cleaning, janitorial services | • Office cleaning service                         |
| • Cleaning of homes                      | • Residential cleaning services                   |
| • Cleaning offices                       | • Rest room cleaning services                     |
| • Cleaning shopping centres              | • Restaurant kitchen cleaning services            |
| • Custodial services                     | • Service station cleaning and degreasing service |
| • Deodorant servicing of rest rooms      | • Washroom sanitation service                     |
| • Housekeeping (i.e., cleaning service)  |   |

### 56173 Landscaping Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing landscape care and maintenance services and/or installing trees, shrubs, plants, lawns or gardens, and establishments engaged in these activities along with the construction (installation) of walkways, retaining walls, decks, fences, ponds and similar structures.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- the construction (installation) of walkways, retaining walls, decks, fences, ponds and similar structures (23, Construction);
- retailing, installing and maintaining landscaping materials, such as trees, shrubs and plants (44422, Nursery Stores and Garden Centres); and
- planning and designing the development of land areas for projects such as parks and other recreational areas; airports; highways; hospitals; schools; land subdivisions; and commercial, industrial and residential areas (54132, Landscape Architectural Services).

*Example Activities*

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Arborist services</li> <li>• Cemetery plot care services</li> <li>• Garden maintenance services</li> <li>• Landscape contractors</li> <li>• Landscape services</li> <li>• Lawn care services</li> <li>• Lawn seeding services</li> <li>• Lawn spraying services</li> <li>• Line slash (rights-of-way) maintenance</li> <li>• Maintenance of plants and shrubs in buildings</li> <li>• Maintenance of rights-of-way (i.e., controlling vegetation)</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Power, communication and pipe lines, maintenance of rights of way</li> <li>• Rights of way, cutting, maintenance</li> <li>• Seasonal property maintenance services (i.e., snow ploughing in winter, landscaping during other seasons)</li> <li>• Seeding lawns</li> <li>• Sod laying services</li> <li>• Tree removal services</li> <li>• Tree surgery service</li> <li>• Turf installation (except artificial)</li> <li>• Weed control and fertilizing services (except for crops)</li> </ul> |
|---|---|

### 561730 Landscaping Services

See industry description for 56173, above.

### 56174 Carpet and Upholstery Cleaning Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in cleaning and dyeing rugs, carpets, and upholstery.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- reupholstering and repairing furniture (81142, Reupholstery and Furniture Repair).

*Example Activities*

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Carpet and furniture cleaning on location, services</li> <li>• Carpet cleaning services</li> <li>• Furniture and carpet cleaning on location, services</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mobile cleaning, carpets and rugs</li> <li>• Rug cleaning services</li> <li>• Upholstery cleaning services</li> </ul> |
|--|--|

### 561740 Carpet and Upholstery Cleaning Services

See industry description for 56174, above.

### 56179 Other Services to Buildings and Dwellings

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing services to buildings and dwellings.

**561791 Duct and Chimney Cleaning Services** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing duct and furnace cleaning services, and chimney cleaning services.

*Example Activities*

- Chimney cleaning services
- Chimney sweep services
- Duct cleaning services
- Ventilating ducts, cleaning services

**561799 All Other Services to Buildings and Dwellings** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in providing other services to buildings and dwellings, such as swimming pool cleaning and building exterior cleaning (except sandblasting).

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- sandblasting building exteriors (23, Construction);
- providing janitorial services or exterior window cleaning services (56172, Janitorial Services);
- providing care and maintenance of lawns (561730, Landscaping Services); and
- providing pest control for lawns (561730, Landscaping Services).

*Example Activities*

- Building exterior cleaning services (except sandblasting and window cleaning)
- Cedar (exterior) cleaning, preserving and repairing
- Cleaning building exteriors (except sandblasting and window cleaning)
- Cleaning swimming pools
- Drain cleaning services
- Gutter cleaning services
- Lighting maintenance service (i.e., bulb and fuse replacement and cleaning)
- Power cleaning paved areas (except streets)
- Power washing building exteriors
- Snow ploughing services, parking lots and driveways, not combined with any other service
- Steam cleaning of building exteriors
- Swimming pool cleaning and maintenance service

**5619 Other Support Services**

This industry group comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry group, primarily engaged in providing day-to-day support services.

**56191 Packaging and Labelling Services**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in packaging client-owned materials. The packaging service may include the labelling or imprinting of the package.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- mixing water and concentrate to produce soft drinks (31211, Soft Drink and Ice Manufacturing);
- packing and crating incidental to transportation (48899, Other Support Activities for Transportation); and
- providing warehousing services as well as packaging or other logistics services (4931, Warehousing and Storage).

*Example Activities*

- Blister packaging services
- Cosmetic kits, assembling and packaging
- Folding and refolding service, textiles and apparel
- Kit packaging services
- Labelling services
- Mounting merchandise on cards



- Packaging and labelling service (not packing and crating for transportation)
- Packaging services (except crating for transportation)
- Product sterilization and packaging service
- Shrink wrapping services
- Skin blister packaging services
- Textile folding and packaging services

### 561910 Packaging and Labelling Services

See industry description for 56191, above.

### 56192 Convention and Trade Show Organizers

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in organizing, promoting and supporting conventions and trade shows, whether or not they operate the facilities in which these events take place.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- promoting and presenting artistic and sporting events (7113, Promoters (Presenters) of Performing Arts, Sports and Similar Events).

*Example Activities*

- Automobile shows, flower shows and home shows, promoters of
- Convention promoters
- Convention services
- Trade fairs promoters
- Trade show promoters

### 561920 Convention and Trade Show Organizers

See industry description for 56192, above.

### 56199 All Other Support Services

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in providing support services.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- providing employment services (5613, Employment Services);
- providing business support services (5614, Business Support Services);
- providing travel arrangement and reservation services (5615, Travel Arrangement and Reservation Services);
- providing security and investigation services (5616, Investigation and Security Services);
- providing services to buildings and other structures (5617, Services to Buildings and Dwellings);
- packaging and labelling services (56191, Packaging and Labelling Services); and
- organizing convention and trade shows (56192, Convention and Trade Show Organizers).

*Example Activities*

- Auctioneering service, on a commission or fee basis, not done on own facilities (except currency and tobacco)
- Bartering services
- Bottle exchange
- Cloth, cutting to length, bolting, or winding for textile distributors
- Coin pick-up services, from parking meters
- Contract meter reading service, water
- Coupon redemption service (clearinghouses)
- Diving service on a fee or contract basis
- Electricity meter reading service, contract
- Floats, decoration of
- Gas meter reading service, contract
- Grading lumber services
- Inventory computing service
- Inventory taking service
- Meter reading services, contract
- Motor vehicle licences, issuer, private franchise
- Tape slitting for the trade (i.e., cutting plastic, leather, other materials into widths)

- Textile cutting service
- Water conditioning service
- Water meter reading service, contract

- Water softening and conditioning services
- Wood piling

### 561990 All Other Support Services

See industry description for 56199, above.

## 562 Waste Management and Remediation Services

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing waste management services, such as waste collection, treatment and disposal services; environmental remediation services; and septic tank pumping services. Material recovery facilities are also included.

#### *Exclusion(s):*

- establishments that use recyclable materials as inputs to a manufacturing process (31-33, Manufacturing); and
- wholesalers of recyclable materials, including those engaged in the grinding of plastic or recovery of rubber from tires without further processing (4181, Recyclable Material Wholesaler-Distributors).

### 5621 Waste Collection <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 56211, below.

#### 56211 Waste Collection <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in collecting and hauling non-hazardous or hazardous waste within a local area. Establishments engaged in hazardous waste collection may be responsible for treating and packaging the waste for transport. Waste transfer stations are also included.

#### *Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- the long distance transportation of waste without waste collection (48423, Specialized Freight (except Used Goods) Trucking, Long Distance).

#### *Example Activities*

- |   |                                   |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| • Ashes, collection   | • Hazardous waste collection      |
| • Brush removal   | • Recyclable material, collection |
| • Dead stock removal services   | • Refuse collection service       |
| • Dump trucking of non-hazardous construction rubble, with collection or disposal | • Rubbish collection              |
| • Garbage collection  | • Trash collection                |
| • Garbage pick-up   | • Waste collection                |
|   | • Waste collection, solid         |

### 562110 Waste Collection <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 56211, above.

### 5622 Waste Treatment and Disposal <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 56221, below.

#### 56221 Waste Treatment and Disposal <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating land fill sites, incinerators, or other treatment or disposal facilities for non-hazardous or hazardous waste. Establishments that integrate the collection, treatment and disposal of waste are also included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- composting (32531, Fertilizer Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- Ashes, collection and disposal of
- Compost dumps
- Disposal of dead stock, incinerator and combustor
- Garbage collection and disposal service
- Garbage disposal, incinerator and combustor
- Garbage disposal, landfill
- Garbage dump operation
- Hazardous waste material treatment and disposal sites
- Incinerator operation
- Landfill, garbage disposal
- Radioactive waste disposal service
- Refuse collection and disposal service
- Refuse disposal, incinerator and combustor
- Refuse disposal, landfill
- Sanitary landfill operation
- Sludge disposal sites
- Waste disposal, hazardous
- Waste disposal, solid, incinerator and combustor
- Waste disposal, solid, landfill
- Waste treatment, hazardous

## 562210 Waste Treatment and Disposal <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 56221, above.

## 5629 Remediation and Other Waste Management Services <sup>US</sup>

This industry group comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry group, primarily engaged in waste management activities, such as the remediation and clean-up of contaminated sites, the operation of material recovery facilities, and the cleaning of septic tanks.

### 56291 Remediation Services <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the remediation and clean-up of contaminated buildings, mine sites, soil or ground water. Establishments primarily engaged in integrated mine site reclamation activities, such as soil remediation, waste water treatment, hazardous material removal, contouring of land and revegetation, are also included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- demolishing or dismantling buildings, and/or soil excavation (23891, Site Preparation Contractors); and
- developing remedial action plans (54162, Environmental Consulting Services).

*Example Activities*

- Asbestos removal contractors
- Contaminated site, remediation
- Environmental remediation services
- Integrated mine reclamation services
- Lead paint removal contractors
- Oil spill cleanup
- Site remediation
- Toxic material abatement services

### 562910 Remediation Services <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 56291, above.

### 56292 Material Recovery Facilities <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating facilities in which recyclable materials are removed from waste, or mixed recyclable materials are sorted into distinct categories and prepared for shipment.



*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- the treatment and disposal of hazardous wastes, such as paints and used solvents (56221, Waste Treatment and Disposal).

*Example Activities*

- Materials recovery facility (i.e., sorting recyclable materials)
- Sorting, cleaning, and baling of commingled recyclable materials (except hazardous)
- Waste recovery facility

## **562920 Material Recovery Facilities <sup>US</sup>**

See industry description for 56292, above.

## **56299 All Other Waste Management Services <sup>US</sup>**

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in waste management activities.

*Example Activities*

- Beach maintenance and cleaning services
- Catch basin cleaning services
- Cesspool cleaning services
- Rental and pumping of portable toilets
- Renting of portable toilets
- Septic tank cleaning services
- Septic tank pumping services
- Sewer and storm basin cleanout services
- Sewer cleaning and rodding services
- Toilets, portable, rental, leasing and pumping

## **562990 All Other Waste Management Services <sup>CAN</sup>**

See industry description for 56299, above.

# **61 Educational Services**

This sector comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing instruction and training in a wide variety of subjects. This instruction and training is provided by specialized establishments, such as schools, colleges, universities and training centres. These establishments may be privately owned and operated, either for profit or not, or they may be publicly owned and operated. They may also offer food and accommodation services to their students.

Educational services are usually delivered by teachers who explain, tell, demonstrate, supervise and direct self-learning. Instruction is imparted in diverse settings, such as educational institutions, the workplace or the home (through correspondence, television or other means). The lessons can be adapted to the particular needs of the students, for example sign language can replace verbal language for teaching students with hearing impairments. All industries in the sector share this commonality of process, namely, labour inputs of teachers with the requisite subject matter expertise and teaching ability.

## **611 Educational Services**

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing instruction and training in a wide variety of subjects. This instruction and training is provided by specialized establishments, such as schools, colleges, universities and training centres.

The subsector is structured according to the level and type of educational services provided. Elementary and secondary schools, community colleges, Collèges d'enseignement général et professionnel (C.E.G.E.P.s) and universities correspond to a recognized series of formal levels of education designated by diplomas, associate degrees (and equivalent certificates) and degrees. The remaining industry groups are based on the type of instruction or training offered and the levels are not always as formally defined. The establishments are often highly specialized, many offering instruction in a very limited subject matter, for example ski lessons or one specific type of software.

Within the subsector, the level and types of training that are required of the instructors and teachers vary depending on the industry.

## 6111 Elementary and Secondary Schools

See industry description for 61111, below.

### 61111 Elementary and Secondary Schools <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing academic courses that comprise a basic preparatory education, that is, kindergarten through 12th grade.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- pre-school or pre-kindergarten education (62441, Child Day-Care Services).

*Example Activities*

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academies, elementary or secondary</li> <li>• Boarding schools, elementary or secondary</li> <li>• Collegiate institutes, elementary or secondary</li> <li>• Convent schools, elementary or secondary</li> <li>• Elementary schools</li> <li>• High schools</li> <li>• Kindergartens</li> <li>• Military academies, elementary or secondary</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Parochial schools, elementary or secondary</li> <li>• Preparatory schools, elementary or secondary</li> <li>• Primary schools</li> <li>• Private schools, elementary or secondary</li> <li>• School boards, elementary and secondary</li> <li>• School, elementary</li> <li>• Schools for the physically handicapped (elementary and secondary)</li> <li>• Secondary schools</li> </ul> |
|---|--|

### 611110 Elementary and Secondary Schools <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 61111, above.

## 6112 Community Colleges and C.E.G.E.P.s

See industry description for 61121, below.

### 61121 Community Colleges and C.E.G.E.P.s

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing academic, or academic and technical, courses and granting associate degrees, certificates or diplomas that are below the university level. The requirement for admission to an associate or equivalent degree program is at least a high school diploma or equivalent general academic training.

*Example Activities*

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Agriculture schools (non-university)</li> <li>• C.E.G.E.P. (collège d'enseignement général et professionnel)</li> <li>• College of applied arts and sciences</li> <li>• College of fisheries</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• College of general and vocational education</li> <li>• College of trades and technology</li> <li>• Community colleges</li> <li>• E-learning, Community Colleges and C.E.G.E.P.s</li> </ul> |
|--|---|

- Engineering schools (non-university)
- Forest technology schools
- Institute of marine technology, post-secondary
- Land surveying institutes
- Marine engineering school, post-secondary
- Post-secondary or non-university educational
- Teachers' colleges
- Technical institute, post-secondary
- Technical school, post-secondary non-university

### 611210 Community Colleges and C.E.G.E.P.s <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 61121, above.

### 6113 Universities

See industry description for 61131, below.

#### 61131 Universities

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing academic courses and granting degrees at baccalaureate or graduate levels. The requirement for admission is at least a high school diploma or equivalent general academic training for baccalaureate programs, and often a baccalaureate degree for professional or graduate programs.

##### *Example Activities*

- Colleges (except junior)
- Conservatory of music, degree granting
- Degree-granting institutions
- Dentistry schools
- Law schools
- Medical schools
- Military training schools (university-degree granting)
- Professional schools (e.g., dental, engineering, law, medical)
- Theological colleges or seminary (degree-granting)
- Universities

#### 611310 Universities <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 61131, above.

### 6114 Business Schools and Computer and Management Training

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing courses in office procedures and secretarial and stenographic skills; conducting training in all phases of computer activities, including computer programming, software packages, computerized business systems, computer electronics technology, computer operations and local area network management; and offering an array of short-duration courses and seminars for management and professional development.

#### 61141 Business and Secretarial Schools

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing courses in office procedures and secretarial and stenographic skills and may offer courses in basic computer skills, word processing, spreadsheets, and desktop publishing. In addition, these establishments may offer classes such as office machine operation, reception, communications, and other skills designed for individuals pursuing a clerical or secretarial career, or a career in court reporting.

##### *Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- providing business education at the degree level (61131, Universities); and
- providing computer training (61142, Computer Training).



*Example Activities*

- Business schools (non-university)
- Commercial schools (non-university)
- Court reporting schools
- Secretarial schools

**611410 Business and Secretarial Schools** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 61141, above.

**61142 Computer Training**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in conducting training in all phases of computer activities, including computer programming, software packages, computerized business systems, computer electronics technology, computer operations and local area network management. Instruction may be provided at the establishment's facilities or at an off-site location, including the client's own facilities.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- computer wholesaling that includes computer training (41731, Computer, Computer Peripheral and Pre-Packaged Software Wholesaler-Distributors);
- computer retailing that includes computer training (44312, Computer and Software Stores); and
- providing training in computer repair and maintenance (61151, Technical and Trade Schools).

*Example Activities*

- Computer operator training
- Computer software training

**611420 Computer Training** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 61142, above.

**61143 Professional and Management Development Training**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing an array of short-duration courses and seminars for management and professional development. Training may be provided directly to individuals or through employers' training programs. Career development and courses may be customized or modified to meet the special needs of customers. Instruction may be provided at the establishment's facilities or at an off-site location, including the client's own facilities.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- providing human resource advisory services, but not providing training (54161, Management Consulting Services); and
- academic degree granting (61131, Universities).

*Example Activity*

- Professional and management development training

**611430 Professional and Management Development Training** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 61143, above.

**6115 Technical and Trade Schools**

See industry description for 61151, below.

**61151 Technical and Trade Schools**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing vocational and technical training in a variety of technical subjects and trades. The training often leads to non-academic certification. Vocational correspondence schools are also included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- secondary school education with technical and trade instruction (61111, Elementary and Secondary Schools);
- registered nurses training at the associate degree level or equivalent (61121, Community Colleges and C.E.G.E.P.s);
- technical and trade instruction at the associate degree or equivalent level (61121, Community Colleges and C.E.G.E.P.s);
- registered nurses training at the degree level (61131, Universities);
- business and secretarial training (61141, Business and Secretarial Schools);
- computer training (61142, Computer Training); and
- professional and management development training (61143, Professional and Management Development Training).

*Example Activities*

- Banking schools (training in banking)
- Barbering schools
- Commercial art schools
- Computer repair training
- Construction equipment operation schools
- Cooking school
- Correspondence school (except elementary and secondary levels)
- Cosmetology schools
- Fire training school
- Flying school, civilian
- Forestry school
- Ground training service for air crew
- Homemaking school
- Industrial school, government (except corrective or reform school)
- Navigation and fisheries school
- Nurses' aides' school
- Nurses' schools, practical
- Nursing assistants' school
- Police schools
- Radio and television broadcasting schools
- Real estate schools
- Restaurant operation schools
- School of cooking
- School, hairdressing and beauty culture
- School, trade post-secondary
- Trade school post-secondary
- Truck driving schools
- Vocational apprenticeship training
- Vocational institute post-secondary

**611510 Technical and Trade Schools** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 61151, above.

**6116 Other Schools and Instruction**

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing instruction in the fine arts; athletics and sports; languages; and other instruction (except academic, business, computer, management, and technical and trade instruction); and providing services, such as tutoring and exam preparation.

**61161 Fine Arts Schools**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing instruction in the arts, including art (except commercial and graphic arts), dance, drama, music and photography (except commercial photography). Professional dance schools are also included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- providing high school education with fine arts instruction (61111, Elementary and Secondary Schools);
- fine arts instruction at the associate degree level (61121, Community Colleges and C.E.G.E.P.s);
- fine arts instruction at the degree level (61131, Universities); and
- commercial and graphic art and commercial photography instruction (61151, Technical and Trade Schools).

*Example Activities*

- Art schools (except commercial)
- Arts and crafts school
- Ballet schools
- College of art
- Conservatory of music (except degree-granting)
- Dance instruction
- Dance studios and schools
- Drama school
- Fine arts schools
- Handicrafts school
- Music teachers, own account
- Performing arts schools
- School, arts and crafts
- Schools of the dance (ballroom and popular)
- Sculpture teachers, own account
- Theatre arts school

**611610 Fine Arts Schools** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 61161, above.

**61162 Athletic Instruction**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing instruction in athletic activities. Included are overnight and day sports instruction camps.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- providing elementary or secondary education with sports instruction (61111, Elementary and Secondary Schools);
- sports instruction at the associate degree or equivalent level (61121, Community Colleges and C.E.G.E.P.s);
- sports instruction at the degree level (61131, Universities);
- operating sports and recreation facilities, in which athletic instruction is offered (7139, Other Amusement and Recreation Industries); and
- operating overnight recreational camps, in which athletic instruction is offered as an incidental activity (72121, RV (Recreational Vehicle) Parks and Recreational Camps).

*Example Activities*

- Aerobic dance instructors, independent
- Gymnastics instruction
- Hockey schools
- Independent sports instructors
- Judo and jiu-jitsu instruction
- Karate school
- Martial arts clubs
- Professional sports instructors for golf, skiing, swimming
- Riding academies and schools
- Schools and camps, sports instructional
- Scuba and skin diving instruction
- Skating instruction, ice or roller
- Skiing instruction
- Sports instructors, independent
- Sports instructors, professional (e.g., golf, skiing, swimming)
- Swimming instruction

**611620 Athletic Instruction** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 61162, above.

**61163 Language Schools**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing courses in foreign language instruction. These establishments offer language instruction ranging from conversational skills for personal enrichment to intensive training courses for career or educational opportunities.



*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- providing translation and interpretation services (54193, Translation and Interpretation Services);
- providing elementary or secondary education with language instruction (61111, Elementary and Secondary Schools);
- providing associate degree or equivalent education with language instruction (61121, Community Colleges and C.E.G.E.P.s); and
- providing degree-level education with language instruction (61131, Universities).

*Example Activity*

- Language schools

### **611630 Language Schools <sup>US</sup>**

See industry description for 61163, above.

### **61169 All Other Schools and Instruction**

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in providing instruction services.

*Example Activities*

- |  |                                |
|--|--------------------------------|
| • Automobile driving instruction         | • Personal development courses |
| • Bible schools (except degree-granting) | • Public speaking schools      |
| • Charm schools                          | • Speed reading courses        |
| • Driver education, automobile           | • Survival schools             |
| • Driving schools, automobile            | • Tutors, private              |

### **611690 All Other Schools and Instruction <sup>CAN</sup>**

See industry description for 61169, above.

### **6117 Educational Support Services**

See industry description for 61171, below.

### **61171 Educational Support Services**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing non-instructional services that support educational processes or systems.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- job placement services (56131, Employment Placement Agencies and Executive Search Services); and
- job training for the unemployed, underemployed, physically disabled, and persons who have a job market disadvantage because of lack of education or job skills (62431, Vocational Rehabilitation Services).

*Example Activities*

- |                                       |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| • Child guidance centre, vocational   | • Educational testing services                   |
| • Curriculum development, educational | • Student exchange programs                      |
| • Educational counselling             | • Vocational counselling (except rehabilitation) |

## 611710 Educational Support Services

See industry description for 61171, above.

## 62 Health Care and Social Assistance

This sector comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing health care by diagnosis and treatment, providing residential care for medical and social reasons, and providing social assistance, such as counselling, welfare, child protection, community housing and food services, vocational rehabilitation and child care, to those requiring such assistance.

### 621 Ambulatory Health Care Services

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing health care services, directly or indirectly, to ambulatory patients. Health practitioners in this subsector provide out-patient services, in which the facilities and equipment are not usually the most significant part of the production process.

#### 6211 Offices of Physicians

See industry description for 62111, below.

##### 62111 Offices of Physicians

This industry comprises establishments of licensed physicians primarily engaged in the private or group practice of general or specialized medicine or surgery. Offices of physicians, especially walk-in centres that accept patients without appointment and that often have extended office hours, are sometimes called clinics or medical centres. These establishments must not be confused with other out-patient centres that are also referred to as clinics.

##### *Example Activities*

- Anesthesiologists, offices of
- Cardiologists' offices
- Dermatologists, offices of
- Doctors' clinics, general practice
- Family physicians, general practice
- Group practice, osteopaths
- Group practice, physicians
- Medical offices, specialist, physicians and surgeons
- Medical pathologists' offices
- Obstetricians' offices
- Ophthalmologists' offices
- Osteopaths' offices
- Paediatricians' offices
- Physicians' offices, general practice
- Plastic surgeons' offices
- Psychiatrists' offices
- Radiologists' offices
- Surgeons, offices of
- Urologists, offices of

##### 621110 Offices of Physicians <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 62111, above.

#### 6212 Offices of Dentists

See industry description for 62121, below.

## 62121 Offices of Dentists

This industry comprises establishments of licensed dentists primarily engaged in the private or group practice of general or specialized dentistry or dental surgery. Offices of dentists, especially walk-in centres that accept patients without appointment and that often have extended office hours, are sometimes called clinics or dental centres.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- denture, artificial teeth and orthodontic appliance making, made-to-order for dentists (33911, Medical Equipment and Supplies Manufacturing);
- impression taking and denture-fitting by denturists practising their profession independently (62139, Offices of All Other Health Practitioners); and
- teeth and gum cleaning by dental hygienists practising their profession independently (62139, Offices of All Other Health Practitioners).

*Example Activities*

- |                                    |                               |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| • Dental clinic                    | • Orthodontists, offices of   |
| • Dental surgeons, offices of      | • Periodontists, offices of   |
| • Dentists, offices and clinics of | • Prosthodontists, offices of |
| • Group practice, general dentist  |                               |

## 621210 Offices of Dentists <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 62121, above.

## 6213 Offices of Other Health Practitioners

This industry group comprises establishments of health practitioners, except physicians and dentists. Offices, especially walk-in centres that accept patients without appointment and that often have extended office hours, are sometimes called clinics or centres.

## 62131 Offices of Chiropractors

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the private or group practice of chiropractic medicine. These practitioners provide diagnostic and therapeutic treatment of neuro-musculoskeletal and related disorders through the manipulation and adjustment of the spinal column and extremities.

*Example Activities*

- |                         |   |
|-------------------------|---|
| • Chiropractic services | • Chiropractors, offices and clinics of |
|-------------------------|---|

## 621310 Offices of Chiropractors <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 62131, above.

## 62132 Offices of Optometrists

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the private or group practice of optometry. These practitioners provide eye examinations to determine visual acuity or the presence of vision problems and to prescribe eyeglasses, contact lenses and eye exercises. They may also perform those services provided by an optician, such as selling and fitting prescription eyeglasses and contact lenses.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- prescription eyeglass and contact lens selling and fitting (44613, Optical Goods Stores).



*Example Activities*

- Clinics of optometrists
- Optometrists, offices and clinics of

**621320 Offices of Optometrists**

See industry description for 62132, above.

**62133 Offices of Mental Health Practitioners (except Physicians)**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing mental health services. Clinical psychologists, psychiatric social workers and other mental health practitioners, who do not hold a doctorate degree in medicine, are included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- providing treatment and diagnostic services by psychiatrists, psychoanalysts and psychotherapists having a doctorate degree in medicine (62111, Offices of Physicians).

*Example Activities*

- Psychiatric social workers, offices of
- Psychotherapists (except M.D.), offices of
- Psychologists' offices

**621330 Offices of Mental Health Practitioners (except Physicians) <sup>US</sup>**

See industry description for 62133, above.

**62134 Offices of Physical, Occupational, and Speech Therapists and Audiologists**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in administering medically-prescribed physical therapy treatment; planning and administering educational, recreational and social activities designed to help patients with disabilities regain physical or mental functioning or to adapt to their disabilities; and diagnosing and treating speech, language or hearing problems.

*Example Activities*

- Audiologists, offices of
- Speech pathologists, offices of
- Occupational therapists, offices of
- Speech therapy clinics
- Physiotherapists' offices, private practice

**621340 Offices of Physical, Occupational, and Speech Therapists and Audiologists <sup>US</sup>**

See industry description for 62134, above.

**62139 Offices of All Other Health Practitioners**

This industry comprises establishments of health practitioners, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in providing health services.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- general or specialized medicine or surgery (62111, Offices of Physicians);
- dentistry (62121, Offices of Dentists);
- chiropractic medicine (62131, Offices of Chiropractors);
- optometry (62132, Offices of Optometrists);
- mental health practising, except by physicians (62133, Offices of Mental Health Practitioners (except Physicians)); and
- physical, occupational, and speech therapy and audiology (62134, Offices of Physical, Occupational, and Speech Therapists and Audiologists).

*Example Activities*

- Acupuncturists' offices
- Chiropractors' offices
- Christian Science practitioners' offices
- Dental hygienists, offices of
- Denturists' offices
- Dietitians, offices of
- Herbalists, private practice
- Holistic medicine, practitioners' offices
- Midwives' offices
- Naturopaths' offices
- Nurses, registered and practical, offices of (except home health care services)
- Nutritionists, offices of
- Podiatrists, offices and clinics of
- Registered nurses' offices

**621390 Offices of All Other Health Practitioners** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 62139, above.

**6214 Out-Patient Care Centres**

This industry group comprises establishments, with medical staff, primarily engaged in general out-patient care, by providing the services of a variety of health practitioners within the same establishment, and specialized out-patient services.

**62141 Family Planning Centres**

This industry comprises establishments, with medical staff, primarily engaged in providing a range of family planning services, such as contraceptive services, genetic and prenatal counselling, voluntary sterilization, and therapeutic and medically-indicated termination of pregnancy, on an out-patient basis.

*Example Activities*

- Family planning counselling services
- Planned parenthood

**621410 Family Planning Centres** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 62141, above.

**62142 Out-Patient Mental Health and Substance Abuse Centres**

This industry comprises establishments, with medical staff, primarily engaged in providing out-patient services related to the diagnosis and treatment of mental health disorders, and alcohol and other substance abuse. These establishments may provide a counselling staff and information regarding a wide range of mental health and substance abuse issues.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- the in-patient treatment of mental health and substance abuse illnesses with an emphasis on medical treatment and monitoring (62221, Psychiatric and Substance Abuse Hospitals); and
- the in-patient treatment of mental health and substance abuse illness with an emphasis on counselling rather than medical treatment (62322, Residential Mental Health and Substance Abuse Facilities).

*Example Activities*

- Outpatient mental health clinics
- Outpatient treatment clinics for alcoholism and drug addiction
- Rehabilitation clinics, out-patient

## 621420 Out-Patient Mental Health and Substance Abuse Centres <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 62142, above.

## 62149 Other Out-Patient Care Centres

This industry comprises establishments, with medical staff, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in general out-patient care, which provides the services of a variety of health practitioners within the same establishment, and specialized out-patient services, such as dialysis. These establishments are often referred to as clinics or centres and must not be confused with the offices of health practitioners classified to other industries that are also referred to as clinics or centres.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- general or specialized medicine or surgery (62111, Offices of Physicians);
- dentistry (62121, Offices of Dentists);
- chiropractic medicine (62131, Offices of Chiropractors);
- optometry (62132, Offices of Optometrists);
- mental health practising, except by physicians (62133, Offices of Mental Health Practitioners (except Physicians));
- physical, occupational, and speech therapy and audiology (62134, Offices of Physical, Occupational, and Speech Therapists and Audiologists);
- a range of family planning services, such as contraceptive services, genetic and prenatal counselling, voluntary sterilization, and therapeutic and medically-indicated termination of pregnancy, on an out-patient basis (62141, Family Planning Centres); and
- out-patient services related to the diagnosis and treatment of mental health disorders and alcohol and other substance abuse (62142, Out-Patient Mental Health and Substance Abuse Centres).

## 621494 Community Health Centres <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, with medical staff, primarily engaged in general out-patient care, which provides the services of a variety of health practitioners within the same establishment. These establishments are often referred to as clinics or centres and must not be confused with the offices of health practitioners classified to other industries that are also referred to as clinics or centres.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- general or specialized medicine or surgery (621110, Offices of Physicians);
- dentistry (621210, Offices of Dentists);
- chiropractic medicine (621310, Offices of Chiropractors);
- optometry (621320, Offices of Optometrists);
- mental health practising, except by physicians (621330, Offices of Mental Health Practitioners (except Physicians));
- physical, occupational, and speech therapy and audiology (621340, Offices of Physical, Occupational, and Speech Therapists and Audiologists);
- a range of family planning services, such as contraceptive services, genetic and prenatal counselling, voluntary sterilization, and therapeutic and medically-indicated termination of pregnancy, on an out-patient basis (621410, Family Planning Centres);
- out-patient services related to the diagnosis and treatment of mental health disorders and alcohol and other substance abuse (621420, Out-Patient Mental Health and Substance Abuse Centres); and
- specialized out-patient services, not classified to any other industry, such as dialysis (621499, All Other Out-Patient Care Centres).

*Example Activities*

- Community health centres, out-patient
- Public health clinics
- Regional health services centre



**621499 All Other Out-Patient Care Centres** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, with medical staff, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in providing specialized out-patient services, such as dialysis. These establishments are often referred to as clinics or centres and must not be confused with the offices of health practitioners classified to other industries that are also referred to as clinics or centres.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- general or specialized medicine or surgery (621110, Offices of Physicians);
- dentistry (621210, Offices of Dentists);
- chiropractic medicine (621310, Offices of Chiropractors);
- optometry (621320, Offices of Optometrists);
- mental health practising, except by physicians (621330, Offices of Mental Health Practitioners (except Physicians));
- physical, occupational, and speech therapy and audiology (621340, Offices of Physical, Occupational, and Speech Therapists and Audiologists);
- a range of family planning services, such as contraceptive services, genetic and prenatal counselling, voluntary sterilization, and therapeutic and medically-indicated termination of pregnancy, on an out-patient basis (621410, Family Planning Centres);
- out-patient services related to the diagnosis and treatment of mental health disorders and alcohol and other substance abuse (621420, Out-Patient Mental Health and Substance Abuse Centres); and
- general out-patient care, which provides the services of a variety of health practitioners within the same establishment (621494, Community Health Centres).

*Example Activities*

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hearing testing service</li> <li>• Kidney dialysis centres</li> <li>• Osteoporosis centres</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Physical examination service (except by physicians)</li> <li>• Plasmapheresis centres</li> <li>• Respiratory therapy clinics</li> </ul> |
|--|--|

**6215 Medical and Diagnostic Laboratories**

See industry description for 62151, below.

**62151 Medical and Diagnostic Laboratories**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing analytic or diagnostic services. These services are generally provided to the medical profession, or to the patient on referral from a health practitioner.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- grinding lens to prescription (optical laboratories) (33911, Medical Equipment and Supplies Manufacturing);
- making dentures, artificial teeth and orthodontic appliances (dental laboratories) (33911, Medical Equipment and Supplies Manufacturing); and
- making prescription orthopaedic or prosthetic appliances (orthopaedic laboratories) (33911, Medical Equipment and Supplies Manufacturing).

*Example Activities*

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bacteriological laboratories, diagnostic</li> <li>• Biological laboratories (not manufacturing facility)</li> <li>• Dental laboratory, analysis and diagnostic</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Medical laboratories (clinical)</li> <li>• Medical pathology laboratories</li> <li>• X-ray laboratories, medical</li> </ul> |
|--|--|

**621510 Medical and Diagnostic Laboratories** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 62151, above.

**6216 Home Health Care Services**

See industry description for 62161, below.

**62161 Home Health Care Services**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing skilled nursing services in the home, combined with a range of other home services, such as personal care services, homemaker and companion services, physical therapy, medical social services, counselling, occupational and vocational therapy, dietary and nutritional services, speech therapy, audiology, medical equipment and supplies, medications and intravenous therapy. Only establishments that provide nursing services in combination with the other services listed are included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- home health care product renting or leasing (53229, Other Consumer Goods Rental);
- physical, occupational, and speech therapy and audiology (62134, Offices of Physical, Occupational, and Speech Therapists and Audiologists);
- non-medical home care (62412, Services for the Elderly and Persons with Disabilities); and
- in-home health services provided by health practitioners primarily engaged in the independent practice of their profession (classified with the profession).

*Example Activities*

- Home health care services
- Home nursing services (except own-account-private practice)
- Home physiotherapy services (except own-account-private practice)

**621610 Home Health Care Services**

See industry description for 62161, above.

**6219 Other Ambulatory Health Care Services**

This industry group comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry group, primarily engaged in providing ambulatory health care services, such as ambulance services, blood banks, blood donor stations, organ banks, blood pressure screening services, hearing testing services and physical examination services, except by health practitioners.

**62191 Ambulance Services**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the ground or air transportation of patients and the provision of emergency medical care. The vehicles are equipped with life-saving equipment operated by trained personnel.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- transporting the disabled or elderly, without medical care (48599, Other Transit and Ground Passenger Transportation).

**621911 Ambulance (except Air Ambulance) Services** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the ground transportation of patients and the provision of emergency medical care. The vehicles are equipped with life-saving equipment operated by trained personnel.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- transporting the disabled or elderly, without medical care (485990, Other Transit and Ground Passenger Transportation).

*Example Activity*

- Ambulance service, road

### **621912 Air Ambulance Services** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the air transportation of patients and the provision of emergency medical care. The vehicles are equipped with life-saving equipment operated by trained personnel.

*Example Activity*

- Ambulance services, air

### **62199 All Other Ambulatory Health Care Services**

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in providing ambulatory health care services.

*Example Activities*

- |                                  |                       |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| • Blood banks                    | • Eye bank            |
| • Blood donor stations           | • Sperm banks         |
| • Childbirth preparation classes | • Stop smoking clinic |

### **621990 All Other Ambulatory Health Care Services** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 62199, above.

### **622 Hospitals**

This subsector comprises establishments, licensed as hospitals, primarily engaged in providing medical, diagnostic and treatment services, and specialized accommodation services to in-patients. These establishments have an organized medical staff of physicians, nurses and other health professionals, technologists and technicians. Hospitals use specialized facilities and equipment that form a significant and integral part of the production process. Hospitals may also provide a wide variety of out-patient services as a secondary activity.

### **6221 General Medical and Surgical Hospitals**

See industry description for 62211, below.

### **62211 General Medical and Surgical Hospitals**

This industry comprises establishments, licensed as hospitals, primarily engaged in providing diagnostic and medical treatment to in-patients of any age with any of a wide variety of diseases or medical conditions. These establishments usually provide other services, such as out-patient services, diagnostic X-ray services, clinical laboratory services and pharmacy services.

### **622111 General (except Paediatric) Hospitals** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, licensed as hospitals, primarily engaged in providing diagnostic and medical treatment to in-patients with any of a wide variety of diseases or medical conditions. These establishments usually provide other services, such as out-patient services, diagnostic X-ray services, clinical laboratory services and pharmacy services.



*Example Activities*

- General medical and surgical hospitals
- Hospitals, general medical and surgical
- Military hospital
- Veterans' hospital

**622112 Paediatric Hospitals** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, licensed as hospitals, primarily engaged in providing in-patient diagnostic and medical treatment to children with any of a wide variety of diseases or medical conditions. These establishments usually provide other services, such as out-patient services, diagnostic X-ray services, clinical laboratory services and pharmacy services.

*Example Activities*

- Children's hospitals
- Paediatric hospitals

**6222 Psychiatric and Substance Abuse Hospitals**

See industry description for 62221, below.

**62221 Psychiatric and Substance Abuse Hospitals**

This industry comprises establishments, licensed as hospitals, primarily engaged in providing diagnostic and medical treatment, and monitoring patients who suffer from mental illness or substance abuse disorders. The treatment often requires an extended stay in the hospital. These hospitals may provide other services, such as out-patient services and electroencephalograph services.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- treatment of mental health and substance abuse illnesses on an exclusively out-patient basis (62142, Out-Patient Mental Health and Substance Abuse Centres);
- residential care for persons with developmental handicaps (62321, Residential Developmental Handicap Facilities); and
- in-patient treatment of mental health and substance abuse illness with an emphasis on counselling rather than medical treatment (62322, Residential Mental Health and Substance Abuse Facilities).

*Example Activities*

- Addiction hospitals
- Drug addiction rehabilitation hospitals
- Hospital for emotionally disturbed children
- Mental hospitals
- Psychiatric hospitals
- Rehabilitation hospitals, drug addiction and alcoholism

**622210 Psychiatric and Substance Abuse Hospitals** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 62221, above.

**6223 Specialty (except Psychiatric and Substance Abuse) Hospitals**

See industry description for 62231, below.

**62231 Specialty (except Psychiatric and Substance Abuse) Hospitals**

This industry comprises establishments, licensed as hospitals, primarily engaged in providing diagnostic and medical treatment to in-patients with a specific type of disease or medical condition, except psychiatric or substance abuse. Hospitals providing long-term care for the chronically ill and hospitals providing rehabilitation, restorative and adjustive services to physically-challenged or disabled people are included in this industry. Specialty hospitals may provide other services, such as out-patient services, diagnostic X-ray services, clinical laboratory services, physical therapy services, educational and vocational services, and psychological and social work services.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- diagnostic and therapeutic in-patient services for a wide variety of diseases and medical conditions (62211, General Medical and Surgical Hospitals);
- diagnostic and treatment services for in-patients with psychiatric or substance abuse illnesses (62221, Psychiatric and Substance Abuse Hospitals);
- in-patient nursing and rehabilitative services to persons requiring convalescence (62311, Nursing Care Facilities); and
- residential care of persons with developmental handicaps (62321, Residential Developmental Handicap Facilities).

*Example Activities*

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cancer hospital</li> <li>• Chronic disease hospitals</li> <li>• Convalescent hospitals</li> <li>• Extended care hospitals</li> <li>• Geriatric hospitals</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hospitals, specialty (except psychiatric)</li> <li>• Maternity hospitals</li> <li>• Nursing stations</li> <li>• Tuberculosis hospital</li> </ul> |
|--|---|

### **622310 Specialty (except Psychiatric and Substance Abuse) Hospitals <sup>US</sup>**

See industry description for 62231, above.

## **623 Nursing and Residential Care Facilities**

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing residential care combined with either nursing, supervisory or other types of care as required by the residents. In this subsector, the facilities are a significant part of the production process and the care provided is a mix of health and social services, with the health component being largely nursing services.

### **6231 Nursing Care Facilities**

See industry description for 62311, below.

#### **62311 Nursing Care Facilities**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing in-patient nursing and rehabilitative services, and continuous personal care services. Individuals requiring nursing care usually require an extended stay in the care facility.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- the services of psychiatric convalescent homes (62322, Residential Mental Health and Substance Abuse Facilities).

*Example Activities*

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Convalescent homes</li> <li>• Domiciliary care with health care</li> <li>• Extended care facilities</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Intermediate care facilities</li> <li>• Nursing homes</li> <li>• Personal care homes</li> </ul> |
|---|--|

#### **623110 Nursing Care Facilities <sup>US</sup>**

See industry description for 62311, above.

### **6232 Residential Developmental Handicap, Mental Health and Substance Abuse Facilities**

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing residential care to people with developmental handicaps, mental illnesses or substance abuse problems.

## 62321 Residential Developmental Handicap Facilities

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing residential care services for persons diagnosed with developmental handicaps. These facilities may provide some health care, though the focus is protective supervision, room, board and counselling. This care can be provided in a group home or institutional setting. Some institutions may be referred to as "hospitals" for the developmentally handicapped.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- the treatment of mental health and substance abuse illnesses on an exclusively out-patient basis (62142, Out-Patient Mental Health and Substance Abuse Centres);
- in-patient treatment of mental health and substance abuse illnesses with an emphasis on medical treatment and monitoring (62221, Psychiatric and Substance Abuse Hospitals); and
- in-patient treatment of mental health and substance abuse illnesses with an emphasis on counselling rather than medical treatment (62322, Residential Mental Health and Substance Abuse Facilities).

*Example Activity*

- Homes for the developmentally handicapped

## 623210 Residential Developmental Handicap Facilities <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 62321, above.

## 62322 Residential Mental Health and Substance Abuse Facilities

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing residential care and treatment for patients with mental health and substance abuse illnesses. These establishments provide room, board, supervision, counselling and other social services. Medical services may be available but they are incidental to the counselling, mental rehabilitation and support services offered. These establishments generally provide a wide range of social services in addition to counselling.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- the treatment of mental health and substance abuse illnesses on an exclusively out-patient basis (62142, Out-Patient Mental Health and Substance Abuse Centres);
- in-patient treatment of mental health and substance abuse illnesses with an emphasis on medical treatment and monitoring (62221, Psychiatric and Substance Abuse Hospitals); and
- residential care for persons with developmental handicaps (62321, Residential Developmental Handicap Facilities).

## 623221 Residential Substance Abuse Facilities <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing residential care and treatment for patients with substance abuse illnesses. These establishments provide room, board, supervision, counselling and other social services. Medical services may be available but they are incidental to the counselling, mental rehabilitation and support services offered. These establishments generally provide a wide range of social services in addition to counselling.

*Example Activities*

- Homes for alcoholics
- Homes for drug addicts

## 623222 Homes for the Psychiatrically Disabled <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing residential care and treatment for patients with mental health illnesses. These establishments provide room, board, supervision, counselling and other social services. Medical services may be available but they are incidental to the counselling, mental rehabilitation and support services offered. These establishments generally provide a wide range of social services in addition to counselling.



*Example Activities*

- Homes for the mentally disabled
- Homes for the mentally handicapped

**6233 Community Care Facilities for the Elderly**

See industry description for 62331, below.

**62331 Community Care Facilities for the Elderly**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing residential and personal care services for the elderly and persons who are unable to fully care for themselves or who do not desire to live independently. The care typically includes room, board, supervision and assistance in daily living by providing services such as housekeeping. In some instances these establishments provide skilled nursing care for residents in separate on-site facilities.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- in-patient nursing and rehabilitative services (62311, Nursing Care Facilities).

*Example Activities*

- Aged nursing home
- Homes for the aged
- Old folks home
- Old soldiers' homes

**623310 Community Care Facilities for the Elderly <sup>CAN</sup>**

See industry description for 62331, above.

**6239 Other Residential Care Facilities**

See industry description for 62399, below.

**62399 Other Residential Care Facilities**

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in providing residential care, such as transition homes for women, homes for emotionally disturbed children, camps for delinquent youth, group foster homes, halfway group homes for delinquents and offenders, and orphanages.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- the services of developmental handicap homes (62321, Residential Developmental Handicap Facilities);
- the services of continuing care retirement communities and homes for the elderly (62331, Community Care Facilities for the Elderly); and
- emergency shelter provision (62422, Community Housing Services).

**623991 Transition Homes for Women <sup>CAN</sup>**

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing extended residential care to women who have been victims of violence. These establishments provide room, board, protective supervision, counselling services and other social services.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- providing emergency shelter of a short duration and without other services (62422, Community Housing Services).

*Example Activities*

- Homes for battered women
- Transition homes for women (except short stay)

**623992 Homes for Emotionally Disturbed Children** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing residential care to children with emotional problems. These establishments provide room, board and parental-type supervision, as well as additional specialized supervision and services required by these children.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- room and board services with supervision of a parental nature only (623999, All Other Residential Care Facilities).

*Example Activity*

- Homes for emotionally disturbed children

**623993 Homes for the Physically Handicapped or Disabled** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing residential care and the appropriate supervision and services to ambulant residents with physical handicaps or disabilities, such as visual impairments.

*Example Activities*

- Homes for the blind
- Homes for the deaf
- Homes for the deaf or blind
- Homes for the physically disabled
- Homes for the physically handicapped

**623999 All Other Residential Care Facilities** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in providing residential care.

*Example Activities*

- Boys' towns
- Children's villages
- Group foster homes
- Halfway homes for delinquents and offenders
- Homes for children in need of protection
- Homes for single mothers
- Juvenile correctional homes
- Orphanages
- Self-help group homes for persons with social or personal problems

**624 Social Assistance**

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing a wide variety of assistance services directly to their clients. These services do not include residential or accommodation services, except on a short-stay basis.

**6241 Individual and Family Services**

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing non-residential social assistance services for individual and families.

**62411 Child and Youth Services**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing non-residential social assistance services for children and youth.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- providing day-care services for children (62441, Child Day-Care Services); and
- youth recreation services and provision of facilities (71394, Fitness and Recreational Sports Centres).

*Example Activities*

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| • Adoption services                              | • Children's aid services                            |
| • Aid to families with dependent children (AFDC) | • Family location services                           |
| • Big Brother services                           | • Friendship and counselling offered to young people |
| • Big Sister services                            | • Youth centres                                      |
| • Child support services                         | • Youth self-help organizations                      |

## 624110 Child and Youth Services <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 62411, above.

## 62412 Services for the Elderly and Persons with Disabilities

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing non-residential social assistance services to improve the quality of life for the elderly, the developmentally handicapped or persons with disabilities. These establishments provide for the welfare of these individuals in such areas as day-care, non-medical home care, social activities, group support and companionship.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- job training for persons with disabilities and the developmentally handicapped (62431, Vocational Rehabilitation Services).

*Example Activities*

- |   |                          |
|---|--------------------------|
| • Adult day-care centres                  | • Home-maker services    |
| • Day care centres, adult and handicapped | • Senior citizen centres |
| • Home care of elderly                    |                          |

## 624120 Services for the Elderly and Persons with Disabilities <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 62412, above.

## 62419 Other Individual and Family Services

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in providing non-residential social assistance services for individual and families.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- clinical psychological and psychiatric social counselling services (62133, Offices of Mental Health Practitioners (except Physicians));
- child and youth social assistance services, except day-care (62411, Child and Youth Services);
- social assistance services to the elderly and persons with disabilities (62412, Services for the Elderly and Persons with Disabilities); and
- day-care services for children (62441, Child Day-Care Services).

*Example Activities*

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| • Alcoholic and drug addiction self-help organizations | • Marriage (family) counselling services |
| • Crisis intervention centres                          | • Neighbourhood centres                  |
| • Friendship centre                                    | • Offender rehabilitation agencies       |
|  | • Offender self-help organizations       |



- Outreach programs
- Parenting services
- Rape crisis centres
- Refugee services
- Self-help action group
- Suicide crisis centre
- Telephone counselling service

### 624190 Other Individual and Family Services <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 62419, above.

### 6242 Community Food and Housing, and Emergency and Other Relief Services

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in the collection, preparation and delivery of food for the needy; providing short-term emergency shelter; and providing food, shelter, clothing, medical relief, resettlement and counselling to victims of domestic or international disasters or conflicts.

#### 62421 Community Food Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the collection, preparation and delivery of food for the needy. Establishments in this industry may also distribute clothing and blankets to the poor. These establishments may prepare and deliver meals to persons who, by reason of age, disability or illness, are unable to prepare meals for themselves; collect and distribute donated food; or prepare and provide meals at fixed or mobile locations.

##### *Example Activities*

- Community meals, social services
- Food banks
- Meal delivery programs
- Meals on wheels, social services
- Neighbourhood meal services
- Soup kitchen

#### 624210 Community Food Services <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 62421, above.

#### 62422 Community Housing Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing short-term shelter for victims of domestic violence, sexual assault or child abuse; temporary residential shelter for the homeless, runaway youths, and patients and families caught in medical crisis; and transitional housing for low-income individuals and families. Volunteer housing repair organizations, that provide low-cost housing, in partnership with the homeowner who assists in construction or repair of a home, and that repair homes for elderly or disabled homeowners, are included in this industry.

##### *Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- providing extended residential care to women who have been victims of violence (62399, Other Residential Care Facilities).

##### *Example Activity*

- Community housing services

#### 624220 Community Housing Services <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 62422, above.

### 62423 Emergency and Other Relief Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing food, shelter, clothing, medical relief, resettlement and counselling to victims of domestic or international disasters.

*Example Activity*

- Emergency and other relief services

**624230 Emergency and Other Relief Services** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 62423, above.

**6243 Vocational Rehabilitation Services**

See industry description for 62431, below.

**62431 Vocational Rehabilitation Services**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing vocational rehabilitation or habilitation services, such as job counselling, job training, and work experience, to unemployed and underemployed persons, persons with disabilities, and persons who have a job-market disadvantage because of lack of education, job skill or experience; and training and employment to mentally and physically handicapped persons in sheltered workshops.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- vocational training in high schools (61111, Elementary and Secondary Schools);
- vocational training in technical and trade schools (61151, Technical and Trade Schools); and
- career and vocational counselling, except rehabilitative (61171, Educational Support Services).

*Example Activities*

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Community service employment training programs</li> <li>• Handicapped workshop</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rehabilitation counselling and training, vocational</li> <li>• Sheltered workshops</li> <li>• Vocational rehabilitation services</li> </ul> |
|--|--|

**624310 Vocational Rehabilitation Services** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 62431, above.

**6244 Child Day-Care Services**

See industry description for 62441, below.

**62441 Child Day-Care Services**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing day-care services for infants or children. These establishments may care for older children when they are not in school and may also offer pre-kindergarten educational programs.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- providing kindergarten education (61111, Elementary and Secondary Schools); and
- providing baby-sitting or nanny services (81411, Private Households).

*Example Activities*

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Child care centres</li> <li>• Day-care centres, child</li> <li>• Nursery school</li> <li>• Pre-kindergarten (except when part of elementary school system)</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pre-kindergarten care services (except when part of elementary school system)</li> <li>• Preschool centres (except when part of elementary school system)</li> </ul> |
|--|---|

**624410 Child Day-Care Services <sup>US</sup>**

See industry description for 62441, above.

**71 Arts, Entertainment and Recreation**

This sector comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating facilities or providing services to meet the cultural, entertainment and recreational interests of their patrons. These establishments produce, promote or participate in live performances, events or exhibits intended for public viewing; provide the artistic, creative and technical skills necessary for the production of artistic products and live performances; preserve and exhibit objects and sites of historical, cultural or educational interest; and operate facilities or provide services that enable patrons to participate in sports or recreational activities or pursue amusement, hobbies and leisure-time interests.

There are establishments engaged in activities related to arts and recreation that are classified in other sectors of NAICS. The most important are listed below.

*Exclusion(s):*

- transportation establishments providing sightseeing and pleasure cruises (48-49, Transportation and Warehousing);
- motion picture theatres, libraries and archives, and publishers of newspapers, magazines, books, periodicals and computer software (51, Information and Cultural Industries);
- establishments that provide both accommodation and recreational facilities, such as hunting and fishing camps, resorts and casino hotels (721, Accommodation Services); and
- restaurants and night clubs that provide live entertainment in addition to the sale of food and beverages (722, Food Services and Drinking Places).

**711 Performing Arts, Spectator Sports and Related Industries**

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in producing, or organizing and promoting, live presentations that involve the performances of actors and actresses, singers, dancers, musical groups and artists, athletes and other entertainers. This subsector also includes independent (free lance) entertainers and artists and the establishments that manage their careers. The classification recognizes four basic processes: producing events; organizing and promoting events; managing and representing entertainers; and providing the artistic, creative and technical skills necessary for the production of artistic products and live performances.

This subsector makes a clear distinction between performing arts companies and performing artists (independents). Although not unique to arts and entertainment, free-lancing is a particularly important phenomenon in this subsector; however, it is difficult to implement in the case of musical groups (companies) and artists, especially pop groups. These establishments tend to be more loosely organized and it can be difficult to distinguish companies from free lances. Therefore, this subsector includes one industry that covers both musical groups and musical artists.

**7111 Performing Arts Companies**

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in producing live presentations that involve the performances of actors and actresses, singers, dancers, musical groups and artists, and other performing artists. Examples of establishments in this industry group are theatre companies, dance companies, musical groups and artists, circuses and ice-skating shows.



*Exclusion(s):*

- establishments primarily engaged in organizing and promoting, but not producing, such presentations, whether or not they operate their own facilities (7113, Promoters (Presenters) of Performing Arts, Sports and Similar Events); and
- independent performing artists (711512, Independent Actors, Comedians and Performers).

**71111 Theatre Companies and Dinner Theatres**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in producing live presentations that involve the performances of actors and actresses, opera singers and other vocalists. Included are theatre companies that operate their own facilities, primarily for the staging of their own productions, as well as establishments, known as dinner theatres, engaged in producing live theatrical entertainment and in providing food and beverages for consumption on the premises. Examples of establishments in this industry are theatre companies, opera companies, musical theatre companies, community theatres, multidisciplinary theatres, puppet theatres, mime theatres and comedy troupes.

*Exclusion(s):*

- free lance musicians and vocalists (71113, Musical Groups and Artists);
- free lance producers and performing artists (711512, Independent Actors, Comedians and Performers);

*and establishments primarily engaged in:*

- organizing and promoting, but not producing, performing arts productions (7113, Promoters (Presenters) of Performing Arts, Sports and Similar Events); and
- providing food and beverages for consumption on the premises and that also present live entertainment, such as comedy clubs (except dinner theatres) (722, Food Services and Drinking Places).

**711111 Theatre (except Musical) Companies** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in producing live presentations that involve the performances of actors and actresses. Theatre companies that operate their own facilities, primarily for the staging of their own productions, are included.

*Example Activities*

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| • Burlesque companies                         | • Summer theatres (except theatre-dinner)            |
| • Comedy troupes                              | • Theatre companies                                  |
| • Community theatres                          | • Theatre production agencies                        |
| • Production of live theatrical entertainment | • Theatrical and other staged entertainment services |
| • Puppet theatres                             | • Theatrical companies, amateur                      |
| • Repertory or stock companies, theatrical    | • Theatrical production, live                        |
| • Road companies, theatrical                  | • Theatrical road companies                          |
| • Stock or repertory companies, theatrical    | • Vaudeville companies                               |

**711112 Musical Theatre and Opera Companies** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in producing live presentations that involve the performances of actors and actresses, opera singers and other vocalists. Establishments, known as dinner theatres, engaged in producing live theatrical entertainment and in providing food and beverages for consumption on the premises, are included.

*Example Activities*

- Musical theatre companies
- Opera companies
- Theatre, musical

**71112 Dance Companies**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in producing live presentations that involve the performances of dancers. Dance companies that operate their own facilities, primarily for the staging of their own production, are included.

*Exclusion(s):*

- free-lance producers and dancers (711512, Independent Actors, Comedians and Performers);

*and establishments primarily engaged in:*

- organizing and promoting, but not producing, dance productions (7113, Promoters (Presenters) of Performing Arts, Sports and Similar Events); and
- providing food and beverages for consumption on the premises and that also present live dance entertainment, such as exotic dance clubs (722, Food Services and Drinking Places).

*Example Activities*

- Ballet companies
- Ballet productions, live
- Classical dance companies
- Contemporary dance companies
- Dance companies
- Folk dance companies
- Interpretive dance companies
- Jazz dance companies
- Modern dance companies
- Tap dance companies

**711120 Dance Companies<sup>US</sup>**

See industry description for 71112, above.

**71113 Musical Groups and Artists**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in producing live presentations that involve the performances of musicians and/or vocalists. Establishments in this industry may consist of groups or individual artists. Examples of establishments in this industry are chamber and symphony orchestras, country music groups, jazz music groups, and pop and rock music groups, as well as independent musicians and vocalists.

*Exclusion(s):*

- agents and managers for musical groups and artists (71141, Agents and Managers for Artists, Athletes, Entertainers and Other Public Figures);
- free lance producers (711512, Independent Actors, Comedians and Performers);

*and establishments primarily engaged in:*

- producing theatrical, musical and opera productions (71111, Theatre Companies and Dinner Theatres);
- organizing and promoting, but not producing, concerts and other musical performances (7113, Promoters (Presenters) of Performing Arts, Sports and Similar Events); and
- providing food and beverages for consumption on the premises and also presenting live musical entertainment, such as night clubs (722, Food Services and Drinking Places).

*Example Activities*

- Bands, musical
- Chamber music groups
- Choirs
- Concert artists, independent
- Country music groups
- Dance bands
- Drum and bugle corps (e.g., drill teams)
- Jazz music groups
- Music productions, live (except musical theatre production)
- Musical artists, independent
- Musical groups
- Musicians, independent
- Orchestras
- Popular music groups
- Rock music groups
- Soloists, musical, independent
- Symphony orchestras
- Vocalist, independent

**711130 Musical Groups and Artists** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 71113, above.

**71119 Other Performing Arts Companies**

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in producing live performing arts presentations.

*Exclusion(s):*

- musical groups and independent musicians and vocalists (71113, Musical Groups and Artists);
- freelance producers and independent performing artists (711512, Independent Actors, Comedians and Performers);

*and establishments primarily engaged in:*

- producing musicals, plays, operas, and puppet and mime shows (71111, Theatre Companies and Dinner Theatres);
- producing dance performances (71112, Dance Companies);
- organizing and promoting, but not producing, ice shows, circuses and other live performing arts presentations (7113, Promoters (Presenters) of Performing Arts, Sports and Similar Events); and
- providing food and beverages for consumption on the premises and also presenting live entertainment, such as comedy clubs (722, Food Services and Drinking Places).

*Example Activities*

- Carnivals, travelling show
- Circuses
- Ice skating companies (except theatrical)
- Ice skating shows (except theatrical)
- Magic shows

**711190 Other Performing Arts Companies** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 71119, above.

**7112 Spectator Sports**

See industry description for 71121, below.

**71121 Spectator Sports**

This industry comprises professional, semi-professional, or amateur sports clubs primarily engaged in presenting sporting events before an audience. These establishments may or may not operate the facility for presenting these events. Independent professional, semi-professional or amateur athletes (in their role of athletes), and operators of race tracks are also included.



*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- promoting sports events and operating sports facilities, but not operating a sports club (71131, Promoters (Presenters) of Performing Arts, Sports and Similar Events with Facilities);
- promoting sports events, but not operating a sports facility or sports club (71132, Promoters (Presenters) of Performing Arts, Sports and Similar Events without Facilities);
- providing endorsement, speaking and similar services of independent athletes (711512, Independent Actors, Comedians and Performers);
- operating recreational sports and athletic clubs and leagues (71399, All Other Amusement and Recreation Industries); and
- operating amateur or professional sports associations and leagues (81399, Other Membership Organizations).

### **711211 Sports Teams and Clubs** <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises professional, semi-professional, or amateur sports clubs primarily engaged in presenting sporting events before an audience. These establishments may or may not operate the facility for presenting these events.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- promoting sports events and operating sports facilities, but not operating a sports club (71131, Promoters (Presenters) of Performing Arts, Sports and Similar Events with Facilities);
- promoting sports events, but not operating a sports facility or sports club (71132, Promoters (Presenters) of Performing Arts, Sports and Similar Events without Facilities);
- operating recreational sports and athletic clubs and leagues (713990, All Other Amusement and Recreation Industries); and
- operating amateur or professional sports associations and leagues (813990, Other Membership Organizations).

*Example Activities*

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| • Amateur sports teams, spectator sports              | • Professional or semi-professional sports clubs         |
| • Baseball clubs, professional or semi-professional   | • Roller hockey clubs, professional or semi-professional |
| • Basketball clubs, professional or semi-professional | • Semiprofessional sports clubs                          |
| • Football clubs, professional or semi-professional   | • Soccer clubs, professional or semi-professional        |
| • Hockey clubs, professional or semi-professional     | • Sports teams, professional or semi-professional        |
| • Ice hockey clubs, professional or semiprofessional  |  |

### **711213 Horse Race Tracks** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating horse race tracks and presenting horse racing events.

*Exclusion(s):*

- operators of auto, dog, and other race tracks (711218, Other Spectator Sports).

*Example Activities*

- |                                   |                                       |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| • Harness drivers                 | • Race horse training                 |
| • Harness race tracks             | • Racing stables, horse, operation of |
| • Horse race tracks, operation of | • Stables, horse racing               |
| • Horses, race, owners of         | • Thoroughbred race tracks            |
| • Horses, racing stables          | • Training race horses                |
| • Jockeys, horse racing           |                                       |

**711218 Other Spectator Sports** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in operating race tracks and presenting racing events, other than horse race tracks and horse racing events. Independent athletes, such as golf professionals, professional boxers, tennis players and race car drivers, are also included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- operating horse race tracks and presenting horse races (711213, Horse Race Tracks);
- presenting racing events, but not operating a race track (71132, Promoters (Presenters) of Performing Arts, Sports and Similar Events without Facilities); and
- representing or managing the careers of sports figures (711410, Agents and Managers for Artists, Athletes, Entertainers and Other Public Figures).

*Example Activities*

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| • Athletes, independent, amateur   | • Race car drivers and owners  |
| • Athletes, independent, professional (i.e., participating in sporting events) | • Race horse trainers  |
| • Automobile race tracks, operation of   | • Snowmobile race track operation  |
| • Automobile racing teams  | • Snowmobile racing teams  |
| • Boxers, independent, professional  | • Speedway operation   |
| • Drag strip, operation of   | • Sports professionals, independent (i.e., participating in sporting events) |
| • Figure skaters, independent  | • Sports trainers, independent   |
| • Golfers, independent, professional (i.e., participating in sporting events)  | • Stock car race track operation   |
| • Hockey scouts, independent   | • Stock car racing teams   |
| • Motorcycle race track operation  | • Tennis professionals, independent (i.e., participating in sporting events) |
| • Motorcycle racing teams  |  |

**7113 Promoters (Presenters) of Performing Arts, Sports and Similar Events**

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in organizing and promoting performing arts productions, sports events and similar events, such as festivals. Establishments in this industry group may operate arenas, stadiums, theatres or other related facilities, or they may present these events in facilities operated by others.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- producing live presentations that involve the performances of actors and actresses, singers, dancers, musical groups and artists, whether or not they operate their own facilities (7111, Performing Arts Companies); and
- operating professional, semi-professional or amateur sports teams that present sporting events to the public, whether or not they operate their own facilities (71121, Spectator Sports).

**71131 Promoters (Presenters) of Performing Arts, Sports and Similar Events with Facilities**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating arts, sports and mixed-use facilities, and in organizing and promoting performing arts productions, sports events and similar events, such as festivals, held in these facilities. These establishments may also rent their facilities to other promoters.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- owning and leasing stadiums, arenas, theatres, and other related facilities, but not producing or promoting live events held in these facilities (53112, Lessors of Non-Residential Buildings (except Mini-Warehouses));
- organizing convention and trade shows (56192, Convention and Trade Show Organizers);
- producing and promoting live theatre, dance, music or other performing arts presentations in their own facilities (7111, Performing Arts Companies);
- operating professional, semi-professional or amateur sports teams that operate their own facilities (71121, Spectator Sports);
- operating race tracks and presenting races (71121, Spectator Sports); and
- organizing and promoting performing arts productions, sports events, and similar events, such as festivals, in facilities managed and operated by others (71132, Promoters (Presenters) of Performing Arts, Sports and Similar Events without Facilities).

### **711311 Live Theatres and Other Performing Arts Presenters with Facilities** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating live theatres and other arts facilities, and organizing and promoting performing arts productions held in these facilities. Theatre festivals with facilities are included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- promoting and presenting film festivals (512130, Motion Picture and Video Exhibition); and
- producing theatrical performances in their own facilities, including dinner theatres and theatre festivals (71111, Theatre Companies and Dinner Theatres).

*Example Activities*

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| • Arts events organizers, with facilities   | • Music festival promoters, with facilities          |
| • Arts festival promoters, with facilities  | • Performing arts centres, promoting events          |
| • Concert halls, promoting events           | • Presenters, arts events, with their own facilities |
| • Concert organizers, with facilities       | • Promoters of arts events, with facilities          |
| • Dance festival promoters, with facilities | • Theatre festival promoters, with facilities        |
| • Live arts centres, promoting events       | • Theatre operators, promoting events                |
| • Live theatres, promoting events           |  |

### **711319 Sports Stadiums and Other Presenters with Facilities** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating sports stadiums and other sports facilities, and organizing and promoting sports events and/or similar events held in these facilities. Establishments primarily engaged in promoting and presenting sports tournaments, in their own facilities, are included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- operating sports teams that manage their own facilities (711211, Sports Teams and Clubs);
- operating horse race tracks (711213, Horse Race Tracks); and
- operating auto and other race tracks (711218, Other Spectator Sports).

*Example Activities*

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| • Arena operators, promoting events              | • Sports arenas, promoting events         |
| • Fair organizers, agricultural, with facilities | • Sports event promoters, with facilities |
| • Horse show promoters, with facilities          | • Sports stadiums, promoting events       |
| • Promoters of sports events, with facilities    | • Stadiums, promoting events              |
| • Rodeo promoters, with facilities               | • Wrestling promoters, with facilities    |



## 71132 Promoters (Presenters) of Performing Arts, Sports and Similar Events without Facilities

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in organizing and promoting live performing arts productions, sports events, and similar events, such as festivals, in facilities operated by others.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- organizing convention and trade shows (56192, Convention and Trade Show Organizers);
- producing live theatre, dance, music, or other theatrical presentations in facilities operated by others (7111, Performing Arts Companies);
- operating sports teams that present their own events (71121, Spectator Sports); and
- operating performing arts, sports, and mixed-use facilities and organizing and promoting events, such as festivals, held in these facilities (71131, Promoters (Presenters) of Performing Arts, Sports and Similar Events with Facilities).

### 711321 Performing Arts Promoters (Presenters) without Facilities <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in organizing and promoting performing arts productions in facilities operated by others.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- producing live theatre, dance, music or other theatrical presentations, in facilities operated by others (7111, Performing Arts Companies); and
- organizing and promoting arts festivals, without facilities, including theatrical and music festivals (711322, Festivals without Facilities).

*Example Activities*

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| • Arts events organizers, without facilities (except festivals) | • Concert booking agencies                            |
| • Arts presenters, without facilities (except festivals)        | • Concert promoters, without facilities               |
| • Booking agencies, theatrical (except motion picture)          | • Theatrical booking agencies (except motion picture) |
|   | • Theatrical promoters, without facilities            |

### 711322 Festivals without Facilities <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in organizing and promoting festivals in facilities operated by others.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- organizing and promoting film festivals (51213, Motion Picture and Video Exhibition); and
- producing theatrical festivals in their own facilities (71111, Theatre Companies and Dinner Theatres).

*Example Activities*

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| • Agricultural fair promoters, without facilities            | • Ethnic festival promoters, without facilities                |
| • Arts (except film) festival organizers, without facilities | • Fair, agricultural, promoters, without facilities            |
| • Arts (except film) festival promoters, without facilities  | • Festival of arts (except film) promoters, without facilities |
| • Community festivals, without facilities                    | • Heritage festivals promoters, without facilities             |
| • Dance festival promoters, without facilities               | • Music festival promoters, without facilities                 |

## 711329 Sports Presenters and Other Presenters without Facilities <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in organizing and promoting sports and/or other events in facilities operated by others.

### *Exclusion(s):*

- sports teams that present their own events (71121, Spectator Sports).

### *Example Activities*

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| • Air show promoters, without facilities     | • Promoters, sports events, without facilities  |
| • Boxing event promoters, without facilities | • Rodeo promoters, without facilities           |
| • Dog show promoters, without facilities     | • Sports events organizers, without facilities  |
| • Horse show promoters, without facilities   | • Wrestling event promoters, without facilities |

## 7114 Agents and Managers for Artists, Athletes, Entertainers and Other Public Figures

See industry description for 71141, below.

### 71141 Agents and Managers for Artists, Athletes, Entertainers and Other Public Figures

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in representing or managing creative and performing artists, sports figures, entertainers, and celebrities. These establishments represent their clients in contract negotiations, manage or organize the client's financial affairs, and generally promote the careers of their clients.

### *Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- recruiting and placing models for clients, known as model registries (56131, Employment Placement Agencies and Executive Search Services); and
- supplying models to clients (56132, Temporary Help Services).

### *Example Activities*

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| • Agents or managers for artists   | • Managers, artists                     |
| • Agents or managers for authors   | • Managers, entertainers                |
| • Agents or managers for celebrities                                     | • Managers, sports figures              |
| • Agents or managers for entertainers                                    | • Modelling agents                      |
| • Agents or managers for public figures                                  | • Speakers' bureaus, agents or managers |
| • Agents or managers for sports figures                                  | • Sports agents                         |
| • Agents, theatrical talent  | • Talent agencies                       |
| • Literary agents  | • Theatrical talent agents              |
| • Management agencies for artists, entertainers and other public figures |   |

### 711410 Agents and Managers for Artists, Athletes, Entertainers and Other Public Figures

See industry description for 71141, above.

## 7115 Independent Artists, Writers and Performers

See industry description for 71151, below.

### 71151 Independent Artists, Writers and Performers

This industry comprises independent individuals (free-lance) primarily engaged in performing in artistic productions, creating artistic and cultural works or productions, or providing technical expertise necessary

for these productions. Independent celebrities, such as athletes, engaging in endorsement, speaking and similar services, are included.

*Exclusion(s):*

- agents and managers for artists and entertainers (71141, Agents and Managers for Artists, Athletes, Entertainers and Other Public Figures).

### 711511 Independent Artists, Visual Arts <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises independent individuals (freelance) primarily engaged in creating artistic and cultural visual art works, or providing technical expertise necessary for these works.

*Exclusion(s):*

- artisans and crafts persons, other than visual artists (31-33, Manufacturing); and
- independent graphic designers (54143, Graphic Design Services).

*Example Activities*

- Art restorers, independent
- Artists (except commercial, medical and musical), independent
- Painters (i.e., artists), independent
- Photo journalist, independent
- Political cartoonists, independent
- Sculptors, independent
- Sketch artists, independent
- Taxidermists, independent

### 711512 Independent Actors, Comedians and Performers <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises independent individuals (freelance) primarily engaged in performing in artistic and cultural productions, or providing technical expertise necessary for these works. Independent celebrities, such as athletes, engaged in endorsement, speaking and similar services are included, as are independent radio and television journalists.

*Exclusion(s):*

- independent musicians and vocalists (71113, Musical Groups and Artists).

*Example Activities*

- Actors, independent
- Actresses, independent
- Celebrity spokesperson, independent
- Choreographers, independent
- Comedians, independent
- Conductors, orchestra, independent
- Costume designers, theatrical, independent
- Director, film and video, independent
- Disc jockey, independent
- Journalists, radio and television, independent
- Lecturers, independent
- Lighting technicians, theatrical, independent
- Magicians, independent
- Models, independent
- Motion picture directors, independent
- Motion picture producers, independent
- Music arrangers, independent
- Record producers, independent
- Set designers, independent
- Speakers, independent
- Stage sets, erecting and dismantling
- Television producers, independent

### 711513 Independent Writers and Authors <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises independent individuals (freelance) primarily engaged in creating artistic and cultural literary works, or providing technical expertise necessary for the production of these works. Independent print journalists are included.



*Example Activities*

- Authors, independent
- Freelance journalist
- Journalists, print, independent
- News correspondents, independent
- Newspaper columnists, independent
- Playwrights, independent
- Reporters, independent
- Script writers, independent
- Song writers, independent
- Writers, independent

**712 Heritage Institutions**

See industry description for 7121, below.

**7121 Heritage Institutions**

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in preserving and exhibiting objects, sites and natural wonders of historical, cultural and educational value.

**71211 Museums**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in acquiring, conserving, interpreting, and exhibiting permanent collections of objects of historical, cultural and educational value.

**712111 Non-Commercial Art Museums and Galleries** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in acquiring, researching, conserving, interpreting, and exhibiting art to the public. Art museums and art galleries with permanent collections are included.

*Exclusion(s):*

- commercial art galleries and art dealers who operate primarily for the sale of art objects (453920, Art Dealers).

*Example Activities*

- Art galleries (except retail)
- Art museums
- Galleries, art (except retail)
- Museums, art

**712115 History and Science Museums** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in acquiring, conserving, interpreting, exhibiting and making accessible to the public, objects of historical and cultural value.

*Example Activities*

- Human history museums
- Military museums
- Science and technology museums

**712119 Other Museums** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the operation of exhibits, except non-commercial art museums and galleries, and history and science museums.

*Example Activities*

- Community museums
- Planetariums
- Sports hall of fame
- Wax museums

**71212 Historic and Heritage Sites**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in maintaining, protecting and making accessible for public viewing, sites, buildings, forts or communities that illustrate events or persons of particular historical interest.

*Example Activities*

- Archaeological sites (i.e., public display)
- Battlefields
- Heritage villages
- Historic sites
- Historical forts
- Pioneer villages

**712120 Historic and Heritage Sites**

See industry description for 71212, above.

**71213 Zoos and Botanical Gardens**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in constructing and maintaining displays of live plant and animal life for public viewing.

*Example Activities*

- Animal exhibits, live
- Animal safari park
- Aquariums
- Arboreta
- Aviaries (bird exhibit)
- Botanical gardens
- Conservatories, botanical
- Garden, zoological or botanical
- Parks, wild animal
- Petting zoos
- Reptile exhibits, live
- Zoological gardens
- Zoos

**712130 Zoos and Botanical Gardens <sup>US</sup>**

See industry description for 71213, above.

**71219 Nature Parks and Other Similar Institutions**

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in operating other heritage institutions. Establishments primarily engaged in operating, maintaining and protecting nature parks, nature reserves or conservation areas, are included.

*Example Activities*

- Bird sanctuaries
- Caverns
- Conservation areas
- National parks
- Natural wonders, tourist attractions
- Nature centres
- Nature parks
- Nature reserves
- Parks, nature
- Provincial parks
- Wildlife sanctuaries

**712190 Nature Parks and Other Similar Institutions**

See industry description for 71219, above.

**713 Amusement, Gambling and Recreation Industries**

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating recreation, amusement and gambling facilities and services. Examples of establishments in this subsector are golf courses, skiing facilities, marinas, recreational sports and fitness centres, bowling centres, amusement parks, amusement arcades and parlours, casinos, bingo halls, operators of video gaming terminals and operators of lotteries.

There are establishments engaged in amusement, gambling and recreation activities in combination with other activities that are classified in other sectors of NAICS. The most important are listed below.

*Exclusion(s):*

- providers of sightseeing and pleasure cruises (487, Scenic and Sightseeing Transportation);
- horse race tracks (7112, Spectator Sports); and
- operators of resort hotels, casino hotels, and recreation and vacation camps (721, Accommodation Services).

**7131 Amusement Parks and Arcades**

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating amusement parks, amusement arcades and parlours.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- maintaining and operating coin-operated gaming devices, such as slot machines or video gambling terminals, in places of business operated by others (71329, Other Gambling Industries); and
- maintaining coin-operated amusement devices, such as juke boxes, pinball machines, and mechanical and video games, in places of business operated by others (71399, All Other Amusement and Recreation Industries).

**71311 Amusement and Theme Parks**

This industry comprises establishments, known as amusement or theme parks, primarily engaged in operating a variety of attractions, such as mechanical rides, water slides, games, shows and theme exhibits. These establishments may lease space to others on a concession basis.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- maintaining coin-operated amusement devices (71312, Amusement Arcades);
- operating mechanical rides on a concession basis, or in the operation of travelling carnivals (71399, All Other Amusement and Recreation Industries); and
- operating refreshment stands on a concession basis (72221, Limited-Service Eating Places).

*Example Activities*

- |  |                          |
|--|--------------------------|
| • Amusement parks (i.e., theme parks, water parks) | • Piers, amusement       |
| • Park, amusement (i.e., theme parks, water parks) | • Theme parks, amusement |
|  | • Water parks, amusement |

**713110 Amusement and Theme Parks<sup>US</sup>**

See industry description for 71311, above.

**71312 Amusement Arcades**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating amusement arcades and parlours.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- operating coin-operated gaming devices, such as slot machines or video gambling terminals, in places of business operated by others (71329, Other Gambling Industries);
- maintaining and operating coin-operated amusement devices, such as pinball machines and mechanical and video games, in places of business operated by others (71399, All Other Amusement and Recreation Industries); and
- operating billiard parlours (71399, All Other Amusement and Recreation Industries).



*Example Activities*

- Amusement arcades
- Amusement device (except gambling parlours, coin-operated)
- Arcades, amusement
- Family fun centres
- Indoor play areas
- Pinball arcades
- Video game arcades (except gambling machines)

**713120 Amusement Arcades**

See industry description for 71312, above.

**7132 Gambling Industries**

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating gambling facilities, such as casinos, bingo halls and video gaming terminals; or providing gambling services, such as lotteries and off-track betting.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- operating horse race tracks (7112, Spectator Sports);
- operating casino hotels (72112, Casino Hotels); and
- operating bars and restaurants with video gaming or other gambling machines on the premises (722, Food Services and Drinking Places).

**71321 Casinos (except Casino Hotels)**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating gambling facilities that offer table wagering games along with other gambling activities, such as slot machines. These establishments often provide food and beverage services.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- operating coin-operated gambling devices, such as slot machines and video gaming terminals, in places of business operated by others (71329, Other Gambling Industries);
- operating casino hotels (72112, Casino Hotels); and
- operating bars with video gaming or other gambling machines on the premises (72241, Drinking Places (Alcoholic Beverages)).

*Example Activities*

- Casinos (except casino hotels)
- Cruises, gambling
- Gambling cruises
- Riverboat casinos

**713210 Casinos (except Casino Hotels)**

See industry description for 71321, above.

**71329 Other Gambling Industries**

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in providing gambling services, such as lotteries, bingo games, off-track betting, and coin-operated gambling devices that are not operated in their own places of business.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- operating race tracks or presenting live racing or sporting events (71121, Spectator Sports);
- operating coin-operated, non-gambling amusement devices (71312, Amusement Arcades);
- operating casinos (71321, Casinos (except Casino Hotels));
- operating casino hotels (72112, Casino Hotels); and
- operating bars with video gaming or other gambling machines on the premises (72241, Drinking Places (Alcoholic Beverages)).

**713291 Lotteries** <sup>MEX</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in organizing lotteries and selling lottery tickets through existing retail distribution channels or directly to consumers. Establishments owned or operated by governments are included.

*Exclusion(s):*

- stores that sell lottery tickets and a variety of food and convenience items (445120, Convenience Stores).

*Example Activities*

- Distributing lottery tickets
- Lotteries, operation of
- Lottery control boards (i.e., operating lottery)
- Lottery ticket sales agent (except retail stores)
- Lottery ticket vendors (except retail stores)

**713299 All Other Gambling Industries** <sup>MEX</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in providing gambling services.

*Example Activities*

- Bingo parlours
- Bookmakers
- Card rooms (e.g. poker rooms)
- Off-track betting parlours
- Slot machines parlours

**7139 Other Amusement and Recreation Industries**

This industry group comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry group, primarily engaged in operating outdoor or indoor facilities, or providing services that enable patrons to participate in sports and recreational activities. Examples of establishments in this industry group are golf courses, skiing facilities, marinas, recreational, sports and fitness centres, and bowling centres.

*Exclusion(s):*

- resorts in which recreational facilities are combined with hotel accommodation (72111, Hotels (except Casino Hotels) and Motels).

**71391 Golf Courses and Country Clubs**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating golf courses and country clubs that operate golf courses along with dining facilities and other recreational facilities. These establishments often provide food and beverage services, equipment rental services and golf instruction services.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- renting golf equipment, without provision of other services (53229, Other Consumer Goods Rental);
- operating curling clubs; and driving ranges and miniature golf courses (71399, All Other Amusement and Recreation Industries); and
- operating resorts in which recreational facilities are combined with hotel accommodation (72111, Hotels (except Casino Hotels) and Motels).

*Example Activities*

- Country clubs
- Golf and country clubs
- Golf clubs, membership
- Golf courses (except miniature), public

## 713910 Golf Courses and Country Clubs

See industry description for 71391, above.

## 71392 Skiing Facilities

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating downhill and cross-country skiing areas, and equipment, such as ski lifts and tows. These establishments often provide food and beverage services, equipment rental services and ski instruction services.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- renting skiing equipment, without provision of other services (53229, Other Consumer Goods Rental); and
- operating resorts in which recreational facilities are combined with hotel accommodation (72111, Hotels (except Casino Hotels) and Motels).

*Example Activities*

- Alpine skiing facilities
- Cross country skiing facilities
- Downhill skiing facilities
- Ski lift and tow operation
- Ski resorts, without accommodations

## 713920 Skiing Facilities

See industry description for 71392, above.

## 71393 Marinas

This industry comprises establishments, known as marinas, primarily engaged in operating docking and storage facilities for pleasure-craft owners, with or without related activities, such as retailing fuel and marine supplies, and boat repair and maintenance, and rental services. Sailing clubs and yacht clubs that operate marinas are included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- retailing marine supplies (44122, Motorcycle, Boat and Other Motor Vehicle Dealers);
- retailing fuel for boats (44719, Other Gasoline Stations);
- renting pleasure boats (53229, Other Consumer Goods Rental); and
- operating resorts which include a marina facility (72111, Hotels (except Casino Hotels) and Motels).

*Example Activities*

- Boating clubs (i.e., operating marinas)
- Marinas
- Sailing clubs (i.e., operating marinas)
- Yacht clubs (i.e., operating marinas)

## 713930 Marinas

See industry description for 71393, above.

## 71394 Fitness and Recreational Sports Centres

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating health clubs and similar facilities featuring exercise and other active physical fitness conditioning, or recreational sports activities, such as swimming, skating or racquet sports.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- operating health resorts and spas providing lodging (72111, Hotels (except Casino Hotels) and Motels); and
- helping their clients lose weight through the control or management of diet (81219, Other Personal Care Services).



*Example Activities*

- Aerobic dance centres
- Athletic clubs, physical fitness facilities
- Body building studios, physical fitness
- Exercise centres
- Fitness centres
- Gymnasiums
- Health club, physical fitness
- Health spas (without lodging), physical fitness
- Health studio, physical fitness
- Ice skating rinks
- Physical fitness centres
- Physical fitness studio
- Racquetball clubs
- Rinks, ice or roller skating
- Roller skating rinks
- Skating rinks, ice or roller
- Spas, fitness (without lodging)
- Sports clubs, physical fitness facilities
- Squash clubs
- Strength development centres
- Swimming pools
- Tennis clubs
- Wave pools
- Weight training centres

**713940 Fitness and Recreational Sports Centres** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 71394, above.

**71395 Bowling Centres**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating bowling centres. These establishments often provide food and beverage services.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- operating lawn bowling clubs (71394, Fitness and Recreational Sports Centres).

*Example Activities*

- Bowling alleys
- Bowling centres

**713950 Bowling Centres**

See industry description for 71395, above.

**71399 All Other Amusement and Recreation Industries**

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in operating recreation and amusement facilities and services, including providing tourist, hunting and fishing guide services. Establishments primarily engaged in maintaining coin-operated amusement devices, in businesses operated by others, are included.

*Exclusion(s):*

- independent sports professionals (71121, Spectator Sports);

*and establishments primarily engaged in:*

- providing sightseeing transportation (487, Scenic and Sightseeing Transportation);
- providing sports instruction (61, Educational Services);
- operating amusement facilities, such as amusement and theme parks, coin-operated amusement facilities, and coin-operated, non-gambling amusement devices (7131, Amusement Parks and Arcades); and
- operating gambling facilities or providing gambling services (7132, Gambling Industries).

*Example Activities*

- Amusement rides, concession operators
- Archery ranges
- Aviation club, recreation
- Ballrooms
- Baseball clubs, recreational
- Basketball clubs, recreational
- Bathing beaches
- Beaches, bathing
- Billiard parlours
- Bowling leagues or teams, recreational
- Boxing clubs, recreational
- Bridge clubs, recreational
- Canoe and kayak clubs, recreational
- Curling clubs
- Curling rinks
- Dance halls
- Fireworks display service
- Fishing guide services
- Fishing piers, operation of
- Football clubs, recreational
- Galleries, shooting
- Golf courses, miniature
- Golf driving ranges
- Golf practice ranges
- Guide services (i.e., fishing, hunting, tourist)
- Hockey clubs, recreational
- Horseback riding, recreational
- Hunting and fishing clubs, recreational
- Hunting guide services
- Juke box concession operators, in facilities operated by others
- Lawn bowling clubs
- Miniature golf courses
- Observation tower operation
- Outdoor adventure operations (e.g., white water rafting), without accommodation
- Pack trains (i.e., trail riding)
- Picnic grounds
- Pool halls
- Recreational sports teams and leagues
- Riding clubs, recreational
- Riding stables (except racing)
- River rafting, recreational
- Rowing clubs, recreational
- Sailing clubs, without marinas
- Shooting clubs, recreational
- Shooting ranges
- Soccer clubs, recreational
- Sports teams and leagues, recreational or youth
- Summer day camp
- Tourist guide services
- Trapshooting facilities, recreational
- Water slides, operation of
- White water rafting, recreational
- Yacht clubs, without marinas
- Youths sports leagues or teams

**713990 All Other Amusement and Recreation Industries** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 71399, above.

**72 Accommodation and Food Services**

This sector comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing short-term lodging and complementary services to travellers, vacationers and others, in facilities such as hotels, motor hotels, resorts, motels, casino hotels, bed and breakfast accommodation, housekeeping cottages and cabins, recreational vehicle parks and campgrounds, hunting and fishing camps, and various types of recreational and adventure camps. This sector also comprises establishments primarily engaged in preparing meals, snacks and beverages, to customer order, for immediate consumption on and off the premises.

**721 Accommodation Services**

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing short-term lodging for travellers, vacationers and others. In addition to lodging, a range of other services may be provided. For example, many establishments have restaurants, while others have recreational facilities. Lodging establishments are classified in this subsector even if the provision of complementary services generates more revenues.

Establishments that operate lodging facilities primarily designed to accommodate outdoor enthusiasts, are also included in this subsector. These establishments are characterized by the type of accommodation and by the nature and the range of recreational facilities and activities provided to their clients.

Establishments that manage short-stay accommodation establishments, such as hotels and motels, on a contractual basis are classified in this subsector if they provide both management and operating staff. These establishments are classified according to the type of facility they manage.

## 7211 Traveller Accommodation

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing short-term lodging in facilities such as hotels, motor hotels, resorts, motels, casino hotels, bed and breakfast homes, and housekeeping cottages and cabins. These establishments may offer food and beverage services, recreational services, conference rooms and convention services, laundry services, parking and other services.

### 72111 Hotels (except Casino Hotels) and Motels

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing short-term lodging in facilities known as hotels, motor hotels, resort hotels and motels. These establishments may offer food and beverage services, recreational services, conference rooms and convention services, laundry services, parking and other services.

#### *Exclusion(s):*

- establishments providing lodging with a casino on the premises (72112, Casino Hotels); and
- bed and breakfast, youth hostels, housekeeping cabins and cottages, and tourist homes (72119, Other Traveller Accommodation).

### 721111 Hotels <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing short-term lodging in facilities known as hotels. These establishments provide suites or guest rooms within a multi-storey or high-rise structure, accessible from the interior only, and they generally offer guests a range of complementary services and amenities, such as food and beverage services, parking, laundry services, swimming pools and exercise rooms, and conference and convention facilities.

#### *Exclusion(s):*

- hotels that operate in a non-urban setting next to lakes, rivers, mountains or beaches, and that feature access to extensive indoor and/or outdoor leisure activities (721113, Resorts); and
- hotels with a casino on the premises (721120, Casino Hotels).

#### *Example Activities*

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| • Accommodation services, hotel   | • Hotels (except casino hotels) with integrated health spa facilities |
| • Health spas (i.e., physical fitness facilities) with hotel accommodations               | • Hotels (except residential)   |
| • Hotel lodging services (except apartment hotel)   | • Inns, furnishing food and lodging                                   |
| • Hotel management services (i.e., providing management and operating staff to run hotel) | • Membership hotel  |
|   | • Private hotels  |
|   | • Sleeping car operation, contract service                            |
|   | • Sleeping car services not operated by railway company               |

### 721112 Motor Hotels <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing short-term lodging in facilities known as motor hotels. These establishments are designed to accommodate clients travelling by motor vehicle and provide short-stay suites or guest rooms within a low-rise structure, characterized by



ample, convenient parking areas, interior access to rooms, and their location along major roads. Limited complementary services and amenities may also be provided.

*Exclusion(s):*

- similar establishments that feature exterior access to rooms and parking areas adjacent to the room entrances (721114, Motels).

*Example Activities*

- Motor court
- Motor hotel

## 721113 Resorts <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing short-term lodging in facilities known as resorts. These establishments feature extensive indoor and/or outdoor leisure activities on the premises on a year-round basis. Resorts are designed to accommodate vacationers and provide full-service suites and guest rooms, typically in a non-urban setting next to lakes, rivers or mountains. Establishments of this type often provide access to conference facilities.

*Exclusion(s):*

- establishments that provide accommodation services and access to a particular recreational activity on a seasonal basis (7139, Other Amusement and Recreation Industries); and
- establishments integrating accommodation and recreational services in camp-like facilities (72121, RV (Recreational Vehicle) Parks and Recreational Camps).

*Example Activities*

- Pleasure resort (summer hotel)
- Recreational hotels
- Resort hotel
- Resort management services (i.e., providing management and operating staff to run resort)
- Resorts with integrated health spa facilities
- Seasonal hotel
- Ski lodges and resorts

## 721114 Motels <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing short-term lodging in facilities known as motels. These establishments are designed to accommodate clients travelling by motor vehicle, and provide short-stay suites or guest rooms, within a one or two-storey structure, characterized by exterior access to rooms and ample parking areas adjacent to the room entrances. Limited complementary services and amenities may also be provided.

*Exclusion(s):*

- similar establishments that feature interior access to rooms (721112, Motor Hotels).

*Example Activities*

- Accommodation services, motel
- Motel, accommodation services

## 72112 Casino Hotels

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing short-term lodging in hotel facilities with a casino on the premises. The casino operation includes table wagering games and may include other gambling activities, such as slot machines and sports betting. These establishments generally offer a range of services and amenities, such as food and beverage services, entertainment, valet parking, swimming pools, and conference and convention facilities.

*Exclusion(s):*

- stand-alone casinos (71321, Casinos (except Casino Hotels)); and
- hotels and motels that provide limited gambling activities, such as slot machines, without a casino on the premises (72111, Hotels (except Casino Hotels) and Motels).

*Example Activity*

- Casino hotels

**721120 Casino Hotels**

See industry description for 72112, above.

**721119 Other Traveller Accommodation**

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in providing short-term lodging.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- providing short-term lodging in hotels without casinos (72111, Hotels (except Casino Hotels) and Motels); and
- providing short-term lodging in hotels with a casino on the premise (72112, Casino Hotels).

**721191 Bed and Breakfast <sup>US</sup>**

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing short-term lodging in facilities known as bed and breakfast homes. These establishments provide guest rooms in private homes or in small buildings converted for this use, and they often possess a unique or historic character. Bed and breakfast homes are characterized by a highly personalized service, and the inclusion, in the room rate, of a full breakfast, served by the owner or owner-supervised staff.

*Example Activity*

- Bed and breakfast, accommodations

**721192 Housekeeping Cottages and Cabins <sup>CAN</sup>**

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing short-term lodging in facilities known as housekeeping cottages and cabins. These establishments are designed to accommodate vacationers and may include access to private beaches and fishing.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- operating hunting and fishing camps (721212, Hunting and Fishing Camps); and
- supplying accommodation with recreational activities organized around a particular theme (721213, Recreational (except Hunting and Fishing) and Vacation Camps).

*Example Activities*

- |   |                                  |
|---|----------------------------------|
| • Accommodation services, tourist courts and cabins | • Tourist cabins, accommodations |
| • Housekeeping cottages and cabins                  | • Tourist courts, accommodations |

**721198 All Other Traveller Accommodation <sup>CAN</sup>**

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in providing short-term lodging.

*Example Activities*

- Accommodation services, guest houses and tourist homes
- Tourist homes, accommodations
- Youth hostels, accommodations

**7212 RV (Recreational Vehicle) Parks and Recreational Camps**

See industry description for 72121, below.

**72121 RV (Recreational Vehicle) Parks and Recreational Camps**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating recreational vehicle parks and campgrounds, hunting and fishing camps, and various types of vacation and adventure camps. These establishments cater to outdoor enthusiasts and are characterized by the type of accommodation and by the nature and the range of recreational facilities and activities provided to their clients.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- operating residential mobile home sites (53119, Lessors of Other Real Estate Property);
- operating instructional camps, such as sports camps, fine arts camps and computer camps (61, Educational Services);
- operating recreational facilities without accommodation (713, Amusement, Gambling and Recreation Industries); and
- operating children's day camps, except instructional (71399, All Other Amusement and Recreation Industries).

**721211 RV (Recreational Vehicle) Parks and Campgrounds <sup>US</sup>**

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating serviced or unserviced sites to accommodate campers and their equipment, including tents, tent trailers, travel trailers and RVs (recreational vehicles). These establishments may provide access to facilities, such as washrooms, laundry rooms, recreation halls and facilities, and stores and snack bars.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- operating residential mobile home sites (531190, Lessors of Other Real Estate Property); and
- operating recreational facilities without accommodation (713, Amusement, Gambling and Recreation Industries).

*Example Activities*

- Accommodation services, camping grounds and trailer parks
- Recreational vehicle parks
- Tourist camping park
- Campground
- Tourist camps (campground)
- Campsites for transients
- Travel trailer parks

**721212 Hunting and Fishing Camps <sup>CAN</sup>**

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating hunting and fishing camps. These establishments provide a range of services, such as access to outpost camps or housekeeping cabins, meals and guides, and they may also provide transportation to the facility, and sale of food, beverages, and hunting and fishing supplies.

*Example Activities*

- Fishing camps
- Outfitters (fishing and hunting)
- Hunting camps



## 721213 Recreational (except Hunting and Fishing) and Vacation Camps <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating overnight recreational camps, such as children's camps, family vacation camps, and outdoor adventure retreats that offer trail riding, white-water rafting, hiking and similar activities. These establishments provide accommodation facilities, such as cabins and fixed camp sites, and other amenities, such as food services, recreational facilities and equipment, and organized recreational activities.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- operating instructional camps, such as sports camps, fine arts camps and computer camps (61, Educational Services); and
- operating children's day camps, except instructional (713990, All Other Amusement and Recreation Industries).

*Example Activities*

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Boys' camps</li> <li>• Camp, vacation, boys' or girls'</li> <li>• Dude ranches</li> <li>• Girls' camps</li> <li>• Nudist camps</li> <li>• Outdoor adventure retreats (with accommodation)</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Recreation camps (except fishing and hunting camps)</li> <li>• Summer camps (except day and sports instructional)</li> <li>• Tourist camp</li> <li>• Vacation camps (except hunting and fishing camps)</li> <li>• Wilderness camps (except hunting and fishing camps)</li> </ul> |
|---|---|

## 7213 Rooming and Boarding Houses

See industry description for 72131, below.

### 72131 Rooming and Boarding Houses

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating rooming and boarding houses and similar facilities. These establishments provide temporary or longer-term accommodation, which, for the period of occupancy, may serve as a principal residence. These establishments may also provide complementary services, such as housekeeping, meals and laundry services.

*Example Activities*

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Boarding houses</li> <li>• Camp, residential, for farm or other workers</li> <li>• Fraternity residential houses</li> <li>• Furnished rooms, rental of</li> <li>• Lodging houses operated by organizations for members only</li> <li>• Lodging houses, private</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Residence, college (if separate establishment from college)</li> <li>• Residential clubs</li> <li>• Rooming houses</li> <li>• Sorority residential houses</li> <li>• Workers' camp or hostel (at work site)</li> </ul> |
|--|---|

### 721310 Rooming and Boarding Houses <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 72131, above.

## 722 Food Services and Drinking Places

The subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in preparing meals, snacks and beverages, to customer order, for immediate consumption on and off the premises. This subsector does not include food service activities that occur within establishments such as hotels, civic and social associations, amusement and recreation parks, and theatres. However, leased food-service locations in facilities such as hotels, shopping malls, airports and department stores are included. The industry groups within this subsector reflect the level and type of service provided.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- preparing and/or delivering food for the needy (62421, Community Food Services).

## 7221 Full-Service Restaurants

See industry description for 72211, below.

### 72211 Full-Service Restaurants

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing food services to patrons who order and are served while seated and pay after eating. These establishments may sell alcoholic beverages, provide take-out services, operate a bar or present live entertainment, in addition to serving food and beverages.

*Exclusion(s):*

- food service establishments in which patrons order at a counter and pay before eating (72221, Limited-Service Eating Places);
- bars, taverns, pubs and night clubs (72241, Drinking Places (Alcoholic Beverages));

*and establishments primarily engaged in:*

- producing and presenting live theatrical productions and providing food and beverages for consumption on the premises (71111, Theatre Companies and Dinner Theatres).

*Example Activities*

- |                     |                            |
|---------------------|----------------------------|
| • Diner             | • Fine-dining restaurants  |
| • Dining lounge     | • Full-service restaurants |
| • Family restaurant |                            |

### 722110 Full-Service Restaurants <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 72211, above.

## 7222 Limited-Service Eating Places

See industry description for 72221, below.

### 72221 Limited-Service Eating Places

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing food services to patrons who order or select items at a counter, food bar or cafeteria line (or order by telephone) and pay before eating. Food and drink are picked up for consumption on the premises or for take-out, or delivered to the customer's location. These establishments may offer a variety of food items or they may offer specialty snacks or non-alcoholic beverages.

*Exclusion(s):*

- food service establishments in which patrons order while seated and pay after eating, whether or not take-out services are provided (72211, Full-Service Restaurants); and
- food service establishments engaged in preparing and serving meals and snacks from motorized vehicles or non-motorized carts (72233, Mobile Food Services).

*Example Activities*

- |  |                            |
|--|----------------------------|
| • Cafeterias, public                   | • Fast food concession     |
| • Chinese take out restaurant          | • Fast food restaurants    |
| • Coffee shops (without food services) | • Fish and chips, take-out |
| • Doughnut shops                       | • Food bars                |
| • Drive-in restaurants                 | • Food court               |

- Food, take-out services
- Hamburger stand
- Hot dog stands
- Ice cream parlour
- Limited-service restaurant
- Limited-service restaurant, licensed
- Oyster bar
- Pizza take out store
- Pizzerias, take-out, food service
- Refreshment stands
- Sandwich shop
- Take-out restaurant

### 722210 Limited-Service Eating Places <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 72221, above.

### 7223 Special Food Services

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing food services at the customer's location, at a location designated by the customer, or from a motorized vehicle or non-motorized cart.

#### 72231 Food Service Contractors

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in supplying food services under contract for a specific period of time. Establishments providing food services to airlines, railways and institutions, as well as establishments that operate food concessions at sports and similar facilities, are included.

*Exclusion(s):*

- food vending machine operators (45421, Vending Machine Operators);
- event caterers (72232, Caterers); and
- mobile canteens (72233, Mobile Food Services).

*Example Activities*

- Cafeterias, industrial
- Caterers, industrial
- Catering food service, industrial
- Commissary restaurants
- Company cafeteria
- School cafeteria service

#### 722310 Food Service Contractors

See industry description for 72231, above.

#### 72232 Caterers

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing food services for events, such as graduation parties, wedding receptions and trade shows. These establishments generally have equipment and vehicles to transport meals and snacks to events and to prepare food at the event site. Caterers who own or manage permanent facilities in which they provide event-based food services are also included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- preparing and/or delivering food for the needy (62421, Community Food Services); and
- industrial caterers (72231, Food Service Contractors).

*Example Activities*

- Banquet halls, with own catering staff, doing outside catering
- Buffet catering, social
- Catering for dining room and banquets
- Social catering services (weddings, parties)



**722320 Caterers**

See industry description for 72232, above.

**72233 Mobile Food Services**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in preparing and serving meals and snacks for immediate consumption from motorized vehicles or non-motorized carts.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- selling fruit, vegetables and other non-prepared food items from mobile equipment (45439, Other Direct Selling Establishments); and
- selling a specialty snack, such as ice cream, frozen yogurt, cookies, popcorn or non-alcoholic beverages, from a permanent facility (72221, Limited-Service Eating Places).

*Example Activities*

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Chip wagon</li> <li>• French fries, mobile</li> <li>• Lunch wagon</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mobile canteens, service</li> <li>• Snack truck operation</li> <li>• Street vendors, food</li> </ul> |
|---|---|

**722330 Mobile Food Services**

See industry description for 72233, above.

**7224 Drinking Places (Alcoholic Beverages)**

See industry description for 72241, below.

**72241 Drinking Places (Alcoholic Beverages)**

This industry comprises establishments, known as bars, taverns or drinking places, primarily engaged in preparing and serving alcoholic beverages for immediate consumption. These establishments may also provide limited food services.

*Exclusion(s):*

- civic or social organizations that operate a bar for their members (81341, Civic and Social Organizations).

*Example Activities*

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bars (i.e., drinking places), alcoholic beverage</li> <li>• Beer gardens</li> <li>• Beer parlours</li> <li>• Brasseries (beer gardens)</li> <li>• Brew pub</li> <li>• Cabarets (night clubs)</li> <li>• Cocktail lounges</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Discotheques, alcoholic beverage</li> <li>• Drinking places, alcoholic beverages</li> <li>• Military messes (npf)</li> <li>• Neighbourhood pub</li> <li>• Night clubs</li> <li>• Pubs</li> <li>• Saloons (drinking places)</li> <li>• Taverns</li> </ul> |
|--|---|

**722410 Drinking Places (Alcoholic Beverages) <sup>US</sup>**

See industry description for 72241, above.

**81 Other Services (except Public Administration)**

This sector comprises establishments, not classified to any other sector, primarily engaged in repairing, or performing general or routine maintenance, on motor vehicles, machinery, equipment and other products

to ensure that they work efficiently; providing personal care services, funeral services, laundry services and other services to individuals, such as pet care services and photo finishing services; organizing and promoting religious activities; supporting various causes through grant-making, advocating (promoting) various social and political causes, and promoting and defending the interests of their members. Private households are also included.

## 811 Repair and Maintenance

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in repairing and maintaining motor vehicles, machinery, equipment and other products. These establishments repair or perform general or routine maintenance on such products, to ensure that they work efficiently.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- the repair of construction works or components (23, Construction);
- rebuilding machinery and equipment on a factory basis (31-33, Manufacturing);
- retailing and repair activities (e.g. automobile dealers) (44-45, Retail Trade);
- retailing gasoline and providing motor repair services (4471, Gasoline Stations); and
- repairing transportation equipment at airports, seaports and other transportation facilities (488, Support Activities for Transportation).

## 8111 Automotive Repair and Maintenance

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in repairing and maintaining motor vehicles, such as cars, trucks, vans and commercial trailers.

### 81111 Automotive Mechanical and Electrical Repair and Maintenance

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing mechanical or electrical repair and maintenance services for motor vehicles, such as engine repair and maintenance, exhaust system replacement, transmission repair and electrical system repair.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- retailing motor vehicles, parts and accessories, and providing repair services (441, Motor Vehicle and Parts Dealers); and
- retailing motor fuels and providing motor vehicle repair services (4471, Gasoline Stations).

### 811111 General Automotive Repair <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing a range of mechanical and electrical repair and maintenance services for motor vehicles, such as engine repair and maintenance, exhaust system replacement, transmission repair and electrical system repair. Establishments specializing in engine repair and replacement are also included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- retailing motor vehicles, parts and accessories, and providing repair services (441, Motor Vehicle and Parts Dealers);
- retailing new and rebuilt motor vehicle parts and accessories and repairing automobiles (441310, Automotive Parts and Accessories Stores);
- retailing motor fuels (gasoline stations) and providing motor vehicle repair services (4471, Gasoline Stations);
- replacing exhaust systems in motor vehicles (811112, Automotive Exhaust System Repair);
- installing or repairing transmissions in motor vehicles (811119, Other Automotive Mechanical and Electrical Repair and Maintenance); and
- changing oil and lubricating chassis of cars and trucks (811199, All Other Automotive Repair and Maintenance).

*Example Activities*

- Automotive repair shops, general
- Diesel engine repair, automotive
- Engine repair, automotive
- Garages, general automotive repair and service
- Motor vehicle (except motorcycle), general repair service
- Repair shops, automotive, general

**81112 Automotive Exhaust System Repair**<sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in replacing and repairing exhaust systems in motor vehicles.

*Example Activities*

- Custom made exhaust systems, installation
- Exhaust system repair and replacement shops
- Motor vehicle exhaust systems replacement service
- Muffler replacement shop

**81119 Other Automotive Mechanical and Electrical Repair and Maintenance**<sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in providing specialized motor vehicle mechanical or electrical repair and maintenance.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- providing a range of mechanical and electrical motor vehicle repair services (81111, General Automotive Repair); and
- replacing motor vehicle exhaust systems (81112, Automotive Exhaust System Repair).

*Example Activities*

- Air-conditioning installation and repair, motor vehicle
- Automotive brake repairing
- Automotive springs, rebuilding and repair
- Electrical repair shops, motor vehicle
- Front end alignment shops, motor vehicle
- Fuel injection service
- Fuel system conversion, automotive
- Fuel system repair, motor vehicle
- Ignition service, automotive
- Motor vehicle suspension shops
- Radiator repair shops, motor vehicle
- Transmission repair and replacement, motor vehicle

**8112 Automotive Body, Paint, Interior and Glass Repair**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in repairing, customizing and painting motor vehicle bodies, repairing and customizing motor vehicle interiors, and installing and repairing motor vehicle glass. Establishments engaged in customizing automobile, truck and van interiors for the physically disabled or other customers with special requirements are included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing motor vehicles and also customizing these vehicles (336, Transportation Equipment Manufacturing).

**81121 Automotive Body, Paint and Interior Repair and Maintenance**<sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in repairing, customizing and painting motor vehicle bodies, and repairing and customizing motor vehicle interiors.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- manufacturing motor vehicles and converting vehicles on a factory basis (336, Transportation Equipment Manufacturing); and
- glass replacement and repair (81122, Automotive Glass Replacement Shops).



*Example Activities*

- Antique and classic automobile restoration
- Automotive upholstery and trim shops
- Collision repair, motor vehicle
- Frame repair shops, automotive
- Limousine, produced by custom conversion
- Paint and body shops, motor vehicle
- Plastic bumpers (auto), repair and installation
- Seat cover and auto upholstery shop
- Truck or trailer body repair

**811122 Automotive Glass Replacement Shops** <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in replacing and repairing motor vehicle glass.

*Example Activities*

- Automotive glass replacement and repair service
- Motor vehicle glass replacement service
- Window tinting, automotive

**81119 Other Automotive Repair and Maintenance**

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in providing motor vehicle repair and maintenance. Examples of establishments in this industry are oil change and lubrication shops, car washes, motor vehicle detailers, tire repair shops, and rustproofing or undercoating shops.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- tire retreading or recapping (32621, Tire Manufacturing);
- repairing and maintaining motor vehicle electrical and mechanical systems (81111, Automotive Mechanical and Electrical Repair and Maintenance); and
- repairing motor vehicle bodies, paint, interiors and glass (81112, Automotive Body, Paint, Interior and Glass Repair).

**811192 Car Washes** <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in washing and cleaning motor vehicles.

*Example Activities*

- Auto detail shop
- Automobile washing and polishing
- Bus washing
- Car washes, self-service or automatic
- Mobile wash unit (trucks, autos)
- Truck washing
- Waxing and polishing, automotive

**811199 All Other Automotive Repair and Maintenance** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in providing motor vehicle repair and maintenance.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- tire retreading or recapping (326210, Tire Manufacturing);
- performing a range of mechanical and electrical repairs or specializing in engine repair or replacement (811111, General Automotive Repair);
- repairing exhaust systems (811112, Automotive Exhaust System Repair);
- repairing transmissions (811119, Other Automotive Mechanical and Electrical Repair and Maintenance);
- repairing motor vehicle bodies and interiors (811121, Automotive Body, Paint and Interior Repair and Maintenance);
- repairing motor vehicle glass (811122, Automotive Glass Replacement Shops); and
- repairing air-conditioners, other than automotive (811412, Appliance Repair and Maintenance).

*Example Activities*

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Diagnostic centres, motor vehicle</li> <li>• Emissions testing service, automotive, without repair</li> <li>• Lubrication services, motor vehicles</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Motor vehicle emissions testing, without repairs</li> <li>• Rustproofing service, automotive</li> <li>• Tire repairing</li> <li>• Undercoating service, automotive</li> </ul> |
|--|--|

## 8112 Electronic and Precision Equipment Repair and Maintenance

See industry description for 81121, below.

### 81121 Electronic and Precision Equipment Repair and Maintenance

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in repairing and maintaining electronic equipment and precision instruments.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- rewinding armatures and rebuilding electric motors (33531, Electrical Equipment Manufacturing);
- retailing new electronics and also providing repair services (44311, Appliance, Television and Other Electronics Stores); and
- installing and repairing locks (56162, Security Systems Services).

*Example Activities*

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Aircraft electrical equipment repair (except radio)</li> <li>• Aircraft flight instrument repair (except electrical)</li> <li>• Automotive radio repair shops</li> <li>• Binoculars and other optical goods repair</li> <li>• Drafting instrument repair</li> <li>• Electrical measuring instrument repair and calibration</li> <li>• Electronic data processing equipment, maintenance</li> <li>• Ink jet cartridges, recycling (i.e., cleaning and re-filling)</li> <li>• Intercommunication equipment, commercial, repair</li> <li>• Intercommunication equipment, household type, repair</li> <li>• Maintenance and repair of computers and related equipment</li> <li>• Medical equipment repair, electrical</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Meteorological instrument repair</li> <li>• Microscopes, repair</li> <li>• Nautical and navigational instrument, repair</li> <li>• Photographic equipment, repairing</li> <li>• Precision instrument repair</li> <li>• Recycling (i.e., cleaning and re-filling) ink jet cartridges</li> <li>• Repair and maintenance of computers and related equipment</li> <li>• Repair of electronic equipment</li> <li>• Repair of industrial process control equipment</li> <li>• Repair of motion picture studio equipment</li> <li>• Scientific instrument, repair</li> <li>• Stereo equipment, repair service</li> <li>• Surgical instrument repair</li> <li>• Surveying instrument repair</li> <li>• Television repair shops</li> <li>• Typewriters and desk calculators, repair service</li> </ul> |
|---|--|

**811210 Electronic and Precision Equipment Repair and Maintenance** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 81121, above.

**8113 Commercial and Industrial Machinery and Equipment (except Automotive and Electronic) Repair and Maintenance**

See industry description for 81131, below.

**81131 Commercial and Industrial Machinery and Equipment (except Automotive and Electronic) Repair and Maintenance**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in repairing and maintaining commercial and industrial machinery and equipment, except automotive and electronic.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- rewinding armatures or rebuilding electric motors (33531, Electrical Equipment Manufacturing);
- repairing and overhauling aircraft at the factory (33641, Aerospace Product and Parts Manufacturing);
- repairing and overhauling railroad engines and cars at the factory (33651, Railroad Rolling Stock Manufacturing);
- repairing and overhauling ships at the shipyard (33661, Ship and Boat Building);
- repairing and servicing aircraft in a hangar (48819, Other Support Activities for Air Transportation);
- repairing and servicing railroad cars and engines in a railroad yard (48821, Support Activities for Rail Transportation); and
- repairing and overhauling ships at floating dry docks (48839, Other Support Activities for Water Transportation).

*Example Activities*

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| • Agricultural machinery and equipment repair and maintenance | • Reconditioning metal drums and shipping containers            |
| • Boiler, power, repair shops (except manufacturing)          | • Repair of electrical switchgear and control equipment         |
| • Cleaning and reglazing of baking pans                       | • Repair of industrial furnaces                                 |
| • Cleaning grease and air filters, service of                 | • Repair of machine tools                                       |
| • Construction machinery and equipment, repair                | • Repair of machinery for food, beverage and tobacco processing |
| • Electrical generating and transmission equipment repair     | • Repair of non-domestic cooling and refrigeration equipment    |
| • Fire extinguishers, servicing                               | • Repair of paperboard making machinery                         |
| • Forestry machinery and equipment repair                     | • Repair of pumps and compressors (except for refrigeration)    |
| • Foundry machinery and equipment repair                      | • Repair of rubber or plastic industry machinery                |
| • Industrial equipment and machinery, repair and maintenance  | • Repair of taps and valves                                     |
| • Mending service, fish net                                   | • Repair of textile, apparel and leather production machinery   |
| • Mining machinery and equipment, repair                      | • Repairing pallets (except wooden)                             |
| • Motor repair, electric                                      | • Shipping container (cargo) repair service                     |
| • Paper making machinery repair                               | • Tanks, repairing (heavy gauge)                                |
| • Pneumatic controls, oil field equipment, repair             | • Welding equipment, repair and maintenance                     |
| • Portable welding shop (mobile)                              | • Welding repair services (except construction)                 |
| • Printing trade machinery repair                             |   |

**811310 Commercial and Industrial Machinery and Equipment (except Automotive and Electronic) Repair and Maintenance** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 81131, above.



## 8114 Personal and Household Goods Repair and Maintenance

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in repairing and maintaining personal and household goods, such as home and garden equipment, appliances, furniture, footwear and leather goods, garments, watches, jewellery, musical instruments, bicycles and recreational boats.

### 81141 Home and Garden Equipment and Appliance Repair and Maintenance

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in repairing and maintaining home and garden equipment and household appliances. Establishments in this industry repair and maintain products such as lawnmowers, edgers, snow and leaf blowers, washing machines and clothes dryers, and refrigerators.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- retailing appliances and also providing repair services (44311, Appliance, Television and Other Electronics Stores);
- retailing outdoor power equipment and also providing repair services (44421, Outdoor Power Equipment Stores); and
- repairing consumer electronics (81121, Electronic and Precision Equipment Repair and Maintenance).

### 811411 Home and Garden Equipment Repair and Maintenance <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in repairing and maintaining home and garden equipment, without retail sales of new equipment.

*Example Activities*

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Electric tool repair</li> <li>• Hedge and lawn trimmers, repair service (without retail sales of new equipment)</li> <li>• Lawn and garden equipment, repair service (without retail sales of new equipment)</li> <li>• Motor, outboard, repairs</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Power tools, repair (without retail sales of new equipment)</li> <li>• Repair motors for boats (without retail sales of new equipment)</li> <li>• Small gas engines, repair (without retail sales of new equipment)</li> <li>• Snow- and leaf-blower, repair service (without retail sales of new equipment)</li> </ul> |
|--|--|

### 811412 Appliance Repair and Maintenance <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in repairing and maintaining household appliances, without retail sales of new equipment.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- retailing new appliances and also providing repair services (443110, Appliance, Television and Other Electronics Stores);
- repairing motor vehicle air-conditioning equipment (811199, All Other Automotive Repair and Maintenance);
- repairing consumer electronics (811210, Electronic and Precision Equipment Repair and Maintenance); and
- repairing commercial refrigeration equipment (811310, Commercial and Industrial Machinery and Equipment (except Automotive and Electronic) Repair and Maintenance).

*Example Activities*

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Air-conditioner repair, self-contained units (except automotive)</li> <li>• Gas appliance repair service</li> <li>• Household appliances repair service (without retail sales of new equipment)</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Household appliances, repair</li> <li>• Refrigerator repair service, electric (without retail sales of new equipment)</li> <li>• Sewing machine repair shops (without retail sales of new equipment)</li> </ul> |
|---|--|

## 81142 Reupholstery and Furniture Repair

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in reupholstering furniture, refinishing furniture, repairing furniture and restoring furniture, without retail sales of new equipment.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- making furniture and cabinets on a custom basis (337, Furniture and Related Product Manufacturing);
- retailing upholstery materials (45113, Sewing, Needlework and Piece Goods Stores);
- restoring museum pieces (711511, Independent Artists, Visual Arts); and
- repairing motor vehicle interiors (81112, Automotive Body, Paint, Interior and Glass Repair).

*Example Activities*

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| • Antique furniture repair and restoration                          | • Polishing of furniture                                      |
| • Furniture refinishing and repair shops                            | • Refinish office furniture                                   |
| • Furniture repairing, cleaning, redecorating and remodelling shops | • Refinishing furniture                                       |
| • Furniture reupholstering  | • Repairing furniture (without retail sales of new equipment) |
| • Furniture stripping and refinishing                               | • Restoration and repair of antique furniture                 |
| • Furniture, household, repair shop                                 | • Upholstery repair   |
| • Office chair reupholstering and upholstery repair                 |   |

## 811420 Reupholstery and Furniture Repair

See industry description for 81142, above.

## 81143 Footwear and Leather Goods Repair

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in repairing footwear and/or other leather or leather-like goods, such as handbags and briefcases.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- retailing luggage and leather goods and also providing repair services (44832, Luggage and Leather Goods Stores).

*Example Activities*

- |                              |                       |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| • Boot and shoe repair shop  | • Luggage repair shop |
| • Cobblers, own account      | • Saddlery repair     |
| • Harness repair             | • Shoe repair shops   |
| • Leather goods repair shops |                       |

## 811430 Footwear and Leather Goods Repair

See industry description for 81143, above.

## 81149 Other Personal and Household Goods Repair and Maintenance

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in repairing and maintaining personal and household goods, without retail sales of new equipment.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- operating marinas and providing a range of other services, including boat cleaning and repair (71393, Marinas);
- repairing appliances (81141, Home and Garden Equipment and Appliance Repair and Maintenance);
- repairing home and garden equipment (81141, Home and Garden Equipment and Appliance Repair and Maintenance);
- reupholstering and repairing furniture (81142, Reupholstery and Furniture Repair);
- repairing footwear and leather goods (81143, Footwear and Leather Goods Repair); and
- dry cleaning combined with laundry and alteration of garments (81232, Dry Cleaning and Laundry Services (except Coin-Operated)).

*Example Activities*

- Awning repair shops
- Bicycles, repairing (without retail sales of new equipment)
- Bowling pins, refinishing or repair
- China firing and decorating to individual order
- Cutlery sharpening (without retail sales of new equipment)
- Electric razor repair (without retail sales of new equipment)
- Garment repair
- Gunsmith shops (without retail sales of new equipment)
- Jewellery engraving service
- Jewellery repair service (without retail sales of new equipment)
- Mattress renovating and repair shops (without retail sales of new equipment)
- Motorcycle repair service
- Musical instruments repairing and tuning (without retail sales of new equipment)
- Pearl restringing, for the trade
- Repairing golf clubs (without retail sales of new equipment)
- Repairing horse-drawn wagon
- Restoration and repair of antiques (except furniture and automobiles)
- Restringing tennis rackets (without retail sales of new equipment)
- Rug and carpet repair only
- Sharpening saws, lawn mowers, knives and scissors (without retail sales of new equipment)
- Silverware-cleaning, repairing and replating
- Skate sharpening
- Tennis rackets restringing
- Tent repair shops (without retail sales of new equipment)
- Tuning of pianos and organs (without retail sales of new equipment)
- Watch repair service (without retail sales of new equipment)
- Window shade repair shops (without retail sales of new equipment)

## 811490 Other Personal and Household Goods Repair and Maintenance <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 81149, above.

## 812 Personal and Laundry Services

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing personal care services, funeral services, laundry services and other services, such as pet care and photo finishing. Operators of parking facilities are also included.

*Exclusion(s):*

- establishments consisting of private households (81411, Private Households).

## 8121 Personal Care Services <sup>US</sup>

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing personal care services, such as hair care and esthetic services, hair replacement and scalp treatment services, massage services, diet counselling services and ear piercing services.



**81211 Hair Care and Esthetic Services** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in cutting and styling hair, providing esthetic services such as manicures and pedicures, or in providing a combination of hair care and esthetic services.

**812114 Barber Shops** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing hair care services to men, including hair cutting and styling, and the trimming or shaving of beards and moustaches.

*Exclusion(s):*

- unisex hair salons (812116, Unisex Hair Salons); and
- hair replacement centres (812190, Other Personal Care Services).

*Example Activities*

- Barber shops
- Men's hair stylist shop
- Hair stylists, men's

**812115 Beauty Salons** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing hair care services to women, providing esthetic services such as manicures and pedicures, or a combination of these services.

*Exclusion(s):*

- cosmetician/esthetician schools (611690, All Other Schools and Instruction);
- practices of dermatologists (621110, Offices of Physicians);
- unisex hair salons (812116, Unisex Hair Salons); and
- hair removal and hair replacement studios (812190, Other Personal Care Services).

*Example Activities*

- Beauticians
- Manicure and pedicure salons
- Beauty parlours
- Nail salons
- Beauty shops or salons
- Women's hair stylist shop
- Hair stylists, women's

**812116 Unisex Hair Salons** <sup>CAN</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in cutting and styling men's or women's hair. Establishments that combine hair care services for men or women with esthetic services are also included.

*Exclusion(s):*

- barber shops and men's hair stylists (812114, Barber Shops); and
- hairdressing/beauty salons for women (812115, Beauty Salons).

*Example Activities*

- Barber and beauty shops, combined
- Unisex hair stylist shops

**81219 Other Personal Care Services** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in providing personal care services.

*Exclusion(s):*

- health clubs and similar facilities featuring exercise and other active physical fitness conditioning (71394, Fitness and Recreational Sports Centres).

*Example Activities*

- Bath houses
- Colour consultants
- Day spa
- Diet centres (non-medical)
- Ear piercing service
- Estheticians, services (i.e., hair removal)
- Hair removal (i.e., by electrolysis)
- Hair replacement service
- Hair weaving service
- Massage parlours
- Saunas
- Scalp treatment service
- Tanning salon
- Tattoo parlours
- Turkish baths
- Weight-reduction centres (non-medical)

**812190 Other Personal Care Services** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 81219, above.

**8122 Funeral Services** <sup>US</sup>

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in preparing the dead for burial or interment, conducting funerals, operating sites or structures reserved for the interment of human or animal remains, and cremating the dead. Examples of establishments in this industry group are funeral homes, cemeteries and crematoria.

**81221 Funeral Homes** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in preparing the dead for burial or interment and conducting funerals.

*Example Activities*

- Funeral directors
- Funeral home services
- Funeral parlours
- Mortuaries
- Undertakers

**812210 Funeral Homes** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 81221, above.

**81222 Cemeteries and Crematoria** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating sites or structures reserved for the interment of human or animal remains, and cremating the dead.

*Example Activities*

- Cemetery
- Crematoria
- Mausoleum
- Memorial gardens (i.e., burial place)
- Pet cemeteries

**812220 Cemeteries and Crematoria** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 81222, above.

**8123 Dry Cleaning and Laundry Services** <sup>US</sup>

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing self-service laundry and dry-cleaning facilities for public use; providing dry cleaning and laundering services; laundering and supplying laundered uniforms, linens and other fabric items; and providing other laundry services.

**81231 Coin-Operated Laundries and Dry Cleaners** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing self-service, coin-operated laundry and dry-cleaning facilities for public use.

*Example Activities*

- Coin-operated laundry and dry cleaning service
- Laundromat
- Self-service laundry and dry cleaning

**812310 Coin-Operated Laundries and Dry Cleaners** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 81231, above.

**81232 Dry Cleaning and Laundry Services (except Coin-Operated)** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in laundering, dry cleaning, and pressing apparel and linens of all types, including leather. These establishments may also provide clothing repair and alteration services. Laundry pick-up and delivery stations, operated independently from power laundries and dry-cleaning plants, and establishments primarily engaged in cleaning, repairing and storing fur garments are also included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- retailing fur garments, combined with cleaning, repairing or storing (44819, Other Clothing Stores);
- storing furs for the trade (49312, Refrigerated Warehousing and Storage);
- operating clothing alteration and repair shops (81149, Other Personal and Household Goods Repair and Maintenance);
- operating self-service laundry and dry-cleaning facilities (81231, Coin-Operated Laundries and Dry Cleaners); and
- supplying household or commercial linens (81233, Linen and Uniform Supply).

*Example Activities*

- Apparel pressing service, for the trade
- Bobtailers, laundry and dry cleaning
- Collecting and distributing agents, laundry and dry cleaning
- Dry cleaning agents, pick-up and delivery services
- Dry cleaning plants
- Fur garments, cleaning, repairing and storage
- Hand laundries
- Hat cleaning and blocking
- Laundry and drycleaning agents
- Power laundries (except coin operated)
- Power laundry and dry cleaning plants
- Valet service, cleaning and pressing clothing

**812320 Dry Cleaning and Laundry Services (except Coin-Operated)** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 81232, above.

**81233 Linen and Uniform Supply** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in supplying and laundering towels, napkins, table cloths, sheets, gowns, aprons, diapers and other linen items, for household or commercial use, typically on a contract basis. Establishments engaged in supplying and laundering commercial and industrial uniforms, laboratory coats, safety gloves, and flame and heat resistant clothing are also included.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- renting formal wear and costumes (53222, Formal Wear and Costume Rental).

*Example Activities*

- Clean room apparel supply service
- Diaper supply service
- Flame and heat resistant clothing supply service
- Industrial launderers
- Linen supply service
- Mat and rug laundries
- Overall supply service
- Radiation protective garments supply service



- Towel supply service
- Treated mops, dust cloths and tool covers, supply service
- Uniform supply service
- Work clothing supply services, industrial

### 812330 Linen and Uniform Supply <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 81233, above.

### 8129 Other Personal Services <sup>US</sup>

This industry group comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry group, primarily engaged in providing personal services, such as pet care, photo finishing and parking services.

#### 81291 Pet Care (except Veterinary) Services <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in grooming and boarding pet animals.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- breeding and raising pets (11521, Support Activities for Animal Production);
- operating animal hospitals (54194, Veterinary Services); and
- operating humane societies (81331, Social Advocacy Organizations).

*Example Activities*

- Animal shelters
- Boarding kennel service, pet
- Guard dog training
- Guide dog training
- Humane society (animal shelters)
- Kennels, pet boarding
- Obedience training services, pet
- Pet care (except veterinary), service
- Pet grooming services
- Pet sitting services
- Pet training services
- Training of pets, service

#### 812910 Pet Care (except Veterinary) Services <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 81291, above.

#### 81292 Photo Finishing Services <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in developing film and making photographic slides, prints, and enlargements

*Exclusion(s):*

- laboratories that process film for the motion picture industry (51219, Post-Production and Other Motion Picture and Video Industries).

#### 812921 Photo Finishing Laboratories (except One-Hour) <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, known as commercial and professional photo finishing laboratories, primarily engaged in developing film and making photographic slides, prints, and enlargements, on a large-scale basis, typically for commercial clients, and providing specialty services not normally available from one-hour photo finishing laboratories.

*Exclusion(s):*

- laboratories that process film for the motion picture industry (512190, Post-Production and Other Motion Picture and Video Industries).

*Example Activities*

- Developing and printing of films (except for the motion picture industry)
- Film processing (except for the motion picture industry), laboratories
- Photofinishing services (except one-hour)
- Photograph developing, printing and enlarging services (except one-hour)
- Photographic laboratories (except for the motion picture industry)
- Satellite photographs, processing

**812922 One-Hour Photo Finishing** <sup>US</sup>

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, known as one-hour photo finishers, primarily engaged in developing film and printing still photographs, for the public, through the use of automated photo finishing equipment located in shopping malls and other convenient locations. These establishments also typically retail photographic supplies.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- providing access to coin-operated photo machines (812990, All Other Personal Services).

*Example Activity*

- Photofinishing services, one-hour

**81293 Parking Lots and Garages** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating parking lots and parking garages. These establishments provide temporary parking services for motor vehicles, usually on an hourly, daily, or monthly basis.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- the dead storage of automobiles (49319, Other Warehousing and Storage).

*Example Activities*

- Automobile parking lots
- Parking garages
- Parking services, valet
- Valet parking services

**812930 Parking Lots and Garages** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 81293, above.

**81299 All Other Personal Services** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in providing personal services.

*Exclusion(s):*

- private households employing nannies or other domestics (81411, Private Households);

*and establishments primarily engaged in:*

- babysitting (child care) in own home (62441, Child Day-Care Services); and
- hair removal, hair replacement, massage, diet counselling, ear piercing, scalp treatments, skin treatments, sun tanning or tattooing (81219, Other Personal Care Services).

*Example Activities*

- Astrologers, own account
- Bail bonding services
- Balloon-o-gram, service
- Bootblack parlours
- Check room service
- Coin operated photo machine, operators

- Coin-operated service machine operation (i.e., scales, shoe shine, lockers, blood pressure)
- College clearinghouses
- Comfort station operation
- Consumer buying service
- Dating service
- Escort service, social
- Fortune tellers
- Genealogical investigation service
- House sitting services
- Marriage bureau
- Palm readers
- Party planning service
- Personal shopping service
- Phrenologists
- Porter service
- Psychic services
- Rest room operation
- Shoeshine service
- Shopping service
- Special occasion greeting service
- Wedding chapels (except churches)
- Wedding planning services

### 812990 All Other Personal Services <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 81299, above.

## 813 Religious, Grant-Making, Civic, and Professional and Similar Organizations

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in organizing and promoting religious activities; supporting various causes through grant-making; advocating (promoting) various social and political causes; and promoting and defending the interests of their members.

### 8131 Religious Organizations <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 81311, below.

#### 81311 Religious Organizations <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating religious organizations for religious worship, training or study; administering an organized religion; or promoting religious activities.

##### *Exclusion(s):*

- used merchandise stores operated by religious organizations (45331, Used Merchandise Stores);
- publishing houses operated by religious organizations (511, Publishing Industries (except Internet));
- radio and television stations operated by religious organizations (515, Broadcasting (except Internet), or 51913, Internet Publishing and Broadcasting, and Web Search Portals);
- educational institutions operated by religious organizations (61, Educational Services);
- health and social service institutions operated by religious organizations (62, Health Care and Social Assistance); and
- bingos or casinos operated by religious organizations (7132, Gambling Industries).

##### *Example Activities*

- Bible societies
- Christian Science lecturers
- Churches
- Convents (except schools)
- Faith healers, religious organization
- Missions, religious organization
- Monasteries (except schools)
- Places of worship
- Reading rooms, promoting a religion
- Religious organizations
- Retreat houses, religious
- Roman Catholic church
- Shrines, religious
- Synagogues
- Temples, religious

#### 813110 Religious Organizations <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 81311, above.



**8132 Grant-Making and Giving Services** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 81321, below.

**81321 Grant-Making and Giving Services** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in awarding grants from trust funds, or in soliciting contributions on behalf of others, to support a wide range of health, educational, scientific, cultural and other social welfare activities.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- managing trust investment activities, for others (52399, All Other Financial Investment Activities);
- health research (54171, Research and Development in the Physical, Engineering and Life Sciences);
- sponsoring commercial events or ventures (54189, Other Services Related to Advertising);
- raising funds on a contract or fee basis (56149, Other Business Support Services);
- advocating social causes or issues (81331, Social Advocacy Organizations);
- political fund-raising (81394, Political Organizations); and
- directly undertaking activities in support of health, educational and other social objectives, including those that raise funds on their own account (classified to the specific activity undertaken).

*Example Activities*

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bursaries (scholarship trusts), management of</li> <li>• Charitable trusts, awarding grants</li> <li>• Conservation foundation</li> <li>• Educational trusts, awarding grants</li> <li>• Federated charities organizations</li> <li>• Grant-making foundation</li> <li>• Health awareness fundraising organization</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Health research fundraising organization</li> <li>• Philanthropic trusts, awarding grants</li> <li>• Scholarship trusts</li> <li>• Trusts, charitable, awarding grants</li> <li>• Trusts, educational, awarding grants</li> <li>• Trusts, religious, awarding grants</li> <li>• United fund councils</li> <li>• Voluntary health organization</li> </ul> |
|--|---|

**813210 Grant-Making and Giving Services** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 81321, above.

**8133 Social Advocacy Organizations** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 81331, below.

**81331 Social Advocacy Organizations** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in promoting a particular social or political cause intended to benefit a broad or specific constituency. Organizations of this type may also solicit contributions or sell memberships to support their activities.

*Example Activities*

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Accident prevention association</li> <li>• Advocacy groups</li> <li>• Animal rights organizations</li> <li>• Antipoverty advocacy organizations</li> <li>• Associations for retired persons, advocacy</li> <li>• Civil liberties groups</li> <li>• Community action advocacy groups</li> <li>• Conservation advocacy groups</li> <li>• Developmentally handicap organizations</li> <li>• Drug abuse prevention advocacy organizations</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Drunk driving prevention advocacy organizations</li> <li>• Environmental advocacy groups</li> <li>• Human rights advocacy organizations</li> <li>• Humane society (advocacy group)</li> <li>• Natural resource preservation organizations</li> <li>• Neighbourhood development advocacy groups</li> <li>• Peace advocacy groups</li> <li>• Public interest groups (e.g., environment, conservation, human rights, wildlife)</li> </ul> |
|---|---|

- Public safety advocacy groups
- Social service advocacy organizations
- Taxpayers advocacy organizations
- Temperance organizations
- Tenant advocacy associations
- Veterans' rights associations
- Wildlife preservation advocacy organizations
- World peace and understanding advocacy groups

### 813310 Social Advocacy Organizations <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 81331, above.

### 8134 Civic and Social Organizations <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 81341, below.

### 81341 Civic and Social Organizations <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in promoting the civic, social or other interests or purposes of their members. Establishments of this type may also operate bars and restaurants and provide other recreational services to members.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- providing access to recreational facilities on a membership basis (7139, Other Amusement and Recreation Industries).

#### *Example Activities*

- Alumni associations
- Athletic associations
- Booster clubs
- Businessmen's clubs, civic and social
- Civic associations
- Community association
- Computer enthusiasts' clubs
- Ethnic associations
- Fraternal associations or lodges, social or civic
- Fraternal lodges
- Fraternal organization
- Girl guiding organization
- Historical clubs
- Membership associations, civic or social
- Parent-teachers associations
- Public speaking improvement clubs
- Retirement associations, social
- Scouting organization
- Senior citizens' club
- Social organization, civic and fraternal
- Students' associations

### 813410 Civic and Social Organizations <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 81341, above.

### 8139 Business, Professional, Labour and Other Membership Organizations <sup>US</sup>

This industry group comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry group, primarily engaged in promoting the interests of their members. Examples of establishments in this industry group are business associations, professional membership organizations, labour organizations and political organizations.

### 81391 Business Associations <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in promoting the business interests of their members. These establishments may conduct research on new products and services, publish newsletters, develop market statistics, or sponsor quality and certification standards.

*Example Activities*

- Animal breeders association
- Association for truckers
- Bankers' association
- Better business bureaus
- Board of trade
- Business associations
- Chambers of commerce
- Construction association
- Electrical manufacturers' association
- Equipment distributors' association
- Farm bureaus
- Federation of agriculture
- Freight shippers' association
- Funeral directors' association
- Growers' association
- Hospital associations
- Industrial associations
- Insurance association
- Junior Chambers of Commerce
- Manufacturers' associations
- Merchants' associations
- Mining associations
- Real estate boards
- Restaurant association
- Retailers' associations
- Trade associations
- Warehousing association
- Wholesalers' associations

**813910 Business Associations** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 81391, above.

**81392 Professional Organizations** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in advancing the professional interests of their members and the profession as a whole.

*Example Activities*

- Accountants' associations
- Architects' associations
- Bar associations
- Chiropractors' associations
- Dental examining board (national)
- Dentists' associations
- Dieticians' associations
- Educators' associations
- Engineers' associations
- Health care standards agencies
- Health professionals' associations
- Hospital administrators' associations
- Learned societies
- Medical associations
- Nurses' associations
- Ontario College of Pharmacy (licensing bureau)
- Optometrists' associations
- Peer review boards
- Personnel management associations
- Pharmacists' associations
- Professional associations
- Professional standards review boards
- Psychologists' associations
- Scientist membership associations
- Social workers' associations
- Standards review committees, professional
- Teacher associations (except bargaining)

**813920 Professional Organizations** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 81392, above.

**81393 Labour Organizations** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the regulation of relations between employers and employees. These establishments negotiate with employers to improve the income and working conditions of their members.



*Example Activities*

- Employees' associations, for improvement of wages and working conditions
- Federation of labour
- Industrial labour unions
- Labour unions
- Trade unions
- Union organizations

**813930 Labour Organizations** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 81393, above.

**81394 Political Organizations** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in promoting the interests of national, provincial or local political parties or candidates. Political groups, organized to raise funds for a political party or individual candidates, are included.

*Exclusion(s):*

- establishments raising funds on a contract or fee basis (56149, Other Business Support Services).

*Example Activities*

- Campaign organizations, political
- Constituency associations, political party
- Local political organization
- Political Action Committees (PACs)
- Political campaign organizations
- Political organizations and clubs
- Political parties
- Riding association, political party

**813940 Political Organizations** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 81394, above.

**81399 Other Membership Organizations** <sup>US</sup>

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in promoting the interests of their members.

*Example Activities*

- Art councils
- Condominium owners' associations
- Property owners' association
- Sport leagues
- Tenant associations (except advocacy)

**813990 Other Membership Organizations** <sup>US</sup>

See industry description for 81399, above.

**814 Private Households**

See industry description for 81411, below.

**8141 Private Households**

See industry description for 81411, below.

**81411 Private Households**

This industry comprises private households engaged in employing workers, on or about the premises, in activities primarily concerned with the operation of the household. These private households may employ individuals such as cooks, maids and butlers, and outside workers, such as gardeners, caretakers and other maintenance workers. The services of individuals providing baby-sitting or nanny services are included.

*Example Activities*

- Babysitting (private households employing babysitters in their home)
- Baby-sitting in the child's home
- Domestic service (private households employing cooks, maids)
- Estates, private employing domestic personnel
- Household, private employing domestic personnel
- Live-in babysitter
- Live-in housekeeper
- Private households employing domestic personnel

**814110 Private Households**

See industry description for 81411, above.

**91 Public Administration**

This sector comprises establishments primarily engaged in activities of a governmental nature, that is, the enactment and judicial interpretation of laws and their pursuant regulations, and the administration of programs based on them. Legislative activities, taxation, national defence, public order and safety, immigration services, foreign affairs and international assistance, and the administration of government programs are activities that are purely governmental in nature.

Ownership is not a criterion for classification. Government owned establishments engaged in activities that are not governmental in nature are classified to the same industry as privately owned establishments engaged in similar activities.

Government establishments may engage in a combination of governmental and non-governmental activities. When separate records are not available to separate the activities that are not governmental in nature from those that are, the establishment is classified to this sector.

**911 Federal Government Public Administration** <sup>CAN</sup>

This subsector comprises establishments of the federal government primarily engaged in activities of a governmental nature, such as legislative activities, judicial activities, taxation, national defence, public order and safety, immigration services, foreign affairs and international assistance and the administration of government programs.

**9111 Defence Services** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 91111, below.

**91111 Defence Services** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments of the Canadian Armed Forces and civilian agencies primarily engaged in providing defence services.

*Example Activities*

- Armed services
- Bases, military
- Civil defence services
- Defence research board, federal government
- Defence services, federal government
- Military bases and camps
- Military defence services
- Military messes (pf)
- Naval base
- Radar stations, defence

**911110 Defence Services** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 91111, above.

**9112 Federal Protective Services** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry group comprises establishments of the federal government primarily engaged in providing services to ensure the security of persons and property. Protection includes measures to protect against negligence, exploitation and abuse.

**91121 Federal Courts of Law** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments of the federal government primarily engaged in rendering judgments in, and interpretations of, the law, including the arbitration of civil actions. Appeal boards of federal jurisdiction are included.

*Example Activities*

- Administrative courts, federal government
- Chancery courts
- Court of appeal, federal government
- Courts of customs and patent appeals
- Exchequer court
- Federal court of law
- Supreme Court of Canada

**911210 Federal Courts of Law** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 91121, above.

**91122 Federal Correctional Services** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments of the federal government primarily engaged in providing the incarceration and rehabilitation services of prisons and other detention establishments.

*Example Activities*

- Correctional services, federal government
- Detention centres, federal government
- Federal correctional services
- Parole services, federal government
- Penitentiary services, federal government

**911220 Federal Correctional Services** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 91122, above.

**91123 Federal Police Services** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments of the federal government primarily engaged in maintaining law and order by means of operating police forces and services.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- providing private police services (56161, Investigation, Guard and Armoured Car Services).

*Example Activities*

- Federal police services
- Royal Canadian Mounted Police

**911230 Federal Police Services** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 91123, above.

**91124 Federal Regulatory Services** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments of the federal government primarily engaged in the general protection of individuals, singly or in groups, against negligence, exploitation or abuse.



*Example Activities*

- Federal regulatory services, general
- Occupational safety and health standards services, federal government
- Regulation and inspection of agricultural products
- Securities regulation commissions
- Work safety and health program administration, federal government

**911240 Federal Regulatory Services** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 91124, above.

**91129 Other Federal Protective Services** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments of the federal government, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in dealing with major emergencies and catastrophes. Establishments primarily engaged in animal or pest control activities, or other federal protective services, are included.

*Example Activities*

- Animal quarantine service, federal government
- Emergency planning services, federal government
- Fishery inspection and protection services
- Fishery patrol service

**911290 Other Federal Protective Services** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 91129, above.

**9113 Federal Labour, Employment and Immigration Services** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry group comprises establishments of the federal government primarily engaged in providing services for labour, employment, immigration, citizenship and the like.

**91131 Federal Labour and Employment Services** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments of the federal government primarily engaged in labour market research and dealing in matters pertaining to employer-employee relations, including the promotion of improved working conditions and the provision of arbitration and conciliation services in collective bargaining.

*Example Activities*

- Arbitration services, federal government
- Conciliation and mediation services, federal government
- Employment services (placement counselling), federal government
- Industrial relations services, federal government
- Labour relations board, federal government
- Manpower program, federal (job placement)
- Mediation and conciliation services, federal

**911310 Federal Labour and Employment Services** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 91131, above.

**91132 Immigration Services** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments of the federal government primarily engaged in promoting immigration, assisting immigrants and controlling the entry of individuals into the country.

*Example Activities*

- Deportation services
- Federal immigration services
- Immigration services, federal
- Refugee settlement, federal government
- Visitor admissions (tourists and temporary)

**911320 Immigration Services** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 91132, above.

**91139 Other Federal Labour, Employment and Immigration Services** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments of federal government departments or agencies primarily engaged in activities that combine labour, employment and immigration services. Establishments primarily engaged in the registration of citizens and the promotion of citizen-oriented activities are included.

*Example Activity*

- Citizenship registration services, federal government

**911390 Other Federal Labour, Employment and Immigration Services** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 91139, above.

**9114 Foreign Affairs and International Assistance** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 91141, below.

**91141 Foreign Affairs** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments of the federal government primarily engaged in promoting formal relations between the government of Canada and foreign countries.

*Example Activities*

- Consular service, federal government
- Diplomatic representation, federal
- Diplomatic services, federal government
- Embassies, federal government
- External affairs services, federal government
- International agency representation, federal
- International exchange services (scientific, academic), federal government
- Missions established in foreign countries, federal government
- Passport services
- State and official visits, organization of, federal government

**911410 Foreign Affairs** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 91141, above.

**91142 International Assistance** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments of the federal government primarily engaged in economic development and improvement of social conditions in foreign countries.

*Example Activities*

- External aid services, federal government
- Food aid programs, federal government
- Foreign economic and social development services, federal government
- International development assistance, federal government

**911420 International Assistance** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 91142, above.

**9119 Other Federal Government Public Administration** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 91191, below.

**91191 Other Federal Government Public Administration** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments of the federal government, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in executive and legislative activities; fiscal and related policies and the administration of the public debt; assessing, levying and collecting taxes; conducting relations with other governments; and the administration of programs.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- railway operation (482, Rail Transportation);
- airport operation (48811, Airport Operations);
- port operation (48831, Port and Harbour Operations);
- archive or library operation (51912, Libraries and Archives);
- operating the Bank of Canada (52111, Monetary Authorities - Central Bank);
- operating schools and local school boards (61, Educational Services);
- hospital operation (622, Hospitals);
- residential care facility operation (623, Nursing and Residential Care Facilities); and
- museum and art gallery operation (71211, Museums).

*Example Activities*

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Agricultural extension services, federal government</li> <li>• Air transport program, federal government</li> <li>• Amateur sports program, federal government</li> <li>• Arts and cultural programs, federal government</li> <li>• Atomic Energy Commission (except inspection and defence)</li> <li>• Auditor General's office, federal government</li> <li>• Civil rights commissions, federal government</li> <li>• Civil service commissions, federal government</li> <li>• Commissioner of Official Languages, federal government</li> <li>• Communications policy planning, federal government</li> <li>• Conservation and stabilization agencies, federal government</li> <li>• Conservation authority, federal government</li> <li>• Consumer and corporate affairs, federal government</li> <li>• Councils of economic advisers</li> <li>• Criminal justice statistics centres, federal government</li> <li>• Culture and arts support programs, federal government</li> <li>• Customs tariff, federal government</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Duty/tax collection on goods, federal government</li> <li>• Economic and fiscal policy, federal government</li> <li>• Economic development agencies, federal government</li> <li>• Economic research programs to improve performance and competitiveness, federal government</li> <li>• Education programs for Indians and Eskimos, federal government</li> <li>• Electoral offices, federal government</li> <li>• Environment policy, programs, federal government</li> <li>• Export development programs, federal government</li> <li>• Federal Communications Commission</li> <li>• Federal-provincial relations, federal government</li> <li>• Financial affairs, federal government</li> <li>• General economics statistics agencies, federal government</li> <li>• Governor General's office</li> <li>• Health and medical care programs, federal government</li> <li>• Housing programs, federal government</li> <li>• Human Rights Commission, federal government</li> <li>• Indian affairs program, federal government</li> </ul> |
|---|---|



- National science foundation
- Natural resource conservation programs, federal government
- Old age security program, federal government
- Parliament, federal government
- Performing arts program, federal government
- Prime Minister's office, federal government
- Privy Council office
- Public Service Commission, federal government
- Public Service Staff Relations Board, federal government
- Public works programs, federal government
- Recreation policy and planning, federal government
- Regional industrial development programs, federal government
- Revenue ministry, federal government
- Senate
- Social development services, federal government
- Space research and development, federal government
- Taxation, federal government
- Tourism promotion programs, federal government
- Treasury board secretariat, federal government
- Veterans' benefits program, federal government

### 911910 Other Federal Government Public Administration <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 91191, above.

### 912 Provincial and Territorial Public Administration <sup>CAN</sup>

This subsector comprises establishments of provincial or territorial governments primarily engaged in activities of a governmental nature, such as legislative activities, judicial activities, taxation, public order and safety, and the administration of provincial or territorial government programs.

#### 9121 Provincial Protective Services <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry group comprises establishments of provincial and territorial governments primarily engaged in providing services to ensure the security of persons and property. Protection includes measures to protect against negligence, exploitation and abuse.

#### 91211 Provincial Courts of Law <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments of provincial and territorial governments primarily engaged in rendering judgements in, and interpretations of, the law, including the arbitration of civil actions. Appeal boards of provincial jurisdiction are included.

##### *Example Activities*

- Administrative courts, provincial government
- Appeal courts, provincial government
- County courts
- Court of law, provincial government
- Courts, civil law, provincial government
- Courts, criminal law, provincial government
- Family courts
- Probate courts
- Provincial courts of law
- Small claims court provincial government

#### 912110 Provincial Courts of Law <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 91211, above.

#### 91212 Provincial Correctional Services <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments of provincial and territorial governments primarily engaged in providing the incarceration and rehabilitation services of jails, and operating other detention establishments.

*Example Activities*

- Correctional school, provincial government
- Detention centres, provincial government
- Industrial school, provincial government (reform school)
- Jails, provincial government
- Parole offices, provincial
- Penitentiaries, provincial government
- Provincial correctional services
- Reformatories, provincial government
- Rehabilitation services, provincial government (correctional)

**912120 Provincial Correctional Services** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 91212, above.

**91213 Provincial Police Services** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments of provincial and territorial governments primarily engaged in maintaining law and order by means of operating police forces and services.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- providing private police services (56161, Investigation, Guard and Armoured Car Services).

*Example Activities*

- Police forces, provincial government
- Provincial police services

**912130 Provincial Police Services** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 91213, above.

**91214 Provincial Fire-Fighting Services** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments of provincial and territorial governments primarily engaged in the prevention, investigation and extinction of fires.

*Example Activities*

- Fire investigation service, provincial government
- Fire marshals office, provincial government
- Fire prevention programs, provincial government
- Fire-fighting services, provincial government

**912140 Provincial Fire-Fighting Services** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 91214, above.

**91215 Provincial Regulatory Services** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments of provincial and territorial governments primarily engaged in the general protection of individuals, singly or in groups, against negligence, exploitation or abuse.

*Example Activities*

- Alcoholic beverage control boards, provincial government
- Occupational safety and health standards services, provincial government
- Regulatory services, general, provincial government
- Rent control agencies, provincial government

**912150 Provincial Regulatory Services** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 91215, above.

**91219 Other Provincial Protective Services** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments of provincial and territorial governments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in dealing with major emergencies and catastrophes. Establishments primarily engaged in animal or pest control activities, or other provincial protection services, are included.

*Example Activities*

- Emergency measures organizations, provincial government
- Emergency program services, provincial

**912190 Other Provincial Protective Services** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 91219, above.

**9122 Provincial Labour and Employment Services** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 91221, below.

**91221 Provincial Labour and Employment Services** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments of provincial and territorial governments primarily engaged in labour market research and dealing in matters pertaining to employer-employee relations, including the promotion of improved working conditions and the provision of arbitration and conciliation services in collective bargaining.

*Example Activities*

- Arbitration services, provincial government
- Employment counselling service, provincial government
- Industrial relations services, provincial government
- Manpower employer services, provincial government
- Mediation and conciliation services, provincial government

**912210 Provincial Labour and Employment Services** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 91221, above.

**9129 Other Provincial and Territorial Public Administration** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 91291, below.

**91291 Other Provincial and Territorial Public Administration** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments of provincial and territorial governments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in executive and legislative activities; fiscal and related policies and the administration of the public debt; assessing, levying and collecting taxes; conducting relations with other governments; and the administration of provincial and territorial government programs.



*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- electricity generation and distribution (2211, Electric Power Generation, Transmission and Distribution);
- water and sewer system operation (2213, Water, Sewage and Other Systems);
- railway operation (482, Rail Transportation);
- urban transit system operation (48511, Urban Transit Systems);
- airport operation (48811, Airport Operations);
- port operation (48831, Port and Harbour Operations);
- archive or library operation (51912, Libraries and Archives);
- garbage collection and disposal (562, Waste Management and Remediation Services);
- operating schools and local school boards (61, Educational Services);
- providing ambulatory health care services (621, Ambulatory Health Care Services);
- hospital operation (622, Hospitals);
- residential care facility operation (623, Nursing and Residential Care Facilities); and
- museum and art gallery operation (71211, Museums).

*Example Activities*

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adult and recreational education programs, provincial government</li> <li>• Agriculture and forestry programs, provincial government</li> <li>• Auditor's office, provincial government</li> <li>• Community social service programs, provincial government</li> <li>• Consumer and corporate affairs, provincial government</li> <li>• Cultural affairs programs, provincial government</li> <li>• Electoral offices, provincial government</li> <li>• Energy resources programs, provincial government</li> <li>• Environmental control programs, provincial government</li> <li>• Family welfare programs, provincial government</li> <li>• Fisheries support programs, provincial government</li> <li>• Game and inland fish agencies, provincial government</li> <li>• General economics statistics agencies, provincial</li> <li>• Health programs, provincial government</li> <li>• Highway and transport programs, provincial government</li> <li>• Hospital and medical insurance plans, provincial government</li> <li>• Housing programs, provincial government</li> <li>• Human Rights Commission, provincial government</li> <li>• Interprovincial relations, provincial government</li> <li>• Legislative assemblies, provincial government</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• License plate issuer (government office), provincial government</li> <li>• Lieutenant-Governor's office, provincial government</li> <li>• Mineral resources programs, provincial government</li> <li>• Motor vehicle license bureau, provincial government</li> <li>• Municipal affairs, provincial government</li> <li>• National Assembly, provincial government</li> <li>• Official languages office, provincial government</li> <li>• Ombudsman's office, provincial government</li> <li>• Parks commission, provincial government</li> <li>• Provincial-federal fiscal relations, provincial government</li> <li>• Provincial-federal relations, provincial government</li> <li>• Public health service programs, provincial government</li> <li>• Public Service Commission, provincial government</li> <li>• Public utility commissions, provincial government</li> <li>• Public welfare assistance programs, provincial government</li> <li>• Purchasing services, provincial government</li> <li>• Revenue ministry, provincial government</li> <li>• Sales tax collection, provincial government</li> <li>• Small business support programs, provincial government</li> <li>• Tourism development programs, provincial government</li> <li>• Transportation and communications, provincial government</li> <li>• Wildlife conservation programs, provincial government</li> </ul> |
|---|--|

**912910 Other Provincial and Territorial Public Administration** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 91291, above.

**913 Local, Municipal and Regional Public Administration** <sup>CAN</sup>

This subsector comprises establishments of local governments primarily engaged in activities of a governmental nature, such as legislative activities, taxation, public order and safety, and the administration of local government programs.

**9131 Municipal Protective Services** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry group comprises establishments of local governments primarily engaged in providing services to ensure the security of persons and property. Protection includes measures to protect against negligence, exploitation and abuse.

**91311 Municipal Courts of Law** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments of local governments primarily engaged in rendering judgements in, and interpretations of, the law including the arbitration of civil actions.

*Example Activities*

- City courts
- Court, municipal government
- Juvenile courts
- Municipal courts

**913110 Municipal Courts of Law** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 91311, above.

**91312 Municipal Correctional Services** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments of local governments primarily engaged in providing incarceration and rehabilitation services of jails and other detention establishments.

*Example Activities*

- Detention centres, municipal/local
- Municipal correctional services

**913120 Municipal Correctional Services** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 91312, above.

**91313 Municipal Police Services** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments of local governments primarily engaged in maintaining law and order by means of operating police forces and services.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- providing private police services (56161, Investigation, Guard and Armoured Car Services).

*Example Activities*

- 911 emergency services
- Municipal police services
- Police force, municipal
- Urban community police force

**913130 Municipal Police Services** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 91313, above.

**91314 Municipal Fire-Fighting Services** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments of local governments primarily engaged in the prevention, investigation and extinction of fires.

*Example Activities*

- Fire department, local government
- Fire investigating service, local government
- Municipal fire-fighting services
- Volunteer fire-fighter

**913140 Municipal Fire-Fighting Services** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 91314, above.

**91315 Municipal Regulatory Services** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments of local governments primarily engaged in the general protection of individuals, singly or in groups, against negligence, exploitation or abuse.

*Example Activities*

- City solicitor
- Municipal regulatory services, general

**913150 Municipal Regulatory Services** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 91315, above.

**91319 Other Municipal Protective Services** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments of local governments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in dealing with major emergencies and catastrophes. Establishments primarily engaged in animal or pest control activities or other municipal protective services are included.

*Example Activity*

- Emergency measures organization services, local government

**913190 Other Municipal Protective Services** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 91319, above.

**9139 Other Local, Municipal and Regional Public Administration** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 91391, below.

**91391 Other Local, Municipal and Regional Public Administration** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments of local governments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in executive and legislative activities; planning, fiscal and related policies and the administration of the public debt; assessing, levying and collecting taxes; conducting relations with other governments; and the administration of local, municipal, and regional government programs.

*Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:*

- electricity generation and distribution (2211, Electric Power Generation, Transmission and Distribution);
- water and sewer system operation (2213, Water, Sewage and Other Systems);
- railway operation (482, Rail Transportation);
- urban transit system operation (48511, Urban Transit Systems);
- airport operation (48811, Airport Operations);
- port operation (48831, Port and Harbour Operations);
- archive or library operation (51912, Libraries and Archives);
- garbage collection and disposal (562, Waste Management and Remediation Services);
- operating schools and local school boards (61, Educational Services);
- providing ambulatory health care services (621, Ambulatory Health Care Services);
- hospital operation (622, Hospitals);
- residential care facility operation (623, Nursing and Residential Care Facilities); and
- museum and art gallery operation (71211, Museums).



*Example Activities*

- City and town councils
- Community development agencies, local government
- Community health programs, local government
- Community social service programs, local government
- Housing programs, local government
- Mayor's office
- Municipal board/council
- Parks and recreation commission, municipal government
- Recreation programs, municipal administration
- Regional board/council, local government
- Tax collection, local administration
- Tourist information, local government
- Urban community council

**913910 Other Local, Municipal and Regional Public Administration** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 91391, above.

**914 Aboriginal Public Administration** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 91411, below.

**9141 Aboriginal Public Administration** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 91411, below.

**91411 Aboriginal Public Administration** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments of aboriginal governments primarily engaged in providing to their constituents, a wide variety of government services that would otherwise be provided by federal, provincial or municipal levels of governments.

*Example Activities*

- Aboriginal administration, public
- Indian band or tribe council

**914110 Aboriginal Public Administration** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 91411, above.

**919 International and Other Extra-Territorial Public Administration** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 91911, below.

**9191 International and Other Extra-Territorial Public Administration** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 91911, below.

**91911 International and Other Extra-Territorial Public Administration** <sup>CAN</sup>

This industry comprises establishments of foreign governments in Canada, primarily engaged in governmental service activities, such as consular, diplomatic and legation activities.

*Exclusion(s):*

- Commonwealth and foreign establishments, engaged in activities such as air transportation, and cable and wireless services (classified to the appropriate industries).

*Example Activities*

- Consular service, foreign government in Canada
- Embassy, foreign governments in Canada
- Foreign government service, office in Canada
- International Monetary Fund, office in Canada
- Legation services, foreign government in Canada

**919110 International and Other Extra-Territorial Public Administration** <sup>CAN</sup>

See industry description for 91911, above.





---

## Concordance Tables

---



## Concordance Tables

### Concordance Tables for NAICS Canada 2007

The concordance tables presented here for NAICS Canada 2007 show the relationship between NAICS 2002 and NAICS 2007 for those areas of the classification which have changed. Areas of the classification that have not changed are not covered by the tables presented here.

The first table shows the relationship of NAICS 2007 to NAICS 2002. It presents the concordance in the order of NAICS 2007, with the NAICS 2007 code shown on the left side of the table.

The second table shows the relationship of NAICS 2002 to NAICS 2007. It presents the concordance in the order of NAICS 2002, with the NAICS 2002 code shown on the left side of the table.

The tables are at the 6-digit level of NAICS Canada and have been constructed based on business activity descriptions that have been coded to both classifications. Links deemed to be insignificant have been omitted from these tables.

The two tables, taken together, provide a cross-reference of the relationship between the two classifications and provide information that is useful when converting data from one classification to the other.

### How to Read the Concordance Tables

Below are examples illustrating types of situations found in these tables. The examples are taken from Tables 1 and 2.

**Example 1: The NAICS 2002 and NAICS 2007 classes are identical, only the title has changed.**

NAICS 2002	NAICS 2007	Explanatory Notes
238210, Electrical Contractors	238210, Electrical Contractors and Other Wiring Installation Contractors	

**Example 2: A class in one classification is exactly equivalent to more than one class in the other classification.**

NAICS 2007	NAICS 2002	Explanatory Notes
519130, Internet Publishing and Broadcasting and Web Search Portals	516110, Internet Publishing and Broadcasting	
	518112, Web Search Portals	



**Example 3: A class in one classification is equivalent to part of a class in the other classification.**

When the concordance relates one class on the left to only part of a class on the right, this partial relationship is denoted by an asterisk (\*) against the code on the right.

The asterisk marked class will reappear in the table against all the other classes on the left to which it also partially relates.

Whenever an asterisk appears, there is an explanatory note. The note specifies the particular piece of the right-hand side class that is accounted for by the class on the left-hand side. In some cases, for brevity, the note begins with the word "Except". In those cases, the note is to be interpreted as indicating that all of the contents of the right-hand side class are accounted for by the left-hand side class, except for the particular piece that is specified, which is accounted for by one or more other left-hand side classes.

NAICS 2007	NAICS 2002	Explanatory Notes
339110, Medical Equipment and Supplies Manufacturing	339110*, Medical Equipment and Supplies Manufacturing	Except laboratory furniture, scales, balances, furnaces, ovens, centrifuges, distilling equipment and freezers

**Example 4: A class in one classification is linked to more than one class in the other classification.**

NAICS 2002	NAICS 2007	Explanatory Notes
518111, Internet Service Providers	517111*, Wired Telecommunications Carriers (except Cable)	Broadband Internet service providers, DSL
	517112*, Cable and Other Program Distribution	Broadband Internet service providers, cable
	517910*, Other Telecommunications	ISPs providing services via client-supplied telecommunications connections

**Example 5: A class in one classification is linked to more than one class in the other classification, sometimes accounting for the entire class and sometimes only part of it.**

NAICS 2002	NAICS 2007	Explanatory Notes
339110, Medical Equipment and Supplies Manufacturing	333299*, All Other Industrial Machinery Manufacturing	Laboratory distilling equipment
	333416*, Heating Equipment and Commercial Refrigeration Equipment Manufacturing	Laboratory freezers
	333990*, All Other General-Purpose Machinery Manufacturing	Laboratory furnaces and ovens, scales and balances, and centrifuges
	337127*, Institutional Furniture Manufacturing	Laboratory furniture (e.g., stools, tables, benches)
	339110, Medical Equipment and Supplies Manufacturing	

**Users are cautioned that data coded to one classification cannot automatically be converted to the other with the help of these concordance tables.**

Data can be automatically converted from the codes of one classification to the codes of the other for those classes that are identical. For the rest, in order to convert records relating to businesses or establishments from one classification to the other, it is necessary to know the principal activity of the business or establishment and to recode each one to the other classification with the help of the explanatory notes of the concordance or with the help of a detailed alphabetical index of activity descriptions coded to both classifications. A short index is provided in this manual; however, a much more detailed index of activity descriptions is available from:

Statistics Canada  
Standards Division  
Jean Talon Bldg., 12th Floor  
170 Tunney's Pasture Driveway  
Ottawa (Ontario)  
K1A 0T6  
Tel.: 613-951-8576  
Fax: 613-951-8578  
E-mail: [standards@statcan.ca](mailto:standards@statcan.ca)  
Website: [www.statcan.ca](http://www.statcan.ca)





## NAICS 2007 to NAICS 2002

NAICS 2007	NAICS 2002	Explanatory Notes
111211, Potato Farming	111211, Potato Farming	
	111219*, Other Vegetable (except Potato) and Melon Farming	Sweet potato and yam farming
111219, Other Vegetable (except Potato) and Melon Farming	111219*, Other Vegetable (except Potato) and Melon Farming	Except sweet potato and yam farming
111994, Maple Syrup and Products Production	111999*, All Other Miscellaneous Crop Farming	Maple syrup and products production
111999, All Other Miscellaneous Crop Farming	111999*, All Other Miscellaneous Crop Farming	Except maple syrup and products production; algae and sea weed farming
112510, Aquaculture	111999*, All Other Miscellaneous Crop Farming	Algae and sea weed farming
	112510, Animal Aquaculture	
238210, Electrical Contractors and Other Wiring Installation Contractors	238210, Electrical Contractors	
311515, Butter, Cheese, and Dry and Condensed Dairy Product Manufacturing	311515, Butter, Cheese, and Dry and Condensed Dairy Products Manufacturing	
314990, All Other Textile Product Mills	314990, All Other Textile Product Mills	
	315210*, Cut and Sew Clothing Contracting	Embroidery contractors
315210, Cut and Sew Clothing Contracting	315210*, Cut and Sew Clothing Contracting	Except embroidery contractors
324190, Other Petroleum and Coal Product Manufacturing	32419, Other Petroleum and Coal Products Manufacturing	
326111, Plastic Bag and Pouch Manufacturing	326111, Plastics Bag Manufacturing	
326121, Unlaminated Plastic Profile Shape Manufacturing	326121, Unlaminated Plastics Profile Shape Manufacturing	
326130, Laminated Plastic Plate, Sheet (except Packaging), and Shape Manufacturing	326130, Laminated Plastics Plate, Sheet (except Packaging), and Shape Manufacturing	
326196, Plastic Window and Door Manufacturing	326198*, All Other Plastic Product Manufacturing	Plastic window and door manufacturing

NAICS 2007	NAICS 2002	Explanatory Notes
326198, All Other Plastic Product Manufacturing	326198*, All Other Plastic Product Manufacturing	Except plastic window and door manufacturing; inflatable plastic boats manufacturing
326290, Other Rubber Product Manufacturing	326290*, Other Rubber Product Manufacturing	Except inflatable rubber boats manufacturing
332329, Other Ornamental and Architectural Metal Product Manufacturing	332329, Other Ornamental and Architectural Metal Products Manufacturing	
333299, All Other Industrial Machinery Manufacturing	333299, All Other Industrial Machinery Manufacturing	
	339110*, Medical Equipment and Supplies Manufacturing	Laboratory distilling equipment
333416, Heating Equipment and Commercial Refrigeration Equipment Manufacturing	333416, Heating Equipment and Commercial Refrigeration Equipment Manufacturing	
	339110*, Medical Equipment and Supplies Manufacturing	Laboratory freezers
333990, All Other General-Purpose Machinery Manufacturing	333990, All Other General-Purpose Machinery Manufacturing	
	339110*, Medical Equipment and Supplies Manufacturing	Laboratory furnaces and ovens, scales and balances, and centrifuges
336612, Boat Building	326198*, All Other Plastic Product Manufacturing	Inflatable plastic boats manufacturing
	326290*, Other Rubber Product Manufacturing	Inflatable rubber boats manufacturing
	336612, Boat Building	
337127, Institutional Furniture Manufacturing	337127, Institutional Furniture Manufacturing	
	339110*, Medical Equipment and Supplies Manufacturing	Laboratory furniture (e.g., stools, tables, benches)
339110, Medical Equipment and Supplies Manufacturing	339110*, Medical Equipment and Supplies Manufacturing	Except laboratory furniture, scales, balances, furnaces, ovens, centrifuges, distilling equipment and freezers
414390, Other Home Furnishings Wholesaler-Distributors	414390, Other Home Furnishings Wholesaler-Distributors	
	416330*, Hardware Wholesaler-Distributors	Household cutlery; pots and pans, wholesale

NAICS 2007	NAICS 2002	Explanatory Notes
416330, Hardware Wholesaler-Distributors	416330*, Hardware Wholesaler-Distributors	Except household cutlery; pots and pans, wholesale
419110, Business-to-Business Electronic Markets	419190*, Other Wholesale Agents and Brokers	Business-to-business (B2B) electronic markets, wholesale
419120, Wholesale Trade Agents and Brokers	419110, Farm Product Agents and Brokers	
	419120, Petroleum Product Agents and Brokers	
	419130, Food, Beverage and Tobacco Agents and Brokers	
	419140, Personal and Household Goods Agents and Brokers	
	419150, Motor Vehicle and Parts Agents and Brokers	
	419160, Building Material and Supplies Agents and Brokers	
	419170, Machinery, Equipment and Supplies Agents and Brokers	
	419190*, Other Wholesale Agents and Brokers	Except business-to-business (B2B) electronic markets, wholesale
454111, Internet Shopping	454110*, Electronic Shopping and Mail-Order Houses	Electronic shopping
454112, Electronic Auctions	454110*, Electronic Shopping and Mail-Order Houses	Electronic auctions
454113, Mail-Order Houses	454110*, Electronic Shopping and Mail-Order Houses	Mail-order houses
454311, Heating Oil Dealers	454310*, Fuel Dealers	Heating oil dealers
454312, Liquefied Petroleum Gas (Bottled Gas) Dealers	454310*, Fuel Dealers	Liquefied petroleum gas (bottled gas) dealers
454319, Other Fuel Dealers	454310*, Fuel Dealers	Other fuel dealers
517111, Wired Telecommunications Carriers (except Cable)	517110, Wired Telecommunications Carriers	
	518111*, Internet Service Providers	Broadband Internet service providers, DSL
517112, Cable and Other Program Distribution	517510, Cable and Other Program Distribution	



NAICS 2007	NAICS 2002	Explanatory Notes
	518111*, Internet Service Providers	Broadband Internet service providers, cable
517910, Other Telecommunications	517310, Telecommunications Resellers	
	517910, Other Telecommunications	
	518111*, Internet Service Providers	ISPs providing services via client-supplied telecommunications connections
519130, Internet Publishing and Broadcasting, and Web Search Portals	516110, Internet Publishing and Broadcasting	
	518112, Web Search Portals	
526989, All Other Miscellaneous Funds and Financial Vehicles	526920*, Mortgage Investment Funds	Except Real Estate Investment Trusts (REIT's)
	526989, All Other Miscellaneous Funds and Financial Vehicles	
531111, Lessors of Residential Buildings and Dwellings (except Social Housing Projects)	526920*, Mortgage Investment Funds	Real Estate Investment Trusts (REIT's), operating residential buildings, except social housing
	531111, Lessors of Residential Buildings and Dwellings (except Social Housing Projects)	
531120, Lessors of Non-Residential Buildings (except Mini-Warehouses)	526920*, Mortgage Investment Funds	Real Estate Investment Trusts (REIT's), operating non-residential buildings (except mini-warehouses)
	531120, Lessors of Non-Residential Buildings (except Mini-Warehouses)	
531130, Self-Storage Mini-Warehouses	526920*, Mortgage Investment Funds	Real Estate Investment Trusts (REIT's), operating self-storage mini-warehouses
	531130, Self-Storage Mini-Warehouses	
531190, Lessors of Other Real Estate Property	526920*, Mortgage Investment Funds	Real Estate Investment Trusts (REIT's), operating real estate other than buildings
	531190, Lessors of Other Real Estate Property	
531211, Real Estate Agents	531210*, Offices of Real Estate Agents and Brokers	Real estate agents
531212, Offices of Real Estate Brokers	531210*, Offices of Real Estate Agents and Brokers	Real estate brokers

NAICS 2007	NAICS 2002	Explanatory Notes
541612, Human Resources Consulting Services	541612*, Human Resource and Executive Search Consulting Services	Except executive search consulting services
561310, Employment Placement Agencies and Executive Search Services	541612*, Human Resource and Executive Search Consulting Services	Executive search consulting services
	561310, Employment Placement Agencies	
711511, Independent Artists, Visual Arts	711510*, Independent Artists, Writers and Performers	Independent visual arts artists
711512, Independent Actors, Comedians and Performers	711510*, Independent Artists, Writers and Performers	Independent actors, comedians and performers
711513, Independent Writers and Authors	711510*, Independent Artists, Writers and Performers	Independent writers and authors
712115, History and Science Museums	712119*, Museums (except Art Museums and Galleries)	History and science museums
712119, Other Museums	712119*, Museums (except Art Museums and Galleries)	Other museums n.e.c.
712190, Nature Parks and Other Similar Institutions	712190, Other Heritage Institutions	





## NAICS 2002 to NAICS 2007

NAICS 2002	NAICS 2007	Explanatory Notes
111211, Potato Farming	111211*, Potato Farming	Except sweet potato and yam farming
111219, Other Vegetable (except Potato) and Melon Farming	111211*, Potato Farming	Sweet potato and yam farming
	111219, Other Vegetable (except Potato) and Melon Farming	
111999, All Other Miscellaneous Crop Farming	111994, Maple Syrup and Products Production	
	111999, All Other Miscellaneous Crop Farming	
	112510*, Aquaculture	Algae and sea weed farming
112510, Animal Aquaculture	112510*, Aquaculture	Except algae and sea weed farming
238210, Electrical Contractors	238210, Electrical Contractors and Other Wiring Installation Contractors	
311515, Butter, Cheese, and Dry and Condensed Dairy Products Manufacturing	311515, Butter, Cheese, and Dry and Condensed Dairy Product Manufacturing	
314990, All Other Textile Product Mills	314990*, All Other Textile Product Mills	Except embroidery contractors
315210, Cut and Sew Clothing Contracting	314990*, All Other Textile Product Mills	Embroidery contractors
	315210, Cut and Sew Clothing Contracting	
324190, Other Petroleum and Coal Products Manufacturing	32419, Other Petroleum and Coal Product Manufacturing	
326111, Plastics Bag Manufacturing	326111, Plastic Bag and Pouch Manufacturing	
326121, Unlaminated Plastics Profile Shape Manufacturing	326121, Unlaminated Plastic Profile Shape Manufacturing	
326130, Laminated Plastics Plate, Sheet (except Packaging), and Shape Manufacturing	326130, Laminated Plastic Plate, Sheet (except Packaging), and Shape Manufacturing	
326198, All Other Plastic Product Manufacturing	326196, Plastic Window and Door Manufacturing	

NAICS 2002	NAICS 2007	Explanatory Notes
	326198, All Other Plastic Product Manufacturing	
	336612*, Boat Building	Inflatable plastic boats manufacturing
326290, Other Rubber Product Manufacturing	326290, Other Rubber Product Manufacturing	
	336612*, Boat Building	Inflatable rubber boats manufacturing
332329, Other Ornamental and Architectural Metal Products Manufacturing	332329, Other Ornamental and Architectural Metal Product Manufacturing	
333299, All Other Industrial Machinery Manufacturing	333299*, All Other Industrial Machinery Manufacturing	Except laboratory distilling equipment
333416, Heating Equipment and Commercial Refrigeration Equipment Manufacturing	333416*, Heating Equipment and Commercial Refrigeration Equipment Manufacturing	Except laboratory freezers
333990, All Other General-Purpose Machinery Manufacturing	333990*, All Other General-Purpose Machinery Manufacturing	Except laboratory furnaces and ovens, scales and balances, and centrifuges
336612, Boat Building	336612*, Boat Building	Except inflatable rubber boats manufacturing, inflatable plastic boats manufacturing
337127, Institutional Furniture Manufacturing	337127*, Institutional Furniture Manufacturing	Except laboratory furniture (e.g., stools, tables, benches)
339110, Medical Equipment and Supplies Manufacturing	333299*, All Other Industrial Machinery Manufacturing	Laboratory distilling equipment
	333416*, Heating Equipment and Commercial Refrigeration Equipment Manufacturing	Laboratory freezers
	333990*, All Other General-Purpose Machinery Manufacturing	Laboratory furnaces and ovens, scales and balances, and centrifuges
	337127*, Institutional Furniture Manufacturing	Laboratory furniture (e.g., stools, tables, benches)
	339110, Medical Equipment and Supplies Manufacturing	
414390, Other Home Furnishings Wholesaler-Distributors	414390*, Other Home Furnishings Wholesaler-Distributors	Except household cutlery; pots and pans, wholesale
416330, Hardware Wholesaler-Distributors	414390*, Other Home Furnishings Wholesaler-Distributors	Household cutlery; pots and pans, wholesale

NAICS 2002	NAICS 2007	Explanatory Notes
	416330, Hardware Wholesaler-Distributors	
419110, Farm Product Agents and Brokers	419120*, Wholesale Trade Agents and Brokers	Farm products (other than livestock and grain), wholesale agents and brokers
419120, Petroleum Product Agents and Brokers	419120*, Wholesale Trade Agents and Brokers	Petroleum products, wholesale agents and brokers
419130, Food, Beverage and Tobacco Agents and Brokers	419120*, Wholesale Trade Agents and Brokers	Food, Beverage and Tobacco Agents and Brokers
419140, Personal and Household Goods Agents and Brokers	419120*, Wholesale Trade Agents and Brokers	Personal and Household Goods Agents and Brokers
419150, Motor Vehicle and Parts Agents and Brokers	419120*, Wholesale Trade Agents and Brokers	Motor vehicles and parts (except automobiles, trucks and buses), wholesale agents and brokers
419160, Building Material and Supplies Agents and Brokers	419120*, Wholesale Trade Agents and Brokers	Building Material and Supplies Agents and Brokers
419170, Machinery, Equipment and Supplies Agents and Brokers	419120*, Wholesale Trade Agents and Brokers	Machinery, equipment and supplies n.e.c., wholesale agents and brokers
419190, Other Wholesale Agents and Brokers	419110, Business-to-Business Electronic Markets	
	419120*, Wholesale Trade Agents and Brokers	Except business-to-business (B2B) electronic markets, wholesale
454110, Electronic Shopping and Mail-Order Houses	454111, Internet Shopping	
	454112, Electronic Auctions	
	454113, Mail-Order Houses	
454310, Fuel Dealers	454311, Heating Oil Dealers	
	454312, Liquefied Petroleum Gas (Bottled Gas) Dealers	
	454319, Other Fuel Dealers	
516110, Internet Publishing and Broadcasting	519130*, Internet Publishing and Broadcasting, and Web Search Portals	Internet Publishing and Broadcasting
517110, Wired Telecommunications Carriers	517111*, Wired Telecommunications Carriers (except Cable)	Except broadband Internet service providers, DSL
517310, Telecommunications Resellers	517910*, Other Telecommunications	Telecommunications Resellers



NAICS 2002	NAICS 2007	Explanatory Notes
517510, Cable and Other Program Distribution	517112*, Cable and Other Program Distribution	Except broadband Internet service providers, cable
517910, Other Telecommunications	517910*, Other Telecommunications	Other Telecommunications n.e.c.
518111, Internet Service Providers	517111*, Wired Telecommunications Carriers (except Cable)	Broadband Internet service providers, DSL
	517112*, Cable and Other Program Distribution	Broadband Internet service providers, cable
	517910*, Other Telecommunications	ISPs providing services via client-supplied telecommunications connections
518112, Web Search Portals	519130*, Internet Publishing and Broadcasting, and Web Search Portals	Web Search Portals
526920, Mortgage Investment Funds	526989*, All Other Miscellaneous Funds and Financial Vehicles	Except Real Estate Investment Trusts (REIT's)
	531111*, Lessors of Residential Buildings and Dwellings (except Social Housing Projects)	Real Estate Investment Trusts (REIT's), operating residential buildings, except social housing
	531120*, Lessors of Non-Residential Buildings (except Mini-Warehouses)	Real Estate Investment Trusts (REIT's), operating non-residential buildings (except mini-warehouses)
	531130*, Self-Storage Mini-Warehouses	Real Estate Investment Trusts (REIT's), operating self-storage mini-warehouses
	531190*, Lessors of Other Real Estate Property	Real Estate Investment Trusts (REIT's), operating real estate other than buildings
526989, All Other Miscellaneous Funds and Financial Vehicles	526989*, All Other Miscellaneous Funds and Financial Vehicles	Except Real Estate Investment Trusts (REIT's)
531111, Lessors of Residential Buildings and Dwellings (except Social Housing Projects)	531111*, Lessors of Residential Buildings and Dwellings (except Social Housing Projects)	Except Real Estate Investment Trusts (REIT's), operating residential buildings, except social housing
531120, Lessors of Non-Residential Buildings (except Mini-Warehouses)	531120*, Lessors of Non-Residential Buildings (except Mini-Warehouses)	Except Real Estate Investment Trusts (REIT's), operating non-residential buildings (except mini-warehouses)
531130, Self-Storage Mini-Warehouses	531130*, Self-Storage Mini-Warehouses	Except Real Estate Investment Trusts (REIT's), operating self-storage mini-warehouses
531190, Lessors of Other Real Estate Property	531190*, Lessors of Other Real Estate Property	Except Real Estate Investment Trusts (REIT's), operating real estate other than buildings

NAICS 2002	NAICS 2007	Explanatory Notes
531210, Offices of Real Estate Agents and Brokers	531211, Real Estate Agents	
	531212, Offices of Real Estate Brokers	
541612, Human Resource and Executive Search Consulting Services	541612, Human Resources Consulting Services	
	561310*, Employment Placement Agencies and Executive Search Services	Executive search consulting services
561310, Employment Placement Agencies	561310*, Employment Placement Agencies and Executive Search Services	Except executive search consulting services
711510, Independent Artists, Writers and Performers	711511, Independent Artists, Visual Arts	
	711512, Independent Actors, Comedians and Performers	
	711513, Independent Writers and Authors	
712119, Museums (except Art Museums and Galleries)	712115, History and Science Museums	
	712119, Other Museums	
712190, Other Heritage Institutions	712190, Nature Parks and Other Similar Institutions	





---

## Short Titles

---



## Short Titles

Standard Short Titles for NAICS Canada are shown below in numerical order. They have been created for use when space limitations preclude the use of the full title for the dissemination of data classified to NAICS Canada. The adoption of these titles is recommended in all cases when the full title cannot be used.

The standard short titles listed below have been limited to 45 spaces for English titles and 47 spaces for French titles. If the official full title falls within 45 spaces, it generally remains unchanged. (Some exceptions occur, such as "&" for "and" and "mfg" for "Manufacturing"). If it exceeds 45 spaces, standard abbreviations have been used.

When space limitations do not permit the use of the standard 45 English and 47 French spaces for short titles, users may have to reduce them further. In such cases, when data are disseminated, it should be mentioned that the short titles used differ from Statistics Canada's standard short titles, and an explanation of how the short titles differ from the standard should be provided.

It should be noted that these short titles produced for NAICS Canada may differ from the short titles produced for NAICS US and NAICS Mexico.





## Abbreviations Used in the Short Titles

### -A-

accessories	access.
activities	act.
administrative	admin.
agricultural	agr.
air-conditioning	AC
aluminum	Al
and	&
appliance	appl.
architectural	arch.
automotive	auto.

### -B-

broadcasting	brdcst.
--------------	---------

### -C-

chemical	chem.
coin-operated	coin-op.
communications	com.
compact disc	CD
components	comp.
condensed	cond.
construction	con.
copper	Cu

### -D-

database	DB
distribution	dist.

### -E-

electric(al)	elect.
emergency	emerg.
employment	employ.
engineering	eng.
equipment	eqp.
establishment	est.
except	exc.
executive	exec.
extraction	extr.

### -F-

fabricated	fab.
facilities	fac.
federal	fed.
financial	fin.
for	-

### -G-

gasoline	gas.
general	gen.

### -H-

household	hhld.
-----------	-------

### -I-

immigration	immig.
including	inc.
industrial	ind'l
industries	ind.
institutional	inst.
intermediation	intermed.
international	intl.

### -J-

Jacket	jkt.
--------	------

### -L-

less than	<
less than truck-load	LTL
long distance	LDist.

### -M-

machinery	mach.
made from purchased	mfp.
management	mgmt.
manufacturing	mfg.
materials	mtl.
membership	member.
mini-warehouses	mini-ware
miscellaneous	misc.
motor vehicle	MV

### -N-

navigational	navig.
non-metallic	non-met.
non-residential	non-res.
not elsewhere classified	n.e.c.

### -O-

of	-
operated	op.
organizations	orgs.
other	oth.

**-P-**

packaging  
preparation  
processing  
production  
professional  
provincial  
psychiatric

pack.  
prep.  
process.  
prod.  
prof.  
prov.  
psych.

specialized  
structural  
supply  
synthetic

spec.  
struct.  
supp.  
synth.

**-R-**

recreational  
recreational vehicle  
refrigeration  
religious  
remediation  
repair and maintenance  
research and development  
residential

rec.  
RV  
refrig.  
relig.  
remed.  
R&M  
R&D  
res.

**-T-**

technical  
telecommunications  
territorial  
transaction  
transportation  
treating  
trucking

tech.  
telecom.  
terr.  
transac.  
trans.  
treat.  
truck.

**-V-**

vacation  
vegetable

vac.  
veg.

**-W-****-S-**

services  
social

serv.  
soc.

wholesaler-distributor  
without

whl.  
w/o



**11 Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing & Hunting****111 Crop Production**

1111	Oilseed & Grain Farming
11111	Soybean Farming
111110	Soybean Farming
11112	Oilseed (exc. Soybean) Farming
111120	Oilseed (exc. Soybean) Farming
11113	Dry Pea & Bean Farming
111130	Dry Pea & Bean Farming
11114	Wheat Farming
111140	Wheat Farming
11115	Corn Farming
111150	Corn Farming
11116	Rice Farming
111160	Rice Farming
11119	Other Grain Farming
111190	Other Grain Farming
1112	Vegetable & Melon Farming
11121	Vegetable & Melon Farming
111211	Potato Farming
111219	Other Vegetable (exc. Potato) & Melon Farming
1113	Fruit & Tree Nut Farming
11131	Orange Groves
111310	Orange Groves
11132	Citrus (exc. Orange) Groves
111320	Citrus (exc. Orange) Groves
11133	Non-Citrus Fruit & Tree Nut Farming
111330	Non-Citrus Fruit & Tree Nut Farming
1114	Greenhouse, Nursery & Floriculture Production
11141	Food Crops Grown Under Cover
111411	Mushroom Production
111419	Other Food Crops Grown Under Cover
11142	Nursery & Floriculture Production
111421	Nursery & Tree Production
111422	Floriculture Production
1119	Other Crop Farming
11191	Tobacco Farming
111910	Tobacco Farming
11192	Cotton Farming
111920	Cotton Farming
11193	Sugar Cane Farming
111930	Sugar Cane Farming
11194	Hay Farming
111940	Hay Farming
11199	All Other Crop Farming
111993	Fruit & Vegetable Combination Farming
111994	Maple Syrup & Products Production
111999	All Other Misc. Crop Farming

**112 Animal Production**

1121	Cattle Ranching & Farming
11211	Beef Cattle Ranching & Farming, inc. Feedlots
112110	Beef Cattle Ranching & Farming, inc. Feedlots
11212	Dairy Cattle & Milk Production
112120	Dairy Cattle & Milk Production
1122	Hog & Pig Farming
11221	Hog & Pig Farming
112210	Hog & Pig Farming
1123	Poultry & Egg Production
11231	Chicken Egg Production
112310	Chicken Egg Production
11232	Broiler & Other Meat-Type Chicken Production
112320	Broiler & Other Meat-Type Chicken Production
11233	Turkey Production
112330	Turkey Production
11234	Poultry Hatcheries
112340	Poultry Hatcheries
11239	Other Poultry Production
112391	Combination Poultry & Egg Production
112399	All Other Poultry Production
1124	Sheep & Goat Farming
11241	Sheep Farming
112410	Sheep Farming
11242	Goat Farming
112420	Goat Farming
1125	Aquaculture
11251	Aquaculture
112510	Aquaculture
1129	Other Animal Production
11291	Apiculture
112910	Apiculture
11292	Horse & Other Equine Production
112920	Horse & Other Equine Production
11293	Fur-Bearing Animal & Rabbit Production
112930	Fur-Bearing Animal & Rabbit Production
11299	All Other Animal Production
112991	Animal Combination Farming
112999	All Other Misc. Animal Production

**113 Forestry & Logging**

1131	Timber Tract Operations
11311	Timber Tract Operations
113110	Timber Tract Operations
1132	Forest Nurseries & Gathering Forest Products

11321	Forest Nurseries & Gathering Forest Products	212116	Lignite Coal Mining
113210	Forest Nurseries & Gathering Forest Products	2122	Metal Ore Mining
1133	Logging	21221	Iron Ore Mining
11331	Logging	212210	Iron Ore Mining
113311	Logging (exc. Contract)	21222	Gold & Silver Ore Mining
113312	Contract Logging	212220	Gold & Silver Ore Mining
		21223	Copper, Nickel, Lead & Zinc Ore Mining
		212231	Lead-Zinc Ore Mining
<b>114</b>	<b>Fishing, Hunting &amp; Trapping</b>	212232	Nickel-Copper Ore Mining
1141	Fishing	212233	Copper-Zinc Ore Mining
11411	Fishing	21229	Other Metal Ore Mining
114113	Salt Water Fishing	212291	Uranium Ore Mining
114114	Inland Fishing	212299	All Other Metal Ore Mining
1142	Hunting & Trapping	2123	Non-Metallic Mineral Mining & Quarrying
11421	Hunting & Trapping	21231	Stone Mining & Quarrying
114210	Hunting & Trapping	212314	Granite Mining & Quarrying
		212315	Limestone Mining & Quarrying
<b>115</b>	<b>Support Activities for Agriculture &amp; Forestry</b>	212316	Marble Mining & Quarrying
1151	Support Activities for Crop Production	212317	Sandstone Mining & Quarrying
11511	Support Activities for Crop Production	21232	Sand, Gravel, Clay, etc., Mining & Quarrying
115110	Support Activities for Crop Production	212323	Sand & Gravel Mining & Quarrying
1152	Support Activities for Animal Production	212326	Shale, Clay & Refractory Mining & Quarrying
11521	Support Activities for Animal Production	21239	Other Non-Metallic Mineral Mining & Quarrying
115210	Support Activities for Animal Production	212392	Diamond Mining
1153	Support Activities for Forestry	212393	Salt Mining
11531	Support Activities for Forestry	212394	Asbestos Mining
115310	Support Activities for Forestry	212395	Gypsum Mining
		212396	Potash Mining
		212397	Peat Extraction
		212398	All Other Non-Met. Mineral Mining & Quarrying
<b>21</b>	<b>Mining, Quarrying &amp; Oil &amp; Gas Extraction</b>	<b>213</b>	<b>Support Act. - Mining &amp; Oil &amp; Gas Extraction</b>
<b>211</b>	<b>Oil &amp; Gas Extraction</b>	2131	Support Act. - Mining & Oil & Gas Extraction
2111	Oil & Gas Extraction	21311	Support Act. - Mining & Oil & Gas Extraction
21111	Oil & Gas Extraction	213111	Oil & Gas Contract Drilling
211113	Conventional Oil & Gas Extraction	213117	Contract Drilling (exc. Oil & Gas)
211114	Non-Conventional Oil Extraction	213118	Services to Oil & Gas Extraction
		213119	Other Support Activities for Mining
<b>212</b>	<b>Mining &amp; Quarrying (exc. Oil &amp; Gas)</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>Utilities</b>
2121	Coal Mining	<b>221</b>	<b>Utilities</b>
21211	Coal Mining	2211	Electricity Generation, Transmission & Dist.
212114	Bituminous Coal Mining		
212115	Subbituminous Coal Mining		

22111	Electric Power Generation	2372	Land Subdivision
221111	Hydro-Electric Power Generation	23721	Land Subdivision
221112	Fossil-Fuel Electric Power Generation	237210	Land Subdivision
221113	Nuclear Electric Power Generation	2373	Highway, Street & Bridge Construction
221119	Other Electric Power Generation	23731	Highway, Street & Bridge Construction
22112	Electric Power Transmission, Control & Dist.	237310	Highway, Street & Bridge Construction
221121	Electric Bulk Power Transmission & Control	2379	Other Heavy & Civil Engineering Construction
221122	Electric Power Distribution	23799	Other Heavy & Civil Engineering Construction
2212	Natural Gas Distribution	237990	Other Heavy & Civil Engineering Construction
22121	Natural Gas Distribution		
221210	Natural Gas Distribution		
2213	Water, Sewage & Other Systems		
22131	Water Supply & Irrigation Systems		
221310	Water Supply & Irrigation Systems		
22132	Sewage Treatment Facilities		
221320	Sewage Treatment Facilities		
22133	Steam & Air-Conditioning Supply		
221330	Steam & Air-Conditioning Supply		
<b>23</b>	<b>Construction</b>	<b>238</b>	<b>Specialty Trade Contractors</b>
<b>236</b>	<b>Construction of Buildings</b>	2381	Foundation, Structure & Related Contractors
2361	Residential Building Construction	23811	Poured Concrete Foundation Contractors
23611	Residential Building Construction	238110	Poured Concrete Foundation Contractors
236110	Residential Building Construction	23812	Struct. Steel & Precast Concrete Contractors
2362	Non-residential Building Construction	238120	Struct. Steel & Precast Concrete Contractors
23621	Industrial Building & Structure Construction	23813	Framing Contractors
236210	Industrial Building & Structure Construction	238130	Framing Contractors
23622	Commercial & Inst. Building Construction	23814	Masonry Contractors
236220	Commercial & Inst. Building Construction	238140	Masonry Contractors
<b>237</b>	<b>Heavy and Civil Engineering Construction</b>	23815	Glass & Glazing Contractors
2371	Utility System Construction	238150	Glass & Glazing Contractors
23711	Water & Sewer Line & Related Structures Con.	23816	Roofing Contractors
237110	Water & Sewer Line & Related Structures Con.	238160	Roofing Contractors
23712	Oil & Gas Pipeline & Related Struct. Con.	23817	Siding Contractors
237120	Oil & Gas Pipeline & Related Struct. Con.	238170	Siding Contractors
23713	Power & Com. Line & Related Structures Con.	23819	Other Foundation & Structure Contractors
237130	Power & Com. Line & Related Structures Con.	238190	Other Foundation & Structure Contractors
		2382	Building Equipment Contractors
		23821	Electrical & Other Wiring Contractors
		238210	Electrical & Other Wiring Contractors
		23822	Plumbing, Heating & AC Contractors
		238220	Plumbing, Heating & AC Contractors
		23829	Other Building Equipment Contractors
		238291	Elevator & Escalator Installation Contractors
		238299	All Other Building Equipment Contractors
		2383	Building Finishing Contractors
		23831	Drywall & Insulation Contractors



238310 Drywall & Insulation Contractors  
 23832 Painting & Wall Covering Contractors  
 238320 Painting & Wall Covering Contractors  
 23833 Flooring Contractors  
 238330 Flooring Contractors  
 23834 Tile & Terrazzo Contractors  
 238340 Tile & Terrazzo Contractors  
 23835 Finish Carpentry Contractors  
 238350 Finish Carpentry Contractors  
 23839 Other Building Finishing Contractors  
 238390 Other Building Finishing Contractors  
 2389 Other Specialty Trade Contractors  
 23891 Site Preparation Contractors  
 238910 Site Preparation Contractors  
 23899 All Other Specialty Trade Contractors  
 238990 All Other Specialty Trade Contractors

### 31-33 Manufacturing

#### 311 Food Mfg.

3111 Animal Food Mfg.  
 31111 Animal Food Mfg.  
 311111 Dog & Cat Food Mfg.  
 311119 Other Animal Food Mfg.  
 3112 Grain & Oilseed Milling  
 31121 Flour Milling & Malt Mfg.  
 311211 Flour Milling  
 311214 Rice Milling & Malt Mfg.  
 31122 Starch & Vegetable Fat & Oil Mfg.  
 311221 Wet Corn Milling  
 311224 Oilseed Processing  
 311225 Fat & Oil Refining & Blending  
 31123 Breakfast Cereal Mfg.  
 311230 Breakfast Cereal Mfg.  
 3113 Sugar & Confectionery Product Mfg.  
 31131 Sugar Mfg.  
 311310 Sugar Mfg.  
 31132 Chocolate & Confectionery Mfg. from Beans  
 311320 Chocolate & Confectionery Mfg. from Beans  
 31133 Confectionery Mfg. from Purchased Chocolate  
 311330 Confectionery Mfg. from Purchased Chocolate  
 31134 Non-Chocolate Confectionery Mfg.  
 311340 Non-Chocolate Confectionery Mfg.  
 3114 Fruit & Veg. Preserving & Specialty Food Mfg.  
 31141 Frozen Food Mfg.  
 311410 Frozen Food Mfg.  
 31142 Fruit & Vegetable Canning, Pickling & Drying  
 311420 Fruit & Vegetable Canning, Pickling & Drying

3115 Dairy Product Mfg.  
 31151 Dairy Product (exc. Frozen) Mfg.  
 311511 Fluid Milk Mfg.  
 311515 Butter, Cheese, Dry/Cond. Dairy Product Mfg.  
 31152 Ice Cream & Frozen Dessert Mfg.  
 311520 Ice Cream & Frozen Dessert Mfg.  
 3116 Meat Product Mfg.  
 31161 Animal Slaughtering & Processing  
 311611 Animal (exc. Poultry) Slaughtering  
 311614 Rendering & Meat Processing from Carcasses  
 311615 Poultry Processing  
 3117 Seafood Product Preparation & Packaging  
 31171 Seafood Product Preparation & Packaging  
 311710 Seafood Product Preparation & Packaging  
 3118 Bakeries & Tortilla Mfg.  
 31181 Bread & Bakery Product Mfg.  
 311811 Retail Bakeries  
 311814 Commercial Bakeries & Frozen Product Mfg.  
 31182 Cookie, Cracker & Pasta Mfg.  
 311821 Cookie & Cracker Mfg.  
 311822 Flour Mixes & Dough Mfg. from Purchased Flour  
 311823 Dry Pasta Mfg.  
 31183 Tortilla Mfg.  
 311830 Tortilla Mfg.  
 3119 Other Food Mfg.  
 31191 Snack Food Mfg.  
 311911 Roasted Nut & Peanut Butter Mfg.  
 311919 Other Snack Food Mfg.  
 31192 Coffee & Tea Mfg.  
 311920 Coffee & Tea Mfg.  
 31193 Flavouring Syrup & Concentrate Mfg.  
 311930 Flavouring Syrup & Concentrate Mfg.  
 31194 Seasoning & Dressing Mfg.  
 311940 Seasoning & Dressing Mfg.  
 31199 All Other Food Mfg.  
 311990 All Other Food Mfg.

#### 312 Beverage & Tobacco Product Mfg.

3121 Beverage Mfg.  
 31211 Soft Drink & Ice Mfg.  
 312110 Soft Drink & Ice Mfg.  
 31212 Breweries  
 312120 Breweries  
 31213 Wineries  
 312130 Wineries  
 31214 Distilleries  
 312140 Distilleries  
 3122 Tobacco Mfg.

31221	Tobacco Stemming & Redrying	315222	Men's & Boys' Suit, Coat & Overcoat Mfg.
312210	Tobacco Stemming & Redrying	315226	Men's & Boys' Cut & Sew Shirt Mfg.
31222	Tobacco Product Mfg.	315227	Men's & Boys' Trouser, Slack & Jean Mfg.
312220	Tobacco Product Mfg.		
<b>313</b>	<b>Textile Mills</b>	315229	Other Men's & Boys' Cut & Sew Clothing Mfg.
3131	Fibre, Yarn & Thread Mills	31523	Women's & Girls' Cut & Sew Clothing Mfg.
31311	Fibre, Yarn & Thread Mills	315231	Women's & Girls' Lingerie & Nightwear Mfg.
313110	Fibre, Yarn & Thread Mills	315232	Women's & Girls' Blouse & Shirt Mfg.
3132	Fabric Mills	315233	Women's & Girls' Cut & Sew Dress Mfg.
31321	Broad-Woven Fabric Mills	315234	Women's & Girls' Suit, Coat, Jkt., Skirt Mfg.
313210	Broad-Woven Fabric Mills	315239	Other Women's & Girls' Cut & Sew Clothing Mfg.
31322	Narrow Fabric Mills & Schiffli Embroidery	31529	Other Cut & Sew Clothing Mfg.
313220	Narrow Fabric Mills & Schiffli Embroidery	315291	Infants' Cut & Sew Clothing Mfg.
31323	Nonwoven Fabric Mills	315292	Fur & Leather Clothing Mfg.
313230	Nonwoven Fabric Mills	315299	All Other Cut & Sew Clothing Mfg.
31324	Knit Fabric Mills	3159	Clothing Accessories & Other Clothing Mfg.
313240	Knit Fabric Mills	31599	Clothing Accessories & Other Clothing Mfg.
3133	Textile & Fabric Finishing & Fabric Coating	315990	Clothing Accessories & Other Clothing Mfg.
31331	Textile & Fabric Finishing		
313310	Textile & Fabric Finishing		
31332	Fabric Coating		
313320	Fabric Coating		
<b>314</b>	<b>Textile Product Mills</b>	<b>316</b>	<b>Leather &amp; Allied Product Mfg.</b>
3141	Textile Furnishings Mills	3161	Leather & Hide Tanning & Finishing
31411	Carpet & Rug Mills	31611	Leather & Hide Tanning & Finishing
314110	Carpet & Rug Mills	316110	Leather & Hide Tanning & Finishing
31412	Curtain & Linen Mills	3162	Footwear Mfg.
314120	Curtain & Linen Mills	31621	Footwear Mfg.
3149	Other Textile Product Mills	316210	Footwear Mfg.
31491	Textile Bag & Canvas Mills	3169	Other Leather & Allied Product Mfg.
314910	Textile Bag & Canvas Mills	31699	Other Leather & Allied Product Mfg.
31499	All Other Textile Product Mills	316990	Other Leather & Allied Product Mfg.
314990	All Other Textile Product Mills		
<b>315</b>	<b>Clothing Mfg.</b>	<b>321</b>	<b>Wood Product Mfg.</b>
3151	Clothing Knitting Mills	3211	Sawmills & Wood Preservation
31511	Hosiery & Sock Mills	32111	Sawmills & Wood Preservation
315110	Hosiery & Sock Mills	321111	Sawmills (except Shingle & Shake Mills)
31519	Other Clothing Knitting Mills	321112	Shingle & Shake Mills
315190	Other Clothing Knitting Mills	321114	Wood Preservation
3152	Cut & Sew Clothing Mfg.	3212	Veneer, Plywood & Engineered Wood Product Mfg.
31521	Cut & Sew Clothing Contracting	32121	Veneer, Plywood & Engineered Wood Product Mfg.
315210	Cut & Sew Clothing Contracting	321211	Hardwood Veneer & Plywood Mills
31522	Men's & Boys' Cut & Sew Clothing Mfg.	321212	Softwood Veneer & Plywood Mills
315221	Men's & Boys' Underwear & Nightwear Mfg.		

321215	Structural Wood Product Mfg.	3241	Petroleum & Coal Product Mfg.
321216	Particle Board & Fibreboard Mills	32411	Petroleum Refineries
321217	Waferboard Mills	324110	Petroleum Refineries
3219	Other Wood Product Mfg.	32412	Asphalt Product Mfg.
32191	Millwork	324121	Asphalt Paving Mixture & Block Mfg.
321911	Wood Window & Door Mfg.	324122	Asphalt Shingle & Coating Material Mfg.
321919	Other Millwork	32419	Other Petroleum & Coal Product Mfg.
32192	Wood Container & Pallet Mfg.	324190	Other Petroleum & Coal Product Mfg.
321920	Wood Container & Pallet Mfg.		
32199	All Other Wood Product Mfg.		
321991	Manufactured (Mobile) Home Mfg.	<b>325</b>	<b>Chemical Mfg.</b>
321992	Prefabricated Wood Building Mfg.		
321999	All Other Misc. Wood Product Mfg.	3251	Basic Chemical Mfg.
<b>322</b>	<b>Paper Mfg.</b>	32511	Petrochemical Mfg.
3221	Pulp, Paper & Paperboard Mills	325110	Petrochemical Mfg.
32211	Pulp Mills	32512	Industrial Gas Mfg.
322111	Mechanical Pulp Mills	325120	Industrial Gas Mfg.
322112	Chemical Pulp Mills	32513	Synthetic Dye & Pigment Mfg.
32212	Paper Mills	325130	Synthetic Dye & Pigment Mfg.
322121	Paper (except Newsprint) Mills	32518	Other Basic Inorganic Chemical Mfg.
322122	Newsprint Mills	325181	Alkali & Chlorine Mfg.
32213	Paperboard Mills	325189	All Other Basic Inorganic Chemical Mfg.
322130	Paperboard Mills	32519	Other Basic Organic Chemical Mfg.
3222	Converted Paper Product Mfg.	325190	Other Basic Organic Chemical Mfg.
32221	Paperboard Container Mfg.	3252	Resin, Synth. Rubber, & Fibre & Filament Mfg.
322211	Corrugated & Solid Fibre Box Mfg.		
322212	Folding Paperboard Box Mfg.	32521	Resin & Synthetic Rubber Mfg.
322219	Other Paperboard Container Mfg.	325210	Resin & Synthetic Rubber Mfg.
32222	Paper Bag & Coated & Treated Paper Mfg.	32522	Artificial & Synthetic Fibres & Filaments Mfg.
322220	Paper Bag & Coated & Treated Paper Mfg.	325220	Artificial & Synthetic Fibres & Filaments Mfg.
32223	Stationery Product Mfg.	3253	Pesticide, Fertilizer & Other Agr. Chem. Mfg.
322230	Stationery Product Mfg.		
32229	Other Converted Paper Product Mfg.	32531	Fertilizer Mfg.
322291	Sanitary Paper Product Mfg.	325313	Chemical Fertilizer (exc. Potash) Mfg.
322299	All Other Converted Paper Product Mfg.	325314	Mixed Fertilizer Mfg.
<b>323</b>	<b>Printing &amp; Related Support Activities</b>	32532	Pesticide & Other Agricultural Chemical Mfg.
3231	Printing & Related Support Activities	325320	Pesticide & Other Agricultural Chemical Mfg.
32311	Printing	3254	Pharmaceutical & Medicine Mfg.
323113	Commercial Screen Printing	32541	Pharmaceutical & Medicine Mfg.
323114	Quick Printing	325410	Pharmaceutical & Medicine Mfg.
323115	Digital Printing	3255	Paint, Coating & Adhesive Mfg.
323116	Manifold Business Forms Printing	32551	Paint & Coating Mfg.
323119	Other Printing	325510	Paint & Coating Mfg.
32312	Support Activities for Printing	32552	Adhesive Mfg.
323120	Support Activities for Printing	325520	Adhesive Mfg.
<b>324</b>	<b>Petroleum &amp; Coal Product Mfg.</b>	3256	Soap, Cleaning Compound & Toilet Prep. Mfg.
		32561	Soap & Cleaning Compound Mfg.
		325610	Soap & Cleaning Compound Mfg.
		32562	Toilet Preparation Mfg.
		325620	Toilet Preparation Mfg.



3259	Other Chemical Product Mfg.	327110	Pottery, Ceramics & Plumbing Fixture Mfg.
32591	Printing Ink Mfg.	32712	Clay Building Material & Refractory Mfg.
325910	Printing Ink Mfg.	327120	Clay Building Material & Refractory Mfg.
32592	Explosives Mfg.	3272	Glass & Glass Product Mfg.
325920	Explosives Mfg.	32721	Glass & Glass Product Mfg.
32599	All Other Chemical Product Mfg.	327214	Glass Mfg.
325991	Custom Compounding of Purchased Resins	327215	Glass Product Mfg. from Purchased Glass
325999	All Other Misc. Chemical Product Mfg.	3273	Cement & Concrete Product Mfg.
<b>326</b>	<b>Plastics &amp; Rubber Products Mfg.</b>	32731	Cement Mfg.
3261	Plastic Product Mfg.	327310	Cement Mfg.
32611	Plastic Pack. Mtl. & Film, Sheet Mfg.	32732	Ready-Mix Concrete Mfg.
326111	Plastic Bag & Pouch Mfg.	327320	Ready-Mix Concrete Mfg.
326114	Unsupported Plastic Film & Sheet Mfg.	32733	Concrete Pipe, Brick & Block Mfg.
32612	Plastic Pipe & Unsupported Profile Shape Mfg.	327330	Concrete Pipe, Brick & Block Mfg.
326121	Unsupported Plastic Profile Shape Mfg.	32739	Other Concrete Product Mfg.
326122	Plastic Pipe & Pipe Fitting Mfg.	327390	Other Concrete Product Mfg.
32613	Laminated Plastic Plate, Sheet & Shape Mfg.	3274	Lime & Gypsum Product Mfg.
326130	Laminated Plastic Plate, Sheet & Shape Mfg.	32741	Lime Mfg.
32614	Polystyrene Foam Product Mfg.	327410	Lime Mfg.
326140	Polystyrene Foam Product Mfg.	32742	Gypsum Product Mfg.
32615	Urethane & Miscellaneous Foam Product Mfg.	327420	Gypsum Product Mfg.
326150	Urethane & Miscellaneous Foam Product Mfg.	3279	Other Non-Metallic Mineral Product Mfg.
32616	Plastic Bottle Mfg.	32791	Abrasive Product Mfg.
326160	Plastic Bottle Mfg.	327910	Abrasive Product Mfg.
32619	Other Plastic Product Mfg.	32799	All Other Non-Metallic Mineral Product Mfg.
326191	Plastic Plumbing Fixture Mfg.	327990	All Other Non-Metallic Mineral Product Mfg.
326193	Motor Vehicle Plastic Parts Mfg.	<b>331</b>	<b>Primary Metal Mfg.</b>
326196	Plastic Window & Door Manufacturing	3311	Iron & Steel Mills & Ferro-Alloy Mfg.
326198	All Other Plastic Product Mfg.	33111	Iron & Steel Mills & Ferro-Alloy Mfg.
3262	Rubber Product Mfg.	331110	Iron & Steel Mills & Ferro-Alloy Mfg.
32621	Tire Mfg.	3312	Steel Product Mfg. from Purchased Steel
326210	Tire Mfg.	33121	Iron & Steel Pipes & Tubes Mfg.
32622	Rubber & Plastic Hose & Belting Mfg.	331210	Iron & Steel Pipes & Tubes Mfg.
326220	Rubber & Plastic Hose & Belting Mfg.	33122	Rolling & Drawing of Purchased Steel
32629	Other Rubber Product Mfg.	331221	Cold-Rolled Steel Shape Mfg.
326290	Other Rubber Product Mfg.	331222	Steel Wire Drawing
<b>327</b>	<b>Non-Metallic Mineral Product Mfg.</b>	3313	Alumina & Aluminum Production & Processing
3271	Clay Product & Refractory Mfg.	33131	Alumina & Aluminum Production & Processing
32711	Pottery, Ceramics & Plumbing Fixture Mfg.	331313	Primary Production of Alumina & Aluminum
		331317	Al Rolling, Drawing, Extruding & Alloying

3314	Non-Ferrous (exc. Al) Production & Processing	332439	Other Metal Container Mfg.
33141	Non-Ferrous (except Al) Smelting & Refining	3325	Hardware Mfg.
331410	Non-Ferrous (except Al) Smelting & Refining	33251	Hardware Mfg.
33142	Copper Rolling, Drawing, Extruding & Alloying	332510	Hardware Mfg.
331420	Copper Rolling, Drawing, Extruding & Alloying	3326	Spring & Wire Product Mfg.
33149	Non-Ferrous (except Cu & Al) Secondary Proc.	33261	Spring & Wire Product Mfg.
331490	Non-Ferrous (except Cu & Al) Secondary Proc.	332611	Spring (Heavy Gauge) Mfg.
3315	Foundries	332619	Other Fabricated Wire Product Mfg.
33151	Ferrous Metal Foundries	3327	Machine Shops, Turned Product & Related Mfg.
331511	Iron Foundries	33271	Machine Shops
331514	Steel Foundries	332710	Machine Shops
33152	Non-Ferrous Metal Foundries	33272	Turned Product & Screw, Nut & Bolt Mfg.
331523	Non-Ferrous Die-Casting Foundries	332720	Turned Product & Screw, Nut & Bolt Mfg.
331529	Non-Ferrous Foundries (except Die-Casting)	3328	Coating, Engraving & Heat Treating Activities
<b>332</b>	<b>Fabricated Metal Product Mfg.</b>	33281	Coating, Engraving & Heat Treating Activities
3321	Forging & Stamping	332810	Coating, Engraving & Heat Treating Activities
33211	Forging & Stamping	3329	Other Fabricated Metal Product Mfg.
332113	Forging	33291	Metal Valve Mfg.
332118	Stamping	332910	Metal Valve Mfg.
3322	Cutlery & Hand Tool Mfg.	33299	All Other Fabricated Metal Product Mfg.
33221	Cutlery & Hand Tool Mfg.	332991	Ball & Roller Bearing Mfg.
332210	Cutlery & Hand Tool Mfg.	332999	All Other Misc. Fabricated Metal Product Mfg.
3323	Architectural & Structural Metals Mfg.	<b>333</b>	<b>Machinery Mfg.</b>
33231	Plate Work & Fabricated Structural Prod. Mfg.	3331	Agr., Construction & Mining Machinery Mfg.
332311	Prefabricated Metal Building & Component Mfg.	33311	Agricultural Implement Mfg.
332314	Concrete Reinforcing Bar Mfg.	333110	Agricultural Implement Mfg.
332319	Other Plate Work & Structural Product Mfg.	33312	Construction Machinery Mfg.
33232	Ornamental & Architectural Metal Product Mfg	333120	Construction Machinery Mfg.
332321	Metal Window & Door Mfg.	33313	Mining & Oil & Gas Field Machinery Mfg.
332329	Other Ornamental & Arch. Metal Prod. Mfg.	333130	Mining & Oil & Gas Field Machinery Mfg.
3324	Boiler, Tank & Shipping Container Mfg.	3332	Industrial Machinery Mfg.
33241	Power Boiler & Heat Exchanger Mfg.	33321	Sawmill & Woodworking Machinery Mfg.
332410	Power Boiler & Heat Exchanger Mfg.	333210	Sawmill & Woodworking Machinery Mfg.
33242	Metal Tank (Heavy Gauge) Mfg.	33322	Rubber & Plastics Industry Machinery Mfg.
332420	Metal Tank (Heavy Gauge) Mfg.	333220	Rubber & Plastics Industry Machinery Mfg.
33243	Metal Can, Box & Other Metal Container Mfg.	33329	Other Industrial Machinery Mfg.
332431	Metal Can Mfg.	333291	Paper Industry Machinery Mfg.
		333299	All Other Industrial Machinery Mfg.

3333	Commercial & Service Industry Machinery Mfg.	334290	Other Communications Equipment Mfg.
33331	Commercial & Service Industry Machinery Mfg.	3343	Audio & Video Equipment Mfg.
333310	Commercial & Service Industry Machinery Mfg.	33431	Audio & Video Equipment Mfg.
3334	Ventilation, Heating, AC & Refrig. Eqp. Mfg	334310	Audio & Video Equipment Mfg.
33341	Ventilation, Heating, AC & Refrig. Eqp. Mfg	3344	Semiconductor & Electronic Component Mfg.
333413	Fan & Blower & Air Purification Eqp. Mfg.	33441	Semiconductor & Electronic Component Mfg.
333416	Heating & Commercial Refrigeration Eqp. Mfg	334410	Semiconductor & Electronic Component Mfg.
3335	Metalworking Machinery Mfg.	3345	Instruments Mfg.
33351	Metalworking Machinery Mfg.	33451	Instruments Mfg.
333511	Industrial Mould Mfg.	334511	Navigational & Guidance Instruments Mfg.
333519	Other Metalworking Machinery Mfg.	334512	Measuring, Medical & Controlling Devices Mfg.
3336	Engine, Turbine & Power Transmission Mfg.	3346	Mfg. & Reproducing Magnetic & Optical Media
33361	Engine, Turbine & Power Transmission Mfg.	33461	Mfg. & Reproducing Magnetic & Optical Media
333611	Turbine & Turbine Generator Set Unit Mfg.	334610	Mfg. & Reproducing Magnetic & Optical Media
333619	Other Engine & Power Transmission Eqp. Mfg.	335	<b>Electric Equipment, Appliance &amp; Component Mfg</b>
3339	Other General-Purpose Machinery Mfg.	3351	Electric Lighting Equipment Mfg.
33391	Pump & Compressor Mfg.	33511	Electric Lamp Bulb & Parts Mfg.
333910	Pump & Compressor Mfg.	335110	Electric Lamp Bulb & Parts Mfg.
33392	Material Handling Equipment Mfg.	33512	Lighting Fixture Mfg.
333920	Material Handling Equipment Mfg.	335120	Lighting Fixture Mfg.
33399	All Other General-Purpose Machinery Mfg.	3352	Household Appliance Mfg.
333990	All Other General-Purpose Machinery Mfg.	33521	Small Electrical Appliance Mfg.
334	<b>Computer &amp; Electronic Product Mfg.</b>	335210	Small Electrical Appliance Mfg.
3341	Computer & Peripheral Equipment Mfg.	33522	Major Appliance Mfg.
33411	Computer & Peripheral Equipment Mfg.	335223	Major Kitchen Appliance Mfg.
334110	Computer & Peripheral Equipment Mfg.	335229	Other Major Appliance Mfg.
3342	Communications Equipment Mfg.	3353	Electrical Equipment Mfg.
33421	Telephone Apparatus Mfg.	33531	Electrical Equipment Mfg.
334210	Telephone Apparatus Mfg.	335311	Transformer (exc. Electronic) Mfg.
33422	Broadcasting & Wireless Communication Mfg.	335312	Motor & Generator Mfg.
334220	Broadcasting & Wireless Communication Mfg.	335315	Switchgear, Relay & Industrial Control Mfg.
33429	Other Communications Equipment Mfg.	3359	Other Electrical Equipment & Component Mfg.
		33591	Battery Mfg.
		335910	Battery Mfg.
		33592	Communication & Energy Wire & Cable Mfg.
		335920	Communication & Energy Wire & Cable Mfg.
		33593	Wiring Device Mfg.
		335930	Wiring Device Mfg.



33599	All Other Electrical Eqp. & Component Mfg.	336611	Ship Building & Repairing
335990	All Other Electrical Eqp. & Component Mfg.	336612	Boat Building
<b>336</b>	<b>Transportation Equipment Mfg.</b>	3369	Other Transportation Equipment Mfg.
3361	Motor Vehicle Mfg.	33699	Other Transportation Equipment Mfg.
33611	Automobile & Light-Duty Motor Vehicle Mfg.	336990	Other Transportation Equipment Mfg.
336110	Automobile & Light-Duty Motor Vehicle Mfg.	<b>337</b>	<b>Furniture &amp; Related Product Mfg.</b>
33612	Heavy-Duty Truck Mfg.	3371	Household & Inst. Furniture & Cabinet Mfg.
336120	Heavy-Duty Truck Mfg.	33711	Wood Kitchen Cabinet & Counter Top Mfg.
3362	Motor Vehicle Body & Trailer Mfg.	337110	Wood Kitchen Cabinet & Counter Top Mfg.
33621	Motor Vehicle Body & Trailer Mfg.	33712	Household & Institutional Furniture Mfg.
336211	Motor Vehicle Body Mfg.	337121	Upholstered Household Furniture Mfg.
336212	Truck Trailer Mfg.	337123	Other Wood Household Furniture Mfg.
336215	Motor Home, Travel Trailer & Camper Mfg.	337126	All Other Household Furniture Mfg.
3363	Motor Vehicle Parts Mfg.	337127	Institutional Furniture Mfg.
33631	Motor Vehicle Gasoline Engine & Parts Mfg.	3372	Office Furniture (including Fixtures) Mfg.
336310	Motor Vehicle Gasoline Engine & Parts Mfg.	33721	Office Furniture (including Fixtures) Mfg.
33632	MV Electrical & Electronic Equipment Mfg.	337213	Wood Office Furniture Mfg.
336320	MV Electrical & Electronic Equipment Mfg.	337214	Office Furniture (exc. Wood) Mfg.
33633	MV Steering & Suspension Components Mfg.	337215	Showcase, Partition, Shelving & Locker Mfg.
336330	MV Steering & Suspension Components Mfg.	3379	Other Furniture-Related Product Mfg.
33634	Motor Vehicle Brake System Mfg.	33791	Mattress Mfg.
336340	Motor Vehicle Brake System Mfg.	337910	Mattress Mfg.
33635	MV Transmission & Power Train Parts Mfg.	33792	Blind & Shade Mfg.
336350	MV Transmission & Power Train Parts Mfg.	337920	Blind & Shade Mfg.
33636	Motor Vehicle Seating & Interior Trim Mfg.	<b>339</b>	<b>Miscellaneous Mfg.</b>
336360	Motor Vehicle Seating & Interior Trim Mfg.	3391	Medical Equipment & Supplies Mfg.
33637	Motor Vehicle Metal Stamping	33911	Medical Equipment & Supplies Mfg.
336370	Motor Vehicle Metal Stamping	339110	Medical Equipment & Supplies Mfg.
33639	Other Motor Vehicle Parts Mfg.	3399	Other Miscellaneous Mfg.
336390	Other Motor Vehicle Parts Mfg.	33991	Jewellery & Silverware Mfg.
3364	Aerospace Product & Parts Mfg.	339910	Jewellery & Silverware Mfg.
33641	Aerospace Product & Parts Mfg.	33992	Sporting & Athletic Goods Mfg.
336410	Aerospace Product & Parts Mfg.	339920	Sporting & Athletic Goods Mfg.
3365	Railroad Rolling Stock Mfg.	33993	Doll, Toy & Game Mfg.
33651	Railroad Rolling Stock Mfg.	339930	Doll, Toy & Game Mfg.
336510	Railroad Rolling Stock Mfg.	33994	Office Supplies (exc. Paper) Mfg.
3366	Ship & Boat Building	339940	Office Supplies (exc. Paper) Mfg.
33661	Ship & Boat Building	33995	Sign Mfg.
		339950	Sign Mfg.

33999 All Other Miscellaneous Mfg.  
339990 All Other Miscellaneous Mfg.

## **41 Wholesale Trade**

### **411 Farm Product Whl.**

4111 Farm Product Whl.  
41111 Live Animal Whl.  
411110 Live Animal Whl.  
41112 Oilseed & Grain Whl.  
411120 Oilseed & Grain Whl.  
41113 Nursery Stock & Plant Whl.  
411130 Nursery Stock & Plant Whl.  
41119 Other Farm Product Whl.  
411190 Other Farm Product Whl.

### **412 Petroleum Product Whl.**

4121 Petroleum Product Whl.  
41211 Petroleum Product Whl.  
412110 Petroleum Product Whl.

### **413 Food, Beverage & Tobacco Whl.**

4131 Food Whl.  
41311 General-Line Food Whl.  
413110 General-Line Food Whl.  
41312 Dairy & Milk Products Whl.  
413120 Dairy & Milk Products Whl.  
41313 Poultry & Egg Whl.  
413130 Poultry & Egg Whl.  
41314 Fish & Seafood Product Whl.  
413140 Fish & Seafood Product Whl.  
41315 Fresh Fruit & Vegetable Whl.  
413150 Fresh Fruit & Vegetable Whl.  
41316 Red Meat & Meat Product Whl.  
413160 Red Meat & Meat Product Whl.  
41319 Other Specialty-Line Food Whl.  
413190 Other Specialty-Line Food Whl.  
4132 Beverage Whl.  
41321 Non-Alcoholic Beverage Whl.  
413210 Non-Alcoholic Beverage Whl.  
41322 Alcoholic Beverage Whl.  
413220 Alcoholic Beverage Whl.  
4133 Cigarette & Tobacco Product Whl.  
41331 Cigarette & Tobacco Product Whl.  
413310 Cigarette & Tobacco Product Whl.

### **414 Personal & Household Goods Whl.**

4141 Textile, Clothing & Footwear Whl.  
41411 Clothing & Clothing Accessories Whl.  
414110 Clothing & Clothing Accessories Whl.  
41412 Footwear Whl.  
414120 Footwear Whl.

41413 Piece Goods, Notions & Other Dry Goods Whl.  
414130 Piece Goods, Notions & Other Dry Goods Whl.  
4142 Home Entertainment Eqp. & Hhld. Appl. Whl.  
41421 Home Entertainment Equipment Whl.  
414210 Home Entertainment Equipment Whl.  
41422 Household Appliance Whl.  
414220 Household Appliance Whl.  
4143 Home Furnishings Whl.  
41431 China, Glassware, Crockery & Pottery Whl.  
414310 China, Glassware, Crockery & Pottery Whl.  
41432 Floor Covering Whl.  
414320 Floor Covering Whl.  
41433 Linen & Other Textile Furnishings Whl.  
414330 Linen & Other Textile Furnishings Whl.  
41439 Other Home Furnishings Whl.  
414390 Other Home Furnishings Whl.  
4144 Personal Goods Whl.  
41441 Jewellery & Watch Whl.  
414410 Jewellery & Watch Whl.  
41442 Book, Periodical & Newspaper Whl.  
414420 Book, Periodical & Newspaper Whl.  
41443 Photographic Equipment & Supplies Whl.  
414430 Photographic Equipment & Supplies Whl.  
41444 Sound Recording Whl.  
414440 Sound Recording Whl.  
41445 Video Cassette Whl.  
414450 Video Cassette Whl.  
41446 Toy & Hobby Goods Whl.  
414460 Toy & Hobby Goods Whl.  
41447 Amusement & Sporting Goods Whl.  
414470 Amusement & Sporting Goods Whl.  
4145 Pharmaceuticals, Toiletries & Related Whl.  
41451 Pharmaceuticals & Pharmacy Supplies Whl.  
414510 Pharmaceuticals & Pharmacy Supplies Whl.  
41452 Toiletries, Cosmetics & Sundries Whl.  
414520 Toiletries, Cosmetics & Sundries Whl.

### **415 Motor Vehicle & Parts Whl.**

4151 Motor Vehicle Whl.

41511	New & Used Automobile & Light-Duty Truck Whl.	417	<b>Machinery, Equipment &amp; Supplies Whl.</b>
415110	New & Used Automobile & Light-Duty Truck Whl.		
41512	Truck, Truck Tractor & Bus Whl.	4171	Farm, Lawn & Garden Machinery & Eqp. Whl.
415120	Truck, Truck Tractor & Bus Whl.		
41519	Recreational & Other Motor Vehicles Whl.	41711	Farm, Lawn & Garden Machinery & Eqp. Whl.
415190	Recreational & Other Motor Vehicles Whl.	417110	Farm, Lawn & Garden Machinery & Eqp. Whl.
4152	New Motor Vehicle Parts & Accessories Whl.	4172	Construction, Forestry & Ind'l Machinery Whl.
41521	Tire Whl.	41721	Construction & Forestry Mach. & Eqp. Whl.
415210	Tire Whl.		
41529	Other New Motor Vehicle Parts & Access. Whl.	417210	Construction & Forestry Mach. & Eqp. Whl.
415290	Other New Motor Vehicle Parts & Access. Whl.	41722	Mining & Oil & Gas Well Mach. & Eqp. Whl.
4153	Used Motor Vehicle Parts & Accessories Whl.	417220	Mining & Oil & Gas Well Mach. & Eqp. Whl.
41531	Used Motor Vehicle Parts & Accessories Whl.	41723	Industrial Machinery, Eqp. & Supplies Whl.
415310	Used Motor Vehicle Parts & Accessories Whl.	417230	Industrial Machinery, Eqp. & Supplies Whl.
416	<b>Building Material &amp; Supplies Whl.</b>	4173	Computer & Communications Equipment Whl.
4161	Electrical, Plumbing, Heating & AC Eqp. Whl.	41731	Computer, Computer Peripheral & Software Whl.
41611	Elect. Wiring & Construction Supplies Whl.	417310	Computer, Computer Peripheral & Software Whl.
416110	Elect. Wiring & Construction Supplies Whl.	41732	Electr. Comp. Navig. & Com. Eqp. & Supp. Whl.
41612	Plumbing, Heating & AC Eqp. & Supplies Whl.	417320	Electr. Comp. Navig. & Com. Eqp. & Supp. Whl.
416120	Plumbing, Heating & AC Eqp. & Supplies Whl.	4179	Other Machinery, Equipment & Supplies Whl.
4162	Metal Service Centres	41791	Office & Store Machinery & Equipment Whl.
41621	Metal Service Centres		
416210	Metal Service Centres	417910	Office & Store Machinery & Equipment Whl.
4163	Lumber & Other Building Supplies Whl.	41792	Service Est. Machinery, Eqp. & Supplies Whl.
41631	General-Line Building Supplies Whl.	417920	Service Est. Machinery, Eqp. & Supplies Whl.
416310	General-Line Building Supplies Whl.		
41632	Lumber, Plywood & Millwork Whl.	41793	Professional Machinery, Eqp. & Supplies Whl.
416320	Lumber, Plywood & Millwork Whl.		
41633	Hardware Whl.	417930	Professional Machinery, Eqp. & Supplies Whl.
416330	Hardware Whl.		
41634	Paint, Glass & Wallpaper Whl.	41799	All Other Machinery, Eqp. & Supplies Whl.
416340	Paint, Glass & Wallpaper Whl.		
41639	Other Specialty-Line Building Supplies Whl.	417990	All Other Machinery, Eqp. & Supplies Whl.
416390	Other Specialty-Line Building Supplies Whl.		



<b>418</b>	<b>Miscellaneous Whl.</b>	419120	Wholesale Trade Agents & Brokers
4181	Recyclable Material Whl.	<b>44-45</b>	<b>Retail Trade</b>
41811	Recyclable Metal Whl.	<b>441</b>	<b>Motor Vehicle &amp; Parts Dealers</b>
418110	Recyclable Metal Whl.	4411	Automobile Dealers
41812	Recyclable Paper & Paperboard Whl.	44111	New Car Dealers
418120	Recyclable Paper & Paperboard Whl.	441110	New Car Dealers
41819	Other Recyclable Material Whl.	44112	Used Car Dealers
418190	Other Recyclable Material Whl.	441120	Used Car Dealers
4182	Paper & Disposable Plastic Product Whl.	4412	Other Motor Vehicle Dealers
41821	Stationery & Office Supplies Whl.	44121	Recreational Vehicle Dealers
418210	Stationery & Office Supplies Whl.	441210	Recreational Vehicle Dealers
41822	Other Paper & Disposable Plastic Product Whl.	44122	Motorcycle, Boat & Other MV Dealers
418220	Other Paper & Disposable Plastic Product Whl.	441220	Motorcycle, Boat & Other MV Dealers
4183	Agricultural Supplies Whl.	4413	Automotive Parts, Accessories & Tire Stores
41831	Agricultural Feed Whl.	44131	Automotive Parts & Accessories Stores
418310	Agricultural Feed Whl.	441310	Automotive Parts & Accessories Stores
41832	Seed Whl.	44132	Tire Dealers
418320	Seed Whl.	441320	Tire Dealers
41839	Agr. Chemical & Other Farm Supplies Whl.	<b>442</b>	<b>Furniture &amp; Home Furnishings Stores</b>
418390	Agr. Chemical & Other Farm Supplies Whl.	4421	Furniture Stores
4184	Chemical (exc. Agr.) & Allied Product Whl.	44211	Furniture Stores
41841	Chemical (exc. Agr.) & Allied Product Whl.	442110	Furniture Stores
418410	Chemical (exc. Agr.) & Allied Product Whl.	4422	Home Furnishings Stores
4189	Other Misc. Whl.	44221	Floor Covering Stores
41891	Log & Wood Chip Whl.	442210	Floor Covering Stores
418910	Log & Wood Chip Whl.	44229	Other Home Furnishings Stores
41892	Mineral, Ore & Precious Metal Whl.	442291	Window Treatment Stores
418920	Mineral, Ore & Precious Metal Whl.	442292	Print & Picture Frame Stores
41893	Second-Hand Goods (exc. Mach. & Auto) Whl.	442298	All Other Home Furnishings Stores
418930	Second-Hand Goods (exc. Mach. & Auto) Whl.	<b>443</b>	<b>Electronics &amp; Appliance Stores</b>
41899	All Other Whl.	4431	Electronics & Appliance Stores
418990	All Other Whl.	44311	Appliance, TV & Other Electronics Stores
<b>419</b>	<b>Wholesale Electronic Markets Agents &amp; Brokers</b>	443110	Appliance, TV & Other Electronics Stores
4191	Wholesale Electronic Markets Agents & Brokers	44312	Computer & Software Stores
41911	Business-to-Business Electronic Markets	443120	Computer & Software Stores
419110	Business-to-Business Electronic Markets	44313	Camera & Photographic Supplies Stores
41912	Wholesale Trade Agents & Brokers	443130	Camera & Photographic Supplies Stores

<b>444</b>	<b>Building Material &amp; Garden Equipment Dealers</b>	<b>446199</b>	<b>All Other Health &amp; Personal Care Stores</b>
4441	Building Material & Supplies Dealers	<b>447</b>	<b>Gasoline Stations</b>
44411	Home Centres	4471	Gasoline Stations
444110	Home Centres	44711	Gasoline Stations with Convenience Stores
44412	Paint & Wallpaper Stores	447110	Gasoline Stations with Convenience Stores
444120	Paint & Wallpaper Stores	44719	Other Gasoline Stations
44413	Hardware Stores	447190	Other Gasoline Stations
444130	Hardware Stores	<b>448</b>	<b>Clothing &amp; Clothing Accessories Stores</b>
44419	Other Building Material Dealers	4481	Clothing Stores
444190	Other Building Material Dealers	44811	Men's Clothing Stores
4442	Lawn & Garden Equipment & Supplies Stores	448110	Men's Clothing Stores
44421	Outdoor Power Equipment Stores	44812	Women's Clothing Stores
444210	Outdoor Power Equipment Stores	448120	Women's Clothing Stores
44422	Nursery & Garden Centres	44813	Children's & Infants' Clothing Stores
444220	Nursery & Garden Centres	448130	Children's & Infants' Clothing Stores
<b>445</b>	<b>Food &amp; Beverage Stores</b>	44814	Family Clothing Stores
4451	Grocery Stores	448140	Family Clothing Stores
44511	Grocery (exc. Convenience) Stores	44815	Clothing Accessories Stores
445110	Grocery (exc. Convenience) Stores	448150	Clothing Accessories Stores
44512	Convenience Stores	44819	Other Clothing Stores
445120	Convenience Stores	448191	Fur Stores
4452	Specialty Food Stores	448199	All Other Clothing Stores
44521	Meat Markets	4482	Shoe Stores
445210	Meat Markets	44821	Shoe Stores
44522	Fish & Seafood Markets	448210	Shoe Stores
445220	Fish & Seafood Markets	4483	Jewellery, Luggage & Leather Goods Stores
44523	Fruit & Vegetable Markets	44831	Jewellery Stores
445230	Fruit & Vegetable Markets	448310	Jewellery Stores
44529	Other Specialty Food Stores	44832	Luggage & Leather Goods Stores
445291	Baked Goods Stores	448320	Luggage & Leather Goods Stores
445292	Confectionery & Nut Stores	<b>451</b>	<b>Sporting Goods, Hobby, Book &amp; Music Stores</b>
445299	All Other Specialty Food Stores	4511	Sport, Hobby & Musical Instrument Stores
4453	Beer, Wine & Liquor Stores	45111	Sporting Goods Stores
44531	Beer, Wine & Liquor Stores	451110	Sporting Goods Stores
445310	Beer, Wine & Liquor Stores	45112	Hobby, Toy & Game Stores
<b>446</b>	<b>Health &amp; Personal Care Stores</b>	451120	Hobby, Toy & Game Stores
4461	Health & Personal Care Stores	45113	Sewing, Needlework & Piece Goods Stores
44611	Pharmacies & Drug Stores	451130	Sewing, Needlework & Piece Goods Stores
446110	Pharmacies & Drug Stores	45114	Musical Instrument & Supplies Stores
44612	Cosmetics, Beauty Supplies & Perfume Stores	451140	Musical Instrument & Supplies Stores
446120	Cosmetics, Beauty Supplies & Perfume Stores	4512	Book, Periodical & Music Stores
44613	Optical Goods Stores		
446130	Optical Goods Stores		
44619	Other Health & Personal Care Stores		
446191	Food (Health) Supplement Stores		

45121 Book Stores & News Dealers  
 451210 Book Stores & News Dealers  
 45122 Pre-Recorded Tape, CD & Record Stores  
 451220 Pre-Recorded Tape, CD & Record Stores

## **452 General Merchandise Stores**

4521 Department Stores  
 45211 Department Stores  
 452110 Department Stores  
 4529 Other General Merchandise Stores  
 45291 Warehouse Clubs & Superstores  
 452910 Warehouse Clubs & Superstores  
 45299 All Other General Merchandise Stores  
 452991 Home & Auto Supplies Stores  
 452999 All Other Misc. General Merchandise Stores

## **453 Misc. Store Retailers**

4531 Florists  
 45311 Florists  
 453110 Florists  
 4532 Office Supply, Stationery & Gift Stores  
 45321 Office Supplies & Stationery Stores  
 453210 Office Supplies & Stationery Stores  
 45322 Gift, Novelty & Souvenir Stores  
 453220 Gift, Novelty & Souvenir Stores  
 4533 Used Merchandise Stores  
 45331 Used Merchandise Stores  
 453310 Used Merchandise Stores  
 4539 Other Misc. Store Retailers  
 45391 Pet & Pet Supplies Stores  
 453910 Pet & Pet Supplies Stores  
 45392 Art Dealers  
 453920 Art Dealers  
 45393 Mobile Home Dealers  
 453930 Mobile Home Dealers  
 45399 All Other Misc. Store Retailers  
 453992 Beer & Wine-Making Supplies Stores  
 453999 All Other Misc. Store Retailers, n.e.c.

## **454 Non-Store Retailers**

4541 Electronic Shopping & Mail-Order Houses  
 45411 Electronic Shopping & Mail-Order Houses  
 454111 Internet Shopping  
 454112 Electronic Auctions  
 454113 Mail-Order Houses  
 4542 Vending Machine Operators  
 45421 Vending Machine Operators

454210 Vending Machine Operators  
 4543 Direct Selling Establishments  
 45431 Fuel Dealers  
 454311 Heating Oil Dealers  
 454312 Liquefied Petroleum Gas Dealers  
 454319 Other Fuel Dealers  
 45439 Other Direct Selling Establishments  
 454390 Other Direct Selling Establishments

## **48-49 Transportation & Warehousing**

### **481 Air Transportation**

4811 Scheduled Air Transportation  
 48111 Scheduled Air Transportation  
 481110 Scheduled Air Transportation  
 4812 Non-Scheduled Air Transportation  
 48121 Non-Scheduled Air Transportation  
 481214 Non-Scheduled Chartered Air Transportation  
 481215 Non-Scheduled Specialty Flying Services

### **482 Rail Transportation**

4821 Rail Transportation  
 48211 Rail Transportation  
 482112 Short-Haul Freight Rail Transportation  
 482113 Mainline Freight Rail Transportation  
 482114 Passenger Rail Transportation

### **483 Water Transportation**

4831 Deep Water Transportation  
 48311 Deep Water Transportation  
 483115 Deep Water Transportation, exc. by Ferries  
 483116 Deep Water Transportation, by Ferries  
 4832 Inland Water Transportation  
 48321 Inland Water Transportation  
 483213 Inland Water Transportation, exc. by Ferries  
 483214 Inland Water Transportation, by Ferries

### **484 Truck Transportation**

4841 General Freight Trucking  
 48411 General Freight Trucking, Local  
 484110 General Freight Trucking, Local  
 48412 General Freight Trucking, Long Distance



484121	General Trucking, Long Distance, Truck-Load	485990	Other Transit & Ground Passenger Transport
484122	General Trucking, Long Distance, LTL		
4842	Specialized Freight Trucking	<b>486</b>	<b>Pipeline Transportation</b>
48421	Used Household & Office Goods Moving	4861	Pipeline Transportation of Crude Oil
484210	Used Household & Office Goods Moving	48611	Pipeline Transportation of Crude Oil
48422	Specialized Freight Trucking, Local	486110	Pipeline Transportation of Crude Oil
484221	Bulk Liquids Trucking, Local	4862	Pipeline Transportation of Natural Gas
484222	Dry Bulk Materials Trucking, Local	48621	Pipeline Transportation of Natural Gas
484223	Forest Products Trucking, Local	486210	Pipeline Transportation of Natural Gas
484229	Other Specialized Freight Trucking, Local	4869	Other Pipeline Transportation
48423	Specialized Freight Trucking, Long Distance	48691	Pipeline Transport of Refined Petroleum Prod.
484231	Bulk Liquids Trucking, Long Distance	486910	Pipeline Transport of Refined Petroleum Prod.
484232	Dry Bulk Materials Trucking, Long Distance	48699	All Other Pipeline Transportation
484233	Forest Products Trucking, Long Distance	486990	All Other Pipeline Transportation
484239	Other Specialized Trucking, Long Distance	<b>487</b>	<b>Scenic &amp; Sightseeing Transportation</b>
<b>485</b>	<b>Transit &amp; Ground Passenger Transportation</b>	4871	Scenic & Sightseeing Transportation, Land
4851	Urban Transit Systems	48711	Scenic & Sightseeing Transportation, Land
48511	Urban Transit Systems	487110	Scenic & Sightseeing Transportation, Land
485110	Urban Transit Systems	4872	Scenic & Sightseeing Transportation, Water
4852	Interurban & Rural Bus Transportation	48721	Scenic & Sightseeing Transportation, Water
48521	Interurban & Rural Bus Transportation	487210	Scenic & Sightseeing Transportation, Water
485210	Interurban & Rural Bus Transportation	4879	Scenic & Sightseeing Transportation, Other
4853	Taxi & Limousine Service	48799	Scenic & Sightseeing Transportation, Other
48531	Taxi Service	487990	Scenic & Sightseeing Transportation, Other
485310	Taxi Service	<b>488</b>	<b>Support Activities for Transportation</b>
48532	Limousine Service	4881	Support Activities for Air Transportation
485320	Limousine Service	48811	Airport Operations
4854	School & Employee Bus Transportation	488111	Air Traffic Control
48541	School & Employee Bus Transportation	488119	Other Airport Operations
485410	School & Employee Bus Transportation	48819	Other Support Activities for Air Transport
4855	Charter Bus Industry	488190	Other Support Activities for Air Transport
48551	Charter Bus Industry		
485510	Charter Bus Industry		
4859	Other Transit & Ground Passenger Transport		
48599	Other Transit & Ground Passenger Transport		

4882	Support Activities for Rail Transportation	493	<b>Warehousing &amp; Storage</b>
48821	Support Activities for Rail Transportation	4931	Warehousing & Storage
488210	Support Activities for Rail Transportation	49311	General Warehousing & Storage
4883	Support Activities for Water Transportation	493110	General Warehousing & Storage
48831	Port & Harbour Operations	49312	Refrigerated Warehousing & Storage
488310	Port & Harbour Operations	493120	Refrigerated Warehousing & Storage
48832	Marine Cargo Handling	49313	Farm Product Warehousing & Storage
488320	Marine Cargo Handling	493130	Farm Product Warehousing & Storage
48833	Navigational Services to Shipping	49319	Other Warehousing & Storage
488331	Marine Salvage Services	493190	Other Warehousing & Storage
488332	Ship Piloting Services		
488339	Other Navigational Services to Shipping	51	<b>Information &amp; Cultural Industries</b>
48839	Other Support Activities for Water Transport	511	<b>Publishing Industries (exc. Internet)</b>
488390	Other Support Activities for Water Transport	5111	Newspaper & Other Publishers
4884	Support Activities for Road Transportation	51111	Newspaper Publishers
48841	Motor Vehicle Towing	511110	Newspaper Publishers
488410	Motor Vehicle Towing	51112	Periodical Publishers
48849	Other Support Activities for Road Transport	511120	Periodical Publishers
488490	Other Support Activities for Road Transport	51113	Book Publishers
4885	Freight Transportation Arrangement	511130	Book Publishers
48851	Freight Transportation Arrangement	51114	Directory Publishers
488511	Marine Shipping Agencies	511140	Directory Publishers
488519	Other Freight Transportation Arrangement	51119	Other Publishers
4889	Other Support Activities for Transportation	511190	Other Publishers
48899	Other Support Activities for Transportation	5112	Software Publishers
488990	Other Support Activities for Transportation	51121	Software Publishers
		511210	Software Publishers
491	<b>Postal Service</b>	512	<b>Motion Picture &amp; Sound Recording Industries</b>
4911	Postal Service	5121	Motion Picture & Video Industries
49111	Postal Service	51211	Motion Picture & Video Production
491110	Postal Service	512110	Motion Picture & Video Production
		51212	Motion Picture & Video Distribution
		512120	Motion Picture & Video Distribution
		51213	Motion Picture & Video Exhibition
		512130	Motion Picture & Video Exhibition
		51219	Post-Prod. & Oth. Motion Picture & Video Ind.
		512190	Post-Prod. & Oth. Motion Picture & Video Ind.
492	<b>Couriers &amp; Messengers</b>	5122	Sound Recording Industries
4921	Couriers	51221	Record Production
49211	Couriers	512210	Record Production
492110	Couriers	51222	Integrated Record Production/Distribution
4922	Local Messengers & Local Delivery	512220	Integrated Record Production/Distribution
49221	Local Messengers & Local Delivery	51223	Music Publishers
492210	Local Messengers & Local Delivery		

512230 Music Publishers  
 51224 Sound Recording Studios  
 512240 Sound Recording Studios  
 51229 Other Sound Recording Industries  
 512290 Other Sound Recording Industries

**515 Broadcasting (except Internet)**

5151 Radio & Television Broadcasting  
 51511 Radio Broadcasting  
 515110 Radio Broadcasting  
 51512 Television Broadcasting  
 515120 Television Broadcasting  
 5152 Pay & Specialty Television  
 51521 Pay & Specialty Television  
 515210 Pay & Specialty Television

**517 Telecommunications**

5171 Wired Telecommunications Carriers  
 51711 Wired Telecommunications Carriers  
 517111 Wired Telecom. Carriers (exc. Cable)  
 517112 Cable & Other Program Distribution  
 5172 Wireless Telecom. Carriers (exc. Satellite)  
 51721 Wireless Telecom. Carriers (exc. Satellite)  
 517210 Wireless Telecom. Carriers (exc. Satellite)  
 5174 Satellite Telecommunications  
 51741 Satellite Telecommunications  
 517410 Satellite Telecommunications  
 5179 Other Telecommunications  
 51791 Other Telecommunications  
 517910 Other Telecommunications

**518 Data Processing, Hosting, & Related Service**

5182 Data Processing, Hosting, & Related Service  
 51821 Data Processing, Hosting, & Related Service  
 518210 Data Processing, Hosting, & Related Service

**519 Other Information Services**

5191 Other Information Services  
 51911 News Syndicates  
 519110 News Syndicates  
 51912 Libraries & Archives  
 519121 Libraries  
 519122 Archives  
 51913 Internet Pub. & Brdcast. & Web Search Portals

519130 Internet Pub. & Brdcast. & Web Search Portals  
 51919 All Other Information Services  
 519190 All Other Information Services

**52 Finance & Insurance**

**521 Monetary Authorities - Central Bank**

5211 Monetary Authorities - Central Bank  
 52111 Monetary Authorities - Central Bank  
 521110 Monetary Authorities - Central Bank

**522 Credit Intermediation & Related Activities**

5221 Depository Credit Intermediation  
 52211 Banking  
 522111 Personal & Commercial Banking Industry  
 522112 Corporate & Institutional Banking Industry  
 52213 Local Credit Unions  
 522130 Local Credit Unions  
 52219 Other Depository Credit Intermediation  
 522190 Other Depository Credit Intermediation  
 5222 Non-Depository Credit Intermediation  
 52221 Credit Card Issuing  
 522210 Credit Card Issuing  
 52222 Sales Financing  
 522220 Sales Financing  
 52229 Other Non-Depository Credit Intermediation  
 522291 Consumer Lending  
 522299 All Other Non-Depository Credit Intermed.  
 5223 Activities Related to Credit Intermediation  
 52231 Mortgage & Other Loan Brokers  
 522310 Mortgage & Other Loan Brokers  
 52232 Fin. Transactions Process. & Related Act.  
 522321 Central Credit Unions  
 522329 Other Fin. Transac. Process. & Related Act.  
 52239 Other Activities Related to Credit Intermed.  
 522390 Other Activities Related to Credit Intermed.



<b>523</b>	<b>Securities, Commodity Contracts &amp; Related</b>	524135	Liability Reinsurance Carriers
		524139	General & Other Reinsurance Carriers
		5242	Agencies, Brokerages & Other Insurance Act.
5231	Securities & Commodity Contracts Intermed.	52421	Insurance Agencies & Brokerages
52311	Investment Banking & Securities Dealing	524210	Insurance Agencies & Brokerages
523110	Investment Banking & Securities Dealing	52429	Other Insurance Related Activities
52312	Securities Brokerage	524291	Claims Adjusters
523120	Securities Brokerage	524299	All Other Insurance Related Activities
52313	Commodity Contracts Dealing	<b>526</b>	<b>Funds &amp; Other Financial Vehicles</b>
523130	Commodity Contracts Dealing	5261	Pension Funds
52314	Commodity Contracts Brokerage	52611	Pension Funds
523140	Commodity Contracts Brokerage	526111	Trusted Pension Funds
5232	Securities & Commodity Exchanges	526112	Non-Trusted Pension Funds
52321	Securities & Commodity Exchanges	5269	Other Funds & Financial Vehicles
523210	Securities & Commodity Exchanges	52691	Open-End Investment Funds
5239	Other Financial Investment Activities	526911	Equity Funds - Canadian
52391	Miscellaneous Intermediation	526912	Equity Funds - Foreign
523910	Miscellaneous Intermediation	526913	Mortgage Funds
52392	Portfolio Management	526914	Money Market Funds
523920	Portfolio Management	526915	Bond & Income / Dividend Funds - Canadian
52393	Investment Advice	526916	Bond & Income / Dividend Funds - Foreign
523930	Investment Advice	526917	Balanced Funds / Asset Allocation Funds
52399	All Other Financial Investment Activities	526919	Other Open-Ended Funds
523990	All Other Financial Investment Activities	52693	Segregated (exc. Pension) Funds
<b>524</b>	<b>Insurance Carriers &amp; Related Activities</b>	526930	Segregated (exc. Pension) Funds
		52698	All Other Funds & Financial Vehicles
5241	Insurance Carriers	526981	Securitization Vehicles
52411	Direct Life, Health & Medical Insurance	526989	All Other Misc. Funds & Financial Vehicles
524111	Direct Individual Life, etc., Insurance	<b>53</b>	<b>Real Estate &amp; Rental &amp; Leasing</b>
524112	Direct Group Life, etc., Insurance Carriers	<b>531</b>	<b>Real Estate</b>
52412	Direct Insurance (exc. Life, Health, etc.)	5311	Lessors of Real Estate
524121	Direct General Property & Casualty Insurance	53111	Lessors of Residential Buildings & Dwellings
524122	Direct, Private, Automobile Insurance	531111	Lessors of Res. Buildings (exc. Soc. Housing)
524123	Direct, Public, Automobile Insurance	531112	Lessors of Social Housing Projects
524124	Direct Property Insurance Carriers	53112	Lessors - Non-Res. Buildings (exc. Mini-Ware)
524125	Direct Liability Insurance Carriers	531120	Lessors - Non-Res. Buildings (exc. Mini-Ware)
524129	Other Direct Insurance (exc. Life, etc.)	53113	Self-Storage Mini-Warehouses
52413	Reinsurance Carriers	531130	Self-Storage Mini-Warehouses
524131	Life Reinsurance Carriers	53119	Lessors of Other Real Estate Property
524132	Accident & Sickness Reinsurance Carriers		
524133	Automobile Reinsurance Carriers		
524134	Property Reinsurance Carriers		

531190 Lessors of Other Real Estate Property  
 5312 Offices of Real Estate Agents & Brokers  
 53121 Offices of Real Estate Agents & Brokers  
 531211 Real Estate Agents  
 531212 Offices of Real Estate Brokers  
 5313 Activities Related to Real Estate  
 53131 Real Estate Property Managers  
 531310 Real Estate Property Managers  
 53132 Offices of Real Estate Appraisers  
 531320 Offices of Real Estate Appraisers  
 53139 Other Activities Related to Real Estate  
 531390 Other Activities Related to Real Estate

## **532 Rental & Leasing Services**

5321 Automotive Equipment Rental & Leasing  
 53211 Passenger Car Rental & Leasing  
 532111 Passenger Car Rental  
 532112 Passenger Car Leasing  
 53212 Truck, Utility Trailer & RV Rental & Leasing  
 532120 Truck, Utility Trailer & RV Rental & Leasing  
 5322 Consumer Goods Rental  
 53221 Consumer Electronics & Appliance Rental  
 532210 Consumer Electronics & Appliance Rental  
 53222 Formal Wear & Costume Rental  
 532220 Formal Wear & Costume Rental  
 53223 Video Tape & Disc Rental  
 532230 Video Tape & Disc Rental  
 53229 Other Consumer Goods Rental  
 532290 Other Consumer Goods Rental  
 5323 General Rental Centres  
 53231 General Rental Centres  
 532310 General Rental Centres  
 5324 Commercial & Ind'l Machinery Rental & Leasing  
 53241 Construction, etc., Mach. Rental & Leasing  
 532410 Construction, etc., Mach. Rental & Leasing  
 53242 Office Machinery & Equipment Rental & Leasing  
 532420 Office Machinery & Equipment Rental & Leasing  
 53249 Other Commercial & Ind'l Mach. Rental/Leasing  
 532490 Other Commercial & Ind'l Mach. Rental/Leasing

## **533 Lessors of Non-Financial Intangible Assets**

5331 Lessors of Non-Financial Intangible Assets  
 53311 Lessors of Non-Financial Intangible Assets  
 533110 Lessors of Non-Financial Intangible Assets

## **54 Professional, Scientific & Technical Services**

### **541 Professional, Scientific & Technical Services**

5411 Legal Services  
 54111 Offices of Lawyers  
 541110 Offices of Lawyers  
 54112 Offices of Notaries  
 541120 Offices of Notaries  
 54119 Other Legal Services  
 541190 Other Legal Services  
 5412 Accounting, Tax Prep. & Bookkeeping Services  
 54121 Accounting, Tax Prep. & Bookkeeping Services  
 541212 Offices of Accountants  
 541213 Tax Preparation Services  
 541215 Bookkeeping, Payroll & Related Services  
 5413 Architectural, Engineering & Related Services  
 54131 Architectural Services  
 541310 Architectural Services  
 54132 Landscape Architectural Services  
 541320 Landscape Architectural Services  
 54133 Engineering Services  
 541330 Engineering Services  
 54134 Drafting Services  
 541340 Drafting Services  
 54135 Building Inspection Services  
 541350 Building Inspection Services  
 54136 Geophysical Surveying & Mapping Services  
 541360 Geophysical Surveying & Mapping Services  
 54137 Surveying & Mapping (exc. Geophysical) Serv.  
 541370 Surveying & Mapping (exc. Geophysical) Serv.  
 54138 Testing Laboratories  
 541380 Testing Laboratories  
 5414 Specialized Design Services

54141	Interior Design Services	54189	Other Services Related to Advertising
541410	Interior Design Services	541891	Specialty Advertising Distributors
54142	Industrial Design Services	541899	All Other Services Related to Advertising
541420	Industrial Design Services		
54143	Graphic Design Services	5419	Other Prof., Scientific & Technical Services
541430	Graphic Design Services		
54149	Other Specialized Design Services	54191	Market Research & Public Opinion Polling
541490	Other Specialized Design Services		
5415	Computer Systems Design & Related Services	541910	Market Research & Public Opinion Polling
54151	Computer Systems Design & Related Services	54192	Photographic Services
		541920	Photographic Services
541510	Computer Systems Design & Related Services	54193	Translation & Interpretation Services
		541930	Translation & Interpretation Services
5416	Mgmt., Scientific & Tech. Consulting Serv.	54194	Veterinary Services
		541940	Veterinary Services
54161	Management Consulting Services	54199	All Other Prof., Scientific & Tech. Services
541611	Administrative & Gen. Mgmt. Consulting Serv.		
541612	Human Resources Consulting Services	541990	All Other Prof., Scientific & Tech. Services
541619	Other Management Consulting Services	<b>55</b>	<b>Management of Companies &amp; Enterprises</b>
54162	Environmental Consulting Services		
541620	Environmental Consulting Services	<b>551</b>	<b>Management of Companies &amp; Enterprises</b>
54169	Other Scientific & Technical Consulting Serv.		
541690	Other Scientific & Technical Consulting Serv.	5511	Management of Companies & Enterprises
5417	Scientific R&D Services	55111	Management of Companies & Enterprises
54171	R&D in the Physical, Eng. & Life Sciences		
		551113	Holding Companies
541710	R&D in the Physical, Eng. & Life Sciences	551114	Head Offices
54172	R&D in the Social Sciences & Humanities	<b>56</b>	<b>Admin., Support, Waste Mgmt. &amp; Remed. Serv.</b>
541720	R&D in the Social Sciences & Humanities		
5418	Advertising & Related Services	<b>561</b>	<b>Administrative &amp; Support Services</b>
54181	Advertising Agencies		
541810	Advertising Agencies	5611	Office Administrative Services
54182	Public Relations Services	56111	Office Administrative Services
541820	Public Relations Services	561110	Office Administrative Services
54183	Media Buying Agencies	5612	Facilities Support Services
541830	Media Buying Agencies	56121	Facilities Support Services
54184	Media Representatives	561210	Facilities Support Services
541840	Media Representatives	5613	Employment Services
54185	Display Advertising	56131	Employ. Placement Agency & Exec. Search Serv.
541850	Display Advertising		
54186	Direct Mail Advertising	561310	Employ. Placement Agency & Exec. Search Serv.
541860	Direct Mail Advertising		
54187	Advertising Material Distribution Services	56132	Temporary Help Services
		561320	Temporary Help Services
541870	Advertising Material Distribution Services	56133	Professional Employer Organizations
		561330	Professional Employer Organizations
		5614	Business Support Services



56141	Document Preparation Services	56192	Convention & Trade Show Organizers
561410	Document Preparation Services	561920	Convention & Trade Show Organizers
56142	Telephone Call Centres	56199	All Other Support Services
561420	Telephone Call Centres	561990	All Other Support Services
56143	Business Service Centres		
561430	Business Service Centres		
56144	Collection Agencies		
561440	Collection Agencies	<b>562</b>	<b>Waste Management &amp; Remediation Services</b>
56145	Credit Bureaus		
561450	Credit Bureaus	5621	Waste Collection
56149	Other Business Support Services	56211	Waste Collection
561490	Other Business Support Services	562110	Waste Collection
5615	Travel Arrangement & Reservation Services	5622	Waste Treatment & Disposal
56151	Travel Agencies	56221	Waste Treatment & Disposal
561510	Travel Agencies	562210	Waste Treatment & Disposal
56152	Tour Operators	5629	Remediation & Other Waste Mgmt. Services
561520	Tour Operators		
56159	Other Travel Arrangement & Reservation	56291	Remediation Services
561590	Other Travel Arrangement & Reservation	562910	Remediation Services
5616	Investigation & Security Services	56292	Material Recovery Facilities
56161	Investigation, Guard & Armoured Car Services	562920	Material Recovery Facilities
561611	Investigation Services	56299	All Other Waste Management Services
561612	Security Guard & Patrol Services	562990	All Other Waste Management Services
561613	Armoured Car Services		
56162	Security Systems Services	<b>61</b>	<b>Educational Services</b>
561621	Security Systems Services (exc. Locksmiths)	<b>611</b>	<b>Educational Services</b>
561622	Locksmiths		
5617	Services to Buildings & Dwellings	6111	Elementary & Secondary Schools
56171	Exterminating & Pest Control Services	61111	Elementary & Secondary Schools
561710	Exterminating & Pest Control Services	611110	Elementary & Secondary Schools
56172	Janitorial Services	6112	Community Colleges & C.E.G.E.P.s
561721	Window Cleaning Services	61121	Community Colleges & C.E.G.E.P.s
561722	Janitorial Services (exc. Window Cleaning)	611210	Community Colleges & C.E.G.E.P.s
56173	Landscaping Services	6113	Universities
561730	Landscaping Services	61131	Universities
56174	Carpet & Upholstery Cleaning Services	611310	Universities
561740	Carpet & Upholstery Cleaning Services	6114	Business Schools & Computer & Mgmt. Training
56179	Other Services to Buildings & Dwellings	61141	Business & Secretarial Schools
561791	Duct & Chimney Cleaning Services	611410	Business & Secretarial Schools
561799	All Other Services to Buildings & Dwellings	61142	Computer Training
5619	Other Support Services	611420	Computer Training
56191	Packaging & Labelling Services	61143	Professional & Mgmt. Development Training
561910	Packaging & Labelling Services	611430	Professional & Mgmt. Development Training
		6115	Technical & Trade Schools
		61151	Technical & Trade Schools
		611510	Technical & Trade Schools
		6116	Other Schools & Instruction
		61161	Fine Arts Schools

611610 Fine Arts Schools  
 61162 Athletic Instruction  
 611620 Athletic Instruction  
 61163 Language Schools  
 611630 Language Schools  
 61169 All Other Schools & Instruction  
 611690 All Other Schools & Instruction  
 6117 Educational Support Services  
 61171 Educational Support Services  
 611710 Educational Support Services

## **62 Health Care & Social Assistance**

### **621 Ambulatory Health Care Services**

6211 Offices of Physicians  
 62111 Offices of Physicians  
 621110 Offices of Physicians  
 6212 Offices of Dentists  
 62121 Offices of Dentists  
 621210 Offices of Dentists  
 6213 Offices of Other Health Practitioners  
 62131 Offices of Chiropractors  
 621310 Offices of Chiropractors  
 62132 Offices of Optometrists  
 621320 Offices of Optometrists  
 62133 Mental Health Practitioners (exc. Physicians)  
 621330 Mental Health Practitioners (exc. Physicians)  
 62134 Physical & Speech Therapists & Audiologists  
 621340 Physical & Speech Therapists & Audiologists  
 62139 Offices of All Other Health Practitioners  
 621390 Offices of All Other Health Practitioners  
 6214 Out-Patient Care Centres  
 62141 Family Planning Centres  
 621410 Family Planning Centres  
 62142 Out-Patient Mental Health, etc., Centres  
 621420 Out-Patient Mental Health, etc., Centres  
 62149 Other Out-Patient Care Centres  
 621494 Community Health Centres  
 621499 All Other Out-Patient Care Centres  
 6215 Medical & Diagnostic Laboratories  
 62151 Medical & Diagnostic Laboratories  
 621510 Medical & Diagnostic Laboratories  
 6216 Home Health Care Services  
 62161 Home Health Care Services  
 621610 Home Health Care Services

6219 Other Ambulatory Health Care Services  
 62191 Ambulance Services  
 621911 Ambulance (exc. Air Ambulance) Services  
 621912 Air Ambulance Services  
 62199 All Other Ambulatory Health Care Services  
 621990 All Other Ambulatory Health Care Services

### **622 Hospitals**

6221 General Medical & Surgical Hospitals  
 62211 General Medical & Surgical Hospitals  
 622111 General (exc. Paediatric) Hospitals  
 622112 Paediatric Hospitals  
 6222 Psychiatric & Substance Abuse Hospitals  
 62221 Psychiatric & Substance Abuse Hospitals  
 622210 Psychiatric & Substance Abuse Hospitals  
 6223 Specialty (exc. Psych., etc.) Hospitals  
 62231 Specialty (exc. Psych., etc.) Hospitals  
 622310 Specialty (exc. Psych., etc.) Hospitals

### **623 Nursing & Residential Care Facilities**

6231 Nursing Care Facilities  
 62311 Nursing Care Facilities  
 623110 Nursing Care Facilities  
 6232 Res. Developmental Handicap, etc., Facilities  
 62321 Residential Developmental Handicap Facilities  
 623210 Residential Developmental Handicap Facilities  
 62322 Res. Mental Health & Substance Abuse Fac.  
 623221 Residential Substance Abuse Facilities  
 623222 Homes for the Psychiatrically Disabled  
 6233 Community Care Facilities for the Elderly  
 62331 Community Care Facilities for the Elderly  
 623310 Community Care Facilities for the Elderly  
 6239 Other Residential Care Facilities  
 62399 Other Residential Care Facilities  
 623991 Transition Homes for Women

623992	Homes for Emotionally Disturbed Children	7113	Promoters of Performing Arts, Sports, etc.
623993	Homes for the Physically Handicapped/Disabled	71131	Promoters of Arts, Sports, etc. with Fac.
623999	All Other Residential Care Facilities	711311	Live Theatres & Other Presenters with Fac.
<b>624</b>	<b>Social Assistance</b>	711319	Sports Stadiums & Other Presenters with Fac.
6241	Individual & Family Services	71132	Promoters of Arts, Sports, etc. w/o Fac.
62411	Child & Youth Services	711321	Performing Arts Promoters w/o Fac.
624110	Child & Youth Services	711322	Festivals w/o Facilities
62412	Services for the Elderly & Disabled Persons	711329	Sports & Other Presenters w/o Facilities
624120	Services for the Elderly & Disabled Persons	7114	Agents & Managers for Public Figures
62419	Other Individual & Family Services	71141	Agents & Managers for Public Figures
624190	Other Individual & Family Services	711410	Agents & Managers for Public Figures
6242	Community Food & Housing & Emerg., etc. Serv.	7115	Independent Artists, Writers & Performers
62421	Community Food Services	71151	Independent Artists, Writers & Performers
624210	Community Food Services	711511	Independent Artists, Visual Arts
62422	Community Housing Services	711512	Independent Actors, Comedians & Performers
624220	Community Housing Services	711513	Independent Writers & Authors
62423	Emergency & Other Relief Services		
624230	Emergency & Other Relief Services		
6243	Vocational Rehabilitation Services		
62431	Vocational Rehabilitation Services		
624310	Vocational Rehabilitation Services		
6244	Child Day-Care Services		
62441	Child Day-Care Services		
624410	Child Day-Care Services		
<b>71</b>	<b>Arts, Entertainment &amp; Recreation</b>	<b>712</b>	<b>Heritage Institutions</b>
		7121	Heritage Institutions
		71211	Museums
		712111	Non-Commercial Art Museums & Galleries
<b>711</b>	<b>Performing Arts, Spectator Sports &amp; Related</b>	712115	History & Science Museums
		712119	Other Museums
		71212	Historic & Heritage Sites
7111	Performing Arts Companies	712120	Historic & Heritage Sites
71111	Theatre Companies & Dinner Theatres	71213	Zoos & Botanical Gardens
		712130	Zoos & Botanical Gardens
711111	Theatre (exc. Musical) Companies	71219	Nature Parks & Other Similar Institutions
711112	Musical Theatre & Opera Companies		
71112	Dance Companies	712190	Nature Parks & Other Similar Institutions
711120	Dance Companies		
71113	Musical Groups & Artists		
711130	Musical Groups & Artists	<b>713</b>	<b>Amusement, Gambling &amp; Recreation Industries</b>
71119	Other Performing Arts Companies		
711190	Other Performing Arts Companies		
7112	Spectator Sports	7131	Amusement Parks & Arcades
71121	Spectator Sports	71311	Amusement & Theme Parks
711211	Sports Teams & Clubs	713110	Amusement & Theme Parks
711213	Horse Race Tracks	71312	Amusement Arcades
711218	Other Spectator Sports	713120	Amusement Arcades
		7132	Gambling Industries



71321	Casinos (exc. Casino Hotels)	722210	Limited-Service Eating Places
713210	Casinos (exc. Casino Hotels)	7223	Special Food Services
71329	Other Gambling Industries	72231	Food Service Contractors
713291	Lotteries	722310	Food Service Contractors
713299	All Other Gambling Industries	72232	Caterers
7139	Other Amusement & Recreation Industries	722320	Caterers
71391	Golf Courses & Country Clubs	72233	Mobile Caterers
713910	Golf Courses & Country Clubs	722330	Mobile Caterers
71392	Skiing Facilities	7224	Drinking Places (Alcoholic Beverages)
713920	Skiing Facilities	72241	Drinking Places (Alcoholic Beverages)
71393	Marinas	722410	Drinking Places (Alcoholic Beverages)
713930	Marinas		
71394	Fitness & Recreational Sports Centres	<b>81</b>	<b>Other Services (exc. Public Administration)</b>
713940	Fitness & Recreational Sports Centres		
71395	Bowling Centres	<b>811</b>	<b>Repair &amp; Maintenance</b>
713950	Bowling Centres		
71399	All Other Amusement & Recreation Industries	8111	Automotive R&M
713990	All Other Amusement & Recreation Industries	81111	Automotive Mechanical & Electrical R&M
<b>72</b>	<b>Accommodation &amp; Food Services</b>	811111	General Automotive Repair
<b>721</b>	<b>Accommodation Services</b>	811112	Automotive Exhaust System Repair
		811119	Other Automotive Mechanical & Electrical R&M
7211	Traveller Accommodation	81112	Auto. Body, Paint, Interior & Glass Repair
72111	Hotels (exc. Casino Hotels) & Motels	811121	Automotive Body, Paint & Interior R&M
721111	Hotels	811122	Automotive Glass Replacement Shops
721112	Motor Hotels	81119	Other Automotive R&M
721113	Resorts	811192	Car Washes
721114	Motels	811199	All Other Automotive R&M
72112	Casino Hotels	8112	Electronic & Precision Equipment R&M
721120	Casino Hotels	81121	Electronic & Precision Equipment R&M
72119	Other Traveller Accommodation	811210	Electronic & Precision Equipment R&M
721191	Bed & Breakfast	8113	Commercial & Ind'l Mach. & Equip. R&M
721192	Housekeeping Cottages & Cabins	81131	Commercial & Ind'l Mach. & Equip. R&M
721198	All Other Traveller Accommodation	811310	Commercial & Ind'l Mach. & Equip. R&M
7212	RV Parks & Recreational Camps	8114	Personal & Household Goods R&M
72121	RV Parks & Recreational Camps	81141	Home & Garden Equipment & Appliance R&M
721211	RV Parks & Campgrounds	811411	Home & Garden Equipment R&M
721212	Hunting & Fishing Camps	811412	Appliance R&M
721213	Rec. (exc. Hunting & Fishing) & Vac. Camps	81142	Reupholstery & Furniture Repair
7213	Rooming & Boarding Houses	811420	Reupholstery & Furniture Repair
72131	Rooming & Boarding Houses		
721310	Rooming & Boarding Houses		
<b>722</b>	<b>Food Services &amp; Drinking Places</b>		
7221	Full-Service Restaurants		
72211	Full-Service Restaurants		
722110	Full-Service Restaurants		
7222	Limited-Service Eating Places		
72221	Limited-Service Eating Places		

81143 Footwear & Leather Goods Repair  
 811430 Footwear & Leather Goods Repair  
 81149 Other Personal & Household Goods  
 R&M  
 811490 Other Personal & Household Goods  
 R&M

## **812 Personal & Laundry Services**

8121 Personal Care Services  
 81211 Hair Care & Esthetic Services  
 812114 Barber Shops  
 812115 Beauty Salons  
 812116 Unisex Hair Salons  
 81219 Other Personal Care Services  
 812190 Other Personal Care Services  
 8122 Funeral Services  
 81221 Funeral Homes  
 812210 Funeral Homes  
 81222 Cemeteries & Crematoria  
 812220 Cemeteries & Crematoria  
 8123 Dry Cleaning & Laundry Services  
 81231 Coin-Operated Laundries & Dry  
 Cleaners  
 812310 Coin-Operated Laundries & Dry  
 Cleaners  
 81232 Dry Cleaning & Laundry Serv. (exc.  
 Coin-Op.)  
 812320 Dry Cleaning & Laundry Serv. (exc.  
 Coin-Op.)  
 81233 Linen & Uniform Supply  
 812330 Linen & Uniform Supply  
 8129 Other Personal Services  
 81291 Pet Care (exc. Veterinary) Services  
 812910 Pet Care (exc. Veterinary) Services  
 81292 Photo Finishing Services  
 812921 Photo Finishing Laboratories (exc.  
 One-Hour)  
 812922 One-Hour Photo Finishing  
 81293 Parking Lots & Garages  
 812930 Parking Lots & Garages  
 81299 All Other Personal Services  
 812990 All Other Personal Services

## **813 Relig., Grant-Making, Civic & Similar Orgs.**

8131 Religious Organizations  
 81311 Religious Organizations  
 813110 Religious Organizations  
 8132 Grant-Making & Giving Services  
 81321 Grant-Making & Giving Services  
 813210 Grant-Making & Giving Services  
 8133 Social Advocacy Organizations  
 81331 Social Advocacy Organizations  
 813310 Social Advocacy Organizations

8134 Civic & Social Organizations  
 81341 Civic & Social Organizations  
 813410 Civic & Social Organizations  
 8139 Business, Prof., Labour & Other  
 Member. Orgs.  
 81391 Business Associations  
 813910 Business Associations  
 81392 Professional Organizations  
 813920 Professional Organizations  
 81393 Labour Organizations  
 813930 Labour Organizations  
 81394 Political Organizations  
 813940 Political Organizations  
 81399 Other Membership Organizations  
 813990 Other Membership Organizations

## **814 Private Households**

8141 Private Households  
 81411 Private Households  
 814110 Private Households

## **91 Public Administration**

### **911 Federal Government Public Administration**

9111 Defence Services  
 91111 Defence Services  
 911110 Defence Services  
 9112 Federal Protective Services  
 91121 Federal Courts of Law  
 911210 Federal Courts of Law  
 91122 Federal Correctional Services  
 911220 Federal Correctional Services  
 91123 Federal Police Services  
 911230 Federal Police Services  
 91124 Federal Regulatory Services  
 911240 Federal Regulatory Services  
 91129 Other Federal Protective Services  
 911290 Other Federal Protective Services  
 9113 Federal Labour, Employment &  
 Immig. Serv.  
 91131 Federal Labour & Employment  
 Services  
 911310 Federal Labour & Employment  
 Services  
 91132 Immigration Services  
 911320 Immigration Services  
 91139 Other Fed. Labour, Employ. & Immig.  
 Serv.  
 911390 Other Fed. Labour, Employ. & Immig.  
 Serv.  
 9114 Foreign Affairs & International  
 Assistance

91141	Foreign Affairs		
911410	Foreign Affairs	<b>913</b>	<b>Municipal Public Administration</b>
91142	International Assistance		
911420	International Assistance	9131	Municipal Protective Services
9119	Other Fed. Government Public Administration	91311	Municipal Courts of Law
		913110	Municipal Courts of Law
91191	Other Fed. Government Public Administration	91312	Municipal Correctional Services
		913120	Municipal Correctional Services
911910	Other Fed. Government Public Administration	91313	Municipal Police Services
		913130	Municipal Police Services
<b>912</b>	<b>Prov. &amp; Territorial Public Administration</b>	91314	Municipal Fire-Fighting Services
		913140	Municipal Fire-Fighting Services
9121	Provincial Protective Services	91315	Municipal Regulatory Services
91211	Provincial Courts of Law	913150	Municipal Regulatory Services
912110	Provincial Courts of Law	91319	Other Municipal Protective Services
91212	Provincial Correctional Services	913190	Other Municipal Protective Services
912120	Provincial Correctional Services	9139	Other Municipal Public Administration
91213	Provincial Police Services		
912130	Provincial Police Services	91391	Other Municipal Public Administration
91214	Provincial Fire-Fighting Services		
912140	Provincial Fire-Fighting Services	913910	Other Municipal Public Administration
91215	Provincial Regulatory Services		
912150	Provincial Regulatory Services	<b>914</b>	<b>Aboriginal Public Administration</b>
91219	Other Provincial Protective Services		
912190	Other Provincial Protective Services	9141	Aboriginal Public Administration
9122	Provincial Labour & Employment Services	91411	Aboriginal Public Administration
		914110	Aboriginal Public Administration
91221	Provincial Labour & Employment Services	<b>919</b>	<b>Extra-Territorial Public Administration</b>
912210	Provincial Labour & Employment Services		
9129	Other Prov. & Terr. Public Administration	9191	Extra-Territorial Public Administration
91291	Other Prov. & Terr. Public Administration	91911	Extra-Territorial Public Administration
912910	Other Prov. & Terr. Public Administration	919110	Extra-Territorial Public Administration





---

# Alphabetical Index

---





## Alphabetical Index

The Index is a list of activity descriptions, arranged in alphabetical order, with the NAICS Canada code to which each activity belongs.

For users, who wish to code businesses to NAICS Canada, coding tools with more extensive reference lists of activities are available. Enquiries should be addressed to:

Statistics Canada  
Standards Division  
Jean Talon Bldg., 12th Floor  
170 Tunney's Pasture Driveway  
Ottawa (Ontario)  
K1A 0T6  
Tel.: 613-951-8576  
Fax: 613-951-8578  
E-mail: [standards@statcan.ca](mailto:standards@statcan.ca)  
Website: [www.statcan.ca](http://www.statcan.ca)



## 9

91313 911 emergency services

## A

561722 Abattoir cleaning  
 311611 Abattoirs  
 91411 Aboriginal administration, public  
 33911 Abrasive points, wheels and disks, dental, manufacturing  
 32791 Abrasive products, manufacturing  
 212323 Abrasive sand mining  
 41723 Abrasives, wholesale  
 23731 Abutment construction  
 315299 Academic caps and gowns, cut and sewn from purchased fabric  
 61111 Academies, elementary or secondary  
 32519 Accelerators (i.e., basic synthetic chemicals), manufacturing  
 52222 Acceptance companies  
 517111 Access-dependent VoIP services providers, facilities based, except wireless and cable  
 81331 Accident prevention association  
 721211 Accommodation services, camping grounds and trailer parks  
 721198 Accommodation services, guest houses and tourist homes  
 721111 Accommodation services, hotel  
 721114 Accommodation services, motel  
 721192 Accommodation services, tourist courts and cabins  
 541212 Accountant, professional  
 81392 Accountants' associations  
 541212 Accounting services, professional  
 56144 Accounts collection agencies  
 33591 Accumulator batteries and parts, manufacturing  
 32521 Acetal resins, manufacturing  
 32522 Acetate fibres and filaments, manufacturing  
 32519 Acetates, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing  
 32519 Acetic acid, manufacturing  
 33242 Acetylene cylinders, manufacturing  
 32512 Acetylene, manufacturing  
 32541 Acetylsalicylic acid, manufacturing  
 213118 Acidizing wells, on a contract basis  
 311511 Acidophilus milk, manufacturing  
 32519 Acids, fatty (e.g., margaric, oleic, stearic), manufacturing  
 32519 Acids, organic, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing

54133 Acoustical engineering consulting services  
 23831 Acoustical foam, sound barrier, installation  
 32521 Acrylate rubber, manufacturing  
 326114 Acrylic film and unlaminated sheet, manufacturing  
 32521 Acrylic resins, manufacturing  
 32521 Acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene (ABS) resins, manufacturing  
 212398 Actinolite mine  
 325999 Activated carbon and charcoal, manufacturing  
 325999 Activated clays, earths and other mineral products, manufacturing  
 711512 Actors, independent  
 711512 Actresses, independent  
 541612 Actuarial consulting services  
 33399 Actuators, fluid power, manufacturing  
 62139 Acupuncturists' offices  
 32511 Acyclic hydrocarbons (except acetylene), made from refined petroleum or natural gas liquids  
 62221 Addiction hospitals  
 33331 Adding machines, electronic, manufacturing  
 33331 Adding machines, manufacturing  
 23622 Additions, alterations and renovations, commercial and institutional buildings, by general contractors  
 23622 Additions, alterations and renovations, commercial and institutional buildings, by operative builders  
 23622 Additions, alterations and renovations, hotels and motels  
 23621 Additions, alterations and renovations, industrial buildings  
 23622 Additions, alterations and renovations, industrial warehouses  
 23611 Additions, alterations and renovations, residential buildings  
 23611 Additions, alterations and renovations, residential buildings, by operative builders  
 325999 Additive preparations for gasoline (e.g., anti-knock preparations, detergents, gum inhibitors), manufacturing  
 56149 Address bar coding services  
 51114 Address list compilers (except exclusively on Internet)  
 323119 Address lists, printing without publishing  
 32222 Adhesive tape (except medical), made from purchased materials  
 33911 Adhesive tape, medical, manufacturing



32552	Adhesives (except asphalt, dental, gypsum-based), manufacturing	325999	Aerosol can filling, on a job order or contract basis
32519	Adipic acid, manufacturing	332431	Aerosol cans, manufacturing
91121	Administrative courts, federal government	325999	Aerosol packaging services
91211	Administrative courts, provincial government	33291	Aerosol valves, metal, manufacturing
541611	Administrative management consultants	32562	After-shave preparations, manufacturing
56111	Administrative management services	32541	Agar culture media, manufacturing
62411	Adoption services	32541	Agar-agar grinding, manufacturing
91291	Adult and recreational education programs, provincial government	212398	Agate mining
62412	Adult day-care centres	62331	Aged nursing home
54181	Advertising agencies	526989	Agency fund
54181	Advertising consultants (agencies)	41912	Agents and brokers, wholesale trade
54186	Advertising mailing services (i.e., preparing advertising material, such as coupons, flyers or samples, for mailing or other direct distribution)	71141	Agents or managers for artists
54187	Advertising material (e.g., circulars, samples), direct distribution services	71141	Agents or managers for authors
323119	Advertising material (e.g., coupons, flyers), printing without publishing	71141	Agents or managers for celebrities
54184	Advertising media representatives, offices of	71141	Agents or managers for entertainers
51112	Advertising periodicals, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)	71141	Agents or managers for public figures
54184	Advertising representatives, media, independent	71141	Agents or managers for sports figures
54184	Advertising representatives, television or radio, independent	488511	Agents, shipping (marine)
54185	Advertising services, indoor or outdoor display	71141	Agents, theatrical talent
541891	Advertising specialty distribution services (creating and organizing the production of specialty advertising products)	33312	Aggregate spreaders, manufacturing
81331	Advocacy groups	41639	Aggregate, wholesale
481215	Aerial advertising, using general purpose aircraft	41722	Agitators, crushers and classifiers, mine, wholesale
48799	Aerial cable cars, sightseeing	41722	Agitators, crushers and classifiers, mine, wholesale and repair
481215	Aerial crop dusting, using general purpose aircraft	41839	Agricultural chemical dusts and sprays, wholesale
54192	Aerial photography services (i.e., photographers specializing in aerial photography, except map making)	54169	Agricultural consulting (technical) services
54137	Aerial surveying (except geophysical), using specialized equipment	452999	Agricultural co-op stores (i.e., general stores, not primarily food)
48799	Aerial tramways, sightseeing or scenic	91191	Agricultural extension services, federal government
33392	Aerial work platforms, manufacturing	711322	Agricultural fair promoters, without facilities
71394	Aerobic dance centres	33221	Agricultural handtools (e.g., hay forks, hoes, rakes, spades), non-powered, manufacturing
61162	Aerobic dance instructors, independent	41711	Agricultural implement, wholesale
334511	Aeronautical systems and instruments, manufacturing	41711	Agricultural implement, wholesale and repair
		32741	Agricultural lime, manufacturing
		212315	Agricultural limestone, ground
		41839	Agricultural limestone, wholesale
		53249	Agricultural machinery and equipment rental
		81131	Agricultural machinery and equipment repair and maintenance
		41711	Agricultural machinery and equipment, wholesale
		41711	Agricultural machinery and equipment, wholesale and repair

51112	Agricultural magazines and periodicals, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)	811412	Air-conditioner repair, self-contained units (except automotive)
11511	Agricultural product sterilization service	41422	Air-conditioners, electric, window-type, wholesale
484229	Agricultural products trucking, local	33639	Air-conditioners, motor vehicle, manufacturing
53119	Agricultural property rental	333416	Air-conditioning and warm air heating combination units, manufacturing
44422	Agricultural supplies stores selling primarily to other business but also selling to household consumers	333416	Air-conditioning compressors (except motor vehicle), manufacturing
41912	Agricultural supplies, wholesale agents and brokers	333416	Air-conditioning condensers and condensing units, manufacturing
91291	Agriculture and forestry programs, provincial government	333416	Air-conditioning equipment (except motor vehicle), manufacturing
54171	Agriculture research and development laboratories	41612	Air-conditioning equipment (except window type units), wholesale
61121	Agriculture schools (non-university)	44131	Air-conditioning equipment, automobile, sale and installation, retail
54169	Agrology consulting services	811119	Air-conditioning installation and repair, motor vehicle
54169	Agronomy consulting services	44311	Air-conditioning room units, self-contained, retail
62411	Aid to families with dependent children (AFDC)	23822	Air-conditioning systems, installation or repair
33639	Air bag assemblies, manufacturing	333416	Air-conditioning units (e.g., window, travel trailer, motor home), manufacturing
481214	Air cargo carriers (except air courier), non-scheduled	41799	Aircraft and aeronautical equipment (except electronic), wholesale and repair
48111	Air cargo carriers (except air courier), scheduled	41799	Aircraft and parts, wholesale
332439	Air cargo containers, light gauge metal, manufacturing	33641	Aircraft assemblies, subassemblies and parts, manufacturing
488519	Air cargo customs clearances, service	33641	Aircraft conversions (i.e., major modifications to systems or equipment)
33391	Air compressors, manufacturing	44122	Aircraft dealers, retail
41639	Air ducts, sheet metal, wholesale	81121	Aircraft electrical equipment repair (except radio)
488119	Air freight handling at airports	334512	Aircraft engine instruments, manufacturing
48111	Air freight transportation service, scheduled	33641	Aircraft engines and engine parts (except carburetors, pistons, piston rings, valves), manufacturing
32561	Air fresheners, manufacturing	41799	Aircraft engines and engine parts, wholesale
48111	Air passenger carriers, scheduled	48819	Aircraft ferrying service
481214	Air passenger charter transportation service	81121	Aircraft flight instrument repair (except electrical)
333413	Air purification equipment, stationary, manufacturing	41211	Aircraft fuelling services, wholesale
333413	Air scrubbing systems, manufacturing	33641	Aircraft fuselage, wing, tail and similar assemblies, manufacturing
711329	Air show promoters, without facilities	332311	Aircraft hangars, pre-engineered, metal, manufacturing
23822	Air system balancing and testing, contractors	33251	Aircraft hardware, metal, manufacturing
481215	Air taxi services		
334511	Air traffic control radar systems and equipment, manufacturing		
488111	Air traffic control services		
91191	Air transport program, federal government		
333413	Air washers (i.e., scrubbers), manufacturing		
32512	Air, liquid, manufacturing		
48721	Airboats (i.e., swamp buggies) operation		



48819	Aircraft inspection service	323119	Albums (e.g., photo, scrap), manufacturing
41799	Aircraft instruments, electric, wholesale	41821	Albums (photo) and scrapbooks, wholesale
524129	Aircraft insurance	32519	Alcohol, ethyl (ethanol), non-potable, manufacturing
561722	Aircraft janitorial services	41841	Alcohol, industrial, wholesale
33632	Aircraft lighting fixtures, manufacturing	32519	Alcohol, methyl (methanol), manufacturing
33392	Aircraft loading hoists, manufacturing	62419	Alcoholic and drug addiction self-help organizations
48819	Aircraft maintenance service (except factory conversions and overhauls)	91215	Alcoholic beverage control boards, provincial government
488119	Aircraft parking service	31214	Alcoholic beverages (except brandy), distilling
33641	Aircraft rebuilding (i.e., restoration to original design specifications)	41322	Alcoholic beverages, wholesale
33636	Aircraft seats, manufacturing	41912	Alcoholic beverages, wholesale agents and brokers
48819	Aircraft servicing and repairing (except factory conversions and overhauls)	32519	Aldehydes, manufacturing
48819	Aircraft servicing, at airports	31212	Ale, brewing
48819	Aircraft testing services	11194	Alfalfa hay farming
32621	Aircraft tires, manufacturing	41831	Alfalfa, wholesale
48819	Aircraft upholstery repair	11251	Algae and seaweed farming
33641	Aircraft, manufacturing	32522	Alginate fibres, manufacturing
41799	Aircraft, wholesale	32519	Alginates (e.g., calcium, potassium, sodium), manufacturing
41799	Aircraft, wholesale and repair	33331	Alignment equipment, motor vehicle wheel, manufacturing
334511	Airframe equipment instruments, manufacturing	32411	Aliphatic (i.e., acyclic) chemicals, made in petroleum refineries
56159	Airline reservation offices	41841	Alkalies, wholesale
56159	Airline ticket offices	33591	Alkaline batteries, manufacturing
33993	Airplane models, toy and hobby, manufacturing	325181	Alkalis, manufacturing
53241	Airplane rental and leasing	32521	Alkyd resins, manufacturing
488119	Airport baggage handling	32411	Alkylates, made in petroleum refineries
23622	Airport building construction	44122	All terrain vehicles (ATV's), retail
488119	Airport cargo handling services	41519	All terrain vehicles (ATVs), wholesale
488119	Airport hangar rental	41519	All terrain vehicles (ATVs), wholesale and repair
48599	Airport limousine service, scheduled	33142	Alloying purchased copper
488119	Airport operations	33149	Alloying purchased non-ferrous metals (except aluminum, copper)
23731	Airport runway construction, general contractors	33149	Alloying purchased precious metals
23821	Airport runway lighting contractors	33699	All-terrain vehicles (ATVs), wheeled or tracked, manufacturing
488119	Airport runway maintenance service	323119	Almanacs, printing without publishing
488119	Airport, civil, operation and maintenance	51113	Almanacs, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)
334511	Airspeed instruments (aeronautical), manufacturing	71392	Alpine skiing facilities
212395	Alabaster (gypsum) mining	337127	Altars (except stone and concrete), manufacturing
41732	Alarm and signal systems and devices, electronic (except household smoke detectors), wholesale	23713	Alternative energy (e.g., geothermal, ocean wave, solar and wind) structure construction
41732	Alarm and signal systems and devices, electronic (except household smoke detectors), wholesale and repair		
41611	Alarm signal systems, wholesale		
561621	Alarm system monitoring		
33429	Alarm systems and equipment, manufacturing		
561621	Alarm systems sale, combined with installation, maintenance or monitoring		



33632	Alternators and generators, for internal combustion engines, manufacturing	325189	Alums (e.g., aluminum ammonium sulphate, aluminum potassium sulphate), manufacturing
331313	Alumina (aluminum oxide), refining from bauxite	212398	Alunite mining
32712	Aluminous refractory cement, manufacturing	41732	Amateur radio communications equipment, wholesale
331317	Aluminum alloys, made from purchased metals	91191	Amateur sports program, federal government
41621	Aluminum and aluminum alloy, primary forms and basic shapes, wholesale	711211	Amateur sports teams, spectator sports
41621	Aluminum bars, rods, ingots, sheets, pipes, plates, wholesale	212398	Amblygonite mining
331317	Aluminum basic shapes (e.g., bar, ingot, rod, sheet), made from purchased aluminum	621911	Ambulance service, road
331313	Aluminum basic shapes (e.g., bar, ingot, rod, sheet), made in primary aluminum plants	621912	Ambulance services, air
331317	Aluminum billet, made from purchased aluminum	336211	Ambulances, assembling on purchased chassis
332431	Aluminum cans, manufacturing	212398	Amethyst mining
325189	Aluminum compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing	32521	Amino resins, manufacturing
44419	Aluminum doors and screens, retail	41841	Ammonia (except fertilizer material), wholesale
32222	Aluminum foil bags, made from purchased foil	325313	Ammonia (i.e., anhydrous or ammonium hydroxide), manufacturing
32222	Aluminum foil laminates, made from purchased foil	32561	Ammonia, household type, manufacturing
331317	Aluminum foil, made by flat rolling purchased aluminum	325189	Ammonium chloride, manufacturing
332113	Aluminum forgings, unfinished, made from purchased aluminum	325189	Ammonium compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing
331529	Aluminum foundries (except die-castings)	325313	Ammonium nitrate, manufacturing
332999	Aluminum freezer foil, made from purchased foil	325313	Ammonium phosphates, manufacturing
331313	Aluminum ingot and other primary production shapes, made in primary aluminum plants	325313	Ammonium sulphate, manufacturing
331317	Aluminum ingot, made from purchased aluminum	41447	Ammunition and firearms, sporting, wholesale
212299	Aluminum ore mining	332999	Ammunition, manufacturing
23621	Aluminum plant construction, general contractors	212394	Amosite, milled fibre, mining
23817	Aluminum siding, installation	32541	Amphetamines, uncompounded, manufacturing
331317	Aluminum wire and cable, made from purchased aluminum	33431	Amplifiers (e.g., auto, home, musical instrument, public address), manufacturing
331313	Aluminum, producing from bauxite or alumina	41421	Amplifiers, speakers and related sound equipment, wholesale
331317	Aluminum, recovering from scrap or dross	41447	Amusement and sporting goods, wholesale
81341	Alumni associations	41912	Amusement and sporting goods, wholesale agents and brokers
		71312	Amusement arcades
		71312	Amusement device (except gambling) parlours, coin-operated
		41799	Amusement park equipment, wholesale
		41799	Amusement park equipment, wholesale and repair
		71311	Amusement parks (i.e., theme parks, water parks)
		71399	Amusement rides, concession operators
		32541	Analgesic preparations, manufacturing
		33411	Analog computers, manufacturing

41793	Analytical instruments (e.g., photometers, spectrographs, chromatographic), wholesale	33422	Antennas, satellite, manufacturing
23799	Anchored earth retention contractors	33422	Antennas, transmitting and communications, manufacturing
212326	Andalusite mining	212114	Anthracite mining
62111	Anesthesiologists, offices of	32541	Antibacterial preparations, manufacturing
32541	Anesthetic preparations, manufacturing	32541	Antibiotics (including veterinary), manufacturing
32541	Anesthetics, uncompounded, manufacturing	325999	Antifreeze preparations, manufacturing
41621	Angles, rods and bars, steel, wholesale	32541	Antihistamine preparations, manufacturing
212395	Anhydrite mining	32513	Antimony based pigments, manufacturing
325313	Anhydrous ammonia, manufacturing	212299	Antimony ore mining
311515	Anhydrous butterfat, manufacturing	33141	Antimony smelting and primary refining
81391	Animal breeders association	32562	Anti-perspirants, personal, manufacturing
71213	Animal exhibits, live	81331	Antipoverty advocacy organizations
311611	Animal fats (except poultry and small game), produced in slaughtering plants	811121	Antique and classic automobile restoration
311614	Animal fats, rendering	44112	Antique autos, retail
311515	Animal feed, dry milk products for, manufacturing	81142	Antique furniture repair and restoration
311119	Animal feed, prepared (except dogs and cats), manufacturing	45331	Antique home furnishings, retail
311614	Animal feed, processing dead stock or carrion for	45331	Antiques, retail
311611	Animal feed, slaughtering animals (except poultry and small game) for	325999	Anti-scaling compounds, manufacturing
31311	Animal fibre yarn, spooling, twisting or winding purchased yarn	32541	Antiseptic preparations, manufacturing
45391	Animal foods, pet, retail	41451	Antiseptic preparations, wholesale
41119	Animal hair, wholesale	23611	Apartment building, construction
54194	Animal hospitals	212398	Apatite mining
311614	Animal oil, rendering	11291	Apiaries
11521	Animal pedigree service	212326	Aplite mining
91129	Animal quarantine service, federal government	44611	Apothecaries, retail
81331	Animal rights organizations	44815	Apparel accessory stores, retail
71213	Animal safari park	31599	Apparel findings and trimmings, made from purchased fabric
11521	Animal semen collection, production and storage services	81232	Apparel pressing service, for the trade
23622	Animal shelter and clinic construction	41413	Apparel trimmings, wholesale
81291	Animal shelters	41912	Apparel, wholesale agents and brokers
112991	Animal specialty combination farm	44812	Apparel, women's, retail
11421	Animal trapping, wild, for zoo or game farm	91211	Appeal courts, provincial government
33699	Animal-drawn vehicles and parts, manufacturing	41321	Apple cider (less than 2.5% alcohol), wholesale
51211	Animated film production	11133	Apple orchards
31511	Anklets, hosiery or socks, knitting	41633	Appliance hardware, wholesale
41621	Anode metal, wholesale	53221	Appliance rental and leasing
41422	Answering machines, telephone, wholesale	44311	Appliance, radio, television and stereo stores, retail
56142	Answering services, telephone	44211	Appliances and furniture, household, retail (primarily furniture)
44311	Antenna stores, household, retail	41422	Appliances, beauty care, electric, wholesale
238299	Antennas, household, installation and service	33521	Appliances, small electrical, manufacturing



45331	Appliances, used, retail	32551	Architectural coatings (i.e., paint), manufacturing
51821	Application hosting	54131	Architectural design services (except landscape)
54151	Application software programming services, custom	332329	Architectural metal work, manufacturing
31499	Appliqu��ing on textile products (except clothing)	41621	Architectural metal work, wholesale
31499	Appliqu��ing, on clothing owned by others	453999	Architectural supplies, retail
323119	Appointment books and refills, manufacturing	32739	Architectural wall panels, precast concrete, manufacturing
524291	Appraisal of damaged cars, by independent adjusters	519122	Archives
53132	Appraisal services, real estate	33399	Arc-welding equipment, manufacturing
54199	Appraising services (except insurance or real estate)	711319	Arena operators, promoting events
31599	Aprons, household, made from purchased fabric	23622	Arena, construction
31599	Aprons, work (except rubberized and plastics), made from purchased fabric	212316	Argillite, dimension, quarrying
11251	Aquaculture, animal, freshwater	32512	Argon, manufacturing
11251	Aquaculture, animal, salt water	335312	Armature rewinding, remanufacturing
11251	Aquaponics	335312	Armatures, manufacturing
71213	Aquariums	91111	Armed services
327215	Aquariums, made from purchased glass	561613	Armoured car services
23711	Aqueduct construction, general contractors	33699	Armoured military vehicles and parts (except tanks), manufacturing
54199	Arbitration and conciliation service, non-government	32511	Aromatic cyclic hydrocarbons, made from refined petroleum or natural gas liquids
91131	Arbitration services, federal government	48899	Arrangement of carpools and vanpools
91221	Arbitration services, provincial government	325189	Arsenic compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing
71213	Arboreta	41439	Art and decorative ware, household, wholesale
56173	Arborist services	81399	Art councils
33512	Arc lighting fixtures, manufacturing	45392	Art dealers, retail
71312	Arcades, amusement	712111	Art galleries (except retail)
71212	Archaeological sites (i.e., public display)	32742	Art goods (e.g., gypsum, plaster of Paris), manufacturing
54172	Archeological research and development services	712111	Art museums
54172	Archeological sites, excavations	51119	Art prints, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)
45111	Archery equipment, retail	711511	Art restorers, independent
71399	Archery ranges	61161	Art schools (except commercial)
321215	Arches, glued-laminated or pre-engineered wood, manufacturing	54143	Art studios, commercial
54131	Architects (except landscape), offices of	323119	Art works, printing (except screen) without publishing
81392	Architects' associations	323113	Art works, screen printing without publishing
41793	Architects' equipment and supplies, wholesale	45322	Artcraft, retail
41793	Architects' equipment and supplies, wholesale and repair	33999	Artificial Christmas trees, manufacturing
54132	Architects, landscape, offices of	32791	Artificial corundum, manufacturing
32733	Architectural block, concrete (e.g., fluted, screen, split, slump, ground face), manufacturing	32522	Artificial fibres and filaments, manufacturing
		33999	Artificial flower arrangements, assembling from purchased components
		41899	Artificial flowers, wholesale



446199	Artificial limb stores, retail	41639	Asphalt roofing materials, wholesale
41793	Artificial limbs, wholesale	324122	Asphalt saturated mats and felts, made from purchased asphaltic materials and paper
23899	Artificial turf, installation	324122	Asphalt shingles, made from purchased asphaltic materials
41793	Artist equipment and supplies, wholesale	324122	Asphalt siding, made from purchased asphaltic materials
41793	Artist equipment and supplies, wholesale and repair	54138	Assaying services
711511	Artists (except commercial, medical and musical), independent	337127	Assembly hall furniture, manufacturing
33994	Artists' supplies (except paper), manufacturing	33635	Assembly line rebuilding of automotive, truck and bus transmissions
453999	Artists' supplies, retail	333519	Assembly machines (e.g., rotary transfer, in-line transfer), manufacturing
54143	Artists, graphic, independent	23621	Assembly plant construction
54143	Artists, independent medical	33611	Assembly plants, passenger car and light duty motor vehicles, on chassis of own manufacture
711322	Arts (except film) festival organizers, without facilities	32561	Assistants, textile and leather finishing, manufacturing
711322	Arts (except film) festival promoters, without facilities	81391	Association for truckers
61161	Arts and crafts school	81331	Associations for retired persons, advocacy
91191	Arts and cultural programs, federal government	81299	Astrologers, own account
711311	Arts events organizers, with facilities	711218	Athletes, independent, amateur
711321	Arts events organizers, without facilities (except festivals)	711218	Athletes, independent, professional (i.e., participating in sporting events)
711311	Arts festival promoters, with facilities	33992	Athletic and sporting goods (except clothing, firearms and ammunition), manufacturing
711321	Arts presenters, without facilities (except festivals)	41447	Athletic and sporting goods, wholesale
212394	Asbestos mining	81341	Athletic associations
56291	Asbestos removal contractors	448199	Athletic clothing (except uniforms), retail
56211	Ashes, collection	31519	Athletic clothing, men's and boys', made in knitting mills
56221	Ashes, collection and disposal of	41411	Athletic clothing, wholesale
327214	Ashtrays, glass, made in glass-making plants	31519	Athletic clothing, women's and girls', made in knitting mills
32711	Ashtrays, pottery, manufacturing	71394	Athletic clubs, physical fitness facilities
111219	Asparagus farming	23622	Athletic courts, indoor, construction
32411	Asphalt and asphaltic materials, made in petroleum refineries	23799	Athletic field construction, general contractors
44221	Asphalt flooring, installation combined with selling	44821	Athletic footwear, retail
41721	Asphalt mixing and laying machinery, wholesale	41412	Athletic footwear, wholesale
41721	Asphalt mixing and laying machinery, wholesale and repair	31621	Athletic shoes, manufacturing
322121	Asphalt paper, made in paper mills	31511	Athletic socks, knitting
23731	Asphalt paving (e.g., roads, public sidewalks, streets), contractors	315299	Athletic uniforms, cut and sewn from purchased fabric
324121	Asphalt paving blocks, made from purchased asphaltic materials	323119	Atlases, printing without publishing
324121	Asphalt paving mixtures, made from purchased asphaltic materials	51113	Atlases, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)
32411	Asphalt paving mixtures, made in petroleum refineries	238299	ATM (automated teller machine) installation
23816	Asphalt roof shingles, installation	522329	ATM network providers
324122	Asphalt roofing coatings, made from purchased asphaltic materials		

33411	ATM's (automatic teller machines), manufacturing	333519	Automatic screw machines, manufacturing
91191	Atomic Energy Commission (except inspection and defence)	33411	Automatic teller machines (ATM), manufacturing
31699	Attaché cases, all materials, manufacturing	44131	Automobile accessory dealers, retail
33311	Attachments for powered lawn and garden equipment, manufacturing	41511	Automobile auctioneers, with own facilities, not open to the general public
333413	Attic fans, manufacturing	453999	Automobile auctioneers, with own facilities, open to the general public, retail
54111	Attorneys, private practice	336211	Automobile bodies, passenger car, manufacturing
454112	Auction, Internet retailing	484239	Automobile carrier, trucking, long-distance
56199	Auctioneering service, on a commission or fee basis, not done on own facilities (except currency and tobacco)	484229	Automobile carriers, local
453999	Auctioneering, with own facilities, open to the general public, retail	56159	Automobile clubs, road and travel services
41511	Auctioneers, automobile, with own facilities, not open to the general public	49319	Automobile dead storage
41119	Auctioneers, tobacco, wholesale	48899	Automobile delivery service (drive-away)
41711	Auctioning farm machinery, from own facilities	61169	Automobile driving instruction
41111	Auctioning livestock, with own facilities	41799	Automobile engine testing equipment, electrical, wholesale
51224	Audio recording post-production services	41413	Automobile fabrics, wholesale
41421	Audio system sales, wholesale	33251	Automobile hardware, metal, manufacturing
33461	Audio tape, blank, manufacturing	33392	Automobile hoists (i.e., tow truck, wrecker), manufacturing
51229	Audio taping of meetings or conferences	54142	Automobile industrial design services
62134	Audiologists, offices of	33392	Automobile lifts (i.e., service station and garage type), manufacturing
91191	Auditor General's office, federal government	81293	Automobile parking lots
53112	Auditorium rental or leasing	41531	Automobile parts, used, wholesale
91291	Auditor's office, provincial government	32561	Automobile polishes and cleaners, manufacturing
541619	Auditors, freight rate	54138	Automobile proving and testing ground
711513	Authors, independent	711218	Automobile race tracks, operation of
452991	Auto and home supplies, retail	711218	Automobile racing teams
41529	Auto body shop supplies, wholesale	524133	Automobile reinsurance carriers
811192	Auto detail shop	48532	Automobile rental with driver (except taxicab)
41633	Auto mechanics' tools, wholesale	56149	Automobile repossession services
238299	Automated and revolving door installation	52222	Automobile sales finance company
238299	Automated and revolving doors, installation	41799	Automobile service station equipment, wholesale
522329	Automated clearing houses, bank or cheque (except central bank)	56192	Automobile shows, flower shows and home shows, promoters of
238299	Automated teller machine installation	332611	Automobile suspension springs, manufacturing
51821	Automatic data processing, computer services	41521	Automobile tires and tubes, wholesale
334512	Automatic environmental controls and regulators (e.g., heating, air-conditioning, refrigeration), manufacturing	336212	Automobile transporter trailers, multi-car, manufacturing
238299	Automatic gate (e.g., garage, parking lot), installation	33636	Automobile trimmings, textile, manufacturing
		811192	Automobile washing and polishing



48532	Automobiles for hire with driver (except taxicab)	32411	Aviation fuels, made in petroleum refineries
33611	Automobiles, assembling on chassis of own manufacture	23819	Awning installation
41511	Automobiles, new and used, wholesale	81149	Awning repair shops
44111	Automobiles, new, retail	41639	Awnings (except canvas), wholesale
44112	Automobiles, used, retail	31491	Awnings and canopies, outdoor, made from purchased fabrics
41912	Automobiles, wholesale agents and brokers	326198	Awnings, rigid plastic or fibreglass, manufacturing
44131	Automotive accessories and parts, second-hand, retail store	33221	Axes, manufacturing
41529	Automotive accessories, new, wholesale	33635	Axle assemblies, differential and rear, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing
41529	Automotive air-conditioners, new, wholesale	32592	Azides explosive materials, manufacturing
811119	Automotive brake repairing	32513	Azine dyes, manufacturing
41529	Automotive chemicals, wholesale	32513	Azo dyes, manufacturing
41529	Automotive engines, new, wholesale	32519	Azobenzene, manufacturing
332113	Automotive forgings, unfinished, made from purchased metal		
811122	Automotive glass replacement and repair service		<b>B</b>
33632	Automotive harness and ignition wiring sets, manufacturing	41911	B2B electronic auctions
532112	Automotive leasing	41911	B2B wholesale electronic markets
33632	Automotive lighting fixtures, manufacturing	33993	Baby carriages or strollers, manufacturing
33637	Automotive metal stampings (e.g., body parts, fenders, hub caps, tops, trim), manufacturing	31142	Baby foods (including meats), canning
44131	Automotive parts and accessories stores selling primarily to other businesses but open to the public	41319	Baby foods, canned, wholesale
41529	Automotive parts, new, wholesale	311515	Baby formula, fresh, processed and bottled, manufacturing
81121	Automotive radio repair shops	337126	Baby seats for automobiles, manufacturing
811111	Automotive repair shops, general	56131	Babysitter, registries
811119	Automotive springs, rebuilding and repair	81411	Babysitting (private households employing babysitters in their home)
811121	Automotive upholstery and trim shops	81411	Baby-sitting in the child's home
41811	Automotive wrecking for scrap, wholesale	33312	Backhoes, manufacturing
33633	Automotive, truck and bus steering assemblies and parts, manufacturing	45111	Backpacking, hiking and mountaineering equipment, retail
33633	Automotive, truck and bus suspension assemblies and parts (except springs), manufacturing	311614	Bacon, slab and sliced, made from purchased meat
71213	Aviaries (bird exhibit)	311611	Bacon, slab and sliced, produced in slaughtering plants
112999	Aviaries (e.g., raising parakeet, canary, and love birds)	32541	Bacterial vaccines, manufacturing
488119	Aviation club providing primarily flying field services to general public	62151	Bacteriological laboratories, diagnostic
71399	Aviation club, recreation	41451	Bacteriological medicines, wholesale
481215	Aviation clubs, providing air transportation services to the general public	54171	Bacteriological research and development laboratories
		31499	Badges, fabric, manufacturing
		332999	Badges, metal, manufacturing
		326198	Badges, plastics, manufacturing
		445291	Bagel stores, without baking on the premises, retail
		311814	Bagels, made in commercial bakeries



32222	Bags (except plastics only), made by laminating or coating combinations of purchased foil, paper and plastics	23812	Balconies, precast, concrete, installation
31324	Bags and bagging fabrics, made in knitting mills	33311	Balers, farm (e.g., hay, straw, cotton), manufacturing
32222	Bags, coated paper, made from purchased paper	41812	Baling and grading waste paper
32222	Bags, foil, made from purchased foil	332991	Ball bearings and parts (including mounted), manufacturing
32222	Bags, multiwall, made from purchased uncoated paper	212326	Ball clay mining
41822	Bags, paper and disposable plastics, wholesale	33633	Ball joints, motor vehicle, manufacturing
41822	Bags, paper and plastic, wholesale	33994	Ball point pens, manufacturing
31491	Bags, plastic, made from purchased woven plastics	41722	Ball, rod and pebble mill machinery, wholesale
326111	Bags, plastics film, single or multi-wall, manufacturing	71112	Ballet companies
31499	Bags, sleeping, manufacturing	71112	Ballet productions, live
31491	Bags, textile, made from purchased woven or knitted materials	61161	Ballet schools
32222	Bags, uncoated paper, made from purchased paper	45322	Balloon shops, retail
81299	Bail bonding services	81299	Balloon-o-gram, service
54119	Bailiff services	326198	Balloons, plastics, manufacturing
213118	Bailing wells, on a contract basis	32629	Balloons, rubber, manufacturing
45111	Bait and tackle shops, retail	71399	Ballrooms
114114	Bait catching, inland	33993	Balls, rubber (except athletic equipment), manufacturing
41111	Bait, live, wholesale	11321	Balsam needles, gathering of
31142	Baked beans, canning	41439	Bamboo furniture, wholesale
311811	Bakeries with baking from flour on the premises, for retail sale but not immediate consumption	33792	Bamboo shades and blinds, manufacturing
445291	Bakeries without baking on the premises, retail	41315	Banana ripening for the trade, wholesale
333299	Bakery machinery and equipment, manufacturing	33911	Bandages and dressings, surgical and orthopedic, manufacturing
41723	Bakery machinery, equipment and supplies, wholesale	41452	Bandages, dressings and gauzes, wholesale
41723	Bakery machinery, equipment and supplies, wholesale and repair	71113	Bands, musical
311821	Bakery products, dry (e.g., biscuits, cookies, crackers), manufacturing	33321	Bandsaws, woodworking type, manufacturing
311814	Bakery products, frozen (e.g., cakes, doughnuts, pastries), made in commercial bakeries	522112	Bank branches, chartered, providing corporate and institutional banking services
311814	Bakery products, partially cooked, not frozen, made in commercial bakeries	522111	Bank branches, chartered, providing personal and commercial banking services
41319	Bakery products, wholesale	524129	Bank deposit insurance
31199	Baking powder, manufacturing	551113	Bank holding companies
526917	Balanced funds / Asset allocation funds	323119	Bank notes, printing
33399	Balances and scales, laboratory type, manufacturing	52111	Bank of Canada
33331	Balancing equipment, motor vehicle wheel, manufacturing	81391	Bankers' association
23819	Balconies, metal, installation	61151	Banking schools (training in banking)
		52311	Banking, investment
		54199	Bankruptcy trustees
		52219	Banks, private (i.e., unincorporated)
		453999	Banner shops, retail
		31499	Banners, made from purchased fabric
		53112	Banquet halls or rooms, without own catering staff, rental

72232	Banquet halls, with own catering staff, doing outside catering	33992	Baseball equipment, manufacturing
81392	Bar associations	45111	Baseball equipment, retail
33411	Bar code scanners, manufacturing	315299	Baseball uniforms, cut and sewn from purchased fabric
41792	Bar furniture, wholesale	41612	Baseboard heaters, electric, non-portable, wholesale
41621	Bar joists, fabricated, wholesale	333416	Baseboard heating units, manufacturing
331317	Bar, made from purchased aluminum	321919	Baseboards, floor, wood, manufacturing
335229	Barbecues, gas, manufacturing	91111	Bases, military
331222	Barbed and twisted wire, made in wire drawing plants	711211	Basketball clubs, professional or semi-professional
332619	Barbed wire, made from purchased wire	71399	Basketball clubs, recreational
335229	Barbeque grills (charcoal), manufacturing	33992	Basketball equipment, manufacturing
812116	Barber and beauty shops, combined	315299	Basketball uniforms, cut and sewn from purchased fabric
41792	Barber shop equipment and supplies, wholesale	41439	Baskets, boxes, cans and bags, household, wholesale
812114	Barber shops	332619	Baskets, metal, made from purchased wire
61151	Barbering schools	41899	Baskets, reed, rattan, willow and wood, wholesale
32541	Barbiturate preparations, manufacturing	32192	Baskets, wood (e.g., round stave, veneer), manufacturing
32541	Barbiturates, uncompounded, manufacturing	442298	Bath boutique
53241	Bareboat (vessel) chartering	81219	Bath houses
332319	Barge sections, prefabricated, metal, manufacturing	31499	Bath mats and bath sets, made from purchased carpet
483115	Barge transport service, coastal	31411	Bath mats and bath sets, made in carpet mills
336611	Barges, building	41433	Bath mats and bathroom sets, wholesale
325189	Barium compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing	41452	Bath oils and salts, wholesale
212398	Barium ore mining	32562	Bath salts, manufacturing
113311	Barking mill	23839	Bath tub refinishing, contractors
11321	Barks, gathering of	23839	Bath tub refinishing, on site
11119	Barley farming	41612	Bath tubs and sinks, wholesale
41711	Barn machinery and equipment (including elevating), wholesale	71399	Bathing beaches
41711	Barn machinery and equipment (including elevating), wholesale and repair	31519	Bathing suits, made in knitting mills
41793	Barometers, wholesale	315229	Bathing suits, men's and boys', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
32192	Barrels, wood, coopered, manufacturing	315239	Bathing suits, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
54111	Barrister and solicitor, private practice	31519	Bathrobes, made in knitting mills
72241	Bars (i.e., drinking places), alcoholic beverage	32711	Bathroom accessories, vitreous china and earthenware, manufacturing
33111	Bars, iron or steel, made in steel mills	326198	Bathroom and toilet accessories, plastics, manufacturing
41621	Bars, rods and angles, steel, wholesale	326191	Bathroom fixtures, plastics, manufacturing
56199	Bartering services	23822	Bathroom plumbing fixtures and sanitary ware, installation
32513	Barytes based pigments, manufacturing	33399	Bathroom scales, manufacturing
212316	Basalt, crushed and broken stone, quarrying	33711	Bathroom vanities, wood, manufacturing
212316	Basalt, dimension, quarrying	326191	Bathtubs, plastics, manufacturing
56121	Base facilities management and support		
31599	Baseball caps, manufacturing		
711211	Baseball clubs, professional or semi-professional		
71399	Baseball clubs, recreational		



31331	Batik work (hand painting on textile fabrics)	44612	Beauty supplies stores selling primarily to other businesses but also selling to household consumers
41529	Batteries, automotive, new, wholesale	721191	Bed and breakfast, accommodations
33591	Batteries, primary, dry or wet, manufacturing	41433	Bed coverings, wholesale
41723	Batteries, storage, industrial, wholesale	442298	Bedding (sheets, blankets, spreads and pillows), retail
33591	Batteries, storage, manufacturing	111421	Bedding plants, nursery grown
311822	Batters, prepared, made from purchased flour	44422	Bedding plants, retail
33599	Battery chargers, manufacturing	41433	Bedding, wholesale
44131	Battery dealers, automobile, retail	41439	Bedroom furniture, wholesale
33399	Battery-powered, hand held power tools, manufacturing	337123	Bedroom furniture, wood, manufacturing
71212	Battlefields	41793	Beds, hospital, wholesale
31499	Batts and batting (except nonwoven fabrics), manufacturing	337126	Beds, household, metal, manufacturing
53229	Beach chairs and accessories, rental	31412	Bedspreads and bed sets, made from purchased fabric
56299	Beach maintenance and cleaning services	31324	Bedspreads and bed sets, made in knitting mills
71399	Beaches, bathing	311611	Beef carcasses, half-carcasses, primal and sub-primal cuts, produced in slaughtering plants
31519	Beachwear, made in knitting mills	11211	Beef cattle feedlots
448199	Beachwear, men's and boys', retail	11211	Beef cattle ranching
41411	Beachwear, wholesale	311614	Beef, primal and sub-primal cuts, made from purchased meat
41411	Beachwear, women's and misses', wholesale	11291	Beekeeping
31311	Beaming wool yarn	41839	Beekeeping supplies, wholesale
31311	Beaming yarn	51721	Beeper (radio pager) communications carriers
321215	Beams, glued-laminated or pre-engineered wood, manufacturing	333416	Beer cooling and dispensing equipment, manufacturing
49313	Bean cleaning and warehousing	72241	Beer gardens
11113	Bean farming (field crop)	72241	Beer parlours
111219	Bean farms (except dry beans)	44531	Beer stores, retail
111219	Bean growing, snap (wax and green)	31212	Beer, brewing
31142	Beans, baked, canning	41322	Beers, wholesale
41112	Beans, dry, wholesale	41111	Bees, wholesale
33631	Bearings (e.g., camshaft, crankshaft, connecting rod), automotive and truck gasoline engine, manufacturing	31131	Beet sugar refining
332991	Bearings, ball and roller, manufacturing	111999	Beet, sugar, farming
333619	Bearings, plain (except internal combustion engines), manufacturing	54172	Behavioural research and development services
41723	Bearings, wholesale	33392	Belt conveyor systems, manufacturing
321999	Bearings, wood, manufacturing	482112	Belt line railways
812115	Beauticians	31699	Belting for machinery, leather, manufacturing
41422	Beauty care appliances, electric, wholesale	41723	Belting, hose and packing, industrial, wholesale
41792	Beauty parlour equipment and supplies, wholesale	31499	Belting, made from purchased fabric
41792	Beauty parlour equipment and supplies, wholesale and repair	32622	Belting, rubber (e.g., conveyor, elevator, transmission), manufacturing
812115	Beauty parlours	31599	Belts, apparel (e.g., fabric, leather, vinyl), made from purchased material
41452	Beauty preparations, wholesale	44815	Belts, apparel, custom, retail
812115	Beauty shops or salons		
44612	Beauty supplies retail		



337127	Benches, public buildings, manufacturing	41451	Biological medicines, wholesale
333519	Bending and forming machines, metalworking, manufacturing	54138	Biological testing (except clinical and veterinary)
541612	Benefit consulting services	54171	Biotechnology research and development laboratories
212326	Bentonite mining	112999	Bird (song and pet) raising
32519	Benzaldehyde, manufacturing	311119	Bird food, prepared, manufacturing
32511	Benzene, made from refined petroleum or natural gas liquids	56171	Bird proofing
32411	Benzene, made in petroleum refineries	71219	Bird sanctuaries
11133	Berry farming	32629	Birth control devices (i.e., diaphragms, prophylactics), rubber, manufacturing
33141	Beryllium smelting and primary refining	32541	Birth control pills, manufacturing
81391	Better business bureaus	311822	Biscuit mixes and doughs, made from purchased flour
31193	Beverage bases, manufacturing	311814	Biscuits, bread-type, made in commercial bakeries
41321	Beverage concentrates, wholesale	311821	Biscuits, dry, manufacturing
445299	Beverages, soft drink, retail	33141	Bismuth smelting and primary refining
61169	Bible schools (except degree-granting)	112999	Bison production
81311	Bible societies	333519	Bits and knives, for metalworking lathes, planers and shapers, manufacturing
45111	Bicycle and bicycle parts dealers (except motorized), retail	333519	Bits, drill, metalworking, manufacturing
33632	Bicycle light fixtures, manufacturing	33221	Bits, edge tools, woodworking, manufacturing
49221	Bicycle messenger and delivery service	33312	Bits, rock drill, construction and surface mining type, manufacturing
33391	Bicycle pumps, manufacturing	33313	Bits, rock drill, oil and gas field type, manufacturing
53229	Bicycle rental	33313	Bits, rock drill, underground mining type, manufacturing
41447	Bicycle tires and tubes, wholesale	211114	Bitumen production, extraction by mining
41447	Bicycles (except motorized), wholesale	211114	Bitumen production, in-situ extraction
33699	Bicycles and parts, manufacturing	212114	Bituminous coal washeries
81149	Bicycles, repairing (without retail sales of new equipment)	212114	Bituminous coal, mining
62411	Big Brother services	211114	Bituminous sand and oil shale digging
62411	Big Sister services	212398	Black lead mine
54185	Billboard display advertising services	32513	Black pigments (except carbon, bone and lamp black), manufacturing
54185	Billboard display agency	33994	Blackboards, framed, manufacturing
31699	Billfolds, all materials, manufacturing	33221	Blades, saw, all types, manufacturing
71399	Billiard parlours	33461	Blank tapes, audio and video, manufacturing
33992	Billiard, pool and snooker equipment, manufacturing	323119	Blankbooks and refills, manufacturing
541215	Billing and bookkeeping services	41821	Blankbooks, wholesale
541215	Billing services	31412	Blankets (except electric), made from purchased fabrics or felts
31499	Binder and baler twine, manufacturing	31321	Blankets and bedspreads, made in weaving mills
32312	Binderies (i.e., bookbinding shops)	33521	Blankets, electric, manufacturing
323119	Binders, looseleaf, manufacturing	327214	Blanks for electric light bulbs, glass, made in glass-making plants
333299	Bindery machinery, manufacturing		
31499	Binding carpets and rugs for the trade		
31499	Bindings, bias, made from purchased fabric		
713299	Bingo parlours		
81121	Binoculars and other optical goods repair		
33331	Binoculars, manufacturing		
41793	Binoculars, wholesale		
332439	Bins (e.g., grain and feed storage), light gauge metal, manufacturing		
62151	Biological laboratories (not manufacturing facility)		

327215	Blanks, ophthalmic lens and optical glass, made from purchased glass	33322	Blow moulding machinery for plastics, manufacturing
327214	Blanks, ophthalmic lens and optical glass, made in glass-making plants	23831	Blown-in insulation (e.g., vermiculite, cellulose), installation
31141	Blast freezing, on a contract basis	54134	Blueprint drafting services
33111	Blast furnaces	56143	Blueprinting services
23621	Blast furnaces, construction	212316	Bluestone, dimension, quarrying
23891	Blast hole drilling (except mining)	11221	Boar raising, domestic
32592	Blasting accessories (e.g., blasting caps, fuses, ignitors, squibbs), manufacturing	45112	Board games (amusement), retail
32592	Blasting powders, manufacturing	41446	Board games, wholesale
23891	Blasting, building demolition	81391	Board of trade
23839	Bleachers, installation	32742	Board, gypsum, manufacturing
32561	Bleaches, formulated for household use, manufacturing	72131	Boarding houses
41841	Bleaches, wholesale	81291	Boarding kennel service, pet
325189	Bleaching agents, inorganic, manufacturing	61111	Boarding schools, elementary or secondary
32519	Bleaching agents, organic, manufacturing	48721	Boat charters, pleasure
41841	Bleaching compounds, wholesale	44122	Boat dealers, retail
31331	Bleaching textile fibres, thread, yarn or fabrics	54133	Boat engineering designing services
31331	Bleaching textile products (including clothing)	484229	Boat hauling, by truck, local
212231	Blende (zinc) mining	23899	Boat lift installation
33521	Blenders, food, electric, manufacturing	33392	Boat lifts, manufacturing
31214	Blending distilled beverages (except brandy)	53229	Boat rental, pleasure
311225	Blending purchased fats and oils	332319	Boat sections, prefabricated, metal, manufacturing
31213	Blending wines	336215	Boat transporter trailers, single-unit, manufacturing
33792	Blinds, venetian, manufacturing	71393	Boating clubs (i.e., operating marinas)
33792	Blinds, vertical, manufacturing	336612	Boats (i.e., suitable or intended personal use), manufacturing
41439	Blinds, window, wholesale	48721	Boats, fishing charter, operation
56191	Blister packaging services	326198	Boats, inflatable plastics, manufacturing
33392	Block and tackle, manufacturing	41799	Boats, pleasure (e.g., canoes, motorboats, sailboats), wholesale
31211	Block ice, manufacturing	41799	Boats, pleasure (e.g., canoes, motorboats, sailboats), wholesale and repair
23814	Blocklaying	81232	Bobtailers, laundry and dry cleaning
324121	Blocks, asphalt paving, made from purchased asphaltic materials	41519	Bodies, automotive, wholesale
32733	Blocks, concrete and cinder, manufacturing	44815	Body belts, leather, retail
327214	Blocks, glass, made in glass-making plants	71394	Body building studios, physical fitness
62199	Blood banks	41452	Body care preparations, wholesale
32541	Blood derivatives, manufacturing	41529	Body compounds, automotive, wholesale
62199	Blood donor stations	446191	Body enhancing supplements, retail
32541	Blood glucose test kits, manufacturing	561612	Body guard services
33911	Blood transfusion equipment, manufacturing	31519	Body stockings, made in knitting mills
41621	Blooms, billets, slabs and other semi-finished shapes, wholesale	238299	Boiler and pipe, insulation of, contractors
315232	Blouses, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric	23822	Boiler chipping, cleaning and scaling
		238299	Boiler covering
		524129	Boiler insurance
		81131	Boiler, power, repair shops (except manufacturing)
		41612	Boilers (e.g., heating, hot water, power, steam), wholesale



333416	Boilers, heating, manufacturing	41792	Boot and shoe cut stock and findings, wholesale
41723	Boilers, power (industrial), wholesale	31699	Boot and shoe cut stock, leather, manufacturing
33241	Boilers, power, manufacturing	31699	Boot and shoe findings, all materials, manufacturing
41891	Bolts and logs, wholesale	81143	Boot and shoe repair shop
33272	Bolts, metal, manufacturing	333299	Boot making and repairing machinery, manufacturing
326198	Bolts, nuts and rivets, plastics, manufacturing	81299	Bootblack parlours
41633	Bolts, nuts, rivets, screws and other fasteners, wholesale	44821	Boots and shoes, retail
113311	Bolts, wooden, cutting	31621	Boots, manufacturing
526915	Bond and income / Dividend funds, Canadian	212398	Borax mining
526916	Bond and income / Dividend funds, foreign	213117	Boring test holes for non-metallic minerals mining (except fuels), on contract basis
49312	Bonded cold storage warehousing	325189	Boron compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing
49311	Bonded warehouse, general merchandise	41723	Bort, wholesale
325189	Bone black, manufacturing	71213	Botanical gardens
33999	Bone novelties, manufacturing	54171	Botany research and development laboratories
454113	Book club, mail order	326198	Bottle caps and lids, plastics, manufacturing
32312	Book gilding, bronzing, edging, deckling, embossing and gold stamping, for the trade	332118	Bottle caps and tops, metal, stamping
32222	Book paper, coated, made from purchased paper	56199	Bottle exchange
32312	Book repairing	33399	Bottle washers, packaging machinery, manufacturing
45121	Book stores	41322	Bottled wines and liquors, wholesale
45331	Book stores, second-hand, retail	327214	Bottles (i.e., bottling, canning, packaging), made in glass-making plants
41912	Book, periodical and newspaper, wholesale agents and brokers	41723	Bottles, glass or plastic, wholesale
41893	Book, second-hand, wholesale	32616	Bottles, plastics, manufacturing
333299	Bookbinding machinery, manufacturing	32629	Bottles, rubber, manufacturing
32312	Bookbinding, without printing	332439	Bottles, vacuum, manufacturing
337214	Bookcases, office (except wood), manufacturing	41819	Bottles, waste, wholesale
337213	Bookcases, wood office, manufacturing	41312	Bottling (not pasteurizing) fresh milk and cream
337123	Bookcases, wood, household, manufacturing	31211	Bottling flavoured water
711321	Booking agencies, theatrical (except motion picture)	33399	Bottling machinery (e.g., washing, sterilizing, filling, capping, labelling), manufacturing
541215	Bookkeepers, offices of	31142	Bouillon, canning
541215	Bookkeeping services	31142	Bouillon, made in dehydration plants
713299	Bookmakers	71395	Bowling alleys
519121	Bookmobiles	71395	Bowling centres
41442	Books and pamphlets, wholesale	45111	Bowling equipment and supplies, retail
51113	Books, all formats, printing and publishing combined	71399	Bowling leagues or teams, recreational
51113	Books, all formats, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)	81149	Bowling pins, refinishing or repair
323119	Books, printing without publishing	321999	Bowls, wood, turned and shaped, manufacturing
323116	Books, sales, manifold, printing	31499	Bows, made from purchased fabrics
113311	Booming, bunching, rafting, driving logs	31199	Box lunches, for sale off premises, manufacturing
81341	Booster clubs		
48611	Booster pumping station, oil transport		



32192	Box shook, manufacturing	311211	Bran, shorts and other products of milling grain (except rice)
41439	Box springs and mattresses, wholesale	53311	Brand-name owners
33791	Box springs, assembled, manufacturing	31213	Brandy, distilling
32213	Boxboard paperboard stock, manufacturing	337126	Brass furniture, manufacturing
311611	Boxed meat (except poultry and small game), produced in slaughtering plants	32561	Brass polishes, manufacturing
311614	Boxed meat (except poultry), made by assembly-line cutting of purchased meat	33142	Brass products, made by rolling, drawing, extruding or alloying purchased metal
711218	Boxers, independent, professional	72241	Brasseries (beer gardens)
322219	Boxes (except corrugated), set-up (i.e., not shipped flat), made from purchased paperboard	315231	Brassieres, cut and sewn from purchased fabric
322211	Boxes, corrugated, made from purchased paper or paperboard	33281	Brazing (i.e., hardening) metals and metal products, for the trade
322212	Boxes, folding (except corrugated), made from purchased paperboard	311822	Bread and bread-type roll mixes, made from purchased flour
332439	Boxes, light gauge metal, manufacturing	311814	Bread and bread-type rolls, made in commercial bakeries
41822	Boxes, paperboard and disposable plastics, wholesale	333299	Bread slicing machinery, manufacturing
322219	Boxes, sanitary food (except folding), made from purchased paper or paperboard	31123	Breakfast cereals made in flour mills
322211	Boxes, shipping, laminated, made from purchased paper or paperboard	31123	Breakfast cereals, manufacturing
322211	Boxes, solid fibre, made from purchased paper or paperboard	41319	Breakfast cereals, wholesale
336211	Boxes, truck (e.g., dump, cargo, utility, van), assembled on purchased chassis	212114	Breaking, washing, grading, bituminous coal (contract)
32192	Boxes, wood, manufacturing	212115	Breaking, washing, grading, subbituminous coal
71399	Boxing clubs, recreational	23799	Breakwater construction, general contractors
711329	Boxing event promoters, without facilities	11521	Breeding services, livestock
721213	Boys' camps	11521	Breeding services, pet and small animal
623999	Boys' towns	11521	Breeding services, poultry
332619	Brackets, made from purchased wire	72241	Brew pub
332619	Brads, metal, made from purchased wire	31212	Breweries
41413	Braided material, piece goods, wholesale	333299	Brewery machinery, manufacturing
333299	Braiding machinery, textile, manufacturing	32712	Brick (i.e., common face, glazed, vitrified, hollow), clay, manufacturing
31322	Braiding narrow fabrics	44419	Brick and tile dealers, retail
33634	Brake cylinders, master and wheel, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing	23899	Brick driveway contractors
33634	Brake drums, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing	23899	Brick pavers (e.g., driveways, patios and sidewalks), installation
33634	Brake shoe relining, on a factory basis	32712	Brick, clay refractory, manufacturing
333619	Brakes (except motor vehicle and electromagnetic industrial controls), manufacturing	327214	Brick, glass, made in glass-making plants
		32712	Brick, nonclay (e.g., chrome, magnesite, silica) refractory, manufacturing
		41639	Brick, tile, cement, wholesale
		23814	Bricklaying, contractors
		32799	Bricks and blocks, sand-lime, manufacturing
		32733	Bricks, concrete, manufacturing
		448199	Bridal shops (except custom dressmakers), retail
		33399	Bridge and gate lifting machinery, manufacturing
		23731	Bridge approaches, construction

71399	Bridge clubs, recreational	33312	Buckets, excavating (e.g., clamshell, concrete, dragline, drag scraper, shovel), manufacturing
23731	Bridge decking construction	32192	Buckets, wood, manufacturing
332319	Bridge sections, prefabricated, metal, manufacturing	33999	Buckles and buckle parts, manufacturing
23731	Bridge, construction	332999	Buckles, shoe, metal, manufacturing
48849	Bridge, tunnel and highway operation	11119	Buckwheat farming
23832	Bridges and structures, painting	72232	Buffet catering, social
33911	Bridges, custom made in dental laboratories	333519	Buffing and polishing machines, metalworking, manufacturing
31699	Briefcases, all materials, manufacturing	32791	Buffing and polishing wheels, abrasive and nonabrasive, manufacturing
212398	Brimstone mining	33281	Buffing metals and metal products, for the trade
31142	Brining of fruits and vegetables	33251	Builders' hardware, metal, manufacturing
32519	Briquettes, charcoal, manufacturing	44413	Builders' hardware, retail
32419	Briquettes, petroleum, made from refined petroleum	41633	Builders' hardware, wholesale
333519	Broaching machines, metalworking, manufacturing	23821	Building automation systems, contractors
33422	Broadcast equipment (including studio), for radio and television, manufacturing	561722	Building cleaning, janitorial services
54191	Broadcast media rating services	23611	Building construction, residential
51512	Broadcasting networks, television	23891	Building demolition
23622	Broadcasting stations, construction	561799	Building exterior cleaning services (except sandblasting and window cleaning)
51511	Broadcasting stations, radio	23839	Building fixtures and fittings (except mechanical equipment), installation
51512	Broadcasting stations, television	23813	Building framing (except structural steel)
31321	Broad-woven (more than 30 cm/12 in. wide) fabrics (except rugs, tire fabrics), weaving	54135	Building inspection services
41413	Broad-woven fabrics, wholesale	23831	Building insulation contractors
11232	Broiler chicken farming	23721	Building lot subdividing, land development
52314	Brokerages, commodity contract	326198	Building materials (e.g., fascia, panels, siding, soffits), plastics, manufacturing
52231	Brokerages, loan	45331	Building materials, used, retail
52231	Brokerages, mortgage	213118	Building oil and gas well foundations on site, on a contract basis
52312	Brokerages, stock	322121	Building paper stock, manufacturing
531212	Brokers of manufactured homes, on site	212314	Building stone, granite, rough, mining
52314	Brokers, commodity contracts, offices	212315	Building stone, limestone, rough, mining
488519	Brokers, customs	41639	Building stone, wholesale
531212	Brokers, real estate	33592	Building wire and cable, electric, insulated, manufacturing
52312	Brokers, securities	54131	Buildings and structures, architectural design
488519	Brokers, shipping	332311	Buildings, pre-engineered, metal, manufacturing
33142	Bronze products, made by rolling, drawing, extruding or alloying purchased metal	321992	Buildings, prefabricated or pre-cut, wood frame, manufacturing
321999	Broom handles, manufacturing	332311	Buildings, prefabricated, metal (except portable), manufacturing
453999	Brooms and brushes, retail		
41899	Brooms, brushes and mops, wholesale		
33999	Brooms, manufacturing		
212116	Brown coal mining		
212326	Brucite mining		
56211	Brush removal		
33994	Brushes, artists', manufacturing		
33999	Brushes, household and industrial, manufacturing		
41899	Brushes, industrial, wholesale		
33392	Buckets, elevators or conveyors, manufacturing		



332311	Buildings, prefabricated, metal, manufacturing	48849	Bus terminal operation, independent
44311	Built-in vacuum systems, retail	56159	Bus ticket offices
23835	Built-in wood cabinets constructed on site	811192	Bus washing
41832	Bulbs, flower and field, wholesale	33612	Buses, passenger (except trackless trolley), assembling on chassis of own manufacture
484221	Bulk liquid trucking service, local	48711	Buses, sightseeing, local, operation
484231	Bulk liquids trucking, long-distance	41512	Buses, wholesale
33242	Bulk storage tanks, heavy gauge steel, manufacturing	41512	Buses, wholesale and repair
41211	Bulk tank station, wholesale	23622	Bush depots and camps, construction
23799	Bulkhead wall construction	333619	Bushings, plain (except internal combustion engine), manufacturing
53241	Bulldozer rental and leasing (without operator)	81391	Business associations
33312	Bulldozers, manufacturing	51114	Business directory, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)
33994	Bulletin boards, of metal, manufacturing	51114	Business directory, publishing and printing combined
41411	Bulletproof vests, wholesale	323119	Business forms (except manifold), printing without publishing
326193	Bumper components, motor vehicle, plastics, manufacturing	323116	Business forms, manifold, printing
33639	Bumpers and bumperettes, assembled, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing	41821	Business forms, wholesale
321999	Bungs, wood, manufacturing	32223	Business machine paper, cut sheet, made from purchased paper
311814	Buns, bread-type (e.g., hamburger, hot dog), made in commercial bakeries	53242	Business machines, rental (except computers)
561621	Burglar alarm sale, combined with installation, maintenance or monitoring	41791	Business machines, wholesale
524124	Burglary and theft insurance	41791	Business machines, wholesale and repair
33999	Burial caskets, manufacturing	56111	Business management services
711111	Burlesque companies	54172	Business research and development services
212326	Burley mining	61141	Business schools (non-university)
31331	Burling and mending fabrics, for the trade	56143	Business service centre
333416	Burners, heating, manufacturing	541611	Business start-up consulting services
33281	Burning metals and metal products, for the trade	81341	Businessmen's clubs, civic and social
31699	Burnt leather goods, manufacturing	41911	Business-to-business electronic markets, wholesale trade
321999	Burnt wood articles, manufacturing	32521	Butadiene rubber (i.e., polybutadiene), manufacturing
81321	Bursaries (scholarship trusts), management of	32511	Butadiene, made from refined petroleum or natural gas liquids
54185	Bus and subway card advertising services	32511	Butane, made from refined petroleum or natural gas liquids
41611	Bus bars and trolley ducts, wholesale	44521	Butcher shops, retail
54185	Bus card advertising services	311515	Butter, creamery and whey, manufacturing
48551	Bus charter service	311515	Butter, manufacturing
48521	Bus line operation, intercity	311911	Butter, peanut, manufacturing
48521	Bus line operation, interurban	41312	Butter, wholesale
48511	Bus line operation, local	311511	Buttermilk, manufacturing
48541	Bus operation, school	333299	Buttonhole and eyelet machinery, manufacturing
53212	Bus rental, without driver	31521	Buttonholing and button covering, on clothing owned by others
48511	Bus service, urban and suburban	33999	Buttons, apparel, manufacturing
23622	Bus shelter construction		
332311	Bus shelters, metal frame, manufacturing		



41413 Buttons, wholesale  
 32521 Butyl rubber, manufacturing  
 32511 Butylene (butene), made from refined  
 petroleum or natural gas liquids

## C

61121 C.E.G.E.P. (collège d'enseignement  
 général et professionnel)  
 33612 Cab and chassis assemblies, heavy-duty  
 trucks, manufacturing  
 33611 Cab and chassis assemblies, light trucks  
 and vans, manufacturing  
 48531 Cab service (i.e., taxi)  
 72241 Cabarets (night clubs)  
 334511 Cabin environment indicators,  
 transmitters and sensors,  
 manufacturing  
 23835 Cabinet work performed at the  
 construction site  
 337126 Cabinets (free standing), metal,  
 manufacturing  
 44419 Cabinets, kitchen (to be installed), retail  
 337126 Cabinets, kitchen, free standing, metal  
 or plastic, manufacturing  
 337214 Cabinets, office (except wood),  
 manufacturing  
 337123 Cabinets, sewing machine, wood,  
 manufacturing  
 337123 Cabinets, wood household (e.g., radio,  
 television, stereo, sewing machine),  
 manufacturing  
 337213 Cabinets, wood office, manufacturing  
 41621 Cable and rope, wire, steel, wholesale  
 51521 Cable broadcasting networks  
 48511 Cable cars operation, commuter  
 48799 Cable cars, scenic and sightseeing  
 51521 Cable program broadcasting  
 517112 Cable program distribution operator  
 23899 Cable splicing service, non-electrical,  
 contractors  
 23821 Cable splicing, electrical, contractors  
 23821 Cable television hookup, contractors  
 51521 Cable television network  
 517112 Cable television providers  
 33422 Cable television transmission and  
 receiving equipment, manufacturing  
 331222 Cable, iron or steel, insulated or  
 armoured, made in wire drawing plants  
 332619 Cable, non-insulated wire, made from  
 purchased wire  
 517112 Cablevision services  
 33311 Cabs for agricultural machinery,  
 manufacturing  
 33312 Cabs for construction machinery,  
 manufacturing

33392 Cabs for industrial trucks and tractors,  
 manufacturing  
 48711 Cabs, horse drawn, sightseeing  
 31132 Cacao beans, shelling, roasting and  
 grinding  
 54151 CAD/CAM systems services  
 54137 Cadastral surveying services  
 33141 Cadmium smelting and primary  
 refining  
 54151 CAE (computer-aided engineering)  
 systems services  
 337127 Cafeteria furniture, manufacturing  
 41792 Cafeteria furniture, wholesale  
 72231 Cafeterias, industrial  
 72221 Cafeterias, public  
 45391 Cages for pet animals, retail  
 332619 Cages, made from purchased wire  
 522321 Caisses populaires, federation, league  
 or regional (i.e., central clearing house  
 services)  
 23799 Caissons (i.e., marine or pneumatic  
 structures), construction  
 453999 Cake decorating supplies, retail  
 311822 Cake mixes, made from purchased flour  
 212231 Calamine mining  
 212315 Calcareous tufa, dimension, quarrying  
 32419 Calcining petroleum coke from refined  
 petroleum  
 32741 Calcium hydroxide (i.e., hydrated lime),  
 manufacturing  
 325189 Calcium hypochlorite, manufacturing  
 325189 Calcium inorganic compounds, not  
 specified elsewhere by process,  
 manufacturing  
 212315 Calcium limestone, crude, mining  
 32519 Calcium organic compounds, not  
 specified elsewhere by process,  
 manufacturing  
 32741 Calcium oxide (i.e., quicklime),  
 manufacturing  
 33331 Calculators, manufacturing  
 48711 Calèche service, sightseeing  
 323119 Calendars, printing without publishing  
 51119 Calendars, publishing (except  
 exclusively on Internet)  
 33322 Calendering machinery for plastics,  
 manufacturing  
 333299 Calendering machinery for textiles,  
 manufacturing  
 31331 Calendering textile fabrics or textile  
 products (including clothing)  
 54138 Calibration and certification testing  
 services  
 33431 Camcorders, manufacturing

33322	Camelback (i.e., retreading material) machinery, manufacturing	31133	Candy stores, chocolate candy made on the premises, not for immediate consumption
32621	Camelback (i.e., retreading materials), manufacturing	445292	Candy stores, retail
33331	Camera lenses, manufacturing	31132	Candy, chocolate, made from cacao beans
44313	Camera shops, photographic, retail	31133	Candy, chocolate, made from purchased chocolate
33331	Cameras (except television, video and digital), manufacturing	41319	Candy, wholesale
41443	Cameras, equipment and supplies, wholesale	337126	Cane chairs, manufacturing
72131	Camp, residential, for farm or other workers	31131	Cane sugar refining
721213	Camp, vacation, boys' or girls'	33999	Canes (except orthopedic), manufacturing
81394	Campaign organizations, political	41319	Canned foods, wholesale
41519	Campers, motor vehicle, wholesale	311611	Canned meats (except poultry and small game), produced in slaughtering plants
41519	Campers, motor vehicle, wholesale and repair	311911	Canned nuts, manufacturing
721211	Campground	31171	Canning fish, crustaceans and molluscs
45111	Camping equipment (except tent trailers), retail	31142	Canning fruits and vegetables
41447	Camping equipment, wholesale	33399	Canning machinery, manufacturing
336215	Camping trailers and chassis, manufacturing	311614	Canning meat (except poultry, small game, pet food, baby food), from purchased meat
721211	Campsites for transients	311615	Canning poultry (except baby and pet food)
333519	Can forming machines, metalworking, manufacturing	31142	Canning soups (except seafood)
332431	Can lids and ends, metal, manufacturing	71399	Canoe and kayak clubs, recreational
33521	Can openers, electric, domestic, manufacturing	336612	Canoes and kayaks, manufacturing
48831	Canal locks, operating	336612	Canoes, manufacturing
48831	Canal maintenance (except dredging)	11112	Canola (rapeseed) farming
48831	Canal operations	311224	Canola oil, cake and meal, made in crushing mills
483213	Canal transportation	41723	Cans for fruits and vegetables, wholesale
11119	Canary seed farming	322219	Cans, fibre (i.e., fibre body, ends of any material), made from purchased paperboard
62231	Cancer hospital	332431	Cans, metal (e.g., food, beverage, aerosol), manufacturing
54171	Cancer research laboratories	111219	Cantaloup farms
31134	Candied fruits and fruit peel, manufacturing	31491	Canvas products, made from purchased canvas or canvas substitutes
453999	Candle shops, retail	45439	Canvassers (door-to-door), headquarters for retail sale of merchandise
33999	Candles, manufacturing	33599	Capacitors (except electronic), fixed and variable, manufacturing
31134	Candy (except chocolate), manufacturing	33441	Capacitors, electronic, fixed and variable, manufacturing
31134	Candy bars (except chocolate), manufacturing	41732	Capacitors, electronic, wholesale
31132	Candy bars, chocolate (including chocolate-covered), made from cacao beans	315299	Capes, waterproof (e.g., plastics, rubber, similar materials), cut and sewn from purchased fabric
31133	Candy bars, chocolate (including chocolate-covered), made from purchased chocolate	11232	Capon farming
31134	Candy stores (except chocolate), candy made on the premises, not for immediate consumption		



23711	Capping of water wells	322299	Cards, die-cut (except office supplies), made from purchased paper or paperboard
33399	Capping, sealing and lidding packaging machinery, manufacturing	32223	Cards, die-cut office supply (e.g., index, library, time recording), made from purchased paper or paperboard
32519	Caprolactam, manufacturing	48111	Cargo carriers, air, scheduled
31599	Caps and hats (except fur, leather), made from purchased fabric	488331	Cargo salvaging, marine
336215	Caps for pickup trucks, manufacturing	48839	Cargo surveyors, marine
32592	Caps, blasting and detonating, manufacturing	48849	Cargo surveyors, truck transportation
31519	Caps, made in knitting mills	481214	Cargo transportation, air, charter service
41411	Caps, women's and children's, wholesale	48839	Cargo, checkers, marine
532111	Car rental agency	33331	Carnival and amusement park rides, manufacturing
56159	Car rental reservations	33331	Carnival and amusement park shooting gallery machinery, manufacturing
336212	Car transporter trailers, multi-car, manufacturing	41799	Carnival equipment, wholesale
811192	Car washes, self-service or automatic	71119	Carnivals, travelling show
33331	Car washing machinery, manufacturing	212291	Carnotite mining
325189	Carbides (e.g., boron, calcium, silicon, tungsten), manufacturing	33392	Carousel conveyors (e.g., luggage), manufacturing
41621	Carbon and alloy steels, primary forms and structural shapes, wholesale	33221	Carpenters' handtools (except saws), non-powered, manufacturing
325189	Carbon black, manufacturing	44413	Carpenters' tools, retail
41841	Carbon black, wholesale	41633	Carpenters' tools, wholesale
32512	Carbon dioxide, manufacturing	23835	Carpentry work (except framing)
325189	Carbon inorganic compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing	41432	Carpet and carpet supplies, wholesale
32519	Carbon organic compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing	56174	Carpet and furniture cleaning on location, services
33994	Carbon paper, manufacturing	31311	Carpet and rug yarn, spinning
41821	Carbon paper, wholesale	56174	Carpet cleaning services
33599	Carbon specialties for electrical use, manufacturing	23833	Carpet installation and repair
32519	Carbon tetrachloride, manufacturing	31323	Carpet paddings, nonwoven, manufacturing
325999	Carbon, activated, manufacturing	44221	Carpet stores, retail
41321	Carbonated beverages, wholesale	33331	Carpet sweepers, mechanical, manufacturing
31211	Carbonated soda, manufacturing	31499	Carpets and rugs, made from purchased fabric
31211	Carbonated soft drinks, manufacturing	31411	Carpets and rugs, made from textile materials
31331	Carbonizing textile fibres	31411	Carpets, rugs and mats, of textile materials, weaving or knitting
33631	Carburetors, all types, manufacturing	41432	Carpets, wholesale
713299	Card rooms (e.g. poker rooms)	48599	Carpool operation
337126	Card table and chair sets, metal, manufacturing	33699	Carriages, horse-drawn, manufacturing
32213	Cardboard stock, manufacturing	31199	Carrots, fresh (i.e., cut, peeled, polished or sliced), manufacturing
32222	Cardboard, laminated or surface coated, made from purchased paperboard	336211	Cars in kit form, manufacturing
32541	Cardiac preparations, manufacturing	33313	Cars, mining, manufacturing
31331	Carding textile fibres	54137	Cartographic surveying services
62111	Cardiologists' offices	33399	Carton filling machines, manufacturing
323119	Cards (e.g., business, greeting, playing, postcards, trading), printing without publishing	322299	Cartons, egg, moulded pulp, manufacturing



322212	Cartons, folding (except milk), made from purchased paperboard	311111	Cat food, made from purchased meat and poultry
322219	Cartons, milk, made from purchased paper or paperboard	325999	Cat litter (clay based), manufacturing
33399	Cartridge (i.e., powder) hand held power-driven tools, manufacturing	454113	Catalog (order taking) offices of mail order houses, retail
332999	Cartridges, ammunition, manufacturing	452999	Catalogue sales showrooms (except mail order), retail
33392	Carts for moving goods (e.g., laundry, industrial), manufacturing	51119	Catalogues (i.e., mail order, store and merchandise), publishing (except exclusively on Internet)
33699	Carts, horse-drawn, manufacturing	323119	Catalogues of collections (e.g., museum), printing without publishing
33311	Carts, lawn and garden type, manufacturing	323119	Catalogues, printing without publishing
45322	Carvings and artwork, retail	33639	Catalytic converters, engine exhaust, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing
41792	Carwash equipment and supplies, wholesale	56299	Catch basin cleaning services
32223	Cash register tapes, made from purchased paper	32739	Catch basin covers, concrete, manufacturing
33331	Cash registers (except point-of-sale terminals), manufacturing	72231	Caterers, industrial
33331	Cash registers, electronic, manufacturing	72231	Catering food service, industrial
326121	Casings, sausage, plastics, manufacturing	72232	Catering for dining room and banquets
23622	Casino construction	33911	Catheters, manufacturing
72112	Casino hotels	41732	Cathode ray picture tubes, wholesale
71321	Casinos (except casino hotels)	23819	Cathodic protection, installation
33999	Caskets (burial), metal and wood, manufacturing	112999	Cats, domestic, raising
41792	Caskets, burial, wholesale	11521	Cattle dehorning service
41421	Cassette player, recorder, portable, wholesale	41111	Cattle drovers (dealer)
45122	Cassettes and tapes, pre-recorded (audio), retail	11211	Cattle feedlot operations
41444	Cassettes or tapes, music, wholesale	11521	Cattle registration service
56131	Casting agencies, motion picture or video	32552	Caulking compounds (except gypsum-based), manufacturing
56131	Casting agencies, theatrical	33221	Caulking guns, non-powered, manufacturing
56131	Casting bureau, motion picture or video	41639	Caulking materials, wholesale
56131	Casting bureaus, theatrical	23731	Causeway, construction
331529	Castings (except die-castings), aluminum, unfinished, manufacturing	325181	Caustic potash (i.e., potassium hydroxide), manufacturing
331529	Castings (except die-castings), copper, unfinished, manufacturing	325181	Caustic soda (i.e., sodium hydroxide), manufacturing
331529	Castings (except die-castings), non-ferrous metals, unfinished, manufacturing	41841	Caustic soda, wholesale
41621	Castings and forgings, iron and steel products, wholesale	71219	Caverns
331511	Castings, unfinished, iron (e.g. ductile, grey, malleable, semisteel), manufacturing	33422	CB (citizens' band) radios, manufacturing
331511	Castings, unfinished, semisteel, manufacturing	33411	CD-ROM drives, manufacturing
331514	Castings, unfinished, steel, manufacturing	561799	Cedar (exterior) cleaning, preserving and repairing
		337123	Cedar chests, manufacturing
		23831	Ceiling tiles, installation
		23839	Ceilings, metal, erection and repair, contractors
		711512	Celebrity spokesperson, independent
		212398	Celestite concentrate, mining
		32222	Cellophane adhesive tape, made from purchased materials

32522	Cellophane film or sheet, manufacturing	45112	Ceramics supplies, retail
23713	Cellular phone towers, construction	45322	Ceramics, handicraft, retail
44311	Cellular plans and/or phone stores (authorized agents)	45322	Ceramics, retail
51721	Cellular telephone services	311211	Cereal grain flour, manufacturing
41732	Cellular telephone, wholesale	54171	Cerebral palsy research laboratories
33422	Cellular telephones, manufacturing	323119	Certificates (e.g., bond, stock), printing without publishing
32522	Cellulosic fibres and filaments, manufacturing	541212	Certified accountants' offices
32522	Cellulosic staple fibres, manufacturing	52393	Certified financial planner services, customized, fees paid by clients
32731	Cement (e.g., hydraulic, masonry, portland, pozzolana), manufacturing	212231	Cerussite mining
23814	Cement block laying	325189	Cesium and cesium compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing
23811	Cement finishing	56299	Cesspool cleaning services
41723	Cement making machinery, wholesale	23891	Cesspool construction, contractors
23621	Cement plants, construction	23899	Chain link fences, installing
212315	Cement rock, quarrying	332619	Chain link fencing and fence gates, made from purchased wire
41639	Cement, brick, tile, wholesale	331222	Chain link fencing, iron or steel, made in wire drawing plants
32742	Cement, Keene's (i.e., tiling plaster), manufacturing	33399	Chain saws, hand held power-driven, manufacturing
32712	Cement, refractory, manufacturing	332619	Chain, made from purchased wire
32552	Cement, rubber, manufacturing	41633	Chain, metal, wholesale
213118	Cementing oil and gas well casings, on a contract basis	332619	Chain, welded, made from purchased wire
324122	Cements, asphalt roofing, made from purchased asphaltic materials	333619	Chains, power transmission, manufacturing
81222	Cemetery	33221	Chainsaw blades, manufacturing
56173	Cemetery plot care services	41633	Chainsaws, wholesale
23822	Central air-conditioning equipment, installation	337121	Chairs, household, upholstered, manufacturing
23822	Central cooling equipment and piping, installation	337127	Chairs, hydraulic, barber and beauty shop, manufacturing
23822	Central heating equipment and piping, installation	337214	Chairs, office (except wood), manufacturing
33331	Central vacuuming systems, commercial type, manufacturing	337127	Chairs, portable folding, manufacturing
32732	Central-mixed concrete, manufacturing	337123	Chairs, wood household (except upholstered), manufacturing
519122	Centres for documentation (i.e., archives)	337213	Chairs, wood office, manufacturing
33391	Centrifugal pumps, manufacturing	212233	Chalcocite mining
32541	Cephalosporin, uncompounded, manufacturing	212233	Chalcopyrite mining
32513	Ceramic colours, manufacturing	33994	Chalk (e.g., carpenters', blackboard, marking, artists', tailors'), manufacturing
41639	Ceramic construction materials (except refractory), wholesale	212315	Chalk mine or quarry
41793	Ceramic equipment, greenware and supplies, wholesale	212315	Chalk, ground or otherwise treated, mining
41431	Ceramic goods, household, wholesale	71113	Chamber music groups
45112	Ceramic greenware and supplies, retail	81391	Chambers of commerce
32711	Ceramic insulators, manufacturing	31213	Champagne-method sparkling wines, manufacturing
32712	Ceramic tile, floor and wall, manufacturing	91121	Chancery courts
23834	Ceramic tile, installation	33512	Chandeliers, manufacturing
41639	Ceramic wall and floor tile, wholesale		



33331	Change making machines, manufacturing	33271	Chemical milling job shops
32519	Charcoal (except activated), manufacturing	333519	Chemical milling machines, metalworking, manufacturing
325999	Charcoal, activated, manufacturing	333299	Chemical processing machinery and equipment, manufacturing
41899	Charcoal, wholesale	54171	Chemical research and development laboratories
81321	Charitable trusts, awarding grants	326191	Chemical toilets, plastics, manufacturing
61169	Charm schools	322112	Chemical wood pulp, manufacturing
48721	Charter fishing boats	213118	Chemically treating wells, on a contract basis
48721	Charter yachts, with crew	41912	Chemicals (except agricultural), wholesale agents and brokers
53241	Chartering of commercial boats without operator	41529	Chemicals, automotive, wholesale
483115	Chartering vessels with crew, deep sea, coastal and Great Lakes	41841	Chemicals, industrial and household, wholesale
483213	Chartering vessels with crew, inland waters (except Great Lakes)	41443	Chemicals, photographic, wholesale
33281	Chasing metals and metal products (except printing plates), for the trade	323116	Cheque books and refills, printing
33611	Chassis, automobile, light truck and sport utility, manufacturing	52239	Cheque cashing services
33612	Chassis, heavy truck, with or without cabs, manufacturing	522329	Cheque clearing services (except central bank)
56131	Chauffeur registries	522329	Cheque validation services
81299	Check room service	33993	Chessmen and chessboards, manufacturing
311515	Cheese (except cottage cheese), manufacturing	337121	Chesterfields, manufacturing
311919	Cheese curls and puffs, manufacturing	337123	Chests, cedar, manufacturing
333299	Cheese processing machinery, manufacturing	332999	Chests, fire or burglary resistive, metal, manufacturing
311515	Cheese spreads, manufacturing	31134	Chewing gum, manufacturing
445299	Cheese stores, retail	41331	Chewing tobacco, wholesale
311511	Cheese, cottage, manufacturing	11234	Chick hatchery service
311515	Cheese, imitation or substitute, manufacturing	33311	Chicken brooders, manufacturing
311515	Cheese, natural (except cottage cheese), manufacturing	11231	Chicken egg farming
311515	Cheese, processed, manufacturing	311615	Chicken processing, fresh, frozen, canned or cooked (except baby or pet food)
41312	Cheese, wholesale	41313	Chickens, dressed, wholesale
31194	Cheese-based salad dressings, manufacturing	311615	Chickens, slaughtering and dressing
41413	Cheesecloth, woven, wholesale	62441	Child care centres
212315	Chemical and metallurgical stone, limestone, crude, mining	61171	Child guidance centre, vocational
212316	Chemical and metallurgical stone, marble, rough, mining	62411	Child support services
54133	Chemical engineering services	62199	Childbirth preparation classes
41839	Chemical fertilizers, wholesale	62411	Children's aid services
31331	Chemical finishing (e.g., for fire, mildew, water resistance) of textile fabrics, for the trade	44821	Children's and infants' shoes, retail
41723	Chemical industries machinery, equipment and supplies, wholesale	31521	Children's clothing contractors
41723	Chemical industries machinery, equipment and supplies, wholesale and repair	44813	Children's clothing stores, retail
		41411	Children's clothing, wholesale
		31621	Children's footwear (except orthopedic extension shoes), manufacturing
		622112	Children's hospitals
		623999	Children's villages
		23822	Chilled water systems, installation
		33599	Chimes, electric, manufacturing
		561791	Chimney cleaning services



561791	Chimney sweep services	31171	Chowders, fish and seafood, manufacturing
23811	Chimneys, concrete, construction	81311	Christian Science lecturers
45331	China and crockery, household, used retail	62139	Christian Science practitioners' offices
442298	China and glassware stores	113311	Christmas tree cutting
81149	China firing and decorating to individual order	111421	Christmas tree farming
32711	China tableware, vitreous, manufacturing	33512	Christmas tree lighting sets, electric, manufacturing
41912	China, glassware, crockery and pottery, wholesale agents and brokers	33999	Christmas tree ornaments (except electrical and glass), manufacturing
41431	Chinaware, household, wholesale	327214	Christmas tree ornaments, glass, made in glass-making plants
11293	Chinchilla production	33999	Christmas trees, artificial, manufacturing
72221	Chinese take out restaurant	32513	Chrome pigments (i.e., chrome green, chrome orange, chrome yellow), manufacturing
72233	Chip wagon	212299	Chromite mining
32222	Chipboard, laminated or surface-coated, made from purchased paperboard	212299	Chromite ore milling
333291	Chippers (e.g., logs), stationary, manufacturing	325189	Chromium compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing
33312	Chippers, portable commercial (e.g., brush, limb and log), manufacturing	212299	Chromium ore mining
321111	Chipping logs (except in the forest)	33141	Chromium smelting and primary refining
113311	Chipping logs (in the forest)	62231	Chronic disease hospitals
62139	Chiropodists' offices	212394	Chrysotile fibre, milling
62131	Chiropractic services	238299	Church bells and tower clocks, installation
81392	Chiropractors' associations	337127	Church furniture, manufacturing
62131	Chiropractors, offices and clinics of	41793	Church pews, wholesale
33221	Chisels, manufacturing	41899	Church supplies (except silverware and plated ware), wholesale
325189	Chlorine compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing	453999	Church supplies, retail
325181	Chlorine, manufacturing	81311	Churches
41841	Chlorine, wholesale	31194	Cider vinegar, manufacturing
32521	Chloroprene rubber, manufacturing	31213	Cider, alcoholic, manufacturing
31132	Chocolate (e.g., coatings, instant, liquor, syrup), made from cacao beans	31194	Cider, non-alcoholic, manufacturing
31133	Chocolate (e.g., coatings, instant, liquor, syrup), made from purchased chocolate	453999	Cigar stores and stands, retail
31132	Chocolate bars, made from cacao beans	33999	Cigarette holders, manufacturing
31133	Chocolate bars, made from purchased chocolate	333299	Cigarette making machinery, manufacturing
31132	Chocolate confectionery, made from cacao beans	322299	Cigarette paper, made from purchased paper
31133	Chocolate confectionery, made from purchased chocolate	31222	Cigarette tobacco, prepared, manufacturing
311511	Chocolate milk, manufacturing	31222	Cigarettes, manufacturing
31133	Chocolate-covered granola bars, made from purchased chocolate	41331	Cigars, cigarettes and cut tobacco, wholesale
71113	Choirs	31222	Cigars, manufacturing
33441	Chokes for electronic circuitry, manufacturing	32733	Cinder (i.e., clinker) block, concrete, manufacturing
711512	Choreographers, independent	51213	Cinemas
31171	Chowders, fish and seafood, canning	23622	Cinemas, construction
31171	Chowders, fish and seafood, frozen, manufacturing	519122	Cinematheques (film library)

333299	Circuit board making machinery, manufacturing	41841	Cleaning compounds and preparations, wholesale
33441	Circuit boards, printed, bare, manufacturing	81131	Cleaning grease and air filters, service of
335315	Circuit breakers, power, manufacturing	23899	Cleaning new buildings interior after construction
41611	Circuit breakers, wholesale	48821	Cleaning of freight cars
54187	Circular and handbill direct distribution services	561722	Cleaning of homes
33399	Circular saws, hand held power driven, manufacturing	561722	Cleaning offices
33321	Circular saws, woodworking, stationary, manufacturing	213118	Cleaning out (e.g., bailing out, steam and swabbing) oil and gas wells, on a contract basis
519121	Circulating libraries	11521	Cleaning poultry houses
71119	Circuses	11511	Cleaning service, grain
41732	Citizens' band radios, wholesale	561722	Cleaning shopping centres
41732	Citizens' band radios, wholesale and repair	561799	Cleaning swimming pools
91139	Citizenship registration services, federal government	41841	Cleansers, soaps, detergents, wholesale
32519	Citrates, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing	522329	Clearing house associations (i.e., bank or cheque)
41723	Citrus processing machinery, wholesale	52399	Clearinghouses (i.e., commodities or securities)
91391	City and town councils	315299	Clerical vestments, cut and sewn from purchased fabric
48511	City bus service	62132	Clinics of optometrists
91311	City courts	33221	Clippers for animal use, non-powered, manufacturing
54132	City planning services (except engineers)	33221	Clippers, fingernail and toenail, manufacturing
91315	City solicitor	33221	Clippers, hair, for human use, non-powered, manufacturing
81341	Civic associations	33431	Clock radios, manufacturing
91111	Civil defence services	44831	Clocks and watches, retail
54133	Civil engineering services	334512	Clocks, assembling
81331	Civil liberties groups	41422	Clocks, electric, wholesale
91191	Civil rights commissions, federal government	41441	Clocks, mechanical, wholesale
91191	Civil service commissions, federal government	51219	Closed captioning service, film or tape
114113	Clams, digging of	56149	Closed captioning services, real-time (i.e., simultaneous)
71112	Classical dance companies	517112	Closed circuit television (CCTV) services
321991	Classroom buildings, manufactured portables, manufacturing	33422	Closed circuit television equipment, manufacturing
32711	Clay and ceramic statuary, manufacturing	23839	Closet organizer system installation
32712	Clay brick, manufacturing	332118	Closures, metal, stamping
212326	Clay pits	41822	Closures, paper and disposable plastics, wholesale
33994	Clay, modelling, manufacturing	326198	Closures, plastics, manufacturing
333299	Clayworking and tempering machinery, manufacturing	32791	Cloth (e.g., aluminum oxide, emery, garnet, silicon carbide), abrasive-coated, manufacturing
81233	Clean room apparel supply service	56199	Cloth, cutting to length, bolting, or winding for textile distributors
32561	Cleaners, household type (e.g., oven, toilet bowl, window), manufacturing	332619	Cloth, woven wire, made from purchased wire
32561	Cleaning and polishing preparations, manufacturing	335229	Clothes dryers, domestic, manufacturing
81131	Cleaning and reglazing of baking pans		
561799	Cleaning building exteriors (except sand blasting and window cleaning)		



326198	Clothes hangers, plastics, manufacturing	41841	Coal tar products, primary and intermediate, wholesale
321999	Clothes hangers, wood, manufacturing	32521	Coal tar resins, manufacturing
326198	Clothes pins, plastics, manufacturing	483115	Coastal shipping
321999	Clothes-drying frames, wood, manufacturing	332619	Coat hangers, made from purchased wire
321999	Clothespins, wood, manufacturing	32222	Coated and treated paper products, made from purchased paper
323113	Clothing (e.g., caps, T-shirts), screen printing	32222	Coated board, made from purchased paperboard
41411	Clothing accessories, wholesale	322121	Coated paper, made in paper mills
41411	Clothing accessories, women's, misses' and children's, wholesale	32213	Coated, laminated or treated paperboard, made in paperboard mills
41893	Clothing and furnishings, second hand, wholesale	33281	Coating metals and metal products, for the trade
31521	Clothing contractors, cut-and-sew operations, on materials owned by others	33281	Coating products of metal combined with other materials, for the trade
31521	Clothing contractors, men's and boys' clothing	32222	Coating purchased paper for non-packaging applications (except photosensitive paper)
31521	Clothing contractors, women's, girls' and infants' clothing	32222	Coating purchased paper for packaging applications
54149	Clothing design services	315292	Coats (including tailored), leather or sheepskin-lined, manufacturing
41413	Clothing fasteners, wholesale	315292	Coats, fur, manufacturing
44811	Clothing stores, men's and boys', retail	315239	Coats, non-tailored service apparel (e.g., laboratory, mechanics', medical), women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
45331	Clothing stores, second-hand, retail	315234	Coats, tailored (except fur, leather), women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
315292	Clothing, fur, manufacturing	33142	Coaxial cable, made in copper wire drawing plants
315292	Clothing, leather or sheepskin-lined, manufacturing	33592	Coaxial cable, non-ferrous, manufacturing
41411	Clothing, men's and boys', wholesale	41611	Coaxial cable, wholesale
53222	Clothing, rental of	325189	Cobalt compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing
315299	Clothing, waterproof, cut and sewn from purchased fabric	212299	Cobalt ore dressing and beneficiating
32561	Cloths, dusting and polishing, chemically treated, manufacturing	212299	Cobalt ore milling
11194	Clover hay farming	212299	Cobalt ore mining
33635	Clutch assemblies, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing	33141	Cobalt smelting and primary refining
33635	Clutch assemblies, automotive, truck and bus, rebuilding	81143	Cobblers, own account
333619	Clutches (except motor vehicle and electromagnetic industrial controls), manufacturing	33291	Cocks, drain, plumbing, manufacturing
41899	Coal and coke dealers, wholesale	72241	Cocktail lounges
33313	Coal breakers, cutters and pulverizers, manufacturing	31132	Cocoa (e.g., instant, mix, powdered), made from cacao beans
41912	Coal brokers, wholesale	41119	Cocoa beans, wholesale
454319	Coal dealers, retail	31133	Cocoa powder drink, made from purchased chocolate
211113	Coal gasification at the mine site	31199	Coconut, desiccated and shredded, manufacturing
212114	Coal mining, bituminous	31171	Cod liver oil extraction (crude)
48699	Coal pipeline transport service		
211113	Coal pyrolysis at the mine site		
32419	Coal tar crudes, produced in coke ovens		
32519	Coal tar distillates, manufacturing		
324121	Coal tar paving materials, made from purchased coal tar		



33399	Coding, dating and imprinting packaging machinery, manufacturing	33999	Coin-operated photograph machines, manufacturing
31192	Coffee extracts, manufacturing	81299	Coin-operated service machine operation (i.e., scales, shoe shine, lockers, blood pressure)
31192	Coffee flavourings and syrups (i.e., made from coffee), manufacturing	41441	Coins, wholesale
33331	Coffee makers, commercial type, manufacturing	32419	Coke oven products (e.g., coke, gases, tars), made in coke oven establishments
33521	Coffee makers, household, electric, manufacturing	32419	Coke ovens
31192	Coffee roasting	32411	Coke, petroleum, made in petroleum refineries
333299	Coffee roasting and grinding machinery (i.e., food manufacturing type), manufacturing	332113	Cold forgings, unfinished, made from purchased metal
72221	Coffee shops (without food services)	32541	Cold remedies, manufacturing
445299	Coffee stores, retail	33111	Cold rolled steel shapes (e.g., bar, plate, rod, sheet, strip), made in steel mills
31192	Coffee substitutes, manufacturing	333519	Cold rolling mill machinery, metalworking, manufacturing
337123	Coffee tables, wood, manufacturing	53113	Cold storage locker rental (self storage)
31192	Coffee, blended, manufacturing	49312	Cold storage locker service (except self storage)
31211	Coffee, iced, manufacturing	331221	Cold-rolled steel shapes (e.g., bar, plate, rod, sheet, strip), made from purchased steel
31192	Coffee, instant and freeze-dried, manufacturing	31199	Cole slaw, fresh, manufacturing
41319	Coffee, wholesale	212398	Colemanite mining
23799	Cofferdams, construction	31199	Coleslaw, fresh, manufacturing
33999	Coffins, wood or metal, manufacturing	332439	Collapsible tubes (e.g., toothpaste, glue), light gauge metal, manufacturing
48711	Cog railways, scenic and sightseeing, operation	81232	Collecting and distributing agents, laundry and dry cleaning
23713	Co-generation plant construction	56144	Collecting delinquent accounts services
54172	Cognitive research and development services	56144	Collection agency
332611	Coil springs, heavy gauge, manufacturing	453999	Collectors' coins, retail
332619	Coil springs, light gauge (except clock and watch), made from purchased wire	81299	College clearinghouses
333519	Coil winding and cutting machinery, metalworking, manufacturing	61121	College of applied arts and sciences
335312	Coils, for motors and generators, manufacturing	61161	College of art
33632	Coils, ignition, internal combustion engine, manufacturing	61121	College of fisheries
453999	Coin and stamp dealing, retail	61121	College of general and vocational education
81299	Coin operated photo machine, operators	61121	College of trades and technology
56199	Coin pick-up services, from parking meters	61131	Colleges (except junior)
33999	Coin-operated amusement machine (except juke boxes), manufacturing	61111	Collegiate institutes, elementary or secondary
33999	Coin-operated gambling machines, manufacturing	212114	Colliery, bituminous coal
41792	Coin-operated game machines, wholesale	212116	Colliery, lignite coal
81231	Coin-operated laundry and dry cleaning service	212115	Colliery, subbituminous coal
45421	Coin-operated machines selling merchandise, retail	811121	Collision repair, motor vehicle
		32562	Colognes, manufacturing
		81219	Colour consultants
		32513	Colour lakes and toners (i.e., organic pigments), manufacturing
		32513	Colour pigments, inorganic (except bone, carbon and lamp black), manufacturing

32513	Colour pigments, organic (except animal black, bone black), manufacturing	53249	Commercial equipment rental (except coin-operated)
32312	Colour separation services, for the printing trade	114114	Commercial fishing, inland
51119	Colouring books, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)	114113	Commercial fishing, salt water
33281	Colouring metals and metal products, for the trade	54143	Commercial illustrators, independent
31194	Colourings, natural food, manufacturing	11293	Commercial mink ranch
41634	Colours and pigments, wholesale	54192	Commercial photography services
33994	Colours, artists', manufacturing	23822	Commercial refrigeration systems, installation
212299	Columbite mining	61141	Commercial schools (non-university)
212299	Columbium ores mining	41821	Commercial stationers (not printers), wholesale
48511	Combination bus, subway, and trolley system	48849	Commercial vehicle safety inspection, without repairs
111999	Combination field crop farming	51211	Commercials, television, production
112991	Combination livestock farming	238299	Commercial-type door installation
11233	Combination turkey farm, meat and eggs	72231	Commissary restaurants
41631	Combinations of lumber and building materials, wholesale	41912	Commission agency, general, wholesale
454113	Combined Internet and mail order sales	41912	Commission salesman, representing several products of companies
33311	Combines, harvester-threshers, manufacturing	91191	Commissioner of Official Languages, federal government
41711	Combines, wholesale	52321	Commodity contract exchanges
31331	Combing textile fibres	52313	Commodity contract trading companies (i.e., acting as a principal in dealing commodities to investors)
11511	Combining service, agricultural crop	52313	Commodity contracts dealing (i.e., acting as a principal in dealing commodities to investors)
326198	Combs, plastics, manufacturing	52314	Commodity contracts floor brokers
32629	Combs, rubber, manufacturing	52314	Commodity contracts options brokers
54133	Combustion and heating engineering consultants	41732	Communication equipment, electronic, wholesale
711512	Comedians, independent	41732	Communication equipment, electronic, wholesale and repair
711111	Comedy troupes	334512	Communication signal testing apparatus, manufacturing
81299	Comfort station operation	23713	Communication towers, construction
31412	Comforters, made from purchased fabric	54143	Communication, design consultants
323119	Comic books, printing without publishing	91191	Communications policy planning, federal government
51112	Comic books, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)	81331	Community action advocacy groups
51112	Comic books, publishing and printing combined	81341	Community association
53112	Commercial and industrial buildings, operators of	61121	Community colleges
61151	Commercial art schools	91391	Community development agencies, local government
54143	Commercial art services	711322	Community festivals, without facilities
54143	Commercial artists, independent	621494	Community health centres, out-patient
41791	Commercial cooling and refrigeration equipment and supplies, wholesale	91391	Community health programs, local government
41791	Commercial cooling and refrigeration equipment and supplies, wholesale and repair	62422	Community housing services
56145	Commercial credit reporting bureaus	62421	Community meals, social services
		712119	Community museums
		62431	Community service employment training programs



91391	Community social service programs, local government	454113	Computer and peripheral equipment, mail order, retail
91291	Community social service programs, provincial government	41912	Computer and related machinery and equipment, wholesale agents and brokers
711111	Community theatres	54151	Computer consulting services
335312	Commutators, electric motor, manufacturing	54151	Computer disaster recovery services
48111	Commuter air carriers, scheduled	81341	Computer enthusiasts' clubs
48511	Commuter bus operation	44312	Computer equipment and supplies sales, retail
48511	Commuter rail operation	54151	Computer facilities management services
41444	Compact disc (CD's), music, wholesale	23833	Computer flooring installation
33431	Compact disc players (e.g., automotive, household-type), manufacturing	323116	Computer forms, manifold or continuous (except paper simply lined), printing
33461	Compact discs, pre-recorded audio, mass-reproducing	44312	Computer hardware and software, retail
33461	Compact discs, recordable or re-writable, blank, manufacturing	54151	Computer hardware consulting services
72231	Company cafeteria	51821	Computer input preparation services
334511	Compasses, gyroscopic and magnetic (except portable), manufacturing	61142	Computer operator training
541612	Compensation consulting services	53242	Computer peripheral equipment, rental and leasing
311119	Complete feed, livestock, manufacturing	325999	Computer printer toner cartridges, manufacturing
322219	Composite cans (i.e., foil-fibre and other combinations), made from purchased paperboard	51821	Computer processing
56221	Compost dumps	51821	Computer processing services
325314	Compost, manufacturing	54151	Computer programming services, custom
41841	Compound catalysts, industrial, wholesale	54151	Computer programs or systems software development, custom
325991	Compounding plastics resins from recycled materials	61151	Computer repair training
221119	Compressed air electric power generation	54171	Computer research and development laboratories
41841	Compressed and liquefied gases (except petroleum gases), wholesale	54151	Computer software consulting services
33322	Compression moulding machinery for plastics, manufacturing	44312	Computer software games stores
23712	Compressor, metering and pumping stations, gas and oil, construction	54151	Computer software programming services, custom
41723	Compressors and vacuum pumps, wholesale	51121	Computer software publishing (including designing and developing), packaged
41723	Compressors and vacuum pumps, wholesale and repair	44312	Computer software stores, retail
41612	Compressors, air-conditioning, wholesale	54151	Computer software systems analysis and design, custom
33391	Compressors, general purpose air and gas, manufacturing	61142	Computer software training
33639	Compressors, motor vehicle air-conditioning, manufacturing	51121	Computer software, all formats, packaged, publishers
333416	Compressors, refrigeration and air-conditioning (except motor vehicle), manufacturing	41731	Computer software, packaged, wholesale
23821	Computer and network cable installation	54151	Computer systems analysis and design services
		54151	Computer systems design consulting services
		54151	Computer systems integrators
		33411	Computer terminals, manufacturing
		41731	Computer terminals, wholesale



51821	Computer time, rental	33312	Concrete gunning equipment, manufacturing
51821	Computer time-sharing services	33312	Concrete mixing machinery, portable, manufacturing
56141	Computer word processing	41721	Concrete mixing plant machinery, wholesale
54151	Computer-aided design (CAD) systems services	41721	Concrete mixing plant machinery, wholesale and repair
54151	Computer-aided engineering (CAE) systems services	41639	Concrete mixtures, wholesale
334512	Computerized axial tomography (CT/CAT) scanners, manufacturing	23731	Concrete paving (i.e., highways, roads, streets, public sidewalks)
41911	Computers and peripheral equipment, business to business (B2B) electronic markets, wholesale	32739	Concrete products, precast (except block, brick, pipe), manufacturing
41731	Computers and peripheral equipment, wholesale	23812	Concrete products, structural precast or prestressed, installation
41731	Computers and peripheral equipment, wholesale and repair	23811	Concrete pumping (placement)
33411	Computers, manufacturing	23812	Concrete reinforcement placement, contractors
31193	Concentrates, drink (except frozen fruit juice), manufacturing	332314	Concrete reinforcing bar assemblies, manufacturing
31193	Concentrates, flavouring (except coffee-based), manufacturing	41621	Concrete reinforcing bars, wholesale
31141	Concentrates, frozen fruit and vegetable juice, manufacturing	332619	Concrete reinforcing mesh, made from purchased wire
71113	Concert artists, independent	23811	Concrete resurfacing
711321	Concert booking agencies	32739	Concrete tanks, manufacturing
53112	Concert hall operation, real estate operation	23899	Concrete work, private driveways, sidewalks and parking areas, contractors
711311	Concert halls, promoting events	32799	Concrete, dry mixture, manufacturing
711311	Concert organizers, with facilities	211113	Condensate, cycle, natural gas production
711321	Concert promoters, without facilities	311515	Condensed, evaporated or powdered milk, manufacturing
91131	Conciliation and mediation services, federal government	41732	Condensers, electronic, wholesale
325999	Concrete additive preparations (e.g., curing, hardening), manufacturing	33241	Condensers, steam, manufacturing
41841	Concrete additives, wholesale	41612	Condensing units, air-conditioning, wholesale
44419	Concrete and cinder block dealers, retail	52222	Conditional sales finance companies
41639	Concrete and cinder block, wholesale	53131	Condominium management
32732	Concrete batch plants (including temporary)	81399	Condominium owners' associations
32733	Concrete blocks, bricks and pipe, precast, manufacturing	56159	Condominium time share exchange services
23891	Concrete breaking and cutting for demolition	23611	Condominiums, multifamily, construction, by general contractors
41639	Concrete building products, wholesale	32629	Condoms, manufacturing
41792	Concrete burial vaults and boxes, wholesale	711512	Conductors, orchestra, independent
23839	Concrete coating, glazing or sealing	41639	Conduit and pipe, concrete, wholesale
33312	Concrete finishing machinery, manufacturing	41611	Conduit electric wire and cable, wholesale
23811	Concrete footing and foundation contractors	32712	Conduit, vitrified clay, manufacturing
41621	Concrete forms, steel, wholesale	33593	Conduits and fittings, electrical, manufacturing
32739	Concrete furniture (e.g., benches, tables), manufacturing	41611	Conduits and raceways, wholesale
		11321	Cone gathering service

322219	Cones (e.g., winding yarn, string, ribbons, cloth), fibre, made from purchased paperboard	53241	Construction machinery, rental (without operator)
31131	Confectioners' sugar, manufacturing	23622	Construction management, commercial and institutional buildings
44512	Confectionery stores, convenience	23799	Construction management, dams
31132	Confectionery, chocolate, made from cacao beans	23731	Construction management, highway, road, street and bridge
31134	Confectionery, non-chocolate, manufacturing	23621	Construction management, industrial buildings and structures
41319	Confectionery, wholesale	23799	Construction management, marine structures
41912	Confectionery, wholesale agents and brokers	23799	Construction management, mass transit
322299	Confetti, made from purchased paper	23799	Construction management, miscellaneous heavy and civil engineering construction
212326	Conglomerate mine or quarry	23712	Construction management, oil and gas pipelines and related structures
33593	Connectors and terminals for electrical devices, manufacturing	23712	Construction management, oil refineries and petrochemical complexes
33441	Connectors, electronic (e.g., coaxial, cylindrical, printed circuit, rack, panel), manufacturing	23799	Construction management, outdoor recreation facilities
41732	Connectors, electronic, wholesale	23713	Construction management, power and communication lines and related structures
81331	Conservation advocacy groups	23611	Construction management, residential buildings
91191	Conservation and stabilization agencies, federal government	23799	Construction management, tunnels
71219	Conservation areas	23711	Construction management, water and sewage treatment plants
91191	Conservation authority, federal government	23711	Construction management, water and sewer lines and related structures
81321	Conservation foundation	41611	Construction materials, electrical, interior and exterior, wholesale
71213	Conservatories, botanical	484222	Construction rubble, hauling, local
61161	Conservatory of music (except degree-granting)	321991	Construction site buildings, manufactured portables, manufacturing
61131	Conservatory of music, degree granting	33312	Construction tractors and attachments, manufacturing
81394	Constituency associations, political party	91141	Consular service, federal government
32552	Construction adhesives (except asphalt, gypsum-based), manufacturing	91911	Consular service, foreign government in Canada
41912	Construction and forestry machinery and equipment, wholesale agents and brokers	54194	Consulting and visiting services, veterinary
81391	Construction association	54133	Consulting engineering services
23899	Construction elevator, erection and dismantling	54141	Consulting services and consultants, interior design
54133	Construction engineering services	541612	Consulting services, labour relations
23891	Construction equipment (except crane) rental with operator	541612	Consulting services, personnel management
61151	Construction equipment operation schools	91191	Consumer and corporate affairs, federal government
53241	Construction equipment, heavy, rental and leasing (without operator)	91291	Consumer and corporate affairs, provincial government
81131	Construction machinery and equipment, repair	81299	Consumer buying service
41721	Construction machinery and equipment, wholesale	54199	Consumer credit counselling services
41721	Construction machinery and equipment, wholesale and repair		
33312	Construction machinery, manufacturing		

56145	Consumer credit reporting bureaus	334512	Controllers for process variables (e.g., electric, electronic, mechanical, pneumatic operation), manufacturing
44311	Consumer electronic equipment stores, retail	41723	Controlling instruments and accessories, wholesale
32541	Contact lens solutions, manufacturing	41723	Controlling instruments and accessories, wholesale and repair
33911	Contact lenses, manufacturing	62311	Convalescent homes
44613	Contact lenses, retail	62231	Convalescent hospitals
41793	Contact lenses, wholesale	61111	Convent schools, elementary or secondary
48821	Container loading or unloading service, railroad	56159	Convention and visitors bureaus
32192	Container parts (shook) ready for assembly, manufacturing	56159	Convention bureaus
48411	Container trucking service, local	53112	Convention facilities, rental only
484121	Container trucking service, long-distance, truck-load	56192	Convention promoters
32213	Containers (e.g., boxes), made in paperboard mills	56192	Convention services
32192	Containers (e.g., fruit baskets, boxes), made from veneer made in the same establishment	81311	Convents (except schools)
327215	Containers for packaging, bottling and canning, made from purchased glass	337121	Convertible sofas, manufacturing
327214	Containers for packaging, bottling and canning, made in glass-making plants	33639	Convertible tops, for automobiles, manufacturing
332439	Containers, air cargo, light gauge metal, manufacturing	32622	Conveyor belts, rubber, manufacturing
322211	Containers, corrugated and solid fibreboard, made from purchased paper or paperboard	33392	Conveyor systems, general industrial type, manufacturing
332999	Containers, foil (except bags), made from purchased foil	41723	Conveyor systems, wholesale
322219	Containers, food, sanitary (except folding), made from purchased paper or paperboard	33392	Conveyors, farm type, manufacturing
41822	Containers, paper and disposable plastics, wholesale	561613	Convoy guard services
326198	Containers, plastics (except foam, bottles and bags), manufacturing	41316	Cooked meats (except canned), wholesale
32192	Containers, wood, manufacturing	311822	Cookie dough, made from purchased flour
56291	Contaminated site, remediation	311821	Cookies, manufacturing
71112	Contemporary dance companies	33331	Cooking equipment, commercial type, manufacturing
32541	Contraceptive preparations, manufacturing	41792	Cooking equipment, commercial, wholesale
213118	Contract battery operators	311221	Cooking oil, made by wet-milling corn
48411	Contract bulk mail, truck transportation, local	311225	Cooking oil, made from purchased fats and oils
484121	Contract bulk mail, truck transportation, long-distance	311224	Cooking oil, made in oilseed crushing mills
213117	Contract diamond drilling, metallic minerals	61151	Cooking school
113312	Contract logging	33221	Cooking utensils, fabricated metal, manufacturing
56199	Contract meter reading service, water	327214	Cooking ware (e.g., pots, baking pans), made in glass-making plants
335315	Control panels, electric power distribution, manufacturing	32711	Cooking ware, china, earthenware, pottery or stoneware, manufacturing
		41322	Coolers (2.5% or greater alcohol content), wholesale
		332439	Coolers and ice chests (except foam plastics), manufacturing
		326198	Coolers or ice chests, plastics (except foam), manufacturing
		32614	Coolers or ice chests, polystyrene foam, manufacturing



41791	Coolers, beverage and drinking water, mechanical, wholesale	31499	Cord for reinforcing rubber tires, industrial belting and fuel cells, manufacturing
41791	Coolers, beverage and drinking water, mechanical, wholesale and repair	33399	Corded (i.e., electric-powered), hand held power tools, manufacturing
333416	Coolers, refrigeration, manufacturing	31214	Cordials, alcoholic, manufacturing
333416	Coolers, water, manufacturing	33421	Cordless telephones (except cellular), manufacturing
23822	Cooling towers, installation	31322	Cords and braids, narrow woven, manufacturing
333416	Cooling towers, manufacturing	41899	Cordwood, wholesale
32192	Cooperage stock (e.g., heading, hoops, staves), manufacturing	322219	Cores, fibre (i.e., fibre body, ends of any material), made from purchased paperboard
32192	Cooperage, manufacturing	321999	Cork products (except gaskets), manufacturing
53131	Cooperative apartment manager	41899	Cork, wholesale
32712	Coping, wall, clay, manufacturing	31123	Corn breakfast foods, manufacturing
33142	Copper alloys (e.g., brass, bronze), made from purchased metals and copper-based alloys	311919	Corn chips and related corn snacks, manufacturing
33141	Copper alloys, made in primary copper smelting and refining mills	31134	Corn confections (i.e., candy-coated), manufacturing
33142	Copper and copper alloy shapes (e.g., bar, ingot, rod, sheet), made from purchased metal or scrap	11115	Corn farming (except sweet corn)
41621	Copper and copper alloy, primary forms and basic shapes, wholesale	311211	Corn flour, manufacturing
41621	Copper architectural and structural metal products, wholesale	11115	Corn for fodder, growing
32513	Copper based pigments, manufacturing	11115	Corn for popping, growing
325189	Copper compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing	31199	Corn for popping, manufacturing
331523	Copper die-casting foundries	11115	Corn for silage, growing
332113	Copper forgings, unfinished, made from purchased copper	311221	Corn gluten feed, manufacturing
212233	Copper ore dressing and beneficiating	311221	Corn gluten meal, manufacturing
212233	Copper ore grinding	311221	Corn oil, crude and refined, made by wet-milling corn
212233	Copper ore milling	33521	Corn poppers, electric, manufacturing
212233	Copper ore, mining	333299	Corn popping machinery (i.e., food manufacturing type), manufacturing
33142	Copper powder, paste and flakes, made from purchased copper	311221	Corn starch, manufacturing
33142	Copper products, made by rolling, drawing, extruding or alloying purchased metal	311221	Corn sweeteners (e.g., dextrose, fructose, glucose), made by wet-milling corn
33142	Copper refining, secondary (i.e., from purchased metal or scrap)	311221	Corn syrup, made by wet-milling corn
33142	Copper rolling, drawing and extruding	31199	Corn syrups, made from purchased sweeteners
23816	Copper roofing, installation	111219	Corn, sweet, growing
33141	Copper shapes (e.g., bar, billet, ingot, plate, sheet), made in primary copper smelting and refining mills	311614	Corned meats, made from purchased meat
41621	Copper sheets, plates, bars, rods, pipes, wholesale	212326	Cornwall stone mining
33141	Copper smelting and primary refining	522112	Corporate and institutional banking services
325189	Copper sulphate, manufacturing	56121	Correctional facilities, privately operated
212233	Copper-zinc ore mining	91212	Correctional school, provincial government
56143	Copy centres	91122	Correctional services, federal government
56143	Copy shops		
31499	Cord (except tire, wire), manufacturing		

61151	Correspondence school (except elementary and secondary levels)	41639	Counter tops and kitchen cabinets, wholesale
41822	Corrugated and solid fibre boxes, wholesale	33711	Counter tops, wood, manufacturing
322211	Corrugated and solid fibreboard pads, made from purchased paper or paperboard	333416	Counters and display cases, refrigerated, manufacturing
322211	Corrugated boxes, made from purchased paper or paperboard	23839	Countertop and cabinet, metal (except residential-type), installation
32213	Corrugated boxes, made in paperboard mills	71391	Country clubs
23816	Corrugated metal roofing, installation	71113	Country music groups
322211	Corrugated paper, made from purchased paper or paperboard	91211	County courts
32213	Corrugating medium, manufacturing	333619	Couplings, mechanical power transmission, manufacturing
32541	Cortisone, uncompounded, manufacturing	54186	Coupon and sample packages, development of
212398	Corundum mining	54187	Coupon direct distribution services
32562	Cosmetic creams, lotions and oils, manufacturing	56199	Coupon redemption service (clearinghouses)
56191	Cosmetic kits, assembling and packaging	49211	Courier operation of Post Office
45439	Cosmetics, house-to-house or party-plan selling, retail	49211	Courier service
41452	Cosmetics, wholesale	91121	Court of appeal, federal government
61151	Cosmetology schools	91211	Court of law, provincial government
44815	Costume accessories (e.g., handbags, costume jewellery, gloves), retail	61141	Court reporting schools
54149	Costume design services (except independent designers)	56149	Court reporting services
711512	Costume designers, theatrical, independent	91311	Court, municipal government
33991	Costume jewellery (including imitation stones and pearls), manufacturing	91121	Courts of customs and patent appeals
44815	Costume jewellery stores, retail	91211	Courts, civil law, provincial government
315299	Costumes (e.g., lodge, masquerade, theatrical), cut and sewn from purchased fabric	91211	Courts, criminal law, provincial government
311511	Cottage cheese, manufacturing	315239	Coveralls, work, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
23611	Cottages, construction	11113	Cowpea farming, dry
41639	Cottages, prefabricated, wholesale	114113	Crabs, catching of
321992	Cottages, prefabricated, wood frame, manufacturing	311821	Crackers (e.g., graham, soda), manufacturing
33272	Cotter pins, metal, manufacturing	333519	Cradle assemblies machinery (i.e., wire making equipment), manufacturing
33911	Cotton and cotton balls, absorbent, manufacturing	45112	Craft kits and supplies, retail
31499	Cotton batting (except nonwoven batting), manufacturing	41446	Craft kits, wholesale
11192	Cotton farming	11133	Cranberry bogs
31311	Cotton spun yarn, manufacturing	53241	Crane rental and leasing (without operator)
31134	Cough drops (except medicated), manufacturing	23899	Crane rental with operator
32541	Cough medicines, manufacturing	33312	Cranes, construction type, manufacturing
91191	Councils of economic advisers	41721	Cranes, construction, wholesale
54111	Counsellors at law, private practice	33392	Cranes, industrial truck, manufacturing
		41723	Cranes, industrial, wholesale
		33392	Cranes, overhead travelling, manufacturing
		325999	Crankcase additive preparations, manufacturing
		33631	Crankshaft assemblies, automotive and truck gasoline engine, manufacturing
		32192	Crates, wood, manufacturing



48899	Crating goods for shipping	111999	Crop and livestock combination farm (primarily crop)
41721	Crawler tractors, construction, wholesale	112991	Crop and livestock farming, combination (primarily livestock)
41721	Crawler tractors, construction, wholesale and repair	33311	Crop driers, farm type, manufacturing
33994	Crayons, manufacturing	111999	Crop farms, general
333299	Cream separators (except farm type), manufacturing	11511	Crop harvesting service
33311	Cream separators, farm type, manufacturing	41711	Crop preparation machinery (e.g., cleaning, drying, conditioning), wholesale
311515	Cream, dried and powdered, manufacturing	11511	Crop spraying service, with or without fertilizing
11212	Cream, fluid, raw, producing	71392	Cross country skiing facilities
311511	Cream, manufacturing	311814	Croutons and bread crumbs, made in commercial bakeries
311511	Cream, sour, manufacturing	332118	Crowns (e.g., bottle, can), metal, stamping
311515	Creamery butter, manufacturing	41723	Crowns and closures, metal, wholesale
323119	Credit and identification card imprinting, embossing and encoding	33441	CRT (cathode ray tubes), manufacturing
326198	Credit and identification card stock, plastics, manufacturing	48611	Crude oil pipeline service
56145	Credit bureaus and agencies	211113	Crude oil, conventional production, mining
52221	Credit card companies	211113	Crude oil, conventional, secondary recovering
522329	Credit card processing services	211113	Crude oil, conventional, waterflood recovering
56145	Credit investigation services	32411	Crude oil, refining
56145	Credit rating services	41211	Crude oil, wholesale
54199	Credit repair services	33632	Cruise control mechanisms, electronic, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing
522321	Credit unions, central, regional or league (i.e., central clearing house services)	56159	Cruise ship ticket offices
52213	Credit unions, local	71321	Cruises, gambling
33399	Cremating ovens, manufacturing	11531	Cruising timber
81222	Crematoria	41639	Crushed stone, wholesale
32519	Creosote, made by distillation of coal tar	41723	Crushing machinery and equipment, industrial, wholesale
32519	Creosote, made by distillation of wood tar	33313	Crushing machinery, stationary, manufacturing
321114	Creosoting of wood	41721	Crushing, pulverizing and screening machinery for construction, wholesale
322299	Crepe paper, made from purchased paper	11251	Crustacean farming
32519	Cresols, made by distillation of coal tar	41314	Crustaceans and molluscs, wholesale
32519	Cresylic acids, made from refined petroleum or natural gas	334512	CT/CAT (computerized axial tomography), scanners, manufacturing
337123	Cribs, wood, manufacturing	335315	Cubicles (i.e., electric switchboard equipment), manufacturing
91191	Criminal justice statistics centres, federal government	212114	Culm bank recovery, anthracite (except on a contract basis)
62419	Crisis intervention centres	315239	Culottes, women's, misses', and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
31311	Crochet spun yarns (e.g., cotton, man-made fibre, silk, wool), made from purchased fibre	41711	Cultivators, seeders, spreaders, farm, wholesale
212394	Crocidolite, milled fibre, mining	91291	Cultural affairs programs, provincial government
311814	Croissants, baking, made in commercial bakeries		
111999	Crop and animal combination farming (primarily crop)		
112991	Crop and animal farming, combination (primarily animal)		



91191	Culture and arts support programs, federal	31152	Custard, frozen, manufacturing
32541	Culture media, manufacturing	561722	Custodial services
326191	Cultured marble plumbing fixtures, manufacturing	325991	Custom compounding of purchased resins
326198	Cultured marble products (except plumbing fixtures), manufacturing	442292	Custom framing, mounting, and laminating pictures, retail store
11251	Cultured pearl production	44831	Custom jewellery, retail
32733	Culvert pipe, concrete, manufacturing	811112	Custom made exhaust systems, installation
23731	Culverts (highway, road and street) construction	44821	Custom made orthopaedic shoes, retail
32511	Cumene, made from refined petroleum or natural gas liquids	41632	Custom millwork and woodwork, wholesale
212233	Cuprite ore mining	442292	Custom picture frame, retail store
322299	Cups, moulded pulp, manufacturing	332118	Custom roll forming of metal products
41822	Cups, paper and disposable plastics, wholesale	311611	Custom slaughtering (except poultry and small game)
326198	Cups, plastics (except foam), manufacturing	315222	Custom tailors, men's and boys'
23899	Curbs and gutters, concrete, residential, installation	337213	Custom-designed office interiors (i.e., furniture, architectural woodwork and fixtures), manufacturing
23731	Curbs and street gutters, highway, road and street, construction	541619	Customer services management consulting services
311515	Curds, cheese, manufacturing	488519	Customs brokers
41316	Cured meat (except canned), wholesale	541619	Customs consulting services
311614	Cured meats (e.g., brined, dried, salted), made from purchased meat	91191	Customs tariff, federal government
31171	Curing fish and seafood	81149	Cutlery sharpening (without retail sales of new equipment)
45322	Curio shops, retail	442298	Cutlery stores, retail
41899	Curios, wholesale	33221	Cutlery, base metal plated with precious metal, manufacturing
71399	Curling clubs	41792	Cutlery, commercial and industrial, wholesale
71399	Curling rinks	41439	Cutlery, household, wholesale
33331	Currency counting machinery, manufacturing	33221	Cutlery, non-precious metal, manufacturing
61171	Curriculum development, educational	33991	Cutlery, precious metal (except plated), manufacturing
33792	Curtain rods, poles and fixtures, manufacturing	33221	Cutters, glass, manufacturing
23819	Curtain wall (except glass and precast concrete) installation, contractors	213118	Cutting casings, tubes and rods, oil field
23815	Curtain wall, glass, installation	113311	Cutting cordwood, in the forest
23812	Curtain wall, precast concrete, installation	33221	Cutting dies (except metal cutting), manufacturing
442291	Curtains and draperies, household, new, retail	333519	Cutting dies, metalworking, manufacturing
31412	Curtains and draperies, window, made from purchased fabrics	23891	Cutting of rights-of-way contractor
31324	Curtains, made in knitting mills	32419	Cutting oils, made from refined petroleum
41433	Curtains, wholesale	212326	Cyanite mining
32615	Cushion blocks, foam plastics (except polystyrene), manufacturing	32511	Cyclic aromatic hydrocarbons, made from refined petroleum or natural gas liquids
31412	Cushions (except carpet or spring), made from purchased fabrics	32411	Cyclic aromatic hydrocarbons, made in petroleum refineries
41433	Cushions and pillows, wholesale	32519	Cyclic crudes, made by distillation of coal tar
33636	Cushions, motor vehicle, manufacturing		
337121	Cushions, spring, manufacturing		

32519 Cycloterpenes, manufacturing  
 33631 Cylinder heads, automotive and truck  
 gasoline engine, manufacturing  
 33399 Cylinders, fluid power, manufacturing  
 33242 Cylinders, pressure, manufacturing

## D

11212 Dairy cows and milk, producing  
 41711 Dairy farm machinery and equipment,  
 wholesale  
 11212 Dairy farming  
 11211 Dairy heifer replacement production  
 311515 Dairy products (except fluid milk)  
 41319 Dairy products, canned or dried,  
 wholesale  
 41312 Dairy products, processed (except  
 canned), wholesale  
 41912 Dairy products, wholesale agents and  
 brokers  
 311511 Dairy, fluid milk  
 23799 Dam construction, general contractors  
 71113 Dance bands  
 71112 Dance companies  
 711311 Dance festival promoters, with facilities  
 711322 Dance festival promoters, without  
 facilities  
 71399 Dance halls  
 61161 Dance instruction  
 61161 Dance studios and schools  
 41443 Dark room apparatus, wholesale  
 51821 Data entry services  
 54151 Data processing facilities management  
 services  
 51821 Data processing services  
 51821 Data processing, computer services  
 51114 Database publishing (except exclusively  
 on Internet)  
 81299 Dating service  
 62412 Day care centres, adult and  
 handicapped  
 81219 Day spa  
 62441 Day-care centres, child  
 56211 Dead stock removal services  
 44111 Dealers in automobiles, new, retail  
 44112 Dealers in automobiles, used, retail  
 56144 Debt collection services  
 333519 Deburring machines, metalworking,  
 manufacturing  
 32711 Decalomania on china and glass, for  
 the trade  
 45322 Decorations, seasonal and holiday, retail  
 41634 Decorative wall coverings, wholesale  
 41439 Decorative window accessories,  
 wholesale

54141 Decorators, interior, consulting service  
 483115 Deep water transportation of freight  
 (except by ferries)  
 483115 Deep water transportation of  
 passengers (except by ferries)  
 112999 Deer farming  
 91111 Defence research board, federal  
 government  
 91111 Defence services, federal government  
 325999 Degreasing preparations for machinery  
 parts, manufacturing  
 61131 Degree-granting institutions  
 333416 Dehumidifiers (except portable),  
 manufacturing  
 311515 Dehydrated milk, manufacturing  
 31142 Dehydrating fruits and vegetables  
 325999 Deicing preparations, manufacturing  
 322112 De-inking recovered paper  
 41611 Demand meters, wholesale  
 54172 Demographic research and  
 development services  
 23891 Demolishing buildings and structures  
 541899 Demonstration services, merchandise  
 41452 Dental care preparations, wholesale  
 33911 Dental chairs, manufacturing  
 62121 Dental clinic  
 33911 Dental equipment and instruments,  
 manufacturing  
 41793 Dental equipment and supplies,  
 wholesale  
 41793 Dental equipment and supplies,  
 wholesale and repair  
 81392 Dental examining board (national)  
 32562 Dental floss, manufacturing  
 33911 Dental furniture, manufacturing  
 33911 Dental glues and cements,  
 manufacturing  
 62139 Dental hygienists, offices of  
 33911 Dental laboratories  
 62151 Dental laboratory, analysis and  
 diagnostic  
 54171 Dental research and development  
 laboratories  
 62121 Dental surgeons, offices of  
 33911 Dental wax, manufacturing  
 32561 Dentifrices, manufacturing  
 61131 Dentistry schools  
 81392 Dentists' associations  
 62121 Dentists, offices and clinics of  
 33911 Denture materials, manufacturing  
 33911 Dentures, custom made in dental  
 laboratories  
 62139 Denturists' offices  
 561722 Deodorant servicing of rest rooms



32561	Deodorants (except personal), manufacturing	41443	Developing apparatus, photographic, wholesale
41841	Deodorants (except personal), wholesale	33331	Developing equipment, photographic film, manufacturing
32562	Deodorants, personal, manufacturing	54171	Development of computer and related technology (hardware)
45211	Department stores, retail	81331	Developmentally handicap organizations
32562	Depilatory preparations, manufacturing	311221	Dextrose, made by wet-milling corn
33281	Depolishing metals and metal products, for the trade	212316	Diabase, crushed and broken stone, quarrying
91132	Deportation services	212316	Diabase, quarrying
524129	Deposit or share insurance	32541	Diagnostic biological preparations, manufacturing
522111	Deposit-accepting mortgage companies (except co-operative)	811199	Diagnostic centres, motor vehicle
52219	Deposit-accepting mortgage companies, co-operative	334512	Diagnostic equipment, electromedical, manufacturing
41451	Dermatological medicines, wholesale	41793	Diagnostic equipment, medical, wholesale
62111	Dermatologists, offices of	334512	Diagnostic equipment, MRI (magnetic resonance imaging), manufacturing
33313	Derricks, oil and gas field type, manufacturing	32541	Diagnostic substances, in-vitro, manufacturing
41723	Derricks, wholesale	32791	Diamond dressing wheels, manufacturing
54151	Design and system analysis, computer services (software)	212392	Diamond mining
54141	Designers, interior, offices of	41441	Diamonds (gems), wholesale
41821	Desk accessories, office supply, wholesale	41723	Diamonds, industrial, natural and crude, wholesale
41791	Desk calculators (including electric and electronic), wholesale	41441	Diamonds, jewellery, wholesale
33512	Desk lamps, manufacturing	81233	Diaper supply service
41793	Desks (including school), wholesale	31499	Diapers (except disposable), made from purchased fabrics
337214	Desks, office (except wood), manufacturing	41411	Diapers (except paper), wholesale
337213	Desks, wood office, manufacturing	322291	Diapers, disposable, made from purchased paper or textile wadding
56141	Desktop publishing services	322121	Diapers, disposable, made in paper mills
31152	Desserts, frozen (except bakery), manufacturing	32629	Diaphragms (i.e., birth control devices), rubber, manufacturing
311814	Desserts, frozen bakery, manufacturing	51119	Diaries and time schedulers, publishers (except exclusively on Internet)
31199	Desserts, ready-to-mix, manufacturing	212326	Diaspore mining
561611	Detective agencies	212398	Diatomaceous earth mining
91122	Detention centres, federal government	212398	Diatomite mining
91312	Detention centres, municipal/local	41791	Dictating machines, wholesale
91212	Detention centres, provincial government	56141	Dictation services
32561	Detergents (e.g., dishwashing, industrial, laundry), manufacturing	323119	Dictionaries, printing without publishing
41841	Detergents, wholesale	51113	Dictionaries, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)
32592	Detonators (except ammunition), manufacturing	333519	Die-casting machines, metalworking, manufacturing
41841	Detonators and fuses, wholesale	331523	Die-castings, aluminum, unfinished, manufacturing
51219	Developing and printing of commercial motion picture film		
812921	Developing and printing of films (except for the motion picture industry)		
33641	Developing and producing prototypes for aerospace products		



331523	Die-castings, non-ferrous metals, unfinished, manufacturing	32799	Dimension stone dressing and manufacturing
322299	Die-cut paper products (except office supplies), made from purchased paper or paperboard	32799	Dimension stone for buildings, manufacturing
32223	Die-cut paper products for office use, made from purchased paper or paperboard	212314	Dimensional stone, granite, rough, mining
33399	Dielectric industrial heating equipment, manufacturing	72211	Diner
33221	Dies, cutting (except metal cutting), manufacturing	32629	Dinghies, inflatable rubber, manufacturing
333519	Dies, metalworking (except threading), manufacturing	72211	Dining lounge
333519	Dies, thread cutting, manufacturing	41439	Dining room furniture, wholesale
333619	Diesel and semi-diesel engines, manufacturing	337123	Dining room furniture, wood, manufacturing
333619	Diesel engine parts, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing	48721	Dinner cruises
811111	Diesel engine repair, automotive	31141	Dinners, frozen (except seafood-based), manufacturing
41799	Diesel engines and engine parts, industrial, wholesale	31171	Dinners, frozen, seafood-based, manufacturing
41799	Diesel engines and engine parts, industrial, wholesale and repair	41319	Dinners, frozen, wholesale
333619	Diesel engines, rebuilding	326198	Dinnerware, plastics (except foam), manufacturing
454319	Diesel fuel, delivered to customers' premises, retail	32614	Dinnerware, polystyrene foam, manufacturing
32411	Diesel fuels, made in petroleum refineries	33441	Diodes, solid state (e.g., germanium, silicon), manufacturing
33651	Diesel-electric locomotives, manufacturing	41732	Diodes, wholesale
81219	Diet centres (non-medical)	212314	Diorite, quarrying
311515	Dietary drinks, dairy and non-dairy base, manufacturing	32519	Diphenylamine, manufacturing
41319	Dietary foods, canned, wholesale	91141	Diplomatic representation, federal
445299	Dietary foods, retail	91141	Diplomatic services, federal government
81392	Dieticians' associations	31194	Dips (except cheese and sour cream-based), manufacturing
62139	Dieticians, offices of	311515	Dips, cheese-based, manufacturing
23822	Diffusers, grilles, air registers, installation	311511	Dips, sour-cream based, manufacturing
32541	Digestive system preparations, manufacturing	33411	Direct access storage devices, manufacturing
23891	Digging foundations	32513	Direct dyes, manufacturing
33411	Digital cameras, manufacturing	524112	Direct group health insurance carriers
33411	Digital computers, manufacturing	524112	Direct group life and pension insurance carriers
323115	Digital printing (e.g., billboards, other large format graphical materials)	524111	Direct individual health insurance carriers
323115	Digital printing (e.g., graphics, high resolution)	524111	Direct individual life and pension insurance carriers
32541	Digitoxin, uncompounded, manufacturing	524125	Direct liability insurance carriers
23799	Dikes and other flood control structures, construction	54186	Direct mail advertising campaign services
321111	Dimension lumber (e.g., 2x4), made from logs or bolts	454113	Direct mail marketing operators, retail
		45439	Direct personal retailing operators, retail
		524122	Direct private, automobile insurance carriers
		524121	Direct property and casualty insurance carriers (combination of policies)

33111	Direct reduction of iron ore	325181	Disodium carbonate (i.e., soda ash), manufacturing
454311	Direct sale of heating oil (non-store, delivered to customer's premises)	48531	Dispatch, taxicab, services
45439	Direct selling of merchandise (door-to-door), retail	44611	Dispensary, retail
213111	Directional drilling of oil and gas wells, on a contract basis	33391	Dispensing and measuring pumps (e.g., gasoline), manufacturing
711512	Director, film and video, independent	32513	Disperse dyes, manufacturing
323119	Directories, printing without publishing	54185	Display advertising services
51114	Directories, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)	54185	Display card advertising services
54187	Directories, telephone, distribution on a contract or fee basis	337215	Display cases and fixtures (except refrigerated), manufacturing
51913	Directory publishing, Internet	41791	Display cases and fixtures, for office and store, wholesale
517112	Direct-to-home (DTH) satellite television service providers	41791	Display cases and fixtures, for office and store, wholesale and repair
484222	Dirt hauling, truck, local	333416	Display cases, refrigerated, manufacturing
23891	Dirt moving, for construction	54185	Display installation services
332611	Disc and ring springs, heavy-gauge, manufacturing	541899	Display lettering services
711512	Disc jockey, independent	56221	Disposal of dead stock, incinerator and combustor
33511	Discharge lamps, high intensity (mercury, sodium, metal halide), manufacturing	44531	Distilled spirits, retail
72241	Discotheques, alcoholic beverage	41322	Distilled spirits, wholesale
45211	Discount department stores	325999	Distilled water, manufacturing
54194	Disease testing services, veterinary	31214	Distilleries
322299	Dishes, made from moulded pulp	333299	Distillery equipment, beverage, manufacturing
41822	Dishes, paper and disposable plastics, wholesale	31214	Distilling alcoholic beverages (except brandy)
322219	Dishes, paper, made from purchased paper or paperboard	333299	Distilling apparatus, laboratory type, manufacturing
32711	Dishes, pottery, manufacturing	31213	Distilling brandy
32561	Dishwasher detergents, manufacturing	333299	Distilling equipment (except beverage), manufacturing
335223	Dishwashers, household, electric, manufacturing	713291	Distributing lottery tickets
41792	Dishwashing equipment, commercial, wholesale	23711	Distribution line, sewer and water, construction
41839	Disinfectants, agricultural, wholesale	221122	Distribution of electric power
32561	Disinfectants, household type and industrial, manufacturing	41321	Distribution of water in bottles
41841	Disinfectants, wholesale	335311	Distribution transformers, manufacturing
56171	Disinfecting service	41611	Distribution transformers, wholesale
51821	Disk and diskette conversion services	33632	Distributors for internal combustion engines, manufacturing
33411	Disk drives, computer, manufacturing	32541	Diuretic preparations, manufacturing
41731	Disk drives, wholesale	56199	Diving service on a fee or contract basis
33461	Diskettes, blank, manufacturing	23799	Dock and pier construction
45122	Disks, music and video, retail	48831	Dock, marine, operation
238299	Dismantling large-scale machinery and equipment	488339	Docking and undocking marine vessel services
41811	Dismantling machinery for scrap	62111	Doctors' clinics, general practice
23891	Dismantling of engineering structures (e.g., oil storage tanks)	49319	Document storage and warehousing
41811	Dismantling ships	56141	Document transcription services
		311111	Dog and cat food, manufacturing
		41831	Dog and cat food, wholesale



311111	Dog food, made from purchased meat and poultry	23817	Down spout and gutter, installation, contractors
711329	Dog show promoters, without facilities	71392	Downhill skiing facilities
322299	Doilies, paper, made from purchased paper	81121	Drafting instrument repair
33392	Dollies, industrial, manufacturing	334512	Drafting instruments, manufacturing
33993	Dolls (including parts and accessories), manufacturing	41793	Drafting instruments, wholesale
41446	Dolls, wholesale	54134	Drafting services
212315	Dolomite (limestone), crude, quarrying	54134	Draftsmen, offices of
32741	Dolomite, dead-burned, manufacturing	711218	Drag strip, operation of
212316	Dolomitic marble, crushed and broken stone, quarrying	33312	Draglines, crawlers, manufacturing
81411	Domestic service (private households employing cooks, maids)	561799	Drain cleaning services
62311	Domiciliary care with health care	33291	Drain cocks, plumbing, manufacturing
23835	Door and window frames, construction	32561	Drain pipe cleaners, manufacturing
332321	Door frames and sash, metal, manufacturing	332999	Drain plugs, magnetic, metal, manufacturing
321911	Door frames and sash, wood and covered wood, manufacturing	32712	Drain tile, clay, manufacturing
44413	Door locks and lock sets, retail	41721	Drainage and tile laying machinery, wholesale
33251	Door locks, manufacturing	23799	Drainage canals and ditches, construction
31411	Door mats, all materials (except entirely of rubber or plastic), manufacturing	23799	Drainage project construction
326198	Door mats, plastics, manufacturing	213119	Draining or pumping of mines, on a contract basis
33251	Door opening and closing devices (except electrical), manufacturing	61161	Drama school
33599	Door opening and closing devices, electrical, manufacturing	31412	Draperies, made from purchased fabrics or sheet goods
321911	Door units, prehung, wood and covered wood, manufacturing	41433	Draperies, wholesale
326196	Doors and door frames, plastics, manufacturing	41413	Drapery material, wholesale
41632	Doors and windows, wooden, wholesale	442291	Drapery stores, retail
332999	Doors, safe and vault, metal, manufacturing	23839	Drapery track hardware installation
327215	Doors, unframed glass, made from purchased glass	337127	Draughting tables (without attachments), manufacturing
321911	Doors, wood and covered wood, manufacturing	325999	Drawing inks, manufacturing
54187	Door-to-door distribution of advertising material (e.g., circulars, samples)	33111	Drawing iron or steel wire in steel mills
45439	Door-to-door retailing of merchandise, retail	333299	Drawing machinery for textiles, manufacturing
333299	Dough mixing machinery (i.e., food manufacturing type), manufacturing	331222	Drawing wire from purchased iron or steel
311822	Dough, refrigerated or frozen, made from purchased flour	331222	Drawing wire from purchased iron or steel and fabricating wire products
72221	Doughnut shops	41721	Dredges and draglines (except ships), wholesale
311814	Doughnuts, made in commercial bakeries	33312	Dredging machinery, manufacturing
311211	Doughs, prepared, made in flour mills	23799	Dredging, canals, channels, waterways and ditches
		448199	Dress shops, retail
		44813	Dresses, children's, retail
		31519	Dresses, hand-knit, manufacturing
		31519	Dresses, made in knitting mills
		41411	Dresses, wholesale
		315233	Dresses, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
		315233	Dressmakers' shops, custom
		31142	Dried fruits and vegetables, manufacturing



32551	Driers, paint and varnish, manufacturing	333619	Drive chains, bicycle and motorcycle, manufacturing
333519	Drill bits, metalworking, manufacturing	23799	Drive-in movie facility construction
33221	Drill bits, woodworking, manufacturing	72221	Drive-in restaurants
333519	Drill presses, metalworking, manufacturing	51213	Drive-in theatres
33321	Drill presses, woodworking, manufacturing	61169	Driver education, automobile
23891	Drilled pier (i.e., for building foundations) contractors	333619	Drives, high-speed industrial (except hydrostatic), manufacturing
23891	Drilled shaft (i.e., drilled building foundations), construction	61169	Driving schools, automobile
336611	Drilling and production platforms, floating, oil and gas, building	48899	Driving service (auto and truck delivery)
33313	Drilling equipment, oil and gas field type, manufacturing	23831	Drop ceiling installation
33313	Drilling equipment, underground mining type, manufacturing	31491	Drop cloths, canvas, made from purchased fabric
333519	Drilling machines, metalworking, manufacturing	332113	Drop forgings, unfinished, made from purchased metal
325999	Drilling mud compounds, conditioners and additives (except bentonites), manufacturing	81331	Drug abuse prevention advocacy organizations
33313	Drilling rigs, manufacturing	62221	Drug addiction rehabilitation hospitals
213117	Drilling services for non-metallic minerals mining (except fuels), on a contract basis	44611	Drug store
213118	Drilling water intake wells, on a contract basis	44611	Drug sundries, retail
33399	Drills (except heavy construction, mining type), hand held power-driven, manufacturing	41452	Druggists' sundries, wholesale
33313	Drills, core, underground mining type, manufacturing	41912	Drugs, wholesale agents and brokers
33221	Drills, hand held, non-power, manufacturing	71113	Drum and bugle corps (e.g., drill teams)
33313	Drills, rock, underground mining type, manufacturing	322219	Drums, fibre (i.e., fibre body, ends of any material), made from purchased paperboard
31199	Drink powder mixes (except chocolate, coffee, milk-based, tea), manufacturing	332439	Drums, light gauge metal, manufacturing
41612	Drinking fountains, non-refrigerated, wholesale	41723	Drums, new and reconditioned, wholesale
333416	Drinking fountains, refrigerated, manufacturing	326198	Drums, plastics (i.e., containers), manufacturing
41791	Drinking fountains, refrigerated, wholesale	81331	Drunk driving prevention advocacy organizations
32711	Drinking fountains, vitreous china, non-refrigerated, manufacturing	484222	Dry bulk materials trucking (except local garbage hauling without disposal), local
72241	Drinking places, alcoholic beverages	484232	Dry bulk materials trucking, long-distance
31133	Drinks, chocolate instant, made from purchased chocolate	81232	Dry cleaning agents, pick-up and delivery services
311511	Drinks, chocolate milk, manufacturing	81232	Dry cleaning plants
31211	Drinks, fruit (except juice), manufacturing	41841	Dry cleaning solvents and chemicals, wholesale
		11113	Dry field beans, growing
		11113	Dry field peas, growing
		41413	Dry goods, wholesale
		41912	Dry goods, wholesale agents and brokers
		23822	Dry heating equipment and controls, installation (except electric baseboard)
		32512	Dry ice (i.e., solid carbon dioxide), manufacturing
		41841	Dry ice, wholesale





54169	Economic consulting services	33142	Electric cable and wire, copper, made in wire drawing plants
91191	Economic development agencies, federal government	41611	Electric construction material, wholesale
54172	Economic research and development services	33599	Electric fence chargers, manufacturing
91191	Economic research programs to improve performance and competitiveness, federal government	41612	Electric furnaces, wholesale
33221	Edge tools for woodworking (e.g., augers, bits, gimlets, countersinks), non-powered manufacturing	44311	Electric household appliances, retail
51219	Editing motion picture films or video	41611	Electric lamps and lighting fixtures, parts and accessories, wholesale
56141	Editing service	33512	Electric lighting fixtures, manufacturing
91191	Education programs for Indians and Eskimos, federal government	335312	Electric motors, manufacturing
54172	Education research and development services	221121	Electric power control (e.g., arranging transmission between utilities)
61171	Educational counselling	23821	Electric power control panels and outlets, installation
61171	Educational testing services	221122	Electric power distribution systems
81321	Educational trusts, awarding grants	221119	Electric power generation (except hydro, fossil fuel or nuclear)
81392	Educators' associations	221112	Electric power generation, fossil fuel
541619	Efficiency experts	221111	Electric power generation, hydroelectric
322299	Egg cartons, moulded pulp, manufacturing	221113	Electric power generation, nuclear
11231	Egg farms, chicken	23713	Electric power transmission lines and towers, construction
112399	Egg farms, poultry (except chicken and turkey)	221121	Electric power transmission systems
11233	Egg farms, turkey	81149	Electric razor repair (without retail sales of new equipment)
11234	Egg hatcheries, poultry	44311	Electric razor shops, retail
311823	Egg noodles, dry, manufacturing	48511	Electric street railway transportation
31199	Egg substitutes, manufacturing	811411	Electric tool repair
31214	Eggnog, alcoholic, manufacturing	41611	Electric transformers, wholesale
311515	Eggnog, canned, non-alcoholic, manufacturing	54133	Electrical and electronic engineering services
311511	Eggnog, fresh, non-alcoholic, manufacturing	41611	Electrical construction materials, wholesale
31199	Eggs, processed, manufacturing	81131	Electrical generating and transmission equipment repair
41313	Eggs, wholesale	54136	Electrical geophysical surveying services
31321	Elastic fabrics, broad-woven, weaving	32711	Electrical insulators, porcelain, manufacturing
31322	Elastic thread, yarn and cord, fabric-covered, manufacturing	81391	Electrical manufacturers' association
32521	Elastomers (except synthetic rubber), manufacturing	81121	Electrical measuring instrument repair and calibration
32521	Elastomers, synthetic rubber, manufacturing	48511	Electrical railway operation, commuter
61121	E-learning, Community Colleges and C.E.G.E.P.s	811119	Electrical repair shops, motor vehicle
91191	Electoral offices, federal government	33995	Electrical signs and advertising displays, manufacturing
91291	Electoral offices, provincial government	44419	Electrical supplies stores selling primarily to other business but also selling to household consumers
41422	Electric appliances, household, wholesale	44419	Electrical supplies, retail
33111	Electric arc furnace steel mills	54138	Electrical testing laboratory
33611	Electric automobiles for highway use, manufacturing	23821	Electrical wiring contractors
33995	Electric backlight signs, manufacturing	41611	Electrical wiring supplies and electrical construction materials, wholesale



41912	Electrical wiring supplies and electrical construction materials, wholesale agents and brokers	54171	Electronic research and development laboratories
23713	Electricity generating plant (except hydroelectric) construction	33632	Electronic sensors (e.g., air bag, brake, fuel, exhaust), manufacturing
56199	Electricity meter reading service, contract	33993	Electronic toys and games, manufacturing
333519	Electro-chemical milling machines, metalworking, manufacturing	41732	Electronic tubes (e.g., receiving, transmitting, industrial), wholesale
33599	Electrodes, carbon, graphite, manufacturing	41421	Electronic TV games, wholesale
33399	Electrodes, welding, manufacturing	33281	Electroplating metals and metal products, for the trade
335315	Electromagnetic clutches and brakes, manufacturing	333413	Electrostatic precipitation equipment, manufacturing
54136	Electromagnetic geophysical surveying services	32312	Electrotype plate preparation services
335315	Electromagnets, manufacturing	61111	Elementary schools
334512	Electromedical apparatus and instruments, manufacturing	48511	Elevated railway operation
334512	Electromedical diagnostic equipment, manufacturing	41723	Elevating machinery and equipment (except farm), wholesale
41793	Electromedical equipment, wholesale	41723	Elevating machinery and equipment (except farm), wholesale and repair
33111	Electrometallurgical ferro-alloys, manufacturing	238291	Elevator installation, contractors
334512	Electron tube test equipment, manufacturing	33392	Elevators, farm type, manufacturing
33441	Electron tubes, manufacturing	33392	Elevators, passenger and freight, manufacturing
41732	Electronic aircraft instruments, wholesale	41723	Elevators, wholesale
41732	Electronic aircraft instruments, wholesale and repair	112999	Elk production
41732	Electronic coils and transformers, wholesale	325999	Embalming fluids, manufacturing
41732	Electronic communications equipment, wholesale	91141	Embassies, federal government
23821	Electronic containment fencing for pets, installation	91911	Embassy, foreign governments in Canada
33632	Electronic control modules, motor vehicle, manufacturing	32312	Embossing plate preparation services
41731	Electronic controllers, modems and related devices, wholesale	31331	Embossing textile products (including clothing)
81121	Electronic data processing equipment, maintenance	31322	Embroideries, Schiffli machine, manufacturing
51114	Electronic database publishing (except exclusively on Internet)	31499	Embroidering on clothing owned by others
522329	Electronic funds transfer services	31499	Embroidering on textile products, for the trade
334511	Electronic guidance systems and equipment, manufacturing	31311	Embroidery spun yarns (e.g., cotton, man-made fibre, silk, wool), made from purchased fibres
41732	Electronic navigational equipment and devices, wholesale	62423	Emergency and other relief services
41732	Electronic navigational equipment and devices, wholesale and repair	91319	Emergency measures organization services, local government
32312	Electronic prepress services for the printing trade	91219	Emergency measures organizations, provincial government
		91129	Emergency planning services, federal government
		91219	Emergency program services, provincial
		48841	Emergency road service, motor vehicle
		811199	Emissions testing service, automotive, without repair
		541612	Employee assessment consulting services

48541	Employee bus service	41793	Engineering instruments, equipment and supplies, wholesale
541612	Employee compensation consulting services	41793	Engineering instruments, equipment and supplies, wholesale and repair
56133	Employee leasing service (providing permanent employees paid by supplying company but under the supervision of the hiring company)	54171	Engineering research and development laboratories
81393	Employees' associations, for improvement of wages and working conditions	61121	Engineering schools (non-university)
56131	Employment agencies (except theatrical and motion picture)	81392	Engineers' associations
56131	Employment agencies, motion picture or video	54133	Engineers, private practice
56131	Employment agencies, radio or television	41799	Engines (except motor vehicle), wholesale
56131	Employment agencies, theatrical	33641	Engines and engine parts (except carburetors, pistons, piston rings, valves), aircraft, manufacturing
91221	Employment counselling service, provincial government	33631	Engines and parts (except diesel), automotive and truck, manufacturing
56131	Employment placement agencies	41799	Engines and turbines, marine, wholesale
56131	Employment registries	333619	Engines, diesel and semi-diesel, manufacturing
91131	Employment services (placement counselling), federal government	333619	Engines, internal combustion (except aircraft and non-diesel automotive), manufacturing
112399	Emu farming	333619	Engines, natural gas or propane (except automotive), manufacturing
32561	Emulsifiers (i.e., surface active agents), manufacturing	33281	Engraving metals and metal products (except printing plates, precious metal jewellery and flatware), for the trade
32551	Enamel paints, manufacturing	32312	Engraving printing plates, for the printing trades
33221	Enamelled metal cooking utensils, manufacturing	33991	Engraving, chasing or etching precious metal flatware
33281	Enamelling metals and metal products, for the trade	33331	Enlargers, photographic, manufacturing
442298	Enamelware stores, retail	41443	Enlarging equipment, photographic, wholesale
323119	Encyclopedias, printing without publishing	54171	Entomological research and development laboratories
51113	Encyclopedias, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)	333291	Envelope making machinery, manufacturing
51113	Encyclopedias, publishing and printing combined	33331	Envelope stuffing, sealing and addressing machinery, manufacturing
32541	Endocrine products, uncompounded, manufacturing	32223	Envelopes (i.e., mailing, stationery), made from any material
54169	Energy consulting services	41821	Envelopes, paper, wholesale
91291	Energy resources programs, provincial government	91191	Environment policy, programs, federal government
331317	Energy wire or cable, made in aluminum wire drawing plants	81331	Environmental advocacy groups
332113	Engine and turbine forgings, unfinished, made from purchased metal	54162	Environmental consulting services
331511	Engine block castings, iron, unfinished, manufacturing	91291	Environmental control programs, provincial government
325999	Engine degreasers, manufacturing	23821	Environmental control systems, central, installation
811111	Engine repair, automotive	54133	Environmental engineering services
41799	Engine testing equipment, automobile, electrical, wholesale	54133	Environmental engineers
54133	Engineering consulting services		
54133	Engineering design services		



54138	Environmental laboratory testing services	32511	Ethane, made from refined petroleum or natural gas liquids
56291	Environmental remediation services	32519	Ethanol (ethyl alcohol), non-potable, made by the wet-mill process
54171	Environmental research and development laboratories	41451	Ethical drugs, wholesale
32519	Enzyme proteins (i.e., basic synthetic chemicals) (except pharmaceutical use), manufacturing	81341	Ethnic associations
32541	Enzyme proteins (i.e., basic synthetic chemicals), pharmaceutical use, manufacturing	711322	Ethnic festival promoters, without facilities
32552	Epoxy adhesives, manufacturing	32519	Ethyl alcohol (ethanol), non-potable, manufacturing
23819	Epoxy application, contractors	31214	Ethyl alcohol, potable, manufacturing
32521	Epoxy resins, manufacturing	32511	Ethylbenzene, made from refined petroleum or natural gas liquids
212398	Epsomite, mining	32511	Ethylene (ethene), made from refined petroleum or natural gas liquids
11292	Equines, raising	32519	Ethylene dichloride (dichloroethane), manufacturing
81391	Equipment distributors' association	32519	Ethylene glycol, manufacturing
41799	Equipment parts for railroads, aircraft, ships and boats, wholesale	32519	Ethylene oxide, manufacturing
41799	Equipment parts for railroads, aircraft, ships and boats, wholesale and repair	32411	Ethylene, made in petroleum refineries
23891	Equipment rental with operator (except cranes)	32521	Ethylene-propylene rubber, manufacturing
526911	Equity funds, Canadian	32521	Ethylene-vinyl acetate resins, manufacturing
526912	Equity funds, foreign	53132	Evaluation services (real estate)
32629	Erasers, rubber, or rubber and abrasive combined, manufacturing	311515	Evaporated milk, manufacturing
213118	Erecting lease tank, oil and gas field, on a contract basis	333416	Evaporative condensers (i.e., heat transfer equipment), manufacturing
54133	Erosion control engineering services	23891	Excavating contractors
238291	Escalators installation, contractors	41721	Excavating machinery and equipment, wholesale
33392	Escalators, passenger and freight, manufacturing	41721	Excavating machinery and equipment, wholesale and repair
81299	Escort service, social	213118	Excavating slush pits and cellars, on a contract basis
52399	Escrow agencies (except real estate)	23891	Excavating, earthmoving or land clearing, agricultural
53139	Escrow agents, real estate	23891	Excavating, earthmoving or land clearing, mining (except mine site overburden removal)
325999	Essential oils, natural, manufacturing	23891	Excavating, earthmoving, or land clearing contractors
32519	Essential oils, synthetic, manufacturing	321999	Excelsior (e.g., pads, wrappers), wood, manufacturing
41841	Essential oils, wholesale	52399	Exchange clearinghouses, commodity or security
522111	Establishments of chartered banks providing personal and commercial banking services	33241	Exchangers, heat, manufacturing
522111	Establishments of trust companies providing personal and commercial banking services	52321	Exchanges, commodity contract
54199	Estate assessment (i.e., appraisal) services	52321	Exchanges, securities
81411	Estates, private employing domestic personnel	91121	Exchequer court
32519	Esters, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing	48721	Excursion boat operation
81219	Estheticians, services (i.e., hair removal)	56111	Executive management services
33281	Etching metals and metal products (except printing plates, precious metal jewellery and flatware), for the trade	56131	Executive placement consulting services
		56131	Executive search consulting services



**53229** Exercise (physical fitness) equipment rental  
**45111** Exercise and fitness equipment, retail  
**32223** Exercise books and pads, made from purchased paper  
**71394** Exercise centres  
**33992** Exercising machines, manufacturing  
**41612** Exhaust and air-moving equipment, wholesale  
**333413** Exhaust fans, industrial and commercial type, manufacturing  
**811112** Exhaust system repair and replacement shops  
**33639** Exhaust systems and parts, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing  
**32615** Expanded plastics (except polystyrene) products, manufacturing  
**32614** Expanded polystyrene products, manufacturing  
**41841** Explosives, all kinds (except ammunition and fireworks), wholesale  
**32592** Explosives, manufacturing  
**91191** Export development programs, federal government  
**62311** Extended care facilities  
**62231** Extended care hospitals  
**23831** Exterior insulation finish systems, installation  
**32532** Exterminating chemical products (e.g., fungicides, insecticides, pesticides), manufacturing  
**56171** Extermination services  
**91141** External affairs services, federal government  
**91142** External aid services, federal government  
**31192** Extracts, essences and preparations, coffee, manufacturing  
**31192** Extracts, essences and preparations, tea, manufacturing  
**31194** Extracts, food (except coffee, meat), manufacturing  
**32519** Extracts, natural dyeing and tanning, manufacturing  
**33322** Extruding machinery for plastics and rubber, manufacturing  
**333299** Extruding machinery, textile, manufacturing  
**32541** Eye and ear preparations, manufacturing  
**62199** Eye bank  
**32562** Eye make-up (e.g., eye shadow, eyebrow pencils, mascara), manufacturing

**33911** Eyeglass frames and parts, manufacturing  
**33911** Eyeglasses, lenses and frames, manufacturing  
**44613** Eyeglasses, spectacles and frames, retail  
**41793** Eyeglasses, wholesale

## F

**11113** Faba beans, growing  
**32561** Fabric softeners, manufacturing  
**23831** Fabric wall systems, noise insulating, installation  
**41413** Fabric, textile, wholesale  
**45113** Fabric, upholstery, retail  
**332319** Fabricated bar joists, manufacturing  
**332319** Fabricated metal plate work, manufacturing  
**23839** Fabricating metal cabinets or countertops on site  
**31321** Fabrics (except rugs, tire fabrics), broad-woven, weaving  
**31499** Fabrics for reinforcing rubber tires, industrial belting and fuel cells, manufacturing  
**31321** Fabrics, broad-woven, natural hard fibres (e.g., linen, jute, hemp, ramie), weaving  
**31324** Fabrics, lace, made in lace mills  
**31324** Fabrics, made in knitting mills  
**31322** Fabrics, narrow woven (i.e., 30 cm/12 in. or less in width), weaving  
**31323** Fabrics, nonwoven, manufacturing  
**332619** Fabrics, woven wire, made from purchased wire  
**32562** Face creams (e.g., cleansing, moisturizing), manufacturing  
**33593** Face plates (wiring devices), manufacturing  
**41822** Facial tissue paper, wholesale  
**322291** Facial tissues, made from purchased paper  
**322121** Facial tissues, made in paper mills  
**56121** Facilities management (except computers)  
**54151** Facilities management services, computer  
**56121** Facilities support services (except computer)  
**54151** Facilities support services, computer  
**517111** Facilities-based competitive service providers  
**517111** Facilities-based telecommunication carrier, except wireless and cable operators

33421	Facsimile equipment, stand-alone, manufacturing	11511	Farm product sorting, grading or packing service (for the grower)
41791	Facsimile machinery, sales and service, wholesale	49313	Farm product warehousing and storage, other than cold storage
23621	Factories, construction	484229	Farm products hauling, local
522299	Factoring companies	33242	Farm storage tanks, heavy gauge metal, manufacturing
337127	Factory furniture (e.g., stools, work benches, tool stands, cabinets), manufacturing	33311	Farm tractors and attachments, manufacturing
711319	Fair organizers, agricultural, with facilities	33311	Farm wagons, manufacturing
711322	Fair, agricultural, promoters, without facilities	11212	Farm, dairy
81311	Faith healers, religious organization	11242	Farm, goat
23819	False work construction	11233	Farm, turkey
44814	Family clothing stores, retail	54171	Farms, experimental
41411	Family clothing wholesale	11521	Farriers
91211	Family courts	11221	Farrow to finish hog farm
71312	Family fun centres	23817	Fascia and soffit, metal and plastic, installation
62411	Family location services	54149	Fashion design services
62111	Family physicians, general practice	54149	Fashion designer, service of
62141	Family planning counselling services	72221	Fast food concession
72211	Family restaurant	72221	Fast food restaurants
44821	Family shoe store, retail	41633	Fasteners, hardware, wholesale
91291	Family welfare programs, provincial government	311225	Fats and oils, made from purchased fats and oils
32622	Fan belts, rubber or plastics, manufacturing	311224	Fats and oils, made in oilseed crushing mills
41422	Fans, electric, domestic, wholesale	311614	Fats, animal, rendering
33521	Fans, household, electric (except attic fans), manufacturing	32519	Fatty acid esters and amines, manufacturing
333413	Fans, industrial and commercial type, manufacturing	32519	Fatty acids (e.g., margaric, oleic, stearic), manufacturing
41723	Fans, industrial, wholesale	32519	Fatty alcohols, manufacturing
41111	Farm animals, live, wholesale	33291	Faucets, plumbing, manufacturing
23622	Farm buildings (except dwellings), construction	33999	Feathers, preparing for use in clothing and textile products
332311	Farm buildings, prefabricated, metal, manufacturing	41119	Feathers, unprocessed, wholesale
81391	Farm bureaus	51911	Feature syndicate
33392	Farm conveyors, manufacturing	91191	Federal Communications Commission
23799	Farm drainage tile installation	91122	Federal correctional services
33392	Farm elevators, manufacturing	91121	Federal court of law
53249	Farm equipment rental or leasing	91132	Federal immigration services
11511	Farm labour contractors	91123	Federal police services
41711	Farm machinery and equipment, wholesale	91124	Federal regulatory services, general
41912	Farm machinery and equipment, wholesale agents and brokers	91191	Federal-provincial relations, federal government
41711	Farm machinery and equipment, wholesale and repair	81321	Federated charities organizations
11511	Farm management service (crop production)	81391	Federation of agriculture
11511	Farm produce packing service	81393	Federation of labour
		41831	Feed additives, animal, wholesale
		11119	Feed grain farms
		41831	Feed grains, wholesale
		33311	Feed grinders (i.e., crushers and mixers), farm type, manufacturing
		311119	Feed premixes, animal (except dogs and cats), manufacturing



33311	Feed processing equipment, farm type, manufacturing	41892	Ferrous ores and concentrates, wholesale
311119	Feed supplements, animal (except cat and dog), manufacturing	41839	Fertilizer and fertilizer materials, wholesale
311111	Feed supplements, dog and cat, manufacturing	11511	Fertilizer application service
311614	Feed, animal, processing dead stock or carrion for	325313	Fertilizer materials, nitrogenous and phosphatic, manufacturing
311611	Feed, animal, slaughtering animals (except poultry and small game) for	325314	Fertilizers, mixed, made in plants not manufacturing fertilizer materials
311221	Feed, corn gluten, manufacturing	325313	Fertilizers, mixed, made in plants producing nitrogenous or phosphatic fertilizer materials
311119	Feed, prepared for animals (except dogs and cats), manufacturing	325313	Fertilizers, natural organic (except compost), manufacturing
311119	Feed, specialty (e.g., for mice, guinea pig, mink), manufacturing	33311	Fertilizing machinery, farm type, manufacturing
11211	Feedlot, beef cattle	711322	Festival of arts (except film) promoters, without facilities
11241	Feedlots, lamb	51213	Festivals, film, with or without facilities
41831	Feeds, animal, wholesale	322219	Fibre cans and drums (i.e., fibre body, ends of any material), made from purchased paperboard
212326	Feldspar mining	41822	Fibre cans and drums, wholesale
113311	Felling trees (logging)	33441	Fibre optic connectors, manufacturing
33994	Felt tip markers, manufacturing	322219	Fibre spools, reels and blocks, made from purchased paperboard
31323	Felts, nonwoven, manufacturing	322219	Fibre tubes, made from purchased paperboard
41639	Fence and accessories, wire, wholesale	321216	Fibreboard, manufacturing
332329	Fences and gates (except wire), metal, manufacturing	326193	Fibreglass automobile body skins, manufacturing
41639	Fencing and accessories, wire, wholesale	336612	Fibreglass boats, building
332619	Fencing and fence gates, made from purchased wire	31322	Fibreglass fabric, narrow woven (i.e., 30 cm/12 in. or less in width), weaving
44419	Fencing dealers, retail	41639	Fibreglass insulation materials, wholesale
23899	Fencing for highway, installation	32799	Fibreglass insulation products, manufacturing
321999	Fencing, prefabricated sections, wood, manufacturing	23821	Fibre-optic cable (except transmission lines), installation
321999	Fencing, wood (except rough pickets, poles and rails), manufacturing	23713	Fibre-optic cable transmission lines, construction
41632	Fencing, wood, wholesale	33592	Fibre-optic cable, made from purchased strand (data transmission), manufacturing
212299	Ferberite mining	32522	Fibres and filaments, artificial, manufacturing
33242	Fermentation tanks, heavy gauge metal, manufacturing	32522	Fibres and filaments, cellulosic, manufacturing and texturizing
32513	Ferric oxide pigments, manufacturing	32522	Fibres and filaments, synthetic, manufacturing
483116	Ferries, operating on coastal waters	41119	Fibres, vegetable, wholesale
483214	Ferries, operating on rivers or inland lakes (except Great Lakes)	323119	Fiction books, printing without publishing
483116	Ferries, operating on the Great Lakes		
33111	Ferro-alloys, manufacturing		
41621	Ferroalloys, wholesale		
41912	Ferrous and non-ferrous metal ores and concentrates, combined, wholesale agents and brokers		
41912	Ferrous and non-ferrous metals, combination, wholesale agents and brokers		
332113	Ferrous forgings, unfinished, made from purchased iron or steel		



51113	Fiction books, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)	32711	Filtering media, pottery, manufacturing
51113	Fiction books, publishing and printing combined	33639	Filters (e.g., air, engine oil, fuel), internal combustion engine, manufacturing
41442	Fiction books, wholesale	333413	Filters, furnace, manufacturing
524129	Fidelity insurance	33399	Filters, industrial and general line (except for warm air furnaces and internal combustion engines), manufacturing
52399	Fiduciary agencies (except real estate)	322299	Filters, paper, made from purchased paper
111999	Field crop combination farm (except grain and oil seeds)	23711	Filtration plant, construction
41832	Field crop seeds, wholesale	22131	Filtration plant, water, municipal
11113	Field pea (dry) growing	212323	Filtration sand mining
23814	Field stone, installation	91191	Financial affairs, federal government
336211	Fifth wheel assemblies, manufacturing	52393	Financial investment advice services, customized, fees paid by clients
711218	Figure skaters, independent	53241	Financial leasing of construction, mining and forestry machinery
32522	Filament yarn, man-made, manufacturing	51112	Financial magazines and periodicals, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)
33511	Filaments, for electric lamps, manufacturing	51112	Financial magazines and periodicals, publishing and printing combined
32223	File folders (e.g., accordion, expanding, hanging, manila), made from purchased paper or paperboard	541611	Financial management consulting services (except investment advice)
41821	File folders, tabs and accessories, wholesale	52393	Financial planning services, customized, fees paid by clients
33221	Files and rasps, hand held, manufacturing	522329	Financial transactions processing (except central bank)
337214	Filing boxes, cabinets and cases, office (except wood), manufacturing	61161	Fine arts schools
337213	Filing boxes, cabinets and cases, wood office, manufacturing	41411	Fine or dress clothing, men's and boys', wholesale
212323	Fill dirt pits	322121	Fine paper stock, manufacturing
32551	Fillers, wood (e.g., dry, liquid, paste), manufacturing	41822	Fine papers (except stationery), wholesale
41799	Filling station equipment, wholesale	72211	Fine-dining restaurants
31199	Fillings, cake or pie (except fruit, meat, vegetable), manufacturing	11251	Finfish farming
44313	Film and photographic supplies, retail	11251	Finfish hatcheries
51219	Film and video transfer service	321215	Finger jointed lumber, manufacturing
519122	Film archives	11251	Fingerlings (hatchery fish), raising, fisheries service
54138	Film badge testing services	561611	Fingerprint services
56131	Film casting bureau	31411	Finishing (e.g., dyeing) rugs and carpets
41443	Film developing and finishing equipment, wholesale	32561	Finishing agents, textile and leather, manufacturing
51212	Film distribution agencies	31331	Finishing clothing
51219	Film or tape closed captioning	23831	Finishing drywall contractors
812921	Film processing (except for the motion picture industry), laboratories	333299	Finishing machinery, textile, manufacturing
51219	Film processing laboratories, motion picture	31331	Finishing purchased fabrics
41443	Film, photographic, wholesale	31331	Finishing textile fabrics
326114	Film, plastics, manufacturing	561621	Fire alarm sale, combined with installation, maintenance or monitoring
326114	Film, plastics, packaging, manufacturing	23821	Fire alarm systems, installation
325999	Film, sensitized (e.g., camera, motion picture, X-ray), manufacturing	23611	Fire and flood damage clean-up
51211	Films, motion picture production		

23611	Fire and flood restoration of single-family houses, by general contractors	332999	Fireplace fixtures and equipment, manufacturing
524124	Fire and theft insurance	333416	Fireplace inserts (i.e., heat directing), manufacturing
32712	Fire brick, clay refractories, manufacturing	23822	Fireplace installations (except masonry)
212326	Fire clay mining	333416	Fireplace logs, gas, manufacturing
91314	Fire department, local government	32419	Fireplace logs, made from refined petroleum or coal
33429	Fire detection and alarm systems, manufacturing	442298	Fireplace stores, retail
332329	Fire escapes, metal, manufacturing	23822	Fireplace, natural gas, installation
325999	Fire extinguisher chemical preparations, manufacturing	41612	Fireplaces, metal, wholesale
41841	Fire extinguisher preparations, wholesale	23833	Fireproof flooring construction, contractors
33999	Fire extinguishers, portable, manufacturing	23819	Fireproofing buildings, contractors
81131	Fire extinguishers, servicing	33637	Firewall, motor vehicle, metal, stamping
33291	Fire hydrant valves, manufacturing	454319	Firewood dealers, retail
33291	Fire hydrants, complete, manufacturing	71399	Fireworks display service
524124	Fire insurance underwriters	325999	Fireworks, manufacturing
54138	Fire Insurance Underwriters' Laboratories	453999	Fireworks, retail
91314	Fire investigating service, local government	41446	Fireworks, wholesale
91214	Fire investigation service, provincial government	33911	First-aid equipment and supplies, manufacturing
91214	Fire marshals office, provincial government	41452	First-aid supplies, wholesale
91214	Fire prevention programs, provincial government	72221	Fish and chips, take-out
325999	Fire retardant chemical preparations, manufacturing	31171	Fish and marine animal oils, manufacturing
23822	Fire sprinkler systems, installation	31171	Fish and seafood chowder, canning
61151	Fire training school	41912	Fish and seafood, wholesale agents and brokers
45111	Firearms and ammunition, retail	333299	Fish and shellfish processing machinery, manufacturing
41447	Firearms and ammunition, wholesale	31171	Fish egg bait, canning
332999	Firearms, manufacturing	11251	Fish farming
41799	Fire-fighting equipment, wholesale	334511	Fish finders (i.e., sonar), manufacturing
41799	Fire-fighting equipment, wholesale and repair	31171	Fish freezing (e.g., blocks, fillets, ready-to-serve products)
213118	Fire-fighting service, other than forestry or public	32541	Fish liver oils, medicinal, uncompounded, manufacturing
91214	Fire-fighting services, provincial government	44522	Fish markets, retail
33399	Fire-fighting sprinklers, automatic systems, manufacturing	31171	Fish meal, manufacturing
33612	Fire-fighting trucks (e.g., ladder, pumper), assembling on chassis of own manufacture	41899	Fish oil, wholesale
336211	Fire-fighting trucks (e.g., ladder, pumper), assembling on purchased chassis	45391	Fish tanks (for pets), retail
442298	Fireplace accessories, retail	31171	Fish, canned and cured, manufacturing
		41314	Fish, cured, wholesale
		31171	Fish, curing, drying, pickling, salting and smoking
		31171	Fish, fresh or frozen, manufacturing
		41314	Fish, fresh, wholesale
		41314	Fish, frozen (except packaged), wholesale
		41111	Fish, live, wholesale
		41111	Fish, tropical, wholesale
		54171	Fisheries research and development laboratories



91291	Fisheries support programs, provincial government	332619	Flat springs, light gauge (except clock and watch), made from purchased wire
91129	Fishery inspection and protection services	336212	Flatbed trailers, commercial, manufacturing
91129	Fishery patrol service	484229	Flat-bed trucking, local
336612	Fishing boats (i.e., suitable or intended personal use), building	531111	Flats or apartments, operators
336611	Fishing boats, commercial, building	33221	Flatware (cutlery), base metal plated with precious metal, manufacturing
721212	Fishing camps	33221	Flatware (cutlery), non-precious metal, manufacturing
71399	Fishing guide services	44831	Flatware and hollow ware, precious metal, retail
31499	Fishing line, natural or man-made fibres, manufacturing	33991	Flatware, precious metal (except plated), manufacturing
31499	Fishing nets and seines, made in cordage or twine mills	31193	Flavouring concentrates (except coffee-based), manufacturing
71399	Fishing piers, operation of	41319	Flavouring extract (except for fountain use), wholesale
33992	Fishing tackle, manufacturing	31194	Flavouring extracts (except coffee), manufacturing
114113	Fishing, salt water	32519	Flavouring materials (i.e., basic synthetic chemicals such as coumarin), manufacturing
71394	Fitness centres	31193	Flavouring pastes, powders and syrups, for soft drinks, manufacturing
45111	Fitness equipment, retail	11112	Flaxseed farming
41447	Fitness equipment, wholesale	53112	Flea market space renting
326122	Fittings and unions, rigid plastics pipe, manufacturing	332999	Flexible metal hose and tubing, manufacturing
488119	Fixed base operations	32222	Flexible packaging sheet materials (except foil-paper laminates), made by coating or laminating purchased paper
51741	Fixed-to-mobile satellite services	32222	Flexible packaging sheet materials, made by laminating purchased foil
33512	Fixtures, electric lighting, manufacturing	32312	Flexographic plate preparation services
337215	Fixtures, office and store, manufacturing	323119	Flexographic printing (except manifold business forms, textile fabrics), without publishing
41612	Fixtures, plumbing, wholesale	333299	Flexographic printing presses, manufacturing
41791	Fixtures, refrigerated, wholesale	334511	Flight and navigation sensors, transmitters and displays, manufacturing
453999	Flag shops, retail	33331	Flight simulators, manufacturing
48849	Flagging service (i.e., traffic control)	31171	Floating factory ships, seafood-processing
321999	Flagpoles, wood, manufacturing	41722	Floating roof seals for oil and gas storage tanks, wholesale
31499	Flags, textile (e.g., banners, bunting, emblems, pennants), made from purchased fabrics	41722	Floating roof seals for oil and gas storage tanks, wholesale and repair
212316	Flagstone mining	56199	Floats, decoration of
81233	Flame and heat resistant clothing supply service	54149	Floats, design services
33291	Flanges and flange unions, pipe, metal, manufacturing	31331	Flock printing of textile fabrics
325999	Flares, manufacturing	23799	Flood control project construction
23817	Flashing, metal, installation	41841	Floor cleaning compounds, wholesale
33591	Flashlight batteries, manufacturing		
33512	Flashlights, manufacturing		
41611	Flashlights, wholesale		
484239	Flat bed trucking, long-distance		
327214	Flat glass (e.g., float, plate), made in glass-making plants		
41634	Flat glass, wholesale		
33411	Flat panel displays (i.e., complete units), computer peripheral equipment, manufacturing		
332611	Flat springs, heavy gauge, manufacturing		



44221	Floor covering store selling primarily to other businesses but also selling to household consumers	311211	Flour mixes (e.g., pancake, cake, biscuit, doughnut), made in flour mills
41911	Floor coverings, carpets, rugs and other, business to business (B2B) electronic markets, wholesale	311822	Flour, blended or self-rising, made from purchased flour
41432	Floor coverings, carpets, rugs and other, wholesale	311211	Flour, cereal grain (except rice), made in flour mills
326198	Floor coverings, resilient, manufacturing	311214	Flour, malt, manufacturing
31411	Floor coverings, textile, weaving or knitting	311214	Flour, rice, manufacturing
41912	Floor coverings, wholesale agents and brokers	311211	Flour, vegetable and fruit, manufacturing
33512	Floor lamps, residential, manufacturing	321999	Flour, wood, manufacturing
23833	Floor laying, scraping, finishing, and refinishing, contractors	41832	Flower and field bulbs, wholesale
32629	Floor mats (e.g., bath, door), rubber, manufacturing	111422	Flower bulb growing, greenhouse
33637	Floor pans, motor vehicle, metal, stamping	111422	Flower growing, greenhouse
32561	Floor polishes and waxes, manufacturing	111422	Flower nursery
32739	Floor slabs, precast concrete, manufacturing	326198	Flower pots, plastics, manufacturing
23833	Floor tile and sheets, composition, installation	32711	Flower pots, red earthenware, manufacturing
44221	Floor tile and sheets, installation combined with selling	111422	Flower seed production
44221	Floor tile stores, retail (except ceramic tiles only and hardwood flooring only)	41832	Flower seeds, bulk and packaged, wholesale
32712	Floor tile, ceramic, manufacturing	41113	Flowers and florists' supplies, wholesale
41432	Floor tiles (except ceramic), wholesale	33999	Flowers, artificial (except glass or plastic), manufacturing
326198	Floor tiles (i.e., linoleum, rubber, vinyl), manufacturing	41899	Flowers, artificial, wholesale
332329	Flooring, open steel (i.e., grating), manufacturing	45311	Flowers, fresh, retail
332329	Flooring, sheet metal, manufacturing	32712	Flue lining, clay, manufacturing
321919	Flooring, wood, manufacturing	11212	Fluid cream, raw, producing
41632	Flooring, wooden, wholesale	311511	Fluid milk substitutes, manufacturing
33461	Floppy disks, blank, manufacturing	311511	Fluid milk, processing
56142	Floral wire service	33399	Fluid power actuators, manufacturing
45311	Florist shops, retail	33291	Fluid power aircraft sub-assemblies, manufacturing
322299	Florists' pots, moulded pulp, manufacturing	33399	Fluid power cylinders, manufacturing
41722	Flotation machinery, ore dressing, wholesale	33291	Fluid power hose assemblies, manufacturing
31491	Flour bags, made from purchased woven or knitted materials	33399	Fluid power motors, manufacturing
333299	Flour mill machinery, manufacturing	33399	Fluid power pumps, manufacturing
311211	Flour mills, cereal grain (except rice, breakfast cereal and feed mills)	33291	Fluid power valves and hose fittings, manufacturing
311822	Flour mixes (e.g., biscuit, cake, doughnut, pancake), made from purchased flour	332329	Flumes, sheet metal, manufacturing
		32513	Fluorescent dyes, manufacturing
		33512	Fluorescent lighting fixtures, manufacturing
		33511	Fluorescent tubes, manufacturing
		325189	Fluorine, manufacturing
		32512	Fluorocarbon gases, manufacturing
		32521	Fluoro-polymer resins, manufacturing
		212398	Fluorspar mining
		326191	Flush tanks, plastics, manufacturing
		212315	Flux stone, limestone, crude, mining
		325999	Fluxes (e.g., brazing, galvanizing, soldering, welding), manufacturing
		41839	Fly and animal sprays, wholesale

54187	Flyer direct distribution services	322219	Food containers, sanitary (except folding), made from purchased paper or paperboard
488119	Flying fields operation	322212	Food containers, sanitary, folding, made from purchased paperboard
61151	Flying school, civilian	72221	Food court
33631	Flywheels and ring gears, automotive and truck gasoline engine, manufacturing	111419	Food crops (except mushrooms) grown under cover
41822	Foam plastic food trays, wholesale	49221	Food delivery, for restaurants
33791	Foam plastic mattress, manufacturing	44511	Food freezer plan, groceries (except direct sellers)
32615	Foam plastics products (except polystyrene), manufacturing	33521	Food grinders, choppers and slicers, electric, domestic, manufacturing
32614	Foam polystyrene products, manufacturing	44511	Food markets, retail
33791	Foam rubber mattress, manufacturing	33399	Food packaging machinery, manufacturing
41899	Foam rubber, wholesale	41439	Food preparation and storage utensils, household, wholesale
32222	Foil bags, made from purchased foil	41723	Food product manufacturing machinery, wholesale
332999	Foil containers (except bags), made from purchased metal foil	54171	Food research and development laboratories
32222	Foil laminates, made from purchased foil	44511	Food store, groceries, retail
32222	Foil sheet, laminating purchased, for packaging applications	54138	Food testing laboratory
331317	Foil, aluminum, made by flat rolling purchased aluminum	322299	Food trays, moulded pulp, manufacturing
33142	Foil, copper and copper alloy, made by rolling purchased metal or scrap	41792	Food warming equipment, commercial, wholesale
332999	Foil, made from purchased foil	41792	Food warming equipment, commercial, wholesale and repair
56191	Folding and refolding service, textiles and apparel	31199	Food, prepared, perishable, packaged for individual resale
322212	Folding boxes (except corrugated), made from purchased paperboard	72221	Food, take-out services
322211	Folding boxes, corrugated, made from purchased paper or paperboard	41912	Food, wholesale agents and brokers
322212	Folding containers (except corrugated), made from purchased paperboard	711211	Football clubs, professional or semi-professional
41822	Folding paperboard boxes, wholesale	71399	Football clubs, recreational
71112	Folk dance companies	33992	Football equipment, manufacturing
446191	Food (i.e., health) supplements, retail	23811	Footings and foundation contractor
91142	Food aid programs, federal government	31621	Footwear (except orthopedic extension shoes), manufacturing
62421	Food banks	326198	Footwear parts (e.g., heels, soles), plastics, manufacturing
72221	Food bars	32629	Footwear parts (e.g., heels, soles, soling strips), rubber, manufacturing
333299	Food choppers, grinders, mixers and slicers (i.e., food manufacturing type), manufacturing	44821	Footwear stores, retail
32513	Food colouring, synthetic, manufacturing	41412	Footwear, wholesale
31194	Food colourings, natural, manufacturing	41912	Footwear, wholesale agents and brokers
32615	Food containers, foam plastics (except polystyrene), manufacturing	11194	Forage crops (except corn for grain), farming
322299	Food containers, made from moulded pulp	52313	Foreign currency exchange dealing (i.e., acting as a principal in dealing commodities to investors)
32614	Food containers, polystyrene foam, manufacturing	52313	Foreign currency exchange services (i.e., selling to the public)



91142	Foreign economic and social development services, federal government	23813	Foundations, building, of wood, contractors
91911	Foreign government service, office in Canada	331529	Foundries, aluminum (except die-castings)
54138	Forensic laboratories (except medical)	331523	Foundries, die-casting, non-ferrous metals
11531	Forest fire fighting services	331511	Foundries, iron (i.e., ductile, grey, malleable, semisteel)
11321	Forest nurseries	331529	Foundries, non-ferrous metal (except die-castings)
484223	Forest products trucking, local	331514	Foundries, steel
484233	Forest products trucking, long-distance	333511	Foundry casting moulds, manufacturing
61121	Forest technology schools	325999	Foundry core oil, wash and wax, manufacturing
41721	Forestry equipment, wholesale	81131	Foundry machinery and equipment repair
41721	Forestry equipment, wholesale and repair	41723	Foundry machinery and equipment, wholesale
11311	Forestry farms	212323	Foundry sand mining
81131	Forestry machinery and equipment repair	33994	Fountain pens, manufacturing
54171	Forestry research and development laboratories	333416	Fountains, refrigerated drinking, manufacturing
61151	Forestry school	333291	Fourdrinier machinery, manufacturing
333519	Forging machinery and hammers, manufacturing	332619	Fourdrinier wire cloth, made from purchased wire
41621	Forgings and castings, iron and steel products, wholesale	326198	Fourdrinier wires, plastics, manufacturing
332113	Forgings, ferrous, unfinished, made from purchased iron or steel	11293	Fox production
33111	Forgings, iron or steel, made in steel mills	211113	Fractionating natural gas liquids
332113	Forgings, non-ferrous, unfinished, made from purchased non-ferrous metal	811121	Frame repair shops, automotive
41721	Fork lift trucks for logs, wholesale	41439	Frames and pictures, wholesale
41721	Fork lift trucks for logs, wholesale and repair	321911	Frames, door and window, wood, manufacturing
33392	Forklift trucks, manufacturing	41632	Frames, door and window, wooden, wholesale
33221	Forks, handtools (e.g., garden, hay, manure, stone), manufacturing	33999	Frames, mirror and picture, all materials, manufacturing
53222	Formal wear rental	41793	Frames, ophthalmic, wholesale
32519	Formaldehyde, manufacturing	23813	Framing contractor
333519	Forming machines, metalworking, manufacturing	53311	Franchises, selling or licensing
323116	Forms, business, manifold, printing	81341	Fraternal associations or lodges, social or civic
81299	Fortune tellers	81341	Fraternal lodges
23891	Foundation drilling contractors	81341	Fraternal organization
526989	Foundation funds	72131	Fraternity residential houses
448199	Foundation garments, retail	711513	Freelance journalist
41411	Foundation garments, women's and misses', wholesale	31192	Freeze-dried coffee, manufacturing
315231	Foundation garments, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric	31142	Freeze-drying fruits and vegetables
32562	Foundations (i.e., make-up), manufacturing	44521	Freezer provisioners (meat only), retail store
23811	Foundations of buildings, poured concrete, contractors	335223	Freezers, household, manufacturing
		44311	Freezers, household, retail
		333416	Freezers, laboratory type, manufacturing



31171	Freezing fish (e.g., blocks, fillets, ready-to-serve products)	311614	Frozen meats (except poultry, small game, pet food and baby food), made from purchased meat
48821	Freight car cleaning service	41912	Frozen packaged food, wholesale agents and brokers
488519	Freight forwarding service	31141	Frozen pot pies, manufacturing
48899	Freight packing and crating	31171	Frozen seafood products, manufacturing
482113	Freight railway, mainline	31141	Frozen side dishes (except seafood-based), manufacturing
482112	Freight railway, short-haul	31141	Frozen soups (except seafood), manufacturing
541619	Freight rate consulting services	311221	Fructose, made by wet-milling corn
81391	Freight shippers' association	111993	Fruit and vegetable farming, combination
481214	Freight transportation, air, charter service	44523	Fruit and vegetable stores, retail
484229	Freight transportation, using animal-drawn vehicle	31213	Fruit brandy, distilling
31141	French fries, frozen, pre-cooked, manufacturing	41319	Fruit concentrates and syrups, fountain, wholesale
72233	French fries, mobile	32192	Fruit containers (e.g., baskets, boxes, crates), wood, manufacturing
31141	French toast, frozen, manufacturing	31211	Fruit drinks (except juice), manufacturing
23831	Fresco work (i.e., decorative plaster finishing) contractors	31194	Fruit extracts (except coffee), manufacturing
41314	Fresh fish, wholesale	11133	Fruit farming
41912	Fresh fruits and vegetables, wholesale agents and brokers	311211	Fruit flour, meal and powders, manufacturing
62411	Friendship and counselling offered to young people	31141	Fruit juice concentrates, frozen, manufacturing
62419	Friendship centre	31142	Fruit juices, canning
32551	Frit, manufacturing	31142	Fruit juices, fresh, manufacturing
11251	Frog production, farm raising	41319	Fruit juices, wholesale
114114	Frogs, catching of (not raised on farms)	11133	Fruit orchard operating
811119	Front end alignment shops, motor vehicle	31134	Fruit peel products (e.g., candied, glazed, crystallized), manufacturing
41721	Front-end loaders, wholesale	31152	Fruit pops, frozen, manufacturing
41721	Front-end loaders, wholesale and repair	41319	Fruit preparations, wholesale
311814	Frozen bakery products, manufacturing	11511	Fruit sorting, grading and packing service
311814	Frozen bread and bread-type rolls, made in commercial bakeries	45439	Fruit stand (temporary), road side, retail
41312	Frozen dairy products, wholesale	31193	Fruit syrups, flavouring, manufacturing
31152	Frozen desserts (except bakery), manufacturing	111421	Fruit trees, nursery stock, growing
31141	Frozen dinners (except seafood-based), manufacturing	31142	Fruit, brining
311822	Frozen doughs, made from purchased flour	31142	Fruit, canning
31141	Frozen food entrées (except seafood-based), manufacturing	31142	Fruit, dehydrating (except sun drying)
41319	Frozen foods, packaged, wholesale	41315	Fruit, fresh, cleaning, sorting and repackaging, on contract for wholesalers
31141	Frozen fruit and vegetable processing	31142	Fruit, pickling
31141	Frozen fruits, fruit juices and vegetables, manufacturing	31134	Fruits (e.g., candied, glazed, crystallized), manufacturing
41316	Frozen meat (except packaged), wholesale	41315	Fruits, fresh, wholesale
311611	Frozen meat and meat products (except poultry and small game), produced in slaughtering plants	31141	Fruits, frozen, manufacturing
		33521	Fry pans, electric, manufacturing

11232	Fryer chickens, raising	315292	Fur clothing (e.g., capes, coats, hats, jackets, neckpieces), manufacturing
31134	Fudge (except chocolate), manufacturing	31521	Fur clothing, cut and sewn from materials owned by others
31132	Fudge, chocolate, made from cacao beans	41411	Fur clothing, wholesale
31133	Fudge, chocolate, made from purchased chocolate	31611	Fur dressing and dyeing
41529	Fuel additives, wholesale	11293	Fur farming
32419	Fuel briquettes or boulets, made from refined petroleum	81232	Fur garments, cleaning, repairing and storage
33399	Fuel cell-powered, hand held power tools, manufacturing	31599	Fur mittens, manufacturing
33599	Fuel cells, electrochemical generators, manufacturing	448191	Fur shops, retail
811119	Fuel injection service	49312	Fur storage service for the trade
33631	Fuel injection systems and parts, automotive and truck gasoline engine, manufacturing	11293	Fur-bearing animal production
454311	Fuel oil dealers, retail	11293	Fur-bearing animal skins (ranch raised), undressed, producing
41211	Fuel oil dealers, wholesale	23822	Furnace conversion from one fuel to another
32411	Fuel oils, made in petroleum refineries	333413	Furnace filters, manufacturing
325189	Fuel propellants, solid inorganic, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing	23822	Furnace humidifiers and filters, installation
32519	Fuel propellants, solid organic, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing	23822	Furnace installations and repairs
33632	Fuel pumps, electric, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing	41612	Furnaces and heaters, wholesale
33631	Fuel pumps, mechanical, automotive and truck gasoline engine, manufacturing	33399	Furnaces and ovens for drying and redrying, industrial process, manufacturing
811119	Fuel system conversion, automotive	33399	Furnaces, industrial process, manufacturing
811119	Fuel system repair, motor vehicle	333416	Furnaces, manufacturing
41899	Fuel, coal and coke, wholesale	72131	Furnished rooms, rental of
113311	Fuelwood cutting	41411	Furnishings (except shoes), women's, girls' and infants', wholesale
41899	Fuelwood, wholesale	41439	Furnishings, household, wholesale
212326	Fuller's earth mining	44413	Furniture and cabinet fittings, retail
32799	Fuller's earth, processing beyond beneficiating	41633	Furniture and cabinet hardware and fittings, wholesale
54181	Full-service advertising agency	56174	Furniture and carpet cleaning on location, services
72211	Full-service restaurants	41791	Furniture and fixtures, office and store, wholesale
41839	Fumigants, wholesale	41791	Furniture and fixtures, office and store, wholesale and repair
56171	Fumigation service	41893	Furniture and fixtures, second hand, wholesale
56149	Fundraising service, on a contract or fee basis, for charitable organizations	54142	Furniture design services
81221	Funeral directors	321919	Furniture dimension stock, unfinished wood, manufacturing
81391	Funeral directors' association	337215	Furniture frames, manufacturing
41792	Funeral equipment and morticians' goods, wholesale	33251	Furniture hardware, metal, manufacturing
81221	Funeral home services	48421	Furniture moving, used
81221	Funeral parlours	337215	Furniture parts and components, manufacturing
32532	Fungicides, manufacturing	32561	Furniture polishes and waxes, manufacturing
41839	Fungicides, wholesale	81142	Furniture refinishing and repair shops
448191	Fur apparel made to custom order, retail		



81142	Furniture repairing, cleaning, redecorating and remodelling shops	335315	Fuse mountings, electric power, manufacturing
81142	Furniture reupholstering	41611	Fuses and accessories, wholesale
332619	Furniture springs, unassembled, made from purchased wire	32592	Fuses, detonating and safety, manufacturing
49319	Furniture storage (without local trucking)	335315	Fuses, electric, manufacturing
49319	Furniture storage service (used uncrated), household (without trucking)	52321	Futures commodity contract exchanges
45331	Furniture stores, second-hand, retail	52313	Futures commodity contracts dealing (i.e., acting as a principal in dealing commodities to investors)
81142	Furniture stripping and refinishing	<b>G</b>	
327215	Furniture tops, glass (e.g., bevelled, cut, polished), made from purchased glass	212316	Gabbro, crushed and broken stone, quarrying
32739	Furniture, concrete (e.g., benches, tables), manufacturing	212316	Gabbro, quarrying
32799	Furniture, cut stone (i.e., benches, tables, church), manufacturing	23799	Gabion installations
33911	Furniture, hospital (e.g., hospital beds, operating room furniture), manufacturing	212231	Galena mining
337126	Furniture, household, glass, manufacturing	712111	Galleries, art (except retail)
337126	Furniture, household, metal, manufacturing	71399	Galleries, shooting
41439	Furniture, household, office, restaurant and public building, wholesale	333519	Galvanizing machinery, manufacturing
337126	Furniture, household, plastics (including fibreglass), manufacturing	33281	Galvanizing metals and metal products, for the trade
337126	Furniture, household, rattan, reed, malacca, fibre, willow and wicker, manufacturing	71321	Gambling cruises
81142	Furniture, household, repair shop	91291	Game and inland fish agencies, provincial government
337121	Furniture, household, upholstered, manufacturing	11293	Game farm (fur-bearing animals)
41439	Furniture, household, wholesale	41792	Game machines, coin-operated, wholesale
337127	Furniture, institutional, church, public building, manufacturing	311615	Game, small, slaughtering and dressing
337127	Furniture, laboratory (e.g., cabinets, benches, tables, stools), manufacturing	33993	Games (except amusement park and playground), manufacturing
337214	Furniture, office (except wood), manufacturing	33999	Games, coin-operated, manufacturing
48421	Furniture, used, household, moving of	51121	Games, computer software, packaged, publishers
337123	Furniture, wood household, made to individual order	41421	Games, video, wholesale
337123	Furniture, wood household, porch, lawn, garden and beach, manufacturing	212317	Ganister, quarrying
337123	Furniture, wood household, unassembled or knock-down, manufacturing	238299	Garage door, industrial type, installation
337123	Furniture, wood household, unfinished, manufacturing	23835	Garage door, wooden, installation
337213	Furniture, wood office, padded, upholstered or plain, manufacturing	332321	Garage doors, metal, manufacturing
41411	Furs, dressed, wholesale	23835	Garage doors, residential type, installation
		44419	Garage doors, retail (wood)
		321911	Garage doors, wood, manufacturing
		41799	Garage equipment, wholesale
		41799	Garage equipment, wholesale and repair
		811111	Garages, general automotive repair and service
		56211	Garbage collection
		56221	Garbage collection and disposal service
		326198	Garbage containers (except bags), plastics, manufacturing
		23621	Garbage disposal plants, construction



335229	Garbage disposal units, household, manufacturing	333611	Gas turbine generator set units, manufacturing
56221	Garbage disposal, incinerator and combustor	333611	Gas turbines (except aircraft type), manufacturing
56221	Garbage disposal, landfill	33291	Gas valves, industrial type, manufacturing
44311	Garbage disposers, electric, retail	213111	Gas well drilling, on a contract basis
56221	Garbage dump operation	213118	Gas well surveying, contract services (except seismographic)
332439	Garbage or trash cans, light gauge metal, manufacturing	211113	Gas well, natural
56211	Garbage pick-up	22121	Gas, natural, distribution
33612	Garbage trucks, assembling on chassis of own manufacture	48621	Gas, natural, pipeline operation
44421	Garden and lawn tractor stores selling primarily to other businesses but open to the general public	41841	Gases, compressed and liquefied (except liquefied petroleum gas), wholesale
44421	Garden and lawn tractor stores, retail	32512	Gases, industrial (i.e., compressed, liquefied, solid), manufacturing
41711	Garden and lawn tractors, wholesale	33999	Gaskets, manufacturing
41711	Garden and lawn tractors, wholesale and repair	41723	Gaskets, wholesale
44422	Garden centre, retail, flowers and plants	33631	Gasoline engine parts, automotive and truck, manufacturing
53229	Garden equipment rental	333619	Gasoline engines (except aircraft and automotive), manufacturing
337123	Garden furniture, wood, manufacturing	33631	Gasoline engines, automotive and truck, manufacturing
33221	Garden handtools, non-powered, manufacturing	33391	Gasoline measuring and dispensing pumps, manufacturing
32622	Garden hose, rubber or plastics, manufacturing	48691	Gasoline pipeline transport service
56173	Garden maintenance services	44719	Gasoline service stations
54132	Garden planning services	44711	Gasoline station with convenience store
32711	Garden pottery, manufacturing	32411	Gasoline, made in petroleum refineries
332311	Garden sheds, prefabricated, metal, manufacturing	41211	Gasoline, wholesale
44422	Garden supplies and tools, retail	33399	Gasoline-powered, hand held power tools, manufacturing
71213	Garden, zoological or botanical	33399	Gate and bridge lifting machinery, manufacturing
332619	Garment hangers, made from purchased wire	41639	Gates and accessories, wire, wholesale
81149	Garment repair	332329	Gates, metal (except wire), manufacturing
31499	Garnetting of textile waste and rags	11321	Gathering of forest products (e.g., gums, barks, seeds)
41612	Gas and oil heating equipment, wholesale	11321	Gathering of wild mushrooms and truffles
811412	Gas appliance repair service	33911	Gauze, surgical, made from purchased fabric
41612	Gas appliances and supplies, wholesale	333519	Gear cutting and finishing machines, metalworking, manufacturing
335229	Gas barbecues, manufacturing	33221	Gear pullers, handtools, manufacturing
213118	Gas compressing (natural gas) at the fields, on a contract basis	333619	Garmotors (i.e., power transmission equipment), manufacturing
41793	Gas detecting equipment and supplies, wholesale	33635	Gears (i.e., crown, pinion, spider), automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing
44311	Gas household appliance stores, retail		
33512	Gas lighting fixtures, manufacturing		
41899	Gas lighting fixtures, wholesale		
23712	Gas mains, construction		
56199	Gas meter reading service, contract		
333416	Gas space heaters, manufacturing		
33242	Gas storage tanks, heavy gauge metal, manufacturing		

333619	Gears, power transmission (except motor vehicle and aircraft), manufacturing	54133	Geophysical engineering services
112399	Geese farming	54136	Geophysical surveying for non metallic minerals, services
311615	Geese slaughtering and dressing	54137	Geospatial mapping services
41313	Geese, dressed, wholesale	54138	Geotechnical testing laboratory
325999	Gelatin capsules, empty, manufacturing	221119	Geothermal electric power generation
31199	Gelatin dessert preparations, manufacturing	62231	Geriatric hospitals
41319	Gelatin, edible, wholesale	33141	Germanium smelting and primary refining
212398	Gem stone mining	45322	Gift shops, retail
44831	Gem stones, rough, retail	45322	Gift wrap supplies, retail
41441	Gem stones, wholesale	32222	Gift wrap, laminated, made from purchased paper
81299	Genealogical investigation service	41899	Gifts and novelties, wholesale
91191	General economics statistics agencies, federal government	45322	Gifts, novelties and souvenirs, retail
91291	General economics statistics agencies, provincial	212398	Gilsonite mining
48411	General freight trucking, local	111999	Ginseng farming, except greenhouse grown
484122	General freight trucking, long-distance, less than truck-load	11321	Ginseng, gathering of
484121	General freight trucking, long-distance, truck-load	32739	Girders and beams, prestressed concrete, manufacturing
52421	General insurance agency	332319	Girders for bridges and buildings, fabricated metal, manufacturing
52421	General insurance broker	31519	Girdles and other foundation garments, made in knitting mills
56132	General labour contractors (personnel suppliers)	315231	Girdles, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
41912	General line building material, wholesale agents and brokers	81341	Girl guiding organization
41912	General line of food, wholesale agents and brokers	721213	Girls' camps
41912	General line of merchandise, wholesale agents and brokers	32541	Glandular derivatives, uncompounded, manufacturing
541611	General management consulting services	32541	Glandular medicinal preparations, manufacturing
622111	General medical and surgical hospitals	327215	Glass blanks for electric light bulbs, made from purchased glass
53231	General rental centres	23814	Glass block laying
452999	General store (not primarily food)	327214	Glass blocks and bricks, made in glass-making plants
48411	General trucking, local	23815	Glass cladding installation
49311	General warehousing and storage	31322	Glass fabric, narrow woven (i.e., 30 cm/12 in. or less in width), weaving
23799	Generating station, construction (hydro)	31321	Glass fabrics, broad-woven, weaving
221112	Generation of electricity using fossil fuels	32551	Glass frit, manufacturing
333611	Generator sets, turbine (e.g., steam, gas, hydraulic), manufacturing	23815	Glass installation (except automotive), contractors
44421	Generators, electric, portable, retail	327215	Glass packaging containers, made from purchased glass
41611	Generators, electrical, wholesale	327214	Glass packaging containers, made in glass-making plants
54171	Genetics research and development laboratories	23815	Glass partitions, installation
54137	Geographic Information System (GIS), base mapping services	327214	Glass products (except packaging containers), made in glass-making plants
54133	Geological engineering services	327215	Glass products, made from purchased glass
54136	Geological surveying services		
54171	Geology research and development laboratories		



41819	Glass scrap, wholesale	311221	Glucose, made by wet-milling corn
44419	Glass stores, retail	32552	Glue (except dental), manufacturing
23815	Glass tinting, construction	33911	Glue, dental, manufacturing
31499	Glass tire cord and tire cord fabrics, manufacturing	41841	Glue, wholesale
23814	Glass unit (i.e., glass block) masonry	321215	Glued-laminated timber (glulam), manufacturing
327214	Glass yarn, made in glass-making plants	311221	Gluten feed, flour and meal, made by wet-milling corn
41529	Glass, automobile, wholesale	311221	Gluten, manufacturing
327215	Glass, automotive, made from purchased glass	32541	Glycosides, uncompounded, manufacturing
327214	Glass, automotive, made in glass-making plants	212314	Gneiss, quarrying
41634	Glass, float and plate, wholesale	11242	Goat farming
327214	Glass, plate, made in glass-making plants	11242	Goat's milk, raw fluid, producing
323113	Glass, screen printing, for the trade	33699	Go-carts (except children's), manufacturing
333299	Glass-making machinery (e.g., blowing, moulding, forming), manufacturing	41519	Go-carts, wholesale
45331	Glassware and china, used, retail	41519	Go-carts, wholesale and repair
327215	Glassware for industrial, scientific and technical use, made from purchased glass	32222	Gold and silver foil laminates, made from purchased foil
327214	Glassware for industrial, scientific and technical use, made in glass-making plants	21222	Gold bullion production at mine site
327215	Glassware for lighting fixtures, made from purchased glass	33149	Gold foil and leaf, made by rolling purchased metal or scrap
327214	Glassware for lighting fixtures, made in glass-making plants	332999	Gold foil and leaf, made from purchased foil
442298	Glassware stores, retail	21222	Gold mine, hydraulic
327215	Glassware, cut and engraved, made from purchased glass	21222	Gold ore mining
41899	Glassware, novelty, wholesale	41892	Gold ore, wholesale
212398	Glauber's salt, mining	21222	Gold quartz ore mining
32551	Glaziers' putty, manufacturing	33149	Gold rolling and drawing, purchased metal or scrap
23815	Glazing work, contractors	33141	Gold smelting and primary refining
48799	Glider rides operations	21222	Gold, gravity concentrating
51113	Globe covers (maps), publishing (except exclusively on Internet)	71391	Golf and country clubs
323119	Globe covers and maps, printing without publishing	33699	Golf carts, powered, manufacturing
31599	Glove linings (except fur), manufacturing	44122	Golf carts, powered, retail
33911	Gloves (e.g., surgeons', electricians', household), rubber, manufacturing	41799	Golf carts, self-propelled, wholesale
31599	Gloves and mittens (except athletic, metal, rubber), made from purchased fabric	71391	Golf clubs, membership
31519	Gloves, knit, made in knitting mills	23799	Golf course construction, general contractors
33992	Gloves, sport and athletic (e.g., boxing, baseball, racquetball, handball), manufacturing	54132	Golf course design services
41411	Gloves, women's, misses' and children's, wholesale	71391	Golf courses (except miniature), public
		71399	Golf courses, miniature
		71399	Golf driving ranges
		33992	Golf equipment, manufacturing
		45111	Golf goods and equipment, retail
		71399	Golf practice ranges
		31621	Golf shoes, manufacturing
		711218	Golfers, independent, professional (i.e., participating in sporting events)
		48799	Gondola (cablecar), sightseeing, operations
		52311	Government bond underwriters
		524123	Government owned automobile insurance carriers



91191	Governor General's office	33311	Grass mowing equipment (except lawn and garden), manufacturing
315299	Gowns, hospital, surgical and patient, cut and sewn from purchased fabric	111999	Grass seed farming
33422	GPS (global positioning system) equipment, manufacturing	484222	Gravel hauling, local
33312	Grader attachments, elevating, manufacturing	212323	Gravel pit
33312	Graders, road, manufacturing	41639	Gravel, wholesale
41721	Graders, wholesale	453999	Gravestones, finished, retail
41721	Graders, wholesale and repair	54136	Gravimetric surveying services, geophysical
41812	Grading and baling waste paper, wholesale	32312	Gravure plates and cylinders preparation services
23731	Grading for highways, roads, streets and airport runways	323119	Gravure printing (except manifold business forms, textile fabrics), without publishing
56199	Grading lumber services	333299	Gravure printing presses, manufacturing
33311	Grading, cleaning and sorting machinery, farm type, manufacturing	31199	Gravy (except dry mix), manufacturing
23891	Grading, construction site	31194	Gravy mixes, dry, manufacturing
311821	Graham wafers, manufacturing	41899	Greases, animal and vegetable, wholesale
31214	Grain alcohol, beverage purposes, manufacturing	32411	Greases, lubricating, made in petroleum refineries
11115	Grain corn farming	32419	Greases, petroleum lubricating, made from refined petroleum
49313	Grain elevators (storage only)	325999	Greases, synthetic lubricating, manufacturing
52321	Grain exchanges	483115	Great Lakes and St. Lawrence Seaway transportation (except by ferries)
11114	Grain farming, wheat	111419	Greenhouse tomatoes, growing
11119	Grain farms (except wheat, rice, corn and soybeans)	111419	Greenhouses for growing food crops
484232	Grain hauling, long-distance	111422	Greenhouses, growing of floral products
48821	Grain levelling and trimming service, in railroad cars	332311	Greenhouses, prefabricated, metal, manufacturing
41112	Grain merchant, wholesale	212398	Greensand mining
311211	Grain mills (except rice, breakfast cereal and animal feed)	212314	Greenstone, dimension, quarrying
311119	Grain mills, animal feed	45322	Greeting card shops, retail
311214	Grain mills, rice	323119	Greeting cards (e.g., birthday, holiday, sympathy), printing without publishing
311221	Grain starches, manufacturing	51119	Greeting cards, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)
332311	Grain storage buildings, metal, manufacturing	41821	Greeting cards, wholesale
484222	Grain trucking, local	332999	Grenades, hand or projectile, manufacturing
41112	Grain, wholesale	331511	Grey iron foundries
41912	Grain, wholesale agents and brokers	332329	Grillwork, ornamental metal, manufacturing
212314	Granite quarry	32541	Grinding and milling botanicals (i.e., for medicinal use)
212314	Granite, crushed and broken stone, quarrying	331511	Grinding balls, cast iron, manufacturing
31134	Granola bars and clusters (except chocolate-coated), manufacturing	41621	Grinding balls, cast or forged, wholesale
81321	Grant-making foundation	32791	Grinding balls, ceramic, manufacturing
31131	Granulated sugar, manufacturing	41819	Grinding into flakes used plastic milk jugs and similar plastic containers
33322	Granulating and pelletizing machinery for plastics, manufacturing		
31213	Grape growing and making wine		
11132	Grapefruit groves and farms		
11133	Grapes (vineyards)		
54143	Graphic arts and related design		
54143	Graphic design services		

<b>333519</b>	Grinding machines, metalworking, manufacturing	<b>32592</b>	Gunpowder, manufacturing
<b>32419</b>	Grinding oils, petroleum, made from refined petroleum	<b>33221</b>	Guns, caulking, non-powered, manufacturing
<b>212317</b>	Grits, crushed and broken stone mining	<b>332999</b>	Guns, manufacturing
<b>41911</b>	Groceries, general line, business to business (B2B) electronic markets, wholesale	<b>81149</b>	Gunsmith shops (without retail sales of new equipment)
<b>41311</b>	Groceries, general line, wholesale	<b>33911</b>	Gut sutures, surgical, manufacturing
<b>32222</b>	Grocers' bags and sacks, made from purchased uncoated paper	<b>561799</b>	Gutter cleaning services
<b>44511</b>	Grocery stores, with or without fresh meat, retail	<b>23817</b>	Gutter installation, contractors
<b>61151</b>	Ground training service for air crew	<b>326198</b>	Gutters and down spouts, plastics, manufacturing
<b>322121</b>	Groundwood paper, coated, made in paper mills	<b>332118</b>	Gutters and down spouts, sheet metal, roll formed, manufacturing
<b>322122</b>	Groundwood paper, uncoated, made in paper mills	<b>23817</b>	Gutters, seamless roof, formed and installed on-site
<b>322111</b>	Groundwood pulp, manufacturing	<b>33992</b>	Gymnasium and playground equipment, manufacturing
<b>623999</b>	Group foster homes	<b>45111</b>	Gymnasium equipment, retail
<b>62121</b>	Group practice, general dentist	<b>41447</b>	Gymnasium equipment, wholesale
<b>62111</b>	Group practice, osteopaths	<b>71394</b>	Gymnasiums
<b>62111</b>	Group practice, physicians	<b>61162</b>	Gymnastics instruction
<b>81391</b>	Growers' association	<b>212395</b>	Gypsite mining
<b>561612</b>	Guard dog services	<b>32742</b>	Gypsum building products, manufacturing
<b>81291</b>	Guard dog training	<b>23831</b>	Gypsum wallboard, installation
<b>561612</b>	Guard service	<b>334511</b>	Gyroscopes, manufacturing
<b>23731</b>	Guardrail construction on highways		
<b>81291</b>	Guide dog training		<b>H</b>
<b>71399</b>	Guide services (i.e., fishing, hunting, tourist)	<b>44811</b>	Haberdashery stores, retail
<b>33641</b>	Guided missile and space vehicle engines, manufacturing	<b>41452</b>	Hair care products, wholesale
<b>33641</b>	Guided missiles and space vehicles, manufacturing	<b>33521</b>	Hair clippers for human use, electric, manufacturing
<b>33641</b>	Guided missiles, complete, assembling	<b>33221</b>	Hair clippers, for human or animal use, non-powered, manufacturing
<b>33399</b>	Guides, for hand held woodworking tool, manufacturing	<b>44311</b>	Hair driers, household, retail
<b>323119</b>	Guides, street map, printing without publishing	<b>33999</b>	Hair nets, made from purchased netting
<b>51113</b>	Guides, street, publishing and printing combined	<b>33999</b>	Hair pieces (e.g., wigs, toupees, wiglets), manufacturing
<b>323119</b>	Guides, travel books, printing without publishing	<b>32562</b>	Hair preparations (e.g., conditioners, dyes, rinses, shampoos), manufacturing
<b>112399</b>	Guinea fowl, raising	<b>81219</b>	Hair removal (i.e., by electrolysis)
<b>11321</b>	Gum (i.e., forest product) gathering	<b>81219</b>	Hair replacement service
<b>32519</b>	Gum and wood chemicals, manufacturing	<b>33521</b>	Hair styling equipment, domestic, electric, manufacturing
<b>41841</b>	Gum and wood chemicals, wholesale	<b>812114</b>	Hair stylists, men's
<b>31134</b>	Gum, chewing, manufacturing	<b>812115</b>	Hair stylists, women's
<b>41822</b>	Gummed kraft paper, wholesale	<b>81219</b>	Hair weaving service
<b>32222</b>	Gummed paper products (e.g., labels, sheets, tapes), made from purchased paper	<b>31331</b>	Hair, animal (except horse), preparation (e.g., dressing, heckling, teasing, willowing)
<b>23811</b>	Gunite work on construction projects	<b>623999</b>	Halfway homes for delinquents and offenders
		<b>315299</b>	Halloween costumes, cut and sewn from purchased fabric

## H



53112	Halls, reception, rental	44413	Handtools, retail
33511	Halogen bulbs, manufacturing	54199	Handwriting analysis services
32519	Halogenated hydrocarbon (except aromatics) derivatives, manufacturing	23622	Handyman construction services, commercial and institutional buildings
311615	Ham, poultry, manufacturing	23621	Handyman construction services, industrial buildings
311614	Ham, preserved (except poultry), made from purchased meat	23611	Handyman construction services, residential buildings
72221	Hamburger stand	488119	Hangar operation
332113	Hammer forgings, unfinished, made from purchased metal	23622	Hangars, aeroplane, construction
33221	Hammers, handtools, manufacturing	321999	Hangers, garment, wood, manufacturing
33312	Hammers, pneumatic, hand-operated, manufacturing	23799	Harbour construction, general contractors
311611	Hams (except poultry), produced in slaughtering plants	483214	Harbour ferry service
327215	Hand blowing purchased glass	488339	Harbour navigational operations
33221	Hand held edge tools, non-powered, manufacturing	48831	Harbour operation
31324	Hand knitting	48721	Harbour sightseeing tours
81232	Hand laundries	41322	Hard cider, wholesale
33221	Hand saws, all non-powered types, manufacturing	33911	Hard hats manufacturing
32561	Hand soaps (e.g., hard, liquid, soft), manufacturing	32629	Hard rubber products, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing
33994	Hand stamps, stencils and brands, manufacturing	321216	Hardboard, manufacturing
33221	Hand tools, metal blade (e.g., putty knives, scrapers, screwdrivers), non-powered, manufacturing	326198	Hardware (except motor vehicle), plastics, manufacturing
33399	Hand tools, power-driven, manufacturing	41633	Hardware purchasing, packaging and selling to retailers
31321	Hand weaving fabrics (more than 30 cm/12 in.) in width	44413	Hardware stores, retail
31322	Hand weaving narrow fabrics (i.e., 30 cm/12 in. or less in width)	33251	Hardware, metal, manufacturing
44815	Handbags and pocketbooks, retail	326193	Hardware, plastics, motor vehicle, manufacturing
41411	Handbags and pocketbooks, wholesale	41633	Hardware, wholesale
31699	Handbags, manufacturing	41912	Hardware, wholesale agents and brokers
54187	Handbill and circular direct distribution services	23833	Hardwood flooring, installation
33411	Hand-held computer (e.g., PDA's), manufacturing	44221	Hardwood flooring, installation combined with selling
48599	Handicapped transportation services	711213	Harness drivers
62431	Handicapped workshop	711213	Harness race tracks
41446	Handicraft and hobbycraft kits, wholesale	81143	Harness repair
33993	Handicraft supplies, manufacturing	31699	Harnesses and harness parts, leather, manufacturing
45322	Handicraft, retail	41711	Harrows, ploughs and tillers, farm and garden, wholesale
61161	Handicrafts school	33311	Harvesting machinery and equipment, manufacturing
31599	Handkerchiefs (except paper), made from purchased fabric	41711	Harvesting machinery and equipment, wholesale
321999	Handles (e.g., broom, brush, mop, hand tool), wood, manufacturing	11511	Harvesting service, agricultural crop and plant
41633	Handtools (except automotive and machinists' precision), wholesale	81232	Hat cleaning and blocking
		112391	Hatchery service and poultry production
		33221	Hatchets, manufacturing



31599	Hats (except fur, leather), made from purchased fabric	532111	Hearses and limousines, rental without drivers
44815	Hats and caps, retail	41723	Heat exchange equipment, industrial, wholesale
315292	Hats, fur, manufacturing	41723	Heat exchange equipment, industrial, wholesale and repair
322299	Hats, made from purchased paper	33241	Heat exchangers, manufacturing
31519	Hats, made in knitting mills	333416	Heat pumps, manufacturing
41411	Hats, women's, misses' and girls', wholesale	41612	Heat pumps, wholesale
41831	Hay and fodder, wholesale	33281	Heat treating metals and metal products, for the trade
11194	Hay farming	33399	Heat treating ovens, industrial process type, manufacturing
311119	Hay, cubed, manufacturing	333416	Heaters, space (except portable electric), manufacturing
41711	Haying machinery, wholesale	333416	Heaters, swimming pool, electric, manufacturing
33311	Haying machines, manufacturing	333416	Heaters, swimming pool, manufacturing
484239	Hazardous materials trucking using specialized equipment, long-distance	333416	Heating and air-conditioning combination units, manufacturing
56211	Hazardous waste collection	41612	Heating and cooking equipment, non-electric, wholesale
56221	Hazardous waste material treatment and disposal sites	23822	Heating contractors
551114	Head offices	333416	Heating equipment, forced air, manufacturing
337123	Headboards, wood, manufacturing	333416	Heating equipment, hot water (except hot water heaters), manufacturing
91191	Health and medical care programs, federal government	32411	Heating oils, made in petroleum refineries
446199	Health appliance stores	22133	Heating plant
446199	Health appliance stores selling primarily to other businesses but also selling to household consumers	333416	Heating units, baseboard, manufacturing
81321	Health awareness fundraising organization	23822	Heating, ventilation and air-conditioning (HVAC) contractors
81392	Health care standards agencies	211114	Heavy crude oil extracting
71394	Health club, physical fitness	23832	Heavy machinery painting
41319	Health food, wholesale	211114	Heavy oil in place, solution gas drive recovering
524299	Health insurance coverage consulting service	211114	Heavy oil, thermal in situ recovering
33511	Health lamps, infra-red and ultra-violet-radiation, manufacturing	33612	Heavy trucks, assembling on chassis of own manufacture
81392	Health professionals' associations	325189	Heavy water (i.e., deuterium oxide), manufacturing
91291	Health programs, provincial government	811411	Hedge and lawn trimmers, repair service (without retail sales of new equipment)
524132	Health reinsurance underwriters	33221	Hedge shears and trimmers, non-electric, manufacturing
54171	Health research and development laboratories	44421	Hedge trimmers, power, retail
81321	Health research fundraising organization	33311	Hedge trimmers, powered, manufacturing
721111	Health spas (i.e., physical fitness facilities) with hotel accommodations	32629	Heels, shoe, rubber, manufacturing
71394	Health spas (without lodging), physical fitness	332611	Helical springs, heavy gauge, manufacturing
71394	Health studio, physical fitness		
33591	Hearing aid batteries, manufacturing		
334512	Hearing aids, electronic, manufacturing		
446199	Hearing aids, retail		
41793	Hearing aids, wholesale		
621499	Hearing testing service		
48532	Hearse rental with driver		
532111	Hearse rental, without drivers		

332619	Helical springs, light gauge, made from purchased wire	332329	Highway guardrails, sheet metal, manufacturing
481111	Helicopter carriers, passenger, scheduled	23821	Highway lighting and electrical signal construction, contractors
48799	Helicopter rides, scenic and sightseeing	23731	Highway line painting
33641	Helicopters, manufacturing	33612	Highway maintenance motor vehicles (e.g., road oilers, sanders), assembling on chassis of own manufacture
32512	Helium, manufacturing	33612	Highway tractors (i.e., for semi-trailers), assembling on chassis of own manufacture
56132	Help supply service	23821	Highway, street and bridge lighting systems and electrical signal installation
41451	Hematinic medicines, wholesale	41633	Hinges and butts, wholesale
32541	Hematology in-vivo diagnostic substances, manufacturing	33251	Hinges, metal, manufacturing
32541	Hematology products (except diagnostic substances), manufacturing	71212	Historic sites
31311	Hemp bags and ropes, made in spinning mills	81341	Historical clubs
32511	Heptane, made from refined petroleum or natural gas liquids	71212	Historical forts
32511	Heptene, made from refined petroleum or natural gas liquids	32541	HIV test kits, manufacturing
111419	Herb farming, grown under cover	45112	Hobby kits, model, retail
32541	Herb grinding and milling (i.e., for medicinal use)	41446	Hobbycraft kits, wholesale
31192	Herbal tea, manufacturing	711211	Hockey clubs, professional or semi-professional
62139	Herbalists, private practice	71399	Hockey clubs, recreational
32532	Herbicides, manufacturing	33992	Hockey equipment (e.g., pants, pads, shinguards), manufacturing
41839	Herbicides, wholesale	45111	Hockey equipment, retail
54194	Herd inspecting and testing services, veterinary	61162	Hockey schools
711322	Heritage festivals promoters, without facilities	711218	Hockey scouts, independent
71212	Heritage villages	33221	Hoes, garden and masons' handtools, manufacturing
23835	Hermetically sealed glass for window units, installation	33311	Hog feeding and watering equipment, manufacturing
23815	Hermetically sealed window units, commercial type, installation	11221	Hog feedlot
332321	Hermetically sealed window units, metal frame, manufacturing	11221	Hog raising
32519	Heterocyclic chemicals, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing	238299	Hoisting and placement (only) of large-scale apparatus
32511	Hexane, made from refined petroleum or natural gas liquids	41723	Hoisting machinery and equipment, wholesale (except construction and forestry)
311221	HFCS (high fructose corn syrup), manufacturing	33392	Hoists, manufacturing
311611	Hides and skins, produced in slaughtering plants	551113	Holding management companies
41119	Hides and skins, raw, wholesale	33331	Hole punches (except hand operated), office type, manufacturing
31611	Hides, tanning, currying, dressing and finishing	33994	Hole punches, hand operated, manufacturing
61111	High schools	62139	Holistic medicine, practitioners' offices
23611	High-rise apartments, construction, by general contractors	44831	Holloware, precious metal, retail
91291	Highway and transport programs, provincial government	41441	Hollowware, table, sterling and silverplate, wholesale
23731	Highway grading	111422	Holly growing
		452991	Home and auto supply stores
		23821	Home automation system installation
		23611	Home builders, operative
		62412	Home care of elderly



44411	Home centre (building supplies)	445299	Honey, retail
41731	Home computers, wholesale	333519	Honing and lapping machines, metalworking, manufacturing
41731	Home computers, wholesale and repair	33272	Hook and eye latches, manufacturing
41912	Home electronics, wholesale agents and brokers	33272	Hooks (i.e., general purpose fasteners), metal, manufacturing
442298	Home furnishing stores	111999	Hop, growing
62161	Home health care services	23799	Horizontal drilling (e.g., cable, pipeline, sewer installation)
53229	Home health equipment, rental	41451	Hormonal medicines, wholesale
454311	Home heating oil dealer, retail	32541	Hormone in-vitro diagnostic substances, manufacturing
23611	Home improvement (e.g., additions, remodelling, renovations), single-family, by operative builders	32541	Hormones and derivatives, uncompounded, manufacturing
54135	Home inspection services	311611	Horse meat, produced in slaughtering plants
41443	Home movie cameras, equipment and supplies, wholesale	711213	Horse race tracks, operation of
62161	Home nursing services (except own-account-private practice)	11292	Horse ranching
62161	Home physiotherapy services (except own-account-private practice)	711319	Horse show promoters, with facilities
45439	Home provisioners, frozen food service, direct seller, retail	711329	Horse show promoters, without facilities
44311	Home security equipment, retail	71399	Horseback riding, recreational
33431	Home stereo systems, manufacturing	48711	Horse-drawn carriages, sightseeing
33431	Home theatre audio and video equipment, manufacturing	31194	Horseradish, prepared sauce, manufacturing
23821	Home theatre installation	11521	Horses, boarding (except racehorses)
53223	Home video movie rental	711213	Horses, race, owners of
62412	Home-maker services	711213	Horses, racing stables
61151	Homemaking school	11521	Horseshoeing
623221	Homes for alcoholics	54171	Horticulture research and development
623991	Homes for battered women	33291	Hose and tube assemblies, fluid power (i.e., hydraulic and pneumatic), manufacturing
623999	Homes for children in need of protection	33272	Hose clamps, metal, manufacturing
623221	Homes for drug addicts	33291	Hose nozzles and couplings, manufacturing
623992	Homes for emotionally disturbed children	41723	Hose, belting and packing, industrial, wholesale
623999	Homes for single mothers	332999	Hose, flexible metal, manufacturing
62331	Homes for the aged	32622	Hose, reinforced, made from purchased plastics
623993	Homes for the blind	32622	Hose, reinforced, made from purchased rubber
623993	Homes for the deaf	32622	Hose, rubberized fabric, manufacturing
623993	Homes for the deaf or blind	31331	Hosiery dyeing and finishing
62321	Homes for the developmentally handicapped	333299	Hosiery machinery, manufacturing
623222	Homes for the mentally disabled	31511	Hosiery mill
623222	Homes for the mentally handicapped	44815	Hosiery stores, retail
623993	Homes for the physically disabled	41411	Hosiery, women's, misses' and children's, wholesale
623993	Homes for the physically handicapped	81392	Hospital administrators' associations
336215	Homes, motor, self-contained, assembling on purchased chassis	91291	Hospital and medical insurance plans, provincial government
333299	Homogenizing machinery, food, manufacturing	81391	Hospital associations
11291	Honey and beeswax production		
31199	Honey processing		
11291	Honey, natural, unprocessed, producing		
41319	Honey, processed, wholesale		



41793	Hospital equipment and supplies, wholesale	484229	House moving, local (i.e., transportation only)
41793	Hospital equipment and supplies, wholesale and repair	484239	House moving, long distance (i.e., transportation only)
62221	Hospital for emotionally disturbed children	23832	House painting, contractors
33911	Hospital furniture (e.g., hospital beds, operating room furniture), manufacturing	81299	House sitting services
54194	Hospitals, animal	45393	House trailer dealers, retail
622111	Hospitals, general medical and surgical	336612	Houseboats, building
62231	Hospitals, specialty (except psychiatric)	31519	Housecoats, made in knitting mills
48799	Hot air balloon rides	44311	Household appliance stores, electric or gas, retail
33281	Hot dip galvanizing metals and metal products, for the trade	41911	Household appliance, business to business (B2B) electronic markets, wholesale
72221	Hot dog stands	41912	Household appliances and home electronics, wholesale agents and brokers
311614	Hot dogs (except poultry), made from purchased meat	811412	Household appliances repair service (without retail sales of new equipment)
311615	Hot dogs, poultry, manufacturing	811412	Household appliances, repair
332113	Hot forgings, unfinished, made from purchased metal	41911	Household china and glassware, business to business (B2B) electronic markets, wholesale
326191	Hot tubs, plastics or fibreglass, manufacturing	41431	Household china and glassware, wholesale
32629	Hot water bottles, rubber, manufacturing	41431	Household crockery and pottery, wholesale
41612	Hot water heaters, oil and gas, wholesale	41912	Household furnishings, wholesale agents and brokers
41792	Hotel and restaurant equipment and supplies, wholesale	337126	Household furniture (except wooden and upholstered), manufacturing
41792	Hotel and restaurant equipment and supplies, wholesale and repair	44211	Household furniture and appliances, retail (primarily furniture)
337127	Hotel furniture, manufacturing	53229	Household furniture rental
721111	Hotel lodging services (except apartment hotel)	44211	Household furniture stores
721111	Hotel management services (i.e., providing management and operating staff to run hotel)	41439	Household furniture, wholesale
56111	Hotel management, operating staff not furnished (except complete operations of client business)	41912	Household furniture, wholesale agents and brokers
56159	Hotel reservation services	49319	Household goods, warehousing and storage (without trucking)
23622	Hotel, construction	41433	Household linens, wholesale
721111	Hotels (except casino hotels) with integrated health spa facilities	81411	Household, private employing domestic personnel
721111	Hotels (except residential)	561722	Housekeeping (i.e., cleaning service)
33111	Hot-rolled iron and steel products, made in steel mills	721192	Housekeeping cottages and cabins
331221	Hot-rolling purchased steel	321992	Houses, prefabricated (except mobile homes), wood frame, manufacturing
453999	Hot-tubs and whirlpools, retail	321991	Houses, prefabricated mobile homes, manufacturing
23611	House construction	45439	House-to-house selling of coffee, soda, beer, bottled water, or other products, retail
23611	House construction, by merchant builders	442298	Housewares stores, retail
23891	House demolishing contractors	45439	Housewares, house-to-house, telephone or party plan selling, retail
23891	House moving, contractors		

53131	Housing authorities, operating (managers)	33399	Hydraulic cylinders, fluid power, manufacturing
531112	Housing for low income elderly	32411	Hydraulic fluids, made in petroleum refineries
91191	Housing programs, federal government	32419	Hydraulic fluids, petroleum, made from refined petroleum
91391	Housing programs, local government	325999	Hydraulic fluids, synthetic, manufacturing
91291	Housing programs, provincial government	32622	Hydraulic hose (without fittings), rubber or plastics, manufacturing
48721	Hovercraft operation (sightseeing)	33291	Hydraulic hose fittings, fluid power, manufacturing
45439	Hucksters, retail	33399	Hydraulic pumps, fluid power, manufacturing
334511	HUD (heads-up display) systems, aeronautical, manufacturing	33291	Hydraulic valves, fluid power, manufacturing
212299	Huebnerite mining	325189	Hydrazine, manufacturing
11511	Hulling and shelling of nuts	325189	Hydrochloric acid, manufacturing
712115	Human history museums	23891	Hydrodemolition (i.e., demolition with pressurized water), contractor
541612	Human resource consulting services	23799	Hydroelectric generating stations, construction
81331	Human rights advocacy organizations	221111	Hydroelectric power generation
91191	Human Rights Commission, federal government	336611	Hydrofoil vessels, building and repairing in shipyards
91291	Human Rights Commission, provincial government	336612	Hydrofoil vessels, recreational type, manufacturing
81331	Humane society (advocacy group)	325189	Hydrogen peroxide, manufacturing
81291	Humane society (animal shelters)	32512	Hydrogen, manufacturing
54172	Humanities research and development services	311225	Hydrogenating purchased oils
41612	Humidifiers and dehumidifiers (except portable), wholesale	54137	Hydrographic mapping services
41422	Humidifiers and dehumidifiers, portable, wholesale	54169	Hydrology consulting services
33521	Humidifiers, electric, portable, manufacturing	23822	Hydronic heating systems, installation
333416	Humidifying equipment (except portable), manufacturing	334512	Hydronic limit, pressure and temperature controls, manufacturing
334512	Humidistats (e.g., duct, skeleton, wall), manufacturing	111419	Hydroponic crops, grown under cover
71399	Hunting and fishing clubs, recreational	54138	Hydrostatic testing laboratories
11421	Hunting and trapping, wild animals for furs (except seals)	212395	Hydrous calcium sulphate (gypsum) mining
721212	Hunting camps	212398	Hydrous sodium sulphate (Glauber's salt), mining
11421	Hunting carried on as a business enterprise	41452	Hygiene products, oral, wholesale
315229	Hunting coats and vests, men's and boys', cut and sewn from purchased fabric	33911	Hypodermic needles and syringes, manufacturing
45111	Hunting equipment, retail		<b>I</b>
71399	Hunting guide services	31211	Ice (except dry ice), manufacturing
11421	Hunting preserves, operation of	23817	Ice apron, roof, installation
23822	HVAC (heating, ventilation and air-conditioning) contractors	332439	Ice chests and coolers (except foam plastics), manufacturing
331511	Hydrants, unfinished iron castings, manufacturing	32615	Ice chests or coolers, foam plastics (except polystyrene), manufacturing
32741	Hydrated lime (i.e., calcium hydroxide), manufacturing	326198	Ice chests or coolers, plastics (except foam), manufacturing
33291	Hydraulic aircraft sub-assemblies, manufacturing		
32731	Hydraulic cement, manufacturing		



32614	Ice chests or coolers, polystyrene foam, manufacturing	33399	Impact wrenches, hand held power-driven, manufacturing
445299	Ice cream (i.e., packaged) stores, retail	41322	Importers of wines and spirits for embassies
41312	Ice cream and ices, wholesale	41119	Importers, raw wool, wholesale
311821	Ice cream cones and wafers, manufacturing	41912	Import-export agents and brokers, wholesale trade
311515	Ice cream mix, manufacturing	31332	Impregnating and coating of fabrics
72221	Ice cream parlour	33511	Incandescent filament lamp bulbs, complete, manufacturing
31152	Ice cream specialties, manufacturing	33512	Incandescent lighting fixtures, manufacturing
31152	Ice cream, manufacturing	325999	Incense, manufacturing
41312	Ice cream, wholesale	238299	Incinerator installation, small, contractors
45439	Ice dealers, retail, door-to-door	56221	Incinerator operation
711211	Ice hockey clubs, professional or semiprofessional	33399	Incinerators, industrial process type, manufacturing
333416	Ice making machinery, manufacturing	541213	Income tax return preparation services without accounting, auditing, or bookkeeping services
41791	Ice making machines, wholesale	33331	Incoming mail handling equipment (e.g., opening, sorting, scanning), manufacturing
41791	Ice making machines, wholesale and repair	33311	Incubators, poultry, manufacturing
31152	Ice milk specialties, manufacturing	517111	Incumbent local exchange carriers (ILECs)
31152	Ice milk, manufacturing	61162	Independent sports instructors
23799	Ice rink (except indoor) construction	32223	Index and other die-cut cards, made from purchased cardboard
23622	Ice rink, indoor, construction	91191	Indian affairs program, federal government
33992	Ice skates, manufacturing	91411	Indian band or tribe council
71119	Ice skating companies (except theatrical)	41723	Indicating instruments and accessories, wholesale
71394	Ice skating rinks	54185	Indoor display advertising services
71119	Ice skating shows (except theatrical)	71312	Indoor play areas
32512	Ice, dry (i.e., solid carbon dioxide), manufacturing	33399	Induction heating equipment, industrial process type, manufacturing
41899	Ice, manufactured or natural, wholesale	33441	Inductors, electronic component type (e.g., chokes, coils, transformers), manufacturing
31211	Iced tea, manufacturing	81391	Industrial associations
212398	Iceland spar (i.e., optical grade calcite), mining	23621	Industrial building construction, general contractors
31152	Ices, flavoured sherbets, manufacturing	41841	Industrial chemicals, wholesale
326198	Identification card stock, plastics, manufacturing	54142	Industrial design consulting services
334512	Ignition controls for gas appliances and furnaces, automatic, manufacturing	54142	Industrial design services
33632	Ignition points and condensers, for internal combustion engines, manufacturing	54132	Industrial development planning service (i.e., urban planning)
811119	Ignition service, automotive	33991	Industrial diamonds, cut and polished, manufacturing
33632	Ignition wiring harness, for internal combustion engines, manufacturing	335312	Industrial electrical motor rebuilding
321215	I-joists, wood, manufacturing	54133	Industrial engineering services
54143	Illustrators, commercial		
212299	Ilmenite ore mining		
21221	Ilmenite, hematite, ore, mining		
32312	Imagesetting services, pre-press		
41441	Imitation stones and pearls, jewellery, wholesale		
31222	Imitation tobacco cigarettes, manufacturing		
54119	Immigration consultant		
91132	Immigration services, federal		



81131	Industrial equipment and machinery, repair and maintenance	31621	Infant's footwear (except orthopedic extension shoes), manufacturing
41723	Industrial equipment, wholesale	311515	Infants' formulas, manufacturing
41723	Industrial furnaces, kilns and ovens, wholesale and repair	44813	Infants' wear stores, retail
41841	Industrial gases, wholesale	32629	Inflatable rubber rafts (non-recreative), manufacturing
23621	Industrial incinerator construction, general contractors	32629	Inflatable rubber swimming pool rafts and similar flotation devices, manufacturing
81393	Industrial labour unions	51791	Information access services, on-line
81233	Industrial launderers	54151	Information management system design services, computer
53249	Industrial machinery and equipment, rental and leasing	33399	Infrared ovens, industrial process type, manufacturing
41912	Industrial machinery and equipment, wholesale agents and brokers	331317	Ingot, made by rolling purchased aluminum
41723	Industrial machinery, equipment and supplies, wholesale	33111	Ingot, made in steel mills
41723	Industrial machinery, equipment and supplies, wholesale and repair	331313	Ingot, primary aluminum, manufacturing
333511	Industrial moulds (except steel ingots), manufacturing	41621	Ingots (except precious), wholesale
53119	Industrial park developing and operating	41621	Ingots, non-ferrous metals, wholesale
56132	Industrial personnel services (personnel suppliers)	325999	Inhibitors (e.g., corrosion, oxidation, polymerization), manufacturing
334512	Industrial process control instruments, manufacturing	33322	Injection moulding machinery for plastics, manufacturing
23822	Industrial process piping installation	81121	Ink jet cartridges, recycling (i.e., cleaning and re-filling)
91131	Industrial relations services, federal government	41821	Ink, paste and solvent, office supply, wholesale
91221	Industrial relations services, provincial government	41723	Ink, printer's, wholesale
54171	Industrial research and development laboratories (except testing)	33994	Inked ribbons, manufacturing
41793	Industrial safety devices (e.g., first-aid kits, face and eye masks), wholesale	41821	Inked ribbons, wholesale
212323	Industrial sand mining	32591	Inkjet cartridges, manufacturing
33399	Industrial scales, manufacturing	32591	Inkjet inks, manufacturing
61151	Industrial school, government (except corrective or reform school)	325999	Inks, drawing, stamp pad and writing, manufacturing
91212	Industrial school, provincial government (reform school)	32591	Inks, printing, manufacturing
41723	Industrial sewing thread, wholesale	114114	Inland fishing, freshwater
54138	Industrial testing laboratories	32621	Inner tubes, manufacturing
33392	Industrial truck cranes, manufacturing	721111	Inns, furnishing food and lodging
53249	Industrial truck rental and leasing	32513	Inorganic pigments (except bone, carbon and lamp black), manufacturing
33392	Industrial trucks and tractors (plant and warehouse), manufacturing	51821	Input preparation services, computer
41413	Industrial yarn, wholesale	41611	Insect control devices, electric, wholesale
31142	Infant and junior food, canning	44422	Insecticides and weed killers, retail
44813	Infants and toddlers clothing, retail	32532	Insecticides, manufacturing
31123	Infants' cereals, dry, manufacturing	41839	Insecticides, wholesale
315291	Infants' clothing, cut and sewn from purchased fabric	114113	Inshore fishing, salt water
41411	Infants' clothing, wholesale	48849	Inspection or weighing service, truck transportation
		31192	Instant coffee, manufacturing
		31192	Instant tea, manufacturing
		61121	Institute of marine technology, post-secondary

23622	Institutional buildings, construction	524299	Insurance advisory services
51211	Instructional film production	52421	Insurance agents and brokers
51211	Instructional video production	81391	Insurance association
33632	Instrument control panels (i.e., assembling purchased gauges), automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing	524291	Insurance claim adjusters
		524299	Insurance consultants
		524299	Insurance educational services
		524299	Insurance information bureaus
334512	Instrument panels, assembling using gauges made in the same establishment	524299	Insurance inspection and investigation (except claims investigation), services
335315	Instrument relays, all types, manufacturing	524299	Insurance professional standards services
335311	Instrument transformers (except portable), manufacturing	524299	Insurance rate making services
334512	Instruments for industrial process control, manufacturing	323119	Intaglio printing
334512	Instruments for measuring electrical quantities, manufacturing	33441	Integrated microcircuits, manufacturing
334511	Instruments, aeronautical, manufacturing	56291	Integrated mine reclamation services
334512	Instruments, laboratory analysis type, manufacturing	33441	Integrated optical circuits (IOC), manufacturing
41793	Instruments, professional, wholesale	51222	Integrated record production and distribution
332321	Insulated windows, hermetically sealed, metal frame, manufacturing	53311	Intellectual property holders, except copyright
41611	Insulated wire and cable, annunciator, building and power, wholesale	48521	Intercity bus line operation
33592	Insulated wire and cable, made from purchased wire	33429	Intercom systems and equipment, manufacturing
32799	Insulating batts, fills or blankets, fibreglass, manufacturing	81121	Intercommunication equipment, commercial, repair
322299	Insulating batts, fills or blankets, made from purchased paper	41732	Intercommunication equipment, electronic, wholesale
327215	Insulating glass, sealed units, made from purchased glass	81121	Intercommunication equipment, household type, repair
327214	Insulating glass, sealed units, made in glass-making plants	23821	Intercommunication systems, installation
325999	Insulating oils, manufacturing	33241	Intercooler shells, manufacturing
32615	Insulation and cushioning, foam plastics (except polystyrene), manufacturing	54141	Interior decorating consulting service
32614	Insulation and cushioning, polystyrene foam, manufacturing	54141	Interior design services
321216	Insulation board, cellular fibre or hard pressed wood, manufacturing	62311	Intermediate care facilities
41639	Insulation materials, wholesale	333619	Internal combustion engines (except aircraft and non-diesel automotive), manufacturing
238299	Insulation of pipes and boilers, contractors	33631	Internal combustion gasoline engines, automotive and truck, manufacturing
23831	Insulation work contractors	91141	International agency representation, federal
32799	Insulation, mineral wool, manufacturing	91142	International development assistance, federal government
32711	Insulators, electrical porcelain, manufacturing	91141	International exchange services (scientific, academic), federal government
41611	Insulators, electrical, wholesale	91911	International Monetary Fund, office in Canada
32541	Insulin preparations, manufacturing	51913	Internet book publishing
32541	Insulin, uncompounded, manufacturing	51913	Internet broadcasting
		51913	Internet entertainment sites
		51913	Internet game sites
		51913	Internet newspaper publishing



54151 Internet page design services, custom  
 51913 Internet periodical publishing  
 517112 Internet service providers (ISPs), cable  
 517111 Internet service providers (ISPs), facilities-based (except cable)  
 51913 Internet software publishing  
 54193 Interpreting services  
 71112 Interpretive dance companies  
 91291 Interprovincial relations, provincial government  
 48521 Interurban bus line operation  
 482114 Interurban passenger railways  
 53229 Invalid supplies rental and leasing, consumer  
 53311 Inventors, self-employed  
 56199 Inventory computing service  
 541619 Inventory planning and control management consulting services  
 56199 Inventory taking service  
 31131 Invert sugar, manufacturing  
 561611 Investigation services (except credit)  
 52393 Investment advice counselling services, customized, fees paid by clients  
 52311 Investment banking  
 331529 Investment castings, non-ferrous metals, unfinished, manufacturing  
 331514 Investment castings, steel, unfinished, manufacturing  
 52391 Investment clubs  
 551113 Investment holding companies (except banks)  
 32541 In-vitro diagnostic substances, manufacturing  
 32541 In-vivo diagnostic substances, manufacturing  
 325189 Iodine, crude or resublimed, manufacturing  
 32521 Ion exchange resins, manufacturing  
 32521 Ionomer resins, manufacturing  
 33141 Iridium smelting and primary refining  
 21221 Iron agglomerate and pellet production  
 41621 Iron and steel in primary forms and shapes, wholesale  
 41912 Iron and steel primary forms and structural shapes, agents and brokers  
 41811 Iron and steel scrap, wholesale  
 41621 Iron and steel wire, wholesale  
 41621 Iron and steel, rough cast, wholesale  
 32513 Iron based pigments, manufacturing  
 331221 Iron basic shapes (except pipe, tube or wire), made from purchased iron  
 325189 Iron compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing  
 332113 Iron forgings, unfinished, made from purchased iron

331511 Iron foundries  
 21221 Iron ore dressing (beneficiation) plants  
 21221 Iron ore milling  
 213117 Iron ore mine diamond drilling, contract services  
 21221 Iron ore mining  
 33111 Iron ore recovery from open hearth slag  
 33111 Iron, pig, manufacturing  
 332999 Ironing boards, metal, manufacturing  
 334512 Irradiation equipment, manufacturing  
 11511 Irradiation of fruits and vegetables  
 41711 Irrigation equipment, wholesale  
 41711 Irrigation equipment, wholesale and repair  
 22131 Irrigation system operation  
 32511 Isobutene, made from refined petroleum or natural gas liquids  
 32521 Isobutylene polymer resins, manufacturing  
 32519 Isocyanates, manufacturing  
 32511 Isoprene, made from refined petroleum or natural gas liquids  
 32519 Isopropyl alcohol, manufacturing  
 325189 Isotopes, radioactive, manufacturing  
 51791 ISPs, independent  
 51791 ISPs, resale

## J

315292 Jackets, leather (except welders') or sheepskin-lined, manufacturing  
 315222 Jackets, tailored (except fur, leather, sheepskin-lined), men's and boys', cut and sewn from purchased fabric  
 315234 Jackets, tailored (except fur, leather, sheepskin-lined), women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric  
 33312 Jackhammers, manufacturing  
 33221 Jacks (except hydraulic and pneumatic), manufacturing  
 33221 Jacks (screw and ratchet), motor vehicle, manufacturing  
 33399 Jacks, hydraulic and pneumatic, manufacturing  
 56121 Jails, privately operated  
 91212 Jails, provincial government  
 31142 Jam, manufacturing  
 41319 Jams, jellies and marmalades, wholesale  
 41792 Janitorial machinery and equipment, wholesale  
 561722 Janitorial services  
 41792 Janitors' supplies, wholesale  
 32629 Jar rings, rubber, manufacturing  
 71112 Jazz dance companies



- 71113** Jazz music groups  
**44814** Jeans stores, retail  
**315227** Jeans, men's and boys', cut and sewn from purchased fabric  
**315239** Jeans, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric  
**31142** Jelly and jam, manufacturing  
**31199** Jelly powders, manufacturing  
**31519** Jerseys, made in knitting mills  
**32411** Jet fuels, made in petroleum refineries  
**23799** Jetty construction, general contractors  
**33991** Jewellers' findings, manufacturing  
**41441** Jewellers' findings, precious metal, wholesale  
**33221** Jewellers' handtools, non-powered, manufacturing  
**33991** Jewellery and silverware, metal embossing for the trade  
**41912** Jewellery and watch, wholesale agents and brokers  
**54149** Jewellery design services  
**81149** Jewellery engraving service  
**33991** Jewellery engraving, chasing or etching for the trade  
**33991** Jewellery polishing for the trade, manufacturing  
**81149** Jewellery repair service (without retail sales of new equipment)  
**44831** Jewellery store  
**33991** Jewellery, made of precious metal or precious or semiprecious stones, manufacturing  
**44831** Jewellery, precious stones and precious metals (including custom made), retail  
**41441** Jewellery, wholesale  
**33399** Jig saws, hand held power driven, manufacturing  
**114113** Jigging (fishing), salt water  
**333519** Jigs (e.g., inspection, gauging, checking), manufacturing  
**333519** Jigs and fixtures, for use with machine tools, manufacturing  
**41723** Jigs, wholesale  
**323119** Job printing, lithographic (except quick)  
**323119** Job printing, offset (except quick)  
**323113** Job printing, screen (except on textile fabrics)  
**711213** Jockeys, horse racing  
**31519** Jogging suits, made in knitting mills  
**315239** Jogging suits, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric  
**32552** Joint compounds (except gypsum-based), manufacturing  
**32742** Joint compounds, gypsum-based, manufacturing  
**33321** Jointers, woodworking, manufacturing  
**333619** Joints, universal (except motor vehicle and aircraft), manufacturing  
**33635** Joints, universal, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing  
**32739** Joists, girders and beams, prestressed concrete, manufacturing  
**332319** Joists, open web steel, long-span series, manufacturing  
**332329** Joists, sheet metal, manufacturing  
**45322** Joke shops  
**711513** Journalists, print, independent  
**711512** Journalists, radio and television, independent  
**323119** Journals and magazines, trade, printing without publishing  
**323119** Journals, scholarly, printing without publishing  
**33411** Joystick devices, manufacturing  
**61162** Judo and jiu-jitsu instruction  
**332439** Jugs, vacuum, light gauge metal, manufacturing  
**333299** Juice extractors, fruit and vegetable (i.e., food manufacturing type), manufacturing  
**31152** Juice pops, frozen, manufacturing  
**31142** Juice, fruit or vegetable, canned, manufacturing  
**31142** Juice, fruit or vegetable, fresh, manufacturing  
**71399** Juke box concession operators, in facilities operated by others  
**33593** Junction boxes and covers, electrical, manufacturing  
**81391** Junior Chambers of Commerce  
**41319** Junior foods, canned, wholesale  
**41413** Jute fabrics, piece goods, wholesale  
**623999** Juvenile correctional homes  
**91311** Juvenile courts  
**51112** Juvenile magazines and periodicals, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)
- K**
- 212326** Kaolin mining  
**32799** Kaolin, processing beyond beneficiating  
**33431** Karaoke machines, manufacturing  
**61162** Karate school  
**32742** Keene's cement, manufacturing  
**81291** Kennels, pet boarding  
**212398** Kernite mining  
**33512** Kerosene lamps, manufacturing  
**32411** Kerosene, made in petroleum refineries

31142 Ketchup, manufacturing  
 32519 Ketone compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing  
 33251 Key blanks, manufacturing  
 31699 Key cases (except metal), manufacturing  
 33411 Keyboards, computer peripheral equipment, manufacturing  
 33632 Keyless entry systems, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing  
 621499 Kidney dialysis centres  
 321999 Kiln drying of lumber  
 32712 Kiln furniture, clay, manufacturing  
 33399 Kilns (except cement, chemical, wood), manufacturing  
 333299 Kilns (i.e., cement, wood, chemical), manufacturing  
 61111 Kindergartens  
 336211 Kit car bodies, manufacturing  
 56191 Kit packaging services  
 41422 Kitchen appliances (e.g., toasters, kettles, ironers), electric, wholesale  
 33711 Kitchen cabinets (except free standing), wood, manufacturing  
 23835 Kitchen cabinets and counters, prefabricated wood, installation only  
 33711 Kitchen cabinets and counters, prefabricated wood, manufacturing and installation combined  
 41639 Kitchen cabinets, built in, wholesale  
 33221 Kitchen cutlery, base metal plated with precious metal, manufacturing  
 33221 Kitchen cutlery, non-precious metal, manufacturing  
 337123 Kitchen furniture, wood, manufacturing  
 33221 Kitchen utensils (e.g., colanders, garlic presses, ice cream scoops, spatulas), fabricated metal, manufacturing  
 33221 Kitchen utensils (except cutting type), fabricated metal, manufacturing  
 41792 Kitchen utensils, commercial, wholesale  
 41439 Kitchen utensils, household, wholesale  
 326198 Kitchen utensils, plastic, manufacturing  
 44311 Kitchens, complete (sinks, cabinets), retail  
 321999 Kitchenware (e.g., utensils, rolling pins), wood, manufacturing  
 442298 Kitchenware stores, retail  
 32711 Kitchenware, china, earthenware, pottery or stoneware, manufacturing  
 33993 Kites, manufacturing  
 33221 Knife blades, manufacturing  
 31331 Knit fabrics, dyeing or finishing  
 41411 Knit wear, wholesale  
 31311 Knitting and crochet thread, manufacturing

31324 Knitting fabric  
 31511 Knitting hosiery and socks  
 333299 Knitting machinery, manufacturing  
 31311 Knitting yarn (e.g., cotton, man-made fibre, silk, wool), made in spinning mills  
 45113 Knitting yarn and accessories, retail  
 41413 Knitting yarns, wholesale  
 33221 Knives (e.g., hunting, pocket, table non-precious, table precious plated), manufacturing  
 333519 Knives and bits, for metalworking lathes, planers and shapers, manufacturing  
 33521 Knives, electric, domestic, manufacturing  
 33221 Knives, machine (except metal cutting), manufacturing  
 322121 Kraft paper stock, manufacturing  
 212326 Kyanite mining

## L

33399 Labelling (i.e., packaging machinery), manufacturing  
 56191 Labelling services  
 32222 Labels, gummed, made from purchased paper  
 323119 Labels, printing on a job-order basis  
 31322 Labels, weaving  
 41413 Labels, woven, wholesale  
 54138 Laboratories, product testing  
 334512 Laboratory analytical instruments (except optical), manufacturing  
 112999 Laboratory animal production (e.g., rats, mice, and guinea pigs)  
 33399 Laboratory furnaces, manufacturing  
 337127 Laboratory furniture (e.g., cabinets, benches, tables, stools), manufacturing  
 41793 Laboratory instruments and apparatus, wholesale  
 41793 Laboratory instruments and apparatus, wholesale and repair  
 334512 Laboratory standards testing equipment (e.g., capacitance, electrical resistance, inductance), manufacturing  
 54138 Laboratory testing service (except clinical and veterinary)  
 33399 Laboratory type equipment (e.g., furnaces, balances, centrifuges), manufacturing  
 54138 Laboratory, food testing  
 56133 Labour leasing services (providing permanent employees paid by supplying company but under the supervision of the hiring company)



56132	Labour pools (except farm labour)	442298	Lamps and lighting fixtures, electric, retail
541612	Labour relation consulting services	41611	Lamps, floor, boudoir, desk, wholesale
91131	Labour relations board, federal government	23721	Land (except cemeteries) subdividers
81393	Labour unions	54119	Land and/or title search, service
41413	Lace fabrics, wholesale	23891	Land clearing, contractors
31499	Lace, burnt-out, manufacturing	23799	Land drainage contractor
31324	Lace, manufacturing	23891	Land levelling, irrigation, contractors
31322	Laces (e.g., shoe), textile, manufacturing	41711	Land preparation machinery, agricultural, wholesale
33281	Lacquering metals and metal products, for the trade	23721	Land servicing (hydro, sewer and water), land development
32551	Lacquers, manufacturing	23721	Land subdivision and development
41634	Lacquers, wholesale	61121	Land surveying institutes
311515	Lactose, manufacturing	54137	Land surveying services (except geophysical)
321919	Ladder rounds or rungs, hardwood, manufacturing	54132	Land use planning services
332999	Ladders, portable, metal, manufacturing	56221	Landfill, garbage disposal
41633	Ladders, wholesale	54132	Landscape architectural services
321999	Ladders, wood, manufacturing	56173	Landscape contractors
44812	Ladies clothing, retail	54132	Landscape planning services
44821	Ladies' shoes, retail	56173	Landscape services
31212	Lager, brewing	54193	Language interpretation services
23711	Lagoons, sewage treatment construction	54172	Language research and development services
483213	Lake (except Great Lakes) transportation (except ferries)	61163	Language schools
32513	Lakes (i.e., organic pigments), manufacturing	54193	Language sign services
311611	Lamb carcasses, half-carcasses, primal and sub-primal cuts, produced in slaughtering plants	54193	Language translation services
11241	Lamb raising	41723	Lapidary equipment, wholesale
311614	Lamb, primal and sub-primal cuts, made from purchased meat	45112	Lapidary supplies, retail
327215	Laminated glass, made from purchased glass	33991	Lapidary work
32613	Laminated plastics plate, rod and sheet, manufacturing	311611	Lard, produced in slaughtering plants
321215	Laminated veneer lumber (LVL), manufacturing	41316	Lard, wholesale
32222	Laminating purchased foil sheets for flexible packaging applications	333519	Laser boring, drilling and milling machines, metalworking, manufacturing
32222	Laminating purchased paper for non-packaging applications	33399	Laser welding equipment, manufacturing
32222	Laminating purchased paper for packaging applications	32629	Latex foam rubber, manufacturing
32222	Laminating purchased paperboard	32551	Latex paints (i.e., water-based), manufacturing
31332	Laminating purchased textile fabrics	32521	Latex rubber, synthetic, manufacturing
325189	Lamp black, manufacturing	32742	Lath, gypsum, manufacturing
332329	Lamp posts, metal, manufacturing	321111	Lath, made from logs or bolts
33512	Lamp shades (except glass, plastic), manufacturing	333519	Lathes, metal cutting, manufacturing
327215	Lamp shades, made from purchased glass	33321	Lathes, woodworking type, manufacturing
326198	Lamp shades, plastics, manufacturing	81231	Laundromat
		81232	Laundry and drycleaning agents
		31491	Laundry bags, made from purchased woven or knitted materials
		32561	Laundry bleaches, formulated for household use, manufacturing
		33392	Laundry carts, manufacturing
		33331	Laundry machinery and equipment (except household type), manufacturing



41792	Laundry machinery and equipment, wholesale	33149	Lead rolling, drawing or extruding, purchased metal or scrap
41792	Laundry machinery and equipment, wholesale and repair	33141	Lead smelting and primary refining
32561	Laundry soap, chips and powder, manufacturing	212231	Lead, zinc, ore, beneficiating
41841	Laundry soap, chips and powder, wholesale	212231	Lead-zinc ore milling
326191	Laundry tubs, plastics, manufacturing	212231	Lead-zinc ore mining
41612	Laundry tubs, wholesale	332611	Leaf springs, manufacturing
114113	Laver gathering	31221	Leaf tobacco processing and aging
54111	Law offices	332999	Leaf, metal, manufacturing
61131	Law schools	81392	Learned societies
811411	Lawn and garden equipment, repair service (without retail sales of new equipment)	54172	Learning disability research and development services
33221	Lawn and garden handtools, non-powered, manufacturing	53112	Leasing non-residential buildings
33311	Lawn and garden machinery (e.g., hedge trimmers, lawn mowers, tractors), powered, manufacturing	51821	Leasing of computer time
44422	Lawn and garden ornaments, retail	53249	Leasing of industrial machinery and equipment
44422	Lawn and garden supplies, retail	52222	Leasing, in combination with sales financing
44421	Lawn blower/vacuum, retail	448199	Leather (including suede) clothing stores
71399	Lawn bowling clubs	41899	Leather and cut stock, wholesale
41839	Lawn care chemical products, wholesale	41411	Leather and sheep-lined clothing, women's and children's, wholesale
56173	Lawn care services	315292	Leather clothing (e.g., capes, coats, hats, jackets), manufacturing
41439	Lawn furniture, wholesale	31699	Leather cut stock, boot and shoe, manufacturing
33311	Lawn mowers (except agricultural type), powered, manufacturing	32561	Leather finishing assistants, manufacturing
33221	Lawn mowers, non-powered, manufacturing	31621	Leather footwear, manufacturing
56173	Lawn seeding services	31599	Leather gloves and mittens (except athletic), manufacturing
56173	Lawn spraying services	41899	Leather goods (except footwear), wholesale
23822	Lawn sprinkler system installation, contractors	81143	Leather goods repair shops
54111	Lawyers, private practice	31699	Leather goods, small personal (e.g., coin purses, eyeglass cases, key cases), manufacturing
32541	Laxative preparations, manufacturing	31611	Leather tanning, currying and finishing
326121	Lay flat tubing, plastics, manufacturing	333299	Leather working machinery, manufacturing
54141	Layouts-office, factory (designers, interior)	31332	Leather, artificial, made from purchased fabric
33441	LCD (liquid crystal display) unit screens, manufacturing	31611	Leather, manufacturing
212291	Leaching of uranium or radium ore at mine site	32222	Leatherboard (i.e., paperboard-based), made from purchased paperboard
41621	Lead and zinc fabricated basic products, wholesale	315292	Leatherette clothing, manufacturing
23839	Lead lining walls for x-ray room, contractor	311225	Lecithin, made from purchased oils
212231	Lead ore milling	711512	Lecturers, independent
212231	Lead ore mining	33441	LED's (light emitting diodes), manufacturing
56291	Lead paint removal contractors	31511	Leg warmers, manufacturing
32513	Lead pigments, manufacturing	54111	Legal aid services
41621	Lead primary forms and basic shapes, wholesale	91911	Legation services, foreign government in Canada

91291	Legislative assemblies, provincial government	33911	Life preservers, inflatable, manufacturing
11113	Legume (forage) farming	326198	Life rafts, inflatable plastics, manufacturing
11132	Lemon groves and farms	32629	Life rafts, inflatable rubber, manufacturing
519121	Lending libraries	524131	Life reinsurance
327215	Lens blanks, optical and ophthalmic, made from purchased glass	54171	Life sciences research and development laboratories
327214	Lens blanks, optical and ophthalmic, made in glass-making plants	56132	Lifeguard supply service
326198	Lens blanks, optical and ophthalmic, plastics, manufacturing	33911	Lifejackets, plastics, manufacturing
33911	Lens grinding, ophthalmic (except in retail stores)	41723	Lift trucks, wholesale
44613	Lens grinding, ophthalmic, in retail stores	33511	Light bulbs and tubes, electric, manufacturing
33331	Lens polishing (except ophthalmic)	41611	Light bulbs, electric, wholesale
33331	Lenses (except ophthalmic), manufacturing	33331	Light meters, photographic, manufacturing
326193	Lenses, plastics, motor vehicle, manufacturing	23799	Light rail system construction
11113	Lentils farming, dry	48511	Light rail systems
31519	Leotards, made in knitting mills	325999	Lighter fluids (e.g., charcoal, cigarette), manufacturing
315239	Leotards, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric	48839	Lighter operation services
212398	Lepidolite mining	33999	Lighters, cigar and cigarette (except precious metal and motor vehicle), manufacturing
53119	Lessors of railroad property	41899	Lighters, cigar and cigarette, wholesale
33331	Letter folding, stuffing and sealing machines, manufacturing	48831	Lighthouse operation
453999	Lettering and designing of monuments, retail	33512	Lighting fixtures, manufacturing
541899	Lettering services, door and window	41611	Lighting fixtures, residential, commercial and industrial, wholesale
32312	Letterpress plate preparation services	33632	Lighting fixtures, vehicular, manufacturing
323119	Letterpress printing	561799	Lighting maintenance service (i.e., bulb and fuse replacement and cleaning)
333299	Letterpress printing presses, manufacturing	23821	Lighting systems, electric, installation
33995	Letters and numerals (except wood and paper), for signs, manufacturing	711512	Lighting technicians, theatrical, independent
32223	Letters, die-cut, made from purchased cardboard	238299	Lightning rods and conductors, installation
111219	Lettuce farming	32521	Lignin plastics, manufacturing
23799	Levee construction, general contractors	212116	Lignite mining
33221	Levels, carpenters', manufacturing	11132	Lime groves and farms
524135	Liability reinsurance carriers	11511	Lime spreading service, agricultural
519121	Libraries (except motion picture and video tape stock footage)	32741	Lime, manufacturing
51219	Libraries, motion picture film, stock footage	212315	Limestone quarry
51219	Libraries, video tape, stock footage	41639	Limestone, wholesale
91291	License plate issuer (government office), provincial government	72221	Limited-service restaurant
332118	Lids, jar, metal, stamping	72221	Limited-service restaurant, licensed
561611	Lie detection service	21221	Limonite mining
91291	Lieutenant-Governor's office, provincial government	48532	Limousine rental with driver
		532111	Limousine rental, without driver
		48532	Limousine service (except scheduled)
		48599	Limousine service to airports or stations, scheduled



811121	Limousine, produced by custom conversion	41819	Liquid waste recovery (collection only)
33121	Line pipe for oil or gas, made from purchased steel	49221	Liquor delivery services (dial-a-bottle)
56173	Line slash (rights-of-way) maintenance	44531	Liquor stores, retail
31321	Linen fabrics, broad-woven, weaving	41322	Liquor, wholesale
41413	Linen piece goods, woven, wholesale	31214	Liquor-based coolers, manufacturing
442298	Linen shops, retail	31214	Liquors, distilling and blending (except brandy)
81233	Linen supply service	53139	Listing service, real estate
41911	Linen, drapery and other textile furnishings, business to business (B2B) electronic markets, wholesale	71141	Literary agents
41912	Linens, draperies and other textile furnishings, wholesale agents and brokers	32513	Litharge, manufacturing
32712	Liner brick and plates, vitrified clay, manufacturing	325189	Lithium compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing
448199	Lingerie stores, retail	212398	Lithium mineral mining
41411	Lingerie, wholesale	32312	Lithographic plate preparation services
315231	Lingerie, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric	323119	Lithographic printing (except manifold business forms, quick printing, textile fabrics), without publishing
31599	Linings (e.g., coat, dress, millinery, necktie, suit), made from purchased fabric	333299	Lithographic printing presses, manufacturing
41432	Linoleum floor covering, wholesale	32513	Lithopone, manufacturing
326198	Linoleum floor coverings, manufacturing	711311	Live arts centres, promoting events
44221	Linoleum, installation combined with selling	41111	Live bait, wholesale
11112	Linseed (flaxseed), growing	711311	Live theatres, promoting events
311224	Linseed oil, cake and meal, made in crushing mills	81411	Live-in babysitter
311225	Linseed oil, made from purchased oils	81411	Live-in housekeeper
41841	Linseed oil, wholesale	112991	Livestock and animal specialty farms, general
32739	Lintels, concrete, manufacturing	112991	Livestock and poultry combination farm
32562	Lipsticks, manufacturing	41111	Livestock auctioning, with own facilities
48899	Liquefaction and regasification of natural gas for purposes of transport at mine site	54169	Livestock breeding consulting services
33242	Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) cylinders, manufacturing	11521	Livestock breeding services
454312	Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG), delivered to customers' premises, retail	112991	Livestock combination farm
22121	Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG), distribution through mains	112991	Livestock combination feedlots
211113	Liquefied petroleum gases (LPG) natural	332329	Livestock corrals, cattle holders and stalls, metal, manufacturing
32411	Liquefied petroleum gases (LPG), made in petroleum refineries	48899	Livestock feeding station service, livestock in transit
41211	Liquefied petroleum gases, wholesale	41831	Livestock feeds, prepared, wholesale
31214	Liqueurs, manufacturing	311119	Livestock feeds, supplements, concentrates and premixes, manufacturing
484221	Liquid petroleum products trucking, local	484239	Livestock hauling, long-distance
484231	Liquid petroleum products trucking, long-distance	484229	Livestock trucking, local
		41111	Livestock, wholesale
		41912	Livestock, wholesale agents and brokers
		337123	Living room furniture, wood, manufacturing
		112999	Llama production
		33441	Loaded computer boards, manufacturing
		33312	Loaders, shovel, manufacturing
		48821	Loading and unloading rail freight cars
		48832	Loading and unloading ships or boats



488119	Loading service, aircraft	484223	Log trucking, local (i.e., to the mill)
52231	Loan brokers' or agents' (i.e., independent) offices	484233	Log trucking, long-distance
54182	Lobbyists, offices of	113312	Logging contractor (felling, cutting, bucking)
31171	Lobster cannery	54133	Logging engineering services
114113	Lobster catching	41721	Logging machinery and equipment, wholesale
41314	Lobsters, fresh or frozen (except frozen packaged), wholesale	41721	Logging machinery and equipment, wholesale and repair
48511	Local and suburban transit systems, mixed mode	482112	Logging railways
33421	Local area network (LAN) communication equipment (e.g., bridges, gateways, routers), manufacturing	336212	Logging trailers, manufacturing
54151	Local area network (LAN) systems integrators	541619	Logistics management consulting services
48511	Local bus service	41891	Logs and bolts, wholesale
49221	Local delivery service, small parcels	41912	Logs and wood chips, wholesale agents and brokers
81394	Local political organization	51791	Long distance telecommunication resellers (except satellite)
517111	Local telephone carrier, except wireless and cable operators	517111	Long-distance telephone carrier, facilities-based
48411	Local trucking service, general freight	51791	Long-distance telephone resellers (except satellite)
23799	Lock and waterway construction, general contractors	51741	Long-distance telephone, satellite-communications carriers
337215	Lockers (except refrigerated), manufacturing	48832	Longshoremens service
33251	Locks (except coin-operated and time), manufacturing	333299	Looms, textile, manufacturing
41633	Locks and related materials, wholesale	323119	Looseleaf binders and devices, manufacturing
41792	Locksmith equipment and supplies, wholesale	41821	Looseleaf binders, wholesale
561622	Locksmith services	32223	Looseleaf fillers and paper, made from purchased paper
561622	Locksmith services, with or without sales of locking devices, safes, and security vaults	322121	Looseleaf fillers and paper, made in paper mills
33632	Locomotive and railroad car light fixtures, manufacturing	713291	Lotteries, operation of
333619	Locomotive diesel engines, manufacturing	713291	Lottery control boards (i.e., operating lottery)
48821	Locomotives and railroad cars, repair	713291	Lottery ticket sales agent (except retail stores)
33651	Locomotives, manufacturing	713291	Lottery ticket vendors (except retail stores)
41799	Locomotives, wholesale	23816	Low slope roofing installation
72131	Lodging houses operated by organizations for members only	23816	Low slope roofing installation (cold or hot apply)
72131	Lodging houses, private	23821	Low voltage electrical work
321992	Log cabins, prefabricated wood, manufacturing	33392	Lowering devices, burial, manufacturing
113311	Log cutting (forest trees)	32411	Lubricating oils and greases, made in petroleum refineries
113311	Log grading, scaling, sorting	32419	Lubricating oils and greases, petroleum, made from refined petroleum
11531	Log hauling in the bush (i.e., within the logging limits)	325999	Lubricating oils and greases, synthetic, manufacturing
23611	Log home, construction	41211	Lubricating oils and greases, wholesale
483115	Log rafting and towing, coastal	811199	Lubrication services, motor vehicles
483213	Log rafting and towing, inland waters (except Great Lakes)	44832	Luggage and leather good stores, retail

44832	Luggage and travelling cases, retail	41723	Machinery and equipment, industrial (except farm and electrical), wholesale
41633	Luggage and trunk fittings, wholesale	41799	Machinery, equipment and parts for railroad locomotives, aircraft, ships and boats, wholesale
33251	Luggage hardware, metal, manufacturing	41791	Machines, commercial (except electronic computers), wholesale
31499	Luggage linings, manufacturing	41791	Machines, office, wholesale
33639	Luggage racks, car top, manufacturing	33271	Machining composite materials parts
81143	Luggage repair shop	33271	Machining plastic parts
31699	Luggage, all materials, manufacturing	33221	Machinists' precision measuring tools (except optical), manufacturing
41899	Luggage, wholesale	45112	Macramé supplies, retail
321111	Lumber (i.e., rough, dressed), made from logs or bolts	54184	Magazine advertising representatives, independent
44419	Lumber and planing mill product dealers, retail	51112	Magazine publishers, all formats, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)
41632	Lumber and planing mill products, wholesale	45439	Magazine subscription sales (except mail order), retail
333299	Lumber drying kilns, manufacturing	45121	Magazines and newspapers, retail
49319	Lumber terminals, storage	323119	Magazines and periodicals, printing without publishing
321919	Lumber, dimension, made by resawing purchased lumber	454113	Magazines, mail order, retail
321111	Lumber, hardwood dimension (e.g., 2x4), made from logs or bolts	51112	Magazines, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)
321999	Lumber, kiln drying	51112	Magazines, publishing and printing combined
321215	Lumber, parallel strand, manufacturing	41442	Magazines, wholesale
41912	Lumber, plywood and millwork, wholesale agents and brokers	71119	Magic shows
41632	Lumber, rough or dressed, wholesale	711512	Magicians, independent
321111	Lumber, softwood dimension (e.g., 2x4), made from logs or bolts	32712	Magnesia refractory cement, manufacturing
321114	Lumber, treating with creosote or other preservatives	212326	Magnesite mining
72233	Lunch wagon	325189	Magnesium compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing
311614	Luncheon meat (except poultry), made from purchased meat	212299	Magnesium ore mining
311611	Luncheon meat (except poultry), produced in slaughtering plants	33149	Magnesium rolling, drawing or extruding, purchased metal or scrap
311615	Luncheon meat, poultry, manufacturing	33141	Magnesium smelting and primary refining

## M

311823	Macaroni, dry, manufacturing	212398	Magnesium sulphate mine
33221	Machine knives (except metal cutting), manufacturing	33592	Magnet wire, insulated, manufacturing
238299	Machine rigging, contractors	334512	Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) devices, manufacturing
33271	Machine shops	33461	Magnetic tapes, cassettes and disks, blank, manufacturing
33271	Machine shops providing custom and repair services	21221	Magnetite ore mining
333519	Machine tool attachments and accessories, manufacturing	32711	Magnets, permanent, ceramic or ferrite, manufacturing
41723	Machine tools and accessories, wholesale	33911	Magnifiers, vision correcting type, manufacturing
333519	Machine tools, metal forming, manufacturing	33911	Magnifying glasses, manufacturing
333519	Machine tools, rebuilding	561722	Maid cleaning services
524129	Machinery and equipment insurance	56131	Maid registries



56143	Mail box centres, private	212299	Manganese ore mining
56149	Mail consolidation services	331511	Manhole covers, cast iron, manufacturing
49111	Mail delivery, private (except air)	812115	Manicure and pedicure salons
41791	Mail handling machines, wholesale	323116	Manifold business forms, printing
41791	Mail handling machines, wholesale and repair	41821	Manifold business forms, wholesale
454113	Mail order houses, retail	33631	Manifolds (i.e., intake and exhaust), automotive and truck gasoline engine, manufacturing
454113	Mail order offices of department stores, retail	31321	Man-made fabrics, broad-woven, weaving
49111	Mail service, contract	31322	Man-made fibre fabric, narrow woven (i.e., 30 cm/12 in. or less in width), weaving
322219	Mailing cases and tubes, paper fibre (i.e., fibre body, ends of any material), made from purchased paperboard	32522	Man-made fibres and filaments, manufacturing
51114	Mailing list compilers (except exclusively on Internet)	41841	Man-made fibres, wholesale
33411	Mainframe computers, manufacturing	541899	Mannequin decorating services
81121	Maintenance and repair of computers and related equipment	41791	Mannequins, wholesale
48831	Maintenance of piers, docks, wharves	91221	Manpower employer services, provincial government
56173	Maintenance of plants and shrubs in buildings	56132	Manpower pools
56173	Maintenance of rights-of-way (i.e., controlling vegetation)	91131	Manpower program, federal (job placement)
48821	Maintenance of rights-of-way and structures, railway	23834	Mantel work (stone) installation
32562	Make-up (i.e., cosmetics), manufacturing	23834	Mantel, marble or stone, installation
31194	Malt extract, manufacturing	321919	Mantels, wood, manufacturing
311214	Malt, manufacturing	33512	Mantles, incandescent, manufacturing
41319	Malt, wholesale	81391	Manufacturers' associations
517112	Managed VoIP services providers, cable	41723	Manufacturing industry machinery and equipment, wholesale
71141	Management agencies for artists, entertainers and other public figures	41723	Manufacturing industry machinery and equipment, wholesale and repair
54151	Management information systems design consulting services	541619	Manufacturing operations improvement consulting services
551113	Management offices, subsidiary	111994	Maple products production, central facility
56111	Management service, operating staff not furnished (except complete operations of client business)	111994	Maple sap, gathering of
53131	Managers of commercial real estate	111994	Maple sugar bush, operating
53131	Managers of residential real estate	111994	Maple syrup and products production
71141	Managers, artists	54137	Mapmaking (except geophysical) services
71141	Managers, entertainers	323119	Maps, printing without publishing
71141	Managers, sports figures	51113	Maps, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)
56111	Managing office of dentist, general	41442	Maps, wholesale
56111	Managing office of dentist, specialist	41639	Marble building stone, wholesale
56111	Managing office of doctors	212316	Marble quarry
56111	Managing office of physicians and surgeons	23834	Marble, granite and slate work (interior), contractors
325189	Manganese dioxide, manufacturing	311225	Margarine (including imitation), made from purchased fats and oils
212299	Manganese ore dressing and beneficiating	311221	Margarine and other corn oils, made by wet-milling corn
212299	Manganese ore mining		
21221	Manganiferous ore valued for iron content, mining		



311224	Margarine, cooking oil and similar oil and fat products, made in oilseed crushing mills	23799	Mass transit, construction
311225	Margarine-butter blend, made from purchased fats and oils	81219	Massage parlours
71393	Marinas	81233	Mat and rug launders
41633	Marine and rigging hardware, wholesale	325999	Matches and match books, manufacturing
48839	Marine cargo checkers	41723	Materials handling equipment, wholesale and repair
48832	Marine cargo handling	53249	Materials handling machinery and equipment, rental
23799	Marine construction, general contractors	541619	Materials management consulting services
61121	Marine engineering school, post-secondary	23621	Materials recovery facilities, construction
54133	Marine engineering services	56292	Materials recovery facility (i.e., sorting recyclable materials)
31171	Marine fats, oils and meal, manufacturing	62231	Maternity hospitals
33251	Marine hardware, metal, manufacturing	44812	Maternity shops, retail
524129	Marine insurance	54171	Mathematics research and development services
33241	Marine power boilers, manufacturing	332619	Mats and matting, made from purchased wire
114114	Marine products harvesting, freshwater	31411	Mats and matting, made from textile materials
114113	Marine products harvesting, salt water	32629	Mats and matting, rubber, manufacturing
41799	Marine propulsion machinery and equipment, wholesale	81149	Mattress renovating and repair shops (without retail sales of new equipment)
488331	Marine salvaging service	332619	Mattress springs and spring units, made from purchased wire
44719	Marine service stations, retail	44211	Mattress stores (including custom made), retail
488511	Marine shipping agency	41439	Mattresses and box springs, wholesale
44122	Marine supply dealers, retail	33791	Mattresses and springs, manufacturing
54199	Marine surveyor (i.e., ship appraisal) services	326198	Mattresses, air, plastics, manufacturing
48839	Marine surveyors, cargo	32629	Mattresses, air, rubber, manufacturing
488339	Marine vessel traffic reporting	81222	Mausoleum
41811	Marine wrecking, ships for scrap	31194	Mayonnaise, manufacturing
33994	Marker boards (i.e., whiteboards), manufacturing	91391	Mayor's office
54191	Market analysis or research services	33633	McPherson struts, manufacturing
111219	Market gardening	321216	MDF (medium density fibreboard), manufacturing
111419	Market gardening, greenhouse	62421	Meal delivery programs
41821	Marking devices, pens and pencils, wholesale	311221	Meal, corn oil, made by wet-milling corn
31142	Marmalade, manufacturing	62421	Meals on wheels, social services
62419	Marriage (family) counselling services	41793	Measuring and measuring-controlling instruments, professional, wholesale
81299	Marriage bureau	41611	Measuring and testing equipment, electrical (except automotive), wholesale
31134	Marshmallows, manufacturing	33221	Measuring tools, machinists' (except optical), manufacturing
61162	Martial arts clubs	311614	Meat and bone meal, and tankage, processed in rendering plants
32222	Masking tape, made from purchased paper		
41639	Masonry bricks, blocks, tile and stone, builders' supply, wholesale		
32731	Masonry cement, manufacturing		
23814	Masonry pointing, cleaning or caulking		
33221	Masons' handtools, manufacturing		
41639	Masons' materials, wholesale		
33461	Mass reproduction of pre-packaged software		

41912	Meat and meat products, wholesale agents and brokers	33911	Medical and related instruments, apparatus and equipment (except electro-medical), manufacturing
31142	Meat bouillon, made in dehydration plants	81392	Medical associations
311614	Meat canning (except poultry, small game, pet food, baby food), from purchased meat	53249	Medical equipment rental and leasing, commercial and industrial
311615	Meat canning, poultry (except baby and pet food)	81121	Medical equipment repair, electrical
41316	Meat carcasses, wholesale	334512	Medical equipment, ultrasonic, manufacturing
311614	Meat curing, drying, salting, smoking or pickling, made from purchased meat	41452	Medical glass, wholesale
44521	Meat market, retail (store)	54143	Medical illustration services
41316	Meat preparations (except canned), wholesale	524299	Medical insurance claims, processing of, contract or fee basis
311615	Meat products (e.g., hot dogs, luncheon meats, sausages), made from a combination of poultry and other meats	62151	Medical laboratories (clinical)
31142	Meat, baby food, canning	62111	Medical offices, specialist, physicians and surgeons
311611	Meat, cured or smoked (except poultry and small game), produced in slaughtering plants	62111	Medical pathologists' offices
311611	Meat, fresh, chilled or frozen (except poultry and small game), produced in slaughtering plants	62151	Medical pathology laboratories
41316	Meats, fresh, wholesale	54192	Medical photography services
41319	Meats, packaged frozen, wholesale	334512	Medical radiation therapy equipment, manufacturing
41723	Mechanical and power transmission equipment, wholesale	54171	Medical research and development laboratories
41723	Mechanical and power transmission equipment, wholesale and repair	61131	Medical schools
54133	Mechanical engineering services	41793	Medical, surgical, hospital equipment, wholesale
238299	Mechanical equipment insulation	32541	Medicinal chemicals, uncompounded, manufacturing
31331	Mechanical finishing of clothing	41452	Medicinal herbs, non-prescription, wholesale
32629	Mechanical rubber goods (i.e, extruded, lathe-cut, moulded), manufacturing	41451	Medicinals and botanicals, wholesale
54138	Mechanical testing, laboratories	321216	Medium density fibreboard (MDF), manufacturing
322111	Mechanical wood pulp, manufacturing	212398	Meerschau mining or quarrying
33392	Mechanics' creepers, manufacturing	53112	Meeting hall operating
33221	Mechanics' handtools, non-powered, manufacturing	32521	Melamine resins, manufacturing
33331	Mechanisms for coin-operated machines, manufacturing	111219	Melon farming
33991	Medals, precious or semi-precious metal, manufacturing	81341	Membership associations, civic or social
54184	Media advertising representatives, independent	721111	Membership hotel
54184	Media advertising representatives, offices of	81222	Memorial gardens (i.e., burial place)
54183	Media buying agencies	33441	Memory boards, manufacturing
54184	Media representatives, independent	33441	Memory chips, semiconductor, manufacturing
91131	Mediation and conciliation services, federal	81131	Mending service, fish net
91221	Mediation and conciliation services, provincial government	41411	Men's and boys' clothing and furnishings, wholesale
		31519	Mens' and boys suits and jackets, made in knitting mills
		41411	Men's clothing and furnishings, wholesale
		44811	Men's clothing stores
		41912	Men's clothing, wholesale agents and brokers
		31621	Men's footwear (except orthopedic extension shoes), manufacturing



812114	Men's hair stylist shop	53249	Metalworking machinery and equipment rental
62221	Mental hospitals	41723	Metalworking machinery, wholesale
56145	Mercantile credit reporting bureaus	81121	Meteorological instrument repair
31331	Mercerizing textile fibres and fabrics	334512	Meteorological instruments, manufacturing
454111	Merchandise retailing via Internet	54199	Meteorological services
41792	Merchandising machines, automatic, wholesale	56199	Meter reading services, contract
41792	Merchandising machines, automatic, wholesale and repair	335315	Metering panels, electric, manufacturing
45421	Merchandising, automatic (sale of products through vending machines), retail	334512	Meters (except electrical and industrial process control), manufacturing
23611	Merchant builders (i.e., building on own land, for sale), residential	334512	Meters, electrical (i.e., graphic recording, panelboard, pocket, portable), manufacturing
81391	Merchants' associations	334512	Meters, industrial process control type, manufacturing
325189	Mercury compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing	32519	Methanol (methyl alcohol), natural, manufacturing
212299	Mercury ore mining	32519	Methanol (methyl alcohol), synthetic, manufacturing
41621	Mercury, wholesale	32519	Methyl alcohol (methanol), natural, manufacturing
332619	Mesh, made from purchased wire	32519	Methyl alcohol (methanol), synthetic, manufacturing
331317	Mesh, wire, made in aluminum wire drawing plants	212398	Mica mining
56142	Message service, telephone answering	32799	Mica products, manufacturing
49211	Messenger service, courier	311119	Micro and macro premixes, livestock, manufacturing
41912	Metal and metal products (except ores), wholesale agents and brokers	33411	Microcomputers, manufacturing
41639	Metal buildings, wholesale	33441	Microcontroller chips, manufacturing
333299	Metal casting machinery, manufacturing	33331	Microfiche equipment (e.g., cameras, projectors, readers), manufacturing
41892	Metal concentrates and ores (ferrous), wholesale	33331	Microfilm equipment (e.g., cameras, projectors, readers), manufacturing
333519	Metal cutting machine tools, manufacturing	41791	Microfilm equipment and supplies, wholesale
333519	Metal forming machine tools, manufacturing	51821	Microfilm recording and imaging service
213117	Metal mining, prospect drilling for, on a contract basis	33431	Microphones, manufacturing
333511	Metal moulds (e.g., for working plastics, rubber, glass), manufacturing	33441	Microprocessor chips, manufacturing
23839	Metal partitions (e.g., office, washroom), installation	81121	Microscopes, repair
32561	Metal polishes (i.e., tarnish removers), manufacturing	23799	Microtunneling contractors
41639	Metal siding and roofing materials, wholesale	337123	Microwave cabinets, free standing, wood, manufacturing
332118	Metal stampings (except automotive, cans, coins), unfinished, manufacturing	51791	Microwave communications resellers
23812	Metal storage tank erection	33331	Microwave ovens, commercial type, manufacturing
41811	Metal waste and scrap, wholesale	41422	Microwave ovens, household, wholesale
41841	Metal working compounds, wholesale	23713	Microwave relay towers, construction
41634	Metallic paints, wholesale	62139	Midwives' offices
32513	Metallic pigments, inorganic, manufacturing	31331	Mildew proofing textile fabrics and products
31332	Metallizing textile fabrics		
54138	Metallurgical testing laboratories		



61111	Military academies, elementary or secondary	11119	Milo farming
33699	Military armoured vehicles, manufacturing	23621	Mine loading and discharge station, construction
91111	Military bases and camps	113311	Mine timbers, cutting
91111	Military defence services	41321	Mineral and spring waters, wholesale
622111	Military hospital	33313	Mineral beneficiating machinery, manufacturing
72241	Military messes (npf)	41722	Mineral beneficiation machinery, wholesale
91111	Military messes (pf)	41722	Mineral beneficiation machinery, wholesale and repair
712115	Military museums	311119	Mineral feed supplements for animals (except dogs and cats), manufacturing
61131	Military training schools (university-degree granting)	311111	Mineral feed supplements, dog and cat, manufacturing
445299	Milk and other dairy products specialty stores	91291	Mineral resources programs, provincial government
32222	Milk carton board stock, made from purchased paperboard	445299	Mineral water, retail
32213	Milk carton board, made in paperboard mills	31211	Mineral waters, purifying and bottling
322219	Milk cartons, made from purchased paper or paperboard	32799	Mineral wool insulation materials, manufacturing
484221	Milk hauling, local	41639	Mineral wool insulation materials, wholesale
311511	Milk processing (e.g., bottling, homogenizing, pasteurizing, vitaminizing)	32799	Mineral wool products (e.g., board, insulation, tile), manufacturing
333299	Milk processing machinery (i.e., food manufacturing type), manufacturing	71399	Miniature golf courses
11242	Milk production, goat farm	33411	Minicomputers, manufacturing
41723	Milk products manufacturing machinery and equipment, wholesale	33111	Mini-mills, steel
311511	Milk substitutes, manufacturing	81391	Mining associations
311511	Milk, acidophilus, manufacturing	33313	Mining cars, manufacturing
311515	Milk, concentrated, condensed, dried, evaporated or powdered, manufacturing	212233	Mining copper bearing ores
311511	Milk, fluid (except canned), manufacturing	54133	Mining engineering services
11212	Milk, fluid, raw, producing	212395	Mining gypsum
41312	Milk, processed, wholesale	212231	Mining lead-zinc bearing ores
41119	Milk, raw, wholesale	33651	Mining locomotives and parts, manufacturing
311515	Milk, UHT (ultra-high temperature), manufacturing	53241	Mining machinery and equipment, rental
311511	Milk-based drinks (except dietary), manufacturing	81131	Mining machinery and equipment, repair
311515	Milk-based drinks, dietary, manufacturing	41912	Mining machinery and equipment, wholesale agents and brokers
33311	Milking machines, manufacturing	41722	Mining machinery, wholesale
11119	Millet, growing	41722	Mining machinery, wholesale and repair
44815	Millinery stores, retail	212299	Mining molybdenum bearing ores
41413	Millinery supplies, wholesale	53119	Mining property leasing
31599	Millinery, made from purchased fabric	33313	Mining, underground, machinery, manufacturing
41411	Millinery, wholesale	33611	Mini-vans, assembling on chassis of own manufacture
333519	Milling machines, metalworking, manufacturing	53113	Miniwarehouse rental or leasing
23835	Millwork installation	11293	Mink production
41632	Millwork products, wholesale	111999	Mint farming, except greenhouse grown
		33991	Minting of coins
		41439	Mirrors (except automotive), wholesale

327215	Mirrors, framed or unframed, made from purchased glass	23839	Modular furniture system attachment and installation
442298	Mirrors, retail	337214	Modular furniture systems, office (except wood), manufacturing
561611	Missing person tracing service	337213	Modular furniture systems, wood office, manufacturing
91141	Missions established in foreign countries, federal government	23611	Modular housing assembly and installation on site, construction
81311	Missions, religious organization	11242	Mohair farming
33221	Mitre boxes, manufacturing	31131	Molasses, manufacturing
31214	Mixed drinks, alcoholic, manufacturing	11251	Mollusk production, farm raising
11112	Mixed oilseeds (except Soybean), farming	331317	Molten aluminum, made from purchased aluminum
111219	Mixed vegetables growing	212299	Molybdenum ore mining
311822	Mixes, flour (e.g., biscuit, cake, doughnut, pancake), made from purchased flour	81311	Monasteries (except schools)
325314	Mixing purchased fertilizer materials	212299	Monazite mining
321991	Mobile buildings for commercial use, manufacturing	526914	Money market funds
72233	Mobile canteens, service	52239	Money order issuance services
56174	Mobile cleaning, carpets and rugs	33411	Monitors, computer peripheral equipment, manufacturing
51721	Mobile data services	23799	Monorail construction
45393	Mobile home dealers, retail	33392	Monorail systems (except passenger), manufacturing
53119	Mobile home park operating	48511	Monorail transport, urban
23899	Mobile home set-up contractor	48711	Monorails, scenic and sightseeing
23899	Mobile home site set up and tie down, contractors	212316	Monumental and ornamental stone, marble, rough, mining
53119	Mobile home sites, operators of	41899	Monuments and grave markers, wholesale
484229	Mobile home towing service, local	32739	Monuments and tombstones, concrete, manufacturing
484239	Mobile home towing service, long-distance	32799	Monuments and tombstones, cut stone (except finishing or lettering to order only), manufacturing
321991	Mobile homes, manufacturing	33999	Mops, floor and dust, manufacturing
41899	Mobile homes, wholesale	32561	Mordants, manufacturing
51721	Mobile Internet service	32712	Mortars, refractory, manufacturing
51721	Mobile messaging service (text, picture, video)	52231	Mortgage brokerages
51721	Mobile telephone communications carriers	52231	Mortgage brokers' or agents' (i.e., independent) offices
51791	Mobile virtual network operators (MVNO)	526913	Mortgage funds
811192	Mobile wash unit (trucks, autos)	526989	Mortgage investment funds
33993	Model kits, manufacturing	41792	Morticians' goods, wholesale
56131	Model registries	81221	Mortuaries
56132	Model supply services	33441	MOS (metal oxide silicon) devices, manufacturing
71141	Modelling agents	32712	Mosaic tile, ceramic, manufacturing
33994	Modelling clay, manufacturing	11321	Moss, gathering of
54142	Modelling services (for scale models)	337127	Motel furniture, manufacturing
711512	Models, independent	56111	Motel management, operating staff not furnished (except complete operations of client business)
33421	Modems, carrier equipment, manufacturing	721114	Motel, accommodation services
33441	Modems, personal computer, manufacturing	51219	Motion picture (or video) editing services
41732	Modems, wholesale		
71112	Modern dance companies		
321992	Modular buildings, prefabricated, wood frame, manufacturing		



51219	Motion picture and video post-production services	41519	Motor homes, wholesale and repair
51211	Motion picture and video production	721112	Motor hotel
56131	Motion picture casting bureau	325999	Motor oils, synthetic, manufacturing
54169	Motion picture consulting services	81131	Motor repair, electric
711512	Motion picture directors, independent	41519	Motor scooters, wholesale
51212	Motion picture distributing	41519	Motor scooters, wholesale and repair
53249	Motion picture equipment rental	56159	Motor travel clubs
51213	Motion picture exhibition	33399	Motor truck scales, manufacturing
51213	Motion picture exhibitors for airlines	811111	Motor vehicle (except motorcycle), general repair service
51212	Motion picture film distributors	33639	Motor vehicle air-conditioning systems and compressors, manufacturing
51219	Motion picture film library, stock footage	32622	Motor vehicle belts and hoses, rubber or plastics, manufacturing
51219	Motion picture film processing, editing and titling	44112	Motor vehicle dealers, used, retail
325999	Motion picture film, manufacturing	41531	Motor vehicle dismantling
51219	Motion picture laboratories	811199	Motor vehicle emissions testing, without repairs
51219	Motion picture or video titling or sub-titling	811112	Motor vehicle exhaust systems replacement service
711512	Motion picture producers, independent	238299	Motor vehicle garage and service station mechanical equipment (e.g., gasoline pumps, hoists), installation
51211	Motion picture production	811122	Motor vehicle glass replacement service
51211	Motion picture production and distribution	33251	Motor vehicle hardware, metal, manufacturing
51219	Motion picture production special effects, post-production	33636	Motor vehicle interior systems (e.g., headliners, panels, seats, trim), manufacturing
51219	Motion picture stock footage, film libraries	56199	Motor vehicle licences, issuer, private franchise
41792	Motion picture studio and theatre equipment, wholesale	91291	Motor vehicle license bureau, provincial government
41792	Motion picture studio and theatre equipment, wholesale and repair	33637	Motor vehicle metal stampings (e.g., body parts, fenders, hub caps, tops, trim), manufacturing
51211	Motion picture studios, producing motion pictures	326193	Motor vehicle mouldings and extrusions, plastics, manufacturing
51213	Motion picture theatres, drive-ins	41529	Motor vehicle parts and accessories, new, wholesale
51213	Motion picture theatres, indoor	33636	Motor vehicle seats, manufacturing
44122	Motor bicycles, retail	41529	Motor vehicle sound systems, new, wholesale
48521	Motor coach operation, interurban and rural	811119	Motor vehicle suspension shops
41512	Motor coaches, wholesale	41521	Motor vehicle tires and tubes, wholesale
721112	Motor court	32621	Motor vehicle tires, manufacturing
484122	Motor freight carrier, general, long-distance, less-than-truckload	48841	Motor vehicle towing service
484121	Motor freight carrier, general, long-distance, truckload	33636	Motor vehicle trimmings, fabric, manufacturing
44121	Motor home dealers, retail	41912	Motor vehicles (except automobiles, trucks and buses), wholesale agents and brokers
53212	Motor home rental	811411	Motor, outboard, repairs
336215	Motor homes, self-contained, assembling on purchased chassis	41799	Motorboats, wholesale
33612	Motor homes, self-contained, mounted on heavy truck chassis of own manufacture	44122	Motorcycle dealers, retail
33611	Motor homes, self-contained, mounted on light duty truck chassis of own manufacture		
41519	Motor homes, wholesale		



711218	Motorcycle race track operation	517112	Multichannel multipoint distribution services (MMDS)
711218	Motorcycle racing teams	23611	Multifamily building construction, by general contractors
81149	Motorcycle repair service	33461	Multimedia products, pre-recorded, mass-reproducing
53229	Motorcycles and motor-scooters, rental and leasing	53139	Multiple listing services, real estate
33699	Motorcycles and parts, manufacturing	517112	Multipoint distribution systems (MDS)
41519	Motorcycles, wholesale	32222	Multiwall shipping sacks, made from purchased uncoated paper
41519	Motorcycles, wholesale and repair	91291	Municipal affairs, provincial government
335312	Motors, electric (except starting motors), manufacturing	91391	Municipal board / council
33399	Motors, fluid power, manufacturing	91312	Municipal correctional services
333619	Motors, outboard, manufacturing	91311	Municipal courts
33632	Motors, starter, for internal combustion engines, manufacturing	91314	Municipal fire-fighting services
322299	Moulded pulp products (e.g., egg cartons, food containers, food trays), manufacturing	91313	Municipal police services
41822	Moulded pulp products, wholesale	91315	Municipal regulatory services, general
332321	Moulding and trim (except motor vehicle), metal, manufacturing	212396	Muriate of potash, mining
23835	Moulding or trim, wood or plastic, installation	212398	Muscovite mining
41632	Moulding, wooden, wholesale	712111	Museums, art
33637	Mouldings and trim, motor vehicle, metal, stamping	111411	Mushroom cellars
321919	Mouldings, wood, manufacturing	111411	Mushroom farming
333511	Moulds (except steel ingots), industrial, manufacturing	111411	Mushroom houses
331511	Moulds for casting steel ingots, manufacturing	111411	Mushroom spawn, production of
333511	Moulds for forming materials (e.g., plastics, rubber, glass), manufacturing	519122	Music archives
333511	Moulds for metal casting (except steel ingots), manufacturing	711512	Music arrangers, independent
331511	Moulds, steel ingot, industrial, manufacturing	51223	Music books (i.e., bound sheet music), publishing
56191	Mounting merchandise on cards	51223	Music books (i.e., bound sheet music), publishing and printing combined
33411	Mouse devices, computer peripheral equipment, manufacturing	323119	Music books, printing without publishing
31499	Mouse pads (textile material laminated to a foam backing), manufacturing	33999	Music boxes, manufacturing
41445	Movies, video, wholesale	51223	Music copyright buying and licensing
238291	Moving sidewalks, installation and repair	711311	Music festival promoters, with facilities
48421	Moving used goods, office or institutional	711322	Music festival promoters, without facilities
334512	MRI (magnetic resonance imaging) medical diagnostic equipment, manufacturing	71113	Music productions, live (except musical theatre production)
32552	Mucilage adhesives, manufacturing	61161	Music teachers, own account
23811	Mud-jacking contractors	51211	Music video production
811112	Muffler replacement shop	51223	Music, publishing
33639	Mufflers and resonators, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing	51223	Music, publishing and printing combined
11292	Mule production	323119	Music, sheet, printing without publishing
		71113	Musical artists, independent
		71113	Musical groups
		45114	Musical instrument amplifying equipment, retail
		31699	Musical instrument cases, all materials, manufacturing
		53229	Musical instrument rental
		45114	Musical instrument stores, retail

81149 Musical instruments repairing and tuning (without retail sales of new equipment)  
 41899 Musical instruments, accessories and supplies, wholesale  
 33999 Musical instruments, manufacturing  
 45331 Musical instruments, used, retail  
 711112 Musical theatre companies  
 71113 Musicians, independent  
 11293 Muskrat farm  
 114113 Mussel fishing  
 11112 Mustard seed farming  
 31194 Mustard, prepared, manufacturing  
 522291 Mutual benefit associations (loan association)  
 52392 Mutual fund management companies

## N

32562 Nail polish removers, manufacturing  
 32562 Nail polishes, manufacturing  
 812115 Nail salons  
 321215 Nailed-laminated lumber beams, manufacturing  
 332619 Nails, brads and staples, made from purchased wire  
 331222 Nails, iron or steel, made in wire drawing plants  
 331317 Nails, made in aluminum wire drawing plants  
 33149 Nails, made in non-ferrous (except aluminum, copper) wire drawing plants  
 325999 Napalm, manufacturing  
 32519 Naphtha, made by distillation of coal tar  
 32411 Naphtha, made in petroleum refineries  
 32519 Naphthalene, made by distillation of coal tar  
 32519 Naphthalene, made from refined petroleum or natural gas  
 32511 Naphthalene, made from refined petroleum or natural gas liquids  
 32411 Naphthalene, made in petroleum refineries  
 31412 Napkins, made from purchased fabrics  
 322291 Napkins, sanitary, made from purchased paper stock  
 31331 Napping textile fabrics  
 31322 Narrow fabrics (i.e., 30 cm/12 in. or less in width), weaving  
 41413 Narrow fabrics, wholesale  
 91291 National Assembly, provincial government  
 71219 National parks  
 91191 National science foundation

32731 Natural (i.e., calcined earth) cement, manufacturing  
 22121 Natural gas brokers  
 211113 Natural gas cleaning plant  
 22121 Natural gas distribution  
 22121 Natural gas distribution systems  
 41722 Natural gas field production equipment, wholesale  
 211113 Natural gas from oil shale or sand  
 211113 Natural gas liquids production  
 211113 Natural gas liquids recovering, mining  
 48691 Natural gas liquids, pipeline transport service  
 48621 Natural gas pipeline service  
 23822 Natural gas piping, installation  
 23712 Natural gas processing plants, construction  
 211113 Natural gas pumping, mining  
 49319 Natural gas storage  
 211113 Natural gas washing and scrubbing, mining  
 31321 Natural hard fibre fabrics (e.g., linen, jute, hemp, ramie), broad-woven, weaving  
 91191 Natural resource conservation programs, federal government  
 81331 Natural resource preservation organizations  
 211113 Natural sour gas processing, mining  
 71219 Natural wonders, tourist attractions  
 31211 Naturally carbonated water, purifying and bottling  
 71219 Nature centres  
 71219 Nature parks  
 71219 Nature reserves  
 62139 Naturopaths' offices  
 81121 Nautical and navigational instrument, repair  
 334511 Nautical systems and instruments, manufacturing  
 91111 Naval base  
 32519 Naval stores, gum or wood, manufacturing  
 61151 Navigation and fisheries school  
 41732 Navigational equipment and devices, electronic, wholesale  
 41732 Navigational equipment and devices, electronic, wholesale and repair  
 334511 Navigational instruments, electronic, manufacturing  
 334511 Navigational instruments, manufacturing  
 31519 Neckties, made in knitting mills  
 44815 Neckwear, apparel, retail  
 31599 Neckwear, made from purchased fabric

41411	Neckwear, women's, misses' and children's, wholesale	33149	Nickel and nickel alloy bar, sheet, strip and tubing, made from purchased metal or scrap
332991	Needle roller bearings, manufacturing	41621	Nickel and nickel alloy, primary forms and basic shapes, wholesale
33999	Needles and pins, sewing, manufacturing	33591	Nickel cadmium storage batteries, manufacturing
45113	Needlework stores, retail	331529	Nickel castings (except die-castings), unfinished, manufacturing
62419	Neighbourhood centres	325189	Nickel compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing
81331	Neighbourhood development advocacy groups	331523	Nickel die-castings, unfinished, manufacturing
62421	Neighbourhood meal services	212232	Nickel ore dressing and beneficiating
72241	Neighbourhood pub	212232	Nickel ore milling
33995	Neon signs, manufacturing	212232	Nickel ore mining
41792	Neon signs, wholesale	33149	Nickel rolling, drawing and extruding, purchased metal or scrap
32512	Neon, manufacturing	33141	Nickel smelting and primary refining
32521	Neoprene, manufacturing	212232	Nickel-copper ore mining
212326	Nepheline syenite quarrying	32541	Nicotine and derivatives (i.e., basic chemicals), manufacturing
31324	Netting, made in knitting mills	32532	Nicotine insecticides, manufacturing
332619	Netting, woven wire, made from purchased wire	72241	Night clubs
41912	New and rebuilt auto parts, wholesale agents and brokers	315231	Nightgowns, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
541619	New product development consulting services	31519	Nightwear, made in knitting mills
51911	News agencies	33141	Niobium smelting and primary refining
51919	News clipping service	32629	Nipples and teething rings, rubber, manufacturing
711513	News correspondents, independent	32519	Nitrated hydrocarbon derivatives, manufacturing
51911	News feature syndicates	325313	Nitric acid, manufacturing
51911	News picture gathering and distributing service	32521	Nitrile rubber, manufacturing
51911	News reporting service	32521	Nitrocellulose (i.e., pyroxylin) resins, manufacturing
51911	News syndicates	32512	Nitrogen, manufacturing
51911	News ticker service	325313	Nitrogenous fertilizer materials, manufacturing
51112	Newsletters, all formats, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)	325314	Nitrogenous fertilizers, made by mixing purchased materials
54184	Newspaper advertising representatives, independent	32592	Nitroglycerin explosive materials, manufacturing
45121	Newspaper and magazine stores, retail	32519	Nitrosated hydrocarbon derivatives, manufacturing
711513	Newspaper columnists, independent	32512	Nitrous oxide, manufacturing
45439	Newspaper distributor, newspaper boy, retail	54138	Non destructive testing services
51911	Newspaper feature syndicate	31212	Non-alcoholic beer, brewing
323119	Newspapers, printing without publishing	41912	Non-alcoholic beverages, wholesale agents and brokers
51111	Newspapers, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)	31213	Non-alcoholic wine, manufacturing
51913	Newspapers, publishing (exclusively on Internet)	311515	Non-dairy creamers, dry, manufacturing
51111	Newspapers, publishing and printing		
41442	Newspapers, wholesale		
322122	Newsprint mills		
322122	Newsprint stock, manufacturing		
41822	Newsprint, wholesale		
41912	Newsprint, wholesale agents and brokers		



311511	Non-dairy creamers, liquid, manufacturing	32541	Nuclear medicine (e.g., radioactive isotopes) preparations, manufacturing
32511	Nonene, made from refined petroleum or natural gas liquids	23713	Nuclear power plants, construction
51791	Non-facilities based ISPs	334512	Nuclear radiation detection instruments, manufacturing
33149	Non-ferrous alloys (except aluminum, copper), made from purchased metals	33241	Nuclear reactor control rod drive mechanisms, manufacturing
33141	Non-ferrous alloys, made in primary smelting and refining mills (except aluminum)	33241	Nuclear reactor steam supply systems, manufacturing
33149	Non-ferrous metal (except aluminum, copper) powder, paste and flakes, made from purchased metals	33241	Nuclear reactors, manufacturing
331529	Non-ferrous metal castings (except die-castings), manufacturing	332319	Nuclear shielding, fabricated metal plate, manufacturing
331523	Non-ferrous metal die-casting foundries	33242	Nuclear waste casks, heavy gauge metal, manufacturing
33141	Non-ferrous metals (except aluminum), smelting and primary refining	23799	Nuclear waste disposal site construction
41811	Non-ferrous metals scrap, wholesale	721213	Nudist camps
41892	Non-ferrous ores and concentrates, wholesale	333519	Numerically controlled metal cutting machine tools, manufacturing
323119	Nonfiction books, printing without publishing	453999	Numismatic supplies, retail
51113	Non-fiction books, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)	11321	Nurseries for reforestation
51113	Non-fiction books, publishing and printing combined	111421	Nursery (tree and plant)
53112	Non-residential buildings, operators	44422	Nursery and garden centres selling primarily to other businesses but also selling to household consumers
48411	Non-specialized freight transport, local	111421	Nursery plant stock, growing
524139	Non-specialized reinsurance carriers	62441	Nursery school
45439	Non-store retailing, direct sales (door-to-door), retail	41911	Nursery stock and plant, business to business (B2B) electronic markets, wholesale
315229	Non-tailored coats and jackets, men's and boys' (e.g., ski suits, windbreakers), manufacturing	111421	Nursery stock, growing of
31323	Nonwoven fabrics, manufacturing	44422	Nursery stock, seeds and bulbs, retail
31323	Nonwoven felts, manufacturing	41113	Nursery stock, wholesale
311823	Noodles, dry, manufacturing	61151	Nurses' aides' school
54119	Notaries public, private practice (outside Québec)	81392	Nurses' associations
54112	Notary services (Québec)	56131	Nurses' registries
45113	Notions, sewing thread and needles, retail	61151	Nurses' schools, practical
41413	Notions, wholesale	62139	Nurses, registered and practical, offices of (except home health care services)
33999	Novelties, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing	61151	Nursing assistants' school
322299	Novelties, paper, manufacturing	62311	Nursing homes
41899	Novelties, wholesale	62231	Nursing stations
45322	Novelty merchandise, retail	445292	Nut shops, retail
33291	Nuclear application valves, manufacturing	32541	Nutraceuticals, botanical based, manufacturing
221113	Nuclear electric power generation	446191	Nutrition supplements, retail
54169	Nuclear energy consulting services	62139	Nutritionists, offices of
325189	Nuclear fuel scrap reprocessing	41319	Nuts and seeds, edible, processed, wholesale
325189	Nuclear fuels, inorganic, manufacturing	41119	Nuts and seeds, unshelled, wholesale
		326198	Nuts, bolts and rivets, plastics, manufacturing
		41633	Nuts, bolts, rivets, screws and other fasteners, wholesale
		31132	Nuts, chocolate-covered, made from cacao beans

31133 Nuts, chocolate-covered, made from purchased chocolate  
 31134 Nuts, covered (except chocolate covered), manufacturing  
 311911 Nuts, kernels and seeds, roasting and processing  
 33272 Nuts, metal, manufacturing  
 311911 Nuts, salted, roasted, cooked or canned, manufacturing  
 32522 Nylon fibres and filaments, manufacturing  
 32521 Nylon resins, manufacturing  
 31511 Nylons, sheer, women's, misses' and girls' full-length and knee-length, knitting

## O

11119 Oat farming  
 81291 Obedience training services, pet  
 71399 Observation tower operation  
 54171 Observatories, astronomical  
 62111 Obstetricians' offices  
 315239 Occupational clothing, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric  
 54169 Occupational health and safety consulting services  
 91124 Occupational safety and health standards services, federal government  
 91215 Occupational safety and health standards services, provincial government  
 62134 Occupational therapists, offices of  
 54137 Oceanic surveying (except geophysical) services  
 54136 Oceanic surveying, geophysical  
 54171 Oceanographic research and development laboratories  
 212398 Ocher mining  
 62419 Offender rehabilitation agencies  
 62419 Offender self-help organizations  
 33699 Off-highway tracked vehicles (except construction), manufacturing  
 33312 Off-highway trucks, manufacturing  
 56111 Office administration services  
 45321 Office and school supplies (except furniture), retail  
 41912 Office and store machinery and equipment, wholesale agents and brokers  
 54151 Office automation, computer systems integration  
 53112 Office building rental or leasing  
 23622 Office buildings and complexes, construction

81142 Office chair reupholstering and upholstery repair  
 561722 Office cleaning service  
 337214 Office furniture (except wood), manufacturing  
 48421 Office furniture moving, used  
 53242 Office furniture rental  
 44211 Office furniture store selling primarily to other businesses but also selling to household consumers  
 41791 Office furniture, wholesale  
 41791 Office furniture, wholesale and repair  
 337213 Office furniture, wood, padded, upholstered, or plain, manufacturing  
 56132 Office help supply service  
 41791 Office machines and equipment (except electronic data processing equipment), wholesale  
 41791 Office machines and equipment (except electronic data processing equipment), wholesale and repair  
 56111 Office management services  
 54133 Office of engineers  
 32223 Office paper (e.g., computer printer, photocopy, plain paper), cut sheet, made from purchased paper  
 322121 Office paper (e.g., computer printer, photocopy, plain paper), made in paper mills  
 56132 Office personnel services (personnel suppliers)  
 41821 Office supplies (except furniture, machines), wholesale  
 45321 Office supplies stores selling primarily to other businesses but also selling to household consumers  
 32223 Office supplies, die-cut, made from purchased paper or paperboard  
 91291 Official languages office, provincial government  
 32312 Offset plate preparation services  
 323119 Offset printing (except manifold business forms, quick printing, textile fabrics), without publishing  
 333299 Offset printing presses, manufacturing  
 713299 Off-track betting parlours  
 32411 Oil (i.e., petroleum) refineries  
 325999 Oil additive preparations, manufacturing  
 41529 Oil additives, wholesale  
 23712 Oil and gas field distribution line construction  
 33313 Oil and gas field drilling machinery and equipment (except offshore floating platforms), manufacturing



41612	Oil and gas heating equipment, wholesale	32561	Oils, soluble (i.e., textile finishing assistants), manufacturing
53119	Oil and gas rights, leasing (if lessors)	32541	Oils, vegetable and animal, medicinal, uncompounded, manufacturing
49319	Oil and gasoline storage caverns (for hire)	32519	Oils, wood, made by distillation of wood
53241	Oil field equipment rental and leasing	333299	Oilseed crushing and extracting machinery, manufacturing
54136	Oil gas field seismographic surveys	311224	Oilseed crushing mills
45392	Oil paintings, original and prints, retail	41112	Oilseeds, wholesale
33631	Oil pumps, mechanical, automotive and truck gasoline engine, manufacturing	91191	Old age security program, federal government
41722	Oil refining machinery and equipment, wholesale	62331	Old folks home
41722	Oil refining machinery and equipment, wholesale and repair	62331	Old soldiers' homes
52391	Oil royalty dealing (i.e., acting as principals)	32511	Olefins (alkenes), made from refined petroleum or natural gas liquids
53311	Oil royalty holders	32519	Oleic acid (red oil), manufacturing
211114	Oil sand mining	325189	Oleum (i.e., fuming sulphuric acid), manufacturing
11119	Oil seed and grain farming, combination	311224	Olive oil, made in crushing mills
56291	Oil spill cleanup	212326	Olivine (nongem) mining
33242	Oil storage tanks, heavy gauge metal, manufacturing	91291	Ombudsman's office, provincial government
33391	Oil well and oil field pumps, manufacturing	81392	Ontario College of Pharmacy (licensing bureau)
213111	Oil well drilling, on contract basis	212316	Onyx marble, crushed and broken stone, quarrying
213118	Oil well logging, on a contract basis	212316	Onyx marble, dimension-quarrying
41722	Oil well machinery and equipment, wholesale	711112	Opera companies
41722	Oil well machinery and equipment, wholesale and repair	541619	Operations research consulting services
41722	Oil well supply houses, wholesale	23621	Operative builders (i.e., building on own land, for sale), industrial buildings
311614	Oil, animal, rendering	23611	Operative builders (i.e., building on own land, for sale), residential
311221	Oil, corn, crude and refined, made by wet-milling corn	53119	Operators of "permanent" trailer sites
31171	Oil, fish and marine animal, manufacturing	531111	Operators of apartment buildings
311224	Oil, vegetable, made in oilseed crushing mills	53112	Operators of commercial and industrial buildings
41819	Oil, waste, wholesale	33911	Ophthalmic instruments and apparatus (except laser surgery), manufacturing
32551	Oil-based paints, manufacturing	62111	Ophthalmologists' offices
32551	Oil-based stains, manufacturing	54191	Opinion research services
31332	Oiling (i.e., waterproofing) purchased textiles and clothing	32541	Opium and opium derivatives (i.e., basic chemicals), manufacturing
325999	Oils (e.g., cutting, lubricating), synthetic, manufacturing	327215	Optical fibres, strands, bundles and cables, unsheathed, made from purchased glass
32411	Oils (e.g., fuel, lubricating and illuminating), made in petroleum refineries	327214	Optical fibres, strands, bundles and cables, unsheathed, made in glass-making plants
41899	Oils and greases, animal or vegetable, wholesale	41793	Optical goods (except cameras), wholesale
311225	Oils, cooking, made from purchased fats and oils	41793	Optical goods (except cameras), wholesale and repair
325999	Oils, essential, manufacturing	44613	Optical goods stores, retail
32519	Oils, made by distillation of coal tar		



33411	Optical readers and scanners, manufacturing	62121	Orthodontists, offices of
33461	Optical recording media, blank, manufacturing	446199	Orthopaedic aids, retail
51821	Optical scanning data services	41793	Orthopaedic equipment and supplies, wholesale
44613	Opticians, retail	446199	Orthopedic and artificial limb stores, retail
33441	Optoelectronic devices, manufacturing	33911	Orthopedic devices and materials, manufacturing
41793	Optometric equipment and supplies, wholesale	33911	Orthopedic extension shoes, manufacturing
81392	Optometrists' associations	31621	Orthopedic shoes (except extension shoes), men's, manufacturing
62132	Optometrists, offices and clinics of	321217	OSB (oriented strandboard), manufacturing
32541	Oral contraceptive preparations, manufacturing	334512	Oscilloscopes, manufacturing
11131	Orange groves and farms	62111	Osteopaths' offices
41839	Orchard care chemicals, wholesale	621499	Osteoporosis centres
11511	Orchard fruit picking, hand	41793	Ostomy supplies, wholesale
71113	Orchestras	112399	Ostrich farming
454113	Order taking offices of mail order houses, retail	526919	Other open-ended funds
332999	Ordinance, military, manufacturing	114113	Otter trawling
33313	Ore crushing, washing, screening and loading machinery, manufacturing	44122	Outboard motor dealers, retail
41722	Ore dressing machinery, wholesale	333619	Outboard motors, manufacturing
41722	Ore dressing machinery, wholesale and repair	41799	Outboard motors, wholesale
23621	Ore milling and metal processing plants, construction	41799	Outboard motors, wholesale and repair
41841	Organic chemicals, synthetic, wholesale	71399	Outdoor adventure operations (e.g., white water rafting), without accommodation
32513	Organic pigments, dyes, lakes and toners, manufacturing	721213	Outdoor adventure retreats (with accommodation)
541612	Organization development consulting services	54185	Outdoor display advertising services
32519	Organo-inorganic compounds, manufacturing	44211	Outdoor furniture, household, retail
321217	Oriented strandboard (OSB), manufacturing	23799	Outdoor recreation facilities, construction
32742	Ornamental and architectural plaster work (e.g., columns, mantels, mouldings), manufacturing	23899	Outdoor residential-type swimming pool construction
41621	Ornamental iron and steel products, wholesale	51213	Outdoor theatres, motion pictures
23819	Ornamental metal work, installation, contractors	31519	Outerwear, made in knitting mills
332329	Ornamental metal work, manufacturing	41411	Outerwear, men's and boys', wholesale
111421	Ornamental plant growing	41411	Outerwear, women's, children's, and infants', wholesale
41113	Ornamental plants and flowers, wholesale	41899	Outfitter (ship chandler)
111421	Ornamental shrubs, nursery grown	721212	Outfitters (fishing and hunting)
321919	Ornamental woodwork (e.g., cornices, mantels), manufacturing	33593	Outlet boxes (electric wiring devices), manufacturing
32739	Ornaments, concrete lawn and garden, manufacturing	33593	Outlet receptacles, electrical, manufacturing
623999	Orphanages	62142	Outpatient mental health clinics
33911	Orthodontic appliances, custom made in dental laboratories	62142	Outpatient treatment clinics for alcoholism and drug addiction
		62419	Outreach programs
		32561	Oven cleaners, manufacturing
		333299	Ovens, bakery, manufacturing
		33331	Ovens, commercial type, manufacturing

33399	Ovens, industrial process type, manufacturing	41723	Packing machinery and equipment, wholesale and repair
81233	Overall supply service	31499	Padding and wadding (except nonwoven fabric), manufacturing
213119	Overburden removal, mines, on a contract basis	31323	Padding and wadding, nonwoven fabric, manufacturing
315234	Overcoats (except fur, leather), women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric	321999	Paddles, wood, manufacturing
315222	Overcoats, tailored, men's and boys', cut and sewn from purchased fabric	31412	Pads and protectors (e.g., ironing board, mattress, table), made from purchased fabrics or felts
33392	Overhead conveyors, manufacturing	322211	Pads, corrugated and solid fibreboard, made from purchased paper or paperboard
238299	Overhead door installation, commercial	32223	Pads, desk, made from purchased paper
23835	Overhead door installation, residential	622112	Paediatric hospitals
33331	Overhead projectors (except computer peripherals), manufacturing	62111	Paediatricians' offices
33411	Overhead projectors, computer peripheral-type, manufacturing	33422	Pagers, manufacturing
33392	Overhead travelling cranes, manufacturing	51721	Paging services
41412	Overshoes, wholesale	811121	Paint and body shops, motor vehicle
32519	Oxalates (e.g., ammonium oxalate, ethyl oxalate, sodium oxalate), manufacturing	44412	Paint and paint supply stores, retail
32519	Oxalic acid, manufacturing	32551	Paint and varnish removers, manufacturing
446199	Oxygen tent sales and medical gas supplying, retail store	44412	Paint and wallpaper store selling primarily to businesses but also selling to household consumers
32512	Oxygen, manufacturing	23832	Paint and wallpaper stripping (removal), contractors
72221	Oyster bar	33399	Paint baking and drying ovens, manufacturing
114113	Oyster fishing	332431	Paint cans, metal, manufacturing
11251	Oyster production, farm raising	41634	Paint materials and supplies, wholesale
41314	Oysters, fresh or frozen (except frozen packaged), wholesale	41723	Paint spray equipment, industrial, wholesale
212398	Ozokerite mining	33399	Paint spray guns, pneumatic, hand held power-driven, manufacturing
<b>P</b>			
71399	Pack trains (i.e., trail riding)	33391	Paint sprayers (i.e., compressor and spray gun units), manufacturing
54142	Package design (industrial) services	32551	Paint thinner and reducer preparations, manufacturing
56191	Packaging and labelling service (not packing and crating for transportation)	41634	Paint, glass and wallpaper, wholesale
326114	Packaging film, plastics, single or multi-web, manufacturing	41912	Paint, glass and wallpaper, wholesale agents and brokers
33399	Packaging machinery, manufacturing	32551	Paintbrush cleaners, manufacturing
56191	Packaging services (except crating for transportation)	45112	Paint-by-number sets, retail
32615	Packaging, foam plastics (except polystyrene), manufacturing	711511	Painters (i.e., artists), independent
326198	Packaging, plastics (e.g., blister, bubble), manufacturing	53249	Painting equipment rental
48899	Packing and crating service, transportable goods	23731	Painting lines on highways
41315	Packing house, fruit, fresh, wholesale	33281	Painting metals and metal products, for the trade
41723	Packing machinery and equipment, wholesale	23731	Painting traffic lanes or parking lots
		23816	Painting, spraying or coating of roofs
		32551	Paints (except artists'), manufacturing
		33994	Paints, artists', manufacturing
		32551	Paints, emulsion (i.e., latex paint), manufacturing

32551	Paints, oil and alkyd vehicle, manufacturing	322121	Paper (except newsprint and uncoated groundwood) stock for conversion into paper products, manufacturing
41634	Paints, wholesale	322121	Paper (except newsprint and uncoated groundwood), coated, laminated or treated, made in paper mills
33994	Palettes, artists', manufacturing	322121	Paper (except newsprint and uncoated groundwood), manufacturing
212299	Palladium ore mining	41912	Paper and paper products, wholesale agents and brokers
33392	Pallet movers, manufacturing	333291	Paper and paperboard coating and finishing machinery, manufacturing
322211	Pallets, corrugated and solid fibre, made from purchased paper or paperboard	333291	Paper and paperboard converting machinery, manufacturing
332999	Pallets, metal, manufacturing	333291	Paper and paperboard corrugating machinery, manufacturing
32192	Pallets, wood or wood and metal combination, manufacturing	333291	Paper and paperboard cutting and folding machinery, manufacturing
81299	Palm readers	333291	Paper and paperboard die-cutting and stamping machinery, manufacturing
32312	Pamphlets and magazines, binding without printing	333291	Paper bag making machinery, manufacturing
323119	Pamphlets, printing without publishing	32222	Paper bags, coated, made from purchased paper
311822	Pancake mixes, made from purchased flour	32222	Paper bags, uncoated, made from purchased paper
337213	Panel furniture systems, wood office, manufacturing	212326	Paper clay mining
23831	Panel or rigid board insulation, installing	331222	Paper clips, iron or steel, made in wire drawing plants
41611	Panelboards, electrical distribution, wholesale	332619	Paper clips, made from purchased wire
23835	Panelling installation	41822	Paper cups, dishes, napkins, towels and patterns, wholesale
321992	Panels for prefabricated wood buildings, manufacturing	322219	Paper cups, made from purchased paper or paperboard
321211	Panels, hardwood plywood, manufacturing	322219	Paper dishes (e.g., cups, plates), made from purchased paper or paperboard
23839	Panels, metal, installation	315233	Paper dresses, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
41632	Panels, plywood, overlaid or prefinished, wholesale	31322	Paper fabric, narrow woven (i.e., 30 cm/12 in. or less in width), weaving
332311	Panels, prefabricated, metal building, manufacturing	81131	Paper making machinery repair
321212	Panels, softwood plywood, manufacturing	333291	Paper making machinery, manufacturing
31519	Panties, made in knitting mills	41723	Paper manufacturing machinery, wholesale
315292	Pants, leather, manufacturing	322291	Paper napkins (i.e., table), made from purchased paper
31519	Pants, outerwear, made in knitting mills	322299	Paper novelties, manufacturing
315229	Pants, washable service type, men's and boys', cut and sewn from purchased fabric	32223	Paper office supplies, made from purchased paper
315239	Pants, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric	322219	Paper plates, made from purchased paper or paperboard
315234	Pantsuits, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric		
31511	Panty hose, manufacturing		
32791	Paper (e.g., aluminum oxide, emery, garnet, silicon carbide) abrasive-coated, manufacturing		
322121	Paper (except newsprint and uncoated groundwood) mills		
322121	Paper (except newsprint and uncoated groundwood) products, made in paper mills		



322299	Paper products (except office supplies), die-cut, from purchased paper or paperboard	81293	Parking services, valet
32223	Paper products, die-cut office supplies, made from purchased paper or paperboard	91391	Parks and recreation commission, municipal government
333291	Paper stock preparation machinery, manufacturing	91291	Parks commission, provincial government
31311	Paper yarn, manufacturing	71219	Parks, nature
33994	Paper, carbon, manufacturing	71213	Parks, wild animal
32222	Paper, coated (except photographic and carbon), made from purchased paper	91191	Parliament, federal government
322211	Paper, corrugated, made from purchased paper or paperboard	61111	Parochial schools, elementary or secondary
32222	Paper, laminated, made from purchased paper	91212	Parole offices, provincial
322122	Paper, newsprint, manufacturing	91122	Parole services, federal government
325999	Paper, photographic sensitized, manufacturing	321919	Parquet flooring, hardwood (assembled), manufacturing
32222	Paper, sensitized (except photographic), made from purchased paper	321216	Particle board, manufacturing
322122	Paper, uncoated groundwood, manufacturing	322211	Partitions, corrugated and solid fibre, made from purchased paper or paperboard
41822	Paperboard and products (except office supplies), wholesale	337215	Partitions, freestanding, prefabricated, manufacturing
322299	Paperboard backs for blister or skin packages, made from purchased paper or paperboard	332619	Partitions, made from purchased wire
333291	Paperboard box making machinery, manufacturing	337215	Partitions, prefabricated (modular or free-standing), manufacturing
333291	Paperboard making machinery, manufacturing	41791	Partitions, wholesale
32213	Paperboard mills	44121	Parts for recreational vehicles, retail
32213	Paperboard products (e.g., containers), made in paperboard mills	45439	Party plan merchandising, retail
32222	Paperboard, pasted, lined, laminated or surface coated, made from purchased paperboard	81299	Party planning service
31499	Parachutes, manufacturing	53229	Party supplies rental and leasing
32511	Paraffins (alkanes), made from refined petroleum or natural gas liquids	453999	Party supplies store, retail
54119	Paralegal services	48111	Passenger air transportation, scheduled
321215	Parallel strand lumber (PSL), manufacturing	532112	Passenger car leasing (except finance leasing), without drivers
48599	Paratransit transportation services	532111	Passenger car rental, without driver
49211	Parcel delivery, private (except air)	48511	Passenger transit systems, mixed mode
49211	Parcel express service, courier	48511	Passenger transit systems, urban and suburban
33399	Parcel post scales, manufacturing	482114	Passenger transportation services, railway
62419	Parenting services	481214	Passenger transportation, air charter service
81341	Parent-teachers associations	54192	Passport photography services
71311	Park, amusement (i.e., theme parks, water parks)	91141	Passport services
81293	Parking garages	31199	Pasta mixes, made from purchased dried ingredients
23899	Parking lot and driveway, asphalt resurfacing	311823	Pasta mixes, made in dry pasta plants
		311823	Pasta, dry, manufacturing
		31199	Pasta, fresh, manufacturing
		31142	Pasta-based products, canning
		33149	Paste, non-ferrous metal (except aluminum, copper), made from purchased metals
		32552	Pastes, adhesive, manufacturing
		333299	Pasteurizing equipment (i.e., food manufacturing type), manufacturing

311814	Pastries (e.g., Danish, French), made in commercial bakeries	81331	Peace advocacy groups
311822	Pastries, uncooked, made from purchased flour	11133	Peach orchards and farms
41319	Pastries, wholesale	311911	Peanut butter blended with jelly, manufacturing
311822	Pastry mixes, prepared, made from purchased flour	311911	Peanut butter, manufacturing
445291	Pastry shops, without baking on the premises, retail	111999	Peanut farming
41319	Pastry, quick-frozen, packaged, wholesale	311224	Peanut oil, cake and meal, made in crushing mills
54119	Patent agent services (i.e., patent filing and searching services)	32513	Pearl essence pigment, synthetic, manufacturing
54111	Patent attorneys, private practice	81149	Pearl restringing, for the trade
54199	Patent broker services (i.e., patent marketing services)	11251	Pearls, cultured, production of
53311	Patent buying and licensing	33991	Pearls, drilling, sawing, or peeling of, manufacturing
53311	Patent holders	41112	Peas, dry, wholesale
32541	Patent medicine preparations, manufacturing	212397	Peat bog
44611	Patent medicines, retail	212397	Peat mining
41451	Patent medicines, wholesale	212397	Peat moss digging or harvesting
41793	Patient monitoring equipment, wholesale	212397	Peat moss harvesting, extraction, cutting
32733	Patio blocks, concrete, manufacturing	32799	Peat pots, manufacturing
23899	Patio construction	212397	Peat, fuel, mining
23899	Patio construction, concrete, contractors	113311	Peeler logs, cutting
41439	Patio furniture, wholesale	81392	Peer review boards
561612	Patrol services, security	33994	Pen refills and cartridges, manufacturing
54199	Patrolling (i.e., visual inspection) of electric transmission or gas lines	33994	Pencil leads, manufacturing
332999	Patterns (except shoe), industrial, manufacturing	33994	Pencil sharpeners, manufacturing
323119	Patterns and plans, printing without publishing	33994	Pencils, lead and mechanical, manufacturing
41413	Patterns, clothing, wholesale	32561	Penetrants, manufacturing
41822	Patterns, paper, wholesale	32541	Penicillin preparations, manufacturing
23731	Pavement, highways, roads, streets, bridges or airport runways, construction	32541	Penicillin, uncompounded, manufacturing
23899	Pavers, brick (e.g., driveways, patios and sidewalks), installation	91212	Penitentiaries, provincial government
23899	Paving (asphalt), residential driveways and commercial parking lots	91122	Penitentiary services, federal government
324121	Paving blocks and mixtures, made from purchased asphaltic materials	33994	Pens and pen parts (e.g., fountain, stylographic, ballpoint), manufacturing
32733	Paving blocks, concrete, manufacturing	33994	Pens, manufacturing
32712	Paving brick, clay, manufacturing	524299	Pension and retirement plan consultants
41639	Paving mixtures, wholesale	52392	Pension funds, management
522299	Pawnbrokers	526112	Pension funds, not trustee
51521	Pay television	32511	Pentane, made from refined petroleum or natural gas liquids
541215	Payroll processing services	32511	Pentene, made from refined petroleum or natural gas liquids
33421	PBX (private branch exchange) equipment, manufacturing	31194	Pepper (i.e., spice), manufacturing
11113	Pea farming (field crop)	111219	Pepper farming (e.g., bell, chilli, green, hot, red, sweet)
		213118	Perforating well casings, on a contract basis
		711311	Performing arts centres, promoting events

<b>91191</b>	Performing arts program, federal government	<b>541612</b>	Personnel management consulting services
<b>61161</b>	Performing arts schools	<b>56132</b>	Personnel pool services (personnel suppliers)
<b>44612</b>	Perfume and cosmetics, retail	<b>56171</b>	Pest control services
<b>32519</b>	Perfume materials (i.e., basic synthetic chemicals such as terpeneol), manufacturing	<b>11531</b>	Pest control services, forestry
<b>41452</b>	Perfumes and fragrances, wholesale	<b>41839</b>	Pesticides, agricultural, wholesale
<b>32562</b>	Perfumes, manufacturing	<b>32532</b>	Pesticides, manufacturing
<b>51112</b>	Periodicals, all formats, publishing and printing combined	<b>334512</b>	PET (positron emission tomography) scanners, manufacturing
<b>323119</b>	Periodicals, printing without publishing	<b>45391</b>	Pet animal care equipment and supplies, retail
<b>51112</b>	Periodicals, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)	<b>112999</b>	Pet animal, raising
<b>62121</b>	Periodontists, offices of	<b>45391</b>	Pet animals, retail
<b>44312</b>	Peripheral equipment, computer stores, retail	<b>41111</b>	Pet animals, wholesale
<b>41731</b>	Peripheral equipment, computer, wholesale	<b>11521</b>	Pet breeding services
<b>212398</b>	Perlite mining	<b>81291</b>	Pet care (except veterinary), service
<b>331529</b>	Permanent mould castings, non-ferrous metals, unfinished, manufacturing	<b>81222</b>	Pet cemeteries
<b>32562</b>	Permanent wave preparations, manufacturing	<b>311119</b>	Pet food (except dogs and cats), manufacturing
<b>23813</b>	Permanent wood foundations, installation	<b>45391</b>	Pet food stores, retail
<b>325189</b>	Peroxides, inorganic, manufacturing	<b>311111</b>	Pet food, dog and cat, manufacturing
<b>32519</b>	Peroxides, organic, manufacturing	<b>41831</b>	Pet food, wholesale
<b>44311</b>	Personal care appliance store	<b>81291</b>	Pet grooming services
<b>41422</b>	Personal care appliances (e.g., hair dryers, razors, toothbrushes), electric, wholesale	<b>54194</b>	Pet hospitals
<b>62311</b>	Personal care homes	<b>45391</b>	Pet shops, retail
<b>51721</b>	Personal communication services (PCS) (i.e., communications carriers)	<b>81291</b>	Pet sitting services
<b>33441</b>	Personal computer modems, manufacturing	<b>41899</b>	Pet supplies (except pet food), wholesale
<b>44312</b>	Personal computers sales and service	<b>81291</b>	Pet training services
<b>33411</b>	Personal computers, manufacturing	<b>32411</b>	Petrochemical feedstocks, made in petroleum refineries
<b>522291</b>	Personal credit institutions	<b>32511</b>	Petrochemicals, made from refined petroleum or natural gas liquids
<b>61169</b>	Personal development courses	<b>32411</b>	Petrochemicals, made in petroleum refineries
<b>551113</b>	Personal holding companies (except banks)	<b>211113</b>	Petroleum (oil) well, crude, conventional
<b>52399</b>	Personal investment trusts, administration by trust companies	<b>41211</b>	Petroleum bulk station, wholesale
<b>44815</b>	Personal leather goods, retail	<b>54133</b>	Petroleum engineering services
<b>522291</b>	Personal loan companies	<b>32419</b>	Petroleum jelly, made from refined petroleum
<b>51721</b>	Personal mobile communications services	<b>32411</b>	Petroleum jelly, made in petroleum refineries
<b>561612</b>	Personal protection services	<b>41911</b>	Petroleum product, business to business (B2B) electronic markets, wholesale
<b>33911</b>	Personal safety devices, not specified elsewhere, manufacturing	<b>41722</b>	Petroleum production machinery and equipment, wholesale
<b>81299</b>	Personal shopping service	<b>41722</b>	Petroleum production machinery and equipment, wholesale and repair
<b>33699</b>	Personal watercraft, manufacturing	<b>211113</b>	Petroleum production, crude, conventional
<b>81392</b>	Personnel management associations	<b>32411</b>	Petroleum refineries
		<b>23712</b>	Petroleum refineries, construction



333299	Petroleum refining machinery, manufacturing	41443	Photographic cameras, projectors, equipment and supplies, wholesale
32419	Petroleum waxes, made from refined petroleum	325999	Photographic chemicals, manufacturing
211114	Petroleum, from shale or sand, production	41443	Photographic chemicals, wholesale
71213	Petting zoos	41912	Photographic equipment and supplies, wholesale agents and brokers
33991	Pewter ware, manufacturing	33331	Photographic equipment, coin operated, manufacturing
32541	Pharmaceutical preparations (e.g., capsules, liniments, ointments, tablets), manufacturing	81121	Photographic equipment, repairing
41451	Pharmaceutical preparations, wholesale	44313	Photographic equipment, retail
44611	Pharmaceuticals, retail	44313	Photographic film and plates (unexposed), retail
44611	Pharmacies, retail	41443	Photographic film and plates, wholesale
81392	Pharmacists' associations	33331	Photographic film developing equipment, manufacturing
112399	Pheasant farming	325999	Photographic film, cloth, paper and plate, sensitized, manufacturing
32519	Phenol, manufacturing	812921	Photographic laboratories (except for the motion picture industry)
32521	Phenolic resins, manufacturing	33331	Photographic lenses, manufacturing
81321	Philanthropic trusts, awarding grants	519122	Photographic libraries, archives
453999	Philatelic supplies, retail	41443	Photographic paper and cloth, wholesale
45331	Phonograph and phonograph record stores, second-hand, retail	44313	Photographic supply stores, retail
41444	Phonograph records, wholesale	326114	Photographic, micrographic and X-ray plastics sheet and film (except sensitized), manufacturing
41792	Phonographs, coin-operated, wholesale	54192	Photography studios
212398	Phosphate rock mining	325999	Photomasks, manufacturing
325313	Phosphatic fertilizer materials, manufacturing	33441	Photonic integrated circuits (PIC), manufacturing
325314	Phosphatic fertilizers, made by mixing purchased materials	81299	Phrenologists
325313	Phosphoric acid, manufacturing	32519	Phthalic anhydride, manufacturing
325189	Phosphorus compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing	541619	Physical distribution consulting services
323119	Photo albums and refills, manufacturing	621499	Physical examination service (except by physicians)
711511	Photo journalist, independent	71394	Physical fitness centres
32312	Photocomposition services, for the printing trades	71394	Physical fitness studio
41791	Photocopy machines, wholesale	334512	Physical properties testing and inspection equipment, manufacturing
41791	Photocopy machines, wholesale and repair	54171	Physical science research and development laboratories
33331	Photocopying machines, manufacturing	41793	Physicians' equipment and supplies, wholesale
32312	Photoengraving plate preparation services	41793	Physicians' equipment and supplies, wholesale and repair
41443	Photofinishing equipment, wholesale	62111	Physicians' offices, general practice
812921	Photofinishing services (except one-hour)	54169	Physics consulting services
812922	Photofinishing services, one-hour	62134	Physiotherapists' offices, private practice
54137	Photogrammetric mapping services	33999	Pianos, manufacturing
812921	Photograph developing, printing and enlarging services (except one-hour)	45114	Pianos, retail
322299	Photograph folders, mats and mounts, manufacturing	113311	Pickets and paling, round or split, cutting
33511	Photographic bulbs, lamps and cubes, manufacturing		
44313	Photographic camera parts and accessories, retail		

333519	Picklers and pickling machinery, metalworking, manufacturing	332999	Pipe and pipe fittings, made from purchased metal pipe
31142	Pickles, manufacturing	333519	Pipe and tube rolling mill machinery, metalworking, manufacturing
41319	Pickles, preserves, jellies, jams and sauces, wholesale	332999	Pipe couplings, made from purchased metal pipe
31142	Pickling fruits and vegetables	333519	Pipe cutting and threading machines, metalworking, manufacturing
33221	Picks (i.e., hand tools), manufacturing	332999	Pipe fabricating (e.g., bending, cutting, threading), of purchased metal pipe
33611	Pick-up trucks, light duty, assembling on chassis of own manufacture	332999	Pipe fittings, made from purchased metal pipe
71399	Picnic grounds	326122	Pipe fittings, rigid plastics, manufacturing
442292	Picture frames, retail	332329	Pipe railings, metal, manufacturing
45392	Pictures and art objects, retail	32552	Pipe sealing compounds, manufacturing
311822	Pie crust shells, uncooked, made from purchased flour	31222	Pipe tobacco, prepared, manufacturing
41413	Piece goods, textile, wholesale	41331	Pipe tobacco, wholesale
71311	Piers, amusement	331317	Pipe, aluminum, made from purchased aluminum
48831	Piers, docks and wharves, maintenance	32733	Pipe, concrete, manufacturing
48831	Piers, docks and wharves, operation	33142	Pipe, copper and copper alloy, made from purchased metal or scrap
311814	Pies, dessert type (except ice cream), manufacturing	32629	Pipe, hard rubber, manufacturing
41621	Pig and other primary iron, wholesale	33111	Pipe, iron or steel, made in steel mills
11221	Pig farming	326122	Pipe, rigid plastics, manufacturing
33111	Pig iron, manufacturing	332329	Pipe, sheet metal, manufacturing
33992	Pigeons, clay (targets), manufacturing	23799	Pipe-jacking contractors
32513	Pigments (except animal black, bone black), organic, manufacturing	54199	Pipeline and power line inspection (i.e., visual inspection) services
32513	Pigments (except bone, carbon and lamp black), inorganic, manufacturing	23712	Pipeline rehabilitation contractors
41634	Pigments and colours, wholesale	48899	Pipeline terminal facilities independently operated
23891	Pile driving, contractors	48691	Pipeline transport service, gasoline
23799	Pile driving, marine	48621	Pipeline transport service, natural gas
31324	Pile fabrics, weft knit, made in knitting mills	48691	Pipeline transport service, natural gas liquids
321114	Piles, foundation and marine construction, treating	48611	Pipeline transport, crude oil
23891	Piling (i.e., bored, cast-in-place, drilled), building foundation, contractors	23712	Pipeline wrapping construction contractors
113311	Piling, wood, untreated, cutting	48691	Pipelines transport service, refined petroleum products
31412	Pillow cases, made from purchased fabrics	23712	Pipelines, oil and gas, construction
48849	Pilot car services (i.e., wide load warning service)	453999	Pipes and smokers' supplies, retail
488332	Piloting service, water transport	41621	Pipes and tubes, metal, wholesale
71312	Pinball arcades	33999	Pipes, smoker's, manufacturing
33999	Pinball machines, coin-operated, manufacturing	332999	Pistols (except toy), manufacturing
32519	Pinene, manufacturing	33631	Pistons and piston rings, manufacturing
212326	Pinite mining	41723	Pistons and valves, industrial, wholesale
71212	Pioneer villages	32519	Pitch, made by distillation of coal tar
33121	Pipe (e.g., heavy riveted, lock joint, seamless, welded), made from purchased iron or steel	32519	Pitch, wood, manufacturing
331511	Pipe and fittings, cast iron (e.g., soil, pressure), manufacturing	212291	Pitchblende mining
		113311	Pitprops, wooden, untreated, cutting

<b>32541</b>	Pituitary gland derivatives, uncompounded, manufacturing	<b>32521</b>	Plastics and synthetic resins, regenerating, precipitating and coagulating
<b>311822</b>	Pizza doughs, made from purchased flour	<b>41841</b>	Plastics basic shapes, wholesale
<b>72221</b>	Pizza take out store	<b>326193</b>	Plastics extrusions and mouldings, for making automobile parts, manufacturing
<b>31199</b>	Pizza, fresh, manufacturing	<b>326114</b>	Plastics film and unlaminated sheet, manufacturing
<b>31141</b>	Pizza, frozen, manufacturing	<b>326111</b>	Plastics film bags, single or multi-wall, manufactured and printed in the same establishment
<b>72221</b>	Pizzerias, take-out, food service	<b>326111</b>	Plastics film bags, single or multi-wall, manufacturing
<b>56131</b>	Placement services, casting bureaus	<b>41899</b>	Plastics foam, wholesale
<b>56131</b>	Placement services, employment agency	<b>41841</b>	Plastics materials, wholesale
<b>81311</b>	Places of worship	<b>325991</b>	Plastics resins, compounding from recycled materials
<b>33312</b>	Planers, bituminous, manufacturing	<b>325991</b>	Plastics resins, custom compounding of purchased
<b>33321</b>	Planers, woodworking type, stationary, manufacturing	<b>41841</b>	Plastics resins, wholesale
<b>33221</b>	Planes, hand held, non-powered, manufacturing	<b>41841</b>	Plastics sheet and rods, wholesale
<b>712119</b>	Planetariums	<b>33322</b>	Plastics working machinery, manufacturing
<b>41632</b>	Planing mill products, wholesale	<b>32552</b>	Plastics-based adhesives, manufacturing
<b>321919</b>	Planing mills (i.e., dressing purchased rough lumber)	<b>32613</b>	Plate, laminated plastics, manufacturing
<b>321919</b>	Planing purchased lumber	<b>41621</b>	Plate, sheet and strip, steel, wholesale
<b>62141</b>	Planned parenthood	<b>33221</b>	Plated (with precious metal) cutlery, manufacturing
<b>32532</b>	Plant growth regulators, manufacturing	<b>33221</b>	Plated (with precious metal) flatware (cutlery), manufacturing
<b>111421</b>	Plant nursery	<b>32312</b>	Platemaking, for the printing trades
<b>11511</b>	Planting crops	<b>322299</b>	Plates, moulded pulp, manufacturing
<b>41711</b>	Planting machinery and equipment, wholesale	<b>33281</b>	Plating metals and metal products, for the trade
<b>33311</b>	Planting machines, farm type, manufacturing	<b>33141</b>	Platinum smelting and primary refining
<b>45311</b>	Plants and cut flowers, retail	<b>23799</b>	Playground construction
<b>33399</b>	Plasma welding equipment, manufacturing	<b>45111</b>	Playground equipment, retail
<b>621499</b>	Plasmapheresis centres	<b>41799</b>	Playground equipment, wholesale
<b>41639</b>	Plaster and drywall supplies, wholesale	<b>323119</b>	Playing cards, printing without publishing
<b>32742</b>	Plaster of Paris, manufacturing	<b>711513</b>	Playwrights, independent
<b>32742</b>	Plaster, gypsum, manufacturing	<b>53229</b>	Pleasure boats rental
<b>23831</b>	Plastering (i.e., ornamental, plain), contractors	<b>721113</b>	Pleasure resort (summer hotel)
<b>41723</b>	Plastic and rubber industries machinery, equipment and supplies, wholesale	<b>31499</b>	Pleating and hemstitching of made-up textile articles (except clothing)
<b>811121</b>	Plastic bumpers (auto), repair and installation	<b>33221</b>	Pliers, hand tool, manufacturing
<b>212326</b>	Plastic fire clay mining	<b>11511</b>	Ploughing service, agricultural
<b>41412</b>	Plastic footwear, wholesale	<b>33311</b>	Ploughs, farm type, manufacturing
<b>62111</b>	Plastic surgeons' offices	<b>41711</b>	Ploughs, harrows and tillers, farm and garden, wholesale
<b>326196</b>	Plastic window and door manufacturing	<b>41711</b>	Ploughs, harrows and tillers, farm and garden, wholesale and repair
<b>32551</b>	Plastic wood fillers, manufacturing	<b>23822</b>	Plumbers
<b>32519</b>	Plasticizers (i.e., basic synthetic chemicals), manufacturing		
<b>41841</b>	Plasticizers and stabilizers, wholesale		
<b>325999</b>	Plasticizers, preparations, manufacturing		



41612	Plumbers' brass goods, fittings and valves, wholesale	33411	Pointing devices, computer peripheral equipment, manufacturing
41633	Plumbers' tools and equipment, wholesale	33411	Point-of-sale (POS) terminals, manufacturing
41612	Plumbing and heating equipment and supplies, wholesale	33593	Pole line hardware, manufacturing
33291	Plumbing and heating inline valves (e.g., check, cut-off, stop), manufacturing	41611	Pole line hardware, wholesale
33291	Plumbing fittings and couplings (e.g., compression fittings, metal unions, metal elbows), manufacturing	321999	Poles (e.g., clothesline, flag, tent), wood, manufacturing
33291	Plumbing fixture fittings and trim, all materials, manufacturing	113311	Poles and pilings, wooden, untreated, cutting
326191	Plumbing fixtures (e.g., shower stalls, toilets, urinals), plastics or fibreglass, manufacturing	41891	Poles and pilings, wooden, untreated, wholesale
23822	Plumbing fixtures, installation	32739	Poles, concrete, manufacturing
332999	Plumbing fixtures, metal, manufacturing	113311	Poles, wood, untreated, cutting
32711	Plumbing fixtures, vitreous china, manufacturing	91313	Police force, municipal
44419	Plumbing supplies stores selling primarily to other businesses but also selling to household consumers	91213	Police forces, provincial government
44419	Plumbing supplies, retail	61151	Police schools
41612	Plumbing supplies, wholesale	32561	Polishes (e.g., automobile, furniture, metal, shoe), manufacturing
41912	Plumbing, heating and air-conditioning equipment, wholesale agents and brokers	41841	Polishes (e.g., furniture, automobile, metal, shoe), wholesale
321211	Plywood mills, hardwood	333519	Polishing and buffing machines, metalworking, manufacturing
321212	Plywood mills, softwood	33281	Polishing metals and metal products, for the trade
321114	Plywood, treating with creosote or other preservatives	81142	Polishing of furniture
41632	Plywood, wholesale	32561	Polishing preparations, manufacturing
81131	Pneumatic controls, oil field equipment, repair	41841	Polishing preparations, wholesale
33399	Pneumatic cylinders, fluid power, manufacturing	32791	Polishing wheels, manufacturing
33291	Pneumatic hose fittings, fluid power, manufacturing	81394	Political Action Committees (PACs)
32622	Pneumatic hose, without fittings, rubber or plastic, manufacturing	81394	Political campaign organizations
33399	Pneumatic pumps, fluid power, manufacturing	711511	Political cartoonists, independent
33392	Pneumatic tube conveyors, manufacturing	54182	Political consultants, offices of
33291	Pneumatic valves, fluid power, manufacturing	54191	Political opinion polling services
33399	Pneumatic, hand held power tools, manufacturing	81394	Political organizations and clubs
41442	Pocket books, wholesale	81394	Political parties
62139	Podiatrists, offices and clinics of	54138	Pollution testing service (except automotive emissions testing)
337215	Point of purchase display racks, wire, manufacturing	31519	Polo shirts, made in knitting mills
		32521	Polyamide resins, manufacturing
		32522	Polyester fibres and filaments, manufacturing
		326114	Polyester film and unlaminated sheet, manufacturing
		32521	Polyester resins, manufacturing
		326114	Polyethylene film and unlaminated sheet, manufacturing
		32521	Polyethylene resins, manufacturing
		32521	Polyethylene rubber, manufacturing
		32522	Polyethylene terephthalate (PET) fibres and filaments, manufacturing
		32521	Polyethylene terephthalate (PET) resins, manufacturing
		561611	Polygraph service
		32521	Polyisobutylene resins, manufacturing

32521	Polyisobutylene rubber, manufacturing	81131	Portable welding shop (mobile)
32522	Polyolefin fibres and filaments, manufacturing	81299	Porter service
326114	Polypropylene film and unlaminated sheet, manufacturing	31212	Porter, brewing
32521	Polypropylene resins, manufacturing	31699	Portfolios, manufacturing
32614	Polystyrene foam packaging, manufacturing	32731	Portland cement, manufacturing
23831	Polystyrene insulating, installation	54192	Portrait photographers
32521	Polystyrene resins, manufacturing	54192	Portrait photography services
32521	Polysulfide rubber, manufacturing	54192	Portrait photography studios
32551	Polyurethane coatings, manufacturing	41899	Portrait, wholesale
32615	Polyurethane foam products, manufacturing	23813	Post frame contractors
32521	Polyurethane resins, manufacturing	49111	Post Office operations
32521	Polyvinyl alcohol resins, manufacturing	33331	Postage meters, manufacturing
32521	Polyvinyl chloride (PVC) resins, manufacturing	323119	Postage stamps, printing without publishing
32521	Polyvinyl resins, manufacturing	337215	Postal service lock boxes, manufacturing
315299	Ponchos and similar waterproof raincoats, cut and sewn from purchased fabric	49111	Postal service on a contract basis
45111	Pool and billiard table stores, retail	323119	Postcards, printing without publishing
33992	Pool balls, cues, cue tips and tables, manufacturing	54185	Poster advertising services
71399	Pool halls	442292	Posters and prints, retail
31211	Pop, soda, manufacturing	323119	Posters, printing (except quick, digital) without publishing
31199	Popcorn (except popped), manufacturing	323113	Posters, screen printing without publishing
31134	Popcorn balls and other candy-covered popcorn products, manufacturing	32312	Postpress services (e.g., bevelling, binding, bronzing, edging, foil stamping), on printed products
445292	Popcorn stands, retail	51219	Post-production facilities
311919	Popcorn, popped (except candy-covered), manufacturing	32739	Posts, concrete, manufacturing
31152	Pops, dessert, frozen (i.e., flavoured ice, fruit, pudding and gelatin), manufacturing	41891	Posts, logs, hewn ties and poles, wholesale
71113	Popular music groups	113311	Posts, wood, hewn, round or split, producing
32711	Porcelain parts, electrical and electronic devices, moulded, manufacturing	61121	Post-secondary or non-university educational
32711	Porcelain, chemical, manufacturing	51219	Post-synchronization, sound dubbing
31142	Pork and beans, canning	212396	Potash mining and/or beneficiating
311611	Pork carcasses, half-carcasses, primal and sub-primal cuts, produced in slaughtering plants	212396	Potash screening and pulverizing, mining
311919	Pork rinds, manufacturing	325314	Potassic fertilizers, made by mixing purchased materials
311614	Pork, primal and sub-primal cuts, made from purchased meat	325181	Potassium carbonate, manufacturing
23799	Port facilities construction	212396	Potassium chloride (i.e., potash), mining and/or beneficiating
48831	Port facilities operation	325181	Potassium hydroxide (i.e., caustic potash), manufacturing
332311	Portable buildings, prefabricated, metal, manufacturing	325189	Potassium inorganic compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing
33312	Portable crushing, pulverizing and screening machinery, manufacturing	32519	Potassium organic compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing
326191	Portable toilets, plastics, manufacturing	325189	Potassium salts, manufacturing
		325189	Potassium sulphate, manufacturing
		49313	Potato cellars



311919	Potato chips, manufacturing	33149	Powder, non-ferrous metal (except aluminum, copper), made from purchased metals
111211	Potato farming	33399	Powder-actuated hand held power tools, manufacturing
111211	Potato farms, sweet	31199	Powdered drink mixes (except chocolate, coffee, milk-based, tea), manufacturing
31199	Potato mixes, made from purchased dried ingredients	311515	Powdered milk, manufacturing
31142	Potato products (e.g., flakes, granules), dehydrating	31199	Powders, baking, manufacturing
311221	Potato starch, manufacturing	33241	Power boilers, manufacturing
31142	Potatoes, canning	238299	Power boilers, purchased, erection
31199	Potatoes, fresh (i.e., cut, peeled, polished or sliced), manufacturing	33592	Power cables, electric, manufacturing
33999	Potpourri, manufacturing	33599	Power capacitors, manufacturing
33242	Pots (e.g., annealing, melting, smelting), heavy gauge metal, manufacturing	561799	Power cleaning paved areas (except streets)
32711	Pottery products, manufacturing	44413	Power driven hand tools, retail
442298	Pottery stores, retail	41633	Power handtools, wholesale
41431	Pottery, household, wholesale	41723	Power house equipment (except electrical), wholesale
325314	Potting soil, manufacturing	41723	Power house equipment (except electrical), wholesale and repair
311615	Poultry (e.g., canned, cooked, fresh, frozen) processing (except baby or pet food)	41611	Power house equipment, electrical, wholesale
112391	Poultry and egg farm	81232	Power laundries (except coin operated)
41911	Poultry and egg, business to business (B2B) electronic markets, wholesale	81232	Power laundry and dry cleaning plants
41912	Poultry and eggs, wholesale agents and brokers	41723	Power plant machinery, wholesale
11521	Poultry breeding services	41723	Power plant machinery, wholesale and repair
33311	Poultry brooders, feeders and waterers, manufacturing	33633	Power steering pumps, manufacturing
112391	Poultry combination farming	33633	Power steering pumps, rebuilding on a factory basis
44521	Poultry dealers, retail	335315	Power switching equipment, manufacturing
41711	Poultry equipment, wholesale	811411	Power tools, repair (without retail sales of new equipment)
311614	Poultry fat, rendering	335311	Power transformers, manufacturing
41831	Poultry feeds, prepared, wholesale	41611	Power transmission equipment, electric, wholesale
311119	Poultry feeds, supplements, concentrates and premixes, manufacturing	41723	Power transmission equipment, mechanical, wholesale
11234	Poultry hatchery	561799	Power washing building exteriors
112391	Poultry production and hatchery service	56173	Power, communication and pipe lines, maintenance of rights of way
41313	Poultry products, wholesale	23891	Power, communication and pipe lines, rights of way clearance (except maintenance)
311615	Poultry slaughtering, dressing and packing	33399	Power-driven hand tools, manufacturing
41313	Poultry, dressed, wholesale	212398	Pozzolana (volcanic ash), mining
41319	Poultry, packaged frozen, wholesale	114114	Prairie jigging, fishing
32562	Powder (e.g., baby, body, face, talcum, toilet), manufacturing	32733	Precast concrete blocks and bricks, manufacturing
33281	Powder coating metals and metal products, for the trade	32733	Precast concrete pipe, manufacturing
333519	Powder metallurgy forming presses, manufacturing		
332118	Powder metallurgy products, manufactured on a job or order basis		
33142	Powder, made from purchased copper		



32739	Precast concrete products (except block, brick, pipe), manufacturing	44613	Prescription eyeglasses and contact lenses made on the premises, retail
33281	Precious metal plating of metals and metal products, for the trade	41451	Prescription medicines, wholesale
41892	Precious metals and alloys, primary forms and basic shapes, wholesale	711311	Presenters, arts events, with their own facilities
33141	Precious metals smelting and primary refining	31142	Preserves, jams and jellies, manufacturing
212398	Precious stones mining	31331	Preshrinking textile fabrics and clothing
33991	Precious stones, cutting and polishing	56149	Presorting mail services
81121	Precision instrument repair	332113	Press forgings, unfinished, made from purchased metal
41723	Precision tools, machinists', wholesale	51911	Press service (news syndicate)
332311	Pre-engineered metal buildings, manufacturing	41822	Pressed and moulded pulp goods, wholesale
332311	Prefabricated buildings, metal, manufacturing	333519	Presses (e.g., punching, shearing, stamping), metal forming, manufacturing
41639	Prefabricated buildings, wholesale	333299	Presses (i.e., food manufacturing type), manufacturing
41639	Prefabricated cottages, wholesale	33321	Presses for making composite wood (e.g., hardboard, fibreboard, plywood, particleboard), manufacturing
23835	Prefabricated door and window installation	333519	Presses, drill, metal cutting, manufacturing
41639	Prefabricated homes, wholesale	333299	Presses, printing (except textile printing machinery), manufacturing
44419	Prefabricated house and building dealers, retail	33331	Pressing machines (except household type), manufacturing
23835	Prefabricated kitchen and bath cabinet, residential-type, installation	33635	Pressure and clutch plate assemblies, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing
321992	Prefabricated wood buildings, manufacturing	33291	Pressure control valves (except fluid power), industrial type, manufacturing
23813	Prefabricated wood trusses and other building wood-frame components, installation	33291	Pressure control valves, fluid power, manufacturing
321215	Prefabricated wood trusses, manufacturing	33221	Pressure cookers, household type, manufacturing
32541	Pregnancy test kits, manufacturing	32222	Pressure sensitive paper and tape (except medical), made from purchased materials
11292	Pregnant mares' urine (pmu), producing	41821	Pressure sensitive tape, wholesale
62441	Pre-kindergarten (except when part of elementary school system)	321114	Pressure treated plywood, made from purchased plywood
62441	Pre-kindergarten care services (except when part of elementary school system)	23812	Pre-stressed concrete beams, slabs or other components, installation
212114	Preparation plants, bituminous coal	32733	Prestressed concrete pipe, manufacturing
61111	Preparatory schools, elementary or secondary	32739	Prestressed concrete products (except block, brick, pipe), manufacturing
31199	Prepared meals, perishable, packaged for individual resale	445291	Pretzel stores and stands, without baking on the premises, retail
31331	Preparing textile fibres for spinning	311919	Pretzels (except soft), manufacturing
32312	Prepress printing services (e.g., colour separation, imagesetting, photocomposition, typesetting)	311814	Pretzels, soft, made in commercial bakeries
51222	Pre-recorded audio tapes and compact discs, integrated manufacture, release and distribution		
33461	Pre-recorded magnetic audio tapes and cassettes, mass-reproducing		
62441	Preschool centres (except when part of elementary school system)		

41621	Primary forms and basic shapes, non-ferrous metal, wholesale	323119	Printing, flexographic (except manifold business forms, textile fabrics)
33141	Primary refining of non-ferrous metals (except aluminum)	323119	Printing, gravure (except manifold business forms, textile fabrics), without publishing
61111	Primary schools	323119	Printing, letterpress (except manifold business forms, textile fabrics)
331313	Primary smelting of aluminum	323119	Printing, lithographic (except manifold business forms, quick, textile fabrics)
91191	Prime Minister's office, federal government	323119	Printing, offset (except manifold business forms, quick, textile fabrics)
32551	Primers, paint, manufacturing	323114	Printing, quick (except photocopy service)
323115	Print shops, digital	323113	Printing, screen (except on textile fabrics)
323113	Print shops, screen (except on textile fabrics)	23622	Prison construction
33441	Printed circuit boards, bare (i.e., without mounted electronic components), manufacturing	33421	Private branch exchange (PBX) equipment, manufacturing
33441	Printed circuit laminates, manufacturing	561611	Private detectives services
31331	Printed fabrics, made from purchased fabric	23821	Private driveway or parking area lighting contractors
33411	Printers, computer, manufacturing	721111	Private hotels
41723	Printing and lithographing industries machinery, wholesale	81411	Private households employing domestic personnel
41723	Printing and lithographing industries machinery, wholesale and repair	561611	Private investigation services
32591	Printing inks, manufacturing	56143	Private mail box rental centres
333299	Printing machinery for textiles, manufacturing	56143	Private mail centres
323116	Printing manifold business forms	61111	Private schools, elementary or secondary
323113	Printing on clothing (e.g., caps, T-shirts)	91191	Privy Council office
31331	Printing on narrow fabrics	91211	Probate courts
31331	Printing on textile fabrics	212398	Probertite mining
323113	Printing on textile products (e.g., napkins, placemats, towels), own account	23822	Process piping, installation
41822	Printing paper, wholesale	54119	Process server
333299	Printing plate engraving machinery, manufacturing	311515	Processed cheese, manufacturing
32312	Printing plate preparation services	41443	Processing and finishing equipment, photographic, wholesale
32312	Printing postpress services (e.g., bevelling, binding, bronzing, edging, foil stamping)	212393	Processing of salt at the mine site
32312	Printing prepress services (e.g., colour separation, imagesetting, photocomposition, typesetting)	41912	Produce brokers, wholesale
333299	Printing presses (except textile printing machinery), manufacturing	56191	Product sterilization and packaging service
81131	Printing trade machinery repair	54138	Product testing services
41723	Printing trades machinery and equipment, wholesale	711111	Production of live theatrical entertainment
323119	Printing, books, without publishing	51221	Production of master recordings, exclusive of distribution
323115	Printing, digital (e.g., billboards, other large format graphical materials)	54137	Production of topographic materials and maps
323115	Printing, digital (e.g., graphics, high resolution)	541619	Production planning and control consulting services
		541619	Productivity improvement consulting services
		61143	Professional and management development training
		81392	Professional associations

51113	Professional books, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)	44611	Proprietary medicines, retail
56133	Professional employer organizations	32511	Propylene (propene), made from refined petroleum or natural gas liquids
41912	Professional machinery and equipment, wholesale agents and brokers	32521	Propylene resins, manufacturing
41793	Professional machinery, equipment and supplies, wholesale	213117	Prospect drilling for metal mining, on a contract basis
41793	Professional machinery, equipment and supplies, wholesale and repair	213117	Prospect drilling for non-metallic minerals (except fuels), on contract basis
51112	Professional magazines and periodicals, publishing and printing combined	33911	Prosthetic devices, manufacturing
711211	Professional or semi-professional sports clubs	62121	Prosthodontists, offices of
61131	Professional schools (e.g., dental, engineering, law, medical)	33911	Protective industrial clothing, manufacturing
61162	Professional sports instructors for golf, skiing, swimming	32522	Protein fibres and filaments, manufacturing
81392	Professional standards review boards	32521	Protein plastics, manufacturing
32613	Profile shapes (e.g., plate, rod, sheet), laminated plastics, manufacturing	91212	Provincial correctional services
326121	Profile shapes (e.g., rod, tube), non-rigid plastics, manufacturing	91211	Provincial courts of law
32614	Profile shapes, polystyrene foam, manufacturing	71219	Provincial parks
54151	Programming services, computer, custom	91213	Provincial police services
51211	Programs producing, television	91291	Provincial-federal fiscal relations, provincial government
323119	Programs, for sporting events, printing without publishing	91291	Provincial-federal relations, provincial government
41443	Projection equipment (e.g., motion picture, slide), photographic, wholesale	334511	Proximity warning (i.e., collision avoidance) equipment, manufacturing
33331	Projection screens (i.e., motion picture, slide, overhead), manufacturing	212299	Psilomelane mining
711311	Promoters of arts events, with facilities	62221	Psychiatric hospitals
711319	Promoters of sports events, with facilities	62133	Psychiatric social workers, offices of
711329	Promoters, sports events, without facilities	62111	Psychiatrists' offices
56141	Proofreading service	81299	Psychic services
211113	Propane (natural) production	81392	Psychologists' associations
454312	Propane dealer, retail	62133	Psychologists' offices
454312	Propane gas sales and distribution, retail	54172	Psychology research and development services
32411	Propane gases, made in petroleum refineries	62133	Psychotherapists (except M.D.), offices of
33641	Propellers, aircraft, manufacturing	541212	Public accountants, offices of
332999	Propellers, ship and boat, machined, manufacturing	41732	Public address equipment, wholesale
524124	Property damage insurance	53249	Public address system rental
53131	Property management, non residential	33431	Public address systems and equipment, manufacturing
81399	Property owners' association	51512	Public broadcasting television
524134	Property reinsurance carriers	337127	Public building furniture, manufacturing
32629	Prophylactics, rubber, manufacturing	41439	Public building furniture, wholesale
41451	Proprietary (patent) medicines, wholesale	621494	Public health clinics
		91291	Public health service programs, provincial government
		81331	Public interest groups (e.g., environment, conservation, human rights, wildlife)
		519121	Public libraries
		54191	Public opinion polling services
		54191	Public opinion research services
		54182	Public relations agencies



54182	Public relations services	32213	Pulp and paperboard combined, manufacturing
54182	Public relations, consultants, offices of	333291	Pulp making machinery, manufacturing
81331	Public safety advocacy groups	322112	Pulp mills, chemical, not making paper or paperboard
91191	Public Service Commission, federal government	322111	Pulp mills, mechanical or semi-chemical, not making paper or paperboard
91291	Public Service Commission, provincial government	322299	Pulp products, moulded, manufacturing
91191	Public Service Staff Relations Board, federal government	333291	Pulp washers and thickeners, manufacturing
81341	Public speaking improvement clubs	113312	Pulpwood cutting, on contract
61169	Public speaking schools	113311	Pulpwood logs, cutting
56149	Public stenography services	484223	Pulpwood trucking, local (i.e., to the mill)
49311	Public storage (except self storage)	41891	Pulpwood, wholesale
91291	Public utility commissions, provincial government	11113	Pulses, dry, growing
53119	Public utility property, lessors of	41723	Pulverizing machinery and equipment, industrial, wholesale
23622	Public warehouse construction	212398	Pumicite mining
91291	Public welfare assistance programs, provincial government	213118	Pumping of oil and gas wells, on a contract basis
91191	Public works programs, federal government	23711	Pumping stations, water, construction
54184	Publishers' advertising representatives, independent	41723	Pumps and pumping equipment, wholesale
51114	Publishers, database (except exclusively on Internet)	41612	Pumps, electrical (except industrial), wholesale
51111	Publishers, newspaper (except exclusively on Internet)	33399	Pumps, fluid power, manufacturing
51111	Publishers, newspaper, combined with printing	33391	Pumps, industrial and commercial type, general purpose, manufacturing
51121	Publishers, packaged computer software, all formats	33391	Pumps, measuring and dispensing (e.g., gasoline), manufacturing
51112	Publishers, periodicals, all formats (except exclusively on Internet)	41799	Pumps, measuring and dispensing, gasoline and oil, wholesale
51221	Publishing and reproducing audio materials in integrated facilities	33391	Pumps, oil well and oil field, manufacturing
51223	Publishing music	33391	Pumps, sump or water, residential type, manufacturing
51113	Publishing, books (except exclusively on Internet)	333519	Punching machines, metalworking, manufacturing
51113	Publishing, maps, street guides and atlases (except exclusively on Internet)	711111	Puppet theatres
51913	Publishing, maps, street guides and atlases (exclusively on Internet)	41912	Purchasing agents, wholesale trade
72241	Pubs	91291	Purchasing services, provincial government
41319	Puddings, dessert, wholesale	31699	Purses (except precious metal), manufacturing
333619	Pulleys, power transmission, manufacturing	44815	Purses and bags, leather, retail
322122	Pulp and newsprint (including uncoated groundwood) combined, manufacturing	41411	Purses, women's and misses', wholesale
322121	Pulp and paper (except newsprint and uncoated groundwood) combined, manufacturing	33221	Putty knives, manufacturing
41723	Pulp and paper industry machinery, wholesale	32551	Putty, glaziers', manufacturing
		32552	Putty, plumbers', manufacturing
		45112	Puzzles (game), retail
		41446	Puzzles, wholesale
		31519	Pyjamas, made in knitting mills

315221 Pyjamas, men's and boys', cut and sewn from purchased fabric  
 315231 Pyjamas, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric  
 212398 Pyrites mining  
 32519 Pyroligneous acids, manufacturing  
 212299 Pyrolusite mining  
 212398 Pyrophyllite mining  
 325999 Pyrotechnics (e.g., flares, flashlight bombs, signals), manufacturing

## Q

112399 Quail farming  
 33313 Quarrying machinery and equipment, manufacturing  
 41721 Quarrying machinery and equipment, wholesale  
 33637 Quarter panels, motor vehicle, metal, stamping  
 212398 Quartz crystal mining (pure)  
 212317 Quartzite, crushed and broken stone, quarrying  
 212317 Quartzite, quarrying  
 31141 Quick freezing of fruit and vegetables  
 32741 Quicklime (i.e., calcium oxide), manufacturing  
 212299 Quicksilver (mercury) ore mining  
 45113 Quilting materials and supplies, retail  
 31499 Quilting of textiles  
 31412 Quilts, made from purchased materials  
 52399 Quotation services, securities

## R

11293 Rabbit raising  
 311615 Rabbits, slaughtering and dressing  
 711218 Race car drivers and owners  
 33699 Race cars, manufacturing  
 711218 Race horse trainers  
 711213 Race horse training  
 332991 Races, ball or roller bearing, manufacturing  
 51119 Racing forms, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)  
 711213 Racing stables, horse, operation of  
 33633 Rack and pinion steering assemblies, rebuilding on factory basis  
 33992 Rackets and frames, sports (e.g., tennis, badminton, squash, racquetball, lacrosse), manufacturing  
 33639 Racks (e.g., bicycle, luggage, ski, tire), automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing  
 332619 Racks, household type, made from purchased wire

71394 Racquetball clubs  
 334511 Radar detectors, manufacturing  
 41732 Radar equipment, wholesale  
 51791 Radar station operation  
 91111 Radar stations, defence  
 334511 Radar systems and equipment, manufacturing  
 23822 Radiant floor heating equipment, installation  
 334512 Radiation detection and monitoring instruments, manufacturing  
 81233 Radiation protective garments supply service  
 33911 Radiation shielding aprons, gloves and sheeting, manufacturing  
 54138 Radiation testing services  
 325999 Radiator additive preparations, manufacturing  
 32622 Radiator and heater hoses, rubber, manufacturing  
 811119 Radiator repair shops, motor vehicle  
 333416 Radiators (except motor vehicle, portable electric), manufacturing  
 33639 Radiators and cores, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing  
 41612 Radiators, heating equipment, wholesale  
 54184 Radio advertising representatives, independent  
 23622 Radio and television broadcast studio construction  
 61151 Radio and television broadcasting schools  
 332319 Radio and television tower sections, fabricated structural metal, manufacturing  
 488339 Radio beacon service, ship navigation  
 51511 Radio broadcasting network services  
 51511 Radio broadcasting stations  
 41732 Radio communications equipment, wholesale  
 41732 Radio communications equipment, wholesale and repair  
 51721 Radio paging communications carriers  
 41732 Radio receiving and transmitting tubes, wholesale  
 33431 Radio receiving sets, manufacturing  
 56141 Radio transcription service  
 325189 Radioactive elements, manufacturing  
 32541 Radioactive in-vivo diagnostic substances, manufacturing  
 325189 Radioactive isotopes, manufacturing  
 212291 Radioactive ore mining  
 41451 Radioactive pharmaceutical isotopes, wholesale

56221	Radioactive waste disposal service	448199	Raincoat stores, retail
54138	Radiographic testing services	31332	Raincoats, oiling (i.e., waterproofing)
62111	Radiologists' offices	315299	Raincoats, waterproof (except infants'), cut and sewn from purchased fabric
41529	Radios and tape decks, motor vehicle, new, wholesale	11221	Raising hogs
41421	Radios, household-type, wholesale	11241	Raising sheep
212291	Radium bearing ore milling	31142	Raisins, made in dehydration plants
212291	Radium ore mining	33221	Rakes, non-powered hand tool, manufacturing
23899	Radon mitigation contractors	33441	RAM (random access memory) chips, manufacturing
54138	Radon testing services	41612	Ranges (except electric), wholesale
41819	Rags, paper, rubber and bottles (scrap), wholesale	33331	Ranges, commercial type, manufacturing
33651	Rail laying and tamping equipment, manufacturing	44311	Ranges, gas and electric, retail
48511	Rail transportation, commuter	41612	Ranges, stoves and furnaces (except electric), wholesale
332329	Railings, metal, manufacturing	62419	Rape crisis centres
48821	Railroad car repair (except factory rebuilding of rolling stock)	311224	Rapeseed oil, made in crushing mills
33651	Railroad cars, self-propelled, manufacturing	33651	Rapid transit cars and equipment, manufacturing
41799	Railroad equipment and supplies, wholesale	45331	Rare book stores
41799	Railroad equipment and supplies, wholesale and repair	325189	Rare earth compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing
41799	Railroad locomotive machinery and equipment parts, wholesale	212299	Rare-earths ore mining
53119	Railroad property, lessor of	33221	Ratchets, non-powered, manufacturing
48821	Railroad switching services	337126	Rattan furniture, manufacturing
48821	Railroad terminals, independent operation	41119	Raw leaf tobacco, wholesale
56159	Railroad ticket offices	41119	Raw sugar, wholesale
321114	Railroad ties (i.e., bridge, cross, switch), wood, treating	32522	Rayon fibres and filaments, manufacturing
113311	Railroad ties, hewn, cutting	41413	Rayon piece goods, wholesale
33651	Railroad track equipment (e.g., rail layers, ballast distributors), manufacturing	33221	Razor blades, manufacturing
48511	Railroads, commuter operation	33221	Razors (except electric), manufacturing
48711	Railroads, scenic and sightseeing, local	41452	Razors and blades, non-electric, wholesale
41621	Rails and accessories, metal, wholesale	33521	Razors, electric, manufacturing
332319	Railway bridge sections, prefabricated metal, manufacturing	33241	Reactors, nuclear, manufacturing
53241	Railway car leasing (except financial)	81311	Reading rooms, promoting a religion
23799	Railway construction (track, roadbed, trestles, signals, interlockers)	32732	Ready-mixed concrete manufacturing and distribution
48821	Railway maintenance services (i.e., rights-of-way, structures)	31123	Ready-to-serve breakfast cereal foods, manufacturing
482112	Railway transportation, freight, short-haul	53139	Real estate advisory services
482112	Railways, belt line	531212	Real estate agencies
482113	Railways, freight, mainline	81391	Real estate boards
482112	Railways, freight, short-haul	531212	Real estate brokers
482112	Railways, logging	53112	Real Estate Investment Trusts (REIT's), operating non-residential buildings (except mini-warehouses)
482114	Railways, passenger (except urban transit and scenic and sightseeing)	53119	Real Estate Investment Trusts (REIT's), operating real estate other than buildings



531111	Real Estate Investment Trusts (REIT's), operating residential buildings, except social housing	51229	Recording of books on tape or disc (except publishing)
53113	Real Estate Investment Trusts (REIT's), operating self-storage mini-warehouses	51229	Recording seminars and conferences, audio
53131	Real estate management	51224	Recording studios (except integrated record company)
531212	Real estate sales and brokerage services	51224	Recording studios, operating on a contract or fee basis
61151	Real estate schools	45122	Records and tapes retail
54119	Real estate title searching and consulting	541611	Records management consulting services
23721	Real property (except cemeteries) subdivision	53229	Recreation and sports equipment rental
56149	Real time closed captioning (i.e., simultaneous)	23799	Recreation areas (open space), construction
531212	Realtor	721213	Recreation camps (except fishing and hunting camps)
531212	Realty company	91191	Recreation policy and planning, federal government
332314	Rebar (deformed steel bars for concrete reinforcement), manufacturing	91391	Recreation programs, municipal administration
332314	Rebar (i.e., concrete reinforcing bar), manufacturing	721113	Recreational hotels
23812	Rebars (deformed steel bars for concrete reinforcement), installation	71399	Recreational sports teams and leagues
33631	Rebuilding automotive and truck gasoline engines	53212	Recreational trailer rental
333519	Rebuilding machine tools, metal cutting types	44121	Recreational vehicle dealers, retail
333519	Rebuilding machine tools, metal forming types	23799	Recreational vehicle park construction
33632	Rebuilding motor vehicle electrical equipment (e.g., alternators, generators and distributors)	721211	Recreational vehicle parks
335312	Rebuilding motors, electric, other than automotive	336215	Recreational vehicles (RV), self-contained, manufacturing
32621	Rebuilding tires	41519	Recreational vehicles, wholesale
41723	Recapping machinery, for tires, wholesale	41519	Recreational vehicles, wholesale and repair
54199	Receivership services	33599	Rectifiers (electrical apparatus), manufacturing
41611	Receptacles, electrical, wholesale	33441	Rectifiers, electronic component-type, manufacturing
33111	Reclaiming iron and steel scrap from slag	41732	Rectifiers, electronic, wholesale
32629	Reclaiming rubber from waste or scrap	56211	Recyclable material, collection
337121	Reclining chairs, household, upholstered, manufacturing	41812	Recyclable paper, wholesale
81131	Reconditioning metal drums and shipping containers	41812	Recyclable paperboard, wholesale
454113	Record clubs, mail order, retail	41912	Recycled materials (except auto parts), wholesale agents and brokers
711512	Record producers, independent	81121	Recycling (i.e., cleaning and re-filling) ink jet cartridges
51221	Record production (except independent record producers), without duplication or distribution	32419	Recycling (i.e., re-refining) used motor oils
51222	Record production and distribution combined	32561	Recycling drycleaning fluids
51221	Record production companies (producing only)	41819	Recycling empty bottles
		322112	Recycling paper (i.e., making pulp from waste and scrap paper)
		325999	Recycling services for degreasing solvents (e.g., engine, machine part)
		41911	Red meat and meat product, fresh, business to business (B2B) electronic markets, wholesale

213111	Redrilling oil and gas wells, on a contract basis	23621	Refuse disposal plants, construction
333619	Reducers, speed, manufacturing	56221	Refuse disposal, incinerator and combustor
322219	Reels, fibre, made from purchased paperboard	56221	Refuse disposal, landfill
321999	Reels, wood, manufacturing	91391	Regional board/council, local government
519121	Reference libraries	621494	Regional health services centre
48691	Refined petroleum products, pipeline transport service	91191	Regional industrial development programs, federal government
41211	Refined petroleum products, wholesale	541212	Registered industrial accountants' offices
32411	Refineries, petroleum	62139	Registered nurses' offices
33142	Refining copper, secondary (i.e., of purchased metal or scrap)	56131	Registries, employment (e.g., maid, nurses, teachers)
212393	Refining salt at the mine site	56131	Registries, nurses'
81142	Refinish office furniture	91124	Regulation and inspection of agricultural products
81142	Refinishing furniture	91215	Regulatory services, general, provincial government
11531	Reforestation services	62142	Rehabilitation clinics, out-patient
91212	Reformatories, provincial government	62431	Rehabilitation counselling and training, vocational
334512	Refractometers, manufacturing	62221	Rehabilitation hospitals, drug addiction and alcoholism
32712	Refractories (e.g., block, brick, mortar, tile), manufacturing	91212	Rehabilitation services, provincial government (correctional)
32712	Refractory cement and mortar, manufacturing	41621	Reinforcement mesh, wire, wholesale
72221	Refreshment stands	332619	Reinforcing mesh, concrete, made from purchased wire
333416	Refrigerated counters and display cases, manufacturing	23812	Reinforcing rods, bars, mesh and cage, installation
484229	Refrigerated products trucking, local	41621	Reinforcing rods, steel, wholesale
484239	Refrigerated products trucking, long-distance	23812	Reinforcing steel contractors
49312	Refrigerated warehousing	524132	Reinsurance carriers, accident and health
41791	Refrigeration and cooling equipment and supplies, commercial, wholesale	524131	Reinsurance carriers, life
333416	Refrigeration compressors, manufacturing	335315	Relays, electrical, manufacturing
334512	Refrigeration controls, residential and commercial type, manufacturing	41611	Relays, wholesale
333416	Refrigeration equipment, industrial and commercial type, manufacturing	323119	Religious books, printing without publishing
41529	Refrigeration units, motor vehicle, sales and service	51113	Religious books, publishers (except exclusively on Internet)
333416	Refrigeration units, truck type, manufacturing	51113	Religious books, publishing and printing combined
811412	Refrigerator repair service, electric (without retail sales of new equipment)	453999	Religious goods stores (except books), retail
44311	Refrigerators and related electric and gas appliances, retail	51112	Religious magazines and periodicals, publisher (except exclusively on Internet)
41422	Refrigerators, electric, domestic, wholesale	81311	Religious organizations
41612	Refrigerators, gas, domestic, wholesale	41899	Religious supplies, wholesale
335223	Refrigerators, household, manufacturing	31142	Relishes, canning
62419	Refugee services	45113	Remnant stores, retail
91132	Refugee settlement, federal government	23611	Remodelling and renovating single-family houses
56221	Refuse collection and disposal service		
56211	Refuse collection service		

33429	Remote control units (e.g., garage door, television) manufacturing	81131	Repair of machinery for food, beverage and tobacco processing
311614	Rendering plants	81121	Repair of motion picture studio equipment
23611	Renovation, residential, general contractor	81131	Repair of non-domestic cooling and refrigeration equipment
91215	Rent control agencies, provincial government	81131	Repair of paperboard making machinery
53139	Rental accommodation referral service	81131	Repair of pumps and compressors (except for refrigeration)
53249	Rental agency, theatrical equipment (except costumes)	81131	Repair of rubber or plastic industry machinery
56299	Rental and pumping of portable toilets	81131	Repair of taps and valves
53249	Rental and sales of public address systems	81131	Repair of textile, apparel and leather production machinery
53242	Rental of business machines (not manufacturing)	811111	Repair shops, automotive, general
53222	Rental of clothing or costumes	32312	Repairing books
51821	Rental of computer time	81142	Repairing furniture (without retail sales of new equipment)
53221	Rental of consumer audio-visual equipment (including rent-to-own)	81149	Repairing golf clubs (without retail sales of new equipment)
53229	Rental of dishes, silverware, tables and banquet accessories	23731	Repairing highways, roads, streets, bridges or airport runways
53231	Rental of floor waxing and sanding machines	81149	Repairing horse-drawn wagon
53229	Rental of golf carts	81131	Repairing pallets (except wooden)
53249	Rental of industrial machinery and equipment	711111	Repertory or stock companies, theatrical
53241	Rental of oil field equipment (without operator)	41732	Replacement parts, electronic, wholesale
53241	Rental of scaffolding (including mobile platforms)	711513	Reporters, independent
53231	Rental of tools, consumer	56149	Repossession services
53212	Rental of trailers	56143	Reprographic services
484229	Rental of truck, with driver	71213	Reptile exhibits, live
53242	Rental service, computer	54151	Requirements analysis, computer hardware
53231	Rent-all centres	311225	Re-refining purchased fats and oils
53241	Rentals, heavy machinery and equipment (except construction with operator)	32419	Re-refining used petroleum lubricating oils
56299	Renting of portable toilets	54171	Research and development laboratories or services, engineering
53212	Renting travel, camping, or recreational trailers	54171	Research and development laboratories or services, life sciences
541611	Reorganization consulting service	54171	Research and development laboratories or services, physical sciences
81121	Repair and maintenance of computers and related equipment	51791	Resellers, long-distance telephone communications (except satellite)
41521	Repair materials, tire and tube, wholesale	51791	Resellers, microwave communications
811411	Repair motors for boats (without retail sales of new equipment)	51741	Resellers, satellite telecommunications
81131	Repair of electrical switchgear and control equipment	51791	Resellers, telephone communications (except satellite)
81121	Repair of electronic equipment	51791	Reselling dial-up or broadband ISP services
81131	Repair of industrial furnaces	56159	Reservation service (e.g., airline, car rental, hotel, restaurant)
81121	Repair of industrial process control equipment	23711	Reservoir construction, general contractors
81131	Repair of machine tools		



72131	Residence, college (if separate establishment from college)	44821	Retail shoe store
561722	Residential cleaning services	81391	Retailers' associations
72131	Residential clubs	44419	Retailers of ceramic floor and wall tiles
531111	Residential hotels, operators of	44132	Retailing and repairing tires
23611	Residential house construction	23814	Retaining wall construction, block, stone, or brick, contractors
326198	Resilient floor coverings (e.g., sheet, tile), manufacturing	23799	Retaining walls, anchored (e.g., with piles, soil nails, tieback anchors), construction
44221	Resilient floor tiles or sheets (e.g., linoleum, rubber, vinyl), installation combined with selling	23811	Retaining walls, poured concrete, construction
32521	Resins, plastics (except custom compounding purchased resins), manufacturing	325999	Retarders (e.g., flameproofing agents, mildewing agents), manufacturing
41841	Resins, plastics, wholesale	81341	Retirement associations, social
41841	Resins, synthetic (except rubber), wholesale	32621	Retreading materials, tire, manufacturing
33399	Resistance welding and cutting equipment, manufacturing	32621	Retreading tires
33441	Resistors, electronic, manufacturing	81311	Retreat houses, religious
41732	Resistors, electronic, wholesale	91191	Revenue ministry, federal government
721113	Resort hotel	91291	Revenue ministry, provincial government
721113	Resort management services (i.e., providing management and operating staff to run resort)	23799	Revetment construction
721113	Resorts with integrated health spa facilities	332999	Revolvers, manufacturing
33911	Respiratory protection equipment, personal, manufacturing	238299	Revolving doors, installation, contractors
621499	Respiratory therapy clinics	33141	Rhenium smelting and primary refining
561722	Rest room cleaning services	212299	Rhodium mining
81299	Rest room operation	212299	Rhodochrosite mining
41792	Restaurant and hotel equipment, wholesale	33994	Ribbons, inked (e.g., typewriter, adding machine, cash register), manufacturing
41792	Restaurant and hotel equipment, wholesale and repair	31322	Ribbons, made in narrow woven fabric mills
81391	Restaurant association	31323	Ribbons, made in nonwoven fabric mills
337127	Restaurant furniture, manufacturing	11116	Rice (except wild rice) farming
561722	Restaurant kitchen cleaning services	311214	Rice brans, flour and meal, manufacturing
61151	Restaurant operation schools	31123	Rice breakfast foods, manufacturing
23622	Restaurants, construction	311214	Rice cleaning and polishing
81142	Restoration and repair of antique furniture	311214	Rice malt, manufacturing
81149	Restoration and repair of antiques (except furniture and automobiles)	311214	Rice milling
81149	Restraining tennis rackets (without retail sales of new equipment)	31199	Rice mixes, made from purchased dried ingredients
56141	Resume writing service	311214	Rice mixes, made in rice mills
23833	Resurfacing hardwood floors	311221	Rice starch, manufacturing
23731	Resurfacing highways, roads, streets, bridges or airport runways	41319	Rice, polished, wholesale
45311	Retail florists	41112	Rice, unpolished, wholesale
44521	Retail meat market	61162	Riding academies and schools
33399	Retail scales (e.g., butcher, delicatessen, produce), manufacturing	448199	Riding apparel stores, retail
		81394	Riding association, political party
		71399	Riding clubs, recreational
		45111	Riding goods and equipment, retail
		71399	Riding stables (except racing)
		332999	Rifles (except toy), manufacturing
		238299	Rigging large-scale equipment
		23891	Rights of way, cutting (except maintenance)

56173	Rights of way, cutting, maintenance	711211	Roller hockey clubs, professional or semi-professional
336612	Rigid hull inflatable boats	33992	Roller skates, manufacturing
33991	Rings, jewellery, manufacturing	71394	Roller skating rinks
33631	Rings, piston, manufacturing	333519	Rolling mill machinery and equipment, metalworking, manufacturing
71394	Rinks, ice or roller skating	331511	Rolling mill rolls, iron, manufacturing
212316	Riprap (except limestone and granite), quarrying	331514	Rolling mill rolls, steel, manufacturing
483213	River freight transportation (except using the St. Lawrence Seaway)	33149	Rolling, drawing and extruding purchased non-ferrous metal (except aluminum, copper)
483213	River passenger transportation (except ferries)	32223	Rolls (e.g., adding machine, calculator, cash register), made from purchased paper
71399	River rafting, recreational	81311	Roman Catholic church
71321	Riverboat casinos	23816	Roof membrane, installation
33272	Rivets, metal, manufacturing	321215	Roof trusses, wood, manufacturing
711111	Road companies, theatrical	32629	Roofing (i.e., single-ply rubber membrane), manufacturing
41721	Road construction and maintenance machinery, wholesale	324122	Roofing felts, made from purchased asphaltic materials
41721	Road construction and maintenance machinery, wholesale and repair	44419	Roofing material dealers, retail
311911	Roasted nuts and seeds, manufacturing	41639	Roofing materials, dealers (except wooden)
31192	Roasting coffee	41632	Roofing materials, wood, wholesale
41411	Robes and gowns, women's and children's, wholesale	32712	Roofing tile, clay, manufacturing
33312	Rock crushing machinery, portable, manufacturing	32739	Roofing tile, concrete, manufacturing
33313	Rock crushing machinery, stationary, manufacturing	72131	Rooming houses
33313	Rock drill bits, oil and gas field type, manufacturing	31499	Rope (except wire rope), manufacturing
33313	Rock drill bits, underground mining type, manufacturing	41899	Rope, binder twine and string, wholesale
41721	Rock drilling machinery and equipment, wholesale	41621	Rope, wire (except insulated), wholesale
71113	Rock music groups	332619	Rope, wire, made from purchased wire
23799	Rock removal, underwater, contractor	111421	Rose bushes, growing
212393	Rock salt mining	32521	Rosin (i.e., modified resins), manufacturing
212393	Rock salt processing at the mine site	32519	Rosin, made by distillation of pine gum or pine wood
33637	Rocker panels, motor vehicle, metal, stamping	113311	Rossing mill
33641	Rockets (guided missiles), space and military, complete, manufacturing	323119	Rotogravure printing
32613	Rod, laminated plastics, manufacturing	32312	Rotogravure printing plates and cylinders preparation services
331317	Rod, made from purchased aluminum	32562	Rouge, cosmetic, manufacturing
32532	Rodenticides, manufacturing	41891	Roundwood, wholesale
41839	Rodenticides, wholesale	33399	Routers, hand held power-driven, manufacturing
53229	Rodeo animal rental	71399	Rowing clubs, recreational
711319	Rodeo promoters, with facilities	91123	Royal Canadian Mounted Police
711329	Rodeo promoters, without facilities	41723	Rubber and plastic industries machinery, equipment and supplies, wholesale
41621	Rods, bars and angles, steel, wholesale	32629	Rubber bands, manufacturing
31171	Roe, fish, processing	32552	Rubber cement, manufacturing
332118	Roll forming of metal products	212326	Rubber clay mining
331221	Rolled steel products, made from purchased steel	238299	Rubber doors, installation
332991	Roller bearings, manufacturing		



41412	Rubber footwear, wholesale	33911	Safety appliances and equipment, personal, manufacturing
32629	Rubber goods, mechanical (i.e., extruded, lathe-cut, moulded), manufacturing	33911	Safety clothing, manufacturing
325999	Rubber processing preparations (e.g., accelerators, stabilizers), manufacturing	54169	Safety consulting services
33994	Rubber stamps, manufacturing	327215	Safety glass (including motor vehicle), made from purchased glass
31322	Rubber thread and yarns, fabric-covered, manufacturing	327214	Safety glass (including motor vehicle), made in glass-making plants
41819	Rubber waste, wholesale	23899	Safety net systems, erecting and dismantling
33322	Rubber working machinery, manufacturing	33999	Safety pins, manufacturing
32521	Rubber, synthetic, manufacturing	33291	Safety valves, industrial type, manufacturing
31332	Rubberizing fabrics and clothing	11112	Safflower farming
56211	Rubbish collection	33992	Sailboards, manufacturing
484239	Rubbish hauling without collection, long-distance	41799	Sailboat, wholesale
81149	Rug and carpet repair only	71393	Sailing clubs (i.e., operating marinas)
41841	Rug cleaning compounds, wholesale	71399	Sailing clubs, without marinas
32561	Rug cleaning preparations, manufacturing	41447	Sails and tents, wholesale
56174	Rug cleaning services	325181	Sal soda (i.e., washing soda), manufacturing
45112	Rug hooking supplies, retail	31142	Salad dressing mixes, dry, made in dehydration plants
44221	Rug stores, retail	31194	Salad dressing mixes, dry, manufacturing
33221	Rulers, metal, manufacturing	31194	Salad dressings, manufacturing
31214	Rum, manufacturing	31199	Salads, fresh or refrigerated, manufacturing
31621	Running shoes, manufacturing	311614	Salami, made from purchased meat
48521	Rural bus service (except school bus)	531211	Sales agents, real estate
49111	Rural mail carrier service	323116	Sales books, manifold, printing
325999	Rust preventative preparations, manufacturing	52222	Sales finance companies
33281	Rust proofing metals and metal products, for the trade	541619	Sales management consulting services
32561	Rust removers, manufacturing	44419	Sales of aluminum doors and installation
41841	Rustproofing chemicals, wholesale	453992	Sales of beer making supplies and use of brewing equipment
23832	Rustproofing contractor, buildings and structures (except automotive)	54181	Sales promotion campaign services
811199	Rustproofing service, automotive	91291	Sales tax collection, provincial government
111219	Rutabaga farming	32541	Salicylic acid, medicinal, uncompounded, manufacturing
212299	Ruthenium ore mining	31171	Salmon cannery
11119	Rye, growing	72241	Saloons (drinking places)
<b>S</b>			
32222	Sacks, multiwall, made from purchased uncoated paper	31142	Salsa, canning
81143	Saddlery repair	212393	Salt brining (deposit extraction)
41899	Saddlery, wholesale	212393	Salt mining, common
31699	Saddles and parts, leather, manufacturing	212393	Salt refining at the mine site
332999	Safe deposit boxes and chests, metal, manufacturing	31194	Salt, substitute, manufacturing
332999	Safe doors and linings, metal, manufacturing	41841	Salts, industrial, wholesale
332999	Safes, metal, manufacturing	54186	Sample and coupon packages, development of
		54187	Sample direct distribution services
		32312	Samples and displays mounting
		54191	Sampling services, statistical



23832	Sand blasting and painting (non-masonry surfaces)	44311	Satellite ground station receivers, retail
23899	Sand blasting building exteriors	812921	Satellite photographs, processing
331529	Sand castings, non-ferrous metals, unfinished, manufacturing	51511	Satellite radio networks
484222	Sand hauling, local	23713	Satellite receiving stations, construction
212323	Sand pit or quarry	51741	Satellite service resellers
41639	Sand, gravel and cement, builders' supply, wholesale	51791	Satellite telemetry operation on a contract or fee basis
211114	Sand, oil, mining	51721	Satellite telephone services
33281	Sandblasting metals and metal products, for the trade	51521	Satellite television networks
33399	Sanders, hand held power-driven, manufacturing	517112	Satellite television operators
33321	Sanding machines, woodworking type, stationary, manufacturing	51791	Satellite terminal stations
333291	Sandpaper making machinery, manufacturing	51791	Satellite tracking stations
32791	Sandpaper, manufacturing	31142	Sauce mixes, dry, made in dehydration plants
212317	Sandstone quarry	31194	Sauce mixes, dry, manufacturing
72221	Sandwich shop	31194	Sauces (except tomato-based, gravy), manufacturing
31194	Sandwich spreads, manufacturing	31142	Sauces, tomato-based, canning
31199	Sandwiches, fresh (i.e., assembled and packaged for the wholesale market), manufacturing	31142	Sauerkraut, manufacturing
41319	Sandwiches, wholesale	41612	Sauna equipment, wholesale
322219	Sanitary food containers (except folding), made from purchased paper or paperboard	81219	Saunas
322212	Sanitary food containers, folding, made from purchased paperboard	326121	Sausage casings, plastics, manufacturing
56221	Sanitary landfill operation	41316	Sausage casings, wholesale
322291	Sanitary napkins and tampons, made from purchased paper	311614	Sausages and similar cased products, made from purchased meat
322121	Sanitary paper products, made in paper mills	311611	Sausages and similar products, produced in slaughtering plants
41822	Sanitary paper products, wholesale	33221	Saw blades, all types, manufacturing
322121	Sanitary paper stock (e.g., for making towels, serviettes, tampons), manufacturing	321111	Sawdust and shavings, made from logs or bolts (i.e., in a sawmill)
322291	Sanitary products, made from purchased sanitary paper stock	41899	Sawdust, wholesale
41452	Sanitary products, personal, wholesale	333519	Sawing machines, metalworking, manufacturing
23711	Sanitary sewers, construction	113311	Sawlogs, cutting
332999	Sanitary ware (e.g., bathtubs, lavatories, sinks), metal, manufacturing	41723	Sawmill and woodworking machinery, equipment and supplies, wholesale
41612	Sanitary ware, wholesale	33321	Sawmill equipment, manufacturing
54162	Sanitation consulting services	53249	Sawmill machinery rental service
41841	Sanitation preparations, wholesale	321111	Sawmills
41632	Sash, door, planing mill products, wholesale	33321	Saws, bench and table, power, woodworking type, manufacturing
51741	Satellite communication service	33399	Saws, hand held power driven, manufacturing
51741	Satellite communications carriers	33221	Saws, hand, non-powered, manufacturing
51791	Satellite earth stations facilities operators	333519	Saws, metal cutting (except hand held), manufacturing
		41721	Scaffolding, dismantable, wholesale
		23899	Scaffolds, erecting and dismantling
		41791	Scales, wholesale
		81219	Scalp treatment service
		41411	Scarves and neckwear, women's, misses' and children's, wholesale
		31599	Scarves, made from purchased fabric

31519	Scarves, made in knitting mills	41793	Scientific instruments and apparatus, wholesale and repair
48711	Scenic and sightseeing bus transportation, local	81392	Scientist membership associations
48711	Scenic railroad, local, operation	33221	Scissors, non-powered, manufacturing
323119	Schedules (e.g., radio, television, transportation), printing without publishing	33221	Scoops, metal, hand (except kitchen), manufacturing
212299	Scheelite ore mining	33995	Scoreboards, electric, manufacturing
31322	Schiffli machine embroideries, manufacturing	212398	Scoria mining
51112	Scholarly journals, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)	31331	Scouring and combing textile fibres
81321	Scholarship trusts	32561	Scouring cleansers (e.g., pastes, powders), manufacturing
51112	Scholastic magazines and periodicals, publishing and printing combined	41841	Scouring cleansers, wholesale
61111	School boards, elementary and secondary	81341	Scouting organization
323119	School books, printing without publishing	331317	Scrap and dross aluminum, refining into ingot
48541	School bus operator	323119	Scrapbooks and refills, manufacturing
48541	School bus service	33312	Scrapers, construction type, manufacturing
336211	School buses, assembling on purchased chassis	323113	Screen printing (except on textile fabrics)
41512	School buses, wholesale	323113	Screen printing on clothing, for the trade
41512	School buses, wholesale and repair	323113	Screen printing paper documents (e.g., pictures, large-format banners), without publishing
72231	School cafeteria service	323113	Screen printing T-shirts, for the trade
41793	School classroom equipment and supplies (except stationery), wholesale	32591	Screen process inks, manufacturing
41793	School classroom equipment and supplies (except stationery), wholesale and repair	41723	Screening machinery and equipment, industrial, wholesale
337127	School furniture, manufacturing	212397	Screening peat
61151	School of cooking	332619	Screening, woven, made from purchased wire
54192	School photography (i.e., portrait photography) services	32312	Screens for printing, preparation services
41821	School supplies (except furniture and fixtures), wholesale	33331	Screens, projection (i.e., motion picture, slide, overhead), manufacturing
51113	School textbooks, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)	33399	Screwdrivers and nut drivers, hand held power driven, manufacturing
51113	School textbooks, publishing and printing combined	33221	Screwdrivers, non-powered, manufacturing
61161	School, arts and crafts	33272	Screws, metal, manufacturing
61111	School, elementary	711513	Script writers, independent
61151	School, hairdressing and beauty culture	23822	Scrubbers (i.e., for air-purification) installation
61151	School, trade post-secondary	61162	Scuba and skin diving instruction
61162	Schools and camps, sports instructional	711511	Sculptors, independent
61111	Schools for the physically handicapped (elementary and secondary)	61161	Sculpture teachers, own account
61161	Schools of the dance (ballroom and popular)	114113	Sea worm gathering
712115	Science and technology museums	31171	Seafood and seafood products, canning
41446	Science kits or sets, wholesale	31171	Seafood and seafood products, curing
81121	Scientific instrument, repair	31171	Seafood and seafood products, fresh prepared, manufacturing
41793	Scientific instruments and apparatus, wholesale	31171	Seafood and seafood products, frozen, manufacturing

31171	Seafood dinners (e.g., fish and chips), frozen, manufacturing	52321	Securities exchanges
44522	Seafood markets, retail	52311	Securities originating (i.e., acting as a principal in dealing new securities to investors)
41314	Seafood, dressed, wholesale	91124	Securities regulation commissions
31171	Seafood, fresh, chilled or frozen, manufacturing	52399	Securities transfer agencies
41314	Seafood, frozen (except packaged), wholesale	52311	Securities underwriters
41319	Seafood, packaged frozen, wholesale	526981	Securitization vehicles (fund)
114113	Seal hunting	23821	Security and fire systems, installation only
41841	Sealants, wholesale	561612	Security patrol service
33511	Sealed beam lamps, manufacturing	561621	Security system sale, combined with installation, maintenance or monitoring
32552	Sealing compounds for pipe threads and joints, manufacturing	32541	Sedative preparations, manufacturing
41723	Seals, gaskets and packing, wholesale	212397	Sedge peat mining
33399	Seam welding equipment, manufacturing	23799	Sediment control system construction
33512	Searchlights, manufacturing	212315	Sedimentary rock quarry
721113	Seasonal hotel	31491	Seed bags, made from purchased woven or knitted materials
56173	Seasonal property maintenance services (i.e., snow ploughing in winter, landscaping during other seasons)	111211	Seed potatoes, growing
31194	Seasoning salt, manufacturing	54138	Seed testing laboratories
33636	Seat belts, motor vehicle and aircraft, manufacturing	11511	Seeding crops
811121	Seat cover and auto upholstery shop	56173	Seeding lawns
32615	Seat cushions, foam plastics (except polystyrene), manufacturing	41832	Seeds (e.g., field, garden, flower), wholesale
33636	Seating for buses, railway cars and aircraft, manufacturing	44422	Seeds, bulbs, and nursery stock, retail
48831	Seaway operation	41832	Seeds, farm and garden, wholesale
114113	Seaweed gathering (uncultivated)	311911	Seeds, snack (e.g., canned, cooked, roasted, salted), manufacturing
31171	Seaweed processing (e.g., dulse)	41912	Seeds, wholesale agents and brokers
111419	Seaweed, grown under cover	52693	Segregated funds (except pension), of life insurance carriers
41893	Second hand goods (except machinery and motor vehicles), wholesale	526112	Segregated pension funds, of life insurance carriers
522299	Secondary market financing (i.e., buying, pooling and repackaging loans for sale to others)	54136	Seismic drilling
33149	Secondary refining (i.e., of purchased metal and scrap), precious metals	54136	Seismic geophysical surveying services
61111	Secondary schools	212395	Selenite mining
45331	Second-hand book store, retail	325189	Selenium compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing
41912	Second-hand goods (except machinery and auto parts), wholesale agents and brokers	33141	Selenium smelting and primary refining
45331	Second-hand merchandise, retail	62419	Self-help action group
61141	Secretarial schools	623999	Self-help group homes for persons with social or personal problems
56141	Secretarial service	44719	Self-serve gasoline stations
332311	Sections for prefabricated metal buildings (except portable), manufacturing	81231	Self-service laundry and dry cleaning
52311	Securities distributing (i.e., acting as a principal in dealing securities to investors)	41119	Semen, bovine, wholesale
		212115	Semibituminous coal mining
		322111	Semi-chemical wood pulp, manufacturing
		33441	Semiconductor devices, manufacturing
		41732	Semiconductor devices, wholesale
		333299	Semiconductor making machinery, manufacturing
		333619	Semi-diesel engines, manufacturing
		212398	Semiprecious stones mining



<b>711211</b>	Semiprofessional sports clubs	<b>811412</b>	Sewing machine repair shops (without retail sales of new equipment)
<b>91191</b>	Senate	<b>44311</b>	Sewing machine stores, retail
<b>62412</b>	Senior citizen centres	<b>333299</b>	Sewing machines (including household type), manufacturing
<b>48599</b>	Senior citizen transportation service	<b>333299</b>	Sewing machines and attachments, household, manufacturing
<b>81341</b>	Senior citizens' club	<b>333299</b>	Sewing machines and attachments, industrial, manufacturing
<b>56299</b>	Septic tank cleaning services	<b>41422</b>	Sewing machines, electric, domestic, wholesale
<b>56299</b>	Septic tank pumping services	<b>41723</b>	Sewing machines, industrial, wholesale
<b>41639</b>	Septic tanks (except concrete), wholesale	<b>41723</b>	Sewing machines, industrial, wholesale and repair
<b>23891</b>	Septic tanks and weeping tile, installation	<b>45113</b>	Sewing supplies, retail
<b>33242</b>	Septic tanks, heavy gauge metal, manufacturing	<b>31311</b>	Sewing thread, manufacturing
<b>51821</b>	Service bureaus, computer	<b>31491</b>	Shades, outdoor, made from purchased fabrics
<b>41792</b>	Service industries machinery and equipment, wholesale	<b>321112</b>	Shakes (i.e., hand split shingles), manufacturing
<b>41912</b>	Service machinery and equipment, wholesale agents and brokers	<b>212326</b>	Shale quarry
<b>44719</b>	Service station (gasoline, lubricating oils and greases), retail	<b>211114</b>	Shale, oil, mining
<b>561722</b>	Service station cleaning and degreasing service	<b>41452</b>	Shampoo, hair, wholesale
<b>41799</b>	Service station equipment and supplies, wholesale	<b>32562</b>	Shampoos and conditioners, hair, manufacturing
<b>41799</b>	Service station equipment and supplies, wholesale and repair	<b>41632</b>	Shaped or turned wood products, wholesale
<b>23721</b>	Servicing of raw land for subsequent sale	<b>81149</b>	Sharpening saws, lawn mowers, knives and scissors (without retail sales of new equipment)
<b>213118</b>	Servicing oil and gas wells, on a contract basis	<b>32562</b>	Shaving preparations (e.g., creams, gels, lotions, powders), manufacturing
<b>322291</b>	Serviettes, paper, made from purchased paper	<b>31599</b>	Shawls, made from purchased fabric
<b>54149</b>	Set design, theatrical (except independent)	<b>31519</b>	Shawls, made in knitting mills
<b>711512</b>	Set designers, independent	<b>33221</b>	Shears, non-powered, manufacturing
<b>54119</b>	Settlement offices, real estate	<b>23813</b>	Sheathing (house, building, structure), wood, construction
<b>322219</b>	Set-up (i.e., not shipped flat) boxes (except corrugated), made from purchased paperboard	<b>11521</b>	Sheep dipping and shearing
<b>322211</b>	Set-up boxes, corrugated, made from purchased paper or paperboard	<b>11241</b>	Sheep farming
<b>23711</b>	Sewage collection and disposal line construction	<b>33311</b>	Sheep shears, powered, manufacturing
<b>23711</b>	Sewage treatment and disposal plants, construction	<b>315292</b>	Sheepskin linings, manufacturing
<b>33331</b>	Sewage treatment equipment, manufacturing	<b>32614</b>	Sheet (i.e., board), polystyrene foam insulation, manufacturing
<b>22132</b>	Sewage treatment plant operation	<b>41639</b>	Sheet metal roofing materials, wholesale
<b>56299</b>	Sewer and storm basin cleanout services	<b>23816</b>	Sheet metal roofing, installation
<b>56299</b>	Sewer cleaning and rodding services	<b>332329</b>	Sheet metal work (except stamped), manufacturing
<b>32712</b>	Sewer pipe and fittings, clay, manufacturing	<b>323119</b>	Sheet music, printing without publishing
<b>331511</b>	Sewer pipe, cast iron, manufacturing	<b>51223</b>	Sheet music, publishing
<b>32733</b>	Sewer pipe, concrete, manufacturing	<b>51223</b>	Sheet music, publishing and printing combined
<b>22132</b>	Sewer system, operation	<b>45114</b>	Sheet music, retail
		<b>41899</b>	Sheet music, wholesale
		<b>41621</b>	Sheet piling, steel, wholesale

331317	Sheet, aluminum, made by flat rolling purchased aluminum	32192	Shipping cases and drums, wood, wirebound, manufacturing
32613	Sheet, laminated plastics, manufacturing	23799	Shipping channel construction
326114	Sheet, plastics, unlaminated, manufacturing	81131	Shipping container (cargo) repair service
31412	Sheets and pillow cases, made from purchased fabrics	322211	Shipping containers, made from purchased paperboard
31321	Sheets and pillow cases, made in broad-woven fabric mills	32615	Shipping pads and shaped cushioning, foam plastics (except polystyrene), manufacturing
41621	Sheets, galvanized or other coated, wholesale	32614	Shipping pads and shaped cushioning, polystyrene foam, manufacturing
41621	Sheets, metal, wholesale	41822	Shipping supplies, paper and disposable plastics (e.g., cartons, gummed tapes), wholesale
41633	Shelf hardware, wholesale	336611	Ships (i.e., not suitable or intended for personal use), manufacturing
33999	Shell novelties, manufacturing	31171	Ships, floating seafood-processing factory
32551	Shellac, manufacturing	41799	Ships, wholesale
41634	Shellacs, wholesale	41799	Ships, wholesale and repair
114114	Shellfish digging, freshwater	51721	Ship-to-shore broadcasting communications carriers
11251	Shellfish, farming	336611	Shipyard (i.e., facility capable of building ships)
114113	Shellfish, fishing, salt water	315226	Shirts, outerwear (except washable service type), men's and boys', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
62431	Sheltered workshops	31519	Shirts, outerwear, men's and boys', made in knitting mills
23839	Shelving, metal, constructed on site	315232	Shirts, outerwear, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
337215	Shelving, office and store, manufacturing	31519	Shirts, underwear, made in knitting mills
41791	Shelving, office and store, wholesale	33633	Shock absorbers, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing
332619	Shelving, wire, made from purchased wire	322212	Shoe boxes, folding, made from purchased paperboard
23835	Shelving, wood, constructed on site	322219	Shoe boxes, set-up, made from purchased paperboard
31152	Sherbets, manufacturing	54149	Shoe design services
321112	Shingle mills, wood	333299	Shoe making and repairing machinery, manufacturing
41639	Shingles (except wood), wholesale	326198	Shoe parts (e.g., heels, soles), plastics, manufacturing
41632	Shingles and shakes, wooden, wholesale	32561	Shoe polishes and cleaners, manufacturing
324122	Shingles, made from purchased asphaltic materials	41792	Shoe repair equipment and supplies, wholesale
41899	Ship chandlers, wholesale	81143	Shoe repair shops
33392	Ship cranes and derricks, manufacturing	31621	Shoes, manufacturing
56131	Ship crew agencies	33911	Shoes, orthopedic extension, manufacturing
56131	Ship crew registries	41412	Shoes, wholesale
48832	Ship hold cleaning		
488332	Ship piloting service		
48839	Ship repair and maintenance, not in a shipyard		
336611	Ship repair, done in a shipyard		
488331	Ship salvaging		
48839	Ship scaling services		
332319	Ship sections, prefabricated metal, manufacturing		
488519	Shipping agents, freight forwarding		
31491	Shipping bags, made from purchased woven or knitted materials		
332439	Shipping barrels, drums, kegs and pails, light gauge metal, manufacturing		



81299	Shoeshine service	321911	Shutters, door and window, wood and covered wood, manufacturing
71399	Shooting clubs, recreational	23819	Shutters, installation
71399	Shooting ranges	48599	Shuttle services (except employee bus)
23622	Shopping centres and complexes, construction	23817	Siding (aluminum, steel, asbestos, cement, plastic, hardboard), installation
53112	Shopping centres, property operation only	23817	Siding, contractors (installation and repair)
23622	Shopping mall construction	321111	Siding, dressed lumber, manufacturing
81299	Shopping service	324122	Siding, made from purchased asphaltic materials
23899	Shoring, construction	41639	Siding, metal, wholesale
311225	Shortening, made from purchased fats and oils	326198	Siding, plastics, manufacturing
311224	Shortening, made in oilseed crushing mills	23812	Siding, precast concrete, installation
315229	Shorts (e.g., Bermuda, Jamaica, gym), men's and boys', cut and sewn from purchased fabric	332329	Siding, sheet metal, manufacturing
315239	Shorts, outerwear, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric	41632	Siding, wood, wholesale
31519	Shorts, underwear, men's and boys', made in knitting mills	212398	Sienna mining
23811	Shotcrete contractors	333299	Sieves and screening equipment, chemical processing type, manufacturing
332999	Shotguns, manufacturing	333299	Sieves and screening equipment, food manufacturing type, manufacturing
213118	Shot-hole drilling service, oil and gas field, on a contract basis	33399	Sieves and screening equipment, general industrial type, manufacturing
31599	Shoulder pads (e.g., coats, suits), made from purchased fabric	48721	Sightseeing boat operation
41413	Shoulder pads, wholesale	48799	Sightseeing helicopter operations
33312	Shovel loaders, manufacturing	48711	Sightseeing services, human-drawn vehicle
41791	Show cases, refrigerated, wholesale	23731	Sign erection (i.e., highway, street) contractors
337215	Showcases (except refrigerated), manufacturing	23731	Sign erection, highway, road, street and bridge
31412	Shower and bath curtains, all materials, made from purchased fabrics or sheet goods	54193	Sign language services
332999	Shower rods, metal, manufacturing	541899	Sign painting and lettering services
326191	Shower stalls, plastics or fibreglass, manufacturing	41732	Signal systems and alarm devices, electronic (except household smoke detection), wholesale
212397	Shredding peat mining	41611	Signalling equipment, electrical, wholesale
41819	Shredding rubber tires for rubber and metal content	323119	Signs and notices, paper, printing (except quick, digital) without publishing
114113	Shrimp fishing	33995	Signs and signboards, non-electric, of wood, manufacturing
81311	Shrines, religious	23899	Signs on buildings, erection
56191	Shrink wrapping services	41792	Signs, electrical, wholesale
31331	Shrinking textile fabrics and products (including clothing)	212323	Silica sand, mining
33461	Shrink-wrapped computer software, mass-reproducing	32791	Silicon carbide abrasives, manufacturing
111421	Shrub nursery, ornamental, growing	33441	Silicon waveguides, manufacturing
44422	Shrubs and trees, ornamental, retail (except nurseries)	32519	Silicone (except resins), manufacturing
31171	Shucking and packing fresh shellfish	32521	Silicone resins, manufacturing
332321	Shutters, door and window, metal, manufacturing	32521	Silicone rubber, manufacturing
		41413	Silk piece goods, wholesale
		54143	Silk screen design service



333299	Silk screen machinery for textiles, manufacturing	32192	Skids and pallets, wood or wood and metal combination, manufacturing
41119	Silk, raw, wholesale	45111	Skiing equipment, retail
212326	Sillimanite mining	61162	Skiing instruction
332311	Silos, prefabricated metal, manufacturing	56191	Skin blister packaging services
332311	Silos, prefabricated, metal, manufacturing and installation	45111	Skin diving and scuba equipment, retail
21222	Silver bullion, produced at mine site	41119	Skins, raw, wholesale
325189	Silver compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing	561611	Skip tracers services
21222	Silver ore milling	315234	Skirts (except leather, tennis), women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
41892	Silver ore, wholesale	33992	Skis, manufacturing
21222	Silver ores mining	481215	Sky writing, using general purpose aircraft
32561	Silver polishes, manufacturing	23816	Skylights, installation
333299	Silver recovery equipment, electrolytic, manufacturing	332321	Skylights, metal frame, manufacturing
33149	Silver rolling, drawing or extruding, purchased metal or scrap	31519	Slacks, made in knitting mills
33141	Silver smelting and primary refining	315239	Slacks, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
44831	Silverware and plated ware, retail	23814	Slate (i.e., exterior work), contractors
41441	Silverware and plated ware, wholesale	41639	Slate and slate products, wholesale
81149	Silverware-cleaning, repairing and replating	212316	Slate, quarrying
326191	Sinks, plastics, manufacturing	311611	Slaughterhouses (except poultry and small game)
32711	Sinks, vitreous china, manufacturing	31499	Sleeping bags, manufacturing
21221	Sintering iron ore produced at the mine	721111	Sleeping car operation, contract service
56291	Site remediation	721111	Sleeping car services not operated by railway company
54162	Site remediation consulting services	41411	Sleepwear, men's and boys', wholesale
541611	Site selection consulting services	41411	Sleepwear, women's, misses' and children's, wholesale
31621	Skate boots, without blades or wheels, manufacturing	333299	Slicing machinery (i.e., food manufacturing type), manufacturing
81149	Skate sharpening	212326	Slip clay mining
33992	Skates, ice (boots and blades assembled), manufacturing	41412	Slippers (footwear), wholesale
33992	Skates, roller (boots and wheels assembled), manufacturing	31621	Slippers, manufacturing
61162	Skating instruction, ice or roller	315231	Slips, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
71394	Skating rinks, ice or roller	713299	Slot machines parlours
711511	Sketch artists, independent	56221	Sludge disposal sites
54132	Ski area planning services	48699	Slurry pipeline transport service
33992	Ski boots, manufacturing	213118	Slush pits and cellars, excavation of, on a contract basis
53229	Ski equipment rental	11521	Small animal breeding services
71392	Ski lift and tow operation	54194	Small animal veterinary services
721113	Ski lodges and resorts	332999	Small arms (e.g., revolvers), manufacturing
315229	Ski pants, men's and boys', cut and sewn from purchased fabric	91291	Small business support programs, provincial government
71392	Ski resorts, without accommodations	91211	Small claims court provincial government
315239	Ski suits, jackets and pants, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric	111993	Small fruit and vegetable farming, combination
31519	Ski suits, made in knitting mills	11133	Small fruit farming
315229	Ski suits, men's and boys', cut and sewn from purchased fabric	311615	Small game, slaughtering and dressing
23799	Ski tow erection, general contractors		

811411	Small gas engines, repair (without retail sales of new equipment)	41452	Soap, toilet, wholesale
11119	Small grains (except wheat), growing	332999	Soap-impregnated steel wool pads, manufacturing
41723	Smelting machinery and equipment, wholesale	32561	Soaps (e.g., bar, chip, powder), manufacturing
33141	Smelting of non-ferrous metals (except aluminum), primary	711211	Soccer clubs, professional or semi-professional
33399	Smelting ovens, manufacturing	71399	Soccer clubs, recreational
33242	Smelting pots and retorts, manufacturing	45111	Soccer equipment, retail
212231	Smithsonite mining	72232	Social catering services (weddings, parties)
41422	Smoke detectors, household, wholesale	91191	Social development services, federal government
33429	Smoke detectors, manufacturing	531112	Social housing projects, operators of
44311	Smoke detectors, retail	81341	Social organization, civic and fraternal
453999	Smoke shop	54172	Social science research and development services
41899	Smokers' supplies, wholesale	81331	Social service advocacy organizations
72233	Snack truck operation	81392	Social workers' associations
811411	Snow- and leaf-blower, repair service (without retail sales of new equipment)	54172	Sociological research and development services
48849	Snow clearing, highways and bridges, road transport service	33221	Sockets and socket sets, manufacturing
321111	Snow fence lath, made from logs or bolts	31511	Socks, knitting
333416	Snow making machinery, manufacturing	56173	Sod laying services
23821	Snow melting cable, electric, installation	44422	Sod, retail
23822	Snow melting systems (hot water or glycol), installation	325181	Soda ash (i.e., disodium carbonate), manufacturing
561799	Snow ploughing services, parking lots and driveways, not combined with any other service	212398	Soda ash mining
48849	Snow removal, highway	311821	Soda crackers, manufacturing
31519	Snow suits, made in knitting mills	333416	Soda fountain cooling and dispensing equipment, manufacturing
315229	Snow suits, men's and boys', cut and sewn from purchased fabric	41792	Soda fountain fixtures (except refrigerated), wholesale
44421	Snowblowers and lawn-mowers, retail	41791	Soda fountain fixtures, refrigerated, wholesale
33311	Snowblowers and throwers, residential type, manufacturing	31193	Soda fountain syrups, manufacturing
41529	Snowmobile engines, wholesale	31211	Soda, carbonated, manufacturing
484229	Snowmobile operation, freight	325181	Sodium bicarbonate (i.e., baking soda), manufacturing
711218	Snowmobile race track operation	325181	Sodium carbonate (i.e., soda ash), manufacturing
711218	Snowmobile racing teams	325189	Sodium chlorate, manufacturing
315229	Snowmobile suits, men's and boys', cut and sewn from purchased fabric	32541	Sodium chloride pharmaceutical preparations, manufacturing
33699	Snowmobiles and parts, manufacturing	212398	Sodium compounds, natural (except common salt) mining
44122	Snowmobiles, retail	325181	Sodium hydroxide (i.e., caustic soda), manufacturing
41519	Snowmobiles, wholesale	325189	Sodium hypochlorite, manufacturing
41519	Snowmobiles, wholesale and repair	325189	Sodium inorganic compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing
33312	Snowplough attachments (except lawn and garden type), manufacturing	32519	Sodium organic compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing
33992	Snowshoes, manufacturing		
315239	Snowsuits, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric		
41331	Snuff (powdered tobacco), wholesale		
31222	Snuff, manufacturing		

325189	Sodium phosphate, manufacturing	53249	Sound and lighting equipment rental
325189	Sodium silicate, manufacturing	51219	Sound dubbing service, motion picture
325189	Sodium sulphate, manufacturing	23821	Sound equipment installation
337121	Sofas (including sofa beds), manufacturing	41639	Sound proofing materials, wholesale
31193	Soft drink concentrates (i.e., syrup), manufacturing	51224	Sound recording studio
31211	Soft drinks, manufacturing	51222	Sound recordings, integrated production, reproduction, release and distribution
41321	Soft drinks, wholesale	41421	Sound systems, domestic, wholesale
45111	Softball equipment, retail	41529	Sound systems, motor vehicle, new, wholesale
54151	Software installation services	44131	Sound systems, motor vehicle, retail
54151	Software programming, custom	23831	Soundproofing contractors
54151	Software systems analysis and design, custom	62421	Soup kitchen
321919	Softwood flooring, manufacturing	31199	Soup mixes, dry, made from purchased dry ingredients
32532	Soil conditioning preparations, manufacturing	31142	Soup mixes, made in dehydration plants
11511	Soil preparation service	31171	Soup, fish and seafood, canning
334512	Soil testing and analysis instruments, manufacturing	31171	Soup, fish and seafood, frozen, manufacturing
54138	Soil testing services	31142	Soups (except seafood), canning
33441	Solar cells, manufacturing	31141	Soups, frozen (except seafood), manufacturing
221119	Solar electric power generation	41319	Soups, wholesale
333416	Solar energy heating equipment, manufacturing	311511	Sour cream, manufacturing
41612	Solar heating panels and equipment, wholesale	45322	Souvenirs, retail
23816	Solar reflecting coatings, application onto roofs	31194	Soy sauce, manufacturing
33399	Soldering equipment (except hand held), manufacturing	11111	Soya bean (soybean) farming
33221	Soldering guns and irons, hand held (including electric), manufacturing	311224	Soybean crushing mills
33291	Solenoid valves (except fluid power), industrial type, manufacturing	311224	Soybean oil, cake and meal, made in crushing mills
33291	Solenoid valves, fluid power, manufacturing	11111	Soybeans (soya beans), growing
41792	Soles, shoe, wholesale	41112	Soybeans, wholesale
322211	Solid fibre boxes, made from purchased paper or paperboard	333416	Space heaters (except portable electric), manufacturing
71113	Soloists, musical, independent	33521	Space heaters, portable, electric, manufacturing
325999	Solvents recovery service, on a contract or fee basis	91191	Space research and development, federal government
41732	Sonar equipment, wholesale	33422	Space satellites, communications equipment, manufacturing
41732	Sonar equipment, wholesale and repair	334511	Space vehicle guidance systems and equipment, manufacturing
334511	Sonar systems and equipment, manufacturing	33641	Space vehicle propulsion units, manufacturing
711513	Song writers, independent	33641	Space vehicles parts, manufacturing
51223	Songs, publishing	31142	Spaghetti sauce, canning
51223	Songs, publishing and printing combined	311823	Spaghetti, dry, manufacturing
72131	Sorority residential houses	32711	Spark plug insulators, porcelain, manufacturing
56292	Sorting, cleaning, and baling of commingled recyclable materials (except hazardous)	33632	Spark plugs, for internal combustion engines, manufacturing
		31213	Sparkling wines, manufacturing
		71394	Spas, fitness (without lodging)



33431	Speaker systems, manufacturing	31311	Spinning carpet and rug yarns from purchased fibre
71141	Speakers' bureaus, agents or managers	333519	Spinning machines, metalworking, manufacturing
711512	Speakers, independent	333299	Spinning machines, textile, manufacturing
51219	Special effects for motion picture, post production	332118	Spinning unfinished metal products
48599	Special needs passenger transportation service	31311	Spinning yarns from purchased fibre
81299	Special occasion greeting service	33911	Splints, manufacturing
336211	Special purpose highway vehicle (e.g., fire-fighting vehicles) bodies, manufacturing	326198	Sponges, plastics, manufacturing
33612	Special purpose highway vehicles (e.g., firefighting vehicles), assembling on chassis of own manufacture	332999	Sponges, scouring, metal, manufacturing
336211	Special purpose highway vehicles (e.g., fire-fighting vehicles), assembling on purchased chassis	41899	Sponges, wholesale
541891	Specialty advertising distribution services (creating and organizing the production of specialty advertising products)	31331	Sponging textile fabrics
51521	Specialty cable television (e.g., music, sports, news) networks	31331	Sponging textiles for tailors and dressmakers
481215	Specialty flying services, using general purpose aircraft	31311	Spooling yarn
44613	Spectacle and eyeglass accessories, retail	333299	Spools for textile machinery, manufacturing
23839	Spectator seating installation, contractors	322219	Spools, fibre, made from purchased paperboard
23622	Speculative builders (i.e., building on own land, for sale), commercial and institutional buildings	33221	Spoons, table, base metal plated with precious metal, manufacturing
54193	Speech interpretation services, language	33221	Spoons, table, non-precious metal, manufacturing
62134	Speech pathologists, offices of	81399	Sport leagues
62134	Speech therapy clinics	33611	Sport utility vehicles assembling on chassis of own manufacture
333619	Speed changers (i.e., power transmission equipment), manufacturing	53229	Sporting goods rental
61169	Speed reading courses	45111	Sporting goods, equipment and supplies, retail
333619	Speed reducers (i.e., power transmission equipment), manufacturing	41447	Sporting goods, wholesale
44131	Speed shops, retail	71141	Sports agents
334511	Speed, pitch and roll navigational instruments and systems, manufacturing	53229	Sports and recreation equipment rental
711218	Speedway operation	448199	Sports apparel stores, retail
62199	Sperm banks	711319	Sports arenas, promoting events
212231	Sphalerite ore mining	315229	Sports clothing (except team uniforms), non-tailored, men's and boys', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
445299	Spice and herb stores, retail	315299	Sports clothing, team uniforms, cut and sewn from purchased fabric
31194	Spice grinding and blending	71394	Sports clubs, physical fitness facilities
41319	Spices, wholesale	711319	Sports event promoters, with facilities
33111	Spiegeleisen ferro-alloys, manufacturing	711329	Sports events organizers, without facilities
333299	Spindles for textile machinery, manufacturing	23799	Sports fields and facilities, construction
		712119	Sports hall of fame
		61162	Sports instructors, independent
		61162	Sports instructors, professional (e.g., golf, skiing, swimming)
		711218	Sports professionals, independent (i.e., participating in sporting events)
		711319	Sports stadiums, promoting events
		71399	Sports teams and leagues, recreational or youth

711211	Sports teams, professional or semi-professional	327214	Stained glass and stained glass products, made in glass-making plants
56159	Sports ticket offices	23815	Stained glass, installation
711218	Sports trainers, independent	41621	Stainless steel fabricated products, wholesale
41411	Sportswear, women's and children's, wholesale	32551	Stains (except biological), manufacturing
32561	Spot removers (except laundry presoaks), manufacturing	32513	Stains, biological, manufacturing
33311	Sprayers and dusters, farm type, manufacturing	321919	Stair railings, wood, manufacturing
41711	Sprayers and dusters, farm, wholesale	32629	Stair treads, rubber, manufacturing
33391	Sprayers, manually-pumped units, general purpose type, manufacturing	332329	Stairs, metal, manufacturing
311515	Spreads, cheese, manufacturing	23812	Stairs, precast concrete, installation
337121	Spring cushions, manufacturing	321919	Stairs, prefabricated wood, manufacturing
33272	Spring washers, metal, manufacturing	32739	Stairs, steps and landings, prefabricated concrete, manufacturing
31211	Spring waters, purifying and bottling	41632	Stairs, wooden, wholesale
11114	Spring wheat, growing	33392	Stairways, moving, manufacturing
333519	Spring winding and forming machines, metalworking, manufacturing	23835	Stairways, wood, installation
332619	Springs and spring units (except clock and watch), light gauge, made from purchased wire	321919	Stairwork (e.g., newel posts, railings, staircases, stairs), wood, manufacturing
33791	Springs, assembled, bed and box, manufacturing	321999	Stakes, surveyors', wood, manufacturing
41621	Springs, general purpose, steel, wholesale	453999	Stamp collection sets, retail
332611	Springs, heavy-gauge, manufacturing	33994	Stamping devices, hand operated, manufacturing
332619	Springs, precision (except clock and watch), manufacturing	333519	Stamping machines, metalworking, manufacturing
33399	Sprinkler systems, automatic fire, manufacturing	33637	Stamping metal, motor vehicle body parts
23822	Sprinkler systems, lawn and garden, installation	332118	Stampings (except automotive, cans, coins), metal, unfinished, manufacturing
41612	Sprinkler systems, wholesale	41899	Stamps, for collectors, wholesale
333619	Sprockets, power transmission equipment, manufacturing	33994	Stamps, hand (e.g., time, date, postmark, cancelling, shoe and textile marking), manufacturing
112399	Squab farming	81392	Standards review committees, professional
71394	Squash clubs	337215	Stands, merchandise display, manufacturing
41841	Stabilizers and plasticizers, wholesale	337215	Stands, merchandise display, wire, manufacturing
33641	Stabilizers, aircraft, manufacturing	33399	Staplers and nailers, hand held power-driven, manufacturing
325999	Stabilizers, chemical preparations, manufacturing	33994	Staplers, office, manufacturing
711213	Stables, horse racing	331222	Staples, iron or steel, made in wire drawing plants
41723	Stackers, industrial, wholesale	332619	Staples, wire, made from purchased wire
53112	Stadium operating	32552	Starch glues, manufacturing
711319	Stadiums, promoting events	311221	Starches (except laundry), manufacturing
56133	Staff leasing services (providing permanent employees paid by supplying company but under the supervision of the hiring company)	32561	Starches, laundry, manufacturing
711512	Stage sets, erecting and dismantling	11231	Started pullet farms
327215	Stained glass and stained glass products, made from purchased glass		

91141	State and official visits, organization of, federal government	41839	Sterilizing compounds and disinfectants, agricultural, wholesale
41912	Stationery and office supplies, wholesale agents and brokers	32541	Steroids, uncompounded, manufacturing
41821	Stationery and stationery supplies, wholesale	48832	Stevedoring service
32213	Stationery products, made in paperboard mills	33992	Sticks, sports (e.g., hockey, lacrosse), manufacturing
45321	Stationery retail	323119	Stock and bond certificates, printing without publishing
32223	Stationery, made from purchased paper	52312	Stock brokers, offices
323119	Stationery, printing (except quick) on a job-order basis	711218	Stock car race track operation
32711	Statuary, clay and ceramic, manufacturing	711218	Stock car racing teams
32799	Statuary, marble, manufacturing	52321	Stock exchanges
41899	Statuary, wholesale	51219	Stock footage, film libraries
23899	Statues, erection	52321	Stock or commodities options exchanges
561799	Steam cleaning of building exteriors	711111	Stock or repertory companies, theatrical
41612	Steam fittings, heating equipment, wholesale	51919	Stock photo agencies
22133	Steam generation plant	31511	Stockings, manufacturing
48711	Steam train excursions, local	23834	Stone flooring, installation
33291	Steam traps, industrial type, manufacturing	212315	Stone quarrying, limestone
311614	Stearin, animal, rendering	31331	Stone washing textile fabrics and clothing, for the trade
331221	Steel basic shapes (except pipe, tube or wire), made from purchased steel	41639	Stone, building, wholesale
332431	Steel cans, manufacturing	41639	Stone, crushed or broken, wholesale
332113	Steel forgings, unfinished, made from purchased steel	32799	Stone, cut products (e.g., blocks, statuary), manufacturing
331514	Steel foundries	41441	Stones, precious, wholesale
23813	Steel framing (except structural) contractors	212326	Stoneware clay mining
33111	Steel mills	337126	Stools, household (except wood), manufacturing
33121	Steel pipe and tubing, made from purchased steel	337214	Stools, rotating, office (except wood), manufacturing
33111	Steel products (e.g., bar, plate, rod, sheet, structural shapes), made in steel mills	62199	Stop smoking clinic
32791	Steel shot abrasives, manufacturing	41439	Storage and food preparation utensils, household, wholesale
41621	Steel strapping, wholesale	335312	Storage battery chargers, engine generator type, manufacturing
41621	Steel tubing, wholesale	33411	Storage devices, computer, manufacturing
332999	Steel wool, manufacturing	49319	Storage of natural gas
33111	Steel, manufacturing	32739	Storage tanks, concrete, manufacturing
23816	Steep slope roofing installation	33242	Storage tanks, heavy gauge metal, manufacturing
23899	Steeplejack work	23712	Storage tanks, natural gas or oil, construction
32591	Stencil inks, manufacturing	54185	Store display advertising services
56141	Stenographic services (except court or stenographic reporting)	41791	Store equipment (except furniture), wholesale
56149	Stenography services, public	23819	Store front frames, metal, installation
56149	Stenotype reporting services	337127	Store furniture, manufacturing
332999	Stepladders, metal, manufacturing	23711	Storm sewers, construction
81121	Stereo equipment, repair service	31212	Stout, brewing
44311	Stereo equipment, retail	33331	Stoves, commercial type, manufacturing



335223	Stoves, domestic, electric or non-electric, manufacturing	32799	Stucco and stucco products, manufacturing
41422	Stoves, electric, domestic, wholesale	41639	Stucco, wholesale
33392	Straddle carriers, mobile, manufacturing	11521	Stud services, farm animal
321217	Strandboard, oriented, manufacturing	23813	Stud walls, wood or steel, installation
332619	Stranded wire, uninsulated, made from purchased wire	61171	Student exchange programs
541611	Strategic planning consulting services	81341	Students' associations
11133	Strawberries, growing	53249	Studio property rental for motion picture film production
322219	Straws, drinking, made from purchased paper or paperboard	54143	Studios, commercial art
48849	Street cleaning service	332329	Studs, sheet metal, manufacturing
51113	Street guide, publishers (except exclusively on Internet)	33993	Stuffed toys (including animals), manufacturing
33512	Street lighting equipment, manufacturing	32521	Styrene resins, manufacturing
41611	Street lighting equipment, wholesale	32511	Styrene, made from refined petroleum or natural gas liquids
48511	Street railway operation	23831	Styrofoam insulating, installation
72233	Street vendors, food	212115	Subbituminous coal mining
23799	Streetcar line construction	23721	Subdividing and servicing land owned by others
33612	Street-cleaning motor vehicles (e.g., street flushers, sprinklers, sweepers), assembling on chassis of own manufacture	51521	Subscription television, network
23899	Streets, interlocking brick (i.e., not mortared), installation	33651	Subway cars, manufacturing
71394	Strength development centres	23799	Subway construction
336211	Stretch limousines, assembling on purchased chassis	23799	Subway construction, general contractors
31499	String, manufacturing	31331	Sueding textile fabrics
212114	Strip mining, bituminous coal (except on a contract basis)	111999	Sugar beet farming
33142	Strip, copper and copper alloy, made from purchased metal or scrap	11193	Sugar cane farming
33111	Strip, galvanized iron or steel, made in steel mills	325999	Sugar substitutes (i.e., synthetic sweeteners blended with other ingredients), made from purchased synthetic sweeteners
33111	Strip, iron or steel, made in steel mills	31131	Sugar, manufacturing
213119	Stripping services, coal and lignite, on a contract basis	41319	Sugar, refined, wholesale
212398	Strontianite mining	62419	Suicide crisis centre
325189	Strontium compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing	31699	Suitcases, all materials, manufacturing
41639	Structural assemblies, prefabricated, wood, wholesale	31519	Suits, made in knitting mills
32712	Structural clay tile, manufacturing	41411	Suits, men's and boys', wholesale
41621	Structural shapes and plates, wholesale	315239	Suits, non-tailored (e.g., jogging, snow, warm-up), women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
331317	Structural shapes, made from purchased aluminum	315222	Suits, tailored, men's and boys', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
23812	Structural steel erection, contractors	315234	Suits, tailored, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
321215	Structural wood members, prefabricated (e.g., arches, trusses, I-joists and parallel chord ceilings), manufacturing	32541	Sulpha drugs, uncompounded, manufacturing
		325189	Sulphides and sulphites, manufacturing
		32519	Sulphonated derivatives, manufacturing
		325189	Sulphur and sulphur compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing
		325189	Sulphur dioxide, manufacturing

212398	Sulphur, ground or otherwise treated	81121	Surveying instrument repair
325189	Sulphur, recovering or refining (except from sour natural gas)	334512	Surveying instruments, manufacturing
41841	Sulphur, wholesale	54137	Surveying services (except geophysical)
31142	Sulphured fruit and vegetables, manufacturing	48839	Surveyors, marine cargo
325189	Sulphuric acid, manufacturing	61169	Survival schools
41841	Sulphuric acid, wholesale	23831	Suspended ceilings, installation
721213	Summer camps (except day and sports instructional)	31599	Suspenders, made from purchased fabric
71399	Summer day camp	33911	Sutures, manufacturing
711111	Summer theatres (except theatre-dinner)	213118	Swabbing wells, on a contract basis
23822	Sump pump installation and servicing, contractors	48721	Swamp buggy operations
33391	Sump pumps, residential type, manufacturing	315232	Sweat shirts, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
11112	Sunflower farming	315239	Sweat suits and pants, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
311224	Sunflower seed oil, cake and meal, made in crushing mills	31519	Sweat suits, made in knitting mills
33911	Sunglasses, manufacturing	31519	Sweaters, knitting on a contract basis
32562	Sunscreen lotions and oils, manufacturing	31519	Sweaters, made in knitting mills
32562	Suntan lotions and oils, manufacturing	315229	Sweaters, men's and boys', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
33111	Superalloys, iron or steel, made in steel mills	315239	Sweaters, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
33149	Superalloys, non-ferrous based, made from purchased metals or scrap	41721	Sweepers and snow removal equipment, wholesale
44511	Supermarkets, grocery, retail	41721	Sweepers and snow removal equipment, wholesale and repair
325313	Superphosphates, manufacturing	111219	Sweet corn farming
45291	Superstores (i.e. food and general merchandise), retail	111211	Sweet potato farming
483115	Supply vessels to drilling rigs	31199	Sweetening syrups (except pure maple), made from purchased sweeteners
33911	Supports, orthopedic (e.g., abdominal, ankle, arch, kneecap), manufacturing	61162	Swimming instruction
91121	Supreme Court of Canada	325999	Swimming pool chemical preparations, manufacturing
32561	Surface active agents, manufacturing	561799	Swimming pool cleaning and maintenance service
41841	Surface active agents, wholesale	23622	Swimming pool construction (indoor)
33312	Surface mining machinery (except drilling), manufacturing	23899	Swimming pool construction (residential)
23731	Surfacing highways, roads, streets, bridges or airport runways	326198	Swimming pool covers and liners, plastic, manufacturing
62111	Surgeons, offices of	333416	Swimming pool heaters, manufacturing
54194	Surgeons, veterinary, offices of	23899	Swimming pool screen enclosures, construction
11511	Surgery on orchard trees and vines	71394	Swimming pools
54194	Surgery services, veterinary	41447	Swimming pools and equipment, wholesale
41793	Surgical and medical instruments, wholesale	23799	Swimming pools, outdoor nonresidential-type, construction
33911	Surgical bandages (including medicated), manufacturing	33992	Swimming pools, prefabricated, manufacturing
81121	Surgical instrument repair	453999	Swimming pools, retail
334512	Surgical support systems (e.g., heart-lung machines) (except iron lungs), manufacturing	31519	Swimsuits, made in knitting mills
23821	Surveillance systems, installation only		

**315239** Swimsuits, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric  
**448199** Swimwear stores, retail  
**112991** Swine and poultry combination farms  
**11221** Swine farm  
**11221** Swine farrow to finish (farming)  
**311119** Swine feeds, supplements, concentrates and premixes, manufacturing  
**33593** Switch boxes, electric, manufacturing  
**335315** Switchboards and parts, power, manufacturing  
**41611** Switchboards, electrical distribution, wholesale  
**33593** Switches for electric wiring (e.g., snap, tumbler, pressure, pushbutton), manufacturing  
**335315** Switches, electric power (except snap, push button, tumbler and solenoid), manufacturing  
**41611** Switchgear and protective equipment, electrical, wholesale  
**335315** Switchgear and switchgear accessories, manufacturing  
**33421** Switching equipment, telephone, manufacturing  
**48821** Switching services, railroad  
**212314** Syenite (except nepheline), quarrying  
**71113** Symphony orchestras  
**81311** Synagogues  
**52391** Syndicates, investment  
**51911** Syndicates, news  
**31134** Synthetic chocolate, manufacturing  
**22121** Synthetic gas distribution  
**32521** Synthetic rubber (i.e., vulcanizable elastomers), manufacturing  
**41841** Synthetic rubber, wholesale  
**32799** Synthetic stones, for gem stones and industrial use, manufacturing  
**32519** Synthetic sweeteners (i.e., sweetening agents), manufacturing  
**33911** Syringes, hypodermic, manufacturing  
**31193** Syrup, beverage, manufacturing  
**31132** Syrup, chocolate, made from cacao beans  
**31133** Syrup, chocolate, made from purchased chocolate  
**311221** Syrup, corn, made by wet-milling  
**31193** Syrup, flavouring (except coffee-based), manufacturing  
**31131** Syrup, sugar, manufacturing  
**31199** Syrups, table, artificially flavoured, manufacturing  
**54151** Systems analysis and design, computer services (software)

**54151** Systems analysis and design, computer software  
**54151** Systems engineering (system integration)  
**54151** Systems integration, computer

## T

**442298** Table and floor lamps, retail  
**32711** Table articles, earthenware, manufacturing  
**32711** Table articles, vitreous china, manufacturing  
**33221** Table cutlery, base metal plated with precious metal, manufacturing  
**33221** Table cutlery, non-precious metal, manufacturing  
**33991** Table cutlery, precious metal (except plated), manufacturing  
**41441** Table flatware and hollowware, sterling and silverplate, wholesale  
**33991** Table flatware, precious metal (except plated), manufacturing  
**33512** Table lamps, manufacturing  
**41433** Table linens, wholesale  
**33711** Table or counter tops (e.g., kitchen, bathroom, bar), plastic laminated, manufacturing  
**31194** Table salt, manufacturing  
**31412** Tablecloths (except paper), made from purchased materials  
**322291** Tablecloths, paper, made from purchased paper  
**337214** Tables, office (except wood), manufacturing  
**32223** Tablets and pads, made from purchased newsprint  
**41431** Tableware, ceramic, wholesale  
**326198** Tableware, plastics (except foam), manufacturing  
**321999** Tableware, wood, manufacturing  
**21221** Taconite mining  
**33641** Tail assemblies and parts (empennage), aircraft, manufacturing  
**41792** Tailors' supplies, wholesale  
**72221** Take-out restaurant  
**212398** Talc mining  
**32562** Talcum powders, manufacturing  
**71141** Talent agencies  
**541215** Talent payment services  
**32519** Tall oil (except skimmings), manufacturing  
**311614** Tallow, produced in rendering plants  
**311611** Tallow, produced in slaughtering plants



322291	Tampons, sanitary, made from purchased paper	33461	Tapes, magnetic recording (i.e., audio, data, video), blank, manufacturing
23899	Tank lining contractors	31332	Tapes, varnished and coated (except magnetic), made from purchased fabric
31519	Tank tops, men's and boys', made in knitting mills	41445	Tapes, video, recorded, wholesale
315232	Tank tops, outerwear, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric	41433	Tapestries, household furnishings, wholesale
31519	Tank tops, women's and girls', made in knitting mills	23831	Taping and finishing drywall, contractors
336212	Tank trailers, liquid and dry bulk, manufacturing	324121	Tar and asphalt paving mixtures, made from purchased asphaltic materials
41612	Tanks and bowls, toilet, wholesale	32519	Tar and tar oils, made by distillation of wood
41799	Tanks and tank components, wholesale	324122	Tar paper, made from purchased asphaltic materials and paper
32711	Tanks, flush, vitreous china, manufacturing	324122	Tar roofing cements and coating, made from purchased asphaltic materials
33242	Tanks, heavy gauge metal, manufacturing	211114	Tar sand mining for oil extraction
33699	Tanks, military (including factory rebuilding), manufacturing	32419	Tar, made in coke ovens
81131	Tanks, repairing (heavy gauge)	541619	Tariff consulting services
326198	Tanks, storage, plastic or fibreglass, manufacturing	31491	Tarpaulins, made from purchased fabrics
31611	Tanneries, leather, manufacturing	23731	Tarring roads
333299	Tannery machinery, manufacturing	81219	Tattoo parlours
32519	Tannic acid (i.e., tannins), manufacturing	72241	Taverns
32519	Tanning extracts and materials, natural, manufacturing	56144	Tax collection services on a contract or fee basis
81219	Tanning salon	91391	Tax collection, local administration
212299	Tantalum ore dressing and beneficiating	541213	Tax return preparation services (without accounting, auditing, or bookkeeping services)
212299	Tantalum ore mining	91191	Taxation, federal government
33141	Tantalum smelting and primary refining	54185	Taxicab card advertising services
71112	Tap dance companies	48531	Taxicab fleet owners
51212	Tape distribution for television	48531	Taxicab operation
33221	Tape measures, metal, manufacturing	48531	Taxicab owner-operator
56199	Tape slitting for the trade (i.e., cutting plastic, leather, other materials into widths)	48531	Taxicab service
33411	Tape storage units (e.g., drives, backups), computer peripheral equipment, manufacturing	711511	Taxidermists, independent
51219	Tape transfer service	41899	Taxidermy supplies, wholesale
33911	Tape, medical adhesive, manufacturing	81331	Taxpayers advocacy organizations
32223	Tapes (e.g., adding machine, calculator, cash register), made from purchased paper	445299	Tea and coffee, retail
32222	Tapes (e.g., cellophane, masking, pressure sensitive), gummed, made from purchased paper or other materials	31192	Tea blending
45122	Tapes and cassettes, pre-recorded (audio), retail	31192	Tea, herbal, manufacturing
41444	Tapes or cassettes, music, wholesale	31211	Tea, iced, manufacturing
		41319	Tea, wholesale
		81392	Teacher associations (except bargaining)
		61121	Teachers' colleges
		56131	Teachers' registries
		33331	Teaching machines (e.g., flight simulators), manufacturing
		41793	Teaching machines (except computers), electronic, wholesale
		315299	Team athletic uniforms, cut and sewn from purchased fabric
		31331	Teaseling textile fabrics

51113	Technical books, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)	51114	Telephone directories, publishing and printing combined
51913	Technical books, publishing (exclusively on Internet)	54187	Telephone directory distribution services, door-to-door
61121	Technical institute, post-secondary	41732	Telephone equipment and apparatus, wholesale
51112	Technical magazines and periodicals, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)	41732	Telephone equipment and apparatus, wholesale and repair
323119	Technical manuals and papers (books), printing without publishing	23713	Telephone line stringing
61121	Technical school, post-secondary non-university	56142	Telephone message service
448199	Tee shirts, custom printed, retail	45439	Telephone selling of merchandise (retailing by home solicitation)
33312	Teeth, bucket and scarifier, manufacturing	56142	Telephone solicitation service on a contract or fee basis
33911	Teeth, custom made in dental laboratories	44311	Telephone stores, retail
33281	Teflon (TM) coating metals and metal products, for the trade	33592	Telephone wire and cable, insulated, manufacturing
51791	Telecommunication resellers (except satellite)	51919	Telephone-based information services
51721	Telecommunications carriers, cellular telephone	51919	Telephone-based recorded information services
541619	Telecommunications management consulting services	33421	Telephones (except cellular telephones), manufacturing
56142	Telemarketing bureaus	51219	Teleproduction services
56142	Telemarketing service on a contract or fee basis	33431	Television (TV) sets, manufacturing
51791	Telemetry and tracking system operation on a contract or fee basis	54184	Television advertising representatives, independent
113311	Telephone and telegraph poles, logging	51512	Television broadcasting network services
33441	Telephone and telegraph transformers, electronic component type, manufacturing	51512	Television broadcasting stations
23821	Telephone and telephone equipment installation, contractors	51211	Television commercial production
33421	Telephone answering machines, manufacturing	56131	Television employment agencies
56142	Telephone answering services	51112	Television guides, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)
56142	Telephone call centre	517112	Television operation, closed circuit
33421	Telephone carrier line equipment, manufacturing	711512	Television producers, independent
33421	Telephone carrier switching equipment, manufacturing	53221	Television rental and leasing
51741	Telephone communications carriers, satellite	81121	Television repair shops
51791	Telephone communications resellers (except satellite)	41421	Television sets, wholesale
517111	Telephone companies	51211	Television show production
62419	Telephone counselling service	51212	Television show syndicators
323119	Telephone directories, printing without publishing	23622	Television station construction
51114	Telephone directories, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)	51219	Television tape services (e.g., editing, transfers)
		454113	Television, mail order (home shopping), retail
		44311	Television, radio and stereo stores
		44311	Television, radio, stereo and appliances stores
		33141	Tellurium smelting and primary refining
		81331	Temperance organizations
		334512	Temperature controls, automatic, residential and commercial type, manufacturing

334512	Temperature instruments (except glass and bimetal thermometers), industrial process type, manufacturing	333299	Textile finishing machinery (e.g., bleaching, dyeing, mercerizing), manufacturing
33281	Tempering metals and metal products, for the trade	56191	Textile folding and packaging services
81311	Temples, religious	41723	Textile machinery and equipment, wholesale
56132	Temporary employment services	53249	Textile machinery rental or leasing
81331	Tenant advocacy associations	333299	Textile making machinery (except sewing machines), manufacturing
81399	Tenant associations (except advocacy)	31322	Textile mills, narrow woven fabric
71394	Tennis clubs	45113	Textile piece goods, retail
23799	Tennis court construction (outdoor), general contractors	41413	Textile piece goods, wholesale
23622	Tennis courts, indoor, construction	333299	Textile printing machinery, manufacturing
41447	Tennis equipment and supplies, wholesale	31321	Textile products (except clothing), made in broad fabric weaving mills
33992	Tennis equipment, manufacturing	31322	Textile products (except clothing), made in narrow woven fabric mills
711218	Tennis professionals, independent (i.e., participating in sporting events)	31331	Textile products finishing
81149	Tennis rackets restringing	322219	Textile reels and bobbins, fibre, made from purchased paperboard
31519	Tennis shirts, men's and boys', made in knitting mills	32561	Textile scouring agents, manufacturing
334512	TENS (transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulators), manufacturing	31499	Textile waste, processing
81149	Tent repair shops (without retail sales of new equipment)	41819	Textile waste, wholesale
31491	Tents, made from purchased fabrics	333299	Texturizing machinery for textiles, manufacturing
33411	Terminals, computer, manufacturing	31311	Texturizing purchased monofilament yarn
56171	Termite control services	213118	Thawing and cleaning wellheads in oil fields
41621	Terneplate, wholesale	61161	Theatre arts school
32739	Terrazzo products, precast (except block, brick and pipe), manufacturing	711111	Theatre companies
23834	Terrazzo, pouring, setting and finishing	41792	Theatre equipment and supplies (including projection equipment), wholesale
213117	Test drilling for metal mining, on a contract basis	41792	Theatre equipment and supplies (including projection equipment), wholesale and repair
213117	Test drilling for non-metallic minerals mining (except fuels), on a contract basis	711311	Theatre festival promoters, with facilities
41611	Testing and measuring equipment, electrical (except automotive), wholesale	337127	Theatre furniture, manufacturing
54194	Testing laboratories, veterinary	711311	Theatre operators, promoting events
54138	Testing laboratory (except medical or dental)	711111	Theatre production agencies
33399	Testing, weighing and inspecting packaging machinery, manufacturing	41792	Theatre projection equipment, wholesale
32541	Tetracycline, uncompounded, manufacturing	41792	Theatre seats, wholesale
323119	Textbooks, printing without publishing	711112	Theatre, musical
41442	Textbooks, wholesale	51213	Theatres, motion picture, drive-in
31321	Textile broad-woven fabrics mills	51213	Theatres, motion picture, indoor
41841	Textile chemicals, wholesale	711111	Theatrical and other staged entertainment services
56199	Textile cutting service	711321	Theatrical booking agencies (except motion picture)
54149	Textile design services	711111	Theatrical companies, amateur
32561	Textile finishing assistants, manufacturing	53222	Theatrical costume rental



56131	Theatrical employment agencies	32522	Throwing cellulosic yarn, made in the same establishment
53249	Theatrical equipment (except costumes), rental	32522	Throwing non-cellulosic yarn, made in the same establishment
711111	Theatrical production, live	31311	Throwing purchased man-made fibres and yarns
711321	Theatrical promoters, without facilities	31311	Throwing, twisting and winding purchased yarn
711111	Theatrical road companies	32532	Tick powder or spray, manufacturing
71141	Theatrical talent agents	56159	Ticket agencies, amusement (except theatrical)
56159	Theatrical ticket agencies	56159	Ticket agencies, sports
56159	Theatrical ticket offices	56159	Ticket agencies, theatrical
71311	Theme parks, amusement	56159	Ticket agencies, transportation
61131	Theological colleges or seminary (degree-granting)	56159	Ticket offices for foreign cruise ship companies
41793	Therapeutic beds, wholesale	56159	Ticket sales agency
41793	Therapy equipment, wholesale	221119	Tidal electric power generation
212114	Thermal coal, bituminous, mining	113311	Tie bolts, cutting
32614	Thermal insulation, polystyrene foam, manufacturing	33633	Tie rods, tie rod ends and assemblies, manufacturing
23713	Thermal power plants, construction	44815	Tie shops, retail
54138	Thermal testing, laboratories	32739	Ties, concrete railroad, manufacturing
334512	Thermocouples, manufacturing	31519	Ties, made in knitting mills
33399	Thermoform, blister and skin packaging machinery, manufacturing	113311	Ties, railroad, hewn, producing
33322	Thermoforming machinery for plastics, manufacturing	321111	Ties, railroad, made from logs or bolts
322111	Thermo-mechanical wood pulp (TMP), manufacturing	31511	Tights, knitting
41793	Thermometers, wholesale	44419	Tile and brick dealers, retail
32521	Thermoplastic resins and plastics materials, manufacturing	41432	Tile carpets, wholesale
32521	Thermosetting plastics resins, manufacturing	333299	Tile making machinery (except kilns), manufacturing
32521	Thermosetting vulcanizable elastomers, manufacturing	32799	Tile, acoustical, mineral wool, manufacturing
334512	Thermostats (e.g., air-conditioning, appliance, comfort heating, refrigeration), manufacturing	32712	Tile, ceramic wall and floor, manufacturing
33639	Thermostats, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing	41639	Tile, clay or other ceramic (except refractory), wholesale
332999	Thimbles, wire rope, manufacturing	32712	Tile, clay refractory, manufacturing
11511	Thinning of crops, mechanical and chemical	32712	Tile, clay, structural, manufacturing
212299	Thorium ore mining	32712	Tile, roofing and drain, clay, manufacturing
711213	Thoroughbred race tracks	32712	Tile, sewer, clay, manufacturing
31331	Thread bleaching, dyeing and finishing	326198	Tiles, floor (i.e., linoleum, vinyl, rubber), manufacturing
333299	Thread making machinery, manufacturing	33311	Tillers, lawn and garden type, manufacturing
31311	Thread mills	41631	Timber and building materials, combinations of, wholesale
31322	Thread, elastic, fabric-covered, manufacturing	41912	Timber brokers, wholesale
32629	Thread, rubber (except fabric covered), manufacturing	11311	Timber crop operations
41413	Thread, wholesale	11531	Timber cruising
41723	Threading tools, wholesale	113312	Timber cutting, on contract
11511	Threshing service, agricultural crop and plant	41891	Timber products, rough, wholesale
		23799	Timber removal underwater, general contractors

11311	Timber tracts operations	212299	Titanium ore mining
484223	Timber trucking, local (i.e., to the mill)	33141	Titanium smelting and primary refining
11531	Timber valuation	54119	Title abstract companies, real estate
321111	Timber, made from logs or bolts	54119	Title search companies, real estate
321215	Timber, structural, glued-laminated or pre-engineered wood, manufacturing	51219	Titling of motion picture film or video
113311	Timbers, mine, hewn, producing	32592	TNT (trinitrotoluene), manufacturing
113311	Timbers, round mine, cutting	33521	Toasters, electric (including sandwich toasters), manufacturing
323119	Time planners/organizers and refills, manufacturing	41119	Tobacco auctioning, wholesale
56159	Time share exchange services	11191	Tobacco farming
23611	Time-share condominiums, construction, by operative builders	31221	Tobacco leaf processing and aging
33631	Timing gears and chains, automotive and truck gasoline engine, manufacturing	333299	Tobacco processing machinery (except farm type), manufacturing
41793	Timing instruments, wholesale	31222	Tobacco products (e.g., chewing, smoking, snuff), manufacturing
325189	Tin compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing	41912	Tobacco products, wholesale agents and brokers
212299	Tin ore mining	31221	Tobacco stemming and redrying
41621	Tin plate, wholesale	453999	Tobacco stores and stands
33149	Tin rolling, drawing or extruding, purchased metal or scrap	49313	Tobacco warehousing, storage
33141	Tin smelting and primary refining	111999	Tobacco, corn and beans growing, combination
33221	Tinners' snips, manufacturing	41331	Tobacco, cured or processed, wholesale
32562	Tints, dyes and rinses, hair, manufacturing	44813	Toddlers clothing, retail
41633	Tinware, wholesale	31134	Toffee, manufacturing
332619	Tire chains, made from purchased wire	31199	Tofu (i.e., bean curd) (except frozen desserts), manufacturing
31499	Tire cord and fabric, of all materials, manufacturing	31152	Tofu frozen desserts, manufacturing
33322	Tire making machinery, manufacturing	33272	Toggle bolts, metal, manufacturing
33322	Tire recapping machinery, manufacturing	32561	Toilet bowl cleaners, manufacturing
811199	Tire repairing	326191	Toilet fixtures, plastics, manufacturing
32621	Tire retreading, recapping or rebuilding	32711	Toilet fixtures, vitreous china, manufacturing
33322	Tire shredding machinery, manufacturing	322291	Toilet paper, made from purchased paper
44132	Tire stores selling primarily to other businesses but also selling to household consumers	32562	Toilet preparations (e.g., cosmetics, deodorants, perfumes), manufacturing
33291	Tire valves and parts, manufacturing	44612	Toilet preparations, retail
32621	Tires (e.g., pneumatic, semi-pneumatic, solid rubber), manufacturing	41452	Toilet waters and colognes, wholesale
44132	Tires (new or used), retail	41452	Toiletries, wholesale
41521	Tires and tubes, wholesale	56299	Toilets, portable, rental, leasing and pumping
41521	Tires, used (except scrap), wholesale	32511	Toluene, made from refined petroleum or natural gas liquids
41912	Tires, wholesale agents and brokers	32411	Toluene, made in petroleum refineries
322121	Tissue paper stock, manufacturing	32519	Toluidines, manufacturing
41822	Tissue paper, toilet and facial, wholesale	31142	Tomato juice, manufacturing
32513	Titanium based pigments, manufacturing	31142	Tomato paste, manufacturing
325189	Titanium dioxide, manufacturing	453999	Tombstones, retail
332113	Titanium forgings, unfinished, made from purchased titanium	41899	Tombstones, wholesale
		325999	Toner cartridges, manufacturing
		325999	Toner cartridges, rebuilding
		32513	Toners (except electrostatic, photographic), manufacturing

325999	Toners (i.e., for photocopiers, laser printers and similar electrostatic printing devices), manufacturing	721198	Tourist homes, accommodations
325999	Toners (i.e., photographic), manufacturing	56159	Tourist information bureaus
321919	Tongue and groove lumber, made by resawing purchased lumber	91391	Tourist information, local government
332439	Tool boxes, light gauge metal, manufacturing	311614	Tourtière meat pies, frozen, made from purchased meat
321999	Tool handles, turned and shaped wood, manufacturing	81233	Towel supply service
333519	Tools and accessories for machine tools, manufacturing	32562	Towelettes, premoistened, manufacturing
41633	Tools, carpenters', mechanics', plumbers' and other trades, wholesale	31412	Towels and washcloths, made from purchased fabrics
33221	Tools, garden, hand held, non-powered, manufacturing	31324	Towels and washcloths, made in knitting mills
33399	Tools, hand held power-driven, manufacturing	322291	Towels, paper, made from purchased paper
33221	Tools, hand held, metal blade (e.g., putty knives, scrapers, screwdrivers), non-powered, manufacturing	23713	Towers, power distribution and communication, construction
33221	Tools, hand held, non-powered (except kitchen type), manufacturing	48841	Towing service, motor vehicle
41723	Tools, machinists' precision, wholesale	54132	Town planners, offices of
33221	Tools, woodworking edge (e.g., augers, bits, countersinks), manufacturing	56291	Toxic material abatement services
33999	Tooth brushes (except electric), manufacturing	32541	Toxoids (e.g., diphtheria, tetanus), manufacturing
41452	Toothbrushes (except electric), wholesale	45112	Toy and game stores, retail
41452	Toothpaste, wholesale	53229	Toy library (i.e., renting toys)
32561	Toothpastes, gels and tooth powders, manufacturing	45112	Toy vehicles, children's, retail
321999	Toothpicks, wood, manufacturing	41912	Toys and hobby goods, wholesale agents and brokers
41899	Top soil or potting soil, wholesale	33993	Toys, electric (including parts), manufacturing
212326	Topaz (nongem) mining	41446	Toys, wholesale
33635	Torque converters, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing	45111	Track and field equipment, retail
332611	Torsion bars (i.e., springs), manufacturing	484229	Tracked vehicle freight transportation, local
311919	Tortilla chips, manufacturing	48711	Tracked vehicle, passenger, sightseeing operation
31183	Tortillas, manufacturing	51791	Tracking missiles by telemetry and photography on a contract basis
334512	Totalizing fluid meters, manufacturing	41721	Tracklaying equipment, wholesale
56152	Tour operators	41721	Tracklaying equipment, wholesale and repair
91291	Tourism development programs, provincial government	53212	Tractor rental (truck), without drivers
91191	Tourism promotion programs, federal government	41711	Tractors (farm), new or used, wholesale
721192	Tourist cabins, accommodations	41711	Tractors (farm), new or used, wholesale and repair
721213	Tourist camp	33312	Tractors and attachments, construction type, manufacturing
721211	Tourist camping park	33311	Tractors and attachments, farm type, manufacturing
721211	Tourist camps (campground)	33311	Tractors and attachments, lawn and garden type, manufacturing
721192	Tourist courts, accommodations	41721	Tractors, construction, wholesale
71399	Tourist guide services	41721	Tractors, construction, wholesale and repair
		33312	Tractors, crawler, manufacturing
		33392	Tractors, industrial, manufacturing
		41723	Tractors, industrial, wholesale



41723	Tractors, industrial, wholesale and repair	623991	Transition homes for women (except short stay)
33612	Tractors, truck, for highway use, assembled on chassis of own manufacture	32732	Transit-mixed concrete, manufacturing
81391	Trade associations	54193	Translation services
32312	Trade binding services	32622	Transmission belts, rubber, manufacturing
56192	Trade fairs promoters	32419	Transmission fluids, petroleum, made from refined petroleum
51112	Trade magazines and periodicals, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)	325999	Transmission fluids, synthetic, manufacturing
61151	Trade school post-secondary	221121	Transmission of electric power
23839	Trade show exhibit installation and dismantling	811119	Transmission repair and replacement, motor vehicle
56192	Trade show promoters	332319	Transmission towers and masts, prefabricated, manufacturing
81393	Trade unions	33635	Transmissions and parts, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing
53311	Trademark holders	41732	Transmitters, wholesale
53311	Trademark lessors	91291	Transportation and communications, provincial government
53311	Trademark owners	488519	Transportation brokers
54133	Traffic consultants, engineering services	41799	Transportation equipment and supplies (except motor vehicles), wholesale
23821	Traffic signal installation	41799	Transportation equipment and supplies (except motor vehicles), wholesale and repair
33429	Traffic signals, manufacturing	41723	Transportation equipment industries, machinery, equipment and supplies, wholesale
45393	Trailer, house, dealers, retail	33636	Transportation equipment seating, manufacturing
41519	Trailers for passenger automobiles, wholesale	561613	Transportation guard service
41519	Trailers for passenger automobiles, wholesale and repair	484229	Transporting automobiles and other motor vehicles, local
41519	Trailers for trucks, new and used, wholesale	484229	Transporting mobile homes, local
41519	Trailers for trucks, new and used, wholesale and repair	11421	Trapping
41723	Trailers, industrial, wholesale	11421	Trapping fur-bearing animals for furs
41912	Trailers, wholesale agents and brokers	332619	Traps, animal and fish, made from purchased wire
11521	Training horses (except racehorses)	71399	Trapshooting facilities, recreational
81291	Training of pets, service	33331	Trash and garbage compactors, commercial type, manufacturing
711213	Training race horses	56211	Trash collection
48511	Tramway operation, commuter	56151	Travel agencies
48711	Tramways (except aerial), scenic and sightseeing	323119	Travel guide books, printing without publishing
32541	Tranquilizers preparations, manufacturing	51113	Travel guide books, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)
33635	Transaxles, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing	51113	Travel guide books, publishing and printing combined
56141	Transcription services	56152	Travel tour operators
48411	Transfer (trucking) service, general freight, local	56152	Travel tour services, tour operators
23713	Transformer stations and substations, electric power, construction	721211	Travel trailer parks
41611	Transformers, electric, wholesale	41519	Travel trailers (e.g., tent trailers), wholesale
33441	Transformers, electronic component type, manufacturing		
33441	Transistors, manufacturing		
41732	Transistors, wholesale		
48511	Transit system, operation of		

41519	Travel trailers (e.g., tent trailers), wholesale and repair	212398	Trona mining
336215	Travel trailers, recreational, manufacturing	33991	Trophies, precious metal (except plated), manufacturing
44121	Travel trailers, retail	332999	Trophies, precious plated metal, manufacturing
52239	Travellers' cheque issuance services	321999	Trophy bases, wood, manufacturing
212315	Travertine, quarrying	453999	Trophy shops, retail
322299	Trays, moulded pulp, manufacturing	111422	Tropical foliage and green plants, greenhouse grown
32621	Tread rubber (i.e., camelback), manufacturing	213111	Troubleshooting, natural gas and oil well
91191	Treasury board secretariat, federal government	31519	Trousers, made in knitting mills
81233	Treated mops, dust cloths and tool covers, supply service	315227	Trousers, men's and boys', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
23816	Treating roofs (by spraying, painting or coating)	336211	Truck bodies and cabs, manufacturing
321114	Treating wood products with creosote or other preservatives	336215	Truck campers (i.e., slide-in campers), manufacturing
113311	Tree felling, bucking, cutting	61151	Truck driving schools
111993	Tree fruit and vegetable farming, combination	111219	Truck farming
11133	Tree fruit farming	48849	Truck loading and unloading service
33312	Tree harvesting equipment, manufacturing	811121	Truck or trailer body repair
11133	Tree nut groves and farms	53212	Truck rental (except industrial), without drivers
311225	Tree nut oils (e.g., tung, walnut), made from purchased oils	44719	Truck stops
311224	Tree nut oils (e.g., tung, walnut), made in crushing mills	41521	Truck tires and tubes, wholesale
56173	Tree removal services	33612	Truck tractors for highway use, assembling on chassis of own manufacture
11321	Tree seeds gathering	41512	Truck tractors, road, wholesale
56173	Tree surgery service	41512	Truck tractors, road, wholesale and repair
33999	Trees and plants, artificial, manufacturing	48411	Truck transport service, general freight, local
41113	Trees, bushes and plants, wholesale	48899	Truck transportation brokers
23891	Trenching, construction site	811192	Truck washing
23799	Trenching, underwater	48849	Truck weighing station operation
45111	Tricycles and parts, retail	484231	Trucking bulk liquid, long-distance
33699	Tricycles, adults', metal, manufacturing	48421	Trucking service, used goods, household, office or institutional
33993	Tricycles, children's toy, manufacturing	48849	Trucking terminals, independent, with or without maintenance facilities
33699	Tricycles, children's, metal, manufacturing	484229	Trucking, agricultural products, local
332321	Trim, metal, manufacturing	484229	Trucking, automobiles, local
326193	Trim, motor vehicle, plastic mouldings and extrusions, manufacturing	484239	Trucking, automobiles, long-distance
41639	Trim, sheet metal, wholesale	48411	Trucking, general freight, local
33221	Trimmers, hedge, non-electric, manufacturing	484122	Trucking, general freight, long-distance, less than truckload
315292	Trimmings, fur, manufacturing	484121	Trucking, general freight, long-distance, truckload
31322	Trimmings, made in narrow fabric weaving mills	484239	Trucking, hazardous materials, using specialized equipment, long-distance
32592	Trinitrotoluene (TNT), manufacturing	484239	Trucking, refrigerated, long-distance
48511	Trolley operation, commuter	41512	Trucks and buses, wholesale
48711	Trolley operation, scenic and sightseeing	41912	Trucks and buses, wholesale agents and brokers



41512	Trucks and buses, wholesale and repair	332999	Tubes, made from purchased metal pipe
33612	Trucks, heavy (except off-highway), assembling on chassis of own manufacture	33142	Tubing, copper and copper alloy, made from purchased metal or scrap
33392	Trucks, industrial (plant and warehouse), manufacturing	332999	Tubing, flexible metal, manufacturing
33611	Trucks, light duty, assembling on chassis of own manufacture	33149	Tubing, made from purchased non-ferrous (except aluminum, copper) metal or scrap
33312	Trucks, off-highway, manufacturing	41621	Tubing, metal, wholesale
111419	Truffles farming, grown under cover	32629	Tubing, rubber, manufacturing
44832	Trunks, storage or travel, retail	23814	Tuck pointing, contractors
321215	Trusses, wood, roof or floor, manufacturing	333299	Tufting machinery for textiles, manufacturing
52399	Trust companies, nondepository	488339	Tugboat service, harbour operations
522112	Trust company branches, chartered, providing corporate and institutional banking services	325189	Tungsten compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing
522111	Trust company branches, chartered, providing personal and commercial banking services	212299	Tungsten ore dressing and beneficiating
526111	Trusted pension funds	212299	Tungsten ore mining
54199	Trustees, bankruptcy	33141	Tungsten smelting and primary refining
52399	Trusts administration	81149	Tuning of pianos and organs (without retail sales of new equipment)
52399	Trusts administration, personal investment	23821	Tunnel lighting contractors
81321	Trusts, charitable, awarding grants	332319	Tunnel lining, fabricated metal plate, manufacturing
81321	Trusts, educational, awarding grants	23799	Tunnel, construction
81321	Trusts, religious, awarding grants	213119	Tunnelling, coal and lignite mining, on a contract basis
31519	T-shirts, men's and boys', made in knitting mills	31599	Tuques, made from purchased fabric
315226	T-shirts, outerwear, men's and boys', cut and sewn from purchased fabric	31519	Tuques, made in knitting mills
315232	T-shirts, outerwear, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric	333611	Turbine generator set units, manufacturing
315231	T-shirts, underwear, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric	333611	Turbines (except aircraft type), manufacturing
31519	T-shirts, women's and girls', made in knitting mills	111421	Turf (sod) farming
32561	Tub and tile cleaning preparations, manufacturing	56173	Turf installation (except artificial)
33121	Tube (e.g., heavy riveted, lock joint, seamless, welded), made from purchased iron or steel	23899	Turf, artificial, installation
333519	Tube rolling mill machinery, metalworking, manufacturing	11233	Turkey egg production
33111	Tube, iron or steel, made in steel mills	11233	Turkey farming
326121	Tube, non-rigid plastics, manufacturing	41313	Turkeys, dressed, wholesale
62231	Tuberculosis hospital	311615	Turkeys, slaughtering and dressing
41732	Tubes, electronic (e.g., receiving, transmitting, industrial), wholesale	81219	Turkish baths
322219	Tubes, fibre, made from purchased paperboard	41632	Turned or shaped wood products, wholesale
32621	Tubes, inner, manufacturing	41634	Turpentine and resin, wholesale
		32519	Turpentine, made by distillation of pine gum or pine wood
		212398	Turquoise mining
		11251	Turtle and other animal aquaculture
		114113	Turtle fishing
		61169	Tutors, private
		315222	Tuxedos, cut and sewn from purchased fabric
		33431	TV (television) sets, manufacturing
		31499	Twine (except paper), manufacturing
		51721	Two-way paging communications carriers



44311 Two-way radios, home or auto, retail  
 32312 Typesetting (i.e., computer-controlled, hand, machine), for the printing trade  
 333299 Typesetting machinery, manufacturing  
 81121 Typewriters and desk calculators, repair service  
 41791 Typewriters, wholesale  
 56141 Typing services  
 212291 Tyuyamunite mining

## U

311515 UHT (ultra-high temperature) milk, manufacturing  
 212398 Ulexite mining  
 33599 Ultrasonic cleaning equipment (except medical and dental), manufacturing  
 33911 Ultrasonic dental equipment, manufacturing  
 33911 Ultrasonic medical cleaning equipment, manufacturing  
 33399 Ultrasonic welding equipment, manufacturing  
 212398 Umber mining  
 44815 Umbrella stores, retail  
 33999 Umbrellas, manufacturing  
 322122 Uncoated groundwood paper mills  
 324122 Undercoating for motor vehicles, made from purchased asphaltic materials  
 811199 Undercoating service, automotive  
 23713 Underground cable (e.g., cable television, electricity, and telephone) laying  
 33313 Underground mining machinery, manufacturing  
 23891 Underground tank (except hazardous material) removal  
 32615 Underlay, carpet and rug, foam plastics (except polystyrene), manufacturing  
 23899 Underpinning, construction  
 81221 Undertakers  
 336612 Underwater ROV (remotely operated vehicle), manufacturing  
 315221 Underwear, men's and boys', cut and sewn from purchased fabric  
 31519 Underwear, men's and boys', made in knitting mills  
 41411 Underwear, men's and boys', wholesale  
 31519 Underwear, women's and girls', made in knitting mills  
 41411 Underwear, women's, misses' and children's, wholesale  
 315231 Underwear, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric

52311 Underwriters, securities  
 31599 Uniform hats and caps (except protective head gear), made from purchased fabric  
 315299 Uniform shirts, team athletic, cut and sewn from purchased fabric  
 81233 Uniform supply service  
 448199 Uniforms and work clothing, retail  
 41411 Uniforms and work clothing, wholesale  
 315222 Uniforms, dress (e.g., fire fighter, military, police), men's and boys', cut and sewn from purchased fabric  
 315234 Uniforms, dress, tailored (e.g., firefighter, military, police), women's and misses', cut and sewn from purchased fabric  
 41411 Uniforms, men's and boys', wholesale  
 315229 Uniforms, non-tailored, washable service type, men's, cut and sewn from purchased fabric  
 315299 Uniforms, team athletic, cut and sewn from purchased fabric  
 315239 Uniforms, washable service apparel (e.g., maids', nurses', waitresses'), women's, misses' and girls', made from purchased fabric  
 41411 Uniforms, women's and children's, wholesale  
 81393 Union organizations  
 526989 Union trust funds  
 44814 Unisex clothing stores, retail  
 41411 Unisex clothing, wholesale  
 812116 Unisex hair stylist shops  
 333416 Unit heaters (except portable, electric), manufacturing  
 323116 Unit set forms (e.g., manifold credit card slips), printing  
 81321 United fund councils  
 333619 Universal joints (except motor vehicle and aircraft), manufacturing  
 33641 Universal joints, aircraft, manufacturing  
 33635 Universal joints, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing  
 61131 Universities  
 311814 Unleavened bread, made in commercial bakeries  
 48832 Unloading ships or boats  
 41792 Upholsterers' equipment and supplies, wholesale  
 56174 Upholstery cleaning services  
 45113 Upholstery fabric, retail  
 41792 Upholstery filling and padding, wholesale  
 31499 Upholstery filling, textile (except nonwoven fabric), manufacturing

81142	Upholstery repair	332439	Vacuum bottles, light gauge metal, manufacturing
332619	Upholstery springs and spring units, made from purchased wire	33634	Vacuum brake boosters, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing
332113	Upset forgings, unfinished, made from purchased metal	44311	Vacuum cleaner stores, retail
212291	Uraninite (pitchblende) mining	41422	Vacuum cleaners, electric, domestic, wholesale
325189	Uranium compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing	41422	Vacuum cleaners, household, wholesale
212291	Uranium ore milling	33331	Vacuum cleaners, industrial and commercial type, manufacturing
325189	Uranium oxide, manufacturing	238299	Vacuum cleaning systems, built-in, contractors
33141	Uranium smelting and primary refining	33391	Vacuum pumps (except laboratory), manufacturing
325189	Uranium, enriched, manufacturing	41723	Vacuum pumps and compressors, wholesale
48511	Urban and suburban passenger transit system operation	33242	Vacuum tanks, heavy gauge metal, manufacturing
48511	Urban and suburban transit systems, mixed mode	33441	Vacuum tubes, manufacturing
91391	Urban community council	81293	Valet parking services
91313	Urban community police force	81232	Valet service, cleaning and pressing clothing
54132	Urban planning services	41723	Valves and fittings (except plumbers'), wholesale
32521	Urea resins, manufacturing	41612	Valves and fittings, plumbers', wholesale
325313	Urea, manufacturing	33631	Valves, engine, intake and exhaust, manufacturing
32521	Urethane rubber, manufacturing	33291	Valves, for water works and municipal water systems, manufacturing
326191	Urinals, plastics, manufacturing	33291	Valves, hydraulic and pneumatic, fluid power, manufacturing
62111	Urologists, offices of	33291	Valves, industrial type (e.g., gate, globe, check, pop safety, relief), manufacturing
41912	Used (recycled) auto parts, wholesale agents and brokers	33291	Valves, inline plumbing and heating (e.g., check, cut-off, stop), manufacturing
45331	Used appliances, household, retail	48421	Van lines, moving and storage service
44112	Used automobiles, retail	212291	Vanadium ore mining
44131	Used automotive parts, retail	33711	Vanities, bathroom, wood, manufacturing
41511	Used cars, wholesale	31699	Vanity cases, leather, manufacturing
48421	Used uncrated goods, moving and storage	337123	Vanity dressers, manufacturing
33221	Utensils, kitchen (e.g., spatulas, ice cream scoops, garlic presses, colanders), fabricated metal, manufacturing	48599	Vanpool operation
321999	Utensils, wood, manufacturing	33611	Vans, commercial and passenger, light duty, assembling on chassis of own manufacture
332311	Utility buildings, prefabricated, metal, manufacturing	44512	Variety and convenience store
23713	Utility line (e.g., communication and electric power), construction	311611	Variety meats (i.e., edible organs), produced in slaughtering plants
23711	Utility line (i.e., sewer and water), construction	452999	Variety stores, retail
53212	Utility trailer rental	32551	Varnish removers, manufacturing
336215	Utility trailers, manufacturing	32551	Varnishes, manufacturing
44122	Utility trailers, retail	41634	Varnishes, stains, lacquers and shellacs, wholesale

## V

721213	Vacation camps (except hunting and fishing camps)
526989	Vacation funds for employees
32541	Vaccines (i.e., bacterial, virus), manufacturing
332439	Vacuum bottles and jugs, manufacturing

33281	Varnishing metals and metal products, for the trade	238299	Vehicle lifts, installation
31332	Varnishing textile fabrics and clothing	33993	Vehicles (except bicycles), children's, manufacturing
32711	Vases, pottery (e.g., china, earthenware and stoneware), manufacturing	41447	Vehicles, children's, wholesale
33242	Vats, heavy gauge metal, manufacturing	41519	Vehicles, recreational and special purpose, wholesale
332439	Vats, light gauge metal, manufacturing	33632	Vehicular lighting fixtures, manufacturing
711111	Vaudeville companies	45421	Vending machine merchandise, non-store, retail
41791	Vaults and safes, wholesale	33331	Vending machines, manufacturing
41791	Vaults and safes, wholesale and repair	53249	Vending machines, rental only
32622	V-belts, plastics, manufacturing	41792	Vending machines, wholesale
32622	V-belts, rubber, manufacturing	41792	Vending machines, wholesale and repair
33431	VCR (video cassette recorders), manufacturing	33321	Veneer and plywood forming machinery, manufacturing
311611	Veal carcasses, half-carcasses, primal and sub-primal cuts, produced in slaughtering plants	333299	Veneer drying machinery, manufacturing
311614	Veal, primal and sub-primal cuts, made from purchased meat	113311	Veneer logs, logging
32541	Vegetable alkaloids (e.g., caffeine, codeine, morphine, nicotine), basic chemicals, manufacturing	321211	Veneer mills, hardwood
44523	Vegetable and fruit stands, retail	321212	Veneer mills, softwood
41119	Vegetable and fruit, crude, unprocessed, wholesale	32192	Veneer, manufacturing and converting into containers (e.g., fruit baskets, boxes)
111219	Vegetable bedding plants, growing of	41632	Veneer, wholesale
41831	Vegetable cake and meal, wholesale	442291	Venetian blind shops, retail
311225	Vegetable cooking and table oils, made from purchased oils	33792	Venetian blinds (wood), manufacturing
111219	Vegetable crops, growing	23839	Ventilated wire shelving (i.e., closet organizing-type) installation
111219	Vegetable farming (except field crops)	561791	Ventilating ducts, cleaning services
111419	Vegetable farming, grown under cover	41612	Ventilating equipment and supplies, wholesale
311211	Vegetable flour, manufacturing	333413	Ventilating fans, industrial and commercial type, manufacturing
31141	Vegetable juice concentrates, frozen, manufacturing	52391	Venture capital companies
31142	Vegetable juices, canning	212398	Vermiculite mining
333299	Vegetable oil processing machinery, manufacturing	32799	Vermiculite, exfoliated, manufacturing
311224	Vegetable oils, made in oilseed crushing mills	33792	Vertical blinds, manufacturing
41315	Vegetable packing shed, wholesale	442291	Vertical blinds, retail
111219	Vegetable seed growing	315292	Vests, leather, fur or sheepskin-lined, manufacturing
41832	Vegetable seeds, bulk and packaged, wholesale	91191	Veterans' benefits program, federal government
311221	Vegetable starches, manufacturing	622111	Veterans' hospital
44523	Vegetables and fruit, fresh, retail store	81331	Veterans' rights associations
31142	Vegetables, brining	41793	Veterinarians' equipment and supplies, wholesale
31142	Vegetables, canning	54194	Veterinarians, offices of
31142	Vegetables, dehydrating	54194	Veterinary clinics
31199	Vegetables, fresh (i.e., cut, peeled, polished or sliced), manufacturing	32541	Veterinary medicinal preparations, manufacturing
41315	Vegetables, fresh, wholesale	54194	Veterinary practices
31141	Vegetables, frozen, manufacturing	54171	Veterinary research and development laboratories
31142	Vegetables, pickling		
31142	Vegetables, sulphured, manufacturing		



W

23832	Wallpaper stripping (removal)	322219	Wastebaskets, fibre, made from purchased paperboard
32222	Wallpaper, made from purchased paper or other materials	327215	Watch crystals, made from purchased glass
41634	Wallpaper, wholesale	326198	Watch crystals, plastics, manufacturing
311224	Walnut oil (except artists' materials), made in crushing mills	81149	Watch repair service (without retail sales of new equipment)
53222	Wardrobe rental for motion picture film production	44831	Watches and clocks, retail
23622	Warehouse (e.g., commercial, industrial, manufacturing, public or private) construction	334512	Watches and parts (except crystals), manufacturing
41723	Warehouse trucks and supplies, wholesale	41441	Watches, wholesale
41723	Warehouse trucks and supplies, wholesale and repair	22131	Water collection, treatment and distribution systems
81391	Warehousing association	453999	Water conditioning equipment, retail
49319	Warehousing service, furniture and household goods (except used uncrated goods)	56199	Water conditioning service
49311	Warehousing, general	333416	Water coolers, manufacturing
53113	Warehousing, self-storage	32541	Water decontamination or purification tablets, manufacturing
41612	Warm air heating and cooling equipment, wholesale	23711	Water desalination plant construction
31519	Warm-up suits, made in knitting mills	22131	Water distribution for irrigation
41413	Warp knit fabrics, wholesale	22131	Water filtration plant, operation
333299	Warping machinery, manufacturing	23822	Water heater installation
315229	Washable service apparel (e.g., barbers', hospital, professional), men's and boys', cut and sewn from purchased fabric	41612	Water heaters, electric, wholesale
315239	Washable service apparel (e.g., maids', nurses', waitresses'), women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric	335229	Water heaters, household (including non-electric), manufacturing
212114	Washeries, anthracite	213118	Water intake well drilling, on a contract basis
53221	Washers and dryers, rental	23711	Water main line construction, general contractors
33272	Washers, metal, manufacturing	23711	Water mains and hydrants, construction
41422	Washing machines, electric, domestic, wholesale	56199	Water meter reading service, contract
335229	Washing machines, household (including coin-operated), manufacturing	41612	Water meters, wholesale
33331	Washing machines, laundry (except household type), manufacturing	71311	Water parks, amusement
561722	Washroom sanitation service	48699	Water pipelines (long distance) without water treatment activities
56211	Waste collection	33331	Water purification equipment, manufacturing
56211	Waste collection, solid	334512	Water quality monitoring and control systems, manufacturing
56221	Waste disposal, hazardous	32551	Water repellent coatings for wood, concrete and masonry, manufacturing
56221	Waste disposal, solid, incinerator and combustor	45439	Water selling, home distribution, retail
56221	Waste disposal, solid, landfill	71399	Water slides, operation of
41819	Waste oil collection	23822	Water softeners, installation
41819	Waste rags, wholesale	41612	Water softeners, wholesale
56292	Waste recovery facility	56199	Water softening and conditioning services
56221	Waste treatment, hazardous	41792	Water softening equipment, commercial, wholesale
31499	Waste, textile, processing of	33331	Water softening equipment, manufacturing
		41792	Water sterilization equipment, wholesale
		23822	Water system balancing and testing, contractors



33242	Water tanks, heavy gauge metal, manufacturing	31321	Weaving broad-woven fabrics (except rugs, tire fabric)
483213	Water taxi service, inland waterways	31321	Weaving broad-woven felts
325999	Water treatment chemical preparations, manufacturing	333299	Weaving machinery, manufacturing
33331	Water treatment equipment, manufacturing	31322	Weaving narrow fabrics
23711	Water treatment plant construction	51821	Web hosting
333611	Water turbines, manufacturing	54151	Web page developing
23711	Water well drilling (except water intake wells in oil and gas fields)	51913	Web search portals
33313	Water well drilling machinery, manufacturing	54192	Wedding and portrait photography services
23711	Water well pumps and well piping systems, installation	81299	Wedding chapels (except churches)
31211	Water, artificially carbonated, manufacturing	81299	Wedding planning services
325999	Water, distilled, manufacturing	56173	Weed control and fertilizing services (except for crops)
31211	Water, naturally carbonated, purifying and bottling	41413	Weft knit fabrics, wholesale
31211	Water, purifying and bottling	71394	Weight training centres
44211	Waterbeds-retail	81219	Weight-reduction centres (non-medical)
44122	Watercraft, retail	311611	Weiners, sausages, luncheon meats and other prepared meat products (except poultry), produced in slaughtering plants
48831	Waterfront terminal operation	311614	Weiners, sausages, luncheon meats and other processed meat products (except poultry and small game), made from purchased meat
111219	Watermelon farming	56159	Welcome centres
41412	Waterproof footwear, wholesale	541899	Welcoming services (i.e., advertising services)
31332	Waterproofing clothing	23819	Welding contractors, operating at site of construction
31332	Waterproofing fabrics, for the trade	41723	Welding electrodes and wire, wholesale
71394	Wave pools	33399	Welding electrodes, manufacturing
33999	Wax figures (i.e., manikins), manufacturing	33399	Welding equipment, manufacturing
712119	Wax museums	53249	Welding equipment, rental
32222	Waxed paper, made from purchased paper	81131	Welding equipment, repair and maintenance
32419	Waxes, petroleum, made from refined petroleum	41723	Welding machinery and equipment, wholesale
32411	Waxes, petroleum, made in petroleum refineries	41723	Welding machinery and equipment, wholesale and repair
32561	Waxes, polishing (e.g., floor, furniture), manufacturing	81131	Welding repair services (except construction)
41841	Waxes, wholesale	33399	Welding wire or rod (i.e., coated or cored), manufacturing
811192	Waxing and polishing, automotive	332319	Weldments, manufacturing
31332	Waxing fabrics and clothing	213118	Well foundation building, at oil and gas wells, on a contract basis
11221	Weanling (feeder) pigs, raising	213118	Well pumping, oil and gas, on a contract basis
33699	Weapons, self-propelled, manufacturing	211113	Well, natural gas
54199	Weather forecasting services	213118	Wells, cleaning out, bailing, swabbing, oil field
332321	Weather strip, metal, manufacturing	44814	Western wear retail
23839	Weatherstripping installation	311221	Wet-milling corn and other vegetables
31499	Weatherstripping made from purchased textiles	32561	Wetting agents, manufacturing
32629	Weatherstripping, rubber, manufacturing		
31321	Weaving and finishing of broad-woven fabrics (except rugs, tire fabric)		



48721	Whale watching excursions	212231	Willemite mining
23799	Wharves, construction	33392	Winches, manufacturing
41912	Wheat brokers, wholesale	221119	Wind electric power generation
11114	Wheat farming	23713	Wind energy equipment, construction
11114	Wheat, spring, winter and durum, growing	41711	Wind machines (frost protection equipment), wholesale
41112	Wheat, wholesale	41711	Wind machines (frost protection equipment), wholesale and repair
33637	Wheel centres and trim, motor vehicle, metal, stamping	333611	Wind powered turbine-generator sets, manufacturing
334511	Wheel position indicators and transmitters, aircraft, manufacturing	315229	Windbreakers (except leather), men's and boys', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
33392	Wheelbarrows, manufacturing	315239	Windbreakers (except leather), women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
33911	Wheelchairs, manufacturing	315292	Windbreakers, leather, men's and boys', manufacturing
33639	Wheels (i.e., rims), automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing	31311	Winding, spooling, beaming and rewinding purchased yarn
32791	Wheels, abrasive, manufacturing	33311	Windmills, farm type, manufacturing
41529	Wheels, motor vehicle, new, wholesale	326196	Window and door manufacturing, plastic or fibreglass
32791	Wheels, polishing and grinding, manufacturing	32561	Window cleaning preparations, manufacturing
311515	Whey butter, manufacturing	561721	Window cleaning services
311515	Whey, condensed, dried, evaporated and powdered, manufacturing	541899	Window dressing or trimming services
311515	Whey, raw, liquid, manufacturing	321911	Window frames and sash, wood and covered wood, manufacturing
311515	Whipped topping, dry mix, manufacturing	332619	Window screening, made from purchased wire
311511	Whipped toppings (except frozen or dry mix), manufacturing	332321	Window screens, metal frame, manufacturing
311511	Whipping cream, manufacturing	81149	Window shade repair shops (without retail sales of new equipment)
49319	Whisky warehousing	23839	Window shades and blinds installation, contractors
31214	Whisky, manufacturing	41439	Window shades and blinds, wholesale
32513	White extender pigments (e.g., barytes, blanc fixé, whitening), manufacturing	32613	Window sheeting, laminated plastics, manufacturing
71399	White water rafting, recreational	326114	Window sheeting, unlaminated plastics, manufacturing
56152	Wholesale tour operators	811122	Window tinting, automotive
81391	Wholesalers' associations	321911	Window units, wood and covered wood, manufacturing
41899	Wholesalers of coal and coke	41639	Windows and doors (except wooden), wholesale
337126	Wicker and reed furniture, manufacturing	326196	Windows and window frames, plastics, manufacturing
33421	Wide area network communications equipment (e.g., bridges, gateways, routers), manufacturing	33639	Windshield wiper blades and refills, manufacturing
41899	Wigs and hairpieces, wholesale	33632	Windshield wiper systems, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing
33999	Wigs, wiglets, toupees, hair pieces, manufacturing	326198	Windshields, plastics, manufacturing
11321	Wild berry picking		
112999	Wild boar, raising		
11321	Wild rice gathering		
11119	Wild rice, farming		
721213	Wilderness camps (except hunting and fishing camps)		
91291	Wildlife conservation programs, provincial government		
81331	Wildlife preservation advocacy organizations		
71219	Wildlife sanctuaries		

31213	Wine (grape, berry or other fruit), manufacturing	331222	Wire, iron or steel (e.g., armoured, bare or insulated), made in wire drawing plants
41911	Wine and spirits, business to business (B2B) electronic markets, wholesale	331222	Wire, iron or steel, electric, made in wire drawing plants
41322	Wine coolers, alcoholic, wholesale	33149	Wire, non-ferrous metal (except aluminum, copper), made in wire drawing plants
31213	Wine coolers, manufacturing	517112	Wireless cable television operators
453992	Wine making supplies, retail	51721	Wireless data communications carriers
44531	Wine stores, retail	51721	Wireless telephone communications carriers
31213	Wineries	51721	Wireless video service
41322	Wines, wholesale	41611	Wiring devices and related electrical supplies, wholesale
33641	Wing assemblies and parts, aircraft, manufacturing	33632	Wiring harness and ignition sets, for internal combustion engines, manufacturing
11114	Winter wheat, growing	212398	Withrite mining or quarrying
333299	Wire and cable insulating machinery, manufacturing	212299	Wolframite mining
331317	Wire cloth, made in aluminum wire drawing plants	41912	Women's and children outerwear, wholesale agents and brokers
337215	Wire display racks, manufacturing	41411	Women's clothing wholesale
333519	Wire drawing machines, metalworking, manufacturing	44812	Women's clothing, stores
41639	Wire fences, gates and accessories, wholesale	31621	Women's footwear (except orthopedic extension shoes), manufacturing
331222	Wire garment hangers, iron or steel, made in wire drawing plants	812115	Women's hair stylist shop
332619	Wire mesh, concrete reinforcing, made from purchased wire	113311	Wood chips produced in the forest
33111	Wire products, iron or steel, made in steel mills	321111	Wood chips, made in sawmills
331222	Wire products, iron or steel, made in wire drawing plants	41891	Wood chips, wholesale
331317	Wire products, made in aluminum wire drawing plants	454319	Wood dealers, fuel, retail
33142	Wire products, made in copper wire drawing plants	32519	Wood distillates, manufacturing
41621	Wire rods, wholesale	321911	Wood door frames and sash, manufacturing
33392	Wire rope hoists, manufacturing	333299	Wood drying kilns, manufacturing
331317	Wire screening, made in aluminum wire drawing plants	32551	Wood fillers, manufacturing
41621	Wire screening, wholesale	23833	Wood floor finishing (e.g., coating, sanding)
51911	Wire services, news	44221	Wood flooring, installation combined with selling
331317	Wire, aluminum, made in wire drawing plants	321919	Wood flooring, manufacturing
331317	Wire, armoured, made in aluminum wire drawing plants	23813	Wood frame components, installation
331317	Wire, bare, made in aluminum wire drawing plants	32519	Wood oils, manufacturing
33142	Wire, copper and copper alloy, made in wire drawing plants	56199	Wood piling
331221	Wire, flat, rolled strip, made from purchased iron or steel	321114	Wood products, treating with creosote or other preservatives
331317	Wire, insulated, made in aluminum wire drawing plants	322112	Wood pulp, chemical, manufacturing
41611	Wire, insulated, wholesale	322111	Wood pulp, mechanical or semi-chemical, manufacturing
		41899	Wood pulp, wholesale
		23817	Wood siding, installation
		41632	Wood siding, wholesale
		321919	Wood squares, unfinished blanks, manufacturing
		32551	Wood stains, manufacturing

41841 Wood treating preparations, wholesale  
 321911 Wood window frames and sash, manufacturing  
 442298 Woodburning stoves, retail  
 321919 Woodwork, interior and ornamental (e.g., windows, doors, sash, mantels), manufacturing  
 41723 Woodworking and sawmill, machinery, equipment and supplies, wholesale  
 53249 Woodworking machinery and equipment rental  
 33321 Woodworking machines (except hand-held), manufacturing  
 49313 Wool and mohair warehousing  
 31322 Wool fabric, narrow woven (i.e., 30 cm/12 in. or less in width), weaving  
 31321 Wool fabrics, broad-woven, weaving  
 31321 Wool felts, broad-woven, weaving  
 11241 Wool production, farming  
 31311 Wool yarn, spinning  
 41119 Wool, raw, wholesale  
 31194 Worcestershire sauce, manufacturing  
 56141 Word processing service  
 31621 Work boots and shoes, manufacturing  
 81233 Work clothing supply services, industrial  
 31599 Work gloves, leather, manufacturing  
 91124 Work safety and health program administration, federal government  
 315229 Work shirts, men's and boys', cut and sewn from purchased fabric  
 72131 Workers' camp or hostel (at work site)  
 524129 Workmen's compensation, insurance  
 81331 World peace and understanding advocacy groups  
 11421 Worm gathering  
 112999 Worm production  
 41111 Worms, wholesale  
 48841 Wrecker service (towing), motor vehicle  
 41811 Wreckers, auto, wholesale  
 33221 Wrenches, hand tools, non-powered, manufacturing  
 711329 Wrestling event promoters, without facilities  
 711319 Wrestling promoters, with facilities  
 711513 Writers, independent  
 325999 Writing inks, manufacturing  
 32223 Writing paper, cut sheet, made from purchased paper  
 337126 Wrought iron furniture, manufacturing  
 212299 Wulfenite mining  
 212398 Wurtzilite mining

## X

334512 X-ray apparatus and tubes (e.g., control, industrial, medical, research), manufacturing  
 325999 X-ray films and plates, sensitized, manufacturing  
 54138 X-ray inspection service  
 62151 X-ray laboratories, medical  
 41793 X-ray machines and related equipment and supplies, wholesale  
 32511 Xylene, made from refined petroleum or natural gas liquids  
 32411 Xylene, made in petroleum refineries

## Y

71393 Yacht clubs (i.e., operating marinas)  
 71399 Yacht clubs, without marinas  
 41799 Yacht sales, wholesale  
 53229 Yachts rental  
 336612 Yachts, building, not done in shipyards  
 111211 Yam farming  
 45113 Yard goods (textile fabric), retail  
 41413 Yard goods, textile, wholesale  
 113312 Yarding, timber, on contract  
 41413 Yarn and thread, wholesale  
 31331 Yarn bleaching, dyeing and finishing  
 31311 Yarn spinning mills  
 333299 Yarn texturizing machinery, manufacturing  
 31322 Yarn, elastic, fabric-covered, manufacturing  
 327214 Yarn, fibreglass, made in glass-making plants  
 32522 Yarn, monofilament, man-made, manufacturing  
 32522 Yarn, monofilament, man-made, manufacturing and texturizing  
 31311 Yarn, throwing, twisting and winding of purchased yarn  
 51119 Yearbooks (i.e., high school, college, university), publishing (except exclusively on Internet)  
 31199 Yeast, manufacturing  
 311511 Yogurt (except frozen), manufacturing  
 31152 Yogurt, frozen, manufacturing  
 41312 Yogurt, wholesale  
 62411 Youth centres  
 721198 Youth hostels, accommodations  
 62411 Youth self-help organizations  
 71399 Youths sports leagues or teams  
 212291 Yttrium ore mining

## Z

32513 Zinc based pigments, manufacturing



---

<b>325189</b>	Zinc compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing	<b>33999</b>	Zippers (i.e., slide fasteners), manufacturing
<b>212231</b>	Zinc ore, mining	<b>41413</b>	Zippers, wholesale
<b>41892</b>	Zinc ore, wholesale	<b>212299</b>	Zirconium ore mining
<b>325189</b>	Zinc oxide, manufacturing	<b>33141</b>	Zirconium smelting and primary refining
<b>33149</b>	Zinc rolling, drawing and extruding, purchased metal or scrap	<b>71213</b>	Zoological gardens
<b>33141</b>	Zinc smelting and primary refining	<b>71213</b>	Zoos
<b>31322</b>	Zipper tape, weaving		















ISBN 0-660-19682-4



9 780660 196824